WAGO Automation Technology

Edition 2025/1

WAGO Full Line Catalogs

WAGO Installation Connectors

- Splicing Connectors with Levers
- Inline Splicing Connectors with Levers
- Lighting Connectors
- PUSH WIRE® Splicing Connectors
- PUSH WIRE® Inline Splicing Connectors
- Luminaire Disconnect Connectors
- Gelboxes for Splicing Connectors
- Junction Box
- Cable Repair Set
- Splicing Connector Sets
- Accessories and Tools

WAGO TOPJOB® S Rail-Mount Terminal Block Systems

- Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks TOPJOB® S
- Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks with a Pluggable Connector X-COM®-SYSTEM
- Installation Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks TOPJOB® S
- Miniature Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks TOPJOB® S
- High-Current Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks
- Accessories and Tools

WAGO Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks Classic

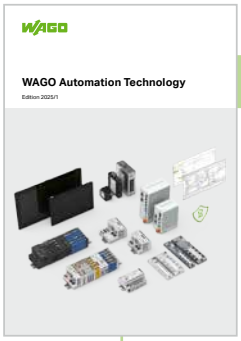
- Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks Classic
- Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks with a Pluggable Connector X-COM®-SYSTEM
- Patchboard Systems
- Busbar Terminal Blocks
- Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks Mini
- Modular Terminal Blocks and WAGO Terminal Strips
- Chassis-Mount Terminal Strips
- Field-Wiring Terminal Blocks

WAGO PCB Terminal Blocks an Connectors

- PCB Terminal Blocks (THT; THR; SMD)
- *MULTI CONNECTION SYSTEM (MCS)*
- *picoMAX®; picoMAX® eCom*
- Pluggable PCB Terminal Blocks
- Feedthrough Terminal Strips
- Special Connectors
- Modulare Empty Housing
- Accessories and Tools

WAGO Pluggable Connection System *WINSTA®*

- Pluggable Connectors
- Snap-In Device Connectors
- Pluggable PCB Connectors
- Distribution Connectors
- Cable Assemblies
- Flat Cable Systems
- Distribution Boxes
- Accessories and Tools



WAGO Automation Technology

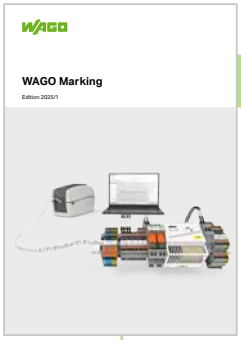
- Solutions & Software
- Operating & Monitoring
- Controllers, Edge Devices
- Modular I/O-SYSTEM IP20, I/O-SYSTEM IP67
- Industrial Switches
- Radio Technology
- IP67 Sensor/Actuator Boxes, IP67 Cables and Connectors

WAGO Interface Electronics

- Coupler Relays
- Solid-Stae Relays
- Signal Conditioners and Isolation Amplifiers
- Energy Measurement Technology
- System Wiring
- Component Modules
- Empty Housing
- Protective Devices and Protective Electronics
- Accessories and Tools

WAGO Power Supply Systems

- Power Supplies; 1-Phase
- Power Supplies; 3-Phase
- Special Supplies
- Circuit Protection
- DC/DC Converters
- UPS-Chargerand Controllers and Capacitive Buffer Modules
- Redundancy Modules
- Energy Measurement Technology
- Potential Distribution
- Accessories and Tools



WAGO Marking

- Thermal Transfer Smart Printer
- Digital Engineering – Smart Data
- Products for the Smart Printer
- Printed Products
- Plain Products
- Marker Carries

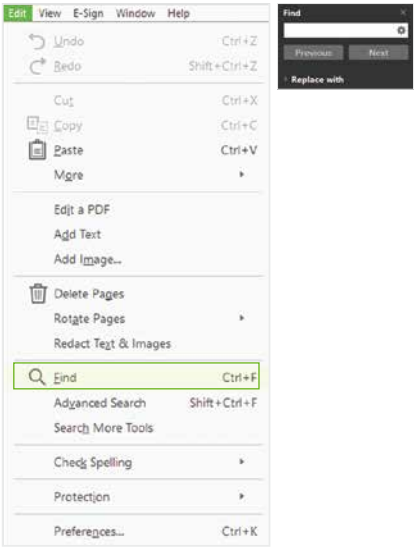
About This Catalog

Our digital catalogs provide several search and navigation features to help you quickly find the information you need. This page introduces the key functions of the catalog.

Searching the Catalog

To search for specific terms within the catalog, follow these steps:

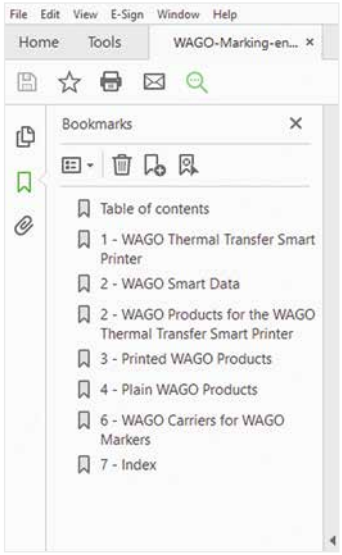
- Open the search dialog via **Edit > Find** or by clicking the **magnifying glass icon**. Alternatively, use the **Ctrl + F** keyboard shortcut.
- Enter your search term in the search field.
- Click **Next** to move to the next search result.



Navigating with Bookmarks

This PDF includes bookmarks to help you quickly and easily find specific sections. With a single click, you can jump directly to a chapter in the catalog.

- Open the bookmark panel by clicking the **bookmark icon.**
- To navigate to a chapter, click the relevant bookmark in the bookmark panel. The corresponding catalog page will then be displayed.



Navigating with the Table of Contents

Our table of contents includes clickable page numbers, allowing you to jump directly to the corresponding catalog page.

You can also find additional clickable page numbers in the selection guides and the item number index.

Links

To help you access additional information easily, this catalog includes links to various websites. These links may provide further product details, installation notes or quick access to important documents such as data sheets.

One example is our **item numbers**, which contain links to the corresponding product detail pages on our website. Simply click an item number to open the relevant product detail page.

You can identify links in this catalog by the presence of a URL in the link text (e.g., wago.com). In most cases, links are also underlined for easy recognition.

Automation Technology

			Page	
Solutions		**Solutions** Cloud Solutions, Software Applications	5	1
Software		**Software** Engineering Software, Runtime Software, Mobile Software (Apps)	35	2
Operation & Monitoring		**Operation and Monitoring** Web Panels, Visu Panels and Control Panels	67	3
Edge Computing		**Edge Computing** Edge Controllers, Edge Computers	97	4
Controllers		**Compact Controller 100**	107	5
		Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300, PFC200 XTR, Basic Controllers, Controllers 750, Controllers 750 XTR, Starter Kits and IoT Boxes	117	6
I/O Systems		**I/O System – 750 and 753 Series** Fieldbus Couplers and I/O Modules (IP20)	203	7
		I/O System – 750 XTR Series Fieldbus Couplers and I/O Modules (IP20) for eXTReme Environments	487	8
		I/O System Field Fieldbus Modules, IO-Link Master, IO-Link Hub and IO-Link Converter (IP67)	557	9
Infrastructure		**Industrial Switches**	591	10
		Radio Technology *Bluetooth*®, EnOcean and WLAN Components	635	11
		Sensor/Actuator Boxes M8 and M12 Passive Distribution Boxes (IP67)	649	12
		Accessories and Tools	669	13
		Technical Section	757	14
		Indexes	789	15

WAGO Automation Technology

Solutions & Software

Solutions

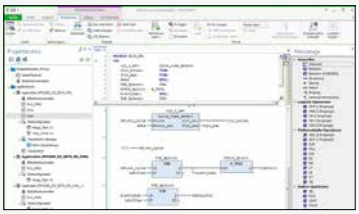
- Cloud solutions
- Reusable, customizable software applications

1

Engineering Software

- PC and web-based software
- Customized tools for every automation task

Runtime Software



- Standard machine component
- Comprehensive, tested software modules for control, regulation, operation & monitoring

Operation & Monitoring Edge Computing

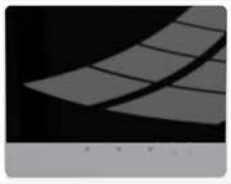
Web Panel 400

- Cost-effective with maximum performance
- Power supply via Power-over-Ethernet (PoE)
- Premium design with a seamless glass front and bonded display
- Easy and intuitive operation with PCAP touch technology

Touch Panel 600 Standard Line

- High-performance touch panels with resistive touch-screens
- 10.9 … 54.7 cm (4.3 … 21.5″)
- Models include Control, Visu or Web Panels for display of CODESYS visualizations

Touch Panel 600 Advanced Line



- High-performance touch panels with capacitive touch-screens and glass surfaces
- 18 … 54.7 cm (7 … 21.5")
- Models include Control or Visu Panels

Controllers

Compact Controller 100

5

Maximum performance in minimum space:
- Controller with a real-time Linux® operating system
- Compact controller with I/Os in a DIN-rail-mount enclosure
- Manufacturer-independent CODESYS V3 engineering environment

Controllers PFC100/PFC200

6.1

- Maximum performance in a minimum space
- Also programmable in high-level languages based on Linux®
- Security packages with SSH and SSL/TLS
- Runtime system for CODESYS V3

Controllers PFC200 XTR

6.2

The advantages of WAGO's PFC Controllers combined with the capabilities for extreme environments:
- High processing speed
- Multiple interfaces
- eXTRemely robust and maintenance-free

I/O Systems

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series

7

- Highly versatile
- More than 500 modules available
- Functional Safety
- Ex i

I/O System – 750 XTR Series

8

For demanding applications where the following are critical:
- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

I/O System Field

9

Automate and network modular machines for the future
- Ethernet-based fieldbus standards (EtherCAT®, EtherNet/ IPTM, PROFINET)
- Integrated Bluetooth interface (Android/iOS App), OPC UA Server, Webserver
- IO-Link master and devices

Infrastructure

Industrial Switches

10

- Copper cable
- Fiber optic cable
- Ring redundancy

Radio Technology

11

- *Bluetooth*®
- WLAN
- EnOcean®

Sensor/Actuator Boxes

12

- M8 and M12 sensor/actuator boxes
- Passive signal acquisition and output at the machine level
- Fully encapsulated

Mobile Software (Apps)

- Machine operation and monitoring on tablet and smartphone

2

Touch Panel 600 Marine Line

- High-performance touch panels with resistive touchscreens
- Ideal for marine applications
- 10.9 … 25.7 cm (4.3 … 10.1")
- Models include Control or Visu Panels

3

Edge Computing

- Versions include Edge Controllers or Edge Computers
- Perfect in-the-field data usage
- Easy cloud connection
- Equipped for high security

4

Basic Controllers 100

6.3

- Freely programmable per IEC 61131-3 with CODESYS V3
- HTML-5-based Web visualization
- Syslog in compliance with RFC 5424 and role-based user management (RBAC))
- Large amount of memory for projects and data

Controllers 750

6.4

- Controllers for all prominent fieldbus systems
- Programmable to IEC 61131-3
- Readily combine with the modules of the WAGO I/O System 750

Controllers 750 XTR

6.5

For demanding applications where the following are criticat:

- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

6

Starter Kits

To get you up and running quickly, we offer starter kits to suit the most diverse applications:

- with Compact Controller 100
- with Controller PFC200

IoT Boxes

6.6

- Ready to use
- Expandable, customizable hardware/ software
- Flexible connection via ETHERNET, WLAN or mobile network

Accessories
Tools

13

1 **Solutions**

Cloud Solutions 8
Software Applications 12

2 **Software**

Engineering Software 39
Runtime Software 51
Mobile Software (Apps) 62

3 **Operation and Monitoring**

Web Panel 400 74
Touch Panels 600 Standard Line 78
Touch Panels 600 Advanced Line 84
Touch Panels 600 Marine Line 88

4 **Edge Computing**

Edge Controllers 100
Edge Computers 102

5 **Compact Controller 100** 107

6 **Controllers** 117

6.1 Controllers PFC100, 200, 300 119
6.2 Controllers PFC200 XTR 141
6.3 Basic Controllers 100 153
6.4 Controllers 750 161
6.5 Controllers 750 XTR 181
6.6 Starter Kits, IoT Box 189

I/O Systems

7 **I/O System – 750 and 753 Series** 203

7.1 Fieldbus Couplers 213
7.2 Digital Input Modules 239
7.3 Digital Output Modules 287
7.4 Analog Input Modules 319
7.5 Analog Output Modules 369
7.6 Function/Technology Modules 385
7.7 Communication Modules 405
7.8 Functional Safety 423
7.9 Intrinsically Safe Modules 439
7.10 Supply/Segment Modules 457

8 **I/O System – 750 XTR Series** 487

9 **I/O System Field** 557

Infrastructure

10 **Industrial Switches** 591

11 **Radio Technology** 635

12 **Sensor/Actuator Boxes** 649

13 **Accessories** 669
Power Supplies
Cables and Connectors (IP67)

Solutions

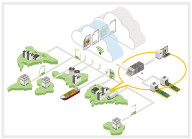
Cloud Solutions

- "Internet of Things" (IoT) applications

Software Applications

- Reusable, customizable solutions

Solutions
Cloud Solutions, Software Applications



	Page
General Product Information	6
Cloud Solutions	
WAGO Cloud	8
Cloud Connectivity via MQTT	11
Software Applications	
Application Building Control	12
Application flexROOM®/ Application flexROOM® Area	14
Application Weather Station	16
Application Weather Station, Shadow Correction	17
Application Weather Station, Dynamic Wind Protection	17
Application Lighting Management; Visualization Lighting Management	18
Application Data Manager	20
Application Energy Data Management; Visualization Energy Data Management	22
Application Load Management	24
Load Management Controller; Hardware + Software Bundle	25
Application Grid Gateway	26
Application Voltage Regulating Distribution Transformer	27
Application Customer Substation	28
Library Power Plant Control	29
Library Analytics	30
Analytics Starterkit	31
Monitoring Solution	32
Library-Controller-Redundancy-Master	33

Solutions
General Product Information

1

We Make It Simple!

WAGO products are at home in many industries. Tailored solutions make it easy for the customer to accomplish the task using WAGO products – in the form of libraries and complete products, regardless of industry.

Cloud Solutions

Digitalization and networking offer great opportunities for every company. To use them, every company has to do its homework – in fact, the challenges are just as varied and diverse as the companies themselves. While there is no such thing as an all-in-one solution, smart products, methods and partners will help you advance digitalization in your business in a way that benefits all involved.

WAGO shapes the digital future with you. Cloud solutions have become popular industry staples. They link the real and digital worlds, allow efficient use of production-related data and simplify cross-site networking of global communication structures. This creates many new opportunities for the manufacturing industry – especially for plant availability and process optimization.

SOFTWARE M&M
BY PEOPLE WITH PASSION
Member of WAGO Group

Scalable Solution Thanks to Our Reliable Partner

With M&M as a member of the WAGO Group, WAGO has a partner for holistically developing industrial and technical software solutions, which also allows customer-specific applications to be implemented. We collaborate closely with Microsoft to implement corresponding solutions in the cloud and IoT, primarily using Azure.

Application Software

Prepared applications make it easy to use WAGO products. We offer a range of complete industry-specific solutions such as flexROOM®, that dramatically shorten time to completion. But also industry-independent universally usable solutions are available (closed or adaptable) and are optimally adapted to the respective hardware.

Standardized Applications

The better prepared, the easier it gets. For many applications, we offer configuration via web browser with a standard PC without special software. Thanks to a flexible software architecture, it is also possible to realize individual configurations. Here we combine the advantage of reusing a standardized and field-proven solution with customization via parameterization instead of individual programming. This saves costs by shortening the time required and makes commissioning easy!

Tailor-Made Applications

If a standard solution does not fit, we can create a highly tailored, customer-specific approach that's as unique as your application. Start by contacting us, we'll be happy to assist you.

Your Benefits:

- Solutions for digitalization
- Support for Industry 4.0/Internet of Things (IoT)
- Prepared field-tested applications for solving standard requirements in various industries
- Support with individual adjustments

Solutions
General Product Information

Cloud Solutions

WAGO's universal cloud solutions are suitable for a wide variety of applications. These solutions offer:

WAGO Cloud:

- Collecting and saving data
- Setting up individual dashboards
- Central condition monitoring and alarm handling
- Central data visualization via location-independent access

Cloud Connectivity:

- Establishing connections
- Secure communication

Application Software – Industry-Independent Solutions

Many solutions can be used regardless of industry, such as our energy management. For our modular energy data acquisition, we rely on an open and flexible system that you can easily install and extend. It doesn't matter if you are looking for an individual solution or want to use our standard solution.

Building Automation

Whether you are planning lighting installations and automation in your office building, retrofitting a heating, ventilation and air-conditioning system or involved with room automation, WAGO helps implement your requirements in buildings, both in office and administrative buildings, as well as in production and warehouses, retail or infrastructure buildings.

Power Engineering

Energy suppliers need to change the way they think. Instead of merely selling green energy, they also need to organize and market the flexibility that is required for maintaining stability on the electrical grid. This means that the energy system needs to be controllable from production to consumption using intelligent communication networks. WAGO supports digitizing the energy sector and designing smart grids with state-of-the-art control and measurement technology, along with software solutions that enable a simple and secure connection to the cloud.

WAGO Cloud

Collect, Analyze and Manage Data Centrally

WAGO Cloud lets you collect and centrally manage data from various machines.

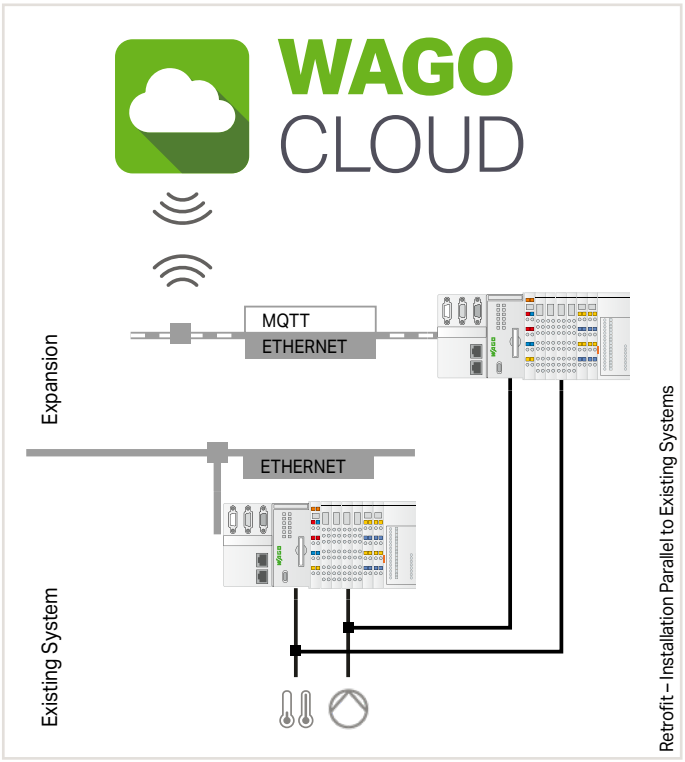
It also allows you to manage and monitor WAGO's controllers along with their data and applications. WAGO Cloud is hosted on Microsoft's Azure Cloud. Combining simplicity with usability, WAGO Cloud was designed so that people without IT experience can use it.

The cloud service is available online at https://cloud.wago.com/. After registering for free and linking to WAGO's controllers, you can get started in just a few minutes.

How does machine data get to WAGO Cloud?

A WAGO PFC Controller or Touch Panel acts as a gateway, collecting and sending data to WAGO Cloud. Users log into their user interface on the Web portal, where they can use various applications and access functions like visualizations, controller and user management and status monitoring. They can also activate alarm functions and use them to automatically send email notifications if defined limit values are exceeded, for example. Data can be graphically visualized, evaluated and exported as needed.

Do you need to restrict and select what data is sent to the cloud?
No problem! Configure the WAGO PFC Controller and specify what data to send to the cloud (or not) via IEC programming.



Illustrations: Data Transfer to WAGO Cloud
The WAGO PFC Controller acts as a gateway for existing systems that it can easily expand. Various protocols allow the controller to collect and transmit data to the WAGO Cloud via TLS-encrypted MQTT connection. If a new system is installed and the WAGO PFC Controller is used, it can send the data directly to the cloud.

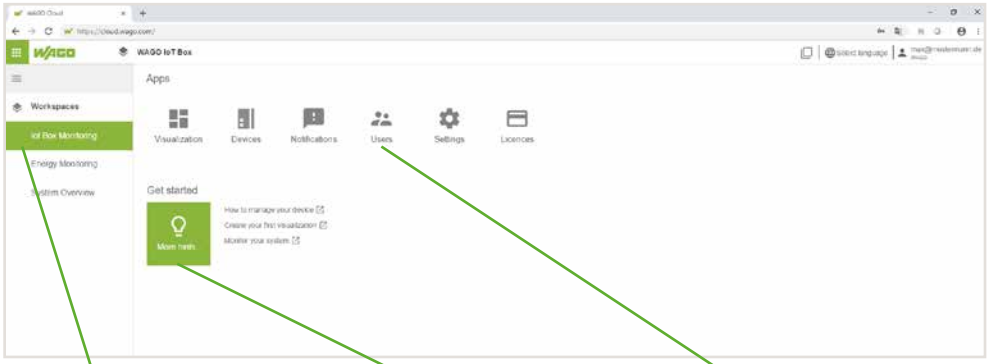
What advantages does WAGO Cloud offer?

- **Simplicity**
  The solution is intuitive thanks to a clear functional range. Within minutes, you can send data to the cloud, without extensive IT expertise.
- **Flexibility**
  Customize your cloud solution at any time and from any place. For instance, you can double your number of controllers from one day to the next without affecting performance and availability. Would you like a special expansion? We offer that as a project service through customized cloud expansions.
- **Everything from a Single Source**
  Take advantage of the benefits of WAGO Cloud – software as a service. Save time by leaving the tasks of infrastructure, security platform and application management to WAGO.

WAGO Cloud

App Overview:

All functions at a glance thanks to an intuitive app structure



Quick Access:

- Quickly discover what you are looking for – you have all your workspaces in view.

Easy to Use:

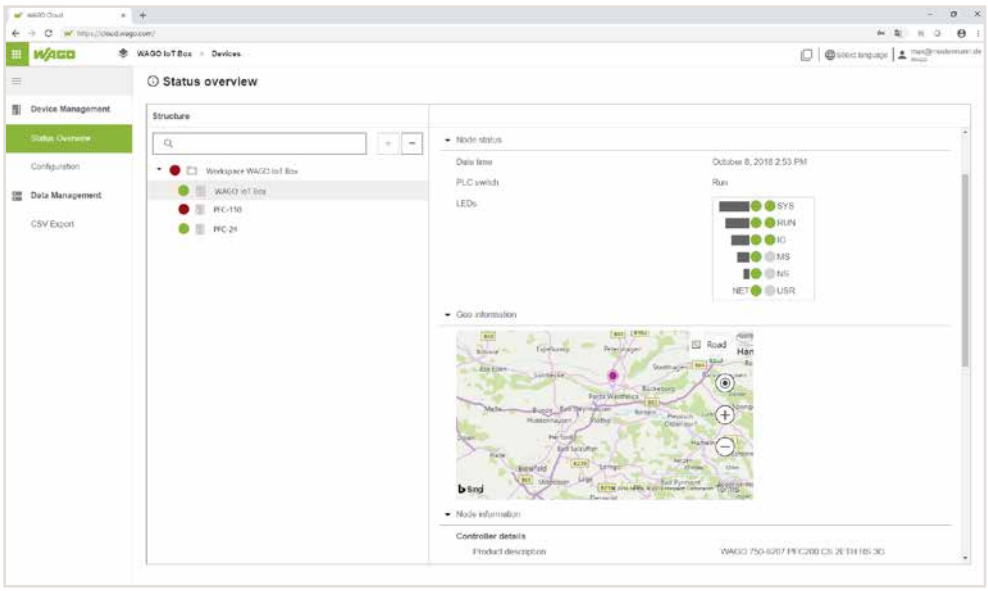
- Let us guide you in creating cloud projects.

Relevant Functions:

- Only see the features that you have access to.

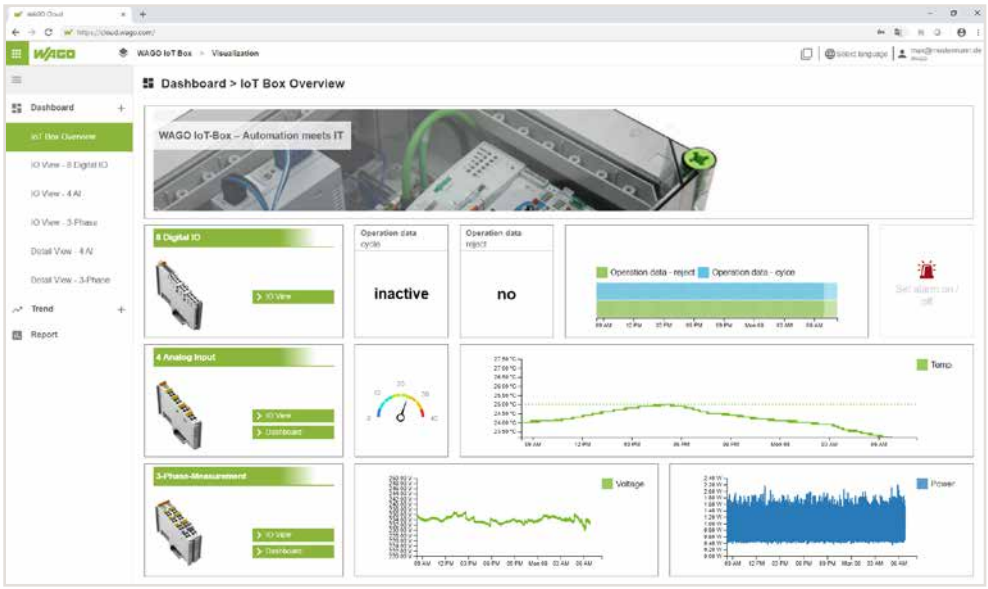
Controller Status Overview:

See your connected and disconnected controllers, as well as relevant connection details.



Dashboard:

Create your own custom dashboard, use both graphics and trends.



WAGO Cloud

1

What kind of services can I use on WAGO Cloud?

WAGO Cloud is a universal, industrial-strength data logger with data visualization. It allows customizable dashboards and analyses to be created quickly and easily in the cloud. Use interfaces via REST and CSV data export for further processing of data, or use them as a data supplier to perform detailed analyses in other systems, for example. Monitor controller statuses and receive notifications if specified limit values are exceeded.

How can I use the functions?

Try WAGO Cloud for 30 days with no commitment to see if it's right for you.

The cloud service is available online at https://cloud.wago.com/. After registering for free and linking to WAGO's controllers, you can get started in just a few minutes.

After that, you book license points with a prepaid model, via our WAGO eShop for example, and simply redeem them in the cloud. Transparent billing management in the cloud allows you to fully monitor the current and anticipated scope of the functions used. When your license points are almost depleted, you will receive a notice to reload your points account soon.

You can find an overview of the functions we currently offer in the following table. There are various tiers for each individual function – depending on how many components you need – such as the number of connected controllers.

	Trial Period	• Try WAGO Cloud for free for 30 days (limited test points). • Points account may be exceeded after the trial period.

	Functions		
Data Management	Data Package	• Connect the WAGO PFC Controller to the cloud. • Transfer data from the controller to the cloud. • Mount devices and data. • Visualize data.	• Basic package, required for using WAGO Cloud • Minimum purchase: 50 license points/month • Volume-dependent, decreasing license point consumption
	Restful API	• Provide data for other cloud services and customer systems.	• Volume-dependent, decreasing license point consumption
Device Management	Firmware & Application Update	• Select/download firmware catalog. • Manage your own firmware application catalog. • Replace firmware on the device. • Install application updates.	• 1 license point/update
	Remote Visu Access	• Access local configurations and visualizations remotely (diagnostics, monitoring and remote maintenance).	• 10 license points/hour
	User Management	• In a customer area, up to 10 users have free access. More can be booked upon request.	

Item Description	Item No.
WAGO Cloud; 100 license points	2759-1061/651-010
WAGO Cloud; 500 license points	2759-1061/651-050
WAGO Cloud; 1000 license points	2759-1061/651-100

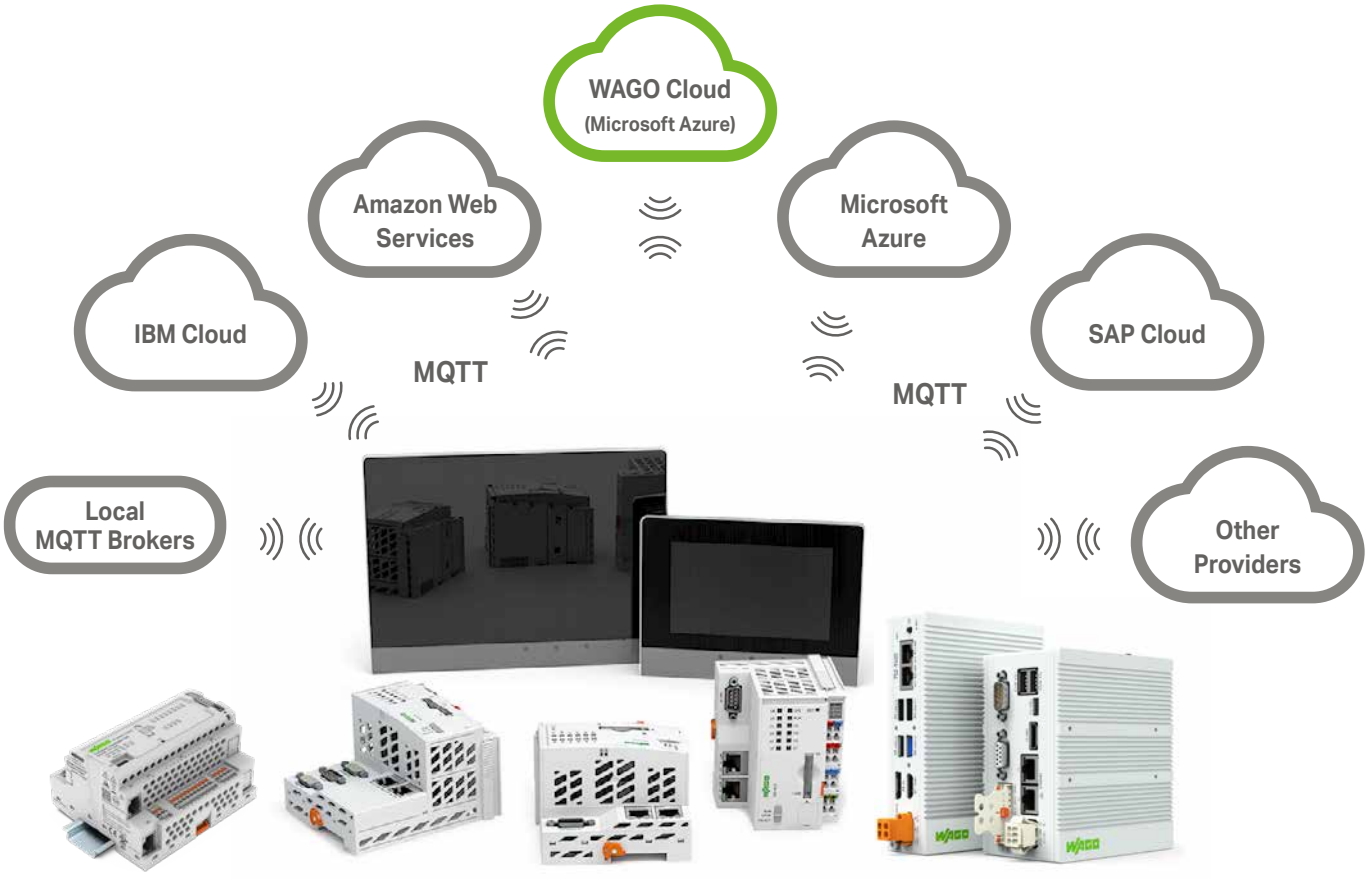
Redeem license points at: https://cloud.wago.com/

Cloud Connectivity via MQTT

Recording, digitizing and linking data profitably...

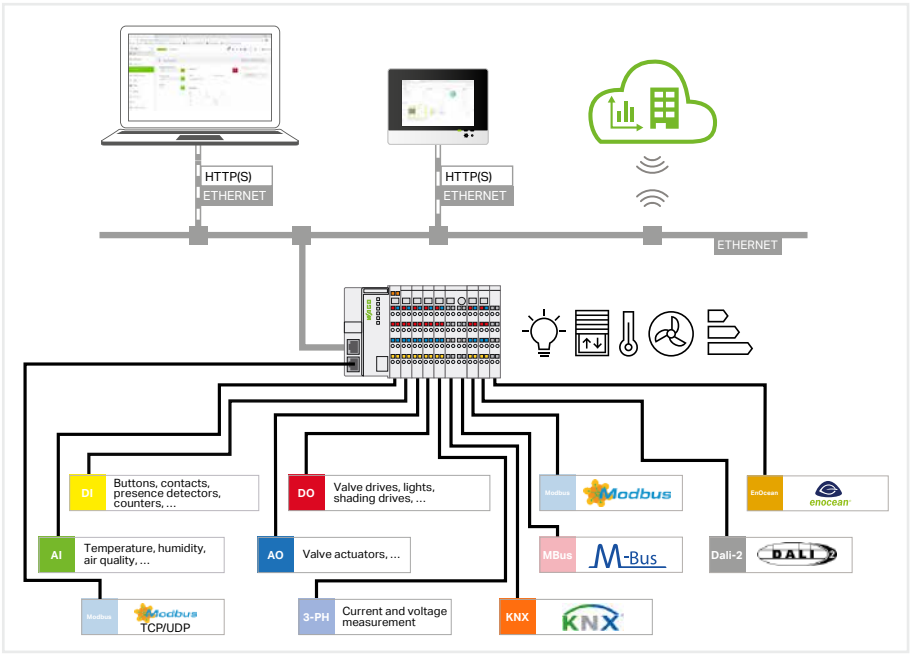
...this is the core concept behind Industry 4.0. Field level connection is established with the open WAGO I/O System 750, 750 XTR or Advanced, and a WAGO PFC Controller or Touch Panel 600 sends data to the cloud or a local MQTT broker. Once in the cloud, data can be aggregated and used for analysis. This capability creates tremendous added value for your company – whether it's increasing the efficiency of in-house production, implementing energy management in buildings or developing additional end-customer services.
Existing systems also become IoT-ready, making them future-proof. Communication between PFCs and cloud suppliers is performed via the MQTT protocol and encrypted via TLS 1.2.
Cloud connection data is configured via Web-Based Management (WBM). WAGO Engineering includes appropriate libraries for specifying the variables for transfer to the cloud in the PLC program, allowing the PLC programmer to maintain complete control. Controller information, such as run/stop, connection status and device information, can also be transferred to a cloud solution with cloud connectivity or distributed via MQTT broker.

With a wide variety of interfaces, WAGO's controllers also provide the perfect foundation for an IoT gateway.
They can collect numerous field signals, communicate in many industrial protocols and even enable cloud connection of sensors and actuators that themselves have no Web interface. Thanks to the standardized MQTT protocol, it is possible to connect to cloud providers such as Microsoft Azure, Amazon Web Services, IBM Cloud and SAP Cloud. Of course, other MQTT brokers or solutions like WAGO Cloud can also be connected.

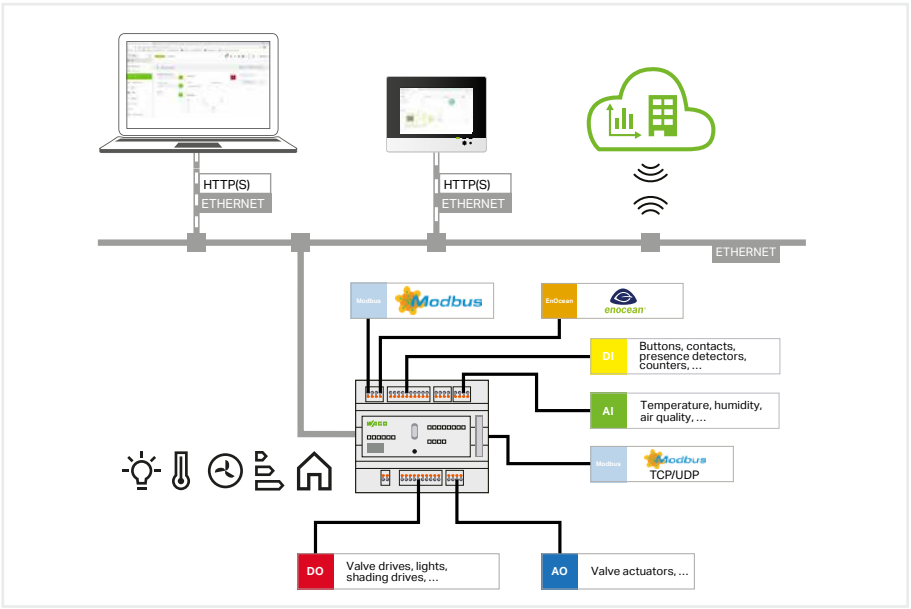


Cloud connectivity is possible with all PFC100 and PFC200 Controllers, Touch Panels 600, Compact Controller and Edge Devices.

WAGO Application Building Control



with Controller PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS



with Compact Controller 100; 8DI 4DO 2AI 2AO 2NI1K/PT1K 1RS485; 2 x ETHERNET; SD

WAGO Application Building Control is a pre-programmed software solution for building automation applications.

- The application is ideal for virtually all building automation functions, such as lighting control, HVAC control, and energy data management.
- Despite pre-programming, it is possible to define almost any data points that can be linked together, put into dependency with each other or provided with control and regulating functions.
- The application has an integrated dashboard for advanced visualization options.
- Commissioning is performed through a configuration interface, following the design principle of "configuration instead of programming."

Advantages:

- Easy configuration, commissioning and operation without programming knowledge
- Highly versatile
- High flexibility and scalability for adapting to different needs
- Integrated monitoring, alarming for limit violation and status monitoring
- Optional connection to WAGO's "Cloud Building Operation and Control" cloud solution for access to all of the data from anywhere in the world

Benefits:

- High cost efficiency and profitability thanks to quick and easy commissioning
- User-friendly and intuitive visualization and operation
- High functional safety and reliability thanks to pre-programmed and tested functional units

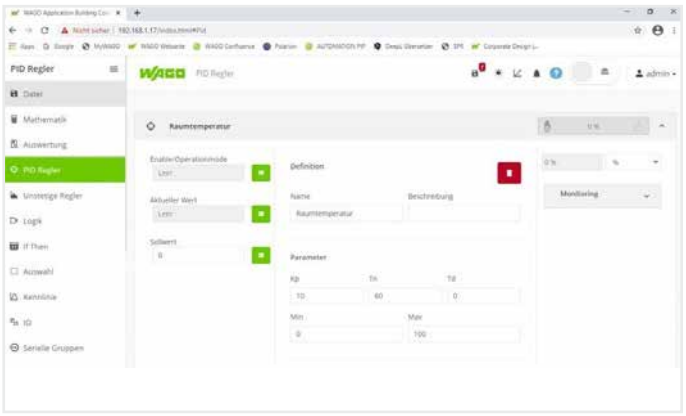
Item Description	
	Item No.
WAGO Application Building Control; Single License; Online activation	2759-2120/261-1000
WAGO Application Building Control; S; Single License; Online activation	2759-2121/261-1000
Compatible Controllers	
Controller PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS	750-8212
Compact Controller 100; 8DI 4DO 2AI 2AO 2NI1K/PT1K 1RS485; 2 x ETHERNET; SD	751-9301

A single license allows installation on one controller.
One license per controller is required.

Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-2120/261-1000

The "WAGO Application Building Control" software is a pre-programmed application based on the CODESYS Development Environment and can be used for PFC200 G2 Controllers.

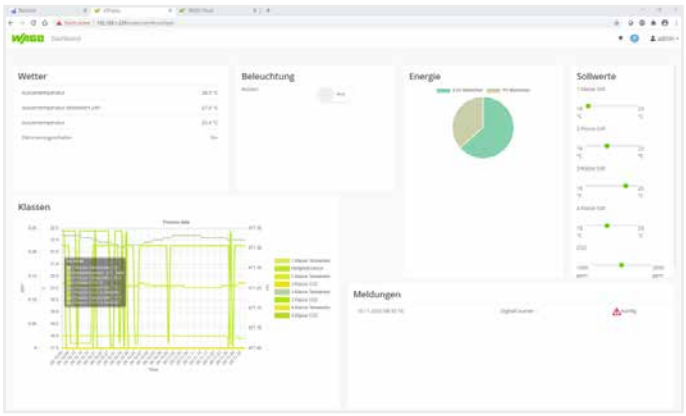
To download the application and license to the device, WAGOupload software is required, which can be obtained free of charge from the WAGO homepage. Internet connection may be required for license activation.



Configuration Screen

Data point catalog

- Central list of all configured data points (inputs, outputs, functions, dashboard elements)
- The input value, e.g., for a function or an output is selected from the data point list.
- Search function for finding the desired data point (helpful for long lists of larger applications)



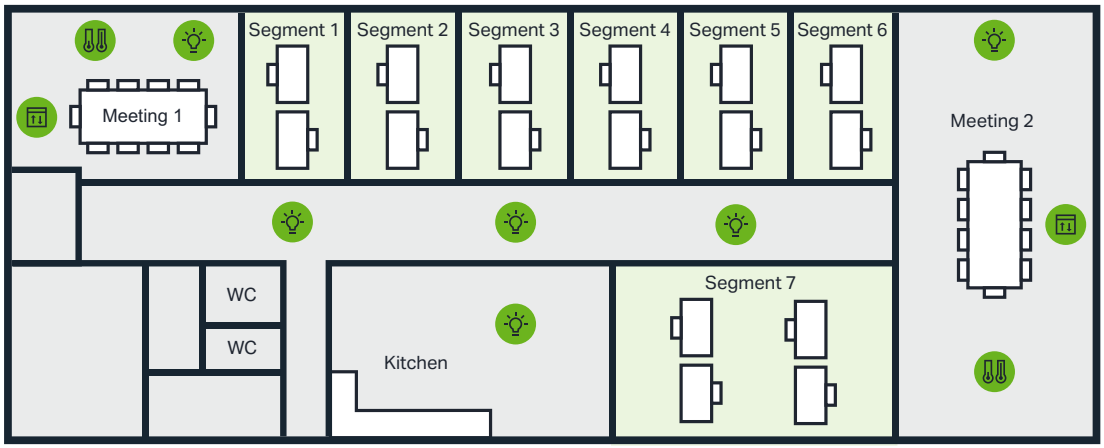
Dashboard

The integrated dashboard offers a freely configurable visualization interface for the display of current system values and states and the possibility of operator interventions

The I/O modules (type and number) connected via the local bus are automatically detected and displayed in the application for further configuration.

WAGO Application Building Control		
Supported I/O modules as interfaces for the connection of sensors and actuators		Item No.
Quantity	Digital Input Modules	
10	2-Channel Digital Input; 230 VAC	750-405
	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms	750-402
	4-Channel Digital Input; 120/230 VAC	753-440
	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms	750-430
	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 2-Wire Connection	750-1415
	16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms	750-1405
	Analog Input Modules	
10	2-Channel Analog Input; for Pt100/RTD Resistance Sensors	750-461
	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended	750-466
	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-Ended	750-467
	4-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended	750-455
	4-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-Ended	750-459
	4-Channel Analog Input; Voltage/Current; Differential Input; 16 Bits; Diagnostics	750-471
	8-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC/±10 V; Single-Ended	750-497
	Analog Temperature Input Modules	
10	8-Channel Analog Input; Resistance Measurement; Adjustable	750-451
	4-Channel Analog Input; Resistance Measurement; Adjustable	750-450
	Digital Output Modules	
10	4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	750-504
	2-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 1 A; Potential-Free; 2 Changeover Contacts	750-517
	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	750-530
	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-Wire Connection	750-1515
	16-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	750-1504
	Analog Output Modules	
10	2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC	750-550
	2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC; 10 Bits; 100 mW/24 V	750-560
	4-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC	750-559
	8-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC/±10 V	750-597
	RS-232/485 Serial Interface Modules	
4	Serial Interface RS-232/485	750-652
	M-Bus Modules	
4	M-Bus Master	753-649

WAGO Application flexROOM®/ WAGO Application flexROOM® Area
A Flexible Room Solution



WAGO Application ***flex***ROOM® Area

WAGO Application ***flex***ROOM®

Our Solution

Planning, commissioning and building operation must demonstrate maximum efficiency and a high degree of adaptability. Pre-configured programs and pre-defined hardware significantly streamline planning and commissioning. The more applications created within a project, the greater the benefit. Flexible building operation (e.g., conversions and room remodeling) via special maintenance programs eliminates external service costs because the user can make their own changes. Install, commission and configure according to project specifications – WAGO Application flexROOM® combines these strengths in one standard module. The integrated control unit and application software are precisely tailored to the room requirements.

WAGO Application flexROOM® is the perfect room automation solution for segment-based spaces, making it ideal for medium to large office and administrative buildings. The concept is based on segments as the smallest functional units within a building, where room automation functions are seamlessly integrated across all systems. This segment-oriented concept enables flexible office space allocation throughout the building's entire lifecycle, allowing for the creation of individual rooms or open-space areas. A large area can be divided into multiple smaller rooms, each with its own functionality, by installing partitions. Conversely, multiple segments can be merged into a larger room with shared functionality by removing partitions.

WAGO Application flexROOM® Area is the perfect solution for spaces that do not fit within the segment-based concept, such as corridors, restrooms, coffee kitchens, copy rooms or meeting rooms. It features a comprehensive set of pre-programmed functions for lighting, shading, and climate control, tailored to each individual room.

Configuring – Not Programming

For each room, parameters for lighting, shading and climate control can be individually adjusted. A web-based interface is available on every WAGO controller to facilitate this process.
Both commissioning technicians and end users can configure room controls across locations and distribution points via a web browser. The interface enables flexible modifications, such as adjusting room assignments, lighting groups, shading groups, and even reconfiguring spaces after partition wall changes, ensuring adaptability to evolving usage needs. No additional software is required. WAGO Application flexROOM® and WAGO Application flexROOM® Area feature extensive interfaces for sensors and actuators, as well as various communication protocols for seamless integration with higher-level systems.

During operation, WAGO Application flexROOM® optimizes energy consumption for lighting, shading and climate control. It supports achieving Energy Efficiency Class A in compliance with ISO 52120-1 and facilitates Green Building certification according to national and international sustainability standards.

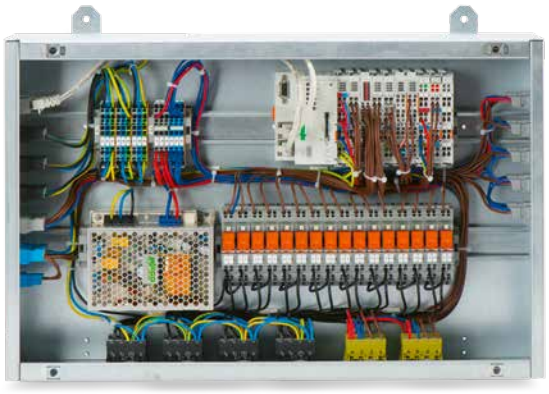
Item Description	
	Item No.
WAGO Application flexROOM®; Single license; Online activation	2759-2110/261-1000
Compatible Controllers:	
Controller PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS	750-8212

A single license allows installation on one controller.
One license per controller is required.

Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-2110/261-1000 wago.com/room-automation

WAGO Application flexROOM® is a pre-programmed software based on the CODESYS development environment, designed for use with WAGO PFC200 G2 Controllers.

To download the application and license onto the device, the WAGOupload software is required. It is available for free on the WAGO website. Internet connection may be required for license activation.



Benefits:

The distribution box is delivered ready to operate and can be installed directly in a suspended ceiling or a sub-floor. Room segment configuration is performed directly in the distribution box via standard Web browser. No expert knowledge is required to configure rooms or convert them later. Several flexROOM® Distribution Boxes can be wired into a building automation network via ETHERNET to automate a building area, a floor or an entire office section. A standard Web browser also establishes communication between the distribution boxes. If electrical distribution boxes are present, flexROOM® components can also be installed or retrofitted during facility renovation. Space conversion costs are reduced with flexROOM® because expenses are transparent and predictable.

Room Automation Distribution Boxes

	Office Areas (Segments)				Special-Use Areas (Segments)				
Type	Quantity	Valves	Lighting	Sun Protection	Quantity	Valves	Lighting	Shading	Item No.
Type 1	16	8 (MP Bus)	64 (DALI)	16 (SMI)					2854-301/000-011
Type 2	16	8 (MP Bus)	64 (DALI)	16 (SMI)	8	8 (MP Bus)	64 (DALI)	16 (SMI)	2854-301/000-021
Type 3	16	8 (DO)	64 (DALI)	16 (relays)					2854-301/000-031
Type 4	16	8 (DO)	64 (DALI)	16 (relays)	4	4 (DO)	4 (relays)	4 (relays)	2854-301/000-041
Type 5	16	8 (DO)	64 (DALI)	16 (relays)	4	4 (DO)	64 (DALI)	4 (relays)	2854-301/000-051
Type 6	8	4 (DO)	64 (DALI)	8 (relays)					2854-301/000-061
Type 7	24	24 (MP Bus)	128 (DALI)	32 (SMI)	8	8 (MP Bus)	64 (DALI)	16 (SMI)	2854-301/000-071

All distribution boxes include an EnOcean® interface to accommodate room control units, sensors and buttons.

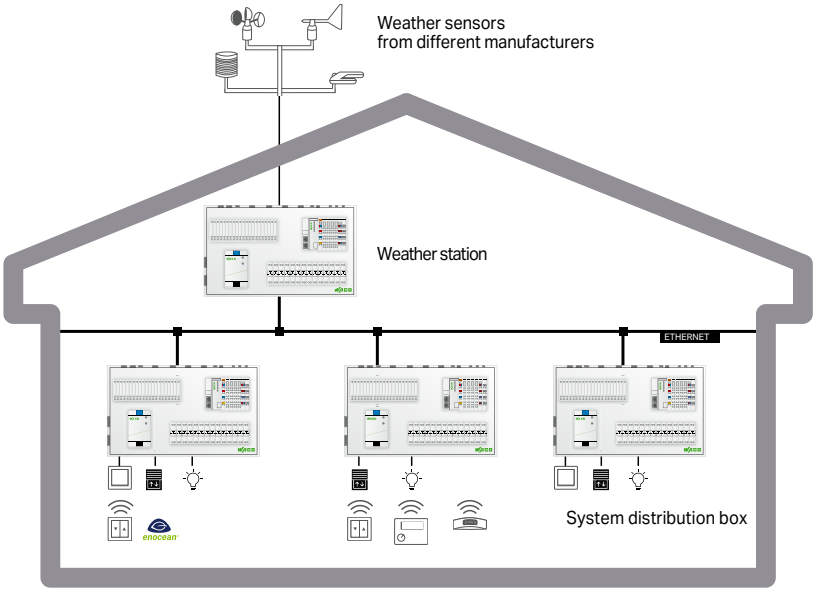
flexROOM® Application		
Required Products	**Description**	**Item No.**
Controllers		
Controller PFC200 G2 2ETH RS	Powerful IP controller, expandable with I/O modules and communication modules	750-8212
Serial Interface Module RS-232/RS-485	Connects to devices with a serial interface (e.g., weather sensors, EnOcean receivers)	750-652
End Module	Properly terminates the I/O bus	750-600
Power Supply 24 VDC, 2.5 A	Supplies both controllers and modules	787-1012
I/O Modules		
Digital Input Modules	Connect to push-buttons, switches and sensors with a potential-free contact	75x-4xx, 750-14xx
Digital Output Modules	Connect to digital actuators and relays	75x-5xx, 750-15xx
Relay Module	For lamp loads	788-354
Relay Module	For sunblind actuators	788-304
Analog Input Modules	Connect to sensors with analog output signal (0 ··· 10 V)	75x-4xx
Analog Output Modules	Connect to actuators with analog control signal (0 ··· 10 V)	750-5xx
DALI		
DALI Multi-Master Module	Connects to a maximum of 64 DALI actuators (ECGs) and a maximum of 16 DALI multi-sensors (max. 64 sensor addresses)	753-647
DALI Multi-Master DC/DC Converter	Supplies (24 VDC/18 VDC) one DALI Multi-Master Module	753-620
Power Supply to DALI Multi-Master	Supplies a maximum of five DALI Multi-Master Modules	787-1007
DALI-2 Certified Sensors and other DALI Sensors	DALI compatibility list available at www.wago.com/room-automation	
SMI		
SMI-Master	Connects to a maximum of 16 SMI drives (230 VAC)	753-1630
SMI-Master LoVo	Connects to a maximum of 16 SMI low-voltage drives (24 VDC)	753-1631
MP-Bus		
MP-Bus-Master-Modul	Für den Anschluss von Ventil- und Klappenantrieben mit MP-Bus-Schnittstelle	750-643
EnOcean		
EnOcean Receiver	Receiver with serial interface for EnOcean switches, sensors and room control units	2852-7101
EnOcean Repeater	Improves coverage – further information on planning can be found at www.enocean.com	2852-7102
EnOcean®-RS-485-Gateway		750-940
EnOcean Light Push-Button (2 Channels)	For one light circuit	758-940/001-000
EnOcean Light Push-Button (4 Channels)	For two light circuits	758-940/003-000
EnOcean Sunblind Button (2 Channels)	For one blind	758-940/002-000
EnOcean Sunblind Button (4 Channels)	For two blinds	758-940/004-000
EnOcean Room Control Unit, SR04 P	With integrated temperature sensor and rotary wheel for setpoint correction, for surface mounting	2852-7112
EnOcean Room Control Unit with LCD, SR06-LCD	With integrated temperature sensor and buttons for setpoint correction, for 55 x 55 switch programs	2852-7113
KNX		
KNX TP1 Module	Connects to KNX TP1 components (e.g., room control units and buttons)	753-646
M-Bus		
M-Bus Master Module	For connecting energy meters with an M-Bus interface	753-649
Remote I/O		
Sunblind Box, 8DI/DO		899-632/501-000

WAGO Application Weather Station

1

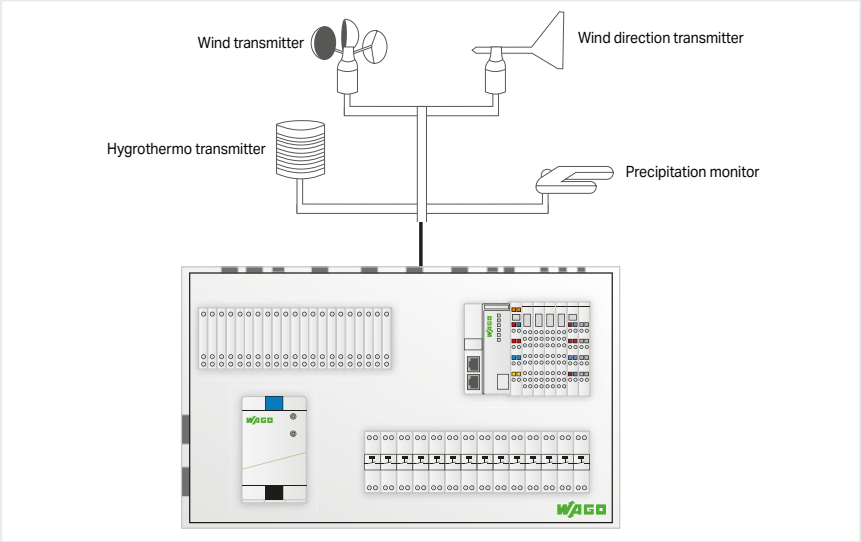
The WAGO Weather Station makes data from the connected weather sensors (e.g., temperature, precipitation, wind speed and light intensity) available on a network for further processing and display in a visualization or a management system.

It also provides central functions such as weather protection and automated glare protection.



Weather protection prevents damage to exterior sun protection fixtures (e.g., blinds, awnings, curtains) due to wind, rain or ice formation. Dynamic wind monitoring is available as an option, which selectively ensures and improves protection against wind damage according to an existing object-specific wind analysis.

The glare protection automation based on the position of the sun (slat tracking) simultaneously ensures that the maximum amount of daylight is allowed into the rooms and also avoids glare. For this purpose, the WAGO Weather Station calculates the exact position of the sun, records its intensity with the help of connected light intensity sensors and cyclically adjusts the position of the blinds. Additional optimization of the daylight supply is provided by the optional shading correction. It takes the shading caused by surrounding buildings and vegetation into account according to an existing shading analysis for the specific property.



The WAGO Weather Station solution consists of a web-based application software and a modular I/O system. In addition to simple commissioning, the system distribution box design paired with the WAGO WINSTA® Pluggable Connection System guarantees fast and safe installation.

Weather Distribution Box

Description	Equipment	Signals (Inputs)												Item No.
		Digital (24 VDC)			Analog (4 ⋯ 20 mA)								Serial Interface	
		Precipitation monitor	Sun protection (central (UP))	Real-time clock	Temperature	Relative humidity	Wind sensor (central)	Additional wind sensors	Wind direction	Brightness sensor (single)	Twilight sensor	Global radiation (pyranometer)	Modbus® interface (combi sensor connection)	
Weather distribution box (type 1)	Analog and digital inputs	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	1		2854-302/000-011
Weather distribution box (type 2)	Modbus®, digital inputs		1										x	2854-302/000-021
Weather distribution box (type 3)	Modbus®, analog and digital inputs		1					3				1	x	2854-302/000-031

Item Description	Item No.
Application Weather Station; Single License; Online activation	2759-241/261-1000
Compatible Controllers	
Controller PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS	750-8212

A single license allows installation on one controller.
One license per controller is required.

Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-241/261-1000

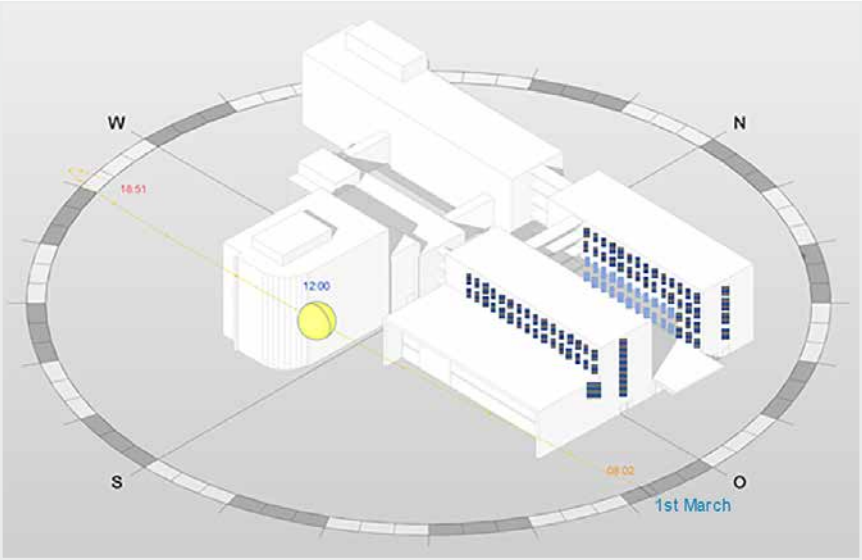
The „Application Weather Station" software is a pre-programmed application based on the CODESYS Development Environment and can be used for PFC200 G2 Controllers.

To download the application and license to the device, WAGOupload software is required, which can be obtained free of charge from the WAGO homepage. Internet connection may be required for license activation.

WAGO Application Weather Station

The “Shadow Correction” function extends the sun position-dependent slat tracking and additionally optimizes the supply of daylight in the rooms. It takes the shading caused by surrounding buildings and vegetation into account according to an existing shading analysis for the specific property. As a result, only the blinds that are actually in the sun are adjusted to the sun's position. Blinds of the shaded windows can be raised, or their slats can be set in a horizontal position, to improve the supply of sunlight in the room, increasing workplace comfort.

Note:
This is an additional function for the WAGO Application Weather Station.
A license is required for productive use of the “Shadow Correction” function without time restriction. The full scope of this function can be used for evaluation without a license for 30 days.



Item Description	
	Item No.
Application Weather Station; Shadow Correction; Single License; Online activation	**2759-242/261-1000**
Compatible Controllers	
Controller PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS	750-8212

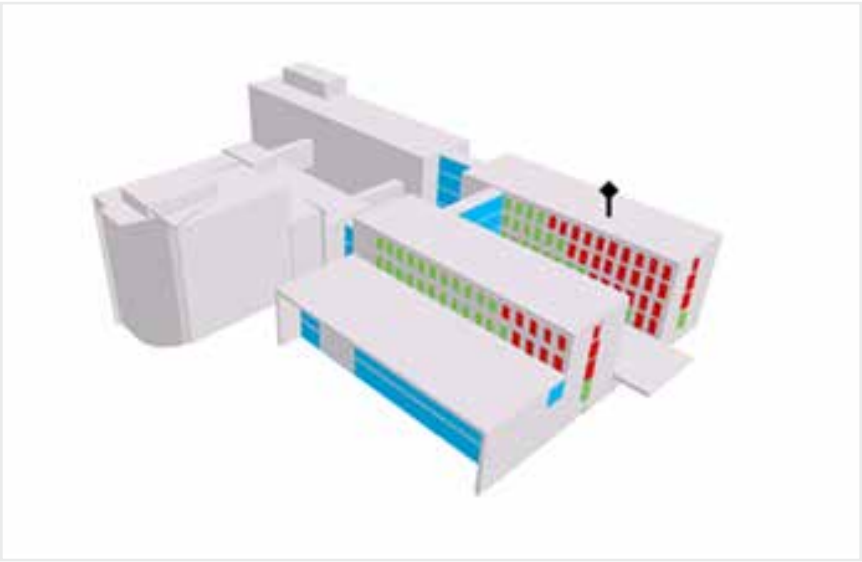
A single license allows installation on one controller.
One license per controller is required.

Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-242/261-1000

The “Application Weather Station; Shadow Correction” software is a pre-programmed application based on the CODESYS Development Environment and can be used for PFC200 G2 Controllers.

To download the application and license to the device, WAGOupload software is required, which can be obtained free of charge from the WAGO homepage. Internet connection may be required for license activation.

Typical weather protection functions move all the building’s shades into a safe position and lock them there when there is a risk of damage; in contrast, the “Dynamic Wind Monitoring” function allows selective weather protection. In the presence of strong winds, it only protects the shades that are actually at risk of damage according to a wind analysis. This means the slat tracking for glare-free operation and the automatic thermal control for reducing cooling loads can remain active for the remaining blinds, for example. That way, they can continue to maximize comfort and optimize energy efficiency and CO2 savings. Taking local wind profiles into account also provides better protection against damage.



Item Description	
	Item No.
Application Weather Station, Dynamic Wind Protection; Single License; Online activation	**2759-243/261-1000**
Compatible Controllers	
Controller PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS	750-8212

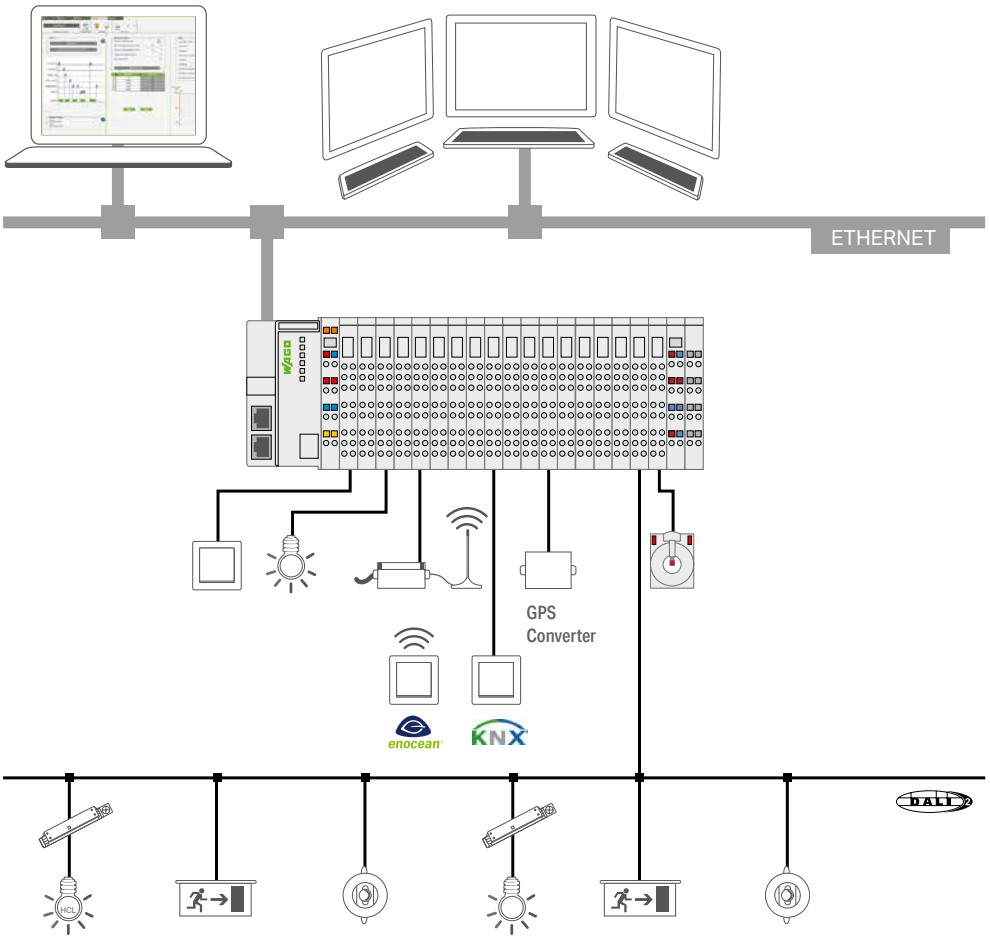
A single license allows installation on one controller.
One license per controller is required.

Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-243/261-1000

The „Application Weather Station, Dynamic Wind Protection“ software is a pre-programmed application based on the CODESYS Development Environment and can be used for PFC200 G2 Controllers.

To download the application and license to the device, WAGOupload software is required, which can be obtained free of charge from the WAGO homepage. Internet connection may be required for license activation.

WAGO Lighting Management Application



WAGO Lighting Management is a proven solution based on predefined hardware and preconfigured software, which greatly simplifies planning, commissioning and operation.
The basic idea: WAGO Lighting Management is ready for the vastly different light requirements of warehouses and production facilities. For example, a production facility is divided into virtual rooms in which the light can be flexibly adapted. Each virtual room receives signals from sensors and actuators in order to automatically set the appropriate light intensity. Virtual rooms allow both conversions and remodeling to be implemented quickly and simply via Web configuration.
A separate HTML5 user interface is available for convenient and intuitive operation of WAGO Lighting Management. Operation is optimized for display on different end devices, such as tablets, smartphones and touch panels.

Item Description		
		Item No.
Lighting Management Application; Single License; Online Activation; up to 10 DALI lines		2759-204/261-1000
Lighting Management Application S; Single License; Online Activation; up to 2 DALI lines, includes Lighting Management Visualization S		2759-205/261-1000
Lighting Management Visualization; Single License; Online Activation		
Visualization – S	1 controller	2759-2101/271-1000
Visualization – M	up to 3 controllers	2759-2102/271-1000
Visualization – L	up to 10 controllers	2759-2103/271-1000
Compatible Controllers/Touch Panels		
Controller PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS		750-8212
Touch Panel 600 Advanced Line; PIO3		762-53xx/8000-002

A single license allows installation on one controller/touch panel.
One license per controller/touch panel is required.

Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
Data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-204/261-1000 wago.com/2759-205/261-1000 wago.com/2759-210x/271-1000 wago.com/lighting-management

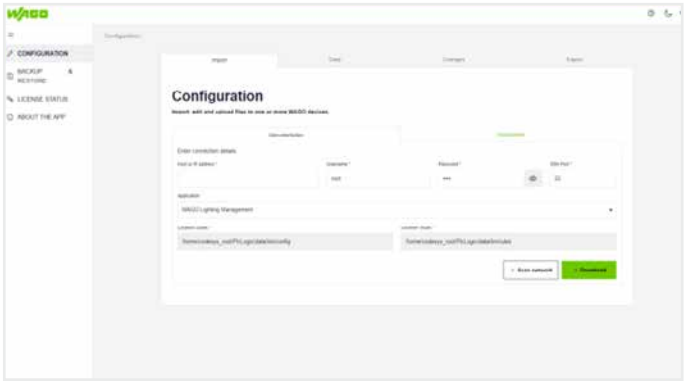
The "Lighting Management" software is a pre-programmed application based on the CODESYS Development Environment and can be used for both PFC200 G2 Controllers or Touch Panels 600.

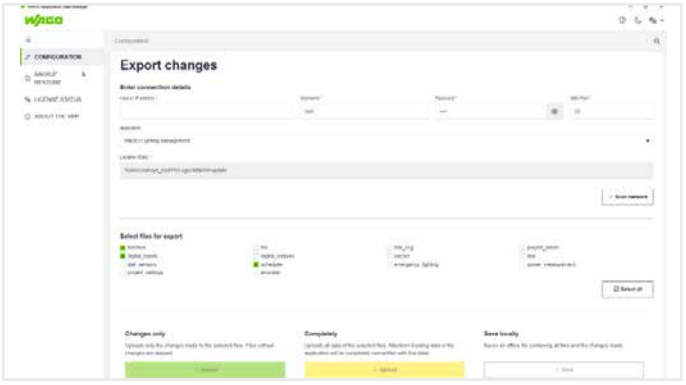
To download the application and the license to the device, the WAGOupload software is required, which can be obtained free of charge from the WAGO homepage. Internet connection may be required for license activation.

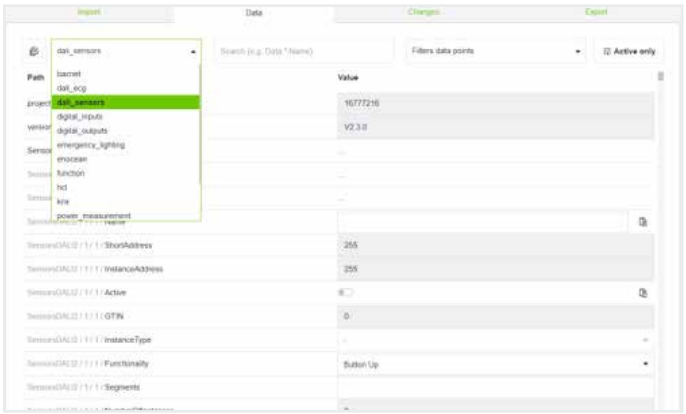
The products listed below are typically used in conjunction with the "Lighting Management" Application. Detailed information about the products, as well as other variants and accessories, can be found in our Full Line Catalog, Volume 3 or Volume 4.

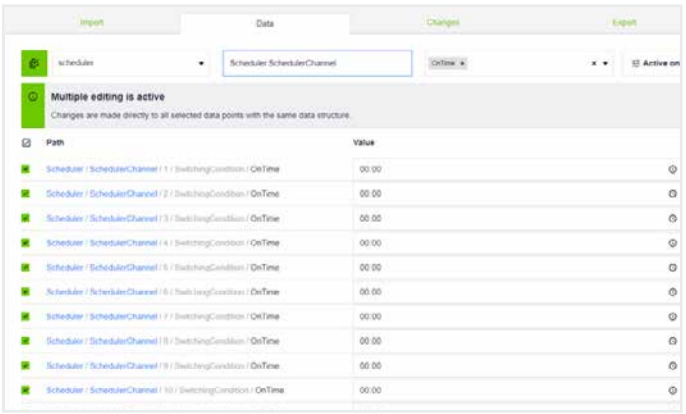
Lighting Management Application		
Required Products	**Description**	**Item No.**
Base Unit		
DALI Multi-Master	In addition to 64 DALI actuators (ECGs), a DALI Multi-Master Module supports up to 16 DALI Multi-sensors (max. 64 sensor addresses); max. 10 DALI modules per base package.	753-647
End Module	An end module must be snapped onto the assembly at the end of a fieldbus node.	750-600
Power Supply to I/O Node	24 VDC power supply to controllers and additional modules	787-1012
Power Supply to DALI Multi-Master	Supplies a maximum of five DALI Multi-Master modules	787-1007
Extension for Inputs/Buttons		
16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms	For 1 … 16 light button/switch inputs; max. 4 extensions per base package	750-1405
Extension for Outputs/Actuators		
16-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	For 1 … 16 actuators/lamps/relays/ECG control; max. 2 extensions per base package	750-1504
Socket with Relay and Status Indicator; 1 Make Contact; 24 VDC	Light switching via relay	788-357
Extension for EnOcean Radio		
RS-232/-485 Serial Interface	Serial interface connects to STC65-RS-485 EVC EnOcean Radio Transmitter/Receiver (for 1 … 64 rocker switches)	750-652
EnOcean Receiver/Transmitter	Receives EnOcean radio signals and transmits them to the I/O node	2852-7101
EnOcean Repeater	Extends the transmission range (for more planning information, visit the EnOcean website)	2852-7102
Radio Transmitter; EnOcean easyfit PTM 250; 2-Channel Lighting Control	1 … 2 or 1 … 4 signals; range of 30 meters from the radio receiver in buildings	758-940/001-000
Radio Transmitter; EnOcean easyfit PTM 250; 4-Channel Lighting Control		758-940/003-000
Extension for External Time Request		
GPS DCF Converter	Converter/external receiver for time synchronization	2852-7901
Extension for Energy Data Measurement		
3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC	The 3-Phase Power Measurement Module (750-495) measures electrical data in a three-phase supply network.	750-495/xxx-xxx
Current and Voltage Connections	Pre-assembled terminal block assemblies for easy connection and short-circuiting of current transformers (for current transformers, see Full Line Catalog, Volume 4)	2007-8874; 2007-8877
Extension for KNX Buttons		
KNX/EIB/TP1 Interface	Connects KNX buttons to the I/O node; max. 1 module per base package	753-646
Extension for Sensors (DALI-2)		
DALI Sensor; PD11-BMS-FLAT	LOW BAY Sensor for offices (2 … 5 m)	2852-7210
DALI Sensor; PD4-BMS-GH	HIGH BAY Sensor for warehouses (5 … 16 m)	2852-7213
DALI Sensor; PD4N-BMS	MID BAY Sensor for open-plan offices, underground garages, entrance halls, production facilities (2 … 10 m)	2852-7214
Adapter; AP Assembly Kit IP54; Accessories for 2852-7214	Accessories for surface mounting of the PD4N-BMS (B.E.G.)	2852-7215
DALI Sensor; MSensor G3 SRC 30 PIR 5DPI WH	LOW BAY Sensor for offices (up to 5 m)	2852-7220
DALI Sensor; MSensor G3 SSM 30 10DPI WH	MID BAY Sensor for high-ceiling rooms (up to 10 m)	2852-7221
DALI Sensor; IR Quattro HD DALI-2	LOW/MID BAY Sensor for offices (2.5 … 10 m)	2852-7230
DALI Sensor; IR Quattro SLIM XS DALI-2	LOW BAY Sensor for offices, slim design (2.5 … 4 m)	2852-7231
DALI Sensor; IS3360 MX HIGH BAY DALI-2	HIGH BAY Sensor for industrial buildings, circular detection range (4 … 14 m)	2852-7232
DALI Sensor; IS345 MX HIGH BAY DALI-2	HIGH BAY Sensor for industrial buildings, rectangular detection range (4 … 14 m)	2852-7233
DALI XC G3 (DALI-2)	Push-button coupler connects 4 conventional push-buttons to DALI	2852-7225
DALI Sensors		
DALI HIGHBAY ADAPTER + HIGH BAY	Brightness measurement and motion sensor for large installation heights (3 … 13 m)	2852-7207, 2852-7201
DALI HIGHBAY ADAPTER + VISION	Motion sensor for large areas, open offices, hallways or warehouses	2852-7207, 2852-7202
DALI LS/PD LI	Motion sensor for office lighting (1 … 5 m)	2852-7203
DALI Sensor Coupler HF LS LI +	Light and recessed ceiling sensor: combined daylight and motion detection, motion detection via radar	2852-7205
Radar Sensor HF LS LI		2852-7206
4p4c Connection Cable, 50 cm		2852-7208
DALI XC	Push-button coupler connects 4 conventional push-buttons to DALI	2852-7301
DALI Sensor Coupler E	Sensor coupler connects standard sensors to DALI	2852-7204

WAGO Application Data Manager









Efficient Configuration Data Processing for WAGO Application Lighting Management with the WAGO Application Data Manager

A new tool, the WAGO Application Data Manager, is now available as an optional solution for efficiently managing configuration data in WAGO Application Lighting Management.

WAGO Application Lighting Management is a pre-programmed application solution. Instead of complex programming, it only requires configuration and parameterization to achieve the desired functionality. Typically, these parameters are adjusted individually for each controller via the application's configuration interface.

As an alternative – especially for larger projects involving multiple controllers – the WAGO Application Data Manager simplifies and streamlines parameter processing. Parameters can be directly edited within a JSON file and then transferred to one or multiple controllers.

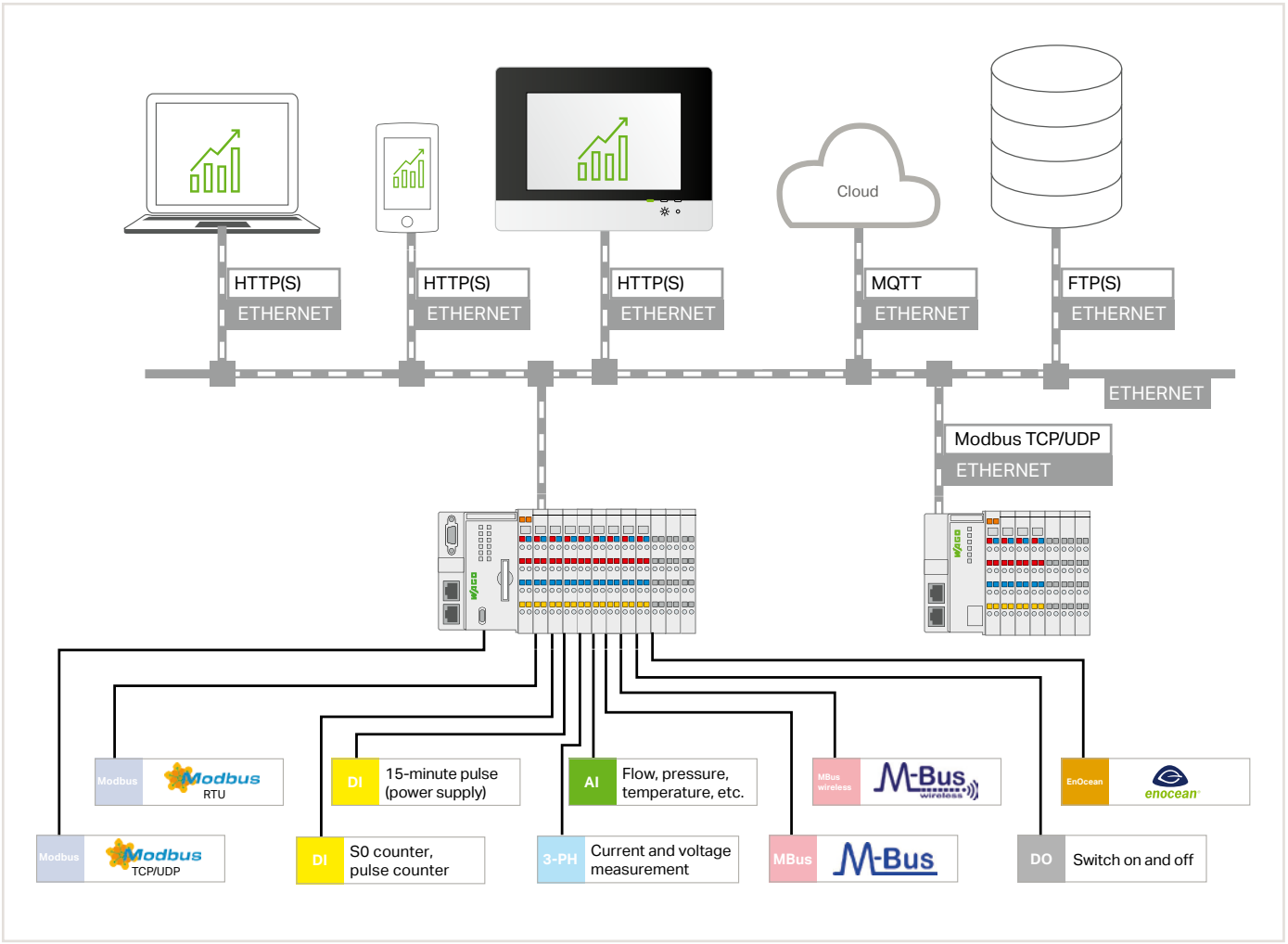
The following functions are available:

- Configuration
  - Import
    - Downloading a configuration file from the controller
    - Import a configuration file from the PC
  - Editing and updating parameters
    - Access all configuration parameters
    - Extensive filter options
    - Batch processing of multiple parameters simultaneously
  - Clear visualization of changes
  - Export
    - Upload the configuration file to one or multiple controllers
    - Save the configuration file to the PC
- Backup and restore
  - Backup configuration data (download from controller to PC)
  - Restore configuration data (upload from PC to controller)

Item Description	
	Item No.
WAGO Application Data Manager; Single license; Online activation	2759-135/1111-1000
Compatible Application	
WAGO Application Lighting Management; Single license; Online activation	2759-204/261-1000
WAGO Application Lighting Management; S; Single license; Online activation	2759-205/261-1000

Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-135/1111-1000

WAGO Energy Data Management



With WAGO's Energy Data Management solution, you can record and visualize your measurement data for different media and influencing variables (as well as the key figures calculated from it) in no time. Continuous acquisition and monitoring provide the basis for resource-efficient energy usage – the environment will thank you, and your operating costs will be minimized. As an added bonus, conformity with DIN EN 50001 for energy evaluation is part of the package.
WAGO Energy Data Management consists of Web-based application software combined with a modular control system. It records measurement data for different media along with influencing variables for energy monitoring – all are processed for additional analysis, archiving and reporting. The software automatically detects different signals from the connected meters and sensors, making them available to additional energy analysis tools via simple parameter settings. This insight guides you in optimizing energy consumption in your building or production facility – either locally or across the globe.

Your Benefits:

- Ready to go in a few easy steps
- No programming experience required
- Integrated cloud connectivity

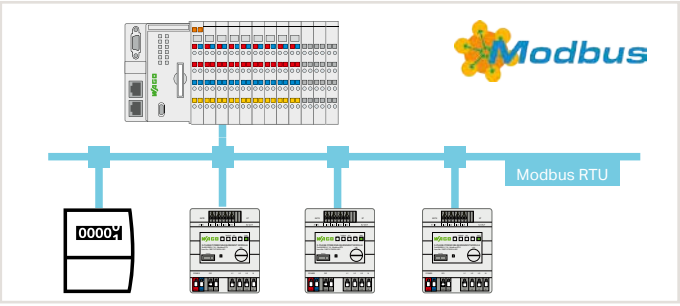
Item Description	
	Item No.
Energy Data Management Application; Single License; Online Activation	2759-206/261-1000
Energy Data Management Visualization; Single License; Online Activation	2759-207/271-1000
Compatible Controllers/Touch Panels	
Controller PFC200; G2	750-821x
Controller PFC200; G2; XTR	750-821x/000-040
Touch Panel 600 Standard Line; PIO3	762-43xx/8000-002
Touch Panel 600 Advanced Line; PIO3	762-53xx/8000-002

A single license allows installation on one controller/touch panel.
One license per controller/touch panel is required.

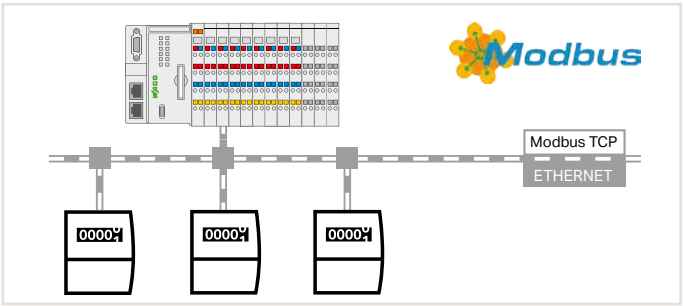
Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
Data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-206/261-1000 wago.com/2759-207/271-1000 wago.com/energy-data-management

The "Energy Data Management" software is a pre-programmed application based on the CODESYS Development Environment and can be used for both PFC200 G2 Controllers or Touch Panels 600.

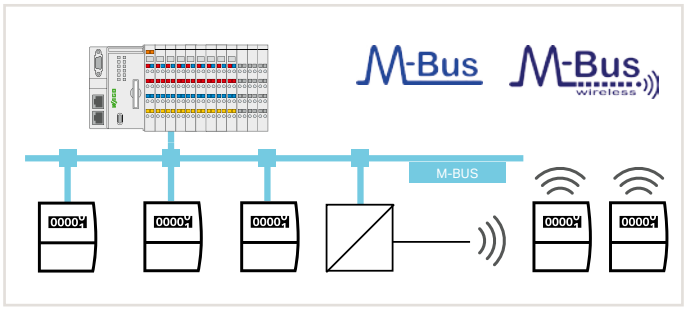
To download the application and license to the device, WAGOupload software is required, which can be obtained free of charge from the WAGO homepage. Internet connection may be required for license activation.



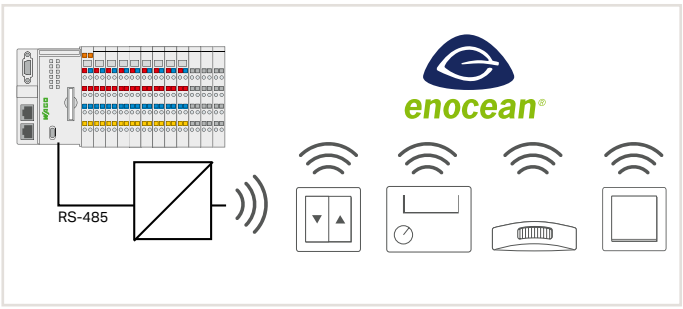
Energy Data Collection with Remote Devices via Modbus RTU



Energy Data Collection with Remote Devices via Modbus TCP



Measured Value Acquisition via M-Bus

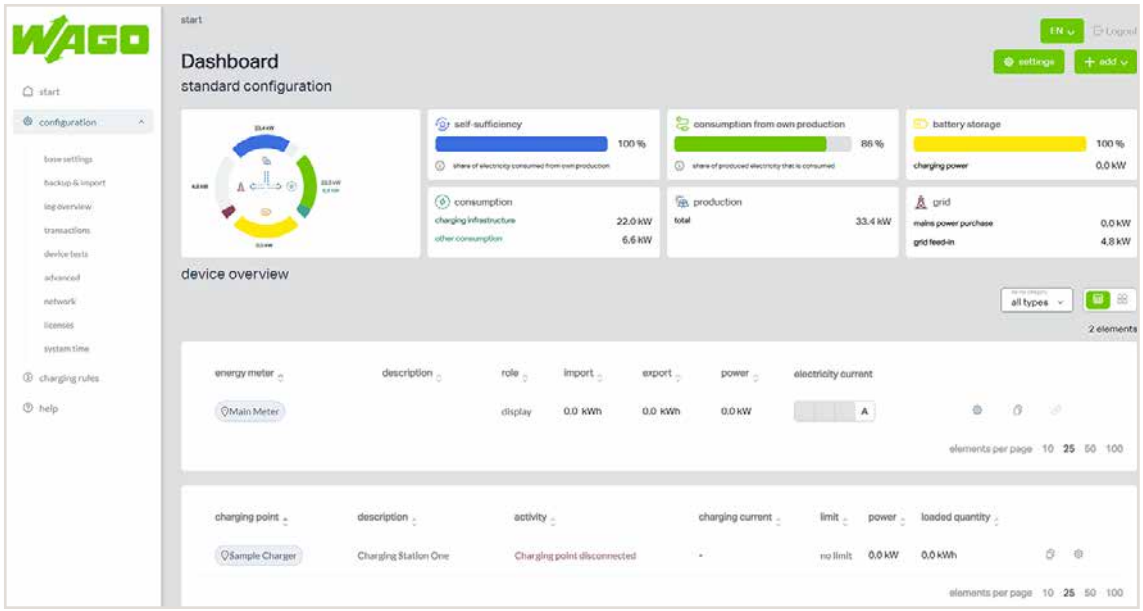


Data Acquisition via EnOcean®

The products listed below are typically used in conjunction with the "Energy Data Management" Application. Detailed information about the products, as well as other variants and accessories, can be found in our Full Line Catalog, Volume 3 or Volume 4.

Energy Data Management		
Required Products	**Description**	**Item No.**
Software Licenses		
WAGO Cloud; 100 license points	Licenses to use WAGO Cloud as a data collector with data visualization; the number of required license points depends on the functions used and the data volume (for details see www.wago.com/cloud).	2759-1061/651-010
WAGO Cloud; 500 license points		2759-1061/651-050
WAGO Cloud; 1000 license points		2759-1061/651-100
Digital I/O Modules		
4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms	E.g., for recording the PSC effective power pulse	750-402
4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	E.g., for switching outputs when alarm thresholds are reached	750-504
8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A		750-530
Analog I/O Modules	Recording temperature, pressure, flow meters and other analog signals	
8-Channel Analog Input; Resistance Measurement; Adjustable		750-451
8-Channel Analog Input; 0/4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended		750-496
8-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC/±10 V; Single-Ended		750-497
2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Differential Input		750-452
4-Channel Analog Input; Voltage/Current; Differential Input; Electrically Isolated Channels		750-471
Power Measurement Modules	Power measurement directly connected to the controller	
3-Phase Power Measurement Module; 480 VAC; 1 A	With split-core or plug-in current transformers	750-494
3-Phase Power Measurement Module; 690 VAC; 1 A	With split-core or plug-in current transformers	750-495
3-Phase Power Measurement Module; 690 VAC; 0.5 A	With split-core or plug-in current transformers	750-495/000-001
3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC; RTC	With Rogowski coils	750-495/000-002
Communication and Technology Modules		
M-Bus Master	Reading in separately recorded meter readings via M-Bus	753-649
RS-232/RS-485 Serial Interface	Reading in data via RS-232 or RS-485 gateways (e.g., EnOcean®)	750-652
2-Channel Up/Down Counter; 24 VDC; 16-bit; 500 Hz	Recording S0 and pulse counters	750-638
Power Supplies		
Compact Power Supply; Switched-Mode; 1-Phase	24 VDC output voltage; 2.5 A output current	787-1012
Pro 2 Power Supply; 1- or 3-Phase	24 VDC output voltage; 5 … 40 A output current	2787-2xxx
Distributed Power Measurement Modules	For distributed energy acquisition via Modbus RTU	
3-Phase Power Measurement Module; Input: Current Transformer (1 A)		2857-570/024-001
3-Phase Power Measurement Module; Input: Current Transformer (5 A)		2857-570/024-005
3-Phase Power Measurement Module; Input: Rogowski Coil		2857-570/024-000
Gateways		
STC65-RS-485 EVC EnOcean® Receiver/Sender with RS-485 EVC Interface	Gateway for the acquisition of EnOcean® signals	2852-7101
WLAN ETHERNET Gateway; 2.4 GHz	Gateway for creating wireless ETHERNET connections	758-916

WAGO Application Load Management



The WAGO Application Load Management is a dynamic load management system for regulating the total charging power at a grid connection point that accounts for the maximum connection capacity. This solution prevents grid connection expansion and eliminates peak loads caused by EV charging. One license key is required per individual charging point. After receipt, the license key can be uploaded in the "Configuration" tab. This enables a charging point with dynamic load management. Counters are exempt from this; no additional license keys are required for them.

Functions through license activation:
- Intelligent vehicle charging through continuous power adjustment and use of all available capacities
- Manufacturer-independent and tailor-made solutions for your location
- Integration of every producer at the location (photovoltaics, CHP, etc.)
- Excess charging
- Charging processes by priority for different users (RFID)
- Electricity-price-dependent charging (Awattar & Tibber)

Compatible WAGO Controllers:
- 751-9301: WAGO Compact Controller 100
- 752-8303/8000-002: WAGO Edge Controller
- 750-821x: WAGO Controller PFC200; G2
- 750-821x/040-000: WAGO Controller PFC200; G2; XTR

Activate and download license keys:
https://walm.license.wago.com/

Item Description	
	Item No.
Application Load Management; Basic Software; Single License; Online activation	8101-200/261-1000
Application Load Management; charging points; Single License; Online activation	
1 charging point	8101-1001/261-001
5 charging points	8101-1001/261-005
15 charging points	8101-1001/261-015
30 charging points	8101-1001/261-030
Compatible Devices	
WAGO Compact Controller 100	751-9301
WAGO Edge Controller	752-8303/8000-002
WAGO Controller PFC200; G2	750-821x
WAGO Controller PFC200; G2; XTR	750-821x/040-000

Delivery type	License certificate and download link of the software via email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/8101-200/261-1000 wago.com/8101-1001/261-001 wago.com/8101-1001/261-005 wago.com/8101-1001/261-015 wago.com/8101-1001/261-030

WAGO Load Management Controller; Hardware + Software Bundle

The WAGO Load Management Controller, with the pre-installed WAGO Application Load Management, is a dynamic load management system for regulating the total charging power at a grid connection point that accounts for the maximum connection capacity. This solution prevents grid connection expansion and eliminates peak loads caused by EV charging.

One license key is required per individual charging point. After receipt, the license key can be uploaded in the "Configuration" tab. This enables a charging point with dynamic load management. Counters are exempt from this; no additional license keys are required for them.

Functions through license activation:
Intelligent vehicle charging through continuous power adjustment and use of all available capacities
Manufacturer-independent and tailor-made solutions for your location
Integration of every producer at the location (photovoltaics, CHP, etc.)
Excess charging
Charging processes by priority for different users (RFID)
Electricity-price-dependent charging (Awattar & Tibber)

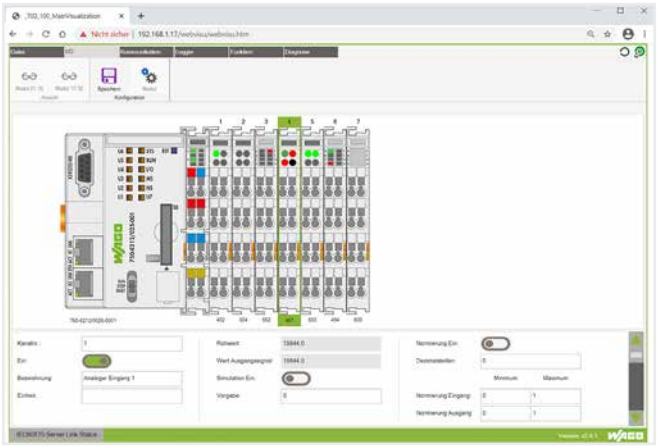
Compatible licenses (charging points):
- 8101-1001/261-001 Application Load Management; 01 charging point
- 8101-1001/261-005 Application Load Management; 05 charging points
- 8101-1001/261-015 Application Load Management; 15 charging points
- 8101-1001/261-030 Application Load Management; 30 charging points

Activate and download license keys:
https://walm.license.wago.com/

Item Description	Item no.
Load Management Controller; Hardware + Software Bundle	8103-2000/000-002

The Load Management Controller Bundle includes:	
Application Load Management; Basis Software	8101-200/261-1000
WAGO Compact Controller 100	751-9301

WAGO Application Grid Gateway



Setting application parameters via HTML-5 WEB visualization

Example: Grid Gateway Distribution Box

WAGO Grid Gateway Application supports power distribution grid operators in assessing the grid performance. This application allows grid operators to use their existing distribution grid more efficiently, while avoiding unnecessary grid expansion. The measurement technology required in the substation for both the transformer and low-voltage outputs can be easily retrofitted.

The measurement values of the medium voltage, transformer, low-voltage outputs, valve positions and temperatures are transmitted to the grid control system via IEC 60870-5-104. Commands and setpoints can also be received and processed. External measurement systems such as short-circuit/ground-fault direction indicators can be easily parametrized via Modbus RTU. The entire parameterization can be stored in a clear manner and, if necessary, added to other stations. The option of simulating measured data makes it possible to commission new substations at the station builder's location from the grid control system without the field side being connected.

All data, for example the measured values from the low-voltage outputs, can be communicated via MQTT to a cloud.
Asset managers can more accurately plan substation maintenance cycles by accessing both stored data and digital drag indicators. Grid managers are prepared for local situations, having remote access for maintenance and errors in the grid.
Remote updates for software modules and extensions are possible, eliminating unnecessary in-the-field service.
Upon request, WAGO will provide you a hardware solution tailored to your customers' substations.

Patch and device management is available for the administration of a large number of distributed telecontrol devices with the WAGO Application Grid Gateway. This enables application updates, configuration changes, security patches and firmware upgrades, among other things.

Item Description	
	Item No.
Application Grid Gateway; Single License; Online activation	**2759-2015/261-1000**
Application Grid Gateway; Single License	**2759-2015/260-1000**
Accessories	
Custom/tailored system distribution boxes (e.g., for use in substations) are available	upon request
Compatible devices	
PFC200; G2; 4ETH	750-8210
PFC200; G2; 4ETH; T	750-8210/025-000
PFC200; G2; 4ETH; XTR	750-8210/040-000
PFC200; G2; 2ETH 2SFP	750-8211
PFC200; G2; 2ETH 2SFP; XTR	750-8211/040-000
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS	750-8212
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; TELE; T	750-8212/025-001
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; TELE; T; ECO	750-8212/025-002
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; XTR	750-8212/040-000
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; Tele; XTR	750-8212/040-001
PFC200; G2; 2ETH M12; RS; XTR	750-8212/040-010
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; 4G	750-8217
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; 4G; T	750-8217/025-000

Technical Data	
Number of LV outputs	Up to 17 LV outputs
Firmware	Hardening in compliance with BDEW White Paper
Patch/device management	Application updates, configuration changes, security patches and firmware upgrades
Communication to the grid control system	IEC 60870-5-104
Communication to the office network	HTTPS, MQTT
Memory required on the SD card	Less than 2 MB measurement data per day for 15 LV outputs
Authentication	Local, LDAP
User groups	Grid manager, grid technician, grid planner, asset manager, administrator
Network interfaces	Secure separation between SCADA and office networks
Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
Data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-2015/261-1000

A single license allows installation on one controller.
One license per controller is required.

WAGO Application Voltage Regulating Distribution Transformer
Add-on Application for WAGO Application Grid Gateway

Flexibility is an essential criterion for operation of a transformer station. While conventional, non-controllable transformers experience problems, the WAGO Application Voltage Regulating Distribution Transformer changes the transformation ratio during operation, enabling increased solar power feed-in, for example, without increasing the mains voltage.
That alone makes this add-on application for the WAGO Application Grid Gateway an economical, future-proof solution for dynamic voltage value adjustment between the medium- and low-voltage grids. It conserves network coordination resources and enables efficient network expansion.

A Step-by-Step Explanation
- WAGO Application Voltage Regulating Distribution Transformer can be commissioned quickly through simple parameterization.
- The voltage regulating distribution transformer (VRDT) is coupled through telecontrol technology.
- The application optimizes the controller behavior.
- Control parameters can be set and monitored conveniently via Web visualization.
- Acquisition via IEC 60870-5-104 Telecontrol Protocol and transmission to the tap changer
- The MR ECOTAP tap changer of the VRDT is controlled via Modbus RTU.

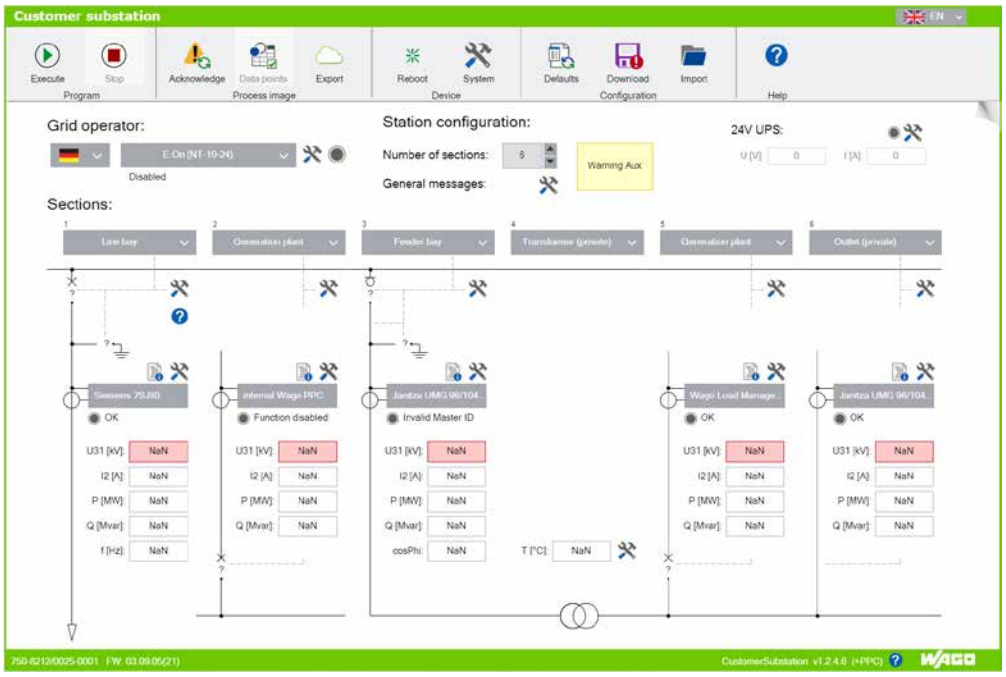
Your Benefits:
- Flexible connection to the control system via IEC 60870
- Various control modes: Fixed setpoint or setpoint calculated as a function of the active power
- Forward all messages from the rONT to another system via Modbus, IEC 60870 or MQTT
- Easily parameterizable software that can be expanded at any time with flexible hardware that meets critical infrastructure requirements

Item Description	
	Item No.
Application Voltage Regulating Distribution Transformer; Single License; Online activation	**2759-2017/261-1000**
Requirement	
WAGO Application Grid Gateway	**2759-2015/26x-1000**
Compatible Devices	
PFC200; G2; 4ETH	**750-8210**
PFC200; G2; 4ETH; T	**750-8210/025-000**
PFC200; G2; 4ETH; XTR	**750-8210/040-000**
PFC200; G2; 2ETH 2SFP	**750-8211**
PFC200; G2; 2ETH 2SFP; XTR	**750-8211/040-000**
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS	**750-8212**
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; TELE; T	**750-8212/025-001**
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; TELE; T; ECO	**750-8212/025-002**
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; XTR	**750-8212/040-000**
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; Tele; XTR	**750-8212/040-001**
PFC200; G2; 2ETH M12; RS; XTR	**750-8212/040-010**
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; 4G	**750-8217**
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; 4G; T	**750-8217/025-000**

Delivery type
License certificate by email (software available for download)

A single license allows installation on one controller.
One license per controller is required.

WAGO Application Customer Substation



WAGO Application Customer Substation allows customer systems to communicate with the regional grid operator (control system) in compliance with the IEC 60870-5-101 or IEC 60870-5-104 guidelines.
Measured values like voltage, reactive power, active power and station parameters (position messages) are determined and monitored.
The application enables automatic mapping of the respective data points according to the grid operators' technical connection requirements (TCRs).
The station can be customized depending on the number of sections.
The application connects all relevant measurement and protection systems.
For standard devices, communication templates are stored for easy configuration. Optionally, data can also be transmitted to a cloud (MQTT).
A direct marketer interface is available.

Available Options:
A certified PGP controller (Item No. 2759-203/211-1000) can be activated and connected to various actuators if desired.
The WagoAppRTU_Slaves library on which the application is based provides simple function blocks for use with specific power system operators.
They enable customer systems to communicate with the grid operator per IEC 60870-5-101 or IEC 60870-5-104.
Supported grid operators: E.ON (Avacon Netz, Bayernwerk Netz, Schleswig Holstein Netz, E.DIS Netz); EWE NETZ; Netze BW; Westnetz, VSE; WEMAG; Mitnetz and SachsenNetze. Note: Additional information available upon request!

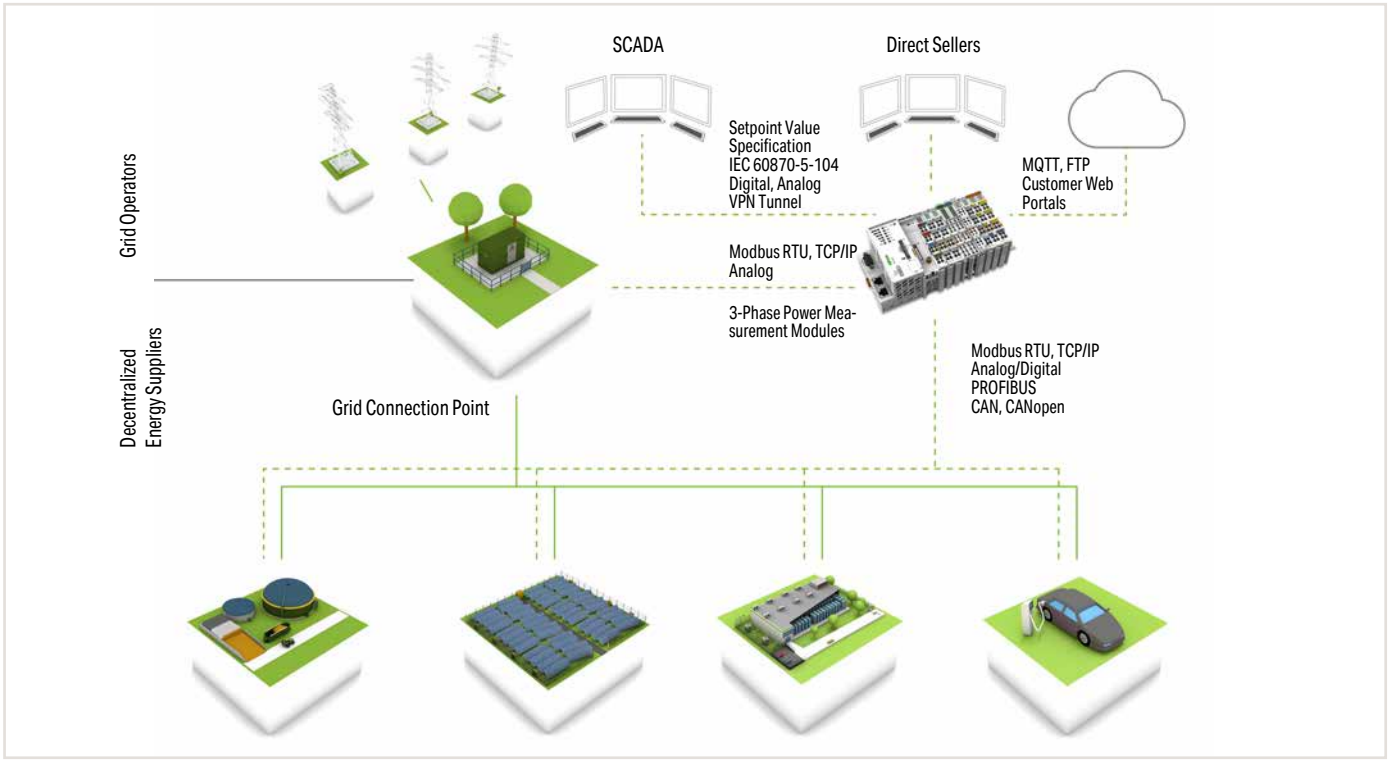
Complete Solutions:
Control Cabinet Customer Substation; Standard (Item No. 8007-100/1000-247): Design according to the TCR of the grid territories of E.ON and grid subsidiaries (AVACON, E.DIS, SH Netz, Bayernwerk), Westnetz, Wemag Netz, NetzeBW, EWE
Control Cabinet Customer Substation; combination, incl. protection (Item No. 8007-100/1000-270): Design according to the TCR of the grid territories of E.ON and grid subsidiaries (AVACON, E.DIS, SH Netz, Bayernwerk), Westnetz, Wemag Netz, NetzeBW, EWE
Includes protective devices: - SEG MRA4; - NA-protection Ziehl UFR1001E
Note: Other protective devices upon request!

Functions:
Control sections
- Input panel (1-n)
- Transfer panel/grid connection point
- Metering panel
- Disconnectors, HH fuses
- Power plants (various energy types)
- Additional generating units

Item Description	
	Item No.
Customer Substation Application; Single License; Online activation	2759-2018/261-1000
Supported Hardware	
PFC200; G2; 4ETH	750-8210
PFC200; G2; 4ETH; T	750-8210/025-000
PFC200; G2; 4ETH; XTR	750-8210/040-000
PFC200; G2; 2ETH 2SFP	750-8211
PFC200; G2; 2ETH 2SFP; XTR	750-8211/040-000
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS	750-8212
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; TELE; T	750-8212/025-001
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; TELE; T; ECO	750-8212/025-002
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; XTR	750-8212/040-000
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; Tele; XTR	750-8212/040-001
PFC200; G2; 2ETH M12; RS; XTR	750-8212/040-010
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; 4G	750-8217
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; 4G; T	750-8217/025-000

Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-2018/261-1000

WAGO Power Plant Control Library



The WAGO Power Plant Control Library is an CODESYS library with a control algorithm for the active and/or reactive power in energy generation plants.

The control algorithm for active and/or reactive power and corresponding setpoint specifications required by the operator can be adjusted during operation per IEC 60870 by, e.g., telecontrol technology.
The controller compares the specified setpoint values with the actual values measured at the network connection point and provides the calculated correction variables for the energy generation plant.

This library can be used on second-generation PFC200 Controllers and is certified per VDE-AR-N 4110 or 4120.

The library can be used for a 30 day trial period at no cost, after which a license for the respective controller is required.
The license can be separately purchased under Item Number 2759-203/211-1000.

Functions:

- Pfix, Qfix: Fixed active/reactive power specifications
- P(f): Frequency-dependent active power regulation
- P(Uoff): Active power ramp – restart after network failure
- Q(P): Reactive power control per active power characteristic
- Q(U): Reactive power control per voltage characteristic
- Q(Udb): Reactive power control per voltage characteristic with voltage limiting function
- cosφfix: Fixed displacement factor specification
- PSM, QSM: Slave mode, looping through the external active/reactive power specifications

Item Description	
WAGO Power Plant Control Library	**Item No.**
Single License; Online Activation	2759-203/211-1000
Compatible Controllers	
Controller PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; Tele; T	750-8212/025-001
Controller PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; Tele; T; ECO	750-8212/025-002
Controller PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS CAN DPS; Tele; T	750-8216/025-001

A single license allows installation on one controller.
One license per controller is required.

Certification	VDE-AR-N 4110 / 4120
Delivery type	License certificate per email
Data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-203/211-1000

Internet connection may be required for license activation.

WAGO Library Analytics

1

Analytics Connection Directly from the PLC Program
WAGO Library Analytics makes it easy to leverage optimization potential.
The new "WAGO Library Analytics" software solution for WAGO Controllers allows you to analyze, evaluate and optimize processes without leaving the familiar PLC programming environment.

You can use WAGO Library Analytics without entering the IT and Linux® environment directly; numerous function modules support data acquisition, analysis, and evaluation. The analysis, evaluation and optimization functions run in the background on high-performance WAGO Edge Computers. A ready-to-run installation package is available for these devices. All the data stays within the local network, so no Internet connection to additional systems is necessary. Additional data sources can be connected conveniently via Node-RED, for example. Tools like Grafana can be used for visualization, allowing you to view data quickly and easily in dashboards. Misconduct in the process can be identified by anomaly detection. Process values can be predicted by a time series forecast. Furthermore, gradual changes can be detected by trend and drift detection. The integration of individual data analysis is possible by integrating pre-trained machine learning models. In addition, custom functionalities can be implemented and integrated into Python. Typical applications for WAGO Library Analytics include analyzing production processes with regard to optimization potential, monitoring machine states and implementing predictive maintenance intervals.

Your Benefits:
- An easy way to start with process data analysis
- Support throughout all analysis project phases
- Quick and easy data visualization

Link to download:
https://www.wago.com/de/d/swreg_wago_application_analytics_c

Item Description	
	Item No.
Library Analytics; Single License; Online activation	2759-2320/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
WAGO Edge Computer	752-9xxx

Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-2320/211-1000

WAGO Analytics Starter Kit

The Base Starter Kit for WAGO Analytics offers a suitable bundle to orient you to the scope of functions of the WAGO Analytics Library. This starter kit offers the hardware and the appropriate controller license to begin analyzing process data.

The IP67 Starter Kit with IO-Link for WAGO Analytics offers a suitable bundle to equip systems, such as motors, pumps, conveyor systems or fans, with suitable sensors and to familiarize yourself with the scope of functions within the WAGO Analytics Library.
This starter kit offers the hardware and the appropriate controller license to analyze the vibration and temperature values of the included sensor and other process data. This digital output module can react to detected anomalies caused by signals or switching operations, for example.

WAGO Library Analytics offers the following functionalities:
- Node-Red integration
- Data recording and visualization
- Anomaly detection
- Trend and drift detection
- Integration of machine learning models
- Integration of Python code

Item Description	Item No.
WAGO Analytics Starter Kit Base	**2849-7000/000-029**

The Base Starter Kit for WAGO Analytics contains:	
Wago Library Analytics	**2759-2320/211-1000**
Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485	**750-8212**
2-channel digital output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	**750-501**
End Module	**750-600**
Edge Computer	**752-9400**
Switched-mode power supply; Classic; 1-phase; 24 VDC output voltage; 4 A output current; DC OK signal	**787-1616**
Operating tool; Blade: 3.5 x 0.5 mm	**210-720**
Operating tool; Blade: 2.5 x 0.4 mm	**210-719**
2 x ETHERNET cable; RJ45, axial locking; RJ45, axial locking; Cat. 6A; Length: 1 m	**756-1250/1023-010**
Sliders with DIN-rail; Pluggable connectors; Small device connecting cable 2 x 1.0 mm² black; Wire line H05 V-K 0.75 BLUE	

Item Description	Item No.
WAGO Analytics Starter Kit IP67 with IO-Link	**2849-7000/000-030**

The IP67 Starter Kit with IO-Link for WAGO Analytics contains:	
Wago Library Analytics	**2759-2320/211-1000**
Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485	**750-8212**
2-channel digital output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	**750-501**
End Module	**750-600**
Edge Computer	**752-9400**
Switched-mode power supply; Classic; 1-phase; 24 VDC output voltage; 4 A output current; DC OK signal	**787-1616**
Operating tool; Blade: 3.5 x 0.5 mm	**210-720**
Operating tool; Blade: 2.5 x 0.4 mm	**210-719**
3 x ETHERNET cable; RJ45, axial locking; RJ45, axial locking; Cat. 6A; Length: 1 m	**756-1250/1023-010**
4-Port IO-Link Master Class A; EtherNet/IP; DC 24 V / 2.0 A; 4xM12 connection; SlimLine	**765-4503/100-000**
ETHERNET cable; M12D plug; straight; M12D plug; straight; 4-pole; Length: 2 m	**756-1203/060-020**
Power cable; M12L socket; straight; 5-pole; Length: 2 m	**756-3501/050-020**
Accessories; 4-pole	**756-9504/040-000**
2 x Screwless end stop; 6 mm wide; for DIN-rail 35 x 15 and 35 x 7.5; gray	**249-116**
2 x End and intermediate plate; 0.8 mm thick; orange	**2002-1492**
2 x 4-conductor through terminal block; with push-button; 1.5 mm²	**2201-1401**
Sliders with DIN-rail; Pluggable connectors; Small device connecting cable 2 x 1.0 mm² black; Wire line H05 V-K 0.75 BLUE; SICK MPB10-VS00VSIQ00 Condition Monitoring Sensor; BEF-APM-MPB Magnetic Mounting Plate, SICK Condition Monitoring Sensor	

WAGO Monitoring Solution

WAGO Monitoring Solution (WMS) is a flexible monitoring and visualization tool for energy data and industrial parameters. This tool does not limit the number of measurement devices and data points to be integrated, and the solution can be tailored to specific customer needs and evolving processes – both in the cloud and on-premises. This includes parameters such as air pressure, operating times and other performance limits.
As an energy monitoring and control solution, WMS consists of measurement devices and controllers that can be planned and configured in the software. Visualization, analyses and alarms can be created from the collected data. The measured energy data can be analyzed, evaluated and contextualized for specific users. Thus, users can determine potential savings and prevent peak loads via configurable reports.
A dedicated alarm management interface with an integrated ticket system allows users to configure alarms and send notifications via push messages, email or preferred messaging services. The management function can also provide for (automated) switching on and off of machines/devices and changing of status values (thermostats, circuit breakers, relays).

The solution becomes a knowledge base for measurements, thanks to the integrated document management and financial module with fully customizable reports that meet all technical requirements and the company's needs. The solution serves as a valuable and comprehensive analysis tool by integrating reports together with third-party systems such as Microsoft Power BI.

Your Benefits:
- Flexible monitoring and visualization tool for energy data and industrial parameters
- Flexible integration of hardware, software and data into existing systems
- Open to ERP interfaces, industrial bus systems and third-party devices

Item Description	Item No.
WAGO Monitoring Solution; Server License S; Single License; Online activation	2760-1031/1000-3100
WAGO Monitoring Solution; Server License L; Single License; Online activation	2760-1031/1000-3200

Delivery type	License certificate by email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2760-1031/1000-3100
	wago.com/2760-1031/1000-3200

Controller Redundancy Master Library

Description:
Increase availability in central ship alarm systems with WAGO's Application-Based Controller Redundancy (ACR).
The licensed software library (2759-245/211-1000) and an CODESYS redundancy framework allows you to easily program and operate redundant master PLCs in single point of failure (SPOF) tolerant systems.
A large number of the available 750 Series I/O Modules can be integrated into the system via Smart Couplers. These decentralized PLCs automatically recognize the input and output modules, which makes commissioning easy. The redundant communication of the two Master PLCs and the Smart Couplers is performed either via two separate networks (Dual-LAN) or a ring topology.
These Master PLCs (2nd generation PFC200) communicates with higher-level SCADA systems, for example, via the Modbus TCP protocol.
The application notes (a2020003 and a2020004) describe the practical use of the library and define the application area and the maximum number of participants within the system.

Advantages:
- Easy commissioning of the entire system with WAGO's standard hardware
- Simple/slow control loops can be mapped (Alarm & Monitoring, Data Acquisition, Slow Running Processes)
- Low switchover time (per marine classification society requirements)
- Use of complex modules such as HART or DALI

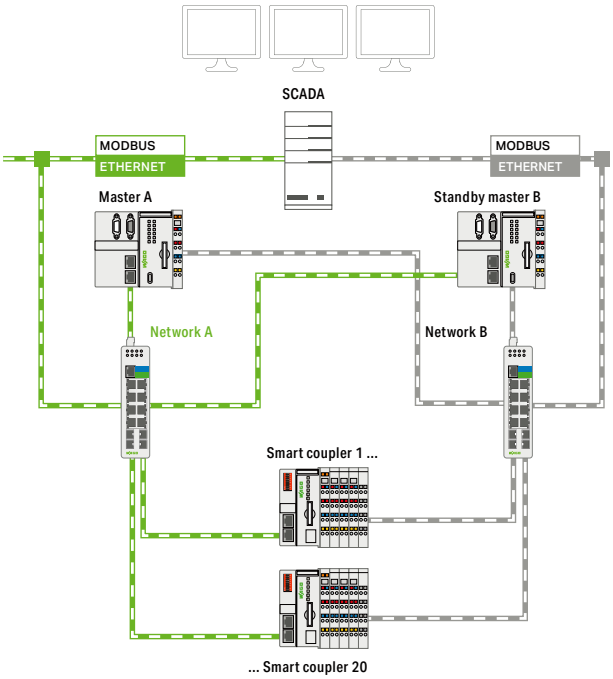
Benefits:
- With the application redundancy concept, WAGO provides you with a redundant framework for simple and economical system integration in ship technology.
- You save engineering effort and can focus on your application.

Licensing:
To use the "WagoAppRedundancyMaster.library," a "Controller Redundancy Master Library" license (2759-245/211-1000) must be purchased for each Master PLC. An SD card image in the redundancy framework is available for the Smart Couplers.

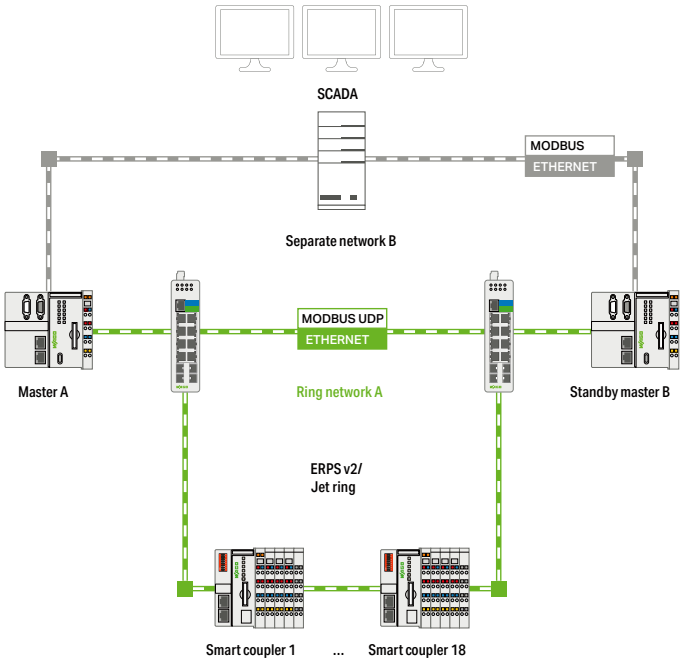
Use:
The license is registered with WAGO Upload and loaded onto a device. No other installation steps are required.

Note:
Register here to download the redundancy framework and test ACR free of charge for 30 days.

Controller Redundancy in the DUAL LAN



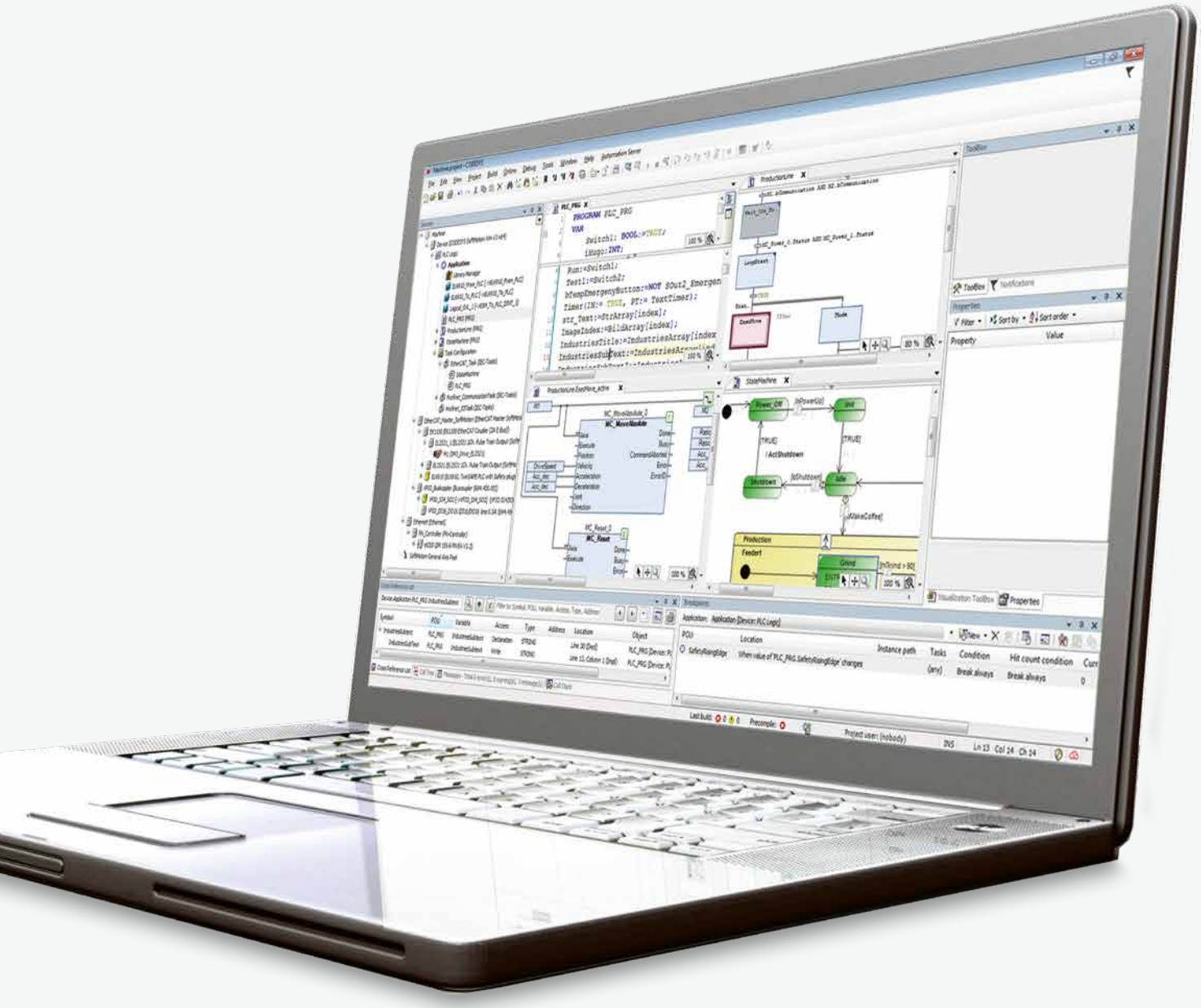
Controller Redundancy in the SINGLE LAN



Item Description	
Controller Redundancy Master Library	**Item No.**
Single License; Online Activation	2759-245/211-1000
Recommended Controller	
PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS	750-8212

Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
Data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-245/211-1000

Internet connection may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one computer.



Software

Engineering Software

- PC and web-based software
- Customized tools for every automation task

Runtime Software

- Standard machine component
- Comprehensive, tested software modules for control, regulation, operation and monitoring

Mobile Software (Apps)

- Machine operation and monitoring via tablet and smartphone

Solutions

- Cloud solutions
- Reusable, customizable software applications

◂ Section 1

Software
Engineering Software, Runtime Software and Mobile Software

			Page
General Product Information			36
	Description	**Item No.**	
Engineering Software			
Designing and marking	smartDATA Engineering	Online	
Programming and configuration software	CODESYS V3	Download	38
	CODESYS License Control Standard; Communication (OPC UA, Symbol Set) and Visualization	**2763-10xx/111-1000; 2763-2xxx/211-1000**	39
	ctrlX OS License Programming; Runtime; Communications; HMI; Security and Other	**2762-20xx/211-1000; 2762-21xx/211-1000 2762-22xx/211-1000**	40
	Solution Builder	Download	42
	WAGO-I/O-*CHECK*	**759-302**	44
	IO-Link Configurator	**2759-106/1121-1000**	45
	SMI Configurator	Download	46
	BACnet Configurator	Download	47
	DALI Configurator	Download	48
Plug-ins	Device- and Industry-Specific Configurators		
	WAGO KNX DCA	Download	49
Runtime Software			
Libraries	based on CODESYS V3	Download	50
Runtime	Multi Cloud Connectivity	**2759-248/211-1000**	51
	Sparkplug	**2759-247/211-1000**	52
	MicroBrowser	**2759-230/211-1000**	53
	BACnet/IP	**2759-283/211-1000, 2759-286/211-1000 2759-2273/211-1000, 2759-2276/211-1000**	54
	BACnet	**2759-2226/211-1000**	55
	IEC-60870 Slave	**2759-290/211-1000, 2759-291/211-1000**	56
	IEC-60870 Master	**2759-293/211-1000, 2759-296/211-1000**	57
	IEC-61850 Client	**2759-2243/211-1000, 2759-2246/211-1000**	58
	IEC-61850 Server	**2759-2240/211-1000, 2759-2241/211-1000**	59
	DNP3 Slave	**2759-2290/211-1000, 2759-2291/211-1000**	60
	DNP3 Master	**2759-2293/211-1000, 2759-2296/211-1000**	61
Mobile Software (Apps)			
	WAGO WebVisu App	Download	62
	WAGO I/O Field App	Download	63
Accessories			
Configuration Cable, USB Communication Cable			64

Software
General Product Information

2

Software Factors into Success

Projects in production, process and building automation are characterized by shorter and shorter implementation times, ever more complex structures and the increasing role of software as part of the overall solution. In fact, software is becoming an essential factor that influences the success of a project.

Engineering software is used for both machine and system development, as well as the implementation of building automation projects. Runtime software controls the devices during operation.

Customized Software Tools

Significant challenges must be overcome to develop, operate and maintain modern machines and systems, as well as program, configure and commission building automation applications. Customized software tools are available as needed for every task. With these, specialized automation tools for specific user groups are now available, giving users exactly the features they need for their applications. Wherever possible and appropriate, standards are used in engineering, such as CODESYS V3. Thus the automation environment is becoming more and more open.

CODESYS as an Integrated Environment

CODESYS

All WAGO Controllers are equipped with the high-performing CODESYS industry-standard development environment. This enables software development in both IEC 61131-3 PLC programming languages (ST, FBD, LD, IL, SFC) and CFC. As a trusted programming environment, CODESYS guides developers, enabling them to reuse and further develop existing projects without relearning software. This means that advanced paradigms, such as object-oriented programming (OOP), or modern visualization technologies, are available.

Pre-Made Software Solutions

Pre-made software solutions and applications simplify automation. Such solutions involve reusable software that can be used for a specific application by making simple adjustments. This approach saves time and money.
WAGO's pre-made software solutions can be found in Section 1.

Open to Proven Standards

OPC

WAGO Software is open to well-established standards and supports all prominent fieldbuses, making it an investment in the future. This allows all of WAGO's components to be seamlessly integrated into engineering software via standardized device description files. Furthermore, connecting controllers to fieldbus systems via WAGO Engineering Software is incredibly simple, opening up all the advantages of existing field devices. Ultimately, WAGO Software is based on modern IT standards and development methods for long-term viability.

Extensive Import and Export Functionality

WSCAD · RUPLAN · ePLAN Engineering Base · AutoCAD · E3 series · ELCAD · Comos

WAGO's software tools demonstrate an impressive ability to exchange project data with the external software tools involved in the development process – preventing costly, error-prone double entry.

Industry-Specific Configurators

DALI · ASHRAE BACnet

Whether industry, process or building automation, every sector and industry has specific requirements. Therefore, plug-ins specifically customized for the needs of individual industries are available in addition to WAGO's software portfolio. For example, these plug-ins can be used to measure energy or easily configure a DALI network.

Your Benefits:

- Customized software for every automation task
- Extensive import functions from external design tools
- Plug-ins for industry-specific development environments
- Comprehensive software solutions for various industries
- Simple and secure licensing

Software
General Product Information

Software for Mechanical Engineering

WAGO Software is used in every phase of machine and system automation – from design to successful machine operation.

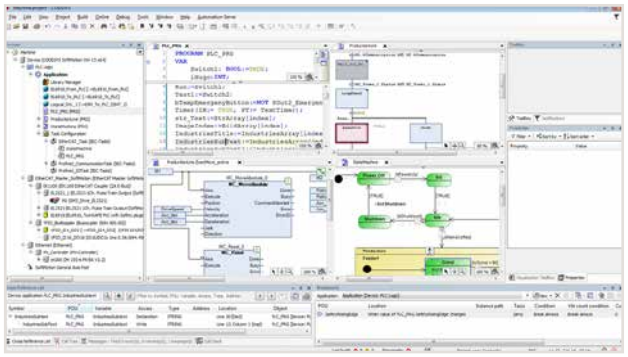
Design	Software Development	Commissioning	Machine Operation
• CAD and ECAD • Component selection	• Configuration • Parameterization • Programming • Simulation • Visualization	• Testing • Diagnostics	• Updating • (Remote) maintenance • Monitoring • Controlling, regulating, operating and monitoring

Engineering Software

Quickly implementing complex machine functions is critical in modern mechanical engineering applications. WAGO's PC-based engineering software supports all development activities. The focus is on simple configuration, timely programming and efficient commissioning of automation network components.

Engineering tools are typically not permanently linked to the machine – they only communicate with the machine during startup and maintenance.

Design | Software Development | Commissioning | Machine Operation

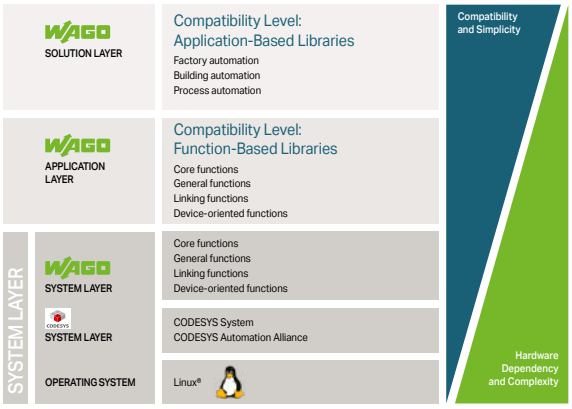


Runtime Software

Machines are controlled by runtime software that determines behavior, while enabling both operation and current status monitoring for the user. It also transmits operating data to higher-level systems. With comprehensive, tried-and-tested software function blocks (IEC libraries), development goals are reached more quickly.

Unlike engineering software, runtime software operates continuously – it is a part of the machine and ensures correct operation.

Design | Software Development | Commissioning | Machine Operation



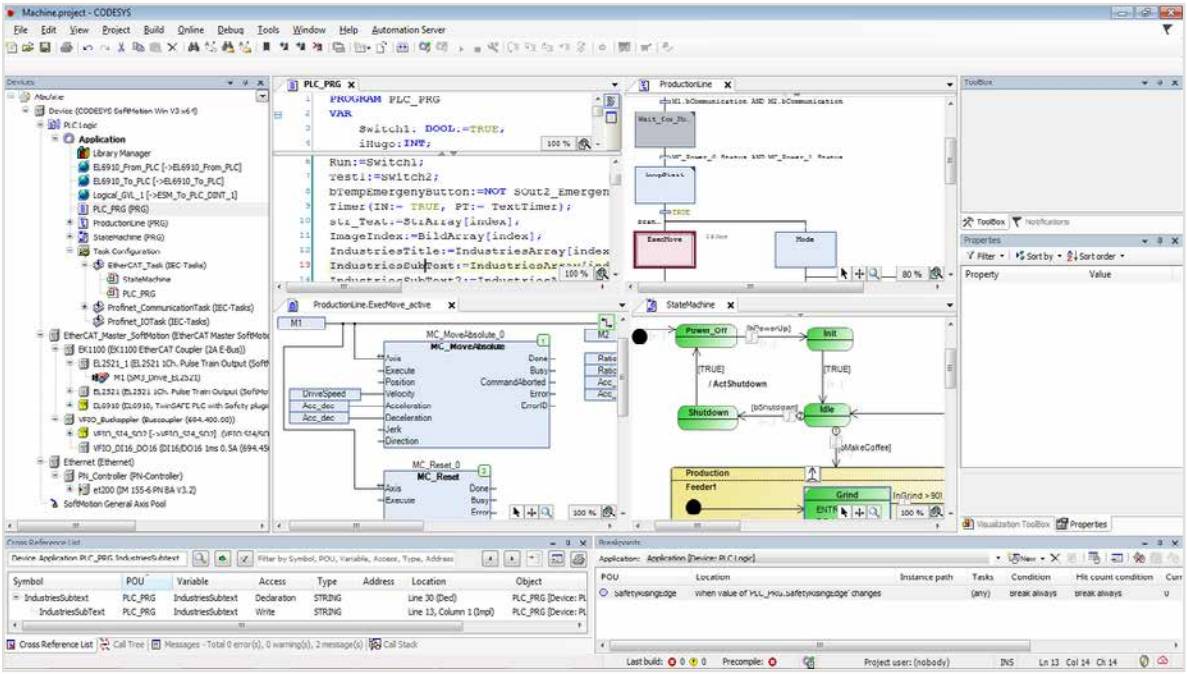
Mobile Software (Apps)

Software on mobile devices offers productivity advantages in an industrial environment as well. This integration enables users to quickly and easily operate and monitor automation processes via smartphone or tablet – from virtually anywhere.

Mobile software typically communicates only with the machine's controller for a specific application.

Design | Software Development | Commissioning | Machine Operation

CODESYS V3



The CODESYS open automation software opens up flexible engineering possibilities based on an open industry standard that many different manufacturers use.

It offers a wide variety of integrated connectivity options, such as conventional fieldbuses, but also modern communication standards like OPC UA.

From controller configuration to programming, visualization and diagnostics, all functions are combined in one tool.

The basic programming environment is available for free and includes multiple built-in functions. WAGO also offers add-ons and an extensive collection of libraries, which are partly subject to a fee.

CODESYS users also benefit from the CODESYS community's broad-base expertise.

CODESYS V3
Via WAGO Download Center (Link: https://downloadcenter.wago.com/)

Supported operating systems	Windows 10 (64-bit); Windows 11 (64-bit)
System Requirements	
Processor	2.5 GHz
Memory	8 GB RAM
Hard disk space	12 GB
Supported devices	WAGO PFC200 G2; WAGO Edge Controller; WAGO Touch Panel 600 (Control Panel); WAGO Compact Controller; WAGO Basic Controller
Supported fieldbuses (depending on the devices and the respective firmware version)	CANopen; Modbus TCP/UDP; Modbus RTU; EtherCAT® Master; EtherNet/IP™ Scanner/Adapter; PROFIBUS® Slave; PROFINET Device
Paid options	BACnet® (see page 51) Telecontrol (see pages 56 ··· 61)
More information about CODESYS:	https://store.codesys.com/codesys.html

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CODESYS Licenses

These application-based licenses are specifically designed for applications running on the CODESYS Virtual Control SL runtime software for Linux®. WAGO Edge Computers (Item Numbers: 752-9400, 752-9401, 752-9800, 752-9412, 752-9813) are ideal as hardware platforms.

These licenses are hardware-independent and can be used across multiple products, offering maximum flexibility when selecting devices. Another advantage is the scaling of licenses based on application metrics, meaning you only pay for the CODESYS features you actually use.

Application-Based Licensing Model				
Item Description	Code Size	I/O Channels	Features*	Item Number
Control Standard S	3 MB	512 I/O	4 x CANopen®/J1939, Modbus®/PROFIBUS®; 1 x EtherNet/IP™, PROFINET®, EtherCAT®; Dynamic C Code	2762-2006/211-1000
Control Standard M	5 MB	1,024 I/O	8 x CANopen®/J1939, Modbus®/PROFIBUS®; 1 x EtherNet/IP™, PROFINET®, EtherCAT®; Dynamic C Code	2762-2007/211-1000
Control Standard L	6 MB	4,096 I/O	10 x CANopen®/J1939, Modbus®/PROFIBUS®; 2 x EtherNet/IP™, PROFINET®, EtherCAT®; Dynamic C Code Task Group Assignment	2762-2008/211-1000
* Includes Local I/O, Visualization S / Communication S, Data Source Manager				
Visualization S	128 Tags / Target-WebVisu			
Communication S	512 Tags / OPC-UA Client/Server and Symbol Variables			

Additional Features		
Item Description		Item Number
Visualization M	2,048 Tags / Target-WebVisu	2762-2202/211-1000
Visualization L	4,096 Tags / Target-WebVisu	2762-2203/211-1000
Visualization XL	8,192 Tags / Target-WebVisu	2762-2204/211-1000
Communication M	4,096 Tags / OPC-UA Client/Server and Symbol Variables	2762-2102/211-1000
Communication XL	Unlimited Tags / OPC-UA Client/Server and Symbol Variables	2762-2105/211-1000

Licensing
Single Device License: The license can be used on the controller where the CODESYS runtime system is installed. License activation occurs via a software-based license container (Soft Container) that is permanently bound to the controller.
Note: Without a license, the software will run in demo mode for two hours. After that, a manual restart is required.
Please note that the use of these application-based licenses requires CODESYS Development System V3.5.19.7 or higher and CODESYS Virtual Control SL Runtime Software Version 4.12.0.0 or higher.

Source
The required software can be obtained from the WAGO Download Center:
CODESYS: https://downloadcenter.wago.com/latest-of-productgroup/codesys
Runtime: https://downloadcenter.wago.com/software/latest/runtime-codesys-virtual-control-linux

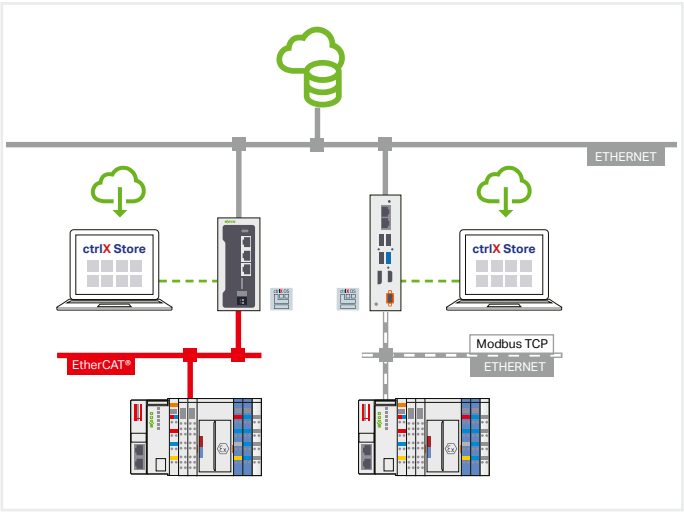
Demo Mode
A controller without a license runs in demo mode for two hours. After this period, the runtime system will shut down and must be restarted manually. The functionality of demo mode is not restricted, but unlicensed functions have a shorter demo runtime (e.g., fieldbuses operate for 30 minutes).

License Check
When an application-based license is available on the controller, all criteria are checked against the limit stored in the license. If any criteria exceed the defined limit, the application download or boot application loading will be blocked. No transition to demo mode occurs. This prevents the system from reverting to a time-limited demo mode during production.

Supported Platforms
Operating Systems: Debian Linux®, RedHat Enterprise Linux®, Yocto Linux®
CPUs: x86-64, ARM, ARM64

Additional Requirements
- A container engine (e.g., Docker®/Podman) is required
- Kernel Version ≥ 5.10 (Debian 11 – OSADL-Docker®-Image)
- Pre-installed Python3, SSH-Server
- Network license server must be accessible (CODESYS License-Server)
- System Optimization: Real-time performance should be optimized by adjusting hardware, BIOS, RT-Preempt kernel, and avoiding graphical interfaces

ctrlX OS - Future-Proof Positioning – with an Integrated Ecosystem

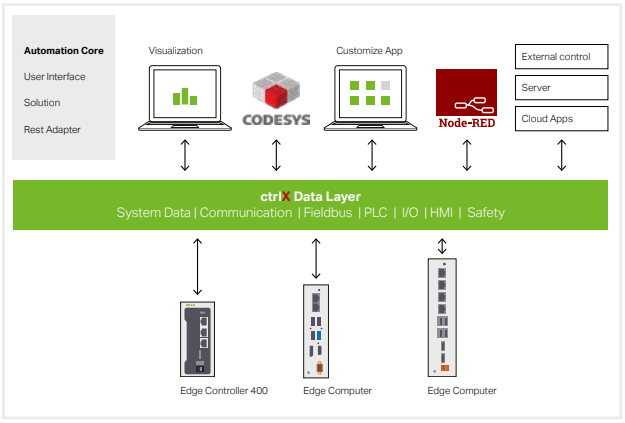


In industry, systems are becoming increasingly complex and demanding, meaning that in the future, challenges can only be solved together. Therefore, WAGO relies on openness and strong partnerships. The motto: Achieving more together!

The demands placed on automation processes are steadily increasing: development and production times are becoming shorter, resources are becoming more scarce, and the shortage of skilled labor is also creating challenges. To take advantage of the opportunities offered by the digital transformation, WAGO relies on openness and strong partnerships because: co-creation and communication are the only way to jointly develop long-term solutions!

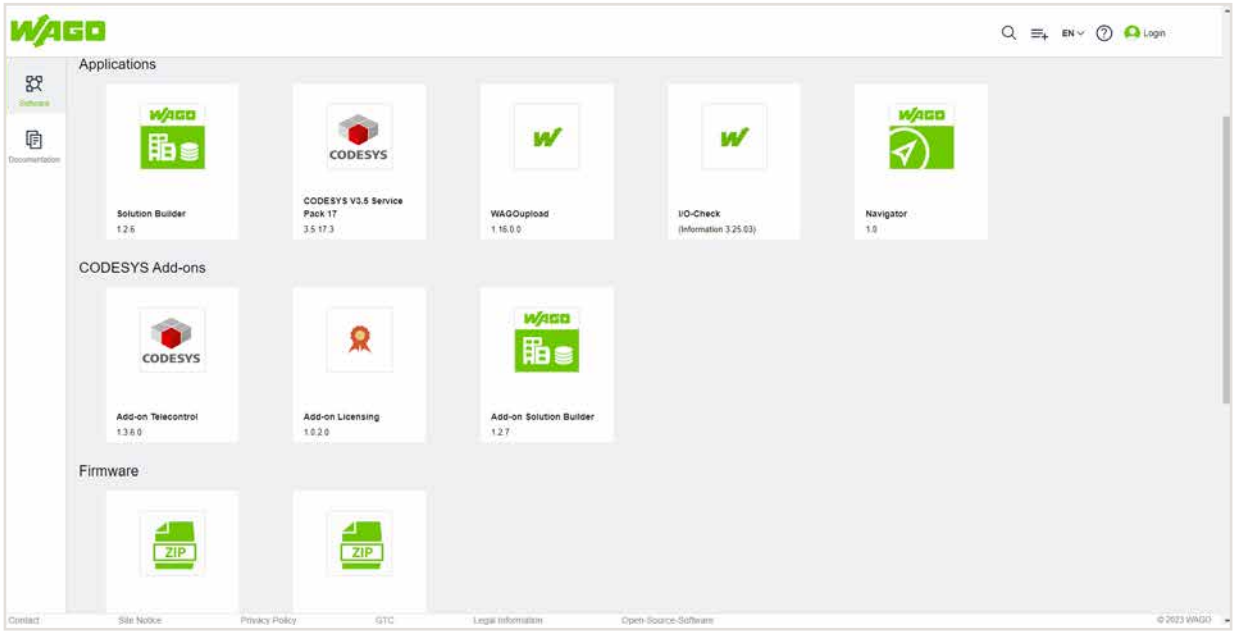
Since Bosch Rexroth shares this open mindset, both companies have combined their strengths as system and technology partners. The foundation for this collaboration is Bosch Rexroth's Linux®-based ctrlX OS operating system, which is being further developed with WAGO. It enables the use of various state-of-the-art programming languages and is completely standards-based on every interface. Here ctrlX OS stands next to the classic Linux® operating system in the WAGO environment.

Item Description	
ctrlX OS License	Item No.
Programming	
ctrlX OS License; Node-RED	2763-101/111-1000
ctrlX OS License; IDE Textual Code	2763-102/111-1000
ctrlX OS License; IDE Visual Code (add-on)	2763-103/111-1000
ctrlX OS License; Customer App License	2763-104/111-1000
Runtime	
ctrlX OS License; PLC Basic; V1	2763-2001/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; PLC Standard (add-on); V1	2763-2002/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; PLC Advanced (add-on); V1	2763-2003/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; PLC Basic; V2	2763-2005/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; PLC Standard (add-on); V2	2763-2006/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; PLC Advanced (add-on); V2	2763-2007/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; PLC Performance (add-on); V2	2763-2008/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; PLC Basic; V2; Upgrade	2763-2009/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; PLC Standard (add-on); V2; Upgrade	2763-2010/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; PLC Advanced (add-on); V2; Upgrade	2763-2011/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; Python Runtime	2763-2020/211-1000
Communications	
ctrlX OS License; OPC UA Server	2763-2101/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; OPC UA Client	2763-2102/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; OPC UA Pub/Sub	2763-2103/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; EtherCAT Master	2763-2104/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; MODBUS/TCP	2763-2106/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; EEBUS Connector	2763-2130/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; PROFINET Controller (CODESYS)	2763-2151/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; PROFINET Device (CODESYS)	2763-2152/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; EtherNet/IP Scanner (CODESYS)	2763-2153/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; EtherNet/IP Adapter (CODESYS)	2763-2154/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; IIoT Libraries (CODESYS)	2763-2155/211-1000
HMI	
ctrlX OS License; WebVisu (CODESYS)	2763-2201/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; IoT Dashboard	2763-2202/211-1000
Security	
ctrlX OS License; Firewall	2763-2301/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; VPN Client	2763-2302/211-1000
Other	
ctrlX OS License; Docker Engine	2763-2401/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; Telegraf	2763-2402/211-1000
ctrlX OS License; InfluxDB	2763-2403/211-1000
Single License; Online activation. Source: https://downloadcenter.wago.com/ctrlx-os/software-ctrlx	
Supported Hardware	
WAGO Edge Controller 400; 3 x ETHERNET; ctrlX OS	752-8400
WAGO Edge Computer	pending



ctrlX, ctrlX Automation and ctrlX OS are registered trademarks of Bosch Rexroth AG

WAGO Navigator and Download Center



Always using the latest software version is very important, especially for cybersecurity. That goes without saying for a PC's operating system, but it's increasingly important within automation too.

To ensure no update is missed, the Download Center provides central access to all updates, for example, for the two engineering tools WAGO Solution Builder and CODESYS V3, along with libraries, firmware, etc.

In addition, the Navigator enables central notification of new WAGO software product versions.

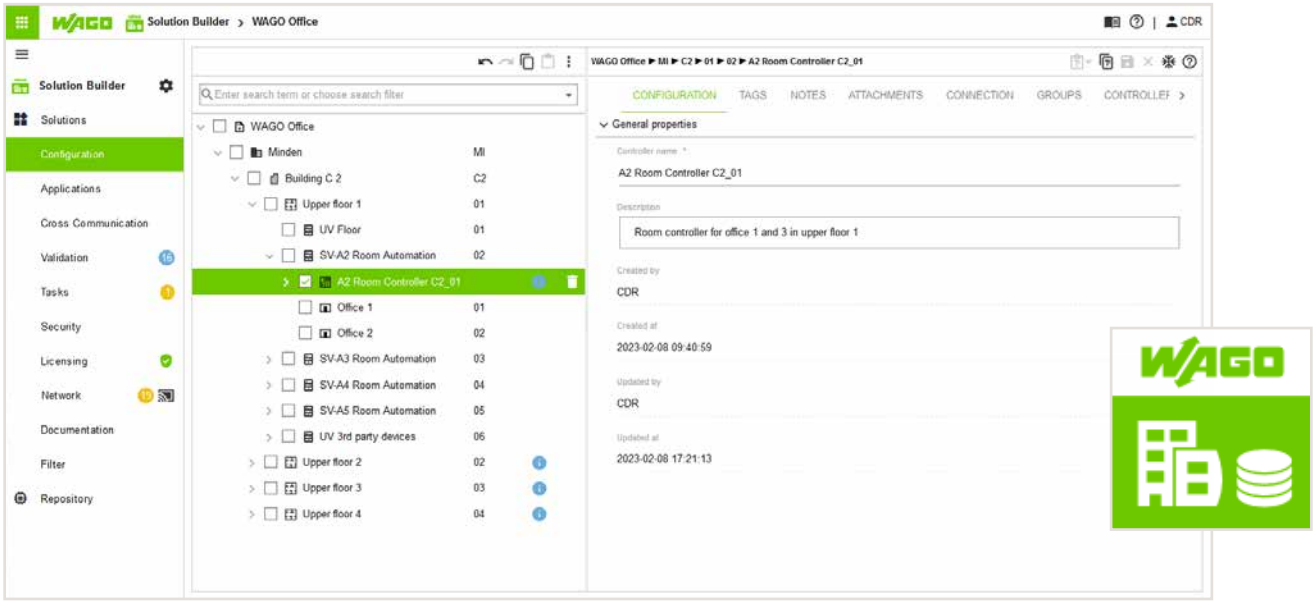
After installation, the Navigator is fully integrated into Windows messaging. This means that the user no longer misses updates. A direct interface to the Download Center makes the update process particularly easy – with just a mouse click!

WAGO Navigator and Download Center
https://downloadcenter.wago.com

Supported browsers	Google Chrome; Microsoft Edge; Mozilla Firefox
Navigator supply channel	Via WAGO Download Center
Supported operating systems	Windows 10 (64-bit), Version 1809; Windows 11
System Requirements	
Hard disk space	120 MB (+210 MB for .NET 6 Runtime)

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

WAGO Solution Builder
Efficient Engineering of Multi-Controller Projects



WAGO Solution Builder is an integrated and efficient software solution that optimally supports designers with hundreds of devices – especially in building automation.
The workflow is streamlined to separate full project creation in the office (offline) and commissioning on-site (online). All the project documentation can be generated with one mouse click. Applications can also be saved as templates for reuse. All user groups work together through the new software solution's central Web-based interface. This ensures a consistent workflow and lets you keep an eye on the whole building project.
The option of bulk data processing, even for projects with several controllers, also saves time and money.
The solution provides native support for customizable addressing systems for the project tree and the description of data points, so they are a fixed component of the project organization. That eliminates the need to create them later, which would take more time and money and be prone to errors.

Benefits at a glance:
- A clearly organized representation of the system on a Web interface
- An efficient workflow to save engineering time
- Intelligent bulk processing of data and devices helps prevent errors
- Comprehensive project documentation with one mouse click
- Efficient organization of (large) projects into solutions
- Working on a project in parallel
- Easy data transfer between employees
- Device management for many controllers, even for maintenance and service
- Complete controller commissioning workflow
- Configure applications without a programming background (IEC know-how) and transfer them to the device
- Easy basic cybersecurity protection for the controllers

WAGO Solution Builder			
Order Text	**License Type**	**Description**	**Item No.**
WAGO Solution Builder; User License; 1 year	Single license	Allows use on one PC by one user with any number of solutions (projects).	2759-132/1119-1012
WAGO Solution Builder; Site License; 1 year	Site license	Allows use on one server by any number of users, limited to one solution.	2759-132/1119-3012
WAGO Solution Builder; Server License; 1 year	Server license	Allows use on one server by any number of users with any number of solutions.	2759-132/1119-6012

The software can be used for free during its launch until October 2023. After that, you can activate WAGO Solution Builder by purchasing a license key.

Supported operating systems	Windows 10 (x86, 64-bit) Windows 11 (64-bit)
System Requirements	minimum/recommended
Processor	4 / 8 CPU cores
Memory	8 / 16 GB RAM
Hard disk space	50 / 100 GB
Graphics resolution	1366 x 768 / 1920 x 1080 pixels
Supported devices	PFC200 G2 (750-821x/xxxx-xxxx) Touch Panel 600 (762-xxxx/8000-0002) Edge Controller (752-8303/8000-0002) Compact Controller 100 (751-9301)
Sales channel/delivery type	Via WAGO Download-Center (Link: https://downloadcenter.wago.com/)
Additional information	https://www.wago.com/us/automation-technology/discover-software/solution-builder

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

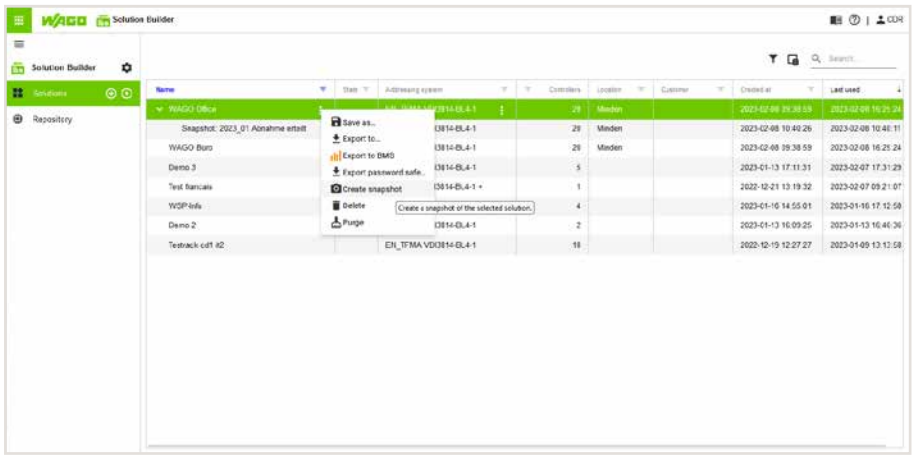
WAGO Solution Builder

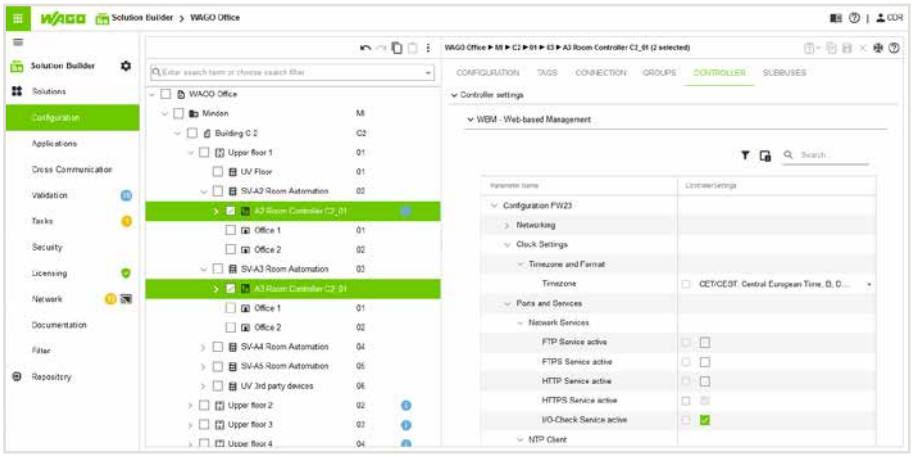
A Holistic Multi-Project Approach

WAGO Solution Builder supports your project, from winning the contract, to commissioning, execution and documentation, all the way to periodic servicing and hardware and software maintenance. The software lets you create multiple building automation solutions in parallel and makes all the data available at all times.

Additional advantages:

- Easy data sharing between WAGO Solution Builder components through interfaces optimized for the workflow
- In addition to automation solutions, couplers, switches, field devices and third-party devices can be integrated into the cross-communication and documented as part of the solution.





Offline Project Configuration – with Bulk Processing

WAGO Solution Builder was developed for processing large data volumes in building automation.

This has clear advantages for users:

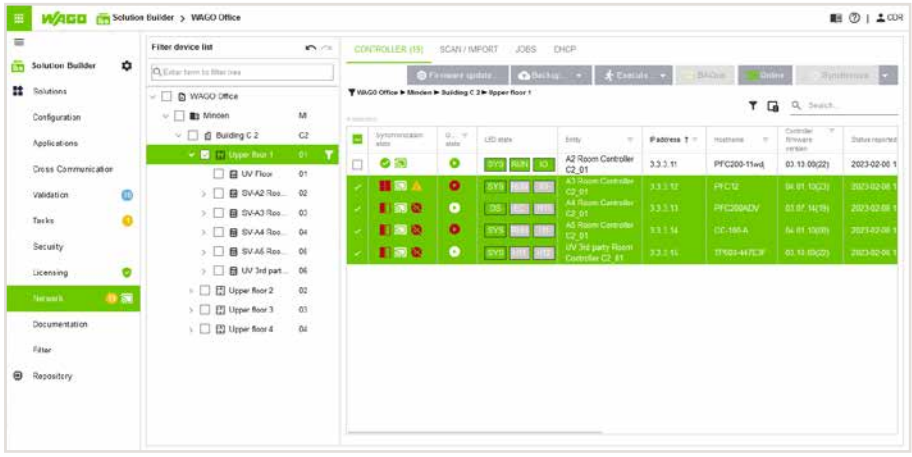
- Set up pattern structures in detail; when reproducing them, you then benefit from clever inheritance mechanisms and logical groupings.
- A solution can contain just a few automation stations or hundreds with thousands of data points.
- Many devices can be set in one step via multiple selection.

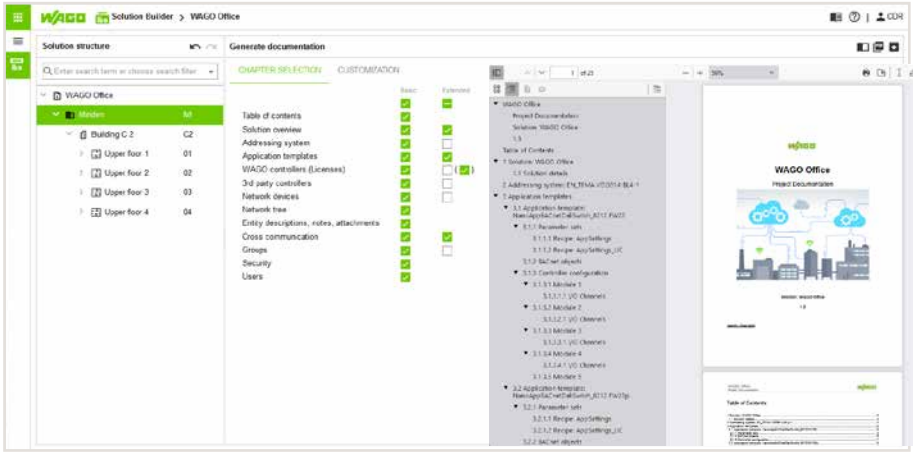
Bidirectional Synchronization of the Project Data with the Controllers

When you create a solution with controllers offline, it is transferred to the devices on a job-by-job basis, including your settings and applications. The jobs are processed asynchronously in an outsourced service. What that means is:

- During the transfer process, you can continue to use WAGO Solution Builder without restrictions.
- If parameters on the controllers have been modified during operation, they can be read back in during the next synchronization.

This bidirectionality ensures that no settings get lost.



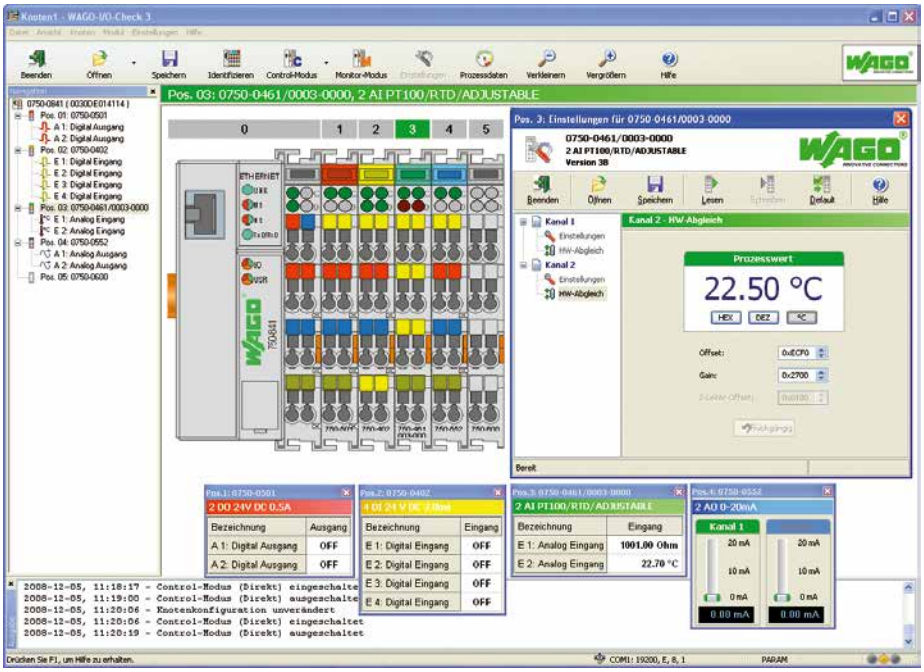


Project Documentation in One Click

WAGO Solution Builder automatically creates the required project documentation with just one mouse click. You benefit from clear organization:

- All the information entered into the solution, such as IP addresses, applications, firmware versions or the hardware used, is output as a PDF in the project documentation.
- The project documentation layout and degree of detail are easy to customize.

WAGO-I/O-CHECK



WAGO-I/O-CHECK is an easy-to-use Windows application for operating and displaying a WAGO I/O System 750's node without connecting to a fieldbus system.
The software reads the configuration from the node and displays it graphically on the screen. This graphic can be printed together with a configuration list as documentation.

With WAGO-I/O-CHECK, it is possible to display and specify the process data of the I/O modules. The field wiring, including all sensors and actuators, can thus be checked before startup.

For some types of interface, Pt100 and thermocouple modules, application-specific settings can be made, such as the baud rate or sensor types.

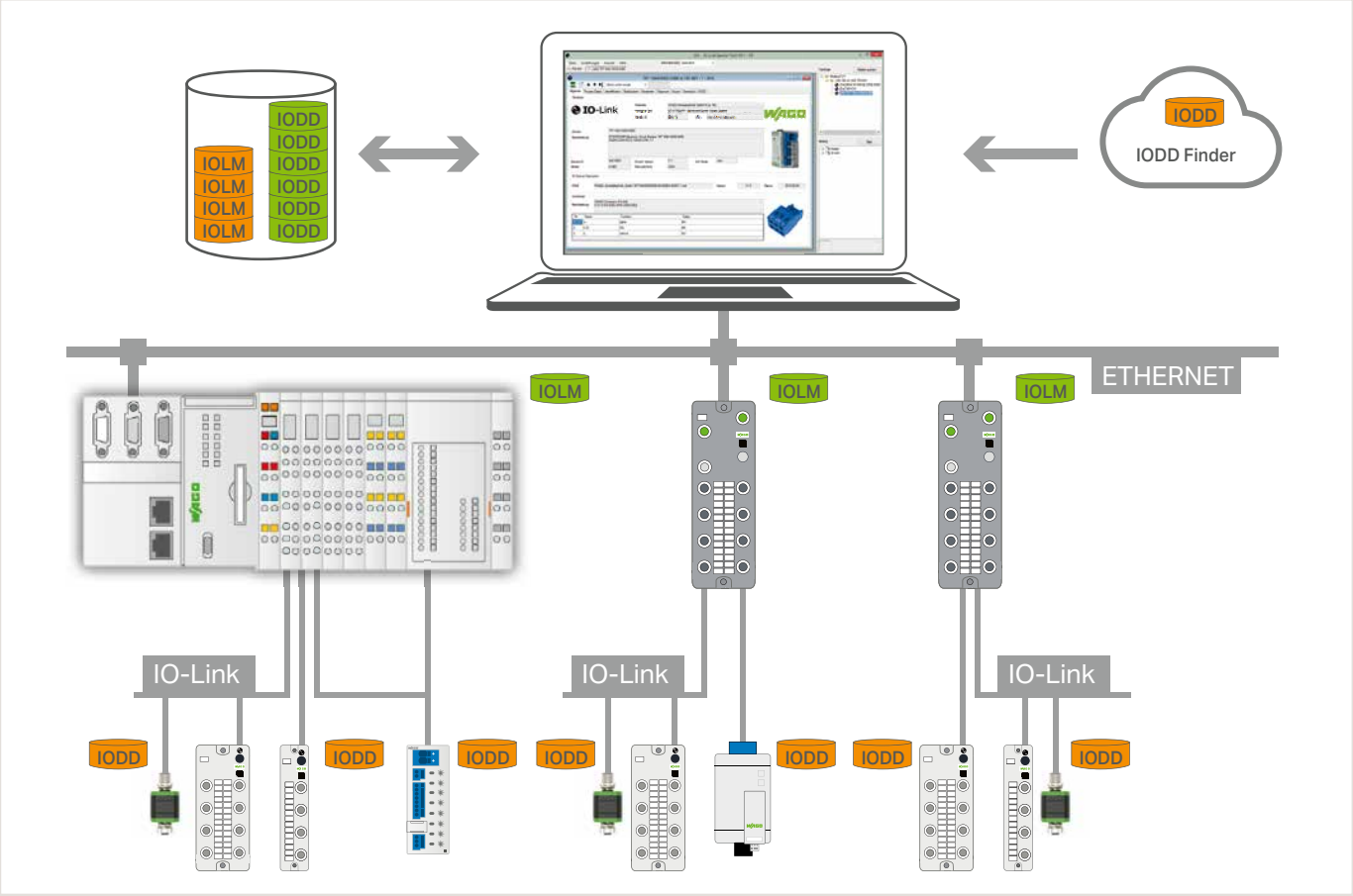
The coupler must be connected to a free serial or USB port of the PC using the communication cable supplied in the set with the system to enable communication between WAGO-I/O-CHECK and the node.

WAGO-I/O-CHECK		
Version	**Delivery Type**	**Item No.**
RS-232 Set	CD-ROM and serial communication cable	759-302
USB Set	CD-ROM and USB communication cable	759-302/000-923

Supported operating systems	Windows 7; Windows 10
System Requirements	
Processor	1 GHz or higher; 32-bit (x86) or 64-bit (x64)
Memory	1 GB of RAM (min.)
Hard disk space	150 MB (min.)
Graphics resolution	1024 x 786 (min.)
Other system requirements	CD-ROM and mouse required
Delivery type	Installation file (CD-ROM)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/759-302

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

WAGO IO-Link Configurator, WAGO-I/O-CHECK



The WAGO IO-Link Configurator enables configuration and parameterization, as well as operation and monitoring of WAGO IO-Link Masters in the WAGO I/O System 750 and WAGO I/O System Field and, in particular, the WAGO IO-Link devices connected to them.

Additionally, IO-Link devices from all third-party manufacturers can be completely configured and operated via the WAGO IO-Link Configurator, as long as they comply with the IO-Link specification.
The process data of a product can be graphically visualized and stored in trend curves. Up to eight elements can be selected for visualization, and the data can be recorded for up to 24 hours.

Device description files for the IO-Link Masters (IOLM) or IO-Link Devices (IODD) can be used to integrate new devices into the tool at any time. Convenient access to the IODD finder of the IO-Link user organization is available for the IODDs. It allows an automated and selective download of IODDs when integrating new IO-Link devices.

WAGO IO-Link Configurator can be used either as a standalone program or integrated into engineering systems with a TCI interface and WAGO-I/O-CHECK.

An integrated IODD viewer allows detailed insight into the IODD device description.

The license is assigned to the respective PC on which it is installed (workstation license).

Item Description	
WAGO IO-Link Configurator	**Item No.**
Single License; Online Activation	2759-106/1121-1000

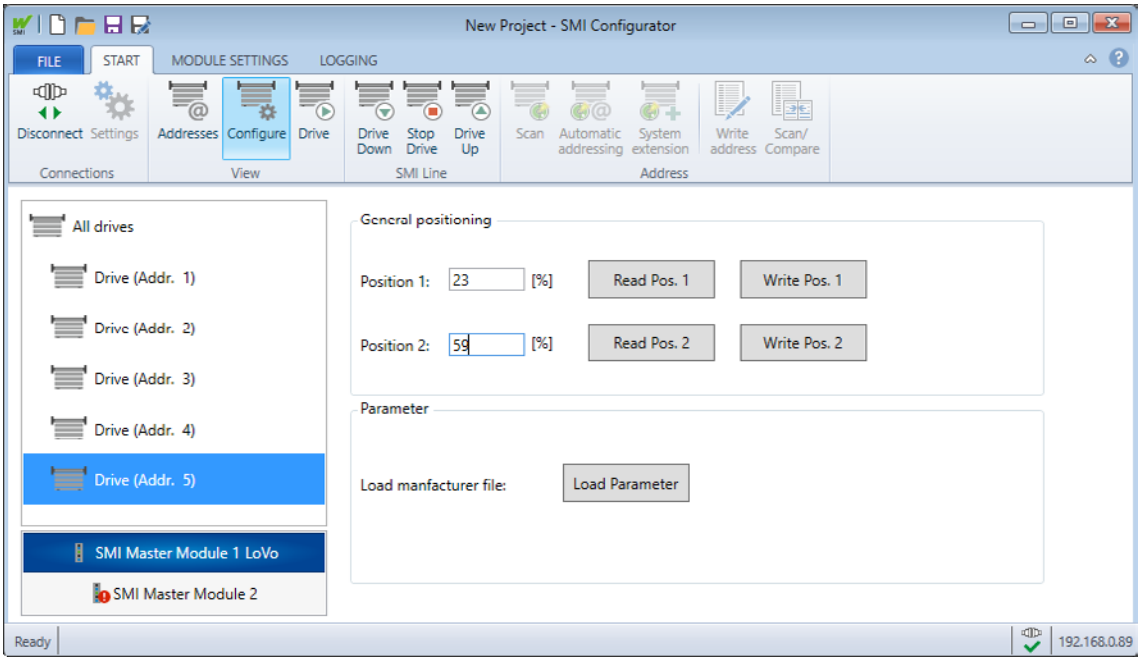
A single license allows installation on one device.

Every additional device requires its own license.

Operating system	Windows 7 or higher
Memory	2 GB or larger
Processor	1 GHz with 32 bits or 64 bits
Free hard disk space	150 MB
Screen resolution	800 x 600 pixels
Delivery type	License certificate by email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-106/1121-1000

Internet connection is required for license activation.

WAGO SMI Configurator



The WAGO SMI Configurator is a parameterization software for SMI master modules. You can use the software to commission SMI drives that are connected to SMI master modules.

The SMI Configurator offers functions for commissioning and configuring SMI drives. Besides the online mode, in which you can control the SMI drives directly, you have the option of using the SMI Configurator in offline mode. This includes offline configuration of all SMI drives connected to available SMI master modules within a node, as well as saving and restoring SMI drive configurations from existing CSV addressing files.

You can directly transfer all module settings of an SMI master module to any number of additional SMI master modules with the "Transfer settings" function. Furthermore, you have the option of using the SMI Configurator to generate project documentation and display the log data of a selected SMI master module.

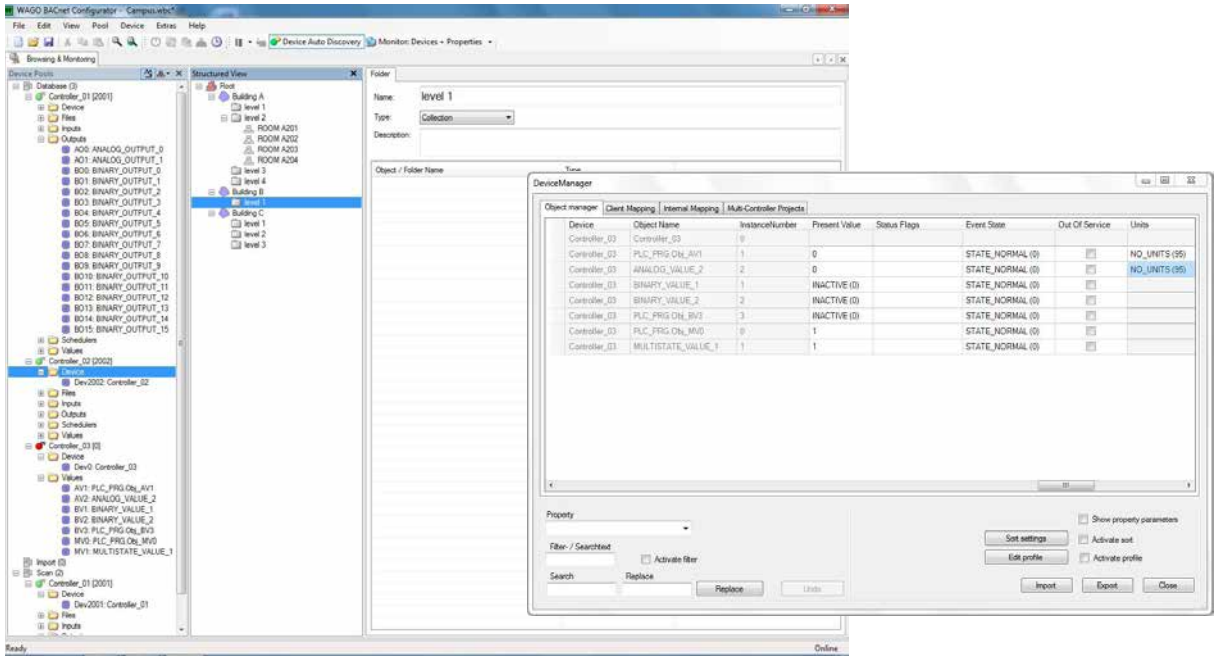
A scan function makes it possible to identify the SMI drives connected to an SMI master module and display the settings in the SMI Configurator. If SMI addresses are missing or there is an address conflict, you can use automatic addressing to assign a new SMI address to all drives automatically, or alternatively use system extension to resolve the address conflict and delete any missing SMI drives.

WAGO SMI Configurator
Download: www.wago.com

Supported operating systems	Windows 7; Windows 10
System Requirements	
Processor	1 GHz (min.)
Memory	1 GB (min.)
Hard disk space	20 MB (min.) for the SMI Configurator and 60 MB for the .NET Framework 4.0
Other system requirements	.NET Framework 4.0
Delivery type	Download

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

WAGO BACnet Configurator



The WAGO BACnet Configurator is an independent commissioning, configuration and management software program. The configurator fully supports the BACnet-specific functions of WAGO's 750-829, 750-830, 750-831 and 750-832, as well as the BACnet/IP PFC200 Controller (750-8212/000-100), which is programmed via e!COCKPIT.

The configurator creates and configures WAGO BACnet Controllers and sets up data exchange between the IEC application and BACnet objects. Import and export functions allow further processing of the configuration data.

For integration into existing BACnet networks, the BACnet devices available can be scanned and displayed in a browser; also, data exchange can be implemented for WAGO devices.

Among the configurator's capabilities are the logical structuring of the project and network, addressing of the controller and client/server configuration in every WAGO BACnet Controller.
The devices, objects and configuration data are displayed in a logical, structured network and browser view.

Depending on the function used, both online and offline operation is possible.

The configurator displays all configuration data. To edit BACnet objects, the configurator offers specific table views in which the corresponding properties of the object can be modified. Typical table editing functions, e.g., search/replace, sort, filter and show/hide, are available. The user can upload the updated configuration data to one or more controllers and save as a project.

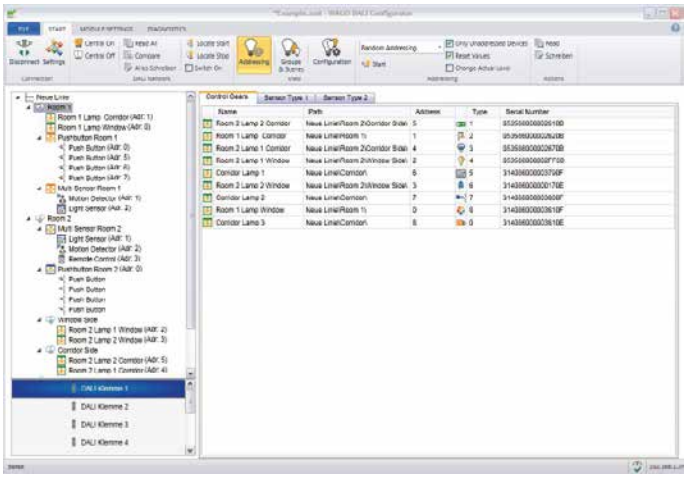
The configurator provides a browser to view the BACnet object properties and modify current parameters (communicate value changes, write property values, utilize BACnet services, etc.). Additionally, a transaction log window is available for client services.

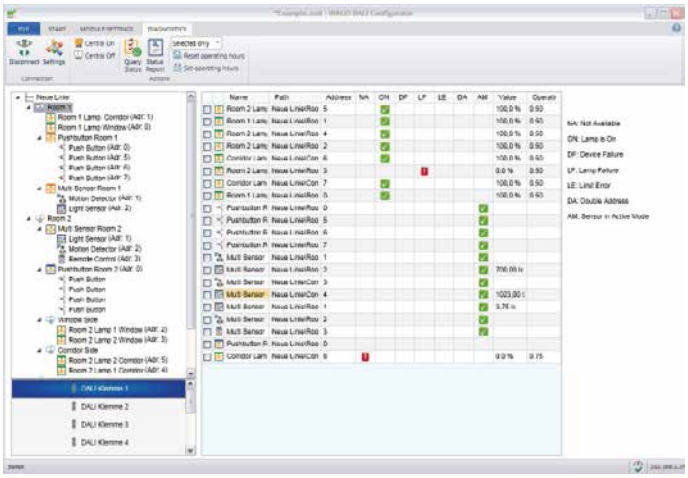
WAGO BACnet Configurator
The WAGO BACnet Configurator can be downloaded for free at: www.wago.com

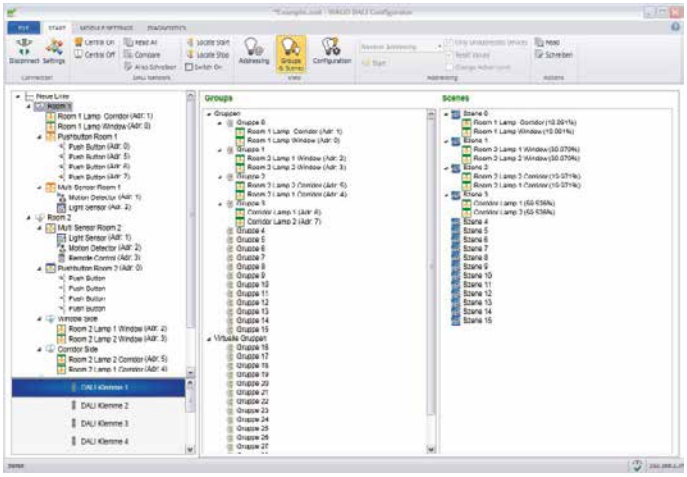
Supported operating systems	Windows 7; Windows 10

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

WAGO DALI Configurator







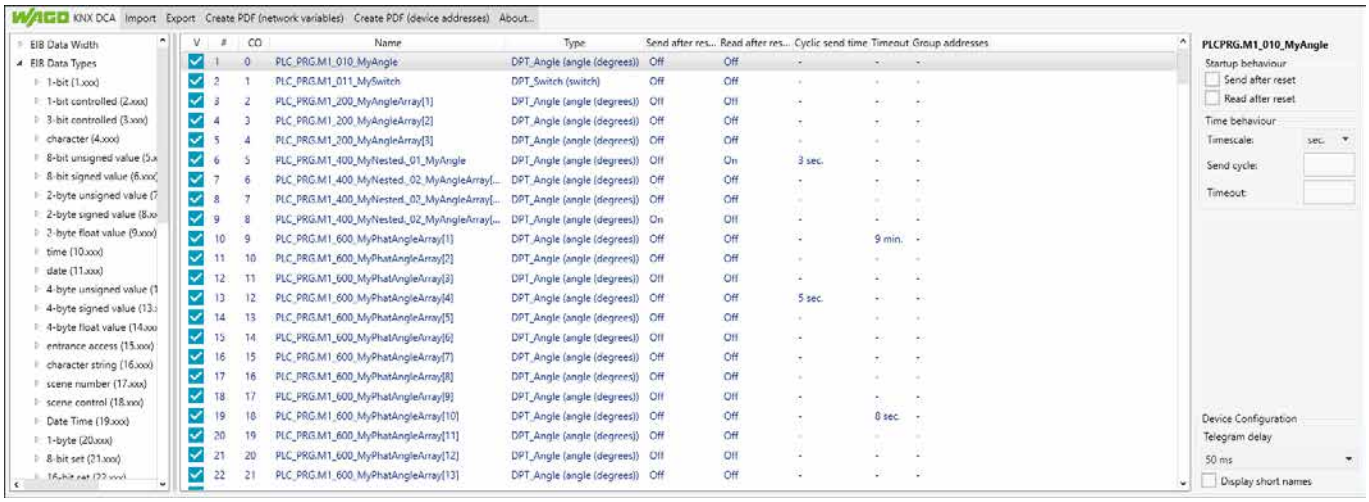
The WAGO DALI Configurator simplifies commissioning of a DALI network via 753-647 DALI Multi-Master. The configurator is available as a stand-alone Windows application or for use with WAGO-I/O-CHECK Software.

It provides the following functions: easy commissioning, configuration, service, support and maintenance of a DALI network.
Comprehensive backup & restore features, as well as an offline configuration option for the entire DALI network (including ECGs and sensors) are available.

WAGO DALI Configurator
The WAGO DALI Configurator is available as part of WAGO-I/O-CHECK (Version 3.5.1 or higher) or as a stand-alone version (www.wago.com).

Features	Stand-alone software or for use with WAGO-I/O-CHECK
Commissioning function	Addressing, scenes and group formation; control gear configuration, optional offline configuration, import and export functions, project documentation
Service, support and maintenance functions	Backup & restore, reporting ECG illuminant failures, identification of doubled addresses, diagnostics report
Windows-compliant user interface	Multiple selection for time-optimized configuration and a clearly organized network display with tree structure support different commissioning workflows

WAGO KNX DCA
For Configuring WAGO KNX® Devices



The WAGO KNX DCA control software extends the ETS product database. The software enables the configuration of WAGO KNX® devices via ETS ("Engineering Tool Software" by the KNX Association – a manufacturer-neutral tool specifically designed for planning, project design and commissioning of KNX® networks).

The WAGO KNX DCA software supports the use of the following WAGO KNX® devices:
- KNX®/EIB/TP1 Interface (Item No. 753-646)
- KNX TP Secure Interface (Item No. 753-1646)
- KNX IP Controller (Item No. 750-889)
- KNXnet/IP Router (consisting of KNX®/EIB/TP1 Interface and KNX IP Controller)

A key feature of the KNX®/EIB/TP1 interface or fieldbus controller software is the ability to map WAGO network variables 1:1 to the communication objects in ETS.

The WAGO KNX TP Secure Interface Module does not support operation as a KNXnet/IP router.

Communication objects inherit the names of the network variables they are mapped to. This ensures that the WAGO software's internal mapping is accurately reflected in ETS.

The software's enhanced structure offers intuitive navigation – providing both new and experienced ETS users with exceptional usability.

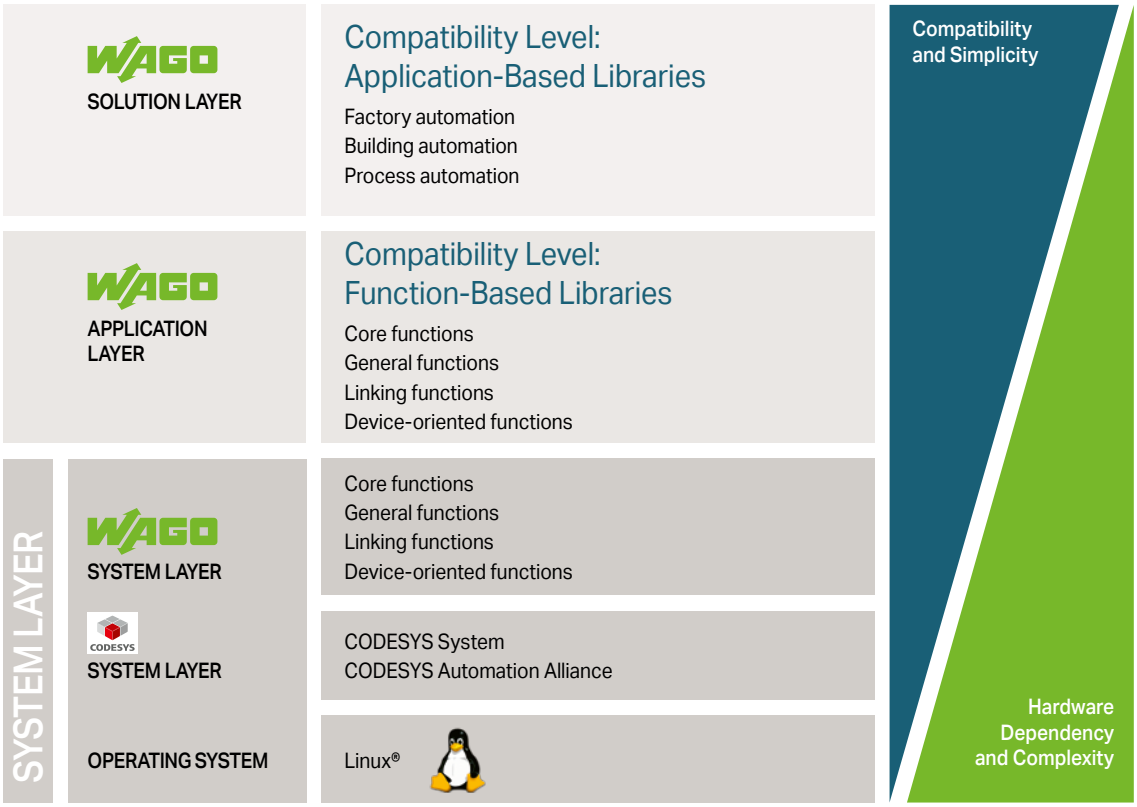
A detailed description can be found in the "WAGO KNX DCA Product Manual," available for download on the WAGO homepage.

WAGO KNX DCA
The WAGO KNX DCA Plug-in can be downloaded for free at: www.wago.com

System Requirements	Min.	Recommended
Supported operating systems	Windows 10 x64	Windows 10 x86
Memory	2 GB	8 GB
Free hard disk space	20 GB	30 GB
Processor	4 CPU cores	8 CPU cores
Screen resolution	1366 × 768 pixels	1920 × 1080 pixels
Required Software	The plug-in requires version 6.0 or higher of KNX®'s ETS (Engineering Tool Software).	
Interfaces	• USB • KNX IP Controller (Item No. 750-889) used as a router • KNXnet/IP	

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Runtime Software – Libraries based on CODESYS V3



2

Runtime Software Controls the Machine

Machines and systems are controlled by runtime software that determines behavior, while enabling both operation and current status monitoring for the user. It also transmits operating data to higher-level systems. Unlike engineering software, runtime software operates continuously – it is a part of the machine and ensures correct operation.

Ready-to-Use Function Blocks Save Development Time

Comprehensive, tried-and-tested software function blocks (IEC libraries) expedite development. Thus, CODESYS is supplemented with comprehensive IEC libraries.

Essentially, the libraries are divided into three abstraction layers:
The solution layer primarily contains complete, easy-to-use software solutions for production, building and process automation.

The application layer contains technology functions, e.g., for communication, that are ideal for convenient, easy application. The system layer provides experts with complete system access.

The upper layers are separated by compatibility levels. Essentially, this enables software to be developed independently of the hardware it will be used on. This provides the greatest degree of flexibility in selecting the right device for the right application, while retaining a uniform software base. It also provides investment security.

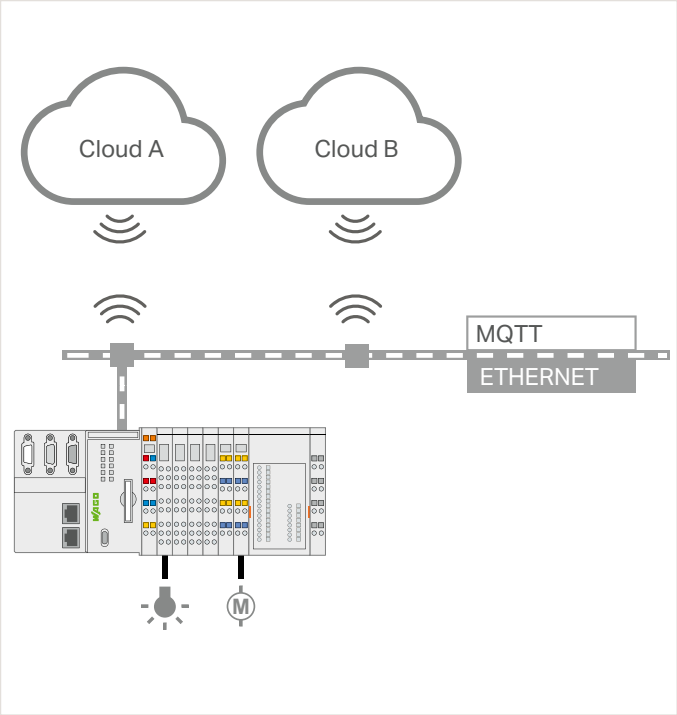
Function Modules and Libraries
available in the WAGO Download Center

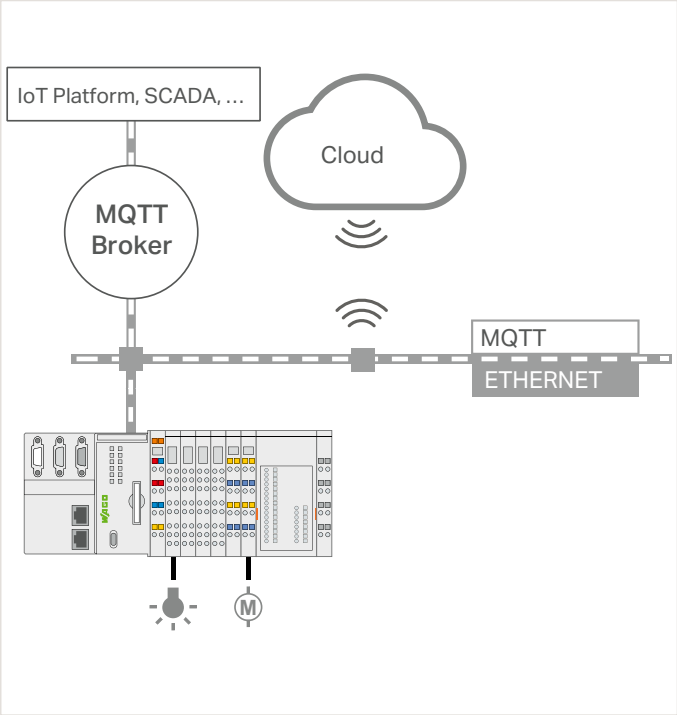
Runtime; Multi-Cloud Connectivity

Function:
MQTT is a powerful IoT protocol that has become standard in many industrial automation applications. Both PFC200 Controller (Generation 2) and Touch Panel 600 support an MQTT connection by default. "Multi-Cloud Connectivity" enables the parallel connection of a device to two different cloud systems, IoT platforms or MQTT brokers, allowing different tasks to be implemented in the appropriate cloud application. For example, device management can be performed within WAGO Cloud. At the same time, specific tasks can be implemented in another cloud-based solution, e.g., IBM Watson, Amazon Web Services (AWS) or other specialized IoT platform. Data can also be split up, allowing critical data to go to a local MQTT broker and less critical data to a cloud.

Your Benefits:
- More options and flexibility
- Simple error analysis via configuration in WBM, programming in CODESYS
- Taking advantage of two cloud solutions/IoT platforms

Use:
The license is registered in WAGO Upload and loaded onto a device. No other installation steps are required.





Item Description	
Runtime; Multi-Cloud Connectivity	**Item No.**
Single License; Online Activation	2759-248/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC200; G2	750-821x
Compact Controller 100	751-9301
Touch Panel 600; Control Panel	762-x3xx/8000-002
Edge Controller	752-8303/8000-002

Besides the basic controller variants listed here, the license can also be used on these controllers' variants. For details, see the product information of the corresponding controller.
For detailed information on the controllers and touch panels, go to: www.wago.com/item-numbers

Minimum firmware version	17
Delivery type	License certificate by email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-248/211-1000

An Internet connection to the PC that's equipped with CODESYS or the WAGOupload tool may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one device.
One license per device is required.

Runtime; Sparkplug

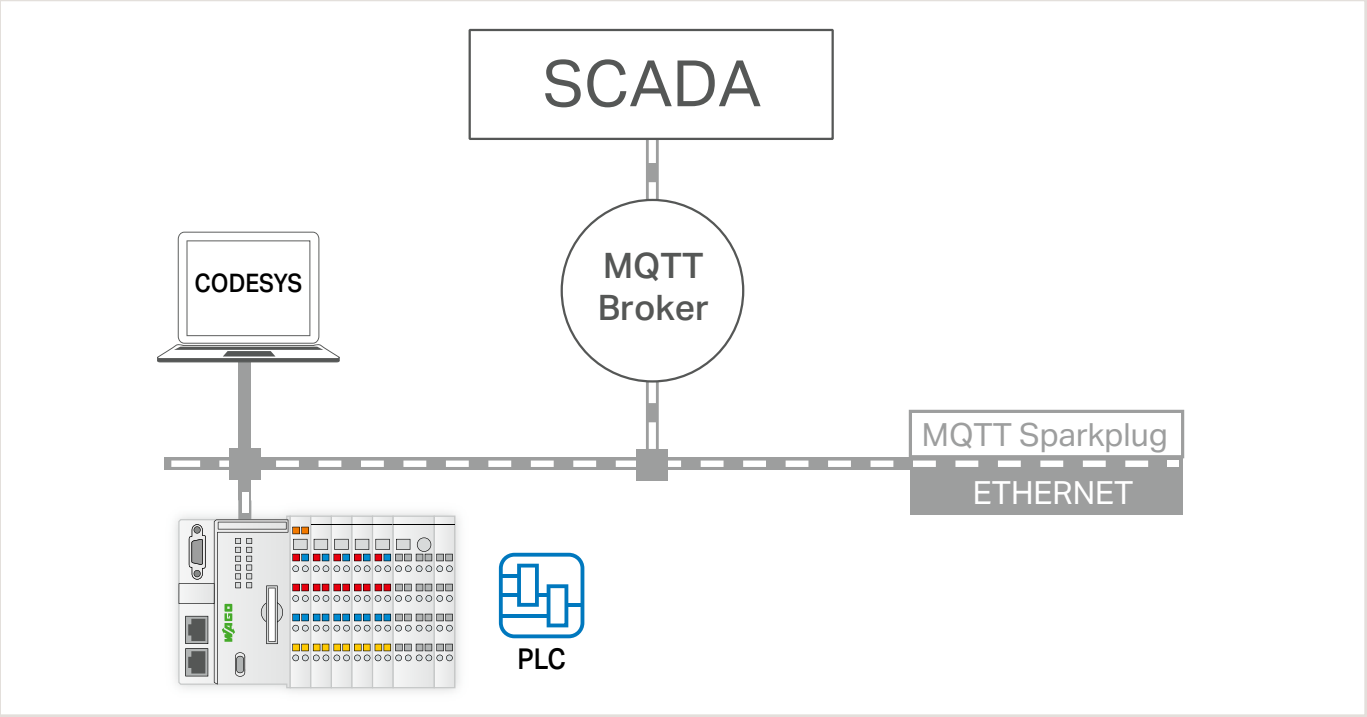
Function:
MQTT is a powerful IoT protocol that has become standard in many industrial automation applications. WAGO's PFC200 Controller (Generation 2) supports the MQTT protocol and the Sparkplug specification that defines both topic and payload, allowing the controller to exchange data directly with Sparkplug-enabled systems (e.g., SCADA). This requires a license for the controller.

Configuration is performed via the controller's Web-Based Management and the variables to be transmitted or received are defined by the CODESYS Engineering Software and its library.

Benefits:
- The PFC200 communicates directly with Sparkplug-enabled systems (e.g., SCADA) without requiring any additional gateway.

Use:
The license is registered in WAGO Upload and loaded onto a device. No other installation steps are required.

Technical Data:
- Sparkplug B payload
- Publish data
- Subscribe to data



Item Description	
Runtime; Sparkplug	**Item No.**
Single License; Online Activation	2759-247/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC200; G2	750-821x
Compact Controller 100	751-9301
Touch Panel 600; Control Panel	762-x3xx/8000-002
Edge Controller	752-8303/8000-002

Besides the basic controller variants listed here, the license can also be used on these controllers' variants. For details, see the product information of the corresponding controller.
For detailed information on the controllers and touch panels, go to: www.wago.com/item-numbers

Minimum firmware version	12
Delivery type	Licence certificate via email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-247/211-1000

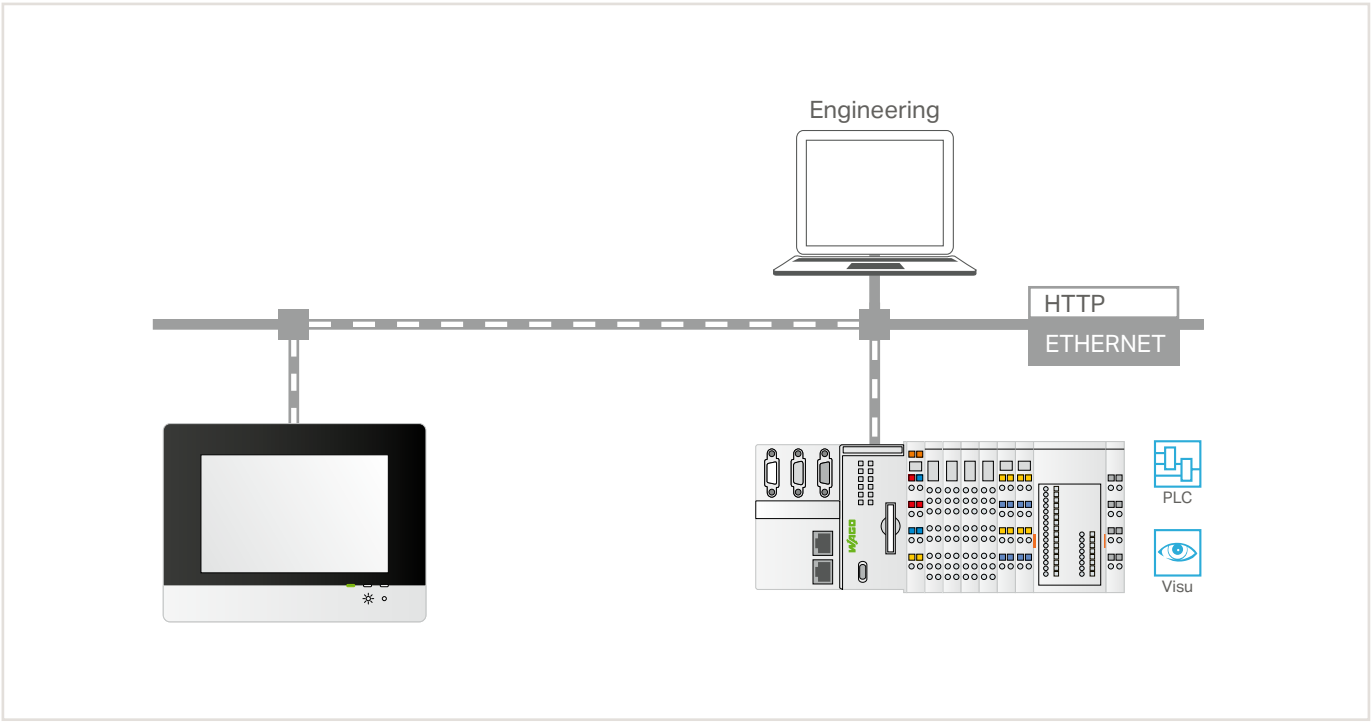
An Internet connection to the PC that's equipped with CODESYS may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one device.
Every additional device requires its own license.

Runtime; MicroBrowser

Function:
The MicroBrowser extends the application range of the Touch Panels 600. With the Runtime MicroBrowser license, each Touch Panel can also now display the Java-based visualization of CS2.3 Controllers.

Benefits:
- MicroBrowser integration also allows the customer to use the powerful Touch Panel 600 in previous systems.

Use:
The license is registered in WAGO Upload and loaded onto a device. No other installation steps are required.



Item Description	
Runtime; MicroBrowser	**Item No.**
Single License; Online Activation	2759-230/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Touch Panel 600 Standard Line	762-4xxx/xxxx-xxxx
Touch Panel 600 Advanced Line	762-5xxx/xxxx-xxxx
Touch Panel 600 Marine Line	762-6xxx/xxxx-xxxx

xx is a wildcard; the license applies to all Touch Panel sizes.

Other required software	Firmware version 18 or higher (Touch Panel 600)
Delivery type	License certificate via email (the firmware already contains the software itself)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-230/211-1000

An Internet connection to the PC that's equipped with CODESYS or the WAGOupload tool may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one device.
One license per device is required.

Runtime; BACnet/IP

Function:
"Building Automation and Control Networks" (BACnet) is a data transfer protocol for building automation that simplifies communication between products from different manufacturers.
The PFC200 Controller (2nd generation) or WAGO Touch Panel can be operated as a BACnet building controller and supports the B-BC device profile with all major BACnet objects and interoperability building blocks (BIBBs).
The device communicates via BACnet/IP and offers the functionality of a BACnet Client and BACnet Server.

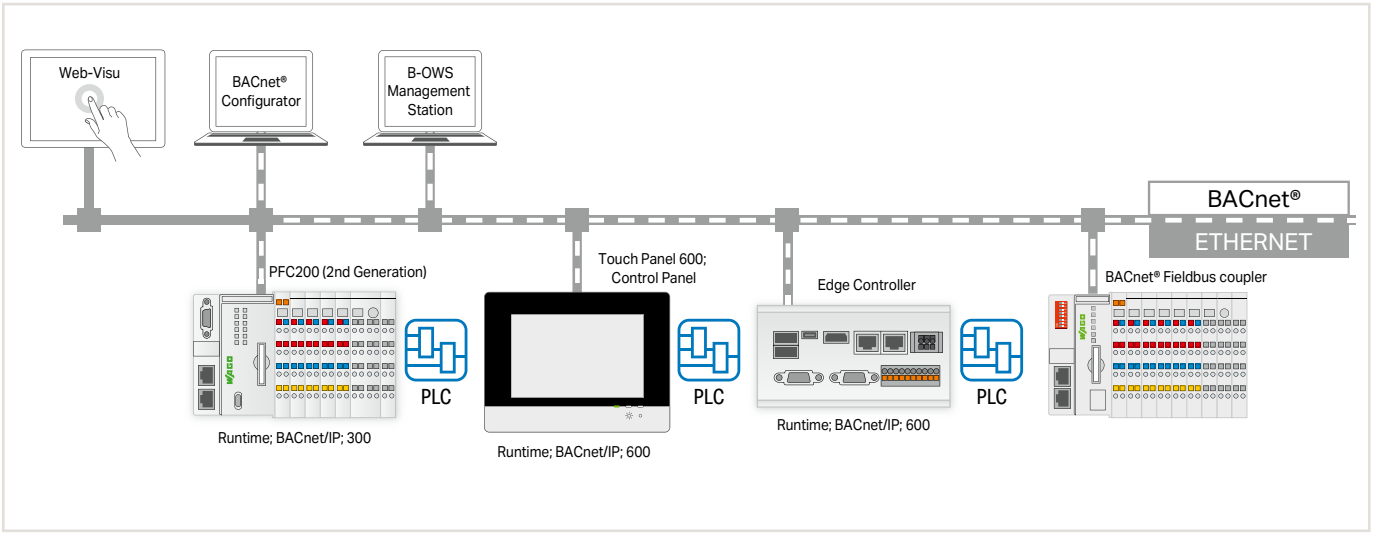
To use BACnet/IP, it is necessary to equip the device with a license.

The BACnet network is configured using the WAGO BACnet Configurator and the Engineering Software.

Benefits:
- Use the device as a BACnet Building Controller (B-BC)
- Control and detect distributed I/O signals from WAGO BACnet/IP Couplers via BACnet Fieldbus Protocol
- Data exchange with other BACnet Devices as a BACnet Client or Server

Use:
The license is registered in WAGO Upload and loaded onto a device. No other installation steps are required.

Technical Data:
See "Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement" (PICS)



Item Description	
	Item No.
Runtime; BACnet/IP; 300; Single License; Online Activation **without limitation of the BACnet objects***	2759-283/211-1000
Runtime; BACnet/IP; 300; M; Single License; Online Activation **up to 256 BACnet objects**	2759-2283/211-1000
Runtime; BACnet/IP; 300; S; Single License; Online Activation **up to 48 BACnet objects**	2759-2273/211-1000
Compatible Controllers	
Controller PFC200; G2	750-821x
Compact Controller 100	751-9x0x

Item Description	
	Item No.
Runtime; BACnet/IP; 600; Single License; Online Activation **without limitation of the BACnet objects***	2759-286/211-1000
Runtime; BACnet/IP; 600; M; Single License; Online Activation **up to 256 BACnet objects**	2759-2286/211-1000
Runtime; BACnet/IP; 600; S; Single License; Online Activation **up to 48 BACnet objects**	2759-2276/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Touch Panel 600; Control Panel	762-x3xx/8000-002
WAGO Edge Controller	752-8303/8000-002

x/xxxx-xxxx is a placeholder, the license is also applicable for variants of the controllers and touch panels.

Minimum firmware version	Firmware (16), 2759-x283/211-1000, 2759-x286/211-1000 Firmware (18), 2759-2273/211-1000, 2759-2276/211-1000
Delivery type	Licence certificate via email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-0283/211-1000 wago.com/2759-2283/211-1000 wago.com/2759-2273/211-1000 wago.com/2759-0286/211-1000 wago.com/2759-2286/211-1000 wago.com/2759-2276/211-1000

An Internet connection to the PC that's equipped with CODESYS may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one device.
One license per device is required.

BACnet® is a registered trademark of the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE).

*Number of BACnet objects: without limitation – but depends on the application used

Runtime; BACnet

Function:
BACnet "Building Automation and Control Networks" is a data transfer protocol for building automation that simplifies communication between products from different manufacturers.
The devices can operate as a BACnet Connect Hub (B-SCHUB) and as a BACnet Router between BACnet/IP and BACnet/SC (B-RTR).

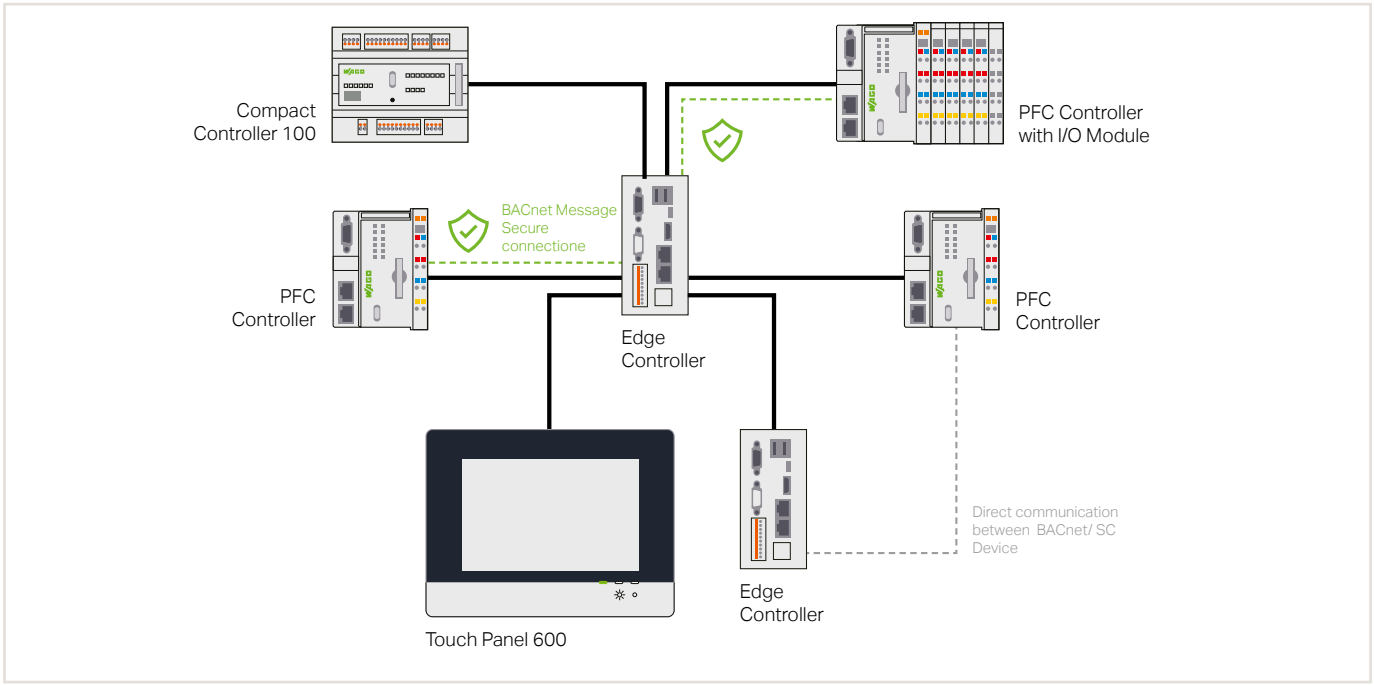
For custom BACnet objects, an additional license is required:
- 2759-286/211-1000: Runtime; BACnet/IP; 600
- 2759-2286/211-1000: Runtime; BACnet/IP; 600; M
- 2759-2276/211-1000: Runtime; BACnet/IP; 600; S

Configuration is performed via Web-based Management or the WAGO Solution Builder engineering software.

Benefits:
- Operates as a BACnet Connect Hub (B-SCHUB)
- Functions as a BACnet Router (B-RTR)

Application:
The license is registered using WAGO Solution Builder or WAGO Upload and uploaded to the device. No further installation steps are required.

Technical Data:
Refer to the "Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement" (PICS).



Item Description	
	Item No.
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Plus; Single License; Online activation	2759-2226/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Touch Panel 600; Control Panel	762-x3xx/8000-002
WAGO Edge Controller	752-8303/8000-002

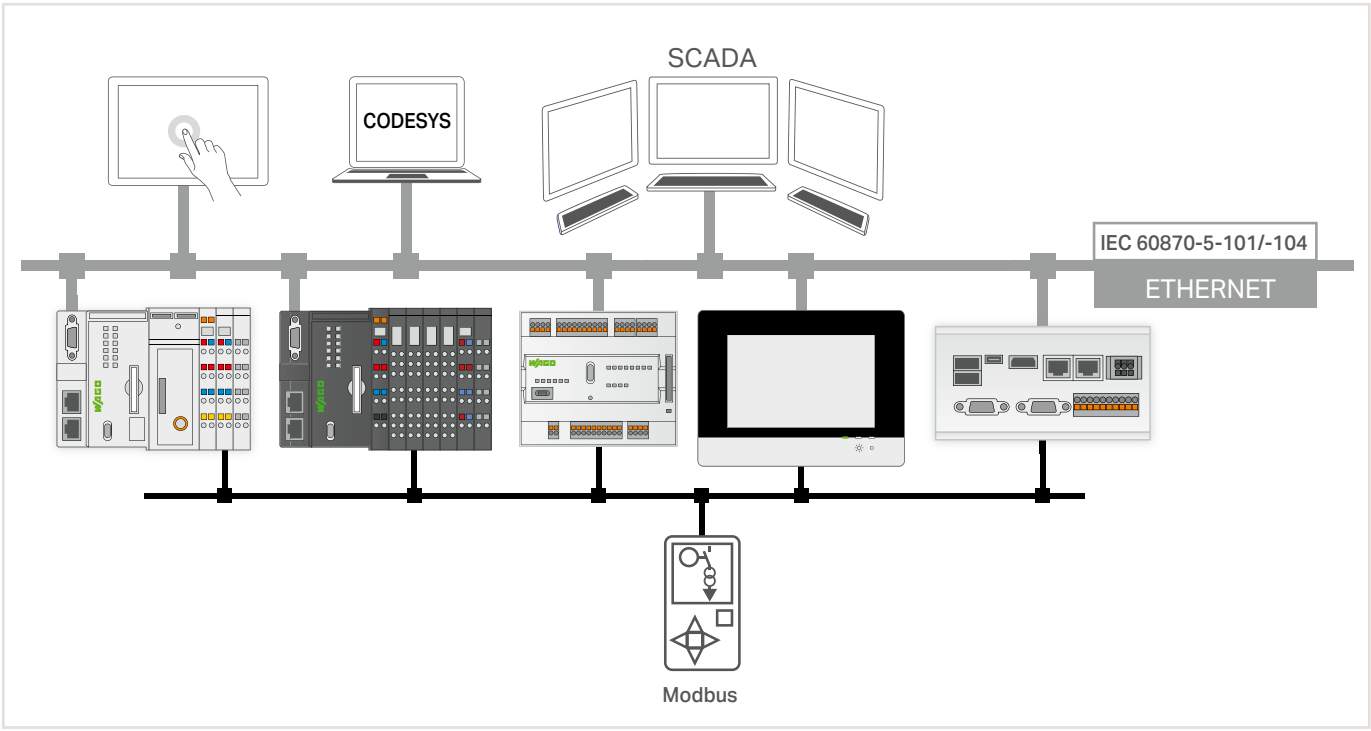
x/xxxx-xxxx is a placeholder, the license is also applicable for variants of the touch panels.

Delivery type	License certificate by email (software available for download)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-2226/211-1000

An Internet connection to the PC that's equipped with CODESYS may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one device.
One license per device is required.

BACnet® is a registered trademark of the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE).

Runtime; IEC 60870 Slave



Function:
Communication according to the IEC 60870 protocol can be conveniently parameterized with the configurator. For this purpose, the CODESYS development environment is extended by the WAGO Telecontrol Package.
The configurator sets up IEC 60870 objects, while configuring data exchange to the PLC application or I/O modules. Import and export functions in CSV format allow configured data to be transmitted to other engineering tools.
With this license, the IEC 60870-5-101 and -104 Protocols can be activated on the slave. This permits the creation of gateways that convert one protocol into another, e.g., allowing protection devices to be read out via IEC 60870-5-103 and data to be transmitted to the network control system via IEC 60870-5-104.
The time on the telecontrol substation (slave) can be directly synchronized via either the IEC 60870 Protocol with object 103 or via (S)NTP.
IEC 60870-5-101/-104 Information Objects can be used to monitor the direction of single, double and step messages – bit patterns, counter values, as well as normalized, scaled and floating-point measurement values can also be used. All information objects can be transmitted with or without a time stamp. This also applies to information objects in the control direction.

An IEC 60870-5-104 Slave can simultaneously maintain up to four connections to the control system (master).

Your Benefits:
- Use the Controller as a telecontrol substation (slave) on an IEC 60870-5-101/-104 Control System (master).
- Create a gateway application to transfer data from IEC 60870-5-103 Protection Devices to an IEC 60870-5-101/-104 Control System.

Use:
The license is registered in WAGO Upload and loaded onto a device. No other installation steps are required.

Technical Data:
See Section "Functionality of the WAGO Protocol Library according to IEC 60870-5-101, and -104" in Product Manual "Planning IEC 60870 with the Telecontrol Configurator"

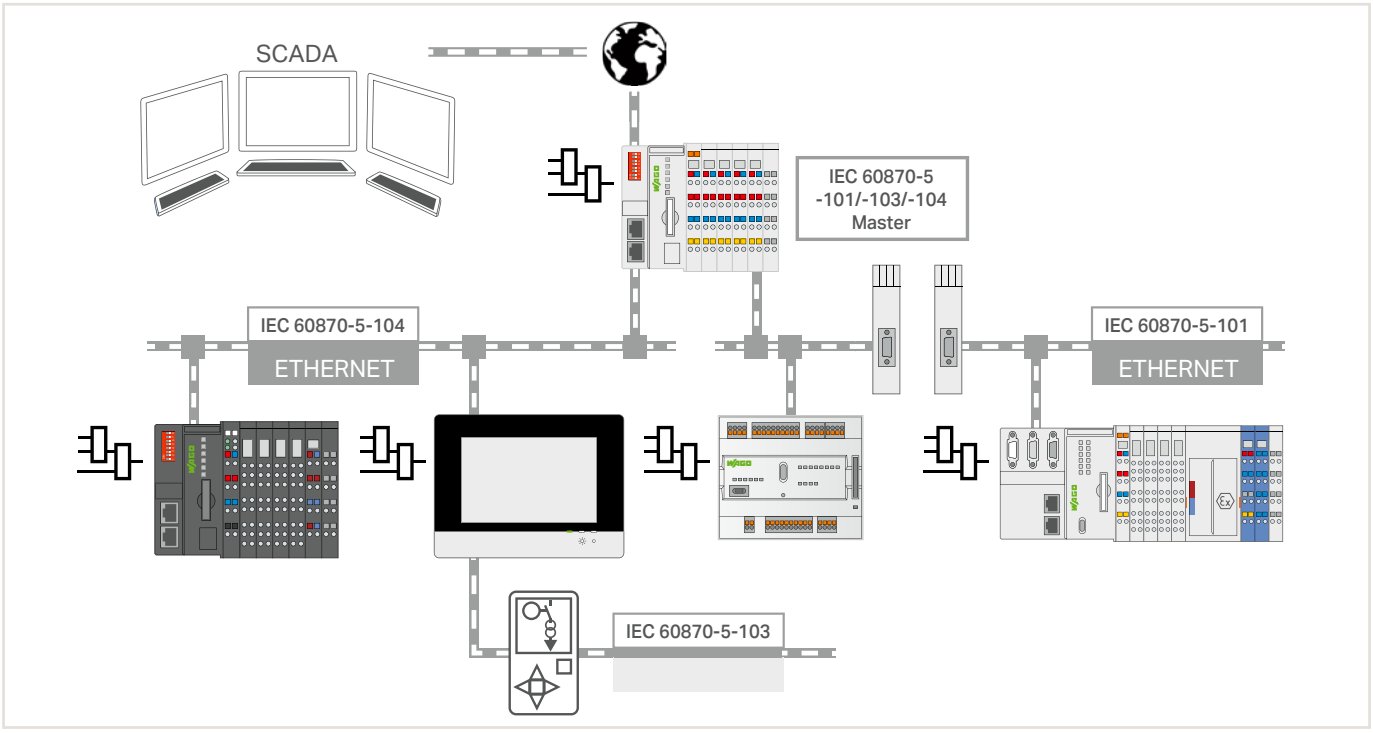
Item Description	
	Item No.
Runtime; IEC60870 Slave; Single License; Online activation	2759-290/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC100; G2	750-81xx
Controller PFC200; G2	750-821x
Compact Controller 100	751-9x0x
Runtime; IEC60870 Slave; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-291/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC300	750-8302
Touch Panel 600; Control and Visu Panel	762-x3xx/8000-00x
WAGO Edge Controller	752-8303/8000-002

x/xxxx-xxxx is a placeholder, the license is also applicable for variants of the controllers and touch panels.
The controllers 750-8212/025-001, 750-8212/025-002, 750-8212/040-001 and 750-8216/025-001 include the telecontrol licenses as delivered.

Other required software	CODESYS V3.5 SP16 and higher
Delivery type	Licence certificate via email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-290/211-1000 wago.com/2759-291/211-1000

An Internet connection to the PC that's equipped with CODESYS may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one device.
Every additional device requires its own license.

Runtime; IEC 60870 Master



Function:
Communication according to the IEC 60870 protocol can be conveniently parameterized with the configurator. For this purpose, the CODESYS development environment is extended by the WAGO Telecontrol Package.
The configurator sets up IEC 60870 objects while configuring data exchange to the PLC application or I/O modules. Import and export functions in CSV format allow configured data to be transmitted to other engineering tools.
With this license, the IEC 60870-5-101, -103 and -104 Protocols can be activated on the master. This permits the creation of gateways that convert one protocol into another, e.g., allowing protection devices to be read out via IEC 60870-5-103 and data to be transmitted to the network control system via IEC 60870-5-104.

IEC 60870-101/-104 Information Objects can be used to monitor the direction of single, double and step messages – bit patterns, counter values, as well as normalized, scaled and floating-point measurement values can also be used. All information objects can be received with or without a time stamp. This also applies to information objects in the control direction.

The IEC 60870-5 Master L can support connections to up to 16 IEC 60870-5 Slave Devices.

Your Benefits:
- Use the WAGO controller as a telecontrol master to read data from IEC-60870-5-101/-104 Field Devices or IEC-60870-5-103 Protection Devices (slaves) and process it locally in the controller.
- Create a gateway application to use this master function to forward read data to a higher-level control system or cloud. This may require additional software licenses, such as the WAGO IEC 60870 Slave, DNP 3 Slave, Sparkplug or WAGO Cloud.

Use:
The license is registered in WAGO Upload and loaded onto a device. No other installation steps are required.

Technical Data:
See Section "Functionality of the WAGO Protocol Library according to IEC 60870-5-101, and -104" in Product Manual "Planning the IEC 60870 Protocol with the Telecontrol Configurator"

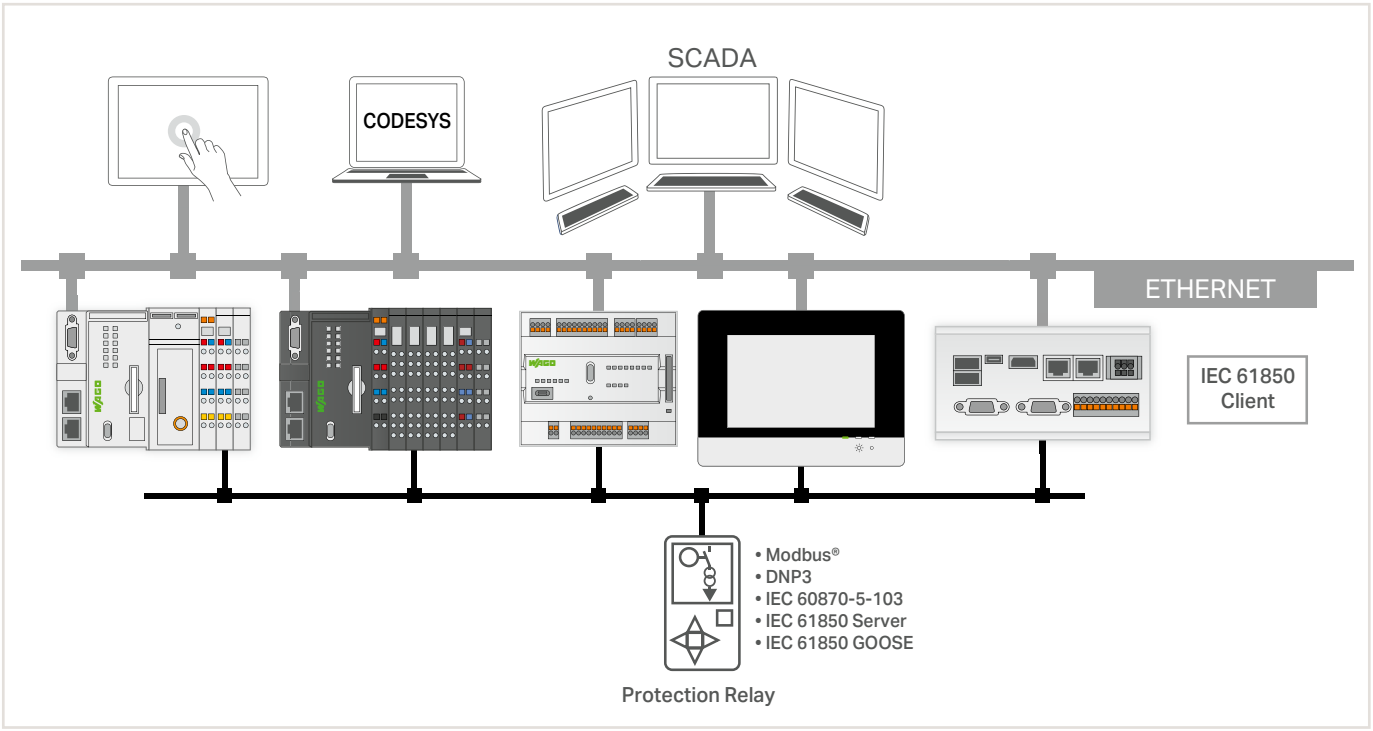
Item Description	
	Item No.
Runtime; IEC60870 Master; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-293/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC100; G2	750-81xx
Controller PFC200; G2	750-821x
Compact Controller 100	751-9x0x
Runtime; IEC60870 Master; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-296/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC300	750-8302
Touch Panel 600; Control and Visu Panel	762-x3xx/8000-00x
WAGO Edge Controller	752-8303/8000-002

x/xxxx-xxxx is a placeholder, the license is also applicable for variants of the controllers and touch panels.
The controllers 750-8212/025-001, 750-8212/025-002, 750-8212/040-001 and 750-8216/025-001 include the telecontrol licenses as delivered.

Other required software	CODESYS V3.5 SP16 and higher
Delivery type	Licence certificate via email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-293/211-1000 wago.com/2759-296/211-1000

An Internet connection to the PC that's equipped with CODESYS may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one device.
Every additional device requires its own license.

Runtime; IEC 61850 Client



Function:
Communication according to the IEC 61850 protocol can be conveniently parameterized with the configurator. For this purpose, the CODESYS development environment is extended by the WAGO Telecontrol Package.

The configurator sets up the reading of IEC 61850 object data from protection devices, for example. If the configuration of the third-party device is available in IEC-61850 SCL exchange format, it can be read in using the configurator's import functions. Alternatively, it is also possible to read the configuration from the third-party device using the configurator's online browsing function.

With this license, the IEC 61850 Protocol can be activated on the client. This permits the creation of gateways that convert one protocol into another, e.g., allowing protection devices to be read out via IEC 61850 and data to be transmitted to the network control system via IEC 60870-5-104.

The IEC 61850 Client processes data from up to four servers with each 10 requests.

Your Benefits:
- Use the controller as a telecontrol master (client) to read data from IEC 61850 Protection Devices (servers) and process it locally in the controller.
- Create a gateway application to use this client function to forward read data to a higher-level control system or cloud. This may require additional software licenses, such as the WAGO IEC 60870 Slave, DNP 3 Slave, Sparkplug or WAGO Cloud.

Use:
The license is registered in WAGO Upload and loaded onto a device. No other installation steps are required.

Technical Data:
See Product Manual "Planning the IEC 61850 Protocol with the Telecontrol Configurator"

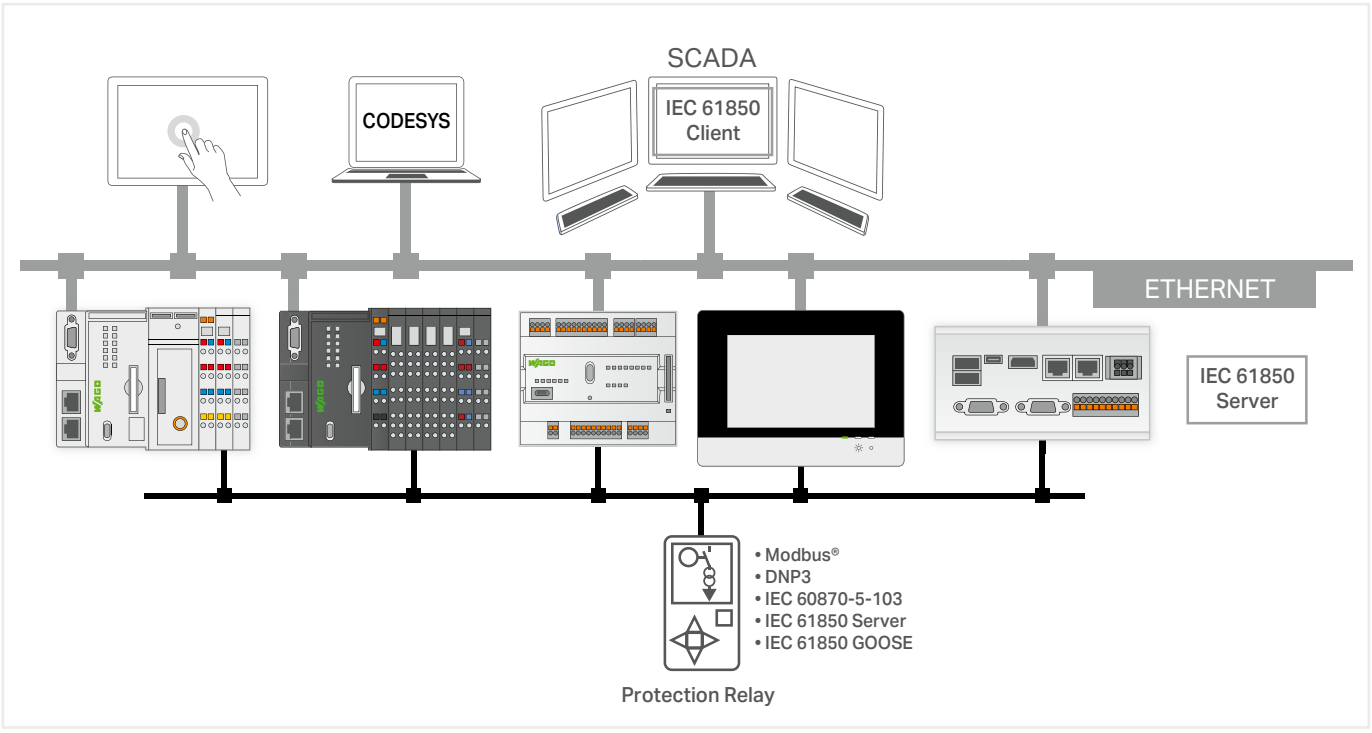
Item Description	
	Item No.
Runtime; IEC61850 Client; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-2243/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC100; G2	750-81xx
Controller PFC200; G2	750-821x
Compact Controller 100	751-9x0x
Runtime; IEC61850 Client; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-2246/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC300	750-8302
Touch Panel 600; Control and Visu Panel	762-x3xx/8000-00x
WAGO Edge Controller	752-8303/8000-002

x/xxxx-xxxx is a placeholder, the license is also applicable for variants of the controllers and touch panels.
The controllers 750-8212/025-001, 750-8212/025-002, 750-8212/040-001 and 750-8216/025-001 include the telecontrol licenses as delivered.

Other required software	CODESYS V3.5 SP16 and higher
Delivery type	Licence certificate via email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-2243/211-1000 wago.com/2759-2246/211-1000

An Internet connection to the PC that's equipped with CODESYS may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one device.
Every additional device requires its own license.

Runtime; IEC 61850 Server



Function:
Communication according to the IEC 61850 protocol can be conveniently parameterized with the configurator. For this purpose, the CODESYS development environment is extended by the WAGO Telecontrol Package.

The user can create the IEC 61850 object structure in the configurator or alternatively import it from a file in IEC 61850 SCL format. The created configuration can be re-exported in the SCL file format so that it can be read in the remote station of an IEC 61850 client. This saves time during engineering and avoids errors. For online communication, the IEC 61850 Server supports (un)buffered reporting in MMS* format and GOOSE* Publishing.

This license enables the IEC 61850 protocol on the server side. This permits the creation of gateways that convert one protocol into another, e.g., allowing protection devices to be read out via IEC 60870-103 and data to be transmitted to the network control system via IEC 61850.

Your Benefits:
- Create a gateway application to pass data from local I/Os or data read with other protocols to a higher-level IEC 61850 management system
- Transmission of the control information of a higher-level IEC 61850 control system to protective devices via GOOSE Publishing, IEC 60870-5-103 or DNP3 This may require additional software licenses, such as the WAGO IEC 60870 Master, DNP3 Master.

Use:
The license is registered in WAGO Upload and loaded onto a device. No other installation steps are required.

Technical Data:
See the product manual "Configuring the IEC-61850 Protocol."

*MMS = Manufacturing Messaging Specification
*GOOSE = Generic Object Oriented Substation Event

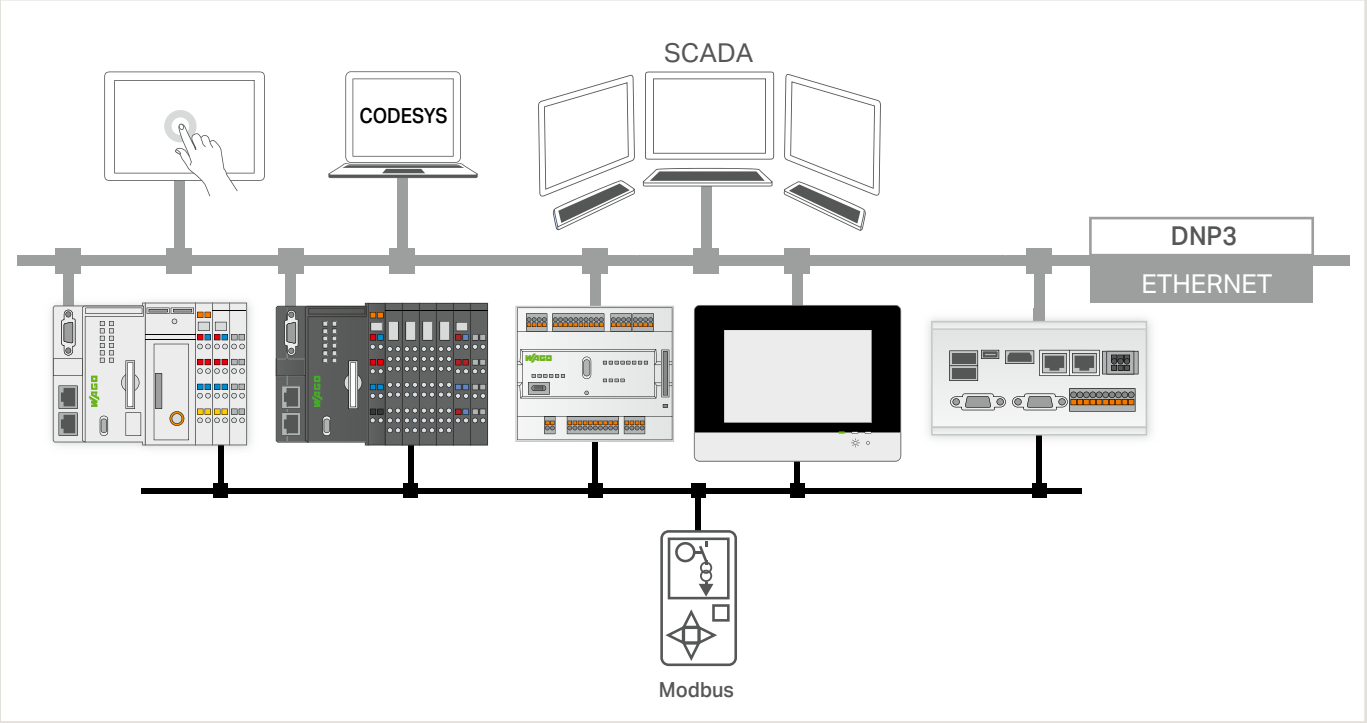
Item Description	
	Item No.
Runtime; IEC61850 Server; Single License; Online activation	**2759-2240/211-1000**
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC100; G2	**750-81xx**
Controller PFC200; G2	**750-821x**
Compact Controller 100	**751-9x0x**
Runtime; IEC61850 Server; L; Single License; Online activation	**2759-2241/211-1000**
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC300	**750-8302**
Touch Panel 600; Control and Visu Panel	**762-x3xx/8000-00x**
WAGO Edge Controller	**752-8303/8000-002**

x/xxxx-xxxx is a placeholder, the license is also applicable for variants of the controllers and touch panels.
The controllers 750-8212/025-001, 750-8212/025-002, 750-8212/040-001 and 750-8216/025-001 include the telecontrol licenses as delivered.

Other required software	CODESYS V3.5 SP16 and higher
Delivery type	Licence certificate via email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-2240/211-1000 wago.com/2759-2241/211-1000

An Internet connection to the PC that's equipped with CODESYS may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one device.
Every additional device requires its own license.

Runtime; DNP3 Slave



Function:
Communication according to the DNP3 protocol can be conveniently parameterized with the configurator. For this purpose, the CODESYS development environment is extended by the WAGO Telecontrol Package.
With this license, the DBP3 Protocol can be activated on the slave. The configurator fully supports the DNP3-specific functions of all WAGO telecontrollers.
The configurator sets up DNP3 objects, while configuring data exchange to the PLC application or I/O modules. The settings can be imported and exported in DNP3 XML device profile format.
WAGO's telecontrollers can work as TCP, UDP and serial DNP3 slaves.
Cyclical time synchronization of the telecontrol substation (slave) can be performed by the master according to DNP3 Device Profile 1.7.2.

In the monitoring direction, the WAGO DNP3 Slave can send digital, analog and count values to the master. Both digital and analog values can be received in the control direction. Analog values can be processed in 16-bit, 32-bit or FLOAT format. Count values can be processed in 16-bit or 32-bit format.

Your Benefits:
- Use the Controller as a telecontrol substation (slave) on an DNP3 Control System (master) via TCP, UDP or serially.
- Create a gateway application to transfer data, e.g., from Modbus® Field Devices to a DNP3 Control System.

Use:
The license is registered in WAGO Upload and loaded onto a device. No other installation steps are required.

Technical Data:
See the document "Runtime; DNP3 Slave Device Profile" on www.wago.com.

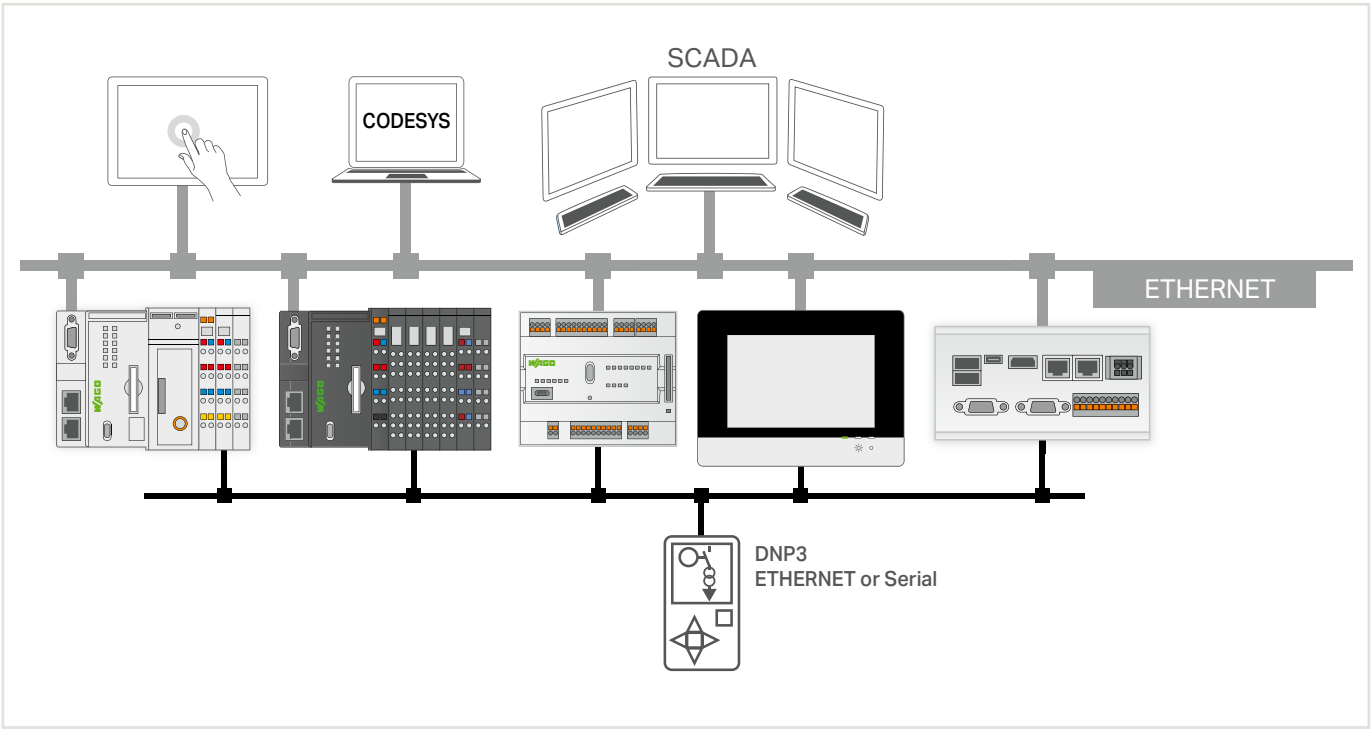
Item Description	
	Item No.
Runtime; DNP3 Slave; Single License; Online activation	2759-2290/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC100; G2	750-81xx
Controller PFC200; G2	750-821x
Compact Controller 100	751-9x0x
Runtime; DNP3 Slave; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-2291/211-1000
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC300	750-8302
Touch Panel 600; Control and Visu Panel	762-x3xx/8000-00x
WAGO Edge Controller	752-8303/8000-002

x/xxxx-xxxx is a placeholder, the license is also applicable for variants of the controllers and touch panels.
The controllers 750-8212/025-001, 750-8212/025-002, 750-8212/040-001 and 750-8216/025-001 include the telecontrol licenses as delivered.

Other required software	CODESYS V3.5 SP16 and higher
Delivery type	Licence certificate via email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-2290/211-1000 wago.com/2759-2291/211-1000

An Internet connection to the PC that's equipped with CODESYS may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one device.
Every additional device requires its own license.

Runtime; DNP3 Master



Function:
Communication according to the DNP3 protocol can be conveniently parameterized with the configurator. For this purpose, the CODESYS development environment is extended by the WAGO Telecontrol Package.
With this license, the DNP3 Protocol can be activated on the master. The configurator fully supports the DNP3-specific functions of all WAGO telecontrollers.
The configurator sets up DNP3 objects while configuring data exchange to the PLC application or I/O modules. As an alternative to manually configuring connections to DNP3 Slaves, it is also possible to use a description file to import the configurations in the standard DNP3 XML device profile format.

In performance class L, the master can maintain connections for up to four DNP3 Slaves, thereby working as TCP or serial DNP3 Master. Up to 10,000 events from connected DNP3 Slaves can be saved in the controller's internal RAM or on the SD card.

In the monitoring direction, the WAGO DNP3 Master L can receive digital, analog and count values from the slave. Both digital and analog values can be sent in the control direction. Analog values can be processed in 16-bit, 32-bit or FLOAT format. Count values can be processed in 16-bit or 32-bit format.

Your Benefits:
- Use of the WAGO controller as a DNP3 Master to read and process data from DNP3 Slaves (field devices) via TCP, UDP or serially.
- Create a gateway application to transfer data from DNP3 Slaves (field devices) and other protocols (e.g., IEC 60870, Modbus®).

Use:
The license is registered in WAGO Upload and loaded onto a device. No other installation steps are required.

Technical Data:
See the document "Runtime DNP3 Master Device Profile" on www.wago.com.

Item Description	
	Item No.
Runtime; DNP3 Master; M; Single License; Online activation	**2759-2293/211-1000**
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC100; G2	**750-81xx**
Controller PFC200; G2	**750-821x**
Compact Controller 100	**751-9x0x**
Runtime; DNP3 Master; L; Single License; Online activation	**2759-2296/211-1000**
Compatible Devices	
Controller PFC300	**750-8302**
Touch Panel 600; Control and Visu Panel	**762-x3xx/8000-00x**
WAGO Edge Controller	**752-8303/8000-002**

x/xxxx-xxxx is a placeholder, the license is also applicable for variants of the controllers and touch panels.
The controllers 750-8212/025-001, 750-8212/025-002, 750-8212/040-001 and 750-8216/025-001 include the telecontrol licenses as delivered.

Other required software	CODESYS V3.5 SP16 and higher
Delivery type	Licence certificate via email
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/2759-2293/211-1000 wago.com/2759-2296/211-1000

An Internet connection to the PC that's equipped with CODESYS may be required for license activation.
A single license allows installation on one device.
Every additional device requires its own license.

WAGO WebVisu App
For Mobile System Operation/Monitoring

With the WAGO WebVisu App, you can visualize web pages created for WAGO Controllers via CODESYS V2 or CODESYS V3. The app features both automated management and routing capabilities, allowing the website to be simply accessed via URL entry. The system or machine to be monitored can then be operated and monitored at any time on the go. You can define up to 100 controllers for direct and quick access via the URL.

The free WAGO WebVisu App is available in iOS for iPhones and iPads in the "Apple Store," and in Android for smartphones and tablets in the "Google Store."

Note: An overview of the supported WAGO Controllers, operating manuals and application notes can be found on our website.

QR Code for WebVisu App:

Simply scan the QR code with your mobile device, and you will automatically be directed to the WebVisu app in "Apple Store" or "Google Play™."

Download on the App Store

GET IT ON Google play

Trademarks:

Apple, the Apple logo, iPhone, iPad and iPod touch are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. registered in the USA and other countries. "App Store" is a service mark of Apple Inc.

Google Play™ is a registered trademark of Google Inc.

WAGO WebVisu App
Download: Apple Store or Google Store

System Requirements	
Operating system	iOS version 11 or late;, iPadOS 11.0 or later; Android version 5.0 or later
Compatibility	iPhone; iPad and iPod touch; Android smartphones and tablets
For additional information, see:	wago.com/webvisu

WAGO I/O Field App

For Maintenance, Diagnostics, Operation and Monitoring of Installed WAGO I/O System Field Modules

I/O Field

The WAGO I/O Field App allows you to display product information, make settings and adjust parameters for both fieldbus modules and IO-Link hubs.

Communication is performed via the Bluetooth® interface of a WAGO I/O System Field Module once a Data Matrix code has been scanned to select the product.

The current measured values of a port can be displayed (temperature, voltage, current and states) and configured (e. g., operating mode, filters).

- Identification via Data Matrix codes
- Communication via Bluetooth®
- Download of IODDs (IODD finder)
- Access to all process and parameter data
- Simulating inputs
- Forcing outputs (DO)
- Management of datasheets, manuals etc.
- User and rights management

Trademarks:

Download on the App Store

Apple, the Apple logo, iPhone, iPad and iPod touch are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. registered in the USA and other countries. "App Store" is a service mark of Apple Inc.

GET IT ON Google play

Google Play™ is a registered trademark of Google Inc.

WAGO I/O Field App
Download: Apple Store or Google Store

System Requirements	
Operating system	iOS version 11.0 or later, Android version 6.0 or later
Compatibility	iPhone; iPad and iPad Air; Android smartphones and tablets
For additional information, see:	wago.com/IOField

Accessories

USB Communication Cable; USB-A; WAGO I/O System 750 Service Interface		
Length	Item No.	PU
2.5 m	750-923	1
5 m	750-923/000-001	1

RS-232 Communication Cable; RS-232 (D-Sub 9-Pole); WAGO I/O System 750 Service Interface		
Length	Item No.	PU
1 m	750-920	1

Operation and Monitoring

Web Panel 400

- Cost-effective with maximum performance
- Power supply via Power-over-Ethernet (PoE)
- Premium design with a seamless glass front and bonded display
- Easy and intuitive operation with PCAP touch technology

Touch Panels 600 Standard Line

- High-performance Touch Panels with resistive touchscreens
- 10.9 … 54.7 cm (4.3 … 21.5")
- Models include Control, Visu or Web Panels for display of CODESYS visualizations

Touch Panels 600 Advanced Line

- High-performance Touch Panels with capacitive touchscreens and glass surfaces
- 18 … 54.7 cm (7 … 21.5")
- Models include Control or Visu Panels

Touch Panels 600 Marine Line

- High-performance Touch Panels with resistive touchscreens
- Ideal for marine applications
- 10.9 … 25.7 cm (4.3 … 10.1")
- Models include Control or Visu Panels

Edge Computing

- Models include Edge Controllers or Edge Computers
- Perfect in-the-field data usage
- Easy cloud connection
- Equipped for high security

Section 4 ►

Compact Controller 100

Maximum Performance in Minimum Space:

- Controller with a real-time Linux® operating system
- Compact controller with I/Os in a DIN-rail-mount enclosure
- Manufacturer-independent CODESYS V3 engineering environment

Section 5 ►►

Controllers

- Scalable controller family with various interfaces
- Microcontrollers
- Readily combines with the modules of the WAGO I/O System 750

Section 6 ►►►

Operation and Monitoring
Contents

	Page
General Product Information	68
Functional Variants	69
Interfaces and Types	70
Application and Installation Instructions	72
Item Number Key	73
Standards and Rated Conditions	73
Approvals	73

	CPU	Web Browser	Modbus (TCP, UDP)	EtherNet/IP	EtherCAT	CANopen	BACnet/IP	OPC UA	Telecontrol Protocols	IoT Protocols	Hardware	Display Diagonal	Item No.	
Web Panel 400 Display: Capacitive touchscreen	Cortex-A53	x								x	Web Panel	17.8 cm (7,0")	762-3403	74
												25.7 cm (10,1")	762-3404	75
												39.6 cm (15,6")	762-3405	76
Touch Panels 600 Standard Line Display: Resistive touchscreen	Cortex A9	x	M/S	M/S	M	M/S	x*	x	x*	x	PIO3; Control Panel	10.9 cm (4.3")	762-4301/8000-002	78
												14.5 cm (5.7")	762-4302/8000-002	79
												17.8 cm (7,0")	762-4303/8000-002	80
												25.7 cm (10.1")	762-4304/8000-002	81
												39.6 cm (15.6")	762-4305/8000-002	82
												54.7 cm (21.5")	762-4306/8000-002	83
		x	M	S*	M*			x*	x*	x	PIO2; Visu Panel	10.9 cm (4.3")	762-4201/8000-001	78
												14.5 cm (5.7")	762-4202/8000-001	79
												17.8 cm (7,0")	762-4203/8000-001	80
												25.7 cm (10.1")	762-4204/8000-001	81
												39.6 cm (15.6")	762-4205/8000-001	82
												54.7 cm (21.5")	762-4206/8000-001	83
		x								x	PIO1; Web Panel	10.9 cm (4.3")	762-4101	78
												14.5 cm (5.7")	762-4102	79
												17.8 cm (7,0")	762-4103	80
												25.7 cm (10.1")	762-4104	81
Touch Panels 600 Advanced Line Display: Capacitive touchscreen with a glass surface	Cortex A9	x	M/S	M/S	M	M/S	x*	x	x*	x	PIO3; Control Panel	17.8 cm (7,0")	762-5303/8000-002	84
												25.7 cm (10.1")	762-5304/8000-002	85
												39.6 cm (15.6")	762-5305/8000-002	86
												54.7 cm (21.5")	762-5306/8000-002	87
		x	M	S*	M*			x*	x*	x	PIO2; Visu Panel	17.8 cm (7,0")	762-5203/8000-001	84
												25.7 cm (10.1")	762-5204/8000-001	85
												39.6 cm (15.6")	762-5205/8000-001	86
												54.7 cm (21.5")	762-5206/8000-001	87
Touch Panels 600 Marine Line Display: Resistive touchscreen, marine version	Cortex A9	x	M/S	M/S	M	M/S	x*	x	x*	x	PIO3; Control Panel	10.9 cm (4.3")	762-6301/8000-002	88
												14.5 cm (5.7")	762-6302/8000-002	89
												17.8 cm (7,0")	762-6303/8000-002	90
												25.7 cm (10.1")	762-6304/8000-002	91
		x	M	S*	M*			x*	x*	x	PIO2; Visu Panel	10.9 cm (4.3")	762-6201/8000-001	88
												14.5 cm (5.7")	762-6202/8000-001	89
												17.8 cm (7,0")	762-6203/8000-001	90
												25.7 cm (10.1")	762-6204/8000-001	91

Accessories

Memory Cards; Mounting Set; Flush-Mount and Wall-Mount Housings — 92

M: Master; S: Slave; *requires an additional license

3

Operation and Monitoring
General Product Information

Operate, observe, visualize and diagnose in production and the process industry: WAGO's Touch Panels with various hardware configurations are available for small- to mid-sized control and visualization tasks. Focus on saving time with perfect usability and quickly created visualizations.

Adapted Versions

The right version is available for every application:
Devices with resistive touchscreens for standard control cabinet applications
Multi-touch devices with a glass surface for advanced requirements
Devices for marine applications

Touch Panels that Merge Aesthetics with High Performance

Underneath a contemporary design, WAGO's Touch Panels pack some of the industry's most powerful equipment, allowing you to solidify the high-tech image of your machine through high-quality visualizations from both CODESYS V3 and CODESYS V2 Engineering Software. The Web-Based Management feature of WAGO's controllers may also be operated using the stylish Web Panels. When configuring with CODESYS, visualizations are created based on modern technologies such as HTML5.

Industry 4.0/IoT

Recording, digitizing and linking data profitably – these are the core ideas of Industry 4.0. Using a dedicated library, WAGO's Control Panels become IoT controllers that send data from the field level to the cloud. Once in the cloud, this data can be aggregated and used for analysis. This capability creates tremendous added value for your company – whether it's increasing the efficiency of in-house production, implementing energy management in buildings or developing additional end-customer services. Existing systems also become IoT-ready, making them future-proof.

Quick Installation via Unique Mounting Design

WAGO's Touch Panel directly latches onto the control cabinet via mounting clips for quick and easy tool-free installation. Thanks to custom-developed clamps, the front of the display meets lofty IP65 protection standards. This design flexibility makes the display extremely versatile and suitable for a wide variety of applications. Furthermore, the VESA mount allows installation on a swivel arm or stand outside of the control cabinet.

Easy to Use – Directly on the Display

All WAGO's Touch Panels have status LEDs that indicate operating status and provide operational feedback. A customized configuration interface is available for customizing and commissioning the Touch Panels. All important settings are made here via Web-Based Management. For quick and easy custom settings, the display brightness can also be manually adjusted via front-mount button.

Energy-Saving Sensors Ensure Safety

WAGO's Touch Panels have an integrated proximity sensor, allowing the visualization to be automatically re-displayed from the energy-saving screensaver. An integrated sensor simultaneously detects ambient lighting levels for automatic brightness control.

Integrated PLC

In the "Control Panel" function, the devices offer an integrated PLC functionality, which is configured via CODESYS. This makes them programmable in five standardized languages. In addition to pure programming, CODESYS is also used for offline simulation, fieldbus configuration, recipe management and much more.

Scaled Visualization Functions

Displaying a visualization in a Web browser makes flexible options available. In addition to the Web Panels, visualizations can be displayed on nearly any device with a browser, including smartphones and tablets by using the WebVisu app.

When greater performance is required, devices are used as Visu Panels. In the process, all operating functions are evaluated within the device without a delay and can affect the visualization directly. Data to be displayed is read in via standardized bus systems (e.g., Modbus TCP).

Open-Source Software and Linux®

We unite what belongs together: High-performance WAGO Hardware and the future-proof Linux® Operating System. For complex tasks, you can choose between programming in IEC 61131 or directly under Linux®. WAGO's "Embedded Linux" Controllers impress with base images that are expandable via open-source packages. As a "Gold Member" of the Open Source Automation Development Lab (OSADL), WAGO supports both financing and further development of Linux® in the industrial sector. The controller firmware itself is available as a "Board Support Package" (BSP).
If you are interested, simply contact our AUTOMATION technical support.

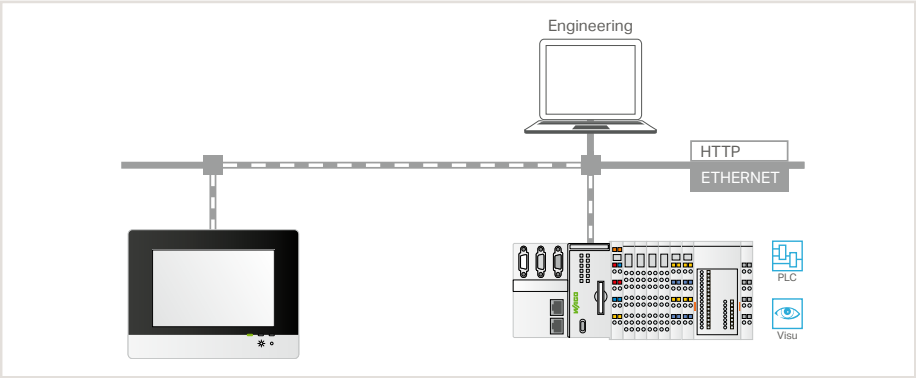
Benefits:

- An aesthetic design meets high performance
- Scaled portfolio in design and functionality
- Easy to use – directly on the display
- Quick installation via unique mounting design
- IoT-ready

Operation and Monitoring
Functional Variants

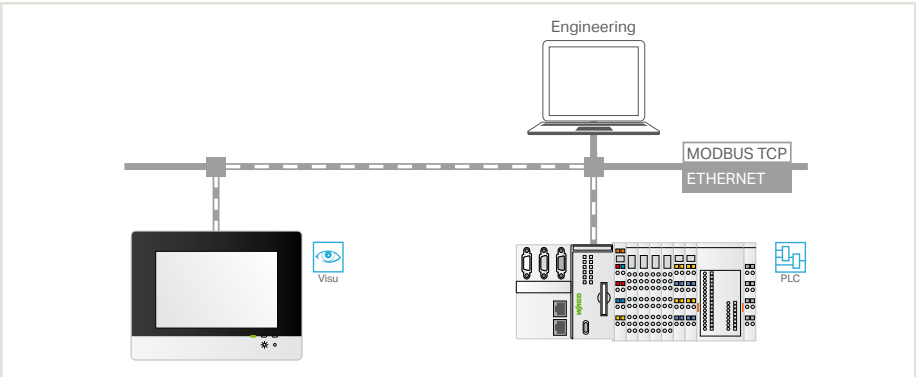
Web Panels

The operating and display devices in the "Web Panel" software configuration are provided with a Web browser for accessing and displaying controllers with integrated Web visualization via standard Web protocols. Depending on the type of execution, Web visualizations that are created with CODESYS V3 and/or with CODESYS V2 can be displayed. Web visualizations have the advantage of being displayed not only on special Visu Panels, but also on standard commercial mobile devices.



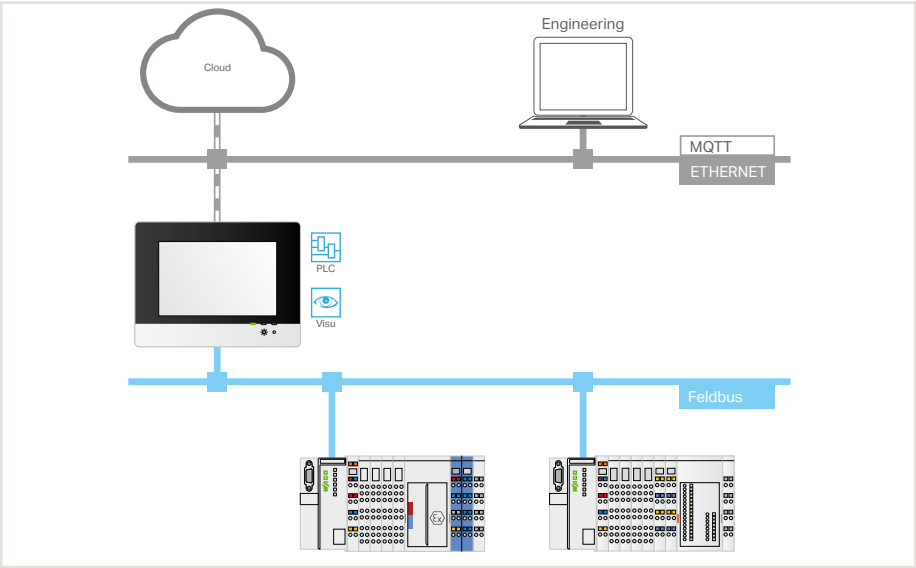
Visu Panels

Operating and display devices in the "Visu Panel" software configuration are suitable for displaying a visualization generated with CODESYS V3 and obtaining the data referenced in it from any field devices via TCP, e.g., from PFC200 Controllers. In contrast to Web Panels, the computing power required here is divided between two devices, so the computing necessary for displaying the visualization is basically performed by the Visu Panel, offloading the controller. The Visu Panel can also provide a Web visualization via the integrated Webserver.



Control Panels

Operating and display devices in the "Control Panel" software configuration allow control and visualization to be performed simultaneously, providing a very compact automation solution.
WAGO's Control Panels handle all the usual tasks that would otherwise be performed by a separate controller, including establishing a connection to the cloud, for example.

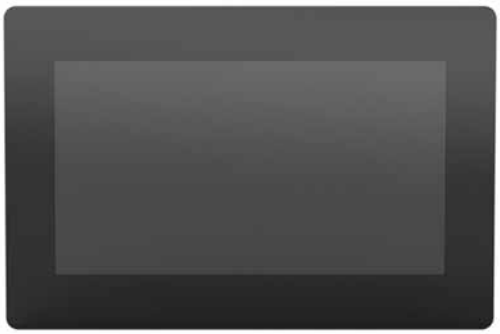


Operation and Monitoring
Interfaces and Types

Web Panel 400

The WAGO Web Panel 400 combines high performance with a modern design, featuring a seamless glass front with a bonded display. With Power-over-Ethernet (PoE) for flexible power supply and PCAP touch technology for intuitive operation, it delivers both efficiency and user-friendliness.

Available sizes:
17.8 cm (7.0"); 25.7 cm (10.1"); 39.6 cm (15.6")

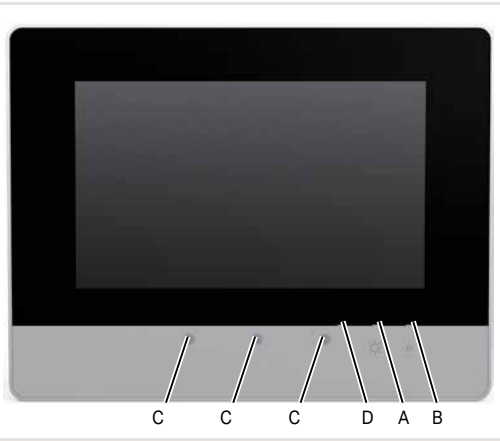


Touch Panel 600

Standard Line

By default, WAGO's Touch Panels are equipped with resistive touchscreens. In addition, they have two capacitive buttons (A and B) for on-device brightness settings. A 3-color LED (D) indicates the device status. An integrated motion and brightness sensor (C) detects when a person is approaching and automatically turns off the screensaver. In addition, it can be used for automatic brightness change (day/night).

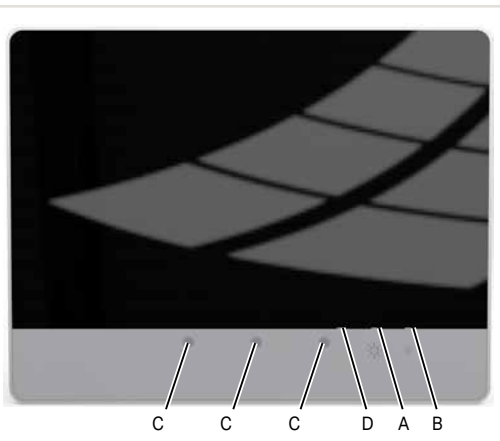
Available sizes:
10.9 cm (4.3"); 14.5 cm (5.7"); 17.8 cm (7.0"); 25.7 cm (10.1"); 39.6 cm (15.6"); 54.7 cm (21.5")



Advanced Line

In contrast to the standard version, these devices are equipped with a capacitive touchscreen and a glass surface. This allows gesture recognition, e.g., swiping for turning pages or enlarging. In addition, the glass front features greater mechanical and chemical resistance. Operation while wearing gloves is also possible.

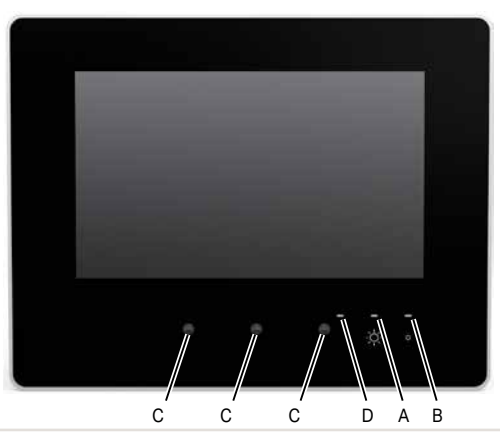
Available sizes:
17.8 cm (7.0"); 25.7 cm (10.1"); 39.6 cm (15.6"); 54.7 cm (21.5")



Marine Line

In this version, WAGO's Touch Panels are ideal for shipbuilding applications and have special marine approvals. The matte black surface prevents disturbing reflections.

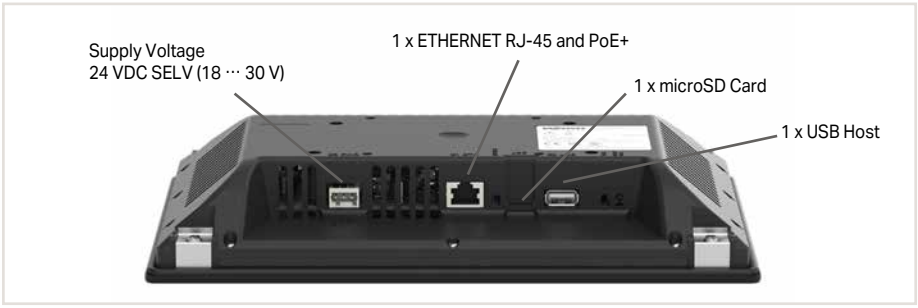
Available sizes:
10.9 cm (4.3"); 14.5 cm (5.7"); 17.8 cm (7.0"); 25.7 cm (10.1")



Operation and Monitoring
Interfaces and Types

Web Panel 400

Power supply via power supply connection or Power-over-Ethernet (PoE)
- 1 x ETHERNET port for connecting to field devices and the engineering tool
- 1 x USB port for optional connection of a USB stick, mouse or keyboard
- 1 x microSD card for data exchange

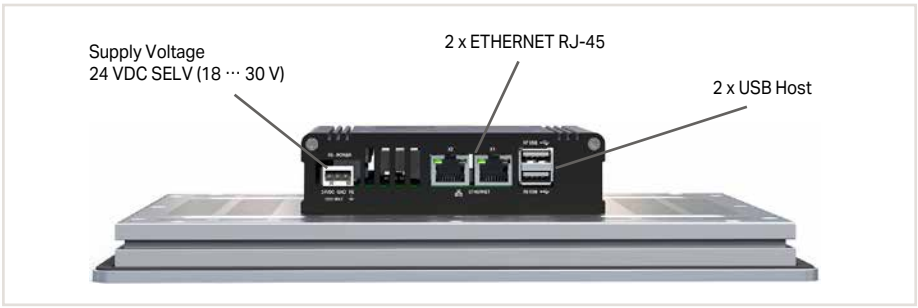


Touch Panel 600

Hardware Configuration PIO1

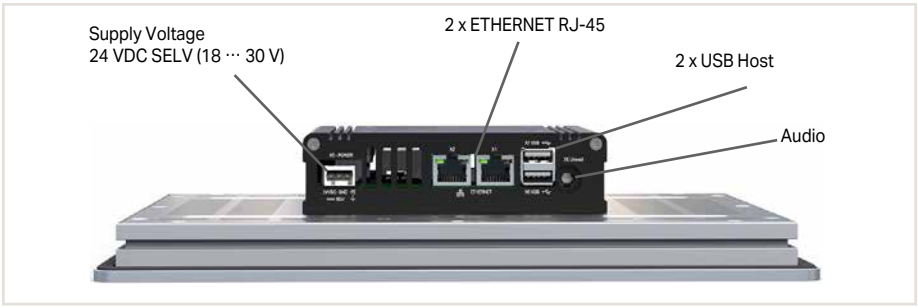
Besides the power supply connection, devices with the PIO1 hardware configuration provide:
- 2 x ETHERNET port for connecting to field devices and the engineering tool
- 2 x USB port for optional connection of a USB stick, mouse or keyboard

Devices of this type are primarily used as Web Panels.



Hardware Configuration PIO2

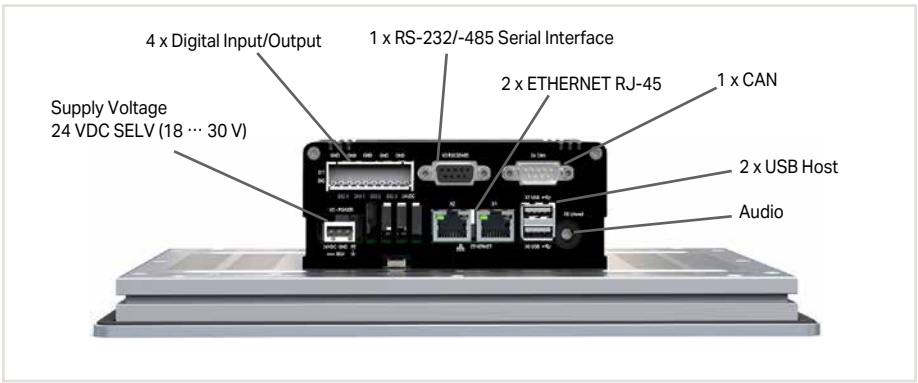
The PIO2 hardware configuration contains the same connections as PIO1 hardware. In addition, the devices are equipped with an audio interface for connecting headphones or a loudspeaker. Devices of this type are primarily used as Visu Panels.



Hardware Configuration PIO3

Devices of this type are primarily used as Control Panels. Besides the interfaces of the PIO2 configuration, they also have the following interfaces:
- 1 x CAN for controlling field devices
- 1 x RS-232/485 interface for controlling field devices with a serial interface
- 4 x digital input/output for reading/triggering digital signals

In addition, this hardware configuration has a rapid, power-failure-proof storage component that can back up retain variables of the controller without additional UPS features.



Control Elements

The following control elements are provided on the side of all devices:

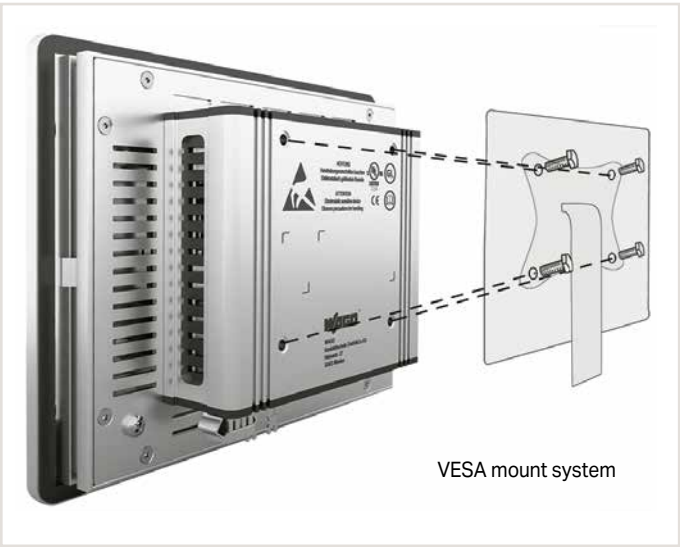
- Run/Stop switch (only relevant for Control Panels)
- Service Switch
- 5 x LED for signaling:
  - General device states
  - Special states of the PLC runtime environment
  - States of the fieldbus connections
- 1 x microSD card for data exchange

Operation and Monitoring
Application and Installation Instructions

Two brightness adjustment keys are located directly on the front of the device, along with three diagnostics LEDs.

Mounting

WAGO's Touch Panel directly latches onto the control cabinet via mounting spring clips for quick and easy tool-free installation. IP65 levels of protection can be achieved for the front of the display via additional clamping screws. This design flexibility makes the display extremely versatile and suitable for a wide variety of applications.

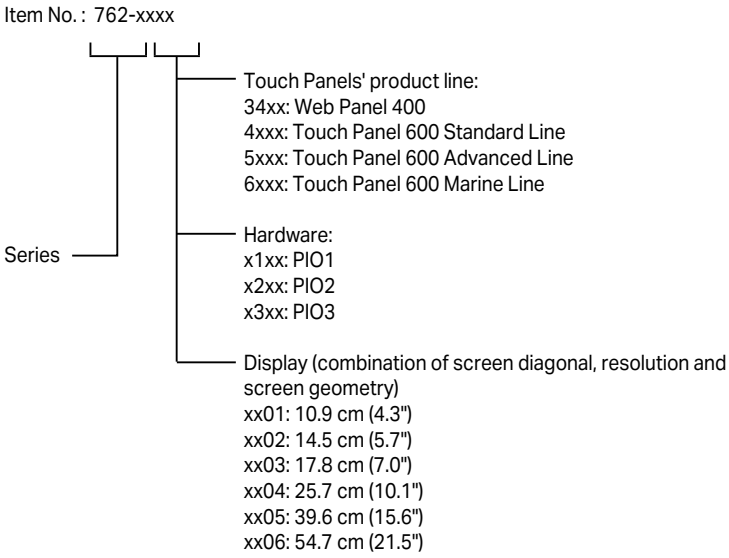


VESA mount system

The VESA mount (VESA 75 standard, 75 mm hole spacing) allows universal mounting accessories to be conveniently used outside of the control cabinet.

Operation and Monitoring
Item Number Key

Explanation of an item number key's components



3

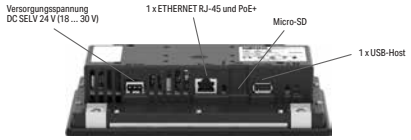
Standards and Rated Conditions

General Technical Data	
Operating system	Real-time Linux® (with RT-Preempt patch)
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−20 … +55 °C
Protection type	IP65 (front side); IP20 (rear side)
Touch Panel 600	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection
Web Panel 400	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection or Power over Ethernet (PoE)

Approvals

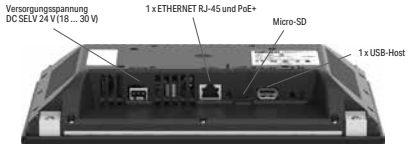
For approvals overview (item comparison), see Section 14 (Technical Section) or visit www.wago.com.

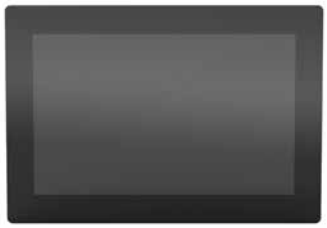
Web Panel 400 ▶ 17.8 cm (7 inches)



	762-3403
Item description	**Web Panel 400; 17,8 cm (7"), 1024 x 600 Pixel; 1 x USB; 1 x ETHERNET, Web Panel**
Item No.	**762-3403**
Technical data	
Display	Capacitive touchscreen
Display diagonal	17.8 cm (7 inches)
Contrast ratio	800:1
Display colors	16 million colors
Graphics resolution	(1024 x 600) px
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	80° / 80°
Brightness	720 cd/m²
Control Elements	Capacitive touchscreen
Communications	Web browser (HTML5)
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Processor	ARM Cortex-A53 Quad-Core 4 x 1.6 GHz
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)
Dimensions W x H x D	(194.4 x 136.7 x 38.7) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(186 x 123) mm
Mounting type	Clamping elements (pre-assembled) or VESA mounting (50x50 mm), thermoplastic screws (included)
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection or Power over Ethernet (PoE, class 3) via ETHERNET RJ-45 connection
Operating power	5,3 W, without USB load; 8 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-3403

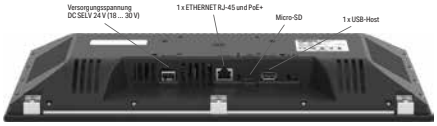
Web Panel 400 ▶ 25.7 cm (10.1 inches)

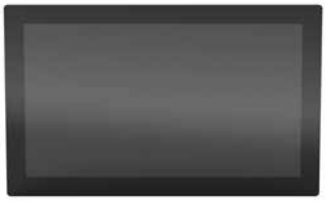




	762-3404
Item description	**Web Panel 400; 25,7 cm (10.1"), 1280 x 800 Pixel; 1 x USB; 1 x ETHERNET, Web Panel**
Item No.	**762-3404**
Technical data	
Display	Capacitive touchscreen
Display diagonal	25.7 cm (10.1 inches)
Contrast ratio	800:1
Display colors	16 million colors
Graphics resolution	(1280 x 800) px
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	85° / 85°
Brightness	1000 cd/m²
Control Elements	Capacitive touchscreen
Communications	Web browser (HTML5)
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Processor	ARM Cortex-A53 Quad-Core 4 x 1.6 GHz
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)
Dimensions W x H x D	(263 x 184.6 x 38.5) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(255 x 177) mm
Mounting type	Clamping elements (pre-assembled) or VESA mounting (75x75 mm), thermoplastic screws (included)
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection or Power over Ethernet (PoE, class 3) via ETHERNET RJ-45 connection
Operating power	7,9 W, without USB load; 10,5 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-3404

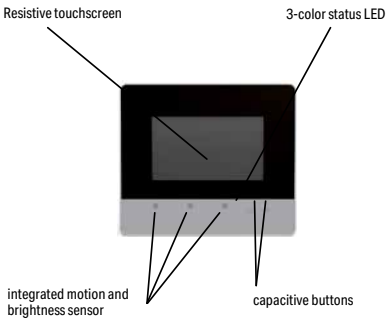
Web Panel 400 ▶ 39.6 cm (15.6 inches)

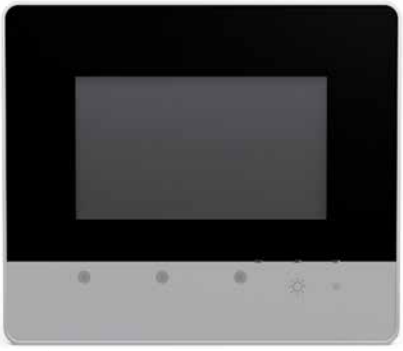




	762-3405
Item description	**Web Panel 400; 39,6 cm (15.6"), 1920 x 1080 Pixel; 1 x USB; 1 x ETHERNET, Web Panel**
Item No.	**762-3405**
Technical data	
Display	Capacitive touchscreen
Display diagonal	39.6 cm (15.6 inches)
Contrast ratio	1200:1
Display colors	16 million colors
Graphics resolution	(1920 x 1080) px
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	89° / 89°
Brightness	1000 cd/m²
Control Elements	Capacitive touchscreen
Communications	Web browser (HTML5)
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Processor	ARM Cortex-A53 Quad-Core 4 x 1.6 GHz
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)
Dimensions W x H x D	(392.5 x 242 x 38.5) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(385 x 234) mm
Mounting type	Clamping elements (pre-assembled) or VESA mounting (75x75 mm), thermoplastic screws (included)
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection or Power over Ethernet (PoE+, class 4) via ETHERNET RJ-45 connection
Operating power	18,2 W, without USB load; 20,8 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-3405

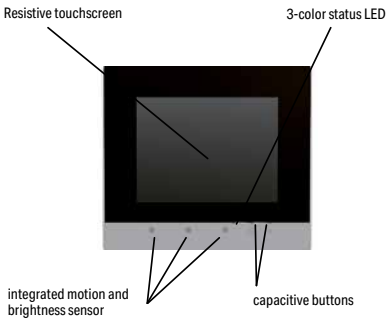
Touch Panel 600 ▶ Standard Line ▶ 10.9 cm (4.3 inches)





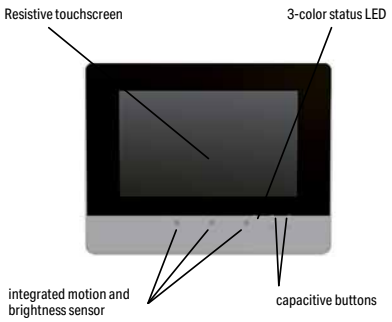
Item description	Touch Panel 600; 10,9 cm (4,3"); 480 x 272 Pixel		
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel	Hardware configuration PIO1; Web Panel
Item No.	762-4301/8000-002	762-4201/8000-001	762-4101
Order text	TP600; 4.3; 480x272; PIO3; CP	TP600; 4.3; 480x272; PIO2; VP	TP600; 4.3; 480x272; PIO1; WP
Technical data			
Display	Resistive touchscreen		
Display diagonal	10.9 cm (4.3 inches)		
Contrast ratio	600:1		
Aspect ratio	16:9		
Display colors	16 million colors		
Graphics resolution	(480 x 272) px		
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	80° / 80°		
Brightness	500 cd/m²		
Control Elements	Resistive touch panel, two capacitive keys, proximity sensor		
Communications	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser (HTML5)
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH		
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)		-
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!COCKPIT*** (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22		-
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)		
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz		
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB		
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -	-
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)		
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)		
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio	-
Dimensions W x H x D	(155 x 135 x 78) mm	(155 x 135 x 58) mm	
Panel cutout (W x H)	(140 x 120) mm		
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included) or VESA mount (4 x M4x8)		
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection		
Input current (typ.)	310 mA, without USB load; 575 mA, with USB load	290 mA, without USB load; 555 mA, with USB load	
Operating power	6.0 W, without USB load; 11.5 W, with USB load	5.8 W, without USB load; 11.3 W, with USB load	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)		
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-4301/8000-002	wago.com/762-4201/8000-001	wago.com/762-4101
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

Touch Panel 600 ▶ Standard Line ▶ 14.5 cm (5.7 inches)



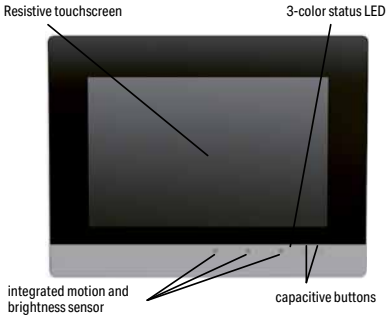
Item description	Touch Panel 600; 14,5 cm (5,7"); 640 x 480 Pixel		
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel	Hardware configuration PIO1; Web Panel
Item No.	762-4302/8000-002	762-4202/8000-001	762-4102
Order text	TP600; 5.7; 640x480; PIO3; CP	TP600; 5.7; 640x480; PIO2; VP	TP600; 5.7; 640x480; PIO1; WP
Technical data			
Display	Resistive touchscreen		
Display diagonal	14.5 cm (5.7 inches)		
Contrast ratio	300:1		
Aspect ratio	4:3		
Display colors	262,000 colors		
Graphics resolution	(640 x 480) px		
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	80° / 80°		
Brightness	630 cd/m²		
Control Elements	Resistive touch panel, two capacitive keys, proximity sensor		
Communications	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser (HTML5)
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH		
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)		-
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!COCKPIT*** (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22		-
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)		
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz		
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB		
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -	-
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)		
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)		
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio	-
Dimensions W x H x D	(172 x 163 x 78) mm	(172 x 163 x 58) mm	
Panel cutout (W x H)	(157 x 148) mm		
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included) or VESA mount (4 x M4x8)		
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection		
Input current (typ.)	360 mA, without USB load; 640 mA, with USB load	340 mA, without USB load; 620 mA, with USB load	
Operating power	7.0 W, without USB load; 12.0 W, with USB load	6.8 W, without USB load; 11.8 W, with USB load	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)		
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-4302/8000-002	wago.com/762-4202/8000-001	wago.com/762-4102
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

Touch Panel 600 ▸ Standard Line ▸ 17.8 cm (7 inches)



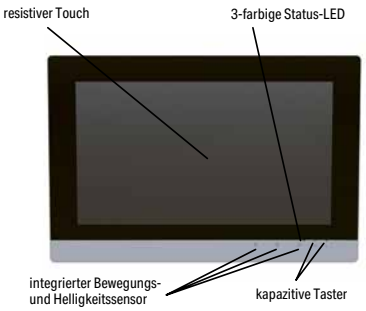
Item description	Touch Panel 600; 17,8 cm (7,0"); 800 x 480 Pixel		
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel	Hardware configuration PIO1; Web Panel
Item No.	762-4303/8000-002	762-4203/8000-001	762-4103
Order text	TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO3; CP	TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO2; VP	TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO1; WP
Technical data			
Display	Resistive touchscreen		
Display diagonal	17.8 cm (7 inches)		
Contrast ratio	800:1		
Aspect ratio	16:9		
Display colors	16 million colors		
Graphics resolution	(800 x 480) px		
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	89° / 89°		
Brightness	450 cd/m²		
Control Elements	Resistive touch panel, two capacitive keys, proximity sensor		
Communications	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser (HTML5)
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH		
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)		-
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!COCKPIT*** (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22		-
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)		
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz		
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB		
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -	-
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)		
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)		
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio	-
Dimensions W x H x D	(213 x 167 x 78) mm	(213 x 167 x 58) mm	
Panel cutout (W x H)	(198 x 152) mm		
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included) or VESA mount (4 x M4x8)		
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection		
Input current (typ.)	460 mA, without USB load; 760 mA, with USB load	420 mA, without USB load; 720 mA, with USB load	
Operating power	8.8 W, without USB load; 13.9 W, with USB load	8.6 W, without USB load; 13.7 W, with USB load	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)		
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-4303/8000-002	wago.com/762-4203/8000-001	wago.com/762-4103
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

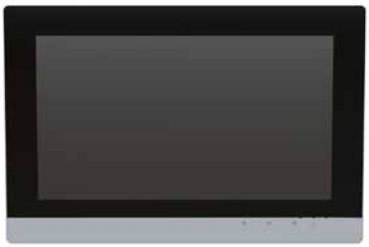
Touch Panel 600 ▶ Standard Line ▶ 25.7 cm (10.1 inches)



Item description	Touch Panel 600; 25,7 cm (10.1"); 1280 x 800 Pixel		
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel	Hardware configuration PIO1; Web Panel
Item No.	762-4304/8000-002	762-4204/8000-001	762-4104
Order text	TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO3; CP	TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO2; VP	TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO1; WP
Technical data			
Display	Resistive touchscreen		
Display diagonal	25.7 cm (10.1 inches)		
Contrast ratio	800:1		
Aspect ratio	16:9		
Display colors	16 million colors		
Graphics resolution	(1280 x 800) px		
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	85° / 85°		
Brightness	800 cd/m²		
Control Elements	Resistive touch panel, two capacitive keys, proximity sensor		
Communications	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser (HTML5)
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH		
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)		-
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!COCKPIT*** (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22		-
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)		
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz		
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB		
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -	-
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)		
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)		
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio	-
Dimensions W x H x D	(293 x 223 x 78) mm	(293 x 223 x 58) mm	
Panel cutout (W x H)	(278 x 208) mm		
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included) or VESA mount (4 x M4x8)		
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection		
Input current (typ.)	640 mA, without USB load; 940 mA, with USB load	620 mA, without USB load; 920 mA, with USB load	
Operating power	11.8 W, without USB load; 17.0 W, with USB load	11.6 W, without USB load; 16.8 W, with USB load	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)		
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-4304/8000-002	wago.com/762-4204/8000-001	wago.com/762-4104
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

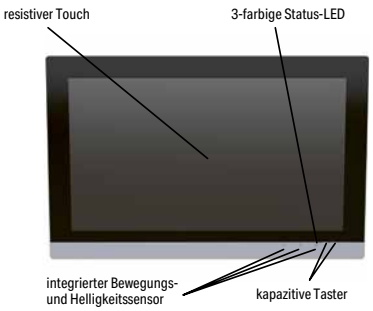
Touch Panel 600 ▶ Standard Line ▶ 39.6 cm (15.6 inches)





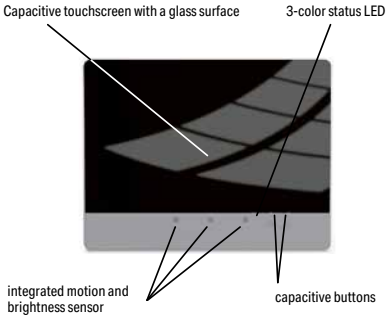
Item description	**Touch Panel 600; 39,6 cm (15,6"); 1920 x 1080 Pixel**	
Version	**Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel**	**Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel**
Item No.	**762-4305/8000-002**	**762-4205/8000-001**
Order text	**TP600; 15.6; 1920x1080; PIO3; CP**	**TP600; 15.6; 1920x1080; PIO2; VP**
Technical data		
Display	Resistive touchscreen	
Display diagonal	39.6 cm (15.6 inches)	
Contrast ratio	800:1	
Display colors	16.7 million colors	
Graphics resolution	(1920 x 1080) px	
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	85° / 85°	
Brightness	500 cd/m²	
Control Elements	Resistive touch panel, two capacitive keys, proximity sensor	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!****COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)	
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)	
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio
Dimensions W x H x D	(420 x 283 x 78) mm	(420 x 283 x 58) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(406 x 268) mm	
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included)	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection	
Input current (typ.)	450 mA; without USB load; 679 mA; with USB load	430 mA; without USB load; 658 mA; with USB load
Operating power	10.8 W, without USB load; 16.3 W, with USB load	10.3 W, without USB load; 15.8 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)	
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-4305/8000-002	wago.com/762-4205/8000-001
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

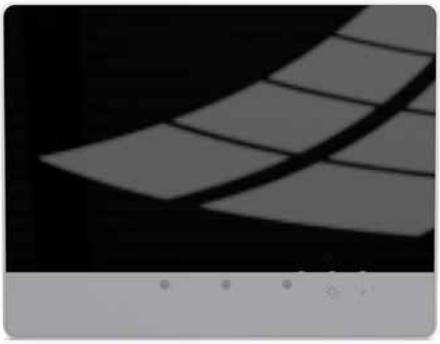
Touch Panel 600 ▶ Standard Line ▶ 54.7 cm (21.5 inches)



Item description	Touch Panel 600; 54,6 cm (21,5"); 1920 x 1080 Pixel	
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel
Item No.	**762-4306/8000-002**	**762-4206/8000-001**
Order text	**TP600; 21.5; 1920x1080; PIO3; CP**	**TP600; 21.5; 1920x1080; PIO2; VP**
Technical data		
Display	Resistive touchscreen	
Display diagonal	54.7 cm (21.5 inches)	
Contrast ratio	1000:1	
Display colors	16.7 million colors	
Graphics resolution	(1920 x 1080) px	
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	89° / 89°	
Brightness	350 cd/m²	
Control Elements	Resistive touch panel, two capacitive keys, proximity sensor	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!****COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)	
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)	
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio
Dimensions W x H x D	(554 x 358 x 78) mm	(554 x 358 x 58) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(540 x 344) mm	
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included)	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection	
Input current (typ.)	350 mA; without USB load; 579 mA; with USB load	330 mA; without USB load; 558 mA; with USB load
Operating power	8.4 W, without USB load; 13.9 W, with USB load	7.9 W, without USB load; 13.4 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +45 °C (when mounted vertically; 0 … 40 °C, other mounting positions)	
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-4306/8000-002	wago.com/762-4206/8000-001
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

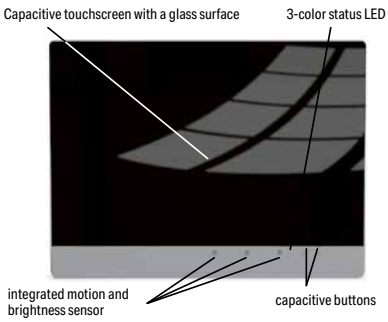
Touch Panel 600 ▶ Advanced Line ▶ 17.8 cm (7 inches)

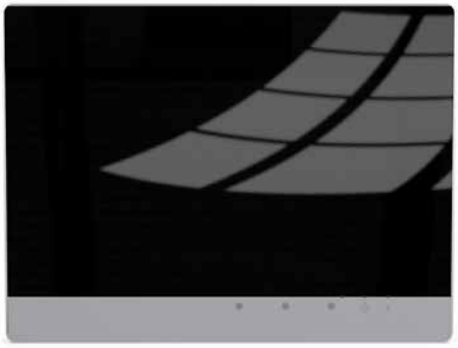




Item description	Touch Panel 600; 17,8 cm (7,0"); 800 x 480 Pixel	
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel
Item No.	**762-5303/8000-002**	**762-5203/8000-001**
Order text	**TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO3; CP**	**TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO2; VP**
Technical data		
Display	Multitouch glass front; capacitive touchscreen with a glass surface	
Display diagonal	17.8 cm (7 inches)	
Contrast ratio	800:1	
Aspect ratio	16:9	
Display colors	16 million colors	
Graphics resolution	(800 x 480) px	
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	89° / 89°	
Brightness	450 cd/m²	
Control Elements	capacitive (glass), 2 capacitive keys, proximity sensor	
Communications	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!****COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)	
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)	
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio
Dimensions W x H x D	(213 x 167 x 78) mm	(213 x 167 x 58) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(198 x 152) mm	
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included) or VESA mount (4 x M4x8)	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection	
Input current (typ.)	460 mA, without USB load; 760 mA, with USB load	420 mA, without USB load; 720 mA, with USB load
Operating power	8.8 W, without USB load; 13.9 W, with USB load	8.6 W, without USB load; 13.7 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)	
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-5303/8000-002	wago.com/762-5203/8000-001
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

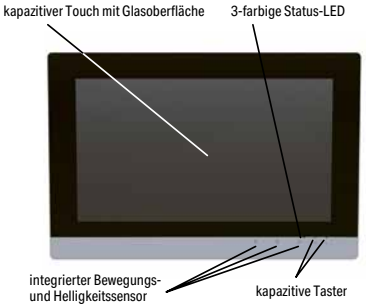
Touch Panel 600 ▶ Advanced Line ▶ 25.7 cm (10.1 inches)

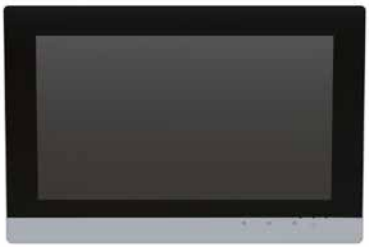




Item description	Touch Panel 600; 25,7 cm (10.1"); 1280 x 800 Pixel	
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel
Item No.	**762-5304/8000-002**	**762-5204/8000-001**
Order text	**TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO3; CP**	**TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO2; VP**
Technical data		
Display	Multitouch glass front; capacitive touchscreen with a glass surface	
Display diagonal	25.7 cm (10.1 inches)	
Contrast ratio	800:1	
Aspect ratio	16:9	
Display colors	16 million colors	
Graphics resolution	(1280 x 800) px	
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	85° / 85°	
Brightness	800 cd/m²	
Control Elements	capacitive (glass), 2 capacitive keys, proximity sensor	
Communications	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!COCKPIT*** (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)	
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)	
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio
Dimensions W x H x D	(293 x 223 x 78) mm	(293 x 223 x 58) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(278 x 208) mm	
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included) or VESA mount (4 x M4x8)	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection	
Input current (typ.)	640 mA, without USB load; 940 mA, with USB load	620 mA, without USB load; 920 mA, with USB load
Operating power	11.8 W, without USB load; 17.0 W, with USB load	11.6 W, without USB load; 16.8 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)	
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-5304/8000-002	wago.com/762-5204/8000-001
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

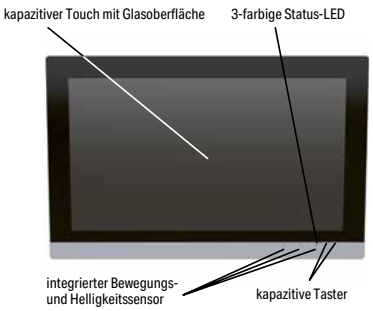
Touch Panel 600 ▶ Advanced Line ▶ 39.6 cm (15.6 inches)





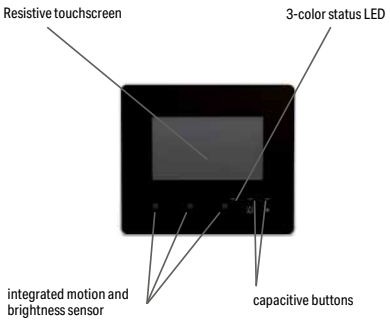
Item description	Touch Panel 600; 39,6 cm (15,6"); 1920 x 1080 Pixel	
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel
Item No.	**762-5305/8000-002**	**762-5205/8000-001**
Order text	**TP600; 15.6; 1920x1080; PIO3; CP**	**TP600; 15.6; 1920x1080; PIO2; VP**
Technical data		
Display	Multitouch glass front; capacitive touchscreen with a glass surface	
Display diagonal	39.6 cm (15.6 inches)	
Contrast ratio	800:1	
Display colors	16.7 million colors	
Graphics resolution	(1920 x 1080) px	
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	85° / 85°	
Brightness	500 cd/m²	
Control Elements	capacitive (glass), 2 capacitive keys, proximity sensor	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!COCKPIT*** (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)	
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)	
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio
Dimensions W x H x D	(420 x 283 x 78) mm	(420 x 283 x 58) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(406 x 268) mm	
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included)	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection	
Input current (typ.)	450 mA; without USB load; 679 mA; with USB load	430 mA; without USB load; 658 mA; with USB load
Operating power	10.8 W, without USB load; 16.3 W, with USB load	10.3 W, without USB load; 15.8 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)	
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-5305/8000-002	wago.com/762-5205/8000-001
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

Touch Panel 600 ▶ Advanced Line ▶ 54.7 cm (21.5 inches)



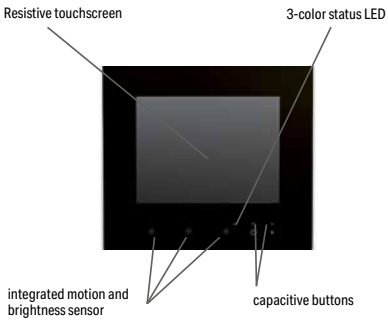
Item description	Touch Panel 600; 54,6 cm (21,5"); 1920 x 1080 Pixel	
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel
Item No.	**762-5306/8000-002**	**762-5206/8000-001**
Order text	**TP600; 21.5; 1920x1080; PIO3; CP**	**TP600; 21.5; 1920x1080; PIO2; VP**
Technical data		
Display	Multitouch glass front; capacitive touchscreen with a glass surface	
Display diagonal	54.7 cm (21.5 inches)	
Contrast ratio	1000:1	
Display colors	16.7 million colors	
Graphics resolution	(1920 x 1080) px	
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	89° / 89°	
Brightness	350 cd/m²	
Control Elements	capacitive (glass), 2 capacitive keys, proximity sensor	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!COCKPIT*** (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)	
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)	
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio
Dimensions W x H x D	(554 x 358 x 78) mm	(554 x 358 x 58) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(540 x 344) mm	
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included)	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection	
Input current (typ.)	350 mA; without USB load; 579 mA; with USB load	330 mA; without USB load; 558 mA; with USB load
Operating power	8.4 W, without USB load; 13.9 W, with USB load	7.9 W, without USB load; 13.4 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +45 °C (when mounted vertically; 0 … 40 °C, other mounting positions)	
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-5306/8000-002	wago.com/762-5206/8000-001
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

Touch Panel 600 ▶ Marine Line ▶ 10.9 cm (4.3 inches)



Item description	Touch Panel 600; 10,9 cm (4,3"); 480 x 272 Pixel	
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel
Item No.	**762-6301/8000-002**	**762-6201/8000-001**
Order text	**TP600; 4.3; 480x272; PIO3; CP**	**TP600; 4.3; 480x272; PIO2; VP**
Technical data		
Display	Resistive touchscreen (black front)	
Display diagonal	10.9 cm (4.3 inches)	
Contrast ratio	600:1	
Aspect ratio	16:9	
Display colors	16 million colors	
Graphics resolution	(480 x 272) px	
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	80° / 80°	
Brightness	500 cd/m²	
Control Elements	Resistive touch panel, two capacitive keys, proximity sensor	
Communications	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!****COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)	
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)	
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio
Dimensions W x H x D	(155 x 135 x 78) mm	(155 x 135 x 58) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(140 x 120) mm	
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included) or VESA mount (4 x M4x8)	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection	
Input current (typ.)	310 mA; without USB load; 575 mA; with USB load	290 mA, without USB load; 555 mA, with USB load
Operating power	6.0 W, without USB load; 11.5 W, with USB load	5.8 W, without USB load; 11.3 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)	
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-6301/8000-002	wago.com/762-6201/8000-001
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

Touch Panel 600 ▶ Marine Line ▶ 14.5 cm (5.7 inches)



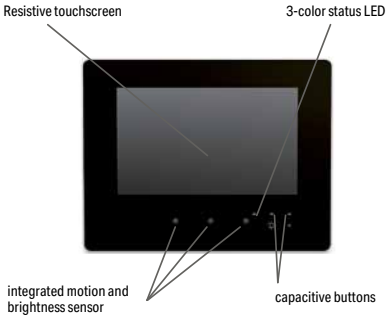
Item description	Touch Panel 600; 14,5 cm (5,7"); 640 x 480 Pixel	
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel
Item No.	**762-6302/8000-002**	**762-6202/8000-001**
Order text	**TP600; 5.7; 640x480; PIO3; CP**	**TP600; 5.7; 640x480; PIO2; VP**

Technical data		
Display	Resistive touchscreen (black front)	
Display diagonal	14.5 cm (5.7 inches)	
Contrast ratio	300:1	
Aspect ratio	4:3	
Display colors	262,000 colors	
Graphics resolution	(640 x 480) px	
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	80° / 80°	
Brightness	630 cd/m²	
Control Elements	Resistive touch panel, two capacitive keys, proximity sensor	
Communications	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!COCKPIT*** (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)	
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)	
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio
Dimensions W x H x D	(172 x 163 x 78) mm	(172 x 163 x 58) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(157 x 148) mm	
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included) or VESA mount (4 x M4x8)	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection	
Input current (typ.)	360 mA; without USB load; 640 mA; with USB load	340 mA, without USB load; 620 mA, with USB load
Operating power	7.0 W, without USB load; 12.0 W, with USB load	6.8 W, without USB load; 11.8 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)	
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-6302/8000-002	wago.com/762-6202/8000-001

Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000

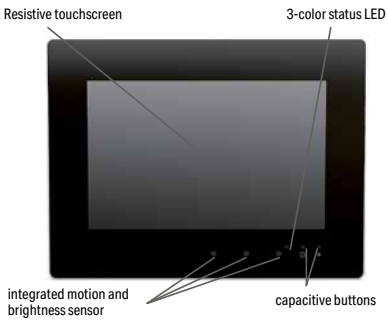
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

Touch Panel 600 ▶ Marine Line ▶ 17.8 cm (7 inches)



Item description	Touch Panel 600; 17,8 cm (7,0"); 800 x 480 Pixel	
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel
Item No.	**762-6303/8000-002**	**762-6203/8000-001**
Order text	**TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO3; CP**	**TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO2; VP**
Technical data		
Display	Resistive touchscreen (black front)	
Display diagonal	17.8 cm (7 inches)	
Contrast ratio	800:1	
Aspect ratio	16:9	
Display colors	16 million colors	
Graphics resolution	(800 x 480) px	
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	89° / 89°	
Brightness	450 cd/m²	
Control Elements	Resistive touch panel, two capacitive keys, proximity sensor	
Communications	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!COCKPIT*** (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -	
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)	
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)	
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio
Dimensions W x H x D	(213 x 167 x 78) mm	(213 x 167 x 58) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(198 x 152) mm	
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included) or VESA mount (4 x M4x8)	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection	
Input current (typ.)	460 mA; without USB load; 760 mA; with USB load	420 mA, without USB load; 720 mA, with USB load
Operating power	8.8 W, without USB load; 13.9 W, with USB load	8.6 W, without USB load; 13.7 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)	
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-6303/8000-002	wago.com/762-6203/8000-001
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

Touch Panel 600 ▶ Marine Line ▶ 25.7 cm (10.1 inches)



Item description	Touch Panel 600; 25,7 cm (10.1"); 1280 x 800 Pixel	
Version	Hardware configuration PIO3; Control Panel	Hardware configuration PIO2; Visu Panel
Item No.	**762-6304/8000-002**	**762-6204/8000-001**
Order text	**TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO3; CP**	**TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO2; VP**

Technical data		
Display	Resistive touchscreen (black front)	
Display diagonal	25.7 cm (10.1 inches)	
Contrast ratio	800:1	
Aspect ratio	16:9	
Display colors	16 million colors	
Graphics resolution	(1280 x 800) px	
Viewing angle (horizontal/vertical)	85° / 85°	
Brightness	800 cd/m²	
Control Elements	Resistive touch panel, two capacitive keys, proximity sensor	
Communications	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 24 or higher; ***e!COCKPIT*** (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)	2 GB / 4 GB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / -	
Type of memory card	microSD (max. 2 GB); microSDHC (max. 32 GB)	
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB host 2.0 (type A)	
Onboard I/Os	Audio; 4 x DIO, configurable	Audio
Dimensions W x H x D	(293 x 223 x 78) mm	(293 x 223 x 58) mm
Panel cutout (W x H)	(278 x 208) mm	
Mounting type	Clamping elements (included) or VESA mount (4 x M4x8)	
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); with reverse voltage protection	
Input current (typ.)	640 mA; without USB load; 940 mA; with USB load	620 mA, without USB load; 920 mA, with USB load
Operating power	11.8 W, without USB load; 17.0 W, with USB load	11.6 W, without USB load; 16.8 W, with USB load
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +55 °C (when mounted vertically; -20 … +50 °C, other mounting positions)	
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/762-6304/8000-002	wago.com/762-6204/8000-001

Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000	-
Runtime; MicroBrowser; Single License; Online activation	2759-230/211-1000	2759-230/211-1000

Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108	758-879/000-3108

Accessories

Item Description	microSD Memory Card; Temperature range: −40 … +90 °C	microSD Memory Card; Temperature range: −40 … +90 °C
Version	SLC-NAND; 2 GB	pSLC-NAND; 8 GB
Item No.	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3108
Technical Data		
Memory	2 GB (SLC)	8 GB (pSLC)
Read/write cycles (max.)	20 MB/s / 17 MB/s	48 MB/s / 45 MB/s
MTBF	4,000,000 h	2,000,000 h
Service life	100,000 write cycles (per cell)	20,000 write cycles (per cell)
Data storage	10 years	10 years
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−40 … +90 °C	−40 … +90 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−40 … +90 °C	−40 … +90 °C
Relative humidity	95 %, non-condensing	95 %, non-condensing
Dimensions W x H x D	15 x 11 x 1 mm	15 x 11 x 1 mm
Vibration resistance	15g	15g
Shock resistance	50g	50g

Connection Cable		
USB A-B	Item No.	PU
3 m	758-879/000-101	1

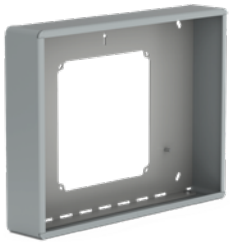
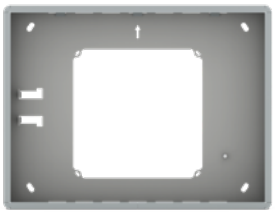
Clamping Element; for Touch Panels		
	Item No.	PU
4 pcs	762-9001	1

Flush-Mount Housing for Touch Panels 600

Item Description	**WAGO Flush-Mount Housing for Touch Panels 600**
Version	**25.7 cm (10.1") 80.0 mm**
Item No.	**762-9324**
Technical Data	
Dimensions W x H x D (mm)	293 x 223 x 80
Panel cutout W x H (mm)	281 x 211
Weight	1330 g
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−20 … +40 °C

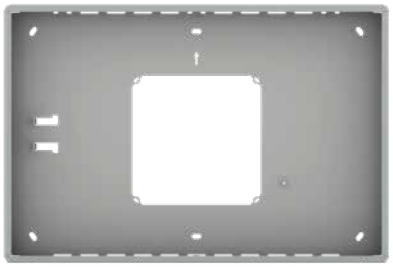
Item Description	**WAGO Flush-Mount Housing for Touch Panels 600**
Version	**39.6 cm (15.6") 80.0 mm**
Item No.	**762-9325**
Technical Data	
Dimensions W x H x D (mm)	420 x 282 x 80
Panel cutout W x H (mm)	409 x 271
Weight	2120 g
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−20 … +40 °C

Surface-Mounted Housing for Touch Panel 600; Visu Panel

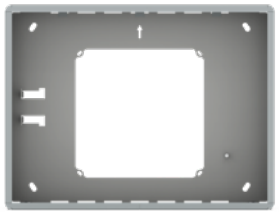
3

Item Description	Surface-Mounted Housing for Touch Panel 600; 25.7 cm (10.1"); 52.5 mm; Visu Panel
Item No.	762-9214
Technical Data	
Dimensions W x H x D (mm)	292.8 x 222.6 x 52.5
Weight	1300 g

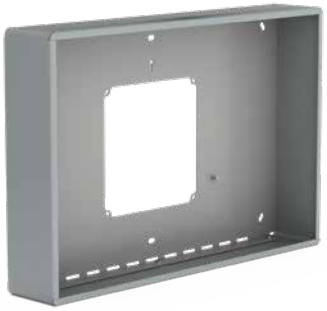
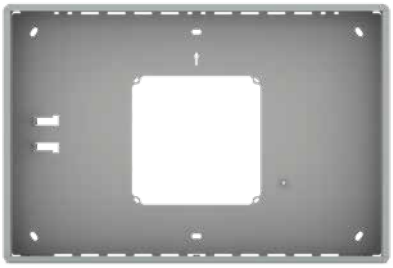


Item Description	Surface-Mounted Housing for Touch Panel 600; 39.6 cm (15.6"); 52.5 mm; Visu Panel
Item No.	762-9215
Technical Data	
Dimensions W x H x D (mm)	420 x 282 x 52.5
Weight	2500 g

Surface-Mounted Housing for Touch Panel 600; Control Panel



Item Description	Surface-Mounted Housing for Touch Panel 600; 25.7 cm (10.1"); 72.0 mm; Control Panel
Item No.	762-9314
Technical Data	
Dimensions W x H x D (mm)	292.8 x 222.6 x 72
Weight	1600 g

Item Description	Surface-Mounted Housing for Touch Panel 600; 39.6 cm (15.6"); 72.0 mm; Control Panel
Item No.	762-9315
Technical Data	
Dimensions W x H x D (mm)	420 x 282 x 72
Weight	3000 g

Edge Computing

Touch Panels 600; Control Panel Hardware Configuration

- Merging of control and visualization
- 10.9 … 54.7 cm (4.3 … 21.5″)

◄ Section 3

Edge Computing

- Models include Edge Controllers or Edge Computers
- Perfect in-the-field data usage
- Easy cloud connection
- Equipped for high security

Compact Controller 100

Maximum Performance in Minimum Space:

- Controller with a real-time Linux® operating system
- Compact controller with I/Os in a DIN-rail-mount enclosure
- Manufacturer-independent CODESYS V3 engineering environment

Section 5 ►

Controllers

- Scalable controller family with various interfaces
- Microcontrollers
- Readily combines with the modules of the WAGO I/O System 750

Section 6 ►►

Edge Computing
Contents

		Page
General Product Information		98
Edge Devices, General Product Information		99

	CPU	Modbus (TCP, UDP)	EtherNet/IP	EtherCAT	CANopen	BACnet/IP	Telecontrol Protocols	IoT Protocols	Description	Item No.	
	ARM® Cortex A9; 1 GHz	**M/S**	**M/S**	**x**	**x**	**x***	**x***	**x**	Edge Controller; 2 x ETHERNET, 2 x USB, 1 x USB-C, HDMI, CAN, DI/DO, RS-232/485, Audio; Control	**752-8303/8000-002**	100
	Zync Ultras-cale+, 64 Bit, 4 × ARM A53	**x***	**x***	**x***			**x***	**x**	Edge Controller 400 ctrlX OS	**752-8400**	101
	Intel® Atom Quad Core E3845 1.91 GHz							**x**	Edge Computer; 2 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP; 4GB RAM; 64GB FLASH	**752-9400**	102
								x	Edge Computer; 2 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP; 8GB RAM; 64GB FLASH	**752-9401**	102
	Intel® Atom X6413E proces-sor 4 x 1.5 GHz (max. 3.00 GHz)							**x**	Edge Computer; 2 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP; 16GB RAM; 128GB FLASH	**752-9412**	103
	Intel® i7-7600U 2.8 GHz							**x**	Edge Computer; 4 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP; 16 GB RAM, 256 GB Flash	**752-9800**	104
	Intel i7-1185G7E processor 4 x 1,8 GHz (max. 4.40 GHz)							**x**	Edge Controller; 2 x ETHERNET, 2 x USB, 1 x USB-C, HDMI, CAN, DI/DO, RS-232/485, Audio; Control	**752-9813**	105

M: Master, S: Slave; *requires an additional license

Edge Computing
General Product Information

Edge Computing

In many cases, transferring data from machines and systems directly to a cloud solution is resource-intensive and infeasible due to the low latency required in industrial environments. Edge computing has established itself because it combines the advantages of decentralized cloud architectures with those of a local network architecture.

Perfectly Use Data in the Field

Intelligent processes are requiring more and more computing power, and this places corresponding demands on databases directly in the field. WAGO offers the right hardware for any edge application.

Where real-time data is involved, data processing is becoming increasingly important. More and more computing power is needed, and this places corresponding demands on databases, as well as analysis and optimization algorithms, directly in the field. WAGO offers solutions in the form of the Edge Controller and Edge Computer. These devices process applications right on the machine, offloading the controllers so they can focus on their actual control duties with low latency and a high level of determinism.

Easy Cloud Connection

Collected data can be evaluated directly, displayed graphically and made available to WAGO Cloud, for example. Transfer may be appropriate for especially critical data, for instance. Both of the devices have additional advantages when data needs to be buffered temporarily, for instance in mobile applications. They are based on cabinet-compatible hardware and can be powered with 24 V, making them a perfect fit for the automation environment.

Equipped for High Security

With a large share of open source software, the devices are well equipped for cybersecurity because the large open-source community continually reviews the source code and provides bug fixes. Besides the standard VPN applications, the devices are open for special security solutions such as Tosibox and Hooc. Thus, in addition to WAGO's own VPN solution, users can also access other remote maintenance solutions with a high degree of security, in line with the #openandeasy principle. The Edge Computer also offers a TPM 2.0 chip, which provides encryption generators as well as a safe haven for certificates and keys.

docker OPC UA

WAGO Edge Devices
General Product Information

WAGO Edge Controller

The Edge Controller features an ARM Cortex-A9 quad-core processor and offers an extensive selection of interfaces, including two ETHERNET ports, one CANopen port and two USB ports. It also has a serial interface and four digital inputs/outputs for connecting local devices or sensors.

Your Benefits:

- Easy integration into existing systems
- Compact installation saves space
- Programming in CODESYS per IEC-61131-3 standard
- Approvals: DNV (HW02 or higher), CE, UL and KC

WAGO Edge Controller 400

The demands on modern automation systems are steadily increasing: More and more computing power is needed right in the field for optimal data use. WAGO offers solutions with the Edge Controller 400, which is tailored to the Linux®-based, real-time-capable ctrlX OS technology. The devices require little space, can be easily integrated into existing systems and process applications directly on the machine. Using ctrlX app technology, the Edge Controller 400 can be flexibly adapted to the specific task.

Your Benefits:

- Control and data processing in one device
- With ctrlX OS – the Linux®-based operating system
- IoT-ready thanks to MQTT and OPC UA
- Comprehensive app selection for ctrlX

WAGO Edge Computer

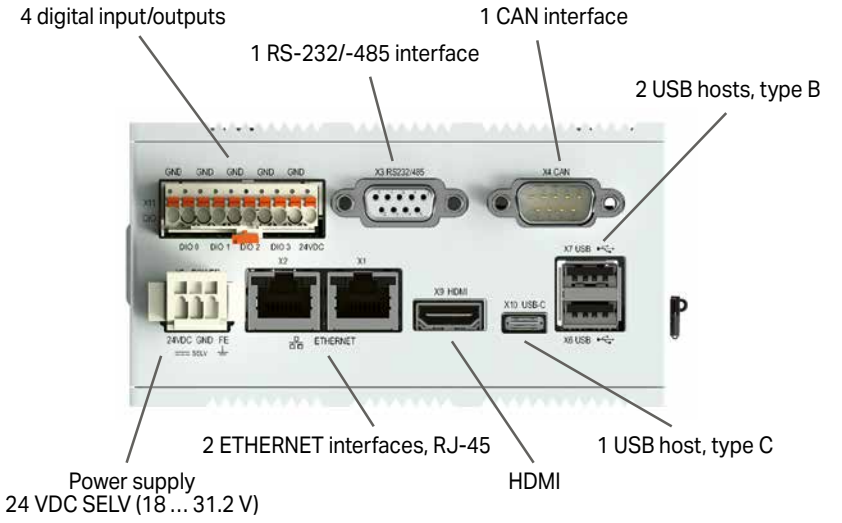
Where demands on computing power and memory are high, WAGO offers the perfect solution with the Edge Computer. It features a 1.91 GHz quad-core Atom processor or Intel® i7-7600U with 2.8 GHz and is equipped with standard Debian Linux. Users can draw on abundant resources and model entire automation processes on them.

Your Benefits:

- High computing power, scalable storage
- Compact, low-maintenance
- Allow use of standard software
- Available with ATOM processor with 4, 8 or 16 GB of RAM and with i7 processor with 16 or 32 GB of RAM

Edge Controller; 2 x ETHERNET, 2 x USB, 1 x USB-C, HDMI, CAN, DI/DO, RS-232/485, Audio; Control

752-8303/8000-002

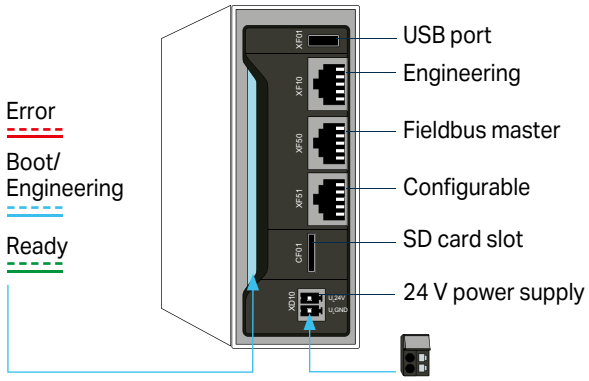


4

Item description	**Edge Controller; 2 x ETHERNET, 2 x USB, 1 x USB-C, HDMI, CAN, DI/DO, RS-232/485, Audio; Control**
Item No.	**752-8303/8000-002**
Communications	Web browser; Web browser (HTML5); Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; MicroBrowser (including visualization of CODESYS V2.3), requires an additional license
Visualization	Web-Visu; Target Visu
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; FTP; FTPS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Processor	ARM® Cortex® A9 Quad-Core 1.0 GHz
Main memory (RAM)	2 GB, DDR3 SDRAM
Internal memory (flash)	4 GB, eMMC
Non-volatile hardware memory	128 KB
Memory expansion	microSD (max. 2 GB), microSDHC (max. 32 GB)
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	ETHERNET: 2 x RJ-45; CANopen: 1 x D-sub 9 plug; RS-232/-485 Interface: 1 x D-sub 9 socket
Transmission rate	ETHERNET: 10/100 Mbit/s; CAN: 1 MBd
Interfaces (USB)	2 x USB 2.0 socket, type A; 1 x USB OTG socket, type C
Onboard I/Os	4 x DIO, configurable
Indicators	3-color LED – red, green, blue; 4 x red/green LED
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV (18 … 31.2 V); LPS; with reverse voltage protection
Input current (max.) (24 V)	120 mA
Operating power	2.9 W, without USB load; 9.4 W, with USB load
Dimensions W x H x D	(65 x 123 x 115) mm
Weight	600 g
Housing material	Aluminum, powder-coated
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +60 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	-20 … +80 °C
Protection type	IP20
Relative humidity (without condensation)	90 %
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/752-8303/8000-002
Product Expansions	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 600; Single License; Online activation	2759-286/211-1000
Runtime; IEC60870 Master; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-296/211-1000
Runtime; IEC61850 Client; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-2246/211-1000
Runtime; DNP3 Master; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-2296/211-1000
Runtime; IEC60870 Slave; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-291/211-1000
Runtime; IEC61850 Server; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-2241/211-1000
Runtime; DNP3 Slave; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-2291/211-1000

Edge Controller 400 ctrlX OS

752-8400

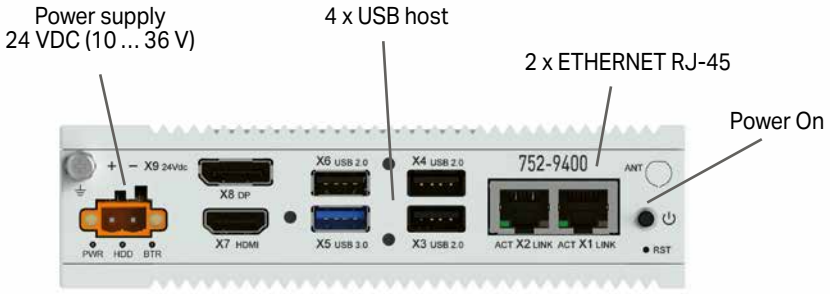


Item description	Edge Controller 400 ctrlX OS
Item No.	**752-8400**
Operating system	ctrlX OS
Processor	Zynq UltraScale+, 64 bits, 4 × ARM A53
Main memory (RAM)	2 GB, DRAM
Internal memory (flash)	4 GB, eMMC
Non-volatile hardware memory	128 KB
Interfaces (USB)	1 x USB host, type C (USB2.0), maximum cable length: 3 m
Supply voltage	24 VDC, SELV/PELV (18 … 31.2 V); (includes all tolerances, including ripple); Internal fuse protection with eFuse, 1.5 A; Overvoltage protection: the fuse can trip in the event of overvoltage; Transient protection: suppressor diodes; Pulse load up to 1500 W; Voltage drops on power supply interfaces: PS1 < 1 ms; Evaluation criterion A
Dimensions W x H x D	(42 x 108.2 x 97.4) mm
Weight	314 g
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 … +55 °C (up to 2000 m; -25 … +50 °C (2000 … 3000 m); -25 … +45 °C (3000 … 4000 m); -25 … +40 °C (4000 … 5000 m))
Ambient temperature (storage)	-40 … +70 °C
Protection type	IP20
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/752-8400

The WAGO Edge Controller 400, with its multi-core CPU performance, is a flexible and open control platform for many applications. Applications in energy, industrial IoT and general automation can be flexibly deployed using th Li-nux®-based ctrlX OS operating system with app technology.The WAGO Edge Controller 400 can be readily adapted to a specific task using app technology that is known from mobile phones. Apps for high-level languages, databases, IEC 61131 programming, EtherCAT®, visualization and many other functions are available.In addition to extensive diagnostic functions, the data layer is an important component of the WAGO Edge Controller 400. This data layer manages all information available on the controller and all apps can securely access this information. This data layer is thus the data backbone of the machine because all data is available to the applications transparently and in real-time.

Edge Computer; 2 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP

752-9400



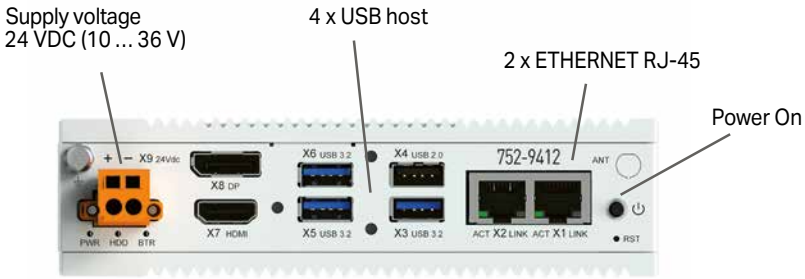
Item description	Edge Computer; 2 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP	
Version	4 GB RAM, 64 GB Flash	8 GB RAM, 64 GB Flash
Item No.	752-9400	752-9401

4

Visualization	Web server	
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH; SCP; SFTP	
Operating system	Debian Linux	
Processor	Intel® Atom E3845 Quad-Core 1.91 GHz	
Main memory (RAM)	4 GB; DDR3L 1333 MHz SODIMM	8 GB; DDR3L 1333 MHz SODIMM
Internal memory (flash)	64 GB; mSATA SSD	
Memory expansion	1 x mPCIe Slot and SATA 2,5" SSD	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x RJ-45 socket, 1 Gbit/s; 3 x USB 2.0 (type A); 1 x USB 3.0 (type A)	
Interfaces (USB)	3 x USB 2.0 (type A) socket; 480 Mbit/s, connection cables max. 3 m long, current consumption max. 2 x 500 mA; 1 x USB 3.0 (type A) socket	
Indicators	3 x LED	
Supply voltage	24 VDC (10 … 36 V); with reverse voltage protection	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	1250 mA	
Input current (max.) (24 V)	1750 mA	
Operating power	30 W (typ.); 42 W (max.)	
Dimensions W x H x D	(40 x 150 x 105) mm	
Weight	1309 g	
Housing material	Aluminum, powder-coated	
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +60 °C (at 5 … 85 % RH (with 0.7 m/s airflow))	
Ambient temperature (storage)	-40 … +85 °C	
Protection type	IP40	
Approvals	CE; UL; FCC;	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/752-9400	wago.com/752-9401

Edge Computer; 2 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP; 16GB RAM; 128GB FLASH

752-9412

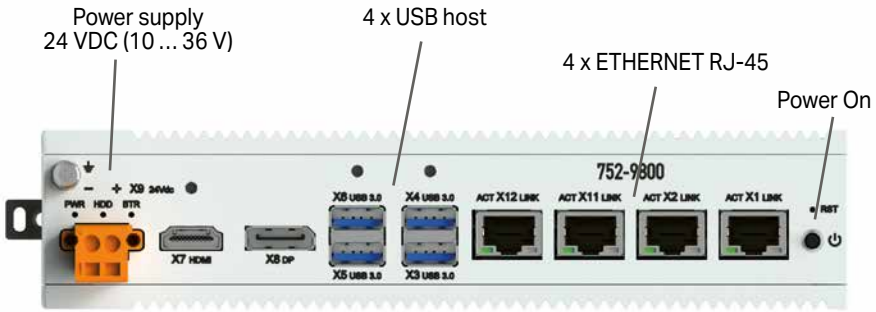


Item description	**Edge Computer; 2 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP; 16GB RAM; 128GB FLASH**
Item No.	**752-9412**

Visualization	Web server
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH; SCP; SFTP
Operating system	Debian Linux; optional ctrlX OS pending
Processor	Intel® Atom X6413E Processor 4 x 1.5 GHz (max. 3.00 GHz)
Main memory (RAM)	16 GB; DDR4 SODIMM
Internal memory (flash)	128 GB; m.2 SSD
Memory expansion	1 x mPCIe slot, 1 x M.2 B and SATA 2.5" SSD
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x RJ-45 socket, 1 Gbit/s; 3 x USB 3.2 (type A); 1 x USB 2.0 (type A)
Interfaces (USB)	3 × USB 3.2 Gen 2 Host (type A) socket, 10 Gbit/s, connection cables max. 3 m long, current consumption max. 2 × 900 mA; 1 × USB 2.0 (type A) socket
Indicators	3 x LED
Supply voltage	24 VDC (10 ... 36 V); with reverse voltage protection
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	800 mA
Input current (max.) (24 V)	2250 mA
Operating power	19 W (typ.); 54 W (max.)
Dimensions W x H x D	(40 x 150 x 105) mm
Weight	1309 g
Housing material	Aluminum, powder-coated
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 ... +60 °C (at 5 ... 85 % RH (with 0.7 m/s airflow))
Ambient temperature (storage)	-40 ... +85 °C
Protection type	IP40
Approvals	CE; UKCA; UL; FCC
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/752-9412

Edge Computer; 4 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP; 16 GB RAM, 256 GB Flash

752-9800

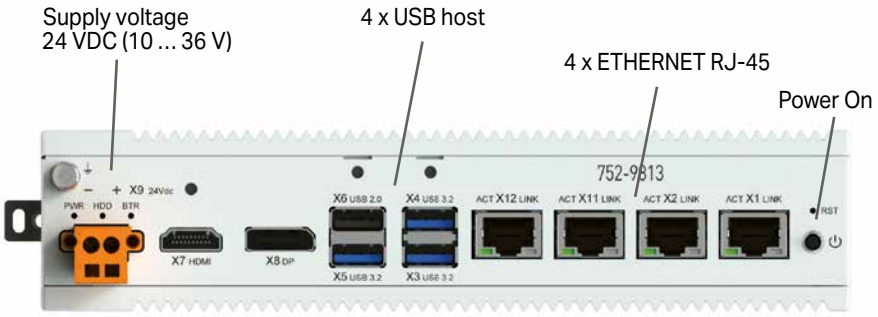


Item description	**Edge Computer; 4 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP; 16 GB RAM, 256 GB Flash**
Item No.	**752-9800**

Visualization	Web server
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH; SCP; SFTP
Operating system	Debian Linux; optional ctrlX OS pending
Processor	Intel® i7-7600U 2.8 GHz (max. 3.90 GHz)
Main memory (RAM)	16 GB; DDR4 2133 MHz
Internal memory (flash)	256 GB; SATA 2.5" SSD
Memory expansion	1 x mPCIe Slot and SATA 2,5" SSD
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	4 x RJ-45 socket, 1 Gbit/s; 4 x USB 3.0 (type A)
Interfaces (USB)	4 x USB 3.0 (type A) socket; 480 Mbit/s, connection cables max. 3 m long, current consumption max. 2 × 500 mA
Indicators	3 x LED
Supply voltage	24 VDC (10 … 36 V); with reverse voltage protection
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	2292 mA
Input current (max.) (24 V)	3967 mA
Operating power	55 W (typ.); 95.2 W (max.)
Dimensions W x H x D	(45 x 200 x 140) mm
Weight	1810 g
Housing material	Aluminum, powder-coated
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +60 °C (at 5 … 85 % RH (with 0.7 m/s airflow))
Ambient temperature (storage)	-40 … +85 °C
Protection type	IP40
Approvals	CE; UL; FCC;
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/752-9800

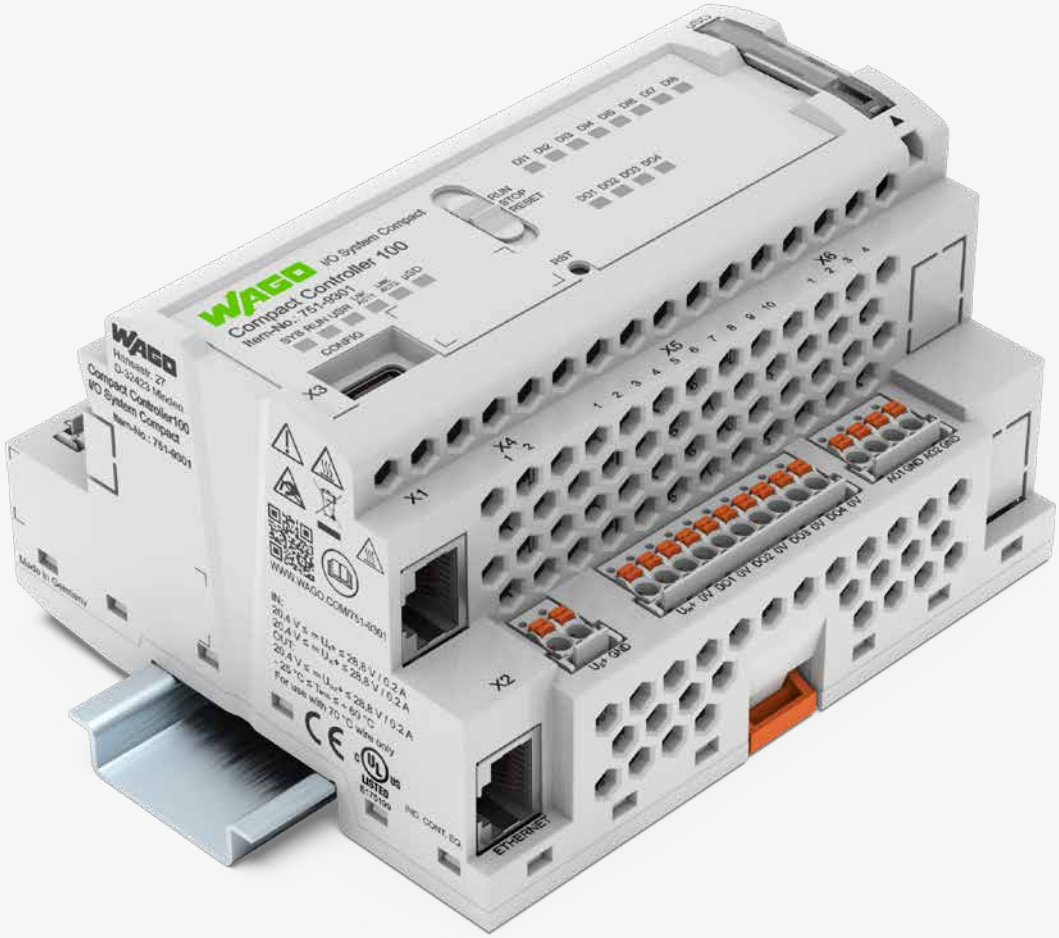
Edge Computer; 4 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP; 32GB RAM; 256GB FLASH

752-9813



Item description	**Edge Computer; 4 x ETHERNET, 4 x USB, HDMI, DP; 32GB RAM; 256GB FLASH**
Item No.	**752-9813**

Visualization	Web server
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH; SCP; SFTP
Operating system	Debian Linux; optional ctrlX OS pending
Processor	Intel i7-1185G7E Processor 4 x 1.8 GHz (max. 4.40 GHz)
Main memory (RAM)	32 GB; DDR4 SODIMM
Internal memory (flash)	256 GB; m.2 SSD
Memory expansion	2 x mPCIe slot, 1 x M.2 B and SATA 2.5" SSD
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	4 x RJ-45 socket, 1 x 1 Gbit/s, 3 x 2,5 Gbit/s; 3 x USB 3.2 (type A); 1 x USB 2.0 (type A)
Interfaces (USB)	3 × USB 3.2 Gen 2 Host (type A) socket, 10 Gbit/s, connection cables max. 3 m long, current consumption max. 2 × 900 mA; 1 × USB 2.0 (type A) socket
Indicators	3 x LED
Supply voltage	24 VDC (10 ... 36 V); with reverse voltage protection
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	1258 mA
Input current (max.) (24 V)	3542 mA
Operating power	30.2 W (typ.); 85 W (max.)
Dimensions W x H x D	(45 x 200 x 140) mm
Weight	1810 g
Housing material	Aluminum, powder-coated
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 ... +60 °C (at 5 ... 85 % RH (with 0.7 m/s airflow))
Ambient temperature (storage)	-40 ... +85 °C
Protection type	IP40
Approvals	CE; UKCA; UL; FCC
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/752-9813



Compact Controller 100

Touch Panels 600; Control Panel Hardware Configuration

- Merging of control and visualization
- 10.9 … 54.7 cm (4.3 … 21.5″)

◄◄ Section 3

Edge Computing

- Models include Edge Controllers or Edge Computers
- Perfect in-the-field data usage
- Easy cloud connection
- Equipped for high security

◄ Section 4

Compact Controller 100

Maximum Performance in Minimum Space:

- Controller with a real-time Linux® operating system
- Compact controller with I/Os in a DIN-rail-mount enclosure
- Manufacturer-independent CODESYS V3 engineering environment

Controllers

- Scalable controller family with various interfaces
- Microcontrollers
- Readily combines with the modules of the WAGO I/O System 750

Section 6 ►

Compact Controller 100
Contents

	Page
General Product Information	108
Interfaces and Types	109
Installation Instructions	110
Standards and Rated Conditions	111
Approvals	111

CPU	Modbus (TCP, UDP)	EtherNet/IP™	EtherCAT	CANopen	BACnet/IP	Modbus RTU	Telecontrol Protocols	IoT Protocols	Description	Item No.	
Cortex A7; 650 MHz	M/S	M/S	M		x*	x	x*	x	Compact Controller 100; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-485; 8DI, 4DO, 2Ai, 2AO, 2NI1K/PT1K	**751-9301**	112
2 x Cortex A7; 650 MHz	M/S	M/S	M	M/S	x*	x	x*	x	Compact Controller; 2 x ETHERNET, CAN, CANopen, RS-485; 8DI, 4DO, 2AI, 2AO, 2NI1K/PT1K	**751-9401**	113
2 x Cortex A7; 650 MHz	M/S	M/S	M		x*	x	x*	x	Compact Controller 100; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-485; 8DI, 8DIO, 2AI, 2AIO, 2NI/PT	**751-9402**	114

M: Master, S: Slave; *requires an additional license

5

Compact Controller 100
General Product Information

**Compact Controller 100:
Maximum Performance in Minimum Space**

The WAGO Compact Controller 100 with integrated I/Os offers maximum performance in minimum space.
WAGO's Compact Controller 100 (751-9301) is an attractive solution for various applications that can adapt rapidly to users' needs. The new controller also allows WAGO to solidify its automation portfolio downstream of the proven PFC200. Typical of the WAGO controller family, this Compact Controller runs a real-time Linux operating system and supports standard fieldbus protocols – a clear commitment to openness and interoperability.

Quick and Easy Implementation of IoT Applications

This compact device is freely programmable with CODESYS V3, but can also be used with IEC 61131-independent software, for example, Node-RED, Python or C++. Subsequent installation of Docker® as a virtualization environment is also straightforward. This addition makes the Compact Controller 100 a full-fledged IIoT device with gateway functionality. In this way, WAGO perfectly combines the requirements of two different domains into one device, bringing its expertise to bear where "automation meets IT."

Embedded Linux

Embedded Linux is available for users who prefer to use a lean, secure operating system directly. This real-time Linux® provides a wide range of advantages, including the flexibility of being able to adapt open-source code to your specific needs at any time. Furthermore, this robust operating system ensures a high level of stability and is subject to continuous optimization by the active open-source community. This keeps users both up to date and ready to adapt to what's next – especially when it comes to security.

Engineering with CODESYS V3

The future of automation lies in strong partnerships and co-creation of products and solutions. That's why WAGO offers the Compact Controller 100 with the manufacturer-independent CODESYS V3 automation software. It offers the functions and technologies used in modern automation today, has an active community that keeps it completely up to date and offers users many new options thanks to its manufacturer-independence and interoperability.

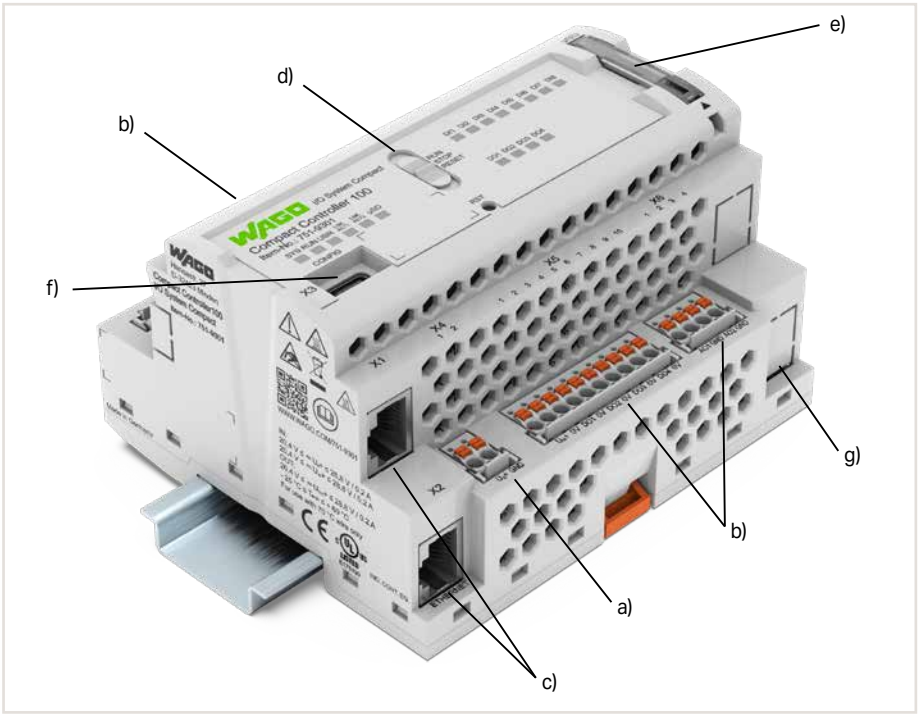
Compact Design

Thanks to its design as a DIN-rail built-in installation device (per DIN 43880), the new controller can also be mounted on small distribution boards. The I/O unit is housed in a compact enclosure along with the controller, so no additional space is required for extra control components. The removable wiring interface makes installation and device replacement easier.

Advantages:

- Compact controller with I/Os in a DIN-rail mountable device housing
- Controller with real-time Linux® operating system
- Manufacturer-independent CODESYS V3 engineering environment

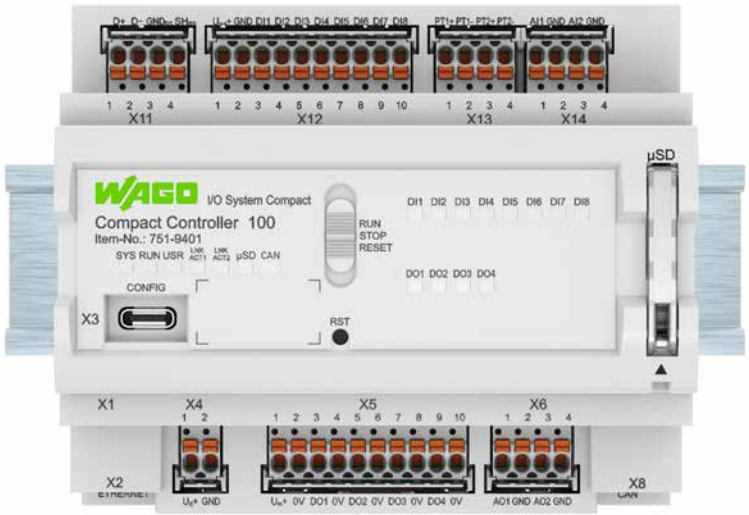
Compact Controller 100
Interfaces and Types



DIN-rail mountable device housing

- Supply voltage (system) (a), Inputs/Outputs and Serial interface (b); Connection technology: picoMAX® 3.5; Push-in CAGE CLAMP®; Conductor range: 0.2 … 1.5 mm² / 24 … 14 AWG
- ETHERNET 2 x RJ-45 (c)
- Operating mode switch (d)
- microSD card slot for external storage media (e)
- Service interface USB-C (f)

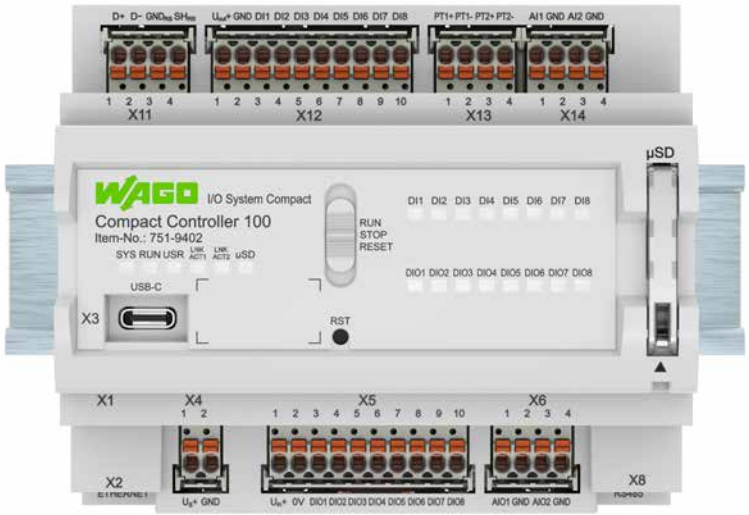
Additional interfaces:
- 751-9301 (Figure): not assigned (g)
- 751-9401: CANopen: 1 X RJ-45 (g)
- 751-9402: RS-485: 1 x RJ-45 (g)



Compact Controller 100; 8DI 4DO 2AI 2AO 2NI1K/PT1K 1RS485; 2 x ETHERNET, CAN, CANopen; SD
Item number: 751-9401

- Communication interface RS-485 – "X11"
- Supply voltage (field) U_{OUT}, GND; Digital inputs DI1 … DI8 – "X12"
- Analog temperature sensors PT1 … PT2 – "X13"
- Analog inputs AI1 … AI2 – "X14"

- Network connections ETHERNET – "X1", "X2"
- Fieldbus connection CAN, CANopen – "X8"
- Service interface – "X3"
- Supply voltage system – "X4"
- Supply voltage (field) U_{IN}, 0 V; Digital outputs DO1 … DO4 – "X5"
- Analog outputs AO1 … AO2 – "X6



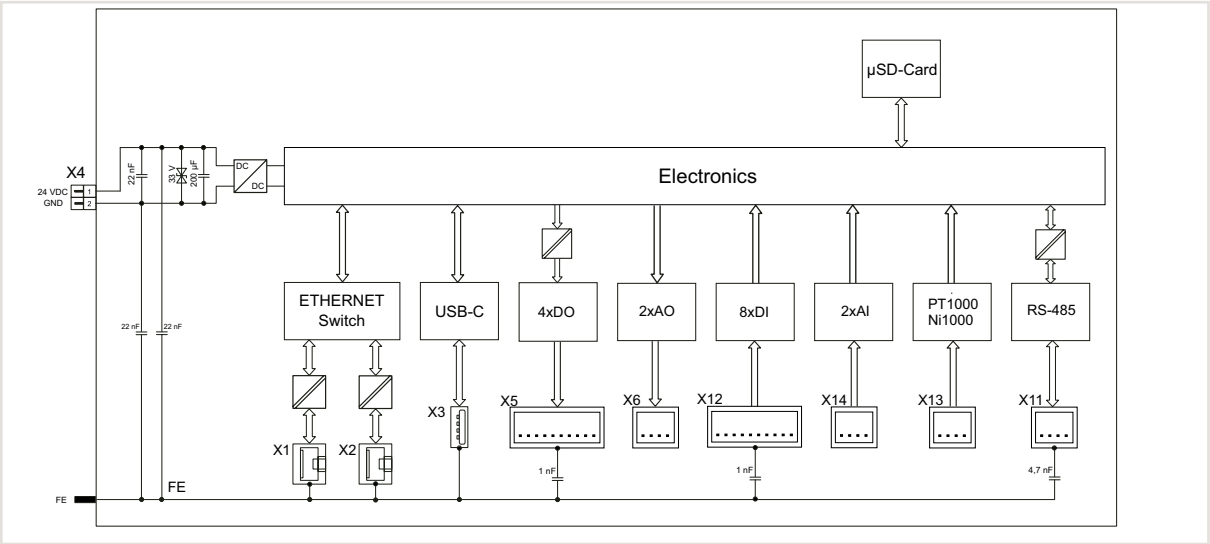
Compact Controller 100; 8DI 8DIO 2AI 2AIO 2NI/PT 2RS485; 2 x ETHERNET; SD
Item number: 751-9402

- Communication interface RS-485 – "X11"
- Supply voltage (field) U_{OUT}, GND; Digital inputs DI1 … DI8 – "X12"
- Analog temperature sensors PT1 … PT2 – "X13"
- Analog inputs AI1 … AI2 – "X14"

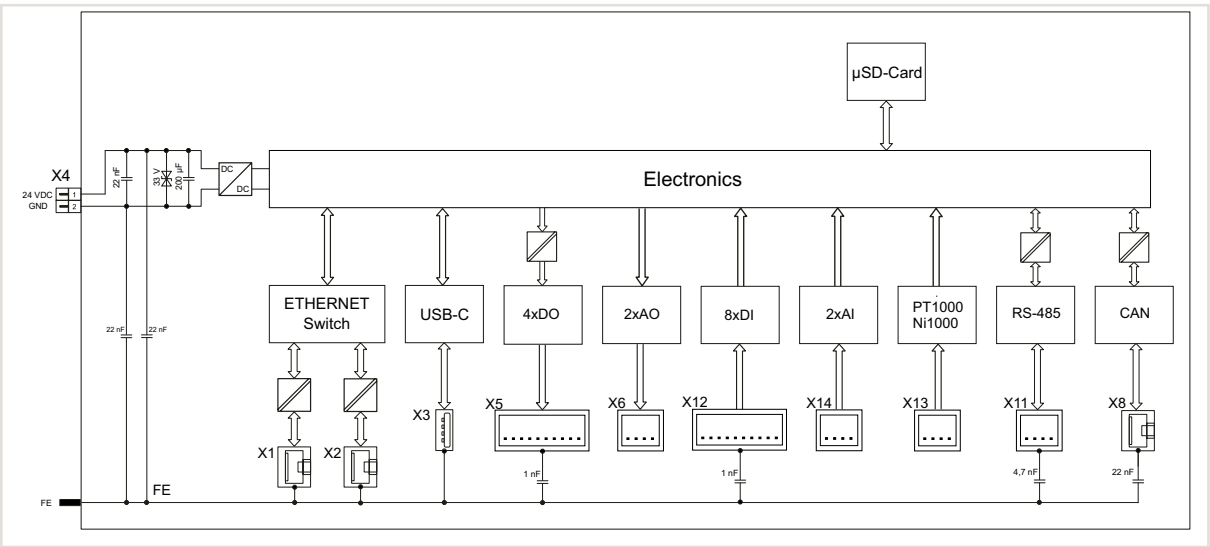
- Network connections ETHERNET – "X1", "X2"
- Communication interface RS-485 – "X8"
- Service interface – "X3"
- Supply voltage system – "X4"
- Supply voltage (field) U_{IN}, 0 V; Digital outputs DIO1 … DIO8 – "X5"
- Analog outputs AIO1 … AIO2 – "X6"

5

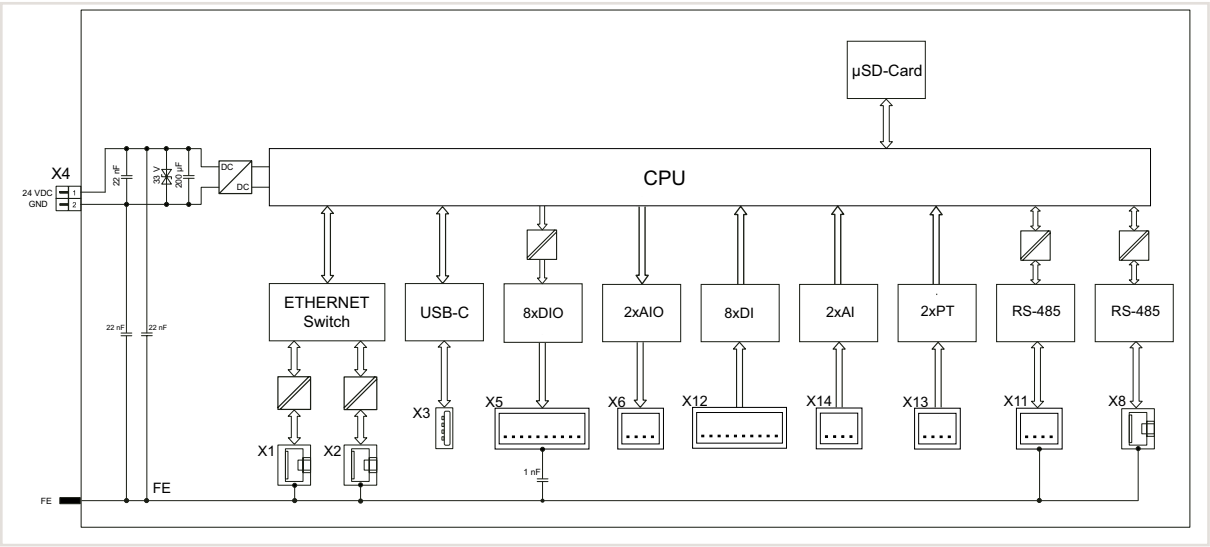
Compact Controller 100
General Product Information



Schematic Diagram: Compact Controller 100; 8DI 4DO 2AI 2AO 2NI1K/PT1K 1RS485; 2 x ETHERNET; SD; Item number: 751-9301



Schematic Diagram: Compact Controller 100; 8DI 4DO 2AI 2AO 2NI1K/PT1K 1RS485; 2 x ETHERNET, CAN, CANopen; SD; Item number: 751-9401



Schematic Diagram: Compact Controller 100; 8DI 8DIO 2AI 2AIO 2NI/PT 2RS485; 2 x ETHERNET; SD; Item number: 751-9402

Compact controller
Standards and Rated Conditions

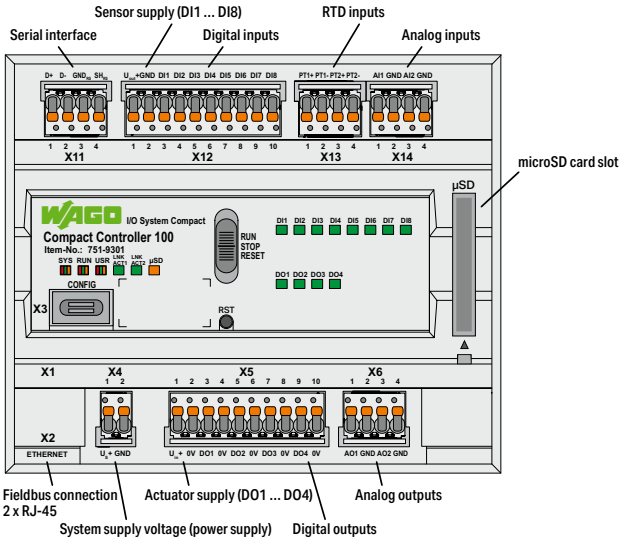
General technical data	
Configuration options	CODESYS V3.5; Ethernet Settings; Web-Based Management; WAGOup-load; WAGO Solution Builder
Type of memory card	microSD up to 32 GB (all guaranteed properties only valid with WAGO's memory card)
Memory Card Slot	Push-push mechanism
Control Elements	Operating mode switch (RUN, STOP, RESET); reset button
Isolation	1250 V (DC 1 min., between system and field level (digital outputs))
Physical data	
Width	108 mm / 4.252 inches
Height	90 mm / 3.543 inches
Depth from upper-edge of DIN-rail	55 mm / 2.165 inches
Mechanical data	
Housing material	Polycarbonate, polyamid
Environmental requirements	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 … +60 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	-40 … +85 °C
Protection type	IP20
Pollution degree	2 per IEC 61131-2
Operating altitude	0 … 2000 m / 0 … 6562 ft
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Mounting position	any
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Vibration resistance	1g per IEC 60068-2-6
Shock resistance	15g per IEC 60068-2-27
EMC immunity to interference	per EN 61000-6-2
EMC emission of interference	per EN 61000-6-3

Approvals

For approvals overview (item comparison), see Section 14 (Technical Section) or visit www.wago.com.

Compact controller ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-485; 8DI, 4DO, 2AI, 2AO, 2NI1K/PT1K

751-9301



Item No.	751-9301
Order text	Compact Controller 100
Technical data	
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP); EtherCAT® Master; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; Modbus RTU; RS-485 interface; OPC UA Server/Client; MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5; Node RED
CPU	Cortex A7; 650 MHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via pluggable connector (*picoMAX*® 3.5; Push-in CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via pluggable connector (*picoMAX*® 3.5; Push-in CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Current consumption (system) max.	500 mA
Current consumption (field) max. (digital outputs, U_{in}+)	2000 mA
Digital inputs	
Number of digital inputs	8
Input characteristic	Type 3 (per EN 61131-2)
Digital outputs	
Number of digital outputs	4
Output current (per channel)	500 mA (DC)
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Analog inputs	
Number of analog inputs	2
Resolution of analog inputs	16 bits
Input signal (voltage)	0 … 10 V
Analog outputs	
Number of analog outputs	2
Resolution of analog outputs	12 bits
Output signal (voltage)	0 … 10 V
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 5 kΩ
RTD inputs	
Number of measurement inputs	2
Temperature range	−60 … 350 °C, Pt1000, Ni1000
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 … +60 °C
Approvals	CE; UKCA; OrdLoc; Marine
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/751-9301

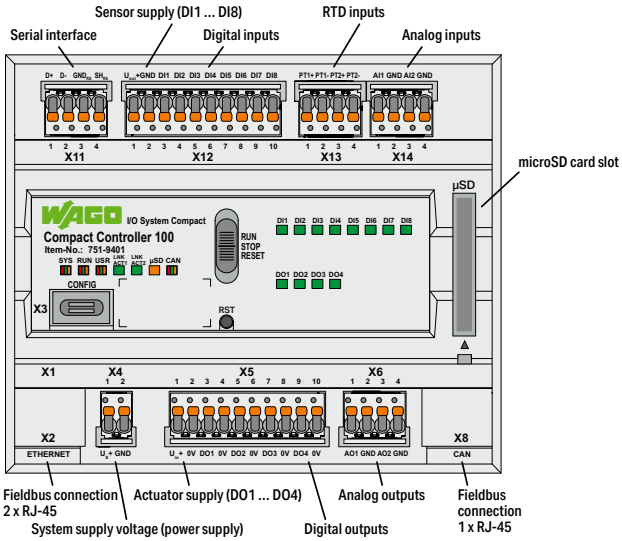
Product Expansions	Item No.
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000

Accessories	Item No.
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108

5

Compact controller ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, CAN, CANopen, RS-485; 8DI, 4DO, 2AI, 2AO, 2NI1K/PT1K

751-9401



Item No.	751-9401
Order text	Compact Controller 100; 8DI 4DO 2AI 2AO 2NI1K/PT1K 1RS485; 2 x ETHERNET, CAN, CANopen; SD

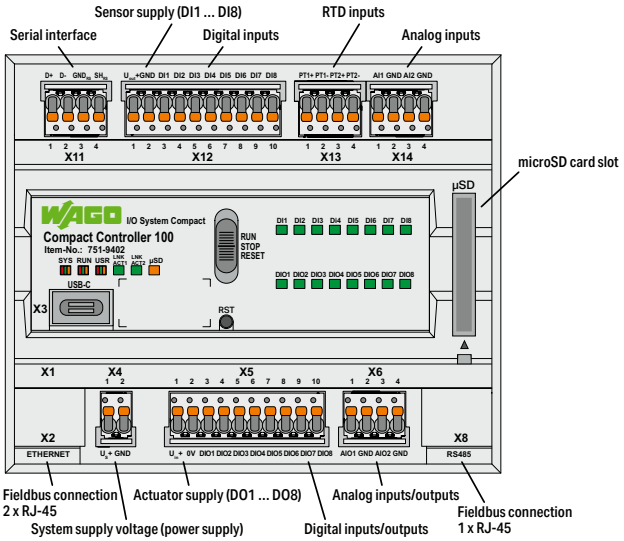
Technical data	
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP); EtherCAT® Master; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; CANopen; Modbus RTU; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5; Node RED
CPU	2 x Cortex A7; 650 MHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via pluggable connector (*picoMAX*® 3.5; Push-in CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via pluggable connector (*picoMAX*® 3.5; Push-in CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Current consumption (system) max.	500 mA
Current consumption (field) max. (digital outputs, U_{in}+)	2000 mA
Digital inputs	
Number of digital inputs	8
Input characteristic	Type 3 (per EN 61131-2)
Digital outputs	
Number of digital outputs	4
Output current (per channel)	500 mA (DC)
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Analog inputs	
Number of analog inputs	2
Resolution of analog inputs	16 bits
Input signal (voltage)	0 … 10 V
Analog outputs	
Number of analog outputs	2
Resolution of analog outputs	12 bits
Output signal (voltage)	0 … 10 V
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 5 kΩ
RTD inputs	
Number of measurement inputs	2
Temperature range	−60 … 350 °C, Pt1000, Ni1000
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 … +60 °C
Approvals	CE; UKCA; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/751-9401

Product Expansions	Item No.
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000

Accessories	Item No.
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108

Compact controller ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-485; 8DI, 8DIO, 2AI, 2AIO, 2NI/PT

751-9402



Item No.	751-9402
Order text	Compact Controller 100; 8DI 8DIO 2AI 2AIO 2NI/PT 2RS485; 2 x ETHERNET; SD
Technical data	
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP); EtherCAT® Master; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; Modbus RTU; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5; Node RED
CPU	2 x Cortex A7; 650 MHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via pluggable connector (*picoMAX*® 3.5; Push-in CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via pluggable connector (*picoMAX*® 3.5; Push-in CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Current consumption (system) max.	600 mA
Current consumption (field) max. (digital outputs, U_{in}+)	4000 mA
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of configurable digital inputs/outputs	8
Number of digital inputs	8
Signal type	Voltage
Input characteristic	Type 3 (per EN 61131-2)
Output current (per channel)	DC 500 mA
Analog inputs/outputs	
Number of analog inputs/outputs (configurable)	2
Number of analog inputs	2
Resolution of analog inputs	16 bits
Input signal (current)	0 … 20 mA; 4 … 20 mA; 3.6 … 21 mA
Input signal (voltage)	0 … 10 V; ±10 V
Resolution of analog outputs	12 bits
Output signal (current)	0 … 20 mA; 4 … 20 mA; 0 … 22 mA
Output signal (voltage)	0 … 10 V; ± 12 V; ± 10 V
Load impedance (current output)	≤ 500 Ω
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 1 kΩ
RTD inputs	
Number of measurement inputs	2
Sensor types	Pt100 (-200 … +850 °C); Pt200 (-200 … +850 °C); Pt500 (-200 … +850 °C); Pt1000 (-200 … +850 °C); Ni100 (-60 … +250 °C); Ni1000, TK6180 (-60 … +250 °C); Ni1000, TK5000 (-60 … +250 °C); Ni120 (-80 … +260 °C); Potentiometer 0 Ohm … 1.2 kOhm; Potentiometer 0 Ohm … 4 kOhm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 … +60 °C
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/751-9402
Product Expansions	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD Micro; 2 GByte	758-879/000-3102
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-3108

5

Controllers

Touch Panels 600; Control Panel Hardware Configuration

- Merging of control and visualization
- 10.9 … 54.7 cm (4.3 … 21.5")

◄◄◄ Section 3

Edge Computing

- Models include Edge Controllers or Edge Computers
- Perfect in-the-field data usage
- Easy cloud connection
- Equipped for high security

◄◄ Section 4

Compact Controller 100

Maximum Performance in Minimum Space:

- Controller with a real-time Linux® operating system
- Compact controller with I/Os in a DIN-rail-mount enclosure
- Manufacturer-independent CODESYS V3 engineering environment

◄ Section 5

Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300

- Maximum performance in a minimum space
- Also programmable in high-level languages based on Linux®
- Security packages with SSH and SSL/TLS
- Runtime system for CODESYS V3

Section 6.1 ►

Controllers PFC200 XTR

- The advantages of WAGO's PFC Controllers combined with the capabilities for extreme environments:
- High processing speed
- Multiple interfaces
- eXTRemely robust and maintenance-free

Section 6.2 ►►

Basic Controllers 100

- Freely programmable per IEC 61131-3 with CODESYS V3
- HTML-5-based Web visualization
- Syslog in compliance with RFC 5424 and role-based user management (RBAC))
- Large amount of memory for projects and data

Section 6.3 ►►►

Controllers 750

- Controllers for all common fieldbus systems
- Programmable per IEC 61131-3
- Readily combines with the modules of the WAGO I/O System 750

Section 6.4 ►►►►

Controllers 750 XTR

- For demanding applications in which the following are critical:
- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

Section 6.5 ►►►►►

Starter Kits

For the entry into the most diverse application possibilities

IoT Boxes

Integrating machines and plants into the Internet of Things

Section 6.6 ►►►►►►

Controllers
Overview

		Section	Page
	Touch Panels 600; Control Panel Hardware Configuration Combining controller and visualization into one device	3	67
	Edge Computing Edge Controller	4	97
	Compact Controller 100 Compact controller with I/Os in a DIN-rail-mount enclosure	5	107
	Controllers PFC100, PFC200 and PFC300 Scalable IP20 controller family with various interfaces	6.1	119
	Controllers PFC200 XTR Scalable IP20 controllers with various interfaces for eXTReme environmental conditions	6.2	141
	Basic Controllers 100 IP20 microcontrollers; programmable with CODESYS V3	6.3	153
	Controllers 750 IP20 microcontrollers	6.4	161
	Controllers 750 XTR IP20 microcontrollers for eXTReme environments	6.5	181
	Starter Kits For the entry into the most diverse application possibilities **IoT Boxes** Integrating machines and plants into the Internet of Things	6.6	189

Benefits:

- Fieldbus-independent – compatible with all prominent fieldbus protocols and ETHERNET standards
- Scalable performance – Controllers, Control Panels, PFC100 and PFC200
- Programming per IEC 61131-3
- Flexible platform adapts to diverse applications and environments
- Combinable with the WAGO I/O System 750 – modular, compact, versatile

Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300

Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300

- Maximum performance in a minimum space
- Also programmable in high-level languages based on Linux®
- Security packages with SSH and SSL/TLS
- Runtime system for CODESYS V3

Controllers PFC200 XTR

- The advantages of WAGO's PFC Controllers combined with the capabilities for extreme environments:
- High processing speed
- Multiple interfaces
- eXTRemely robust and maintenance-free

Section 6.2 ►

Basic Controllers 100

- Freely programmable per IEC 61131-3 with CODESYS V3
- HTML-5-based Web visualization
- Syslog in compliance with RFC 5424 and role-based user management (RBAC))
- Large amount of memory for projects and data

Section 6.3 ►►

Controllers 750

- Controllers for all common fieldbus systems
- Programmable per IEC 61131-3
- Readily combines with the modules of the WAGO I/O System 750

Section 6.4 ►►►

Controllers 750 XTR

- For demanding applications in which the following are critical:
- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

Section 6.5 ►►►►

Starter Kits

For the entry into the most diverse application possibilities

IoT Boxes

Integrating machines and plants into the Internet of Things

Section 6.6 ►►►►►

Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300
Contents

	Page
General Product Information	120
Variants	121
Interfaces and Types	121
Installation Instructions	122
Item Number Key	122
Standards and Rated Conditions	123
Approvals	123

	CPU	Modbus (TCP, UDP)	EtherNet/IP™	EtherCAT	PROFINET	PROFIBUS	CANopen	BACnet/IP	OPC UA	Modbus RTU	Telecontrol Protocols	IoT Protocols	Description	Item No. Standard	Item No. Extended Temperature	Page
	Cortex A8; 600 MHz	M/S	S								x*	x	Controller PFC100; 2 x ETHERNET; Eco	750-8110		124
	Cortex A8; 600 MHz	M/S	S								x*	x	Controller PFC100; 2 x ETHERNET	750-8111		125
		M/S	S							x	x*	x	Controller PFC100; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485	750-8112	750-8112/025-000	126
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M				x*	x	x	x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 4 x ETHERNET	750-8210	750-8210/025-000	127
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M				x*	x	x	x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, 2 x SFP-Ports	750-8211		128
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M				x*	x	x	x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485	750-8212	750-8212/025-000	129
		M/S	M/S	M				x*	x	x	x	x	Telecontrol Technology		750-8212/025-001 750-8212/025-002	129
		M/S	M/S	M				x	x	x	x*	x	BACnet/IP	750-8212/000-100		130
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M			M/S	x*	x		x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, CAN, CANopen	750-8213		131
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M			M/S		x	x	x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN, CANopen	750-8214		132
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M	S		M/S		x		x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 4 x ETHERNET, CAN, CANopen, USB	750-8215		133
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M		S	M/S	x*	x	x	x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN, CANopen, PROFIBUS Slave	750-8216	750-8216/025-000	134
		M/S	M/S	M		S	M/S	x*	x	x	x	x	Telecontrol Technology		750-8216/025-001	134
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	S	M*				x*		x	x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, Mobile Radio Module 4G	750-8217	750-8217/025-000	135
													Global Variant	750-8217/600-000	750-8217/625-000	136
	Cortex A8; 600 MHz	M/S	S			M				x		x	Controller PFC200; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN, CANopen, PROFIBUS Master	750-8208	750-8208/025-000	137
		M/S	S			M				x	x	x	Telecontrol Technology		750-8208/025-001	137
	Dual Core Cortex A53 1.4 GHz	M/S	M/S	M					x	x	x*	x	Controller PFC300; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-485	750-8302		138

M: Master, S: Slave; *requires an additional license

Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300
General Product Information

PFC100/PFC200: Maximum Performance in a Minimum Space

As a member of the WAGO control family, the PFC100/PFC200/PFC300 Controllers with CODESYS V3 excel with high processing speed and multiple interfaces for parallel communication. All variants feature at least two ETHERNET ports and – depending on the model – additional interfaces. The CANopen, PROFIBUS DP, Modbus TCP/UPD/RTU, PROFINET, EtherNet/IP and EtherCAT protocols provide a flexible connection to fieldbus systems and external input/output devices. These fieldbus systems can be easily configured directly in the development environment. The ETHERNET interfaces with an integrated switch also support all major IT protocols. In addition to multiple interfaces, the PFC100/PFC200 Controllers offer ample memory for your applications provided by the internal flash memory and an integrated interface for memory cards.

Industry 4.0 / IoT

Recording, digitizing and linking data profitably – these are the core ideas of Industry 4.0. Using a dedicated library, WAGO's PFC100/PFC200/PFC300 Controllers become IoT controllers that send data from the field level to the cloud. Once in the cloud, data can be aggregated and used for analysis. This capability creates tremendous added value for your company – whether it's increasing the efficiency of in-house production, implementing energy management in buildings or developing additional end-customer services. Existing systems also become IoT-ready, making them future-proof. The WAGO PFC family of controllers thus forms the basis for a sustainable corporate world.

Telecontrol Technology

Standardized telecontrol protocols according to IEC 60870-5, IEC 61850, IEC 61400-25 or DNP3 ensure use of the PFC Controllers in telecontrol technology.

Starter Kits

For a quick start, WAGO offers every customer the unique opportunity to purchase a starter kit that already contains all the components needed to begin programming and getting to know the controllers. For starter kits, see Section 6.6.

Link between Process Data and IT Application

The PFC100/PFC200/PFC300 Controllers ideally combine real-time requirements with IT functionality. They support both Modbus/TCP and EtherNet/IP for use in industrial environments. HTTP, SNTP, SNMP, FTP, BootP, DHCP, DNS, Telnet, SSH and other protocols simplify integration into IT environments. Integrated Web pages and Web-based visualization provide IT applications with real-time process data. Furthermore, the controllers incorporate library functions for email, SOAP, ASP, IP configuration, ETHERNET sockets and file system.

Security on Board

The topics of ETHERNET communication and security are closely linked. To provide PFC Controller users with a high level of security, mechanisms for secure connections such as VPN, integrated firewall, HTTPS, FTPS, SSH and SSL/TLS are standard.

Demand-Oriented Extensibility

Some controllers offer the option of activating functions that go beyond the standard via runtime licenses, making it possible to price as needed. This also offers the advantage that with the same exact controller, different functions can be realized and also combined, which otherwise would only be replicated via additional variants. The licenses are simply loaded into the controller together with the project. The additional licenses available for each controller are specified by the controller and described in detail in the "Software" section.

Worldwide Approvals

International approvals for building and industrial automation, as well as the process and marine industries, guarantee worldwide use – even under harsh operating conditions. These recognitions include: ATEX, BR-Ex, IECEx, UL508, UL ANSI/ISA, AEx and numerous marine certifications.

Modular and Expandable

With the WAGO I/O System 750, the PFC100/PFC200/PFC300 Controllers can be expanded to almost any input/output interface. A modular, DIN-rail-mount design permits easy installation, expansion and modification of the I/O node without tools. The straightforward design prevents installation errors. Additionally, proven CAGE CLAMP® technology ensures that all connections made in the field are quick, vibration-proof and maintenance-free. Depending on the I/O modules' granularity, the field level can be directly wired using 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-conductor technology.

Maximum Reliability and Ruggedness

The PFC100/PFC200/PFC300 Controllers are engineered and tested for use in the most demanding environments (e.g., temperature cycling, shock/vibration loading and ESD) according to the highest standards. Spring pressure connection technology guarantees continuous operation. Integrated QA measures in the production process and 100% function testing ensure consistent quality.

Open-Source Software and Linux®

We unite what belongs together: High-performance WAGO Hardware and future-ready Linux® Operating System. For complex tasks, you can choose between programming in IEC 61131 or directly under Linux®. WAGO's "Embedded Linux" Controllers impress with base images that are expandable via open-source packages. As a "Gold Member" of the Open Source Automation Development Lab (OSADL), WAGO supports both financing and further development of Linux® in the industrial sector. The controller firmware itself is available as a "Board Support Package" (BSP). If you are interested, simply contact our AUTOMATION technical support.

Benefits:

- Programming per IEC 61131-3
- Applications with higher-level languages
- Linux® real-time operating system
- Rugged and maintenance-free
- Integrated cybersecurity packages
- IoT ready

Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300
Variants

Extended Temperature Range

Industrial automation technology is typically operated in temperatures ranging from 0°C to 55°C. However, there are applications like telecontrol technology that require an extended temperature range. Select controllers are available in an extended temperature range of −20°C to +60°C.

Eco

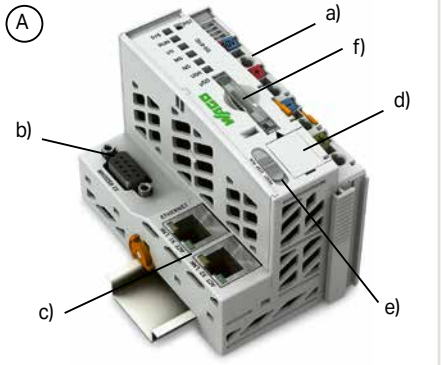
The Eco version of the PFC200 limits the number of I/O modules to four.

Telecontrol Technology

The PFC200 models for telecontrol technology integrate the following standardized telecontrol protocols:

- IEC 60870-5
- IEC 61850
- IEC 61400-25
- DNP3

Interfaces and Types



- Includes a supply module (a) to power downstream I/O modules; Connection technology (system/field supply): CAGE CLAMP®; Conductor range: 0.08 … 2.5 mm²/28 … 14 AWG
- Technical differences on the connection level (b)
- ETHERNET 2 x RJ-45 (c)
- Service interface, Male connector; 4-pole (d)
- Start/stop switch (e)

Housing Design PFC100 (A, B)

- microSD card slot for external storage media (f)

Housing Design PFC200 (C, D, E, F, G, H)

- SD card slot for external storage media (g)

Housing Design PFC300 (E)

- SD card slot for external storage media (g)
- Service interface, USB-C 2.0 (d)

Housing Design (A)

- W x H x D (mm): 61.5 x 100 x 71.9

Housing Design (B)

- W x H x D (mm): 49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9
- Supply system connection technology (h): CAGE CLAMP®; Conductor range: 0.08 … 1.5 mm²/28 … 16 AWG

Housing Design (C)

- ETHERNET 4 x RJ-45 (h)
- W x H x D (mm): 78.6 x 100 x 71.9

Housing Design (D)

- 2 x SFP port; 100BASE-FX, LC, fiber optic (SFP type) (i)

W x H x D (mm): 78.6 x 100 x 71.9

Housing Design (E)

- W x H x D (mm): 78.6 x 100 x 71.9

Housing Design (F)

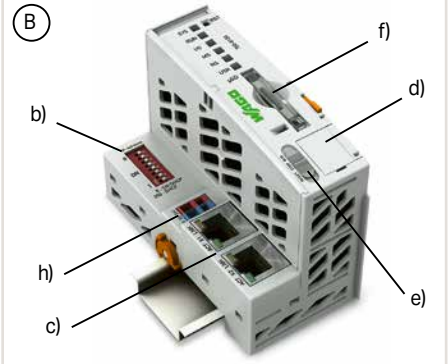
- ETHERNET 4 x RJ-45 (j)
- USB interface (k)
- W x H x D (mm): 112 x 100 x 71.9

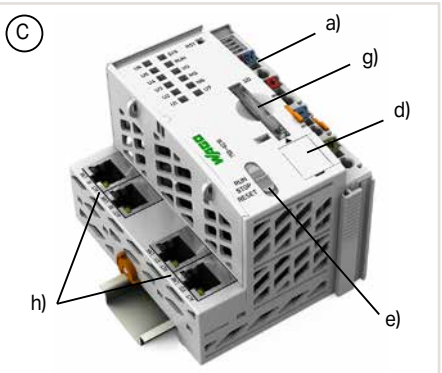
Housing Design (G)

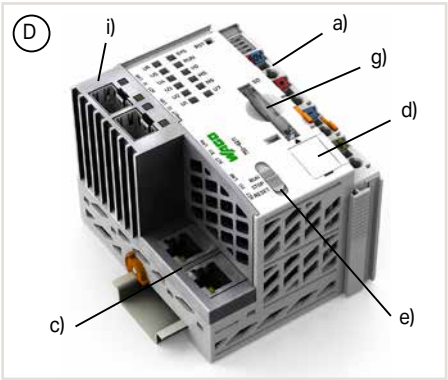
- W x H x D (mm): 112 x 100 x 71.9

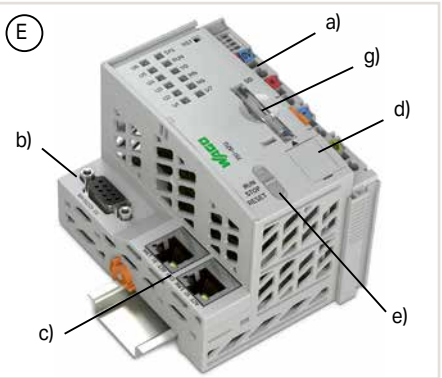
Housing Design (H)

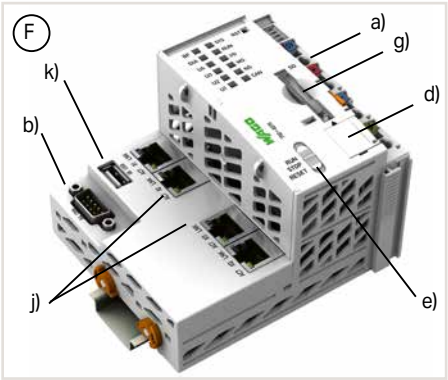
- GSM antenna connection (m)
- SIM card slot (n)
- W x H x D (mm): 102.5 x 100 x 71.9

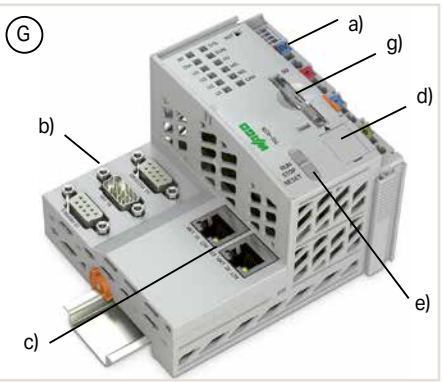


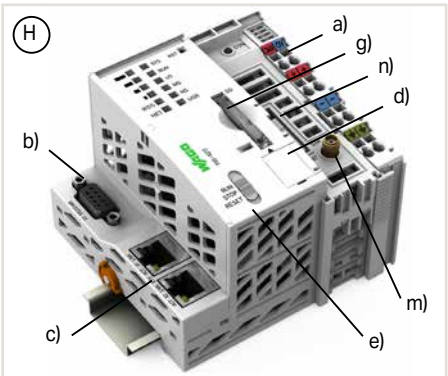








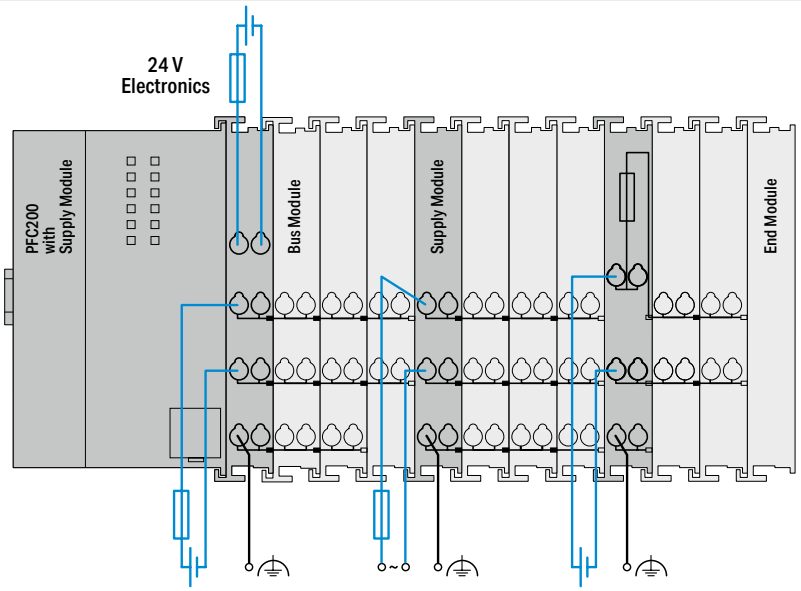




Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300
Installation Instructions

Power Supply

The internal electronics are powered by the controller. The power supply to the field-side supply is electrically isolated. This division enables a separate supply for sensors and actuators. Snapping the I/O modules together automatically routes the supply voltages. Supply modules with diagnostics also enable power supply monitoring. This ensures a flexible and customized supply configuration for a fieldbus node. Power supply to the electronics is limited by a maximum value. If the sum of the internal current demand of all the I/O modules should exceed this value, an additional system supply module is necessary. Furthermore, the current consumed for field-side supply must not exceed 10 A. A variety of power supply modules allows re-feeding, creating potential groups and implementing emergency stops.



Notes

Additional steps must be implemented based on where the I/O system is installed:
Specific power and field-side power supply filters (750-624 or 750-626) are required for marine and onshore/offshore applications.
A specific supply module (750-606) is required to operate intrinsically safe Ex i modules.
Additionally, both a supply module and a field-side power supply filter are recommended when operating intrinsically safe Ex i modules for marine and onshore/offshore applications.
When operating safety-related I/O modules, PELV/SELV power supply units must be used for 24 VDC supply of electronics and field. Futhermore, specific power and field-side power supply filters (750-626) must be provided.

Please refer to the manual for details about the power supply's design.

Item Number Key

Explanation of an item number key's components

Item No.: 750-81xy = PFC100

x0:	2 x ETHERNET, Eco
x1:	2 x ETHERNET
x2:	2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485

Item No.: 750-82xy = PFC200

x0:	4 x ETHERNET
x1:	2 x ETHERNET, 2 x SFP Port
x2:	2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485
x3:	2 x ETHERNET, CAN
x4:	2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN
x5:	4 x ETHERNET, CAN, CANopen, USB
x6:	2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN, PROFIBUS DP Slave
x7:	2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, Mobile Radio Module
x8:	2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN, CANopen, PROFIBUS Master

0y: Generation 1
1y: Generation 2
.../025-yyy: Extended Temperature Range (−20 … +60 °C)
000: Standard
001: Telecontrol Technology
002: Telecontrol Eco

Item No.: 750-83xx = PFC300; Temperature Range (−25 … +60 °C)

02:	2 x ETHERNET, RS-485

Standards and Rated Conditions

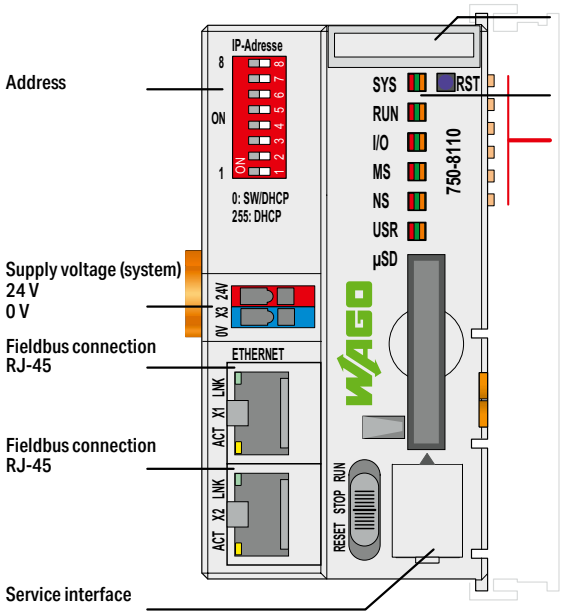
General technical data	
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Pollution degree	2 per IEC 61131-2
Shock resistance	15g per IEC 60068-2-27
Protection type	IP20
Mounting position	Horizontal left, horizontal right, horizontal top, horizontal bottom, vertical top and vertical bottom
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Housing material	Polycarbonate; polyamide 6.6
Exposure to pollutants	per IEC 60068-2-42 and IEC 60068-2-43
Permissible SO_2 contaminant concentration at a relative humidity 75 %	25 ppm
Permissible H_2S contaminant concentration at a relative humidity 75 %	10 ppm
Connection technology: system supply	2 x CAGE CLAMP®

Approvals

For approvals overview (item comparison), see Section 14 (Technical Section) or visit www.wago.com.

Antenna	Page 646
Cables and connectors	Page 696
Communication	Page 694
DIN-rail	Page 742
Marking	Page 732
Memory card	Page 695
Shield termination	Page 736
Software	Page 14
System enclosure	Page 709

Controller PFC100 ▸ 2 x ETHERNET; ECO

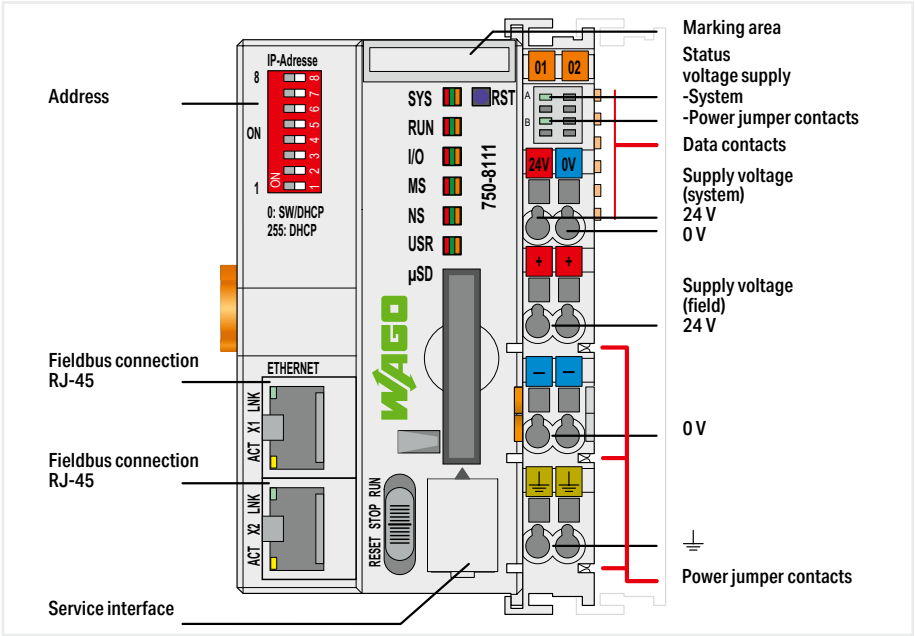


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-8110
Order text	PFC100; G2; 2ETH; ECO

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5
CPU	Cortex A8; 600 MHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB (Program and data memory (dynamically distributed))
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	300 mA
Total current (system supply)	700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8110

Product Expansions	Item No.
Runtime; BACnet; 300; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-2283/211-1000
Runtime; DNP3 Master; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-2293/211-1000
Runtime; IEC60870 Slave; Single License; Online activation	2759-290/211-1000
Runtime; DNP3 Slave; Single License; Online activation	2759-2290/211-1000
Runtime; IEC60870 Master; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-293/211-1000
Runtime; IEC61850 Client; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-2243/211-1000
Runtime; IEC61850 Server; Single License; Online activation	2759-2240/211-1000

Controller PFC100 ▶ 2 x ETHERNET

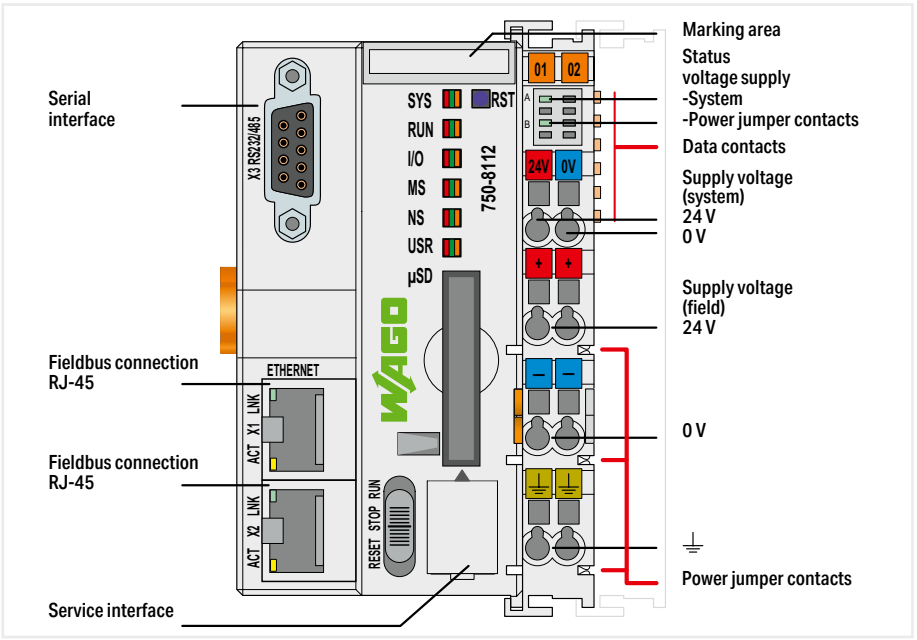


Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-8111**
Order text	**PFC100; G2; 2ETH**

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5
CPU	Cortex A8; 600 MHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB (Program and data memory (dynamically distributed))
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8111

Product Expansions	**Item No.**
Runtime; DNP3 Master; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-2293/211-1000
Runtime; IEC60870 Slave; Single License; Online activation	2759-290/211-1000
Runtime; DNP3 Slave; Single License; Online activation	2759-2290/211-1000
Runtime; IEC60870 Master; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-293/211-1000
Runtime; IEC61850 Client; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-2243/211-1000
Runtime; IEC61850 Server; Single License; Online activation	2759-2240/211-1000

Controller PFC100 ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485



Version	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	**750-8112**	**750-8112/025-000**
Order text	**PFC100; G2; 2ETH RS**	**PFC100; G2; 2ETH RS; T**

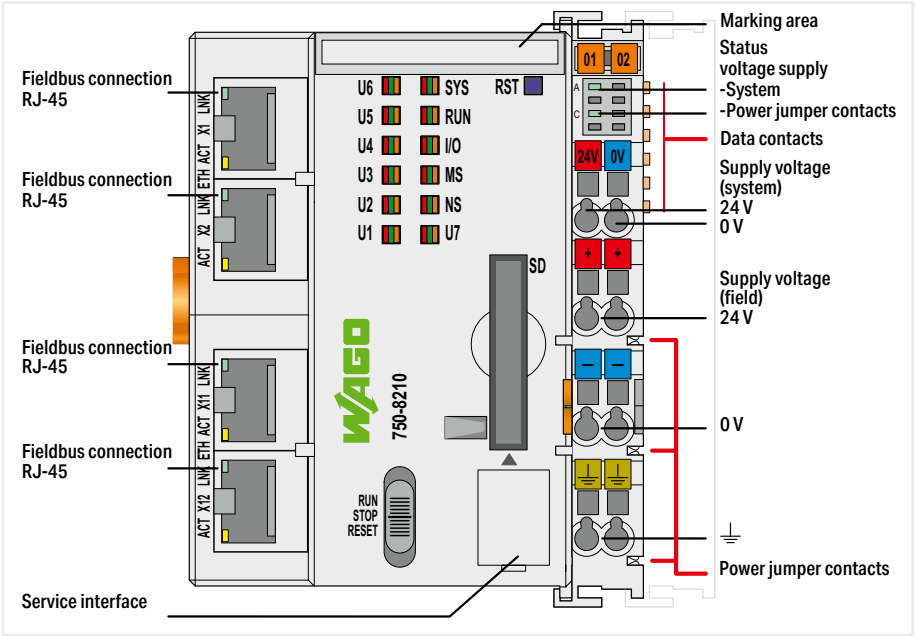
Technical data		
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**	
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Visualization	Web-Visu	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5	
CPU	Cortex A8; 600 MHz	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB (Program and data memory (dynamically distributed))	
Number of modules per node (max.)	250	
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words	
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA	
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C (for floor mounting: -20 … 55 °C)
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8112	

Product Expansions	Item No.	Item No.
Runtime; DNP3 Master; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-2293/211-1000	2759-2293/211-1000
Runtime; IEC60870 Slave; Single License; Online activation	2759-290/211-1000	2759-290/211-1000
Runtime; DNP3 Slave; Single License; Online activation	2759-2290/211-1000	2759-2290/211-1000
Runtime; IEC60870 Master; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-293/211-1000	2759-293/211-1000
Runtime; IEC61850 Client; M; Single License; Online activation	2759-2243/211-1000	2759-2243/211-1000
Runtime; IEC61850 Server; Single License; Online activation	2759-2240/211-1000	2759-2240/211-1000

6.1

Controller PFC200 ▶ 4 x ETHERNET

750-8210



Version	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	**750-8210**	**750-8210/025-000**
Order text	**PFC200; G2; 4ETH**	**PFC200; G2; 4ETH; T**

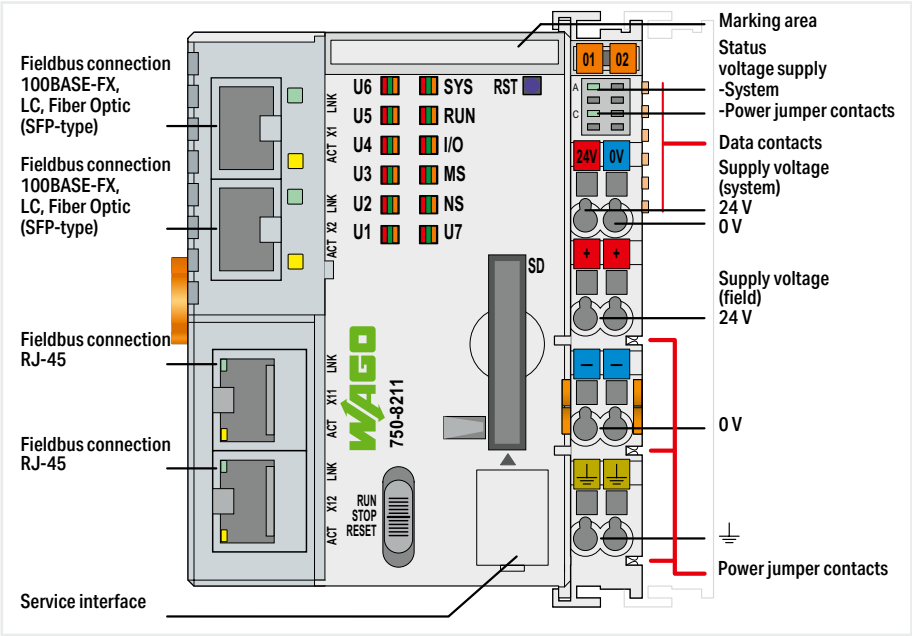
Technical data		
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**	
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Visualization	Web-Visu	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22	
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	
Number of modules per node (max.)	250	
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words	
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA	
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(78.6 x 100 x 71.9) mm	
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8210	

Product Expansions	Item No.	Item No.
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000	2759-283/211-1000

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108

Controller PFC200 ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, 2 x SFP port

750-8211

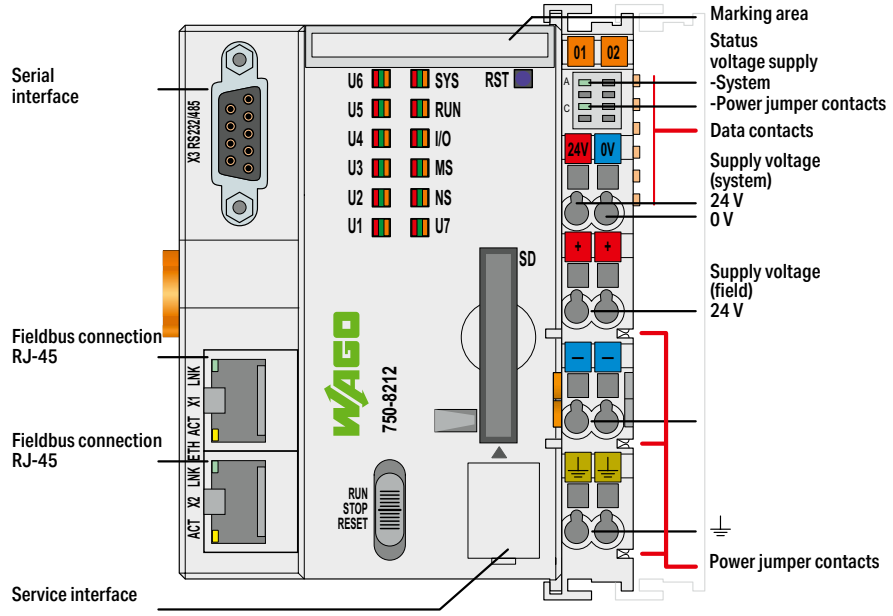


Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-8211**
Order text	**PFC200; G2; 2ETH 2SFP**

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(78.6 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8211
Product Expansions	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
SFP Module 100BASE; FX Multi-Mode 1310 nm LC; 2 km; DDM; Extreme; silver-colored	852-202
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

Controller PFC200 ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485

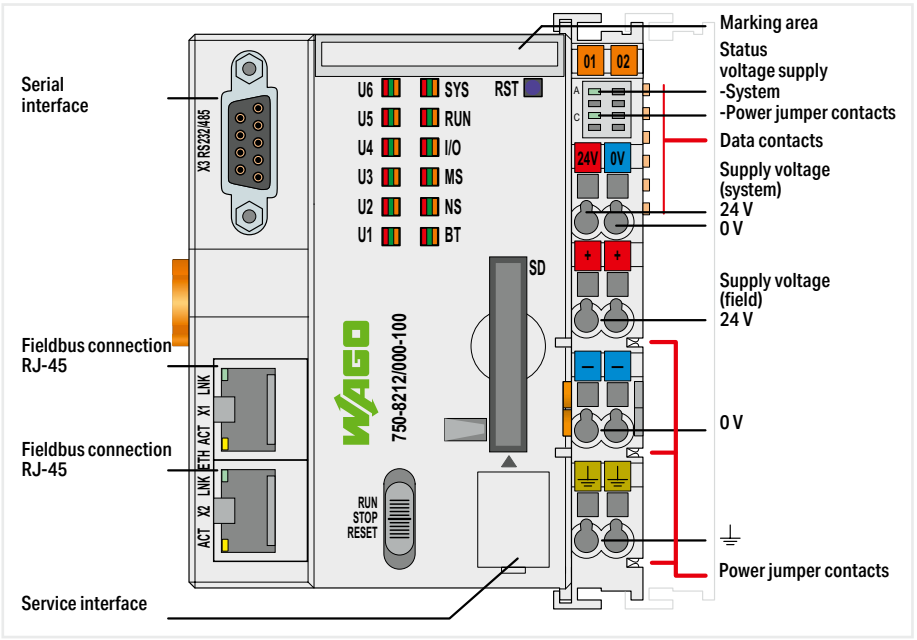
750-8212



Version	Standard	ext. temperature	Telecontrol technology; ext. temperature	Telecontrol technology; ext. temperature; ECO
Item No.	750-8212	750-8212/025-000	750-8212/025-001	750-8212/025-002
Order text	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; T	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; Tele; T	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; Tele; T; ECO
Technical data				
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**		Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**	
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH			
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)		IEC 60870; IEC 61850; DNP3	
Visualization	Web-Visu			
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22			
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz			
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)			
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB			
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB			
Number of modules per node (max.)	250			6
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words			
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words			
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)			
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts			
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA			
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA			
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(78.6 x 100 x 71.9) mm			
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8212			
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000	2759-283/211-1000	2759-283/211-1000	2759-283/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108

Controller PFC200 ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, BACnet/IP

750-8212/000-100



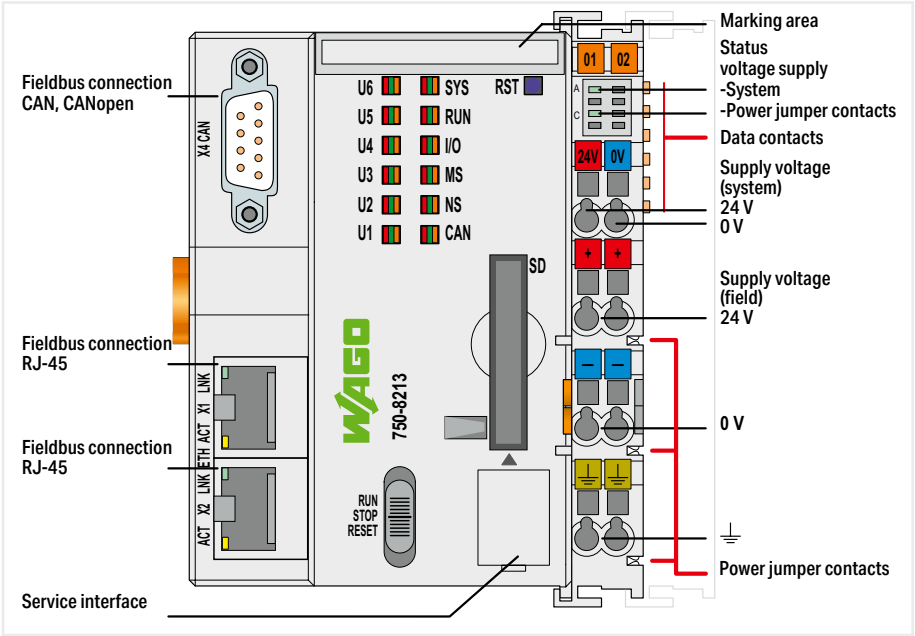
Version	BACnet/IP
Item No.	750-8212/000-100
Order text	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; BACnet/IP

Technical data	
Communications	BACnet/IP; Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Device-specific	BACnet/IP protocol: ISO 16484-5; BACnet device profiles: B-BC (BACnet Building Controller); BACnet revision: 14
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(78.6 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Approvals (pending)	BACnet approvals: WSPCert certification; BTL listing
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8212/000-100

Accessories	Item No.
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

Controller PFC200 ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, CAN, CANopen

750-8213

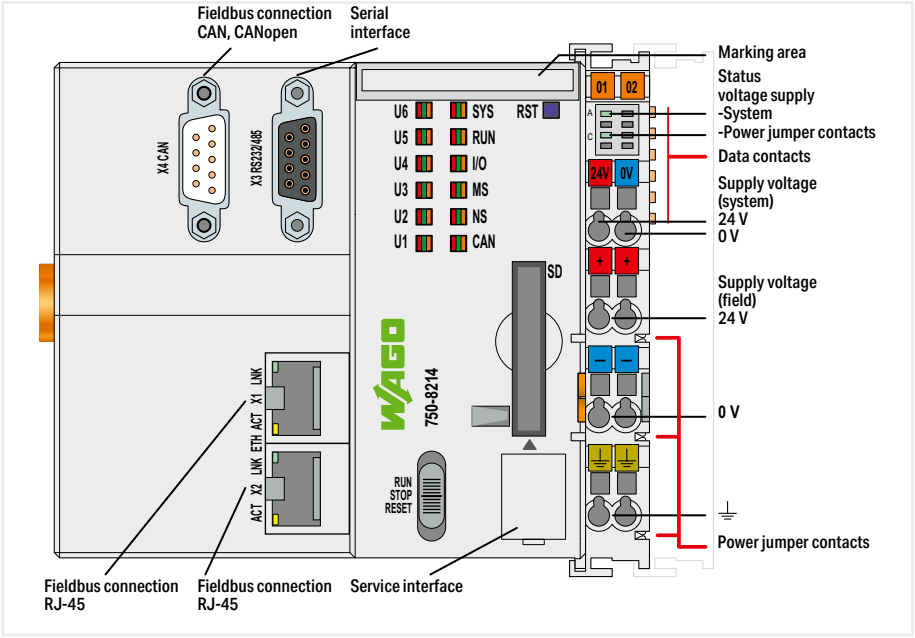


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-8213
Order text	PFC200; G2; 2ETH CAN

Technical data	
Communications	CANopen; Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Input and output process image (CAN) max.	2000 words/2000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(78.6 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8213
Product Expansions	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

Controller PFC200 ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN, CANopen

750-8214



Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-8214**
Order text	**PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS CAN**

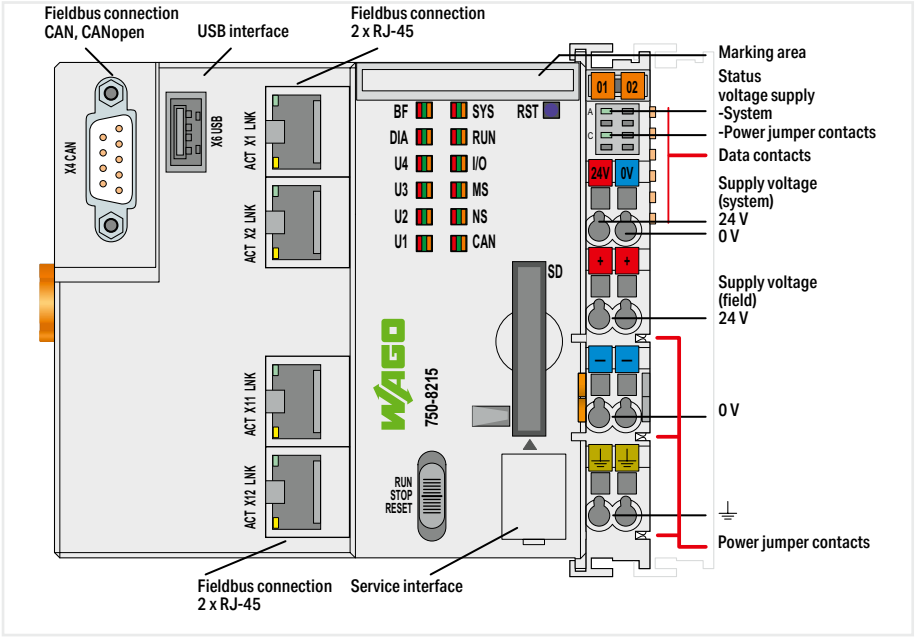
Technical data	
Communications	CANopen; Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Input and output process image (CAN) max.	2000 words/2000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(112 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8214

Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

6.1

Controller PFC200 ▶ 4 x ETHERNET, CAN, CANopen, USB

750-8215



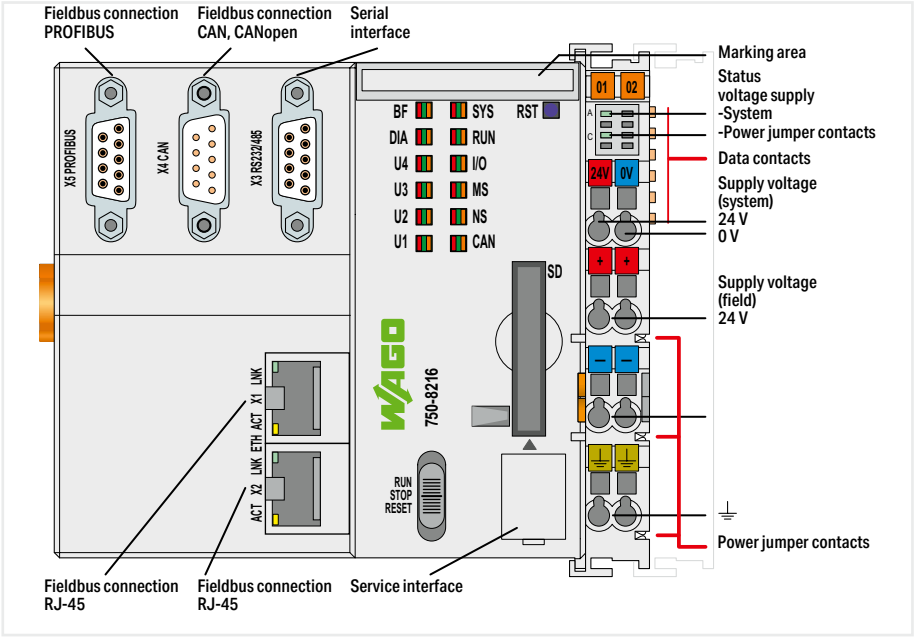
Version	Standard
Item No.	750-8215
Order text	PFC200; G2; 4ETH CAN USB

Technical data	
Communications	PROFINET RT; CANopen; Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Device-specific	PROFINET IO features: PROFINET IO V2.3; Media redundancy (MRP); Shared device
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Input and output process image (CAN) max.	2000 words/2000 words
Input and output process image (PROFINET) max.	1024 bytes/1024 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(112 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8215

Accessories	Item No.
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

Controller PFC200 ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN, CANopen, PROFIBUS slave

750-8216

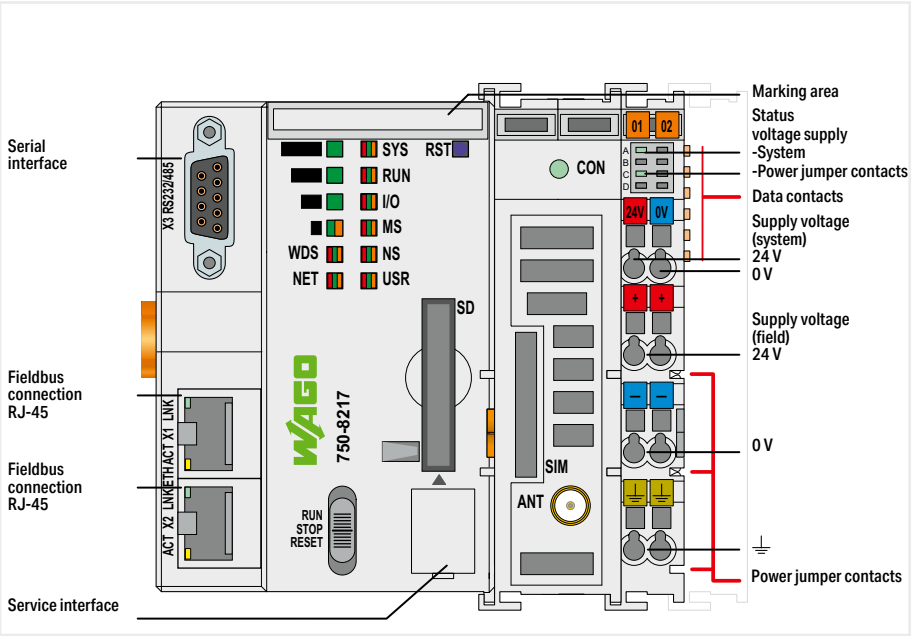


Version	Standard	ext. temperature	Telecontrol technology; ext. temperature
Item No.	750-8216	750-8216/025-000	750-8216/025-001
Order text	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS CAN DPS	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS CAN DPS; T	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS CAN DPS; Tele; T
Technical data			
Communications	PROFIBUS; CANopen; Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**		PROFIBUS; CANopen; Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH		
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)		IEC 60870; IEC 61850; DNP3
Visualization	Web-Visu		
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22		
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz		
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)		
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB		
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB		CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250		
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words		
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words		
Input and output process image (PROFIBUS) max.	244 bytes/244 bytes		
Input and output process image (CAN) max.	2000 words/2000 words		
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts		
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA		
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(112 x 100 x 71.9) mm		
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8216		
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000	2759-283/211-1000	2759-283/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108

6.1

Controller PFC200 ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, 4G mobile radio module

750-8217



Version	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	**750-8217**	**750-8217/025-000**
Order text	**PFC200; 2ETH RS 4G; EU**	**PFC200; 2ETH RS 4G; EU; T**

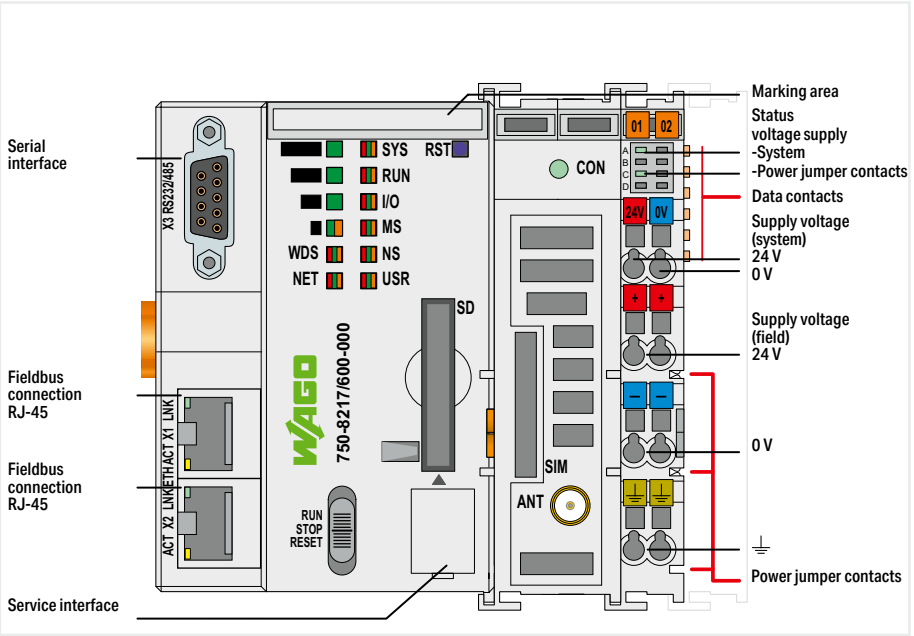
Technical data		
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP); ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave), library for e!*RUNTIME*; Modbus RTU; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; EtherCAT® Master (**requires an additional license**); Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**	
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Radio technology	GSM/UMTS/LTE	
Frequency band	GSM dual band (B3; B8); E-UTRA bands (B1; B3; B5; B7; B8; B20; B38; B40; B41)	
Services	SMS (bidirectional); GPRS connection to Internet	
Security encryption	OpenVPN, IPsec, firewall	
Visualization	Web-Visu	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5	
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	
Number of modules per node (max.)	250	
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words	
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA	
Total current (system supply)	700 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(102.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8217	

Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000	2759-283/211-1000

Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108
Magnetic foot antenna; with 2.5m cable and SMA plug; GSM/ UMTS/ LTE/ Bluetooth®/ WLAN; 698-960, 1710-6000 MHz	758-975	758-975

Controller PFC200 ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, 4G mobile radio module; global variant

750-8217



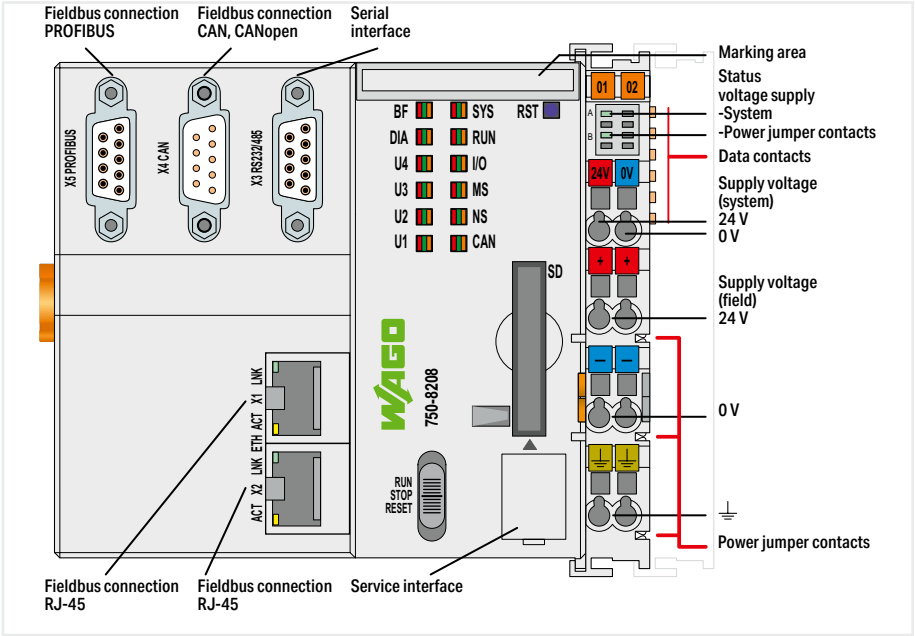
Version	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	**750-8217/600-000**	**750-8217/625-000**
Order text	**PFC200; 2ETH RS 4G; Global**	**PFC200; 2ETH RS 4G; Global; T**

Technical data		
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP); ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave), library for e!*RUNTIME*; Modbus RTU; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; EtherCAT® Master (**requires an additional license**); Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**	
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	
Radio technology	GSM/Edge/UMTS/HSPA+; LTE	
Frequency band	GSM: B2/B3/B5/B8; WCDMA: B1/B2/B4/B5/B6/B8/B19; LTE-FDD: B1/B2/B3/B4/B5/B7/B8/B12/B13/B18/ B19/B20/B25/ B26/B28; LTE-TDD: B38/B39/B40/B41	
Services	GPRS connection to Internet	
Security encryption	OpenVPN, IPsec, firewall	
Visualization	Web-Visu	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5	
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	
Number of modules per node (max.)	250	
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words	
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC, SELV/PELV (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC, SELV/PELV (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA	
Total current (system supply)	700 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(102.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8217/600-000	
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000	2759-283/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108
Magnetic foot antenna; with 2.5m cable and SMA plug; GSM/ UMTS/ LTE/ Bluetooth®/ WLAN; 698-960, 1710-6000 MHz	758-975	758-975

6.1

Controller PFC200 ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN, CANopen, PROFIBUS master

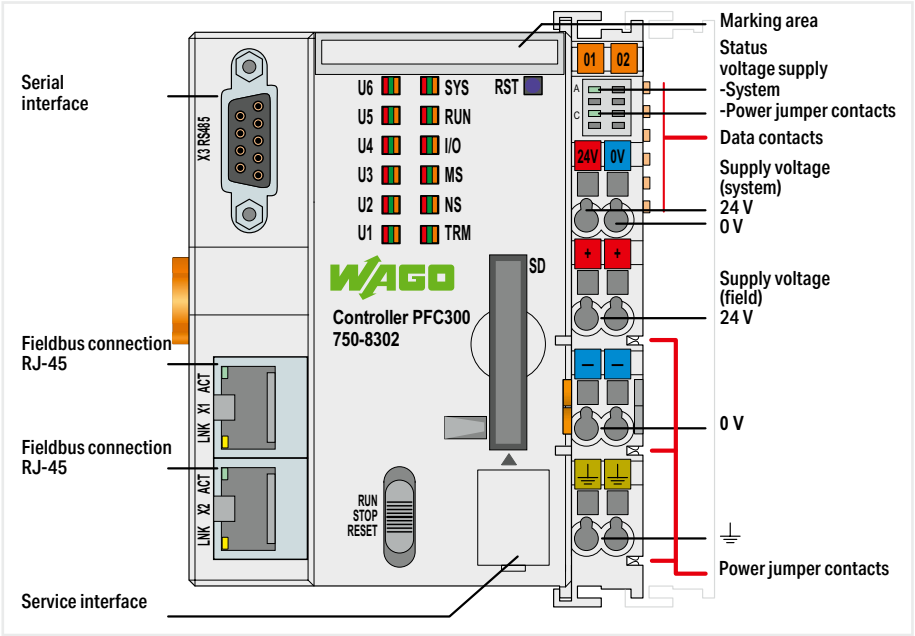
750-8208



Version	Standard	ext. temperature	Telecontrol technology; ext. temperature
Item No.	750-8208	750-8208/025-000	750-8208/025-001
Order text	PFC200; 2ETH RS CAN DPM	PFC200; 2ETH RS CAN DPM; T	PFC200; 2ETH RS CAN DPM; Tele; T
Technical data			
Communications	PROFIBUS DP master; CANopen; Modbus (TCP, UDP); ETHERNET; Modbus RTU; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; MQTT		PROFIBUS DP master; CANopen; Modbus (TCP, UDP); ETHERNET; Modbus RTU; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; MQTT; Telecontrol protocols
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH		
Telecontrol protocols	-		IEC 60870; IEC 61850; DNP3
Visualization	Web-Visu		
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)		
CPU	Cortex A8; 600 MHz		
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)		
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	256 MB / 256 MB / 128 KB		
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB		
Number of modules per node (max.)	250		
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words		
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words		
Input and output process image (PROFIBUS) max.	5000 bytes/5000 bytes		
Input and output process image (CAN) max.	2000 words/2000 words		
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts		
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	670 mA		
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(112 x 100 x 71.9) mm		
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8208		
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108

PFC300 Controller ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-485

750-8302



Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-8302**
Order text	**Controller PFC300; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-485**

Technical data	
Communications	ETHERNET; RS-485 interface; MQTT; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**; Fieldbuses integrated into CODESYS:; Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; PROFINET Controller (limited); OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later)
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; SFTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5; Includes the following CODESYS features: MULTICORE, WebVisu, License for IIoT Libraries, License for OPC UA PUB/SUB
CPU	Dual Core Cortex A53 1.25 GHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	- / - / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 512 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(78.6 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; cULus OrdLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8302
Product Expansions	**Item No.**
Runtime; IEC60870 Master; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-296/211-1000
Runtime; IEC61850 Client; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-2246/211-1000
Runtime; DNP3 Master; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-2296/211-1000
Runtime; IEC60870 Slave; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-291/211-1000
Runtime; IEC61850 Server; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-2241/211-1000
Runtime; DNP3 Slave; L; Single License; Online activation	2759-2291/211-1000

Controllers PFC200 XTR

Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300

- Maximum performance in a minimum space
- Also programmable in high-level languages based on Linux®
- Security packages with SSH and SSL/TLS
- Runtime system for CODESYS V3

◄ Section 6.1

Controllers PFC200 XTR

- The advantages of WAGO's PFC Controllers combined with the capabilities for extreme environments:
- High processing speed
- Multiple interfaces
- eXTRemely robust and maintenance-free

Basic Controllers 100

- Freely programmable per IEC 61131-3 with CODESYS V3
- HTML-5-based Web visualization
- Syslog in compliance with RFC 5424 and role-based user management (RBAC))
- Large amount of memory for projects and data

Section 6.3 ►

Controllers 750

- Controllers for all common fieldbus systems
- Programmable per IEC 61131-3
- Readily combines with the modules of the WAGO I/O System 750

Section 6.4 ►►

Controllers 750 XTR

- For demanding applications in which the following are critical:
- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

Section 6.5 ►►►

Starter Kits

For the entry into the most diverse application possibilities

IoT Boxes

Integrating machines and plants into the Internet of Things

Section 6.6 ►►►►

Controllers PFC200 XTR
Contents

	Page
General Product Information	142
Variants	143
Interfaces and Types	143
Item Number Key	143
Installation Instructions	144
Standards and Rated Conditions for Railway Applications (EN 50155)	144
Standards and Rated Conditions	145
Approvals	145

	CPU	Modbus (TCP, UDP)	EtherNet/IP™	EtherCAT	PROFIBUS	CANopen	BACnet/IP	OPC UA	Modbus RTU	Telecontrol Protocols	IoT Protocols	Description	Item No.	Page
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M			x*	x	x	x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 4 x ETHERNET; Extreme	750-8210/040-000	146
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M			x*	x	x	x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, 2 x 100Base-FX; Extreme	750-8211/040-000	147
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M			x*	x	x	x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485; Extreme	750-8212/040-000	148
		M/S	M/S	M			x*	x	x	x	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485; Telecontrol Technology; Extreme	750-8212/040-001	148
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M			x*	x	x	x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET M12, RS-232/-485; Extreme	750-8212/040-010	149
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M		M/S	x*	x		x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET M12, CAN, CANopen; Extreme	750-8213/040-010	150
	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	M/S	M/S	M	S	M/S	x*	x	x	x*	x	Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN, CANopen, PROFIBUS Slave; Extreme	750-8216/040-000	151

M: Master, S: Slave; *requires an additional license

Controller PFC200 XTR
General Product Information

PFC200 XTR:

Taking It to the eXTReme – the Standard for 750 XTR

With the dark gray XTR version of the PFC200 Controller, you will benefit from the unique added value of this fast and highly communicative multi-talented controller for applications that are subjected to extreme environments.
The PFC200 XTR Controller excels with high processing speed and multiple interfaces for parallel communication. All variants of this controller feature two ETHERNET ports and – depending on the model – additional interfaces. The CANopen, PROFIBUS DP and Modbus TCP/UDP/RTU protocols allow flexible connection to fieldbus systems and external input/output devices. These fieldbus systems can be easily configured directly in the development environment. The ETHERNET interfaces with an integrated switch also support all major IT protocols. In addition to multiple interfaces, the PFC200 XTR offers ample memory for your applications provided by the internal flash memory and an integrated interface for SD/SDHC cards.

Extremely temperature-resistant, immune to interference, as well as unfazed by vibrations and impulse voltages – the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR is the first choice for demanding applications including:
- Marine systems and onshore/offshore installations
- Renewable energy systems (wind turbines, solar systems and biogas plants)
- Transformer stations and power distribution systems
- Petrochemical processing
- Water and wastewater treatment systems
- Custom machines
- Railway systems

Industry 4.0 / IoT

Recording, digitizing and linking data profitably – these are the core ideas of Industry 4.0. Using a dedicated library, WAGO's PFC100/PFC200 Controllers become IoT controllers that send data from the field level to the cloud. Once in the cloud, data can be aggregated and used for analysis. This capability creates tremendous added value for your company – whether it's increasing the efficiency of in-house production, implementing energy management in buildings or developing additional end-customer services. Existing systems also become IoT-ready, making them future-proof. The WAGO PFC family of controllers thus forms the basis for a sustainable corporate world.

Link between Process Data and IT Application – Even under eXTReme Conditions

The PFC200 XTR ideally combines real-time requirements with IT functionality. It supports both Modbus/TCP and EtherNet/IP for use in industrial environments. HTTP, SNTP, SNMP, FTP, BootP, DHCP, DNS and other protocols simplify integration into IT environments. Integrated Web pages and Web-based visualization provide IT applications with real-time process data. Furthermore, the controller incorporates library functions for email, SOAP, ASP, IP configuration, ETHERNET sockets and file system.

Security on Board

The topics of ETHERNET communication and security are closely linked. To provide PFC Controller users with a high level of security, mechanisms for secure connections such as HTTPS, FTPS, SSH and SSL/TLS are standard.

Worldwide Approvals

International approvals for industrial automation, building technology, shipbuilding and onshore/offshore applications guarantee worldwide use – even under harsh operating conditions, e.g., Germanischer Lloyd, Det Norske Veritas, American Bureau of Shipping, Korean Register of Shipping, Nippon Kaiji Kyokai, Registro Italiano Navale and Polski Rejestr Stratkow.

Superior Reliability in Extreme Climates

Engineered for freezing cold, extreme heat and high humidity, the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR provides absolute dependability in virtually any weather. The XTR version of the PFC200 is unfazed by both freezing cold down to −40°C and scorching heat up to +70°C. And this applies equally for both start-up and ongoing operation. The maximum approved operating altitude of 5,000 m is another highlight. Even in the thin air of a mountain-top station, the system impressively demonstrates its high performance and availability.

Additional Protection against Interference Pulses

The WAGO I/O System 750 XTR provides greater isolation up to 5 kV of impulse voltage, lower EMC emission of interference and higher insensitivity to EMC interference. These strengths ensure trouble-free operation.

High Mechanical Performance

Automation systems must be incredibly vibration-resistant, especially when installed close to vibration-prone and shock-generating system components. Powerful motors and power circuit breakers are just two examples of the many applications that can stress automation systems. The WAGO I/O System 750 XTR continues to set new standards here. Count on long-lasting, trouble-free operation and industry-topping levels of safety – even in the most severe applications, such as tunnel boring machines.

Modular and Expandable

With the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR, the PFC200 Controllers can be expanded to almost any input/output interface. Using an industry-leading platform, the 750 XTR boasts the same proven benefits.

Open-Source Software and Linux®

We unite what belongs together: High-performance WAGO Hardware and future-ready Linux® Operating System. For complex tasks, you can choose between programming in IEC 61131 or directly under Linux®. WAGO's "Embedded Linux" Controllers impress with base images that are expandable via open-source packages. As a "Gold Member" of the Open Source Automation Development Lab (OSADL), WAGO supports both financing and further development of Linux® in the industrial sector. The controller firmware itself is available as a "Board Support Package" (BSP). If you are interested, simply contact our AUTOMATION technical support.

Benefits:

- Controllers for eXTReme environmental conditions
  - No air conditioning required
  - Can be used in unshielded areas
  - Install close to vibrating and shock-generating system components
- Programming per IEC 61131-3
- Can be combined with high-level languages
- Linux® real-time operating system
- Rugged and maintenance-free
- Integrated IT security standards
- IoT ready

6.2

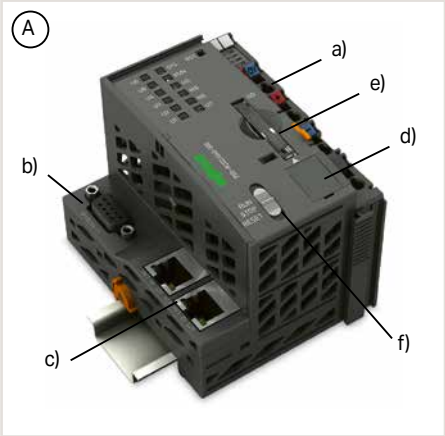
Controller PFC200 XTR
Variants

Telecontrol Technology

The PFC200 models for telecontrol technology integrate the following standardized telecontrol protocols:
- IEC 60870-5
- IEC 61850
- IEC 61400-25
- DNP3

These controllers also meet stricter requirements for immunity to impulse voltages and electromagnetic interference according to EN 60870-2-1.

Interfaces and Types



- Includes a supply module (a) to power downstream I/O modules
- Technical differences on the connection level (b)
- ETHERNET 2 x RJ-45 (c)
- Service interface (d)
- SD card slot for external storage media (e)
- Start/stop switch (f)

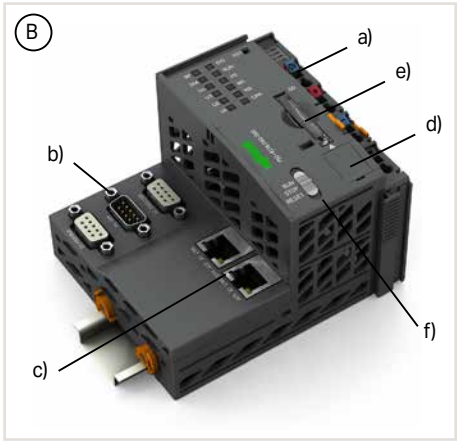
Housing Design (A)

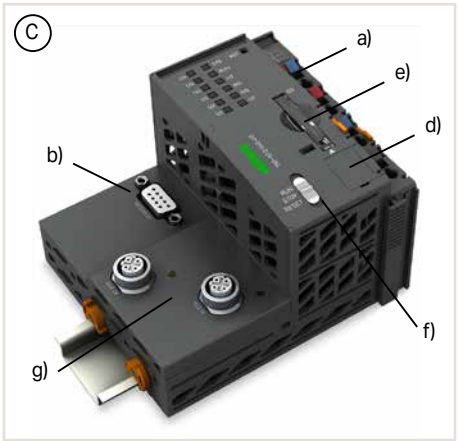
- W x H x D (mm): 78.6 x 100 x 71.9

Housing Design (B)

- W x H x D (mm): 112 x 100 x 71.9

Housing Design (C)
- ETHERNET 2 x M12 connector (g)
- W x H x D (mm): 112 x 100 x 71.9





Item Number Key

Explanation of an item number key's components

Item No. : 750-82xy/040-000

0y: Generation 1
1y: Generation 2

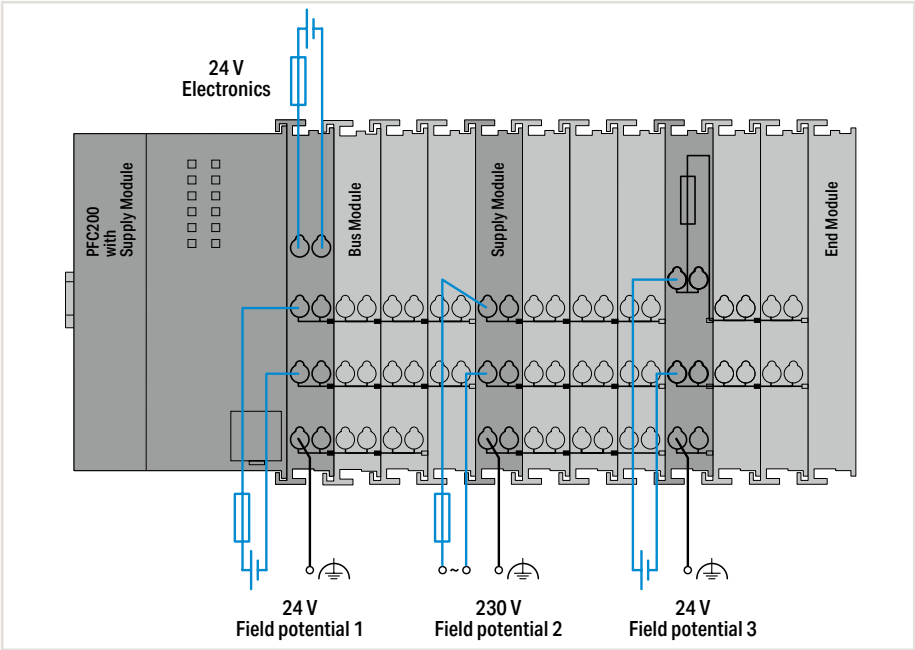
x0: 4 x ETHERNET
x1: 2 x ETHERNET, 2 x SFP port
x2: 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485
x3: 2 x ETHERNET, CAN
x6: 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN, CANopen

···/040-000: Standard
···/040-001: Telecontrol technology
···/040-010: M12 connector

Controller PFC200 XTR
Installation Instructions

Power Supply

The internal electronics are powered by the controller. The power supply to the field-side supply is electrically isolated. This division enables a separate supply for sensors and actuators. Snapping the I/O modules together automatically routes the supply voltages. Supply modules with diagnostics also enable power supply monitoring. This ensures a flexible and customized supply configuration for a fieldbus node. Power supply to the electronics is limited by a maximum value. If the sum of the internal current demand of all the I/O modules should exceed this value, an additional system supply module is necessary. Furthermore, the current consumed for field-side supply must not exceed 10 A. A variety of power supply modules allows re-feeding, creating potential groups and implementing emergency stops.



Notes

Additional steps must be implemented based on where the I/O system is installed:

Specific power and field-side power supply filters (750-624/040-001 or 750-626/040-000) are ready for marine and onshore/offshore applications, as well as in telecontrol and rail technology.

Please refer to the manual for details about the power supply's design.

Mixed Operation

Mixed operation (standard/XTR modules) within a node is possible when groups of modules are electrically isolated on the field side (i.e., electrically isolated power supply). This combination may be useful, for example, when there are only increased requirements for immunity to impulse voltages and interference, but the surrounding air temperature is not critical.

Standards and Rated Conditions for Rail Applications (EN 50155)

Railway Applications (EN 50155)	Class/Standard Compliance
4.1 Rated operating conditions	
4.1.1 Altitude above sea level	AX (EN 50125-1)
4.1.2 Surrounding air temperature	TX
4.1.3 Shock and vibration	1A and 1B (EN 61373)
4.1.4 Relative humidity	95 % (coated PCBs)
5.1 Power supply	
5.1.1.1 Voltage fluctuations	
Minimum voltage	0.725 x Un
Maximum voltage	1.3 x Un
5.1.1.2 Power interruptions	S1
5.4 Surge, ESD, burst tests	**EN 50121-3-2**
5.5 EMC (emission of interference, immunity to interference)	**EN 50121-3-2, EN 50121-4, -5**
Fire behavior: per EN 45545-2 hazard level HL3	

WAGO is certified in accordance with the IRIS quality standard.

Controller PFC200 XTR
Standards and Rated Conditions

General technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	-40 … +85 °C
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Relative humidity (with condensation)	Short-term condensation per Class 3K7/IEC EN 60721-3-3 and E-DIN 40046-721-3 (except for wind-driven precipitation, water and ice formation)
Operating altitude	without temperature derating: 0 … 2000 m; with temperature derating: 2000 … 5000 m (0.5 K/100 m); 5000 m (max.)
Pollution degree	2 per IEC 61131-2
Shock resistance	per IEC 60068-2-27 (15g/11 ms/half-sine/1,000 shocks; 25g/6 ms/1,000 shocks), EN 50155, EN 61373
EMC immunity to interference	per EN 61000-6-1, -2; EN 61131-2; marine applications; EN 50121-3-2; EN 50121-4, -5; EN 60255-26; EN 60870-2-1; EN 61850-3; IEC 61000-6-5; IEEE 1613; VDEW: 1994
EMC emission of interference	per EN 61000-6-3, -4, EN 61131-2, EN 60255-26, marine applications, EN 60870-2-1, EN 61850-3, EN 50121-3-2, EN 50121-4, -5
Protection type	IP20
Mounting position	Horizontal left, horizontal up, vertical top and vertical bottom
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Housing material	Polycarbonate; polyamide 6.6
Exposure to pollutants	per IEC 60068-2-42 and IEC 60068-2-43
Permissible SO_2 contaminant concentration at a relative humidity 75 %	25 ppm
Permissible H_2S contaminant concentration at a relative humidity 75 %	10 ppm
Connection technology: system supply	2 x CAGE CLAMP®
Connection technology: field supply	4 x CAGE CLAMP®
Solid conductor	0.25 … 2.5 mm² / 24 … 14 AWG
Fine-stranded conductor	0.25 … 2.5 mm² / 24 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.31 … 0.35 inches
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A

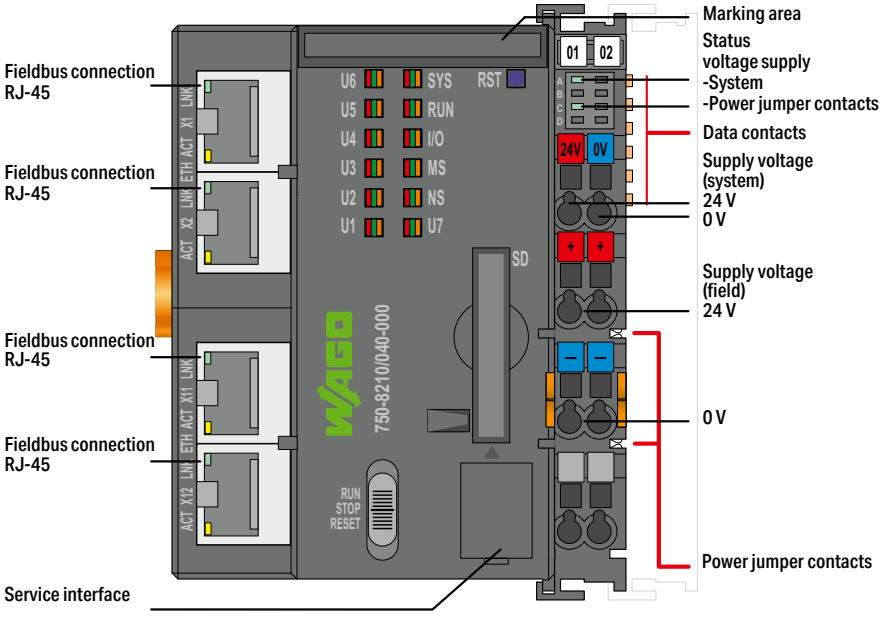
Approvals

For approvals overview (item comparison), see Section 14 (Technical Section) or visit www.wago.com.

Cables and connectors	Page 696
Communication	Page 694
DIN-rail	Page 742
Marking	Page 732
Shield termination	Page 736
Software	Page 14
System enclosure	Page 709

Controller PFC200 XTR ▶ 4 x ETHERNET

750-8210/040-000



Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-8210/040-000**
Order text	**PFC200; G2; 4ETH; XTR**

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(78.6 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8210/040-000

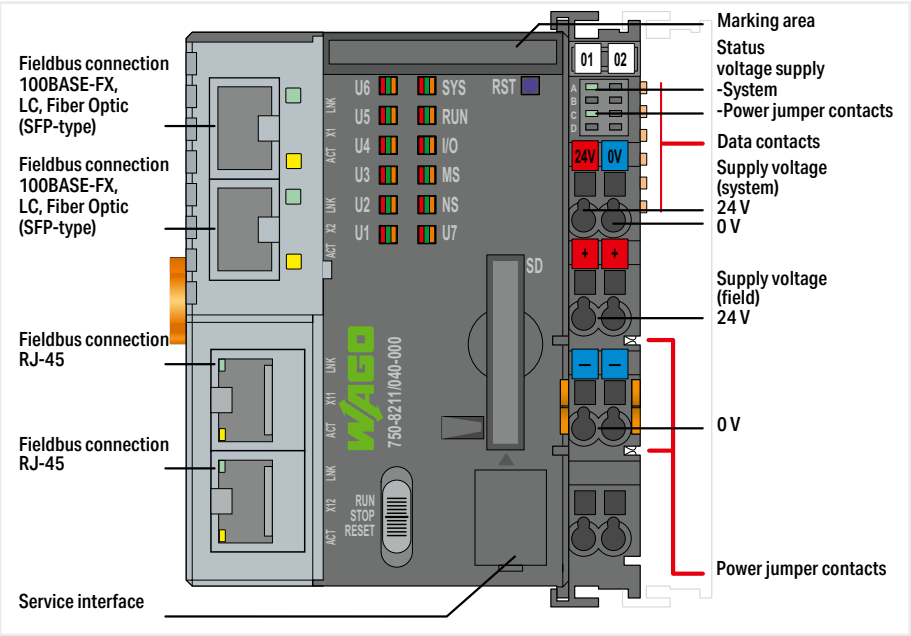
Product Expansions	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000

Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

6.2

Controller PFC200 XTR ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, 2 x SFP port

750-8211/040-000



Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-8211/040-000**
Order text	**PFC200; G2; 2ETH, 2SFP; XTR**

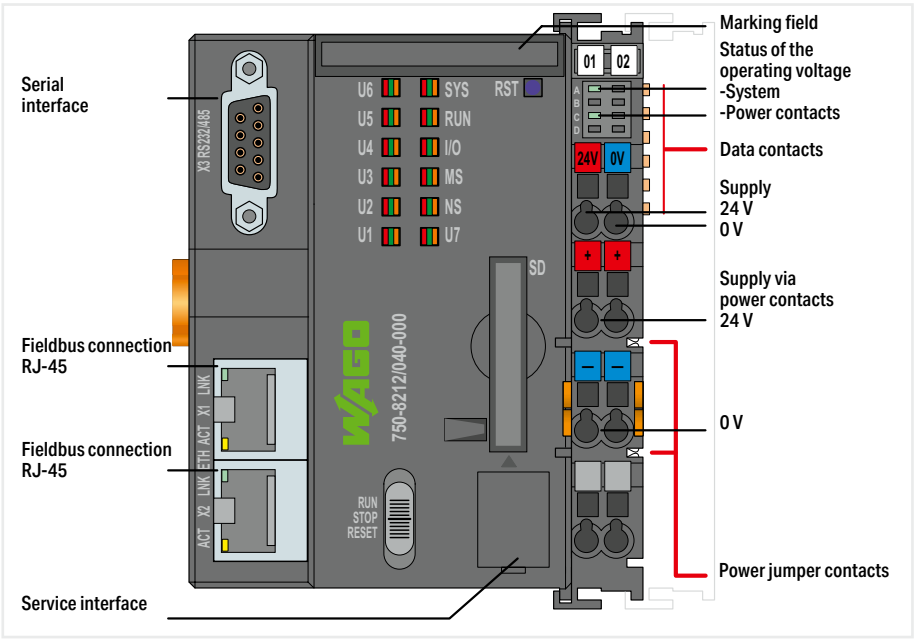
Technical data	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(78.6 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8211/040-000

Product Expansions	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000

Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
SFP Module 100BASE; FX Multi-Mode 1310 nm LC; 2 km; DDM; Extreme; silver-colored	852-202
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

Controller PFC200 XTR ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485

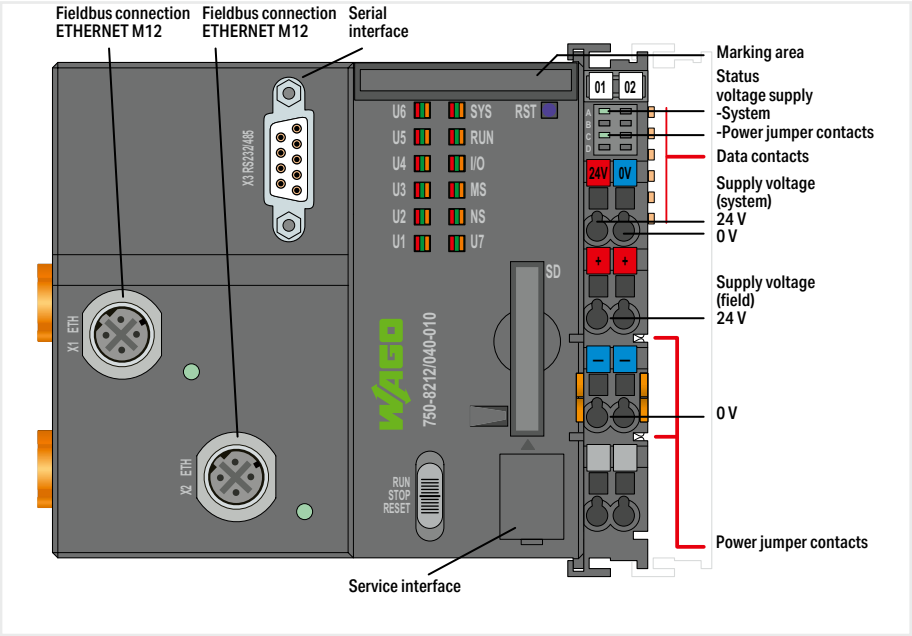
750-8212/040-000



Version	extreme	Telecontrol technology; extreme
Item No.	**750-8212/040-000**	**750-8212/040-001**
Order text	**PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; XTR**	**PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; Tele; XTR**
Technical data		
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; Telecontrol protocols; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH	
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)	IEC 60870; IEC 61850; DNP3
Visualization	Web-Visu	
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22	
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz	
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)	
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB	
Number of modules per node (max.)	64	
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words	
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!	
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA	
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(78.6 x 100 x 71.9) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8212/040-000	
Product Expansions	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000	2759-283/211-1000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108

Controller PFC200 XTR ▶ 2 x ETHERNET M12, RS-232/-485

750-8212/040-010



Version	M12; extreme
Item No.	**750-8212/040-010**
Order text	**PFC200 G2 2ETH M12 RS; XTR**

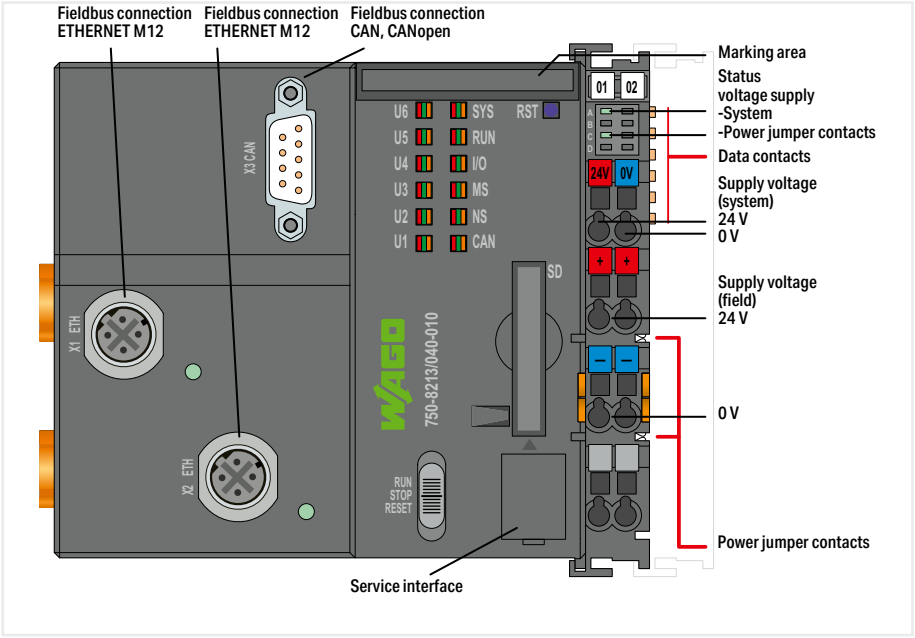
Technical data	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(112 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8212/040-010

Product Expansions	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000

Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

Controller PFC200 XTR ▶ 2 x ETHERNET M12, CAN, CANopen

750-8213/040-010



Version	M12; extreme
Item No.	**750-8213/040-010**
Order text	**PFC200 G2 2ETH M12 CAN; XTR**

Technical data	
Communications	CANopen; Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Input and output process image (CAN) max.	2000 words/2000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(112 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8213/040-010

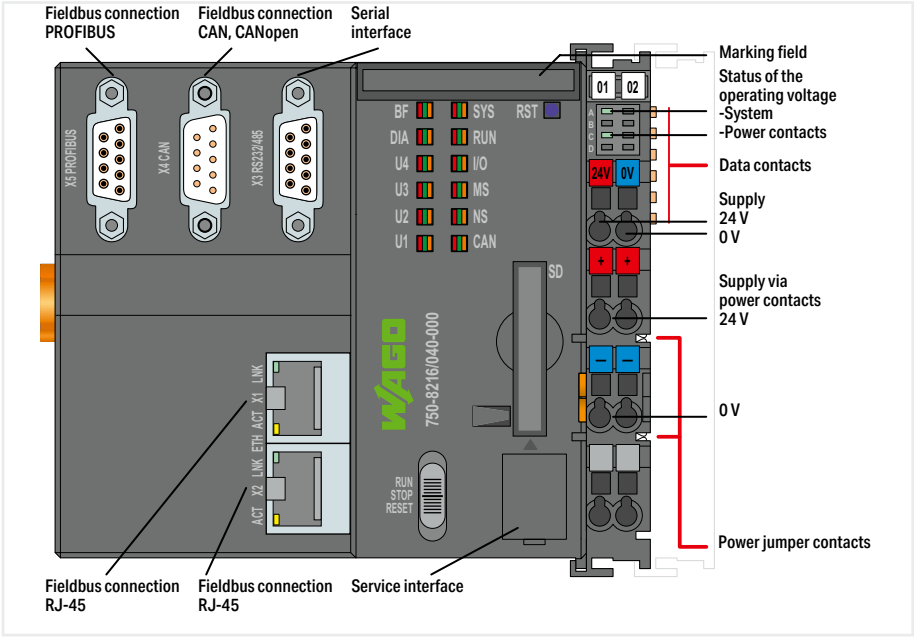
Product Expansions	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000

Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

6.2

Controller PFC200 XTR ▶ 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, CAN, CANopen, PROFIBUS slave

750-8216/040-000

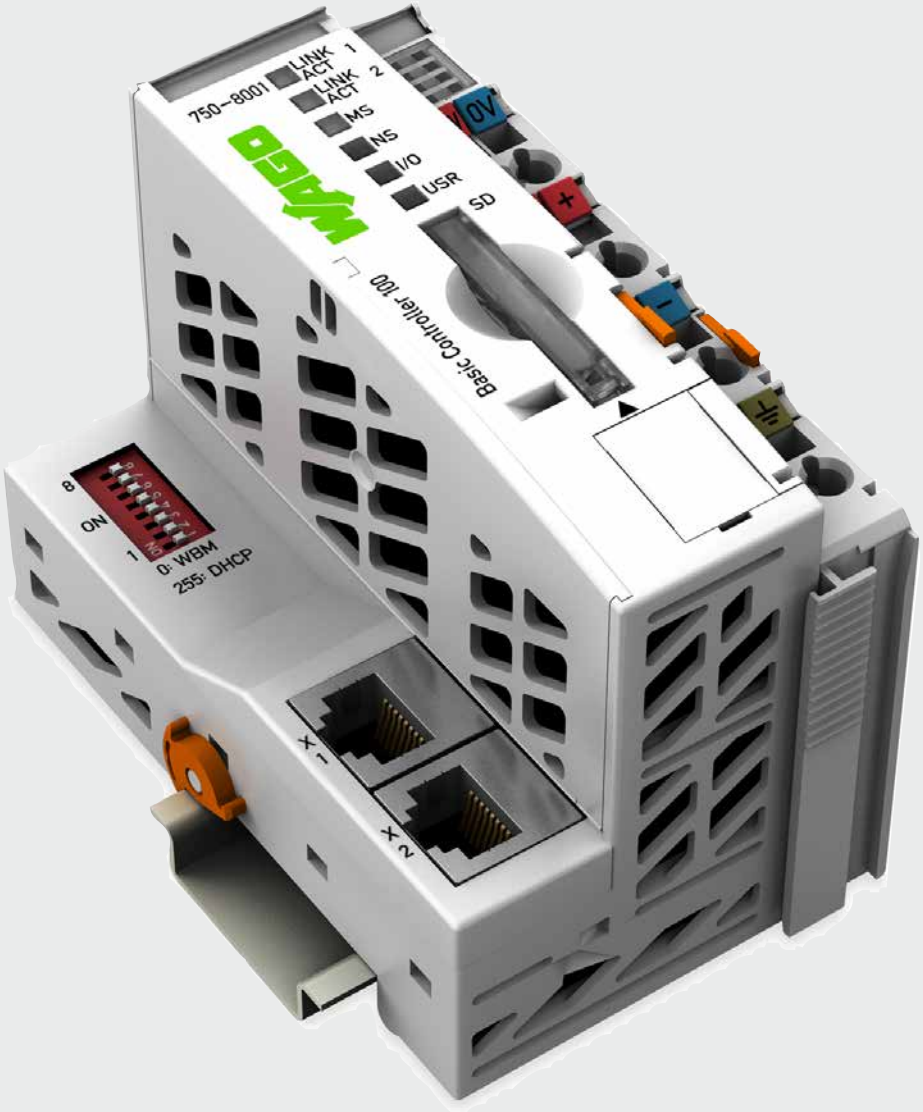


Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-8216/040-000**
Order text	**PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS CAN DPS; XTR**

Technical data	
Communications	PROFIBUS; CANopen; Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; EtherCAT® Master; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT; RS-232 serial interface; RS-485 interface; BACnet/IP, **requires an additional license**; Telecontrol protocols, **requires an additional license**
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP; DNS; NTP; FTP; FTPS; SNMP; HTTP; HTTPS; SSH
Telecontrol protocols	IEC 60870 (additional license as slave or master); IEC 61850 (additional license as Client or Server); DNP3 (additional license as Slave or Master)
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5, Firmware Release 23 or higher; e!*COCKPIT* (based on CODESYS V3) up to Firmware Release 22; WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3), up to Firmware Release 22
CPU	Cortex A8; 1 GHz
Operating system	Real-time Linux (with PREEMPT_RT patch)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	512 MB / 4 GB / 128 KB
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 64 MB / 128 KB; CODESYS V3: 32 MB / 128 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (internal) max.	1000 words/1000 words
Input and output process image (Modbus®) max.	CODESYS V2: 1000 words/1000 words; CODESYS V3: 32000 words/32000 words
Input and output process image (PROFIBUS) max.	244 bytes/244 bytes
Input and output process image (CAN) max.	2000 words/2000 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	550 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(112 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8216/040-000

Product Expansions	**Item No.**
Runtime; BACnet; 300; Single License; Online activation	2759-283/211-1000

Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108



Basic Controllers 100

Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300

- Maximum performance in a minimum space
- Also programmable in high-level languages based on Linux®
- Security packages with SSH and SSL/TLS
- Runtime system for CODESYS V3

◄◄ Section 6.1

Controllers PFC200 XTR

- The advantages of WAGO's PFC Controllers combined with the capabilities for extreme environments:
- High processing speed
- Multiple interfaces
- eXTRemely robust and maintenance-free

◄ Section 6.2

Basic Controllers 100

- Freely programmable per IEC 61131-3 with CODESYS V3
- HTML-5-based Web visualization
- Syslog in compliance with RFC 5424 and role-based user management (RBAC))
- Large amount of memory for projects and data

Controllers 750

- Controllers for all common fieldbus systems
- Programmable per IEC 61131-3
- Readily combines with the modules of the WAGO I/O System 750

Section 6.4 ►

Controllers 750 XTR

- For demanding applications in which the following are critical:
- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

Section 6.5 ►►

Starter Kits

For the entry into the most diverse application possibilities

IoT Boxes

Integrating machines and plants into the Internet of Things

Section 6.6 ►►►

Basic Controllers 100
Contents

	Page
General Product Information	154
Interfaces and Types	155
Item Number Key	155
Installation Instructions	156
Standards and Rated Conditions	157
Approvals	157

	CPU	Modbus (TCP, UDP)	EtherNet/IP™	OPC UA	Modbus RTU	IoT Protocols	Description	Item No.	
	32 bits	M/S	M/S	x	x	x	Basic Controller 100; 2 x ETHERNET	750-8001	158
		M/S	M/S	x	x	x	Basic Controller 100; 2 x ETHERNET; ECO	750-8000	159

M: Master, S: Slave

Basic Controllers 100
General Product Information

Basic Controllers 100:

The Basic Controllers 100 primarily use the manufacturer-independent IEC 61131-3 engineering system CODESYS V3.
Integrated standard editors (FBD, LD, ST, AS) make it easy to create extensive applications. All the advantages of object-oriented programming can be used to their full extent.

Seamlessly integrated communication protocols (OPC UA Client/Server/PubSub, Modbus TCP Master/Slave, EtherNet/IP™ Scanner/Adapter and MQTT) are supported, along with advanced HTML5-based web visualization.

The Basic Controllers 100 feature a new role-based user management and support the TLS1.3 encryption protocol.
Both RFC 5424-compliant syslog and the SFTP encrypted transfer protocol – along with https – are standard features.

Link between Process Data and IT Application

WAGO's controllers ideally combine real-time requirements with IT functionality. They support Modbus/TCP and EtherNet/IP™ for use in industrial environments. HTTP; HTTPS, SNTP, SNMP, FTP, BootP, DHCP, DNS and other protocols simplify integration into IT environments. Integrated Web pages and Web-based visualization provide IT applications with real-time process data. Furthermore, the controllers incorporate library functions for email, SOAP, ASP, IP configuration, ETHERNET sockets and file system.

Worldwide Approvals

International approvals for building and industrial automation, as well as the process and marine industries, guarantee worldwide use. These approvals even include the harsh operating conditions that ATEX, BR-Ex, IECEx, UL508, UL ANSI/ISA, AEx and numerous other marine certifications cover.

Modular and Expandable

With the WAGO I/O System 750, the Basic Controllers can expand to almost any input/output interface. A modular, DIN-rail-mount design permits easy installation, expansion and modification of the I/O node without tools.
The straightforward design prevents installation errors. Additionally, proven CAGE CLAMP® technology ensures that all connections made in the field are quick, vibration-proof and maintenance-free. Depending on the I/O modules' granularity, the field level can be directly wired using 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-conductor technology.

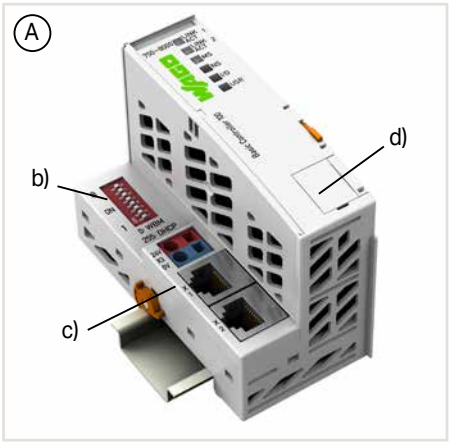
Maximum Reliability and Ruggedness

The WAGO I/O System is engineered and tested for use in the most demanding environments (e.g., temperature cycling, shock/vibration loading and ESD) according to the highest standards. Spring pressure connection technology guarantees continuous operation. Integrated QA measures in the production process and 100% function testing ensure consistent quality.

Advantages:

- Freely programmable per IEC 61131-3 with CODESYS V3
- HTML5-based Web visualization
- Syslog in compliance with RFC 5424 and role-based user management (RBAC)
- Large amount of memory for projects and data

Basic Controllers 100
Interfaces and Types



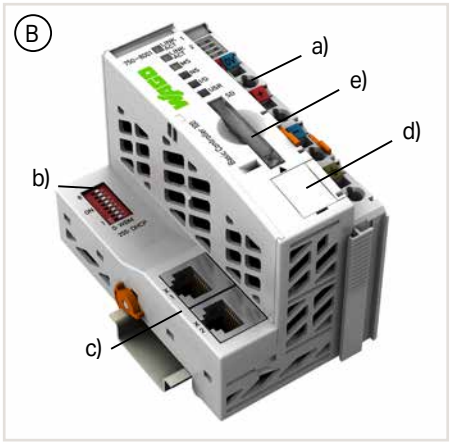
- Technical differences on the connection level; optional addressing switch (b) and fieldbus interface (c)
- Service interface (d)

Housing Design Eco (A)

- W x H x D (mm): 49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9

Housing Design (B)

- Includes a supply module (a) to power downstream I/O modules
- SD card slot for external storage media (e)
- W x H x D (mm): 61.5 x 100 x 71.9



Item Number Key

Explanation of an item number key's components:

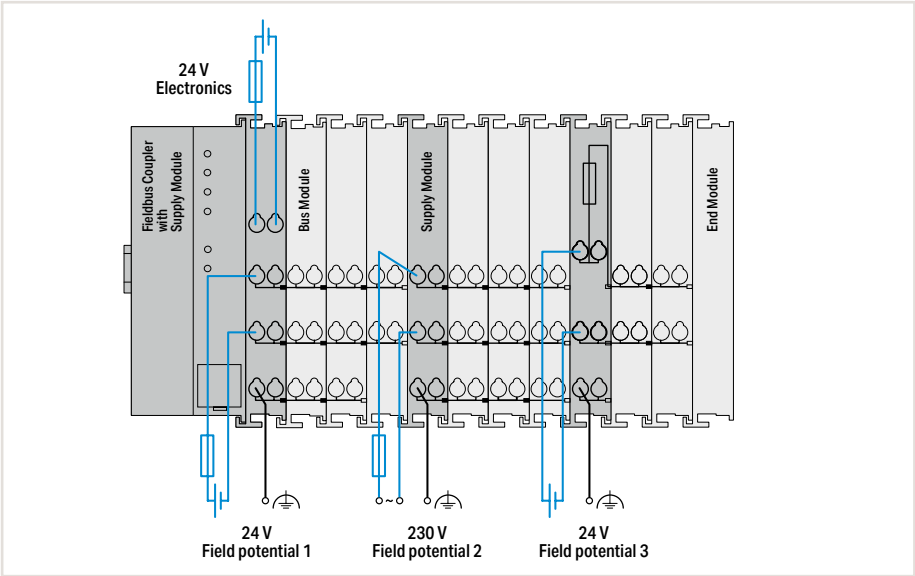
Item No. : 750-800x

0:	32 bits	ETHERNET; Modbus TCP; Eco
1:	32 bits	ETHERNET; Modbus TCP; SD card slot

Basic Controller 100
Installation Instructions

Power Supply

The internal electronics are powered by the controller. The field-side power supply is electrically isolated via the supply module on the controller or a separate power supply module. This division enables a separate supply for sensors and actuators. Snapping the I/O modules together automatically routes the supply voltages (system power supply 5 VDC via the data contacts and field supply via the optional power jumper contacts). Supply modules with diagnostics also enable power supply monitoring. This ensures a flexible and customized supply configuration for a fieldbus node.
Power supply to the electronics is limited by a maximum value. This value is dependent on the controller used. If the sum of the internal current demand of all the I/O modules should exceed this value, an additional system supply module is necessary. Furthermore, the current consumed for field-side supply must not exceed 10 A. A variety of power supply modules allows re-feeding, creating potential groups and implementing emergency stops.



Interference-Free in Safety-Related Applications

To easily and safely perform a cost-effective and centralized deactivation of complete actuator groups, the actuator's power supply can be switched off using a safety switching device. This can either be performed for each individual actuator or by turning off the power supply to a group of control outputs.
In the event of failure, ensure that no interference from other current or power circuits occurs – even when the control voltage is switched off – so the defined safety function properties (logic and time response) remain unchanged.

Some modules are designed to provide interference-free safety functionality. These modules comply with safety requirements up to Category 4 of DIN EN ISO 13849-1:2007. Safety category and performance level depend solely on the safety components and their wiring.

Notice:

WAGO's interference-free I/O modules are not a component of the safety function and do not replace the safety switching device! When using the components in safety functions, the corresponding notes must be observed in the relevant manual.

Notes:

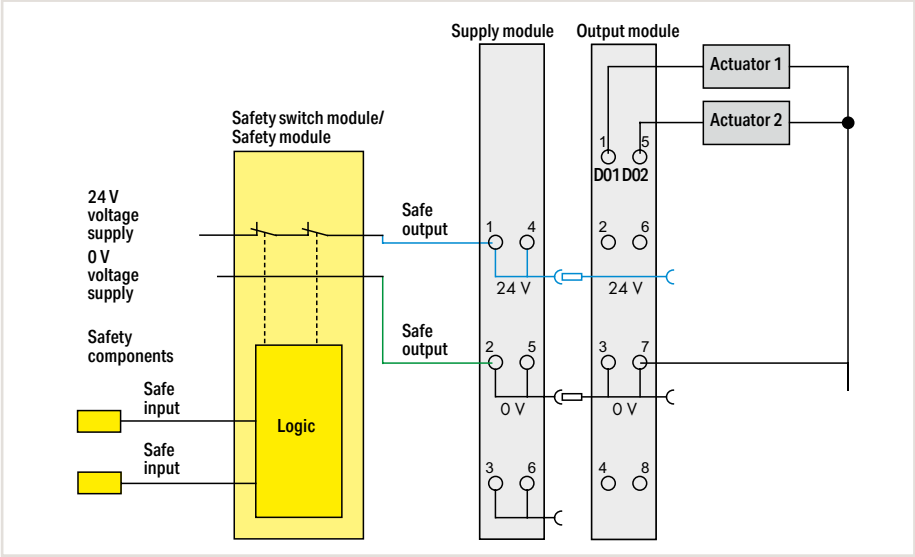
Additional steps must be implemented based on where the I/O system is installed:

Specific power and field-side power supply filters (750-624 or 750-626) are required for marine and onshore/offshore applications.

A specific supply module (750-606) is required to operate intrinsically safe Ex i modules.

Additionally, both a supply module and a field-side power supply filter are recommended when operating intrinsically safe Ex i modules for marine and onshore/offshore applications.
When operating safety-related I/O modules, PELV/SELV power supply units must be used for 24 VDC supply of electronics and field. Futhermore, specific power and field-side power supply filters (750-626) must be provided.

Please refer to the manual for details about the power supply's design.



Example: 2-channel, double-pole power supply disconnection

Basic Controller 100
Standards and Rated Conditions

General technical data	
Isolation	500 VAC system/field
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	-25 … +85 °C
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Operating altitude	without temperature derating: 0 … 2000 m; with temperature derating: 2000 … 5000 m (0.5 K/100 m); 5000 m (max.)
Pollution degree	2 per IEC 61131-2
Vibration resistance	4g per IEC 60068-2-6
Shock resistance	15g per IEC 60068-2-27
EMC immunity to interference	per EN 61000-6-2, marine applications
EMC emission of interference	per EN 61000-6-3, marine applications
Protection type	IP20
Mounting position	Horizontal left, horizontal right, horizontal top, horizontal bottom, vertical top and vertical bottom
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Housing material	Polycarbonate; polyamide 6.6
Exposure to pollutants	per IEC 60068-2-42 and IEC 60068-2-43
Permissible SO_2 contaminant concentration at a relative humidity 75 %	25 ppm
Permissible H_2S contaminant concentration at a relative humidity 75 %	10 ppm
Connection technology: system supply	2 x CAGE CLAMP®
Solid conductor	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Fine-stranded conductor	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.31 … 0.35 inches

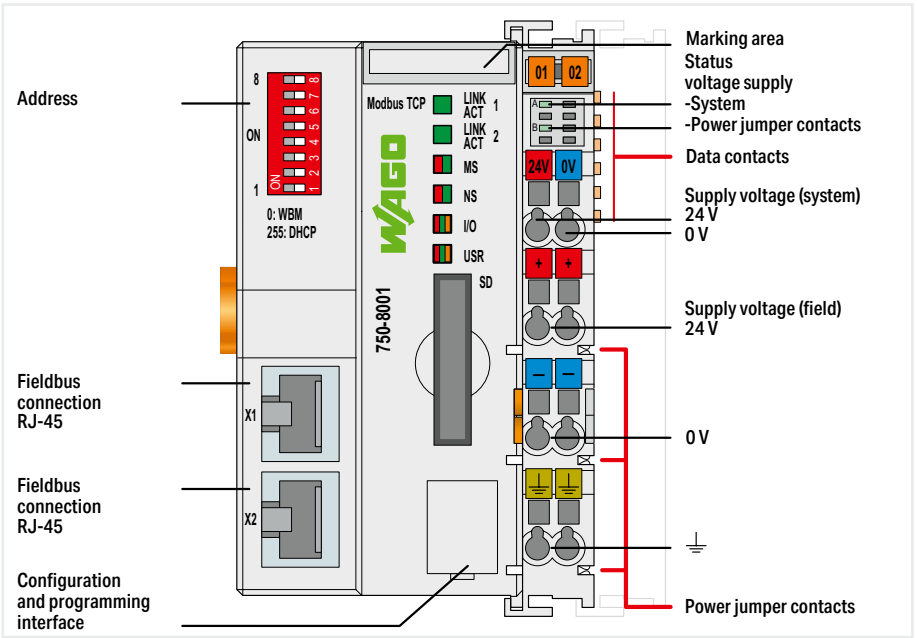
Approvals

For approvals overview (item comparison), see Section 14 (Technical Section) or visit www.wago.com.

Cables and connectors	Page 696
Communication	Page 694
DIN-rail	Page 742
Marking	Page 732
Shield termination	Page 736
System enclosure	Page 709

Basic Controller 100 ▸ Modbus TCP; SD card slot

750-8001



Version	Standard
Item No.	750-8001
Order text	Basic Controller 100; 2ETH

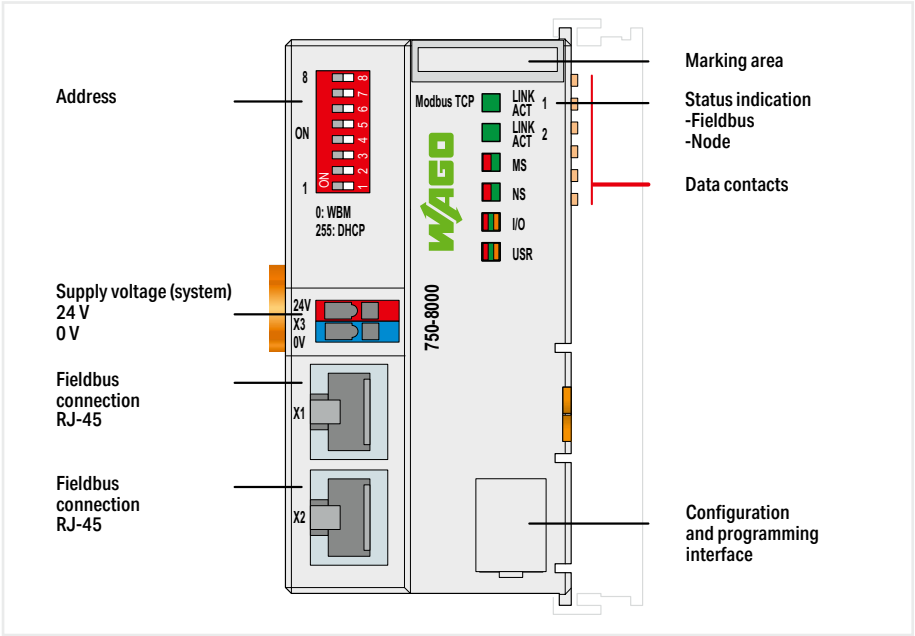
Technical data	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT (IIoT Library)
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; SFTP; SNMP (V2 & V3); TLS1.3 Syslog
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Webserver with integrated RBAC (Role-Based Access Control)
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5
Type of memory card	SD and SDHC up to 32 GB (all guaranteed properties only valid with WAGO's memory card)
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	256 MB / 2 GB / -
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 32 MB / 128 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	440 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8001

Accessories	Item No.
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

6.3

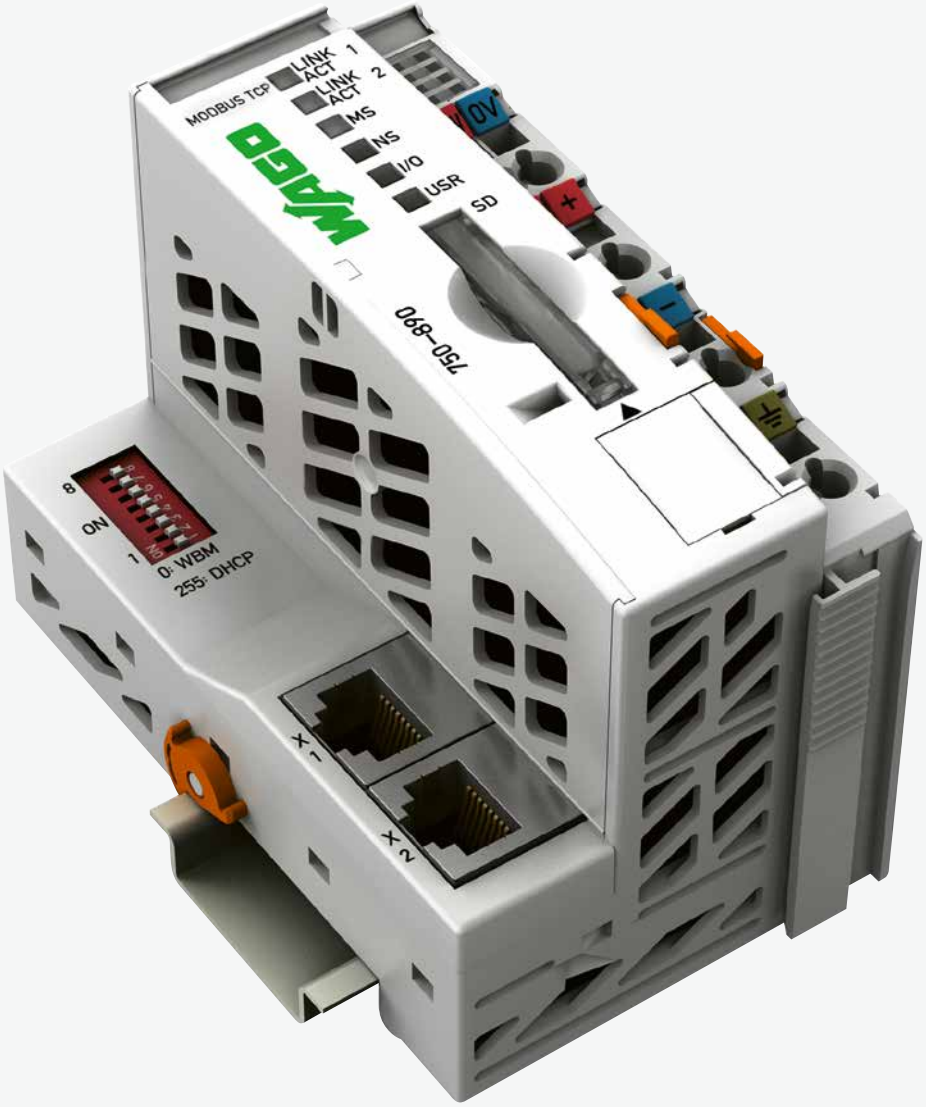
Basic Controller 100 ▸ Modbus TCP; ECO

750-8000



Version	Standard
Item No.	750-8000
Order text	Basic Controller 100; 2ETH; ECO

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus TCP master/slave; Modbus (UDP), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; Modbus (RTU), WagoAppPlcModbus Library; ETHERNET; EtherNet/IP™ Adapter (slave); EtherNet/IP™ Scanner; OPC UA Server/Client; OPC UA Pub/Sub (can be installed later); MQTT (IIoT Library)
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; SFTP; SNMP (V2 & V3); TLS1.3 Syslog
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Webserver with integrated RBAC (Role-Based Access Control)
Programming environment	CODESYS V3.5
Main memory (RAM)/internal memory (flash)/non-volatile memory (hardware)	256 MB / 2 GB / -
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 16 MB / 16 MB / 64 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	300 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	390 mA
Total current (system supply)	700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-8000



Controllers 750

Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300

- Maximum performance in a minimum space
- Also programmable in high-level languages based on Linux®
- Security packages with SSH and SSL/TLS
- Runtime system for CODESYS V3

◄◄◄ Section 6.1

Controllers PFC200 XTR

- The advantages of WAGO's PFC Controllers combined with the capabilities for extreme environments:
- High processing speed
- Multiple interfaces
- eXTRemely robust and maintenance-free

◄◄ Section 6.2

Basic Controllers 100

- Freely programmable per IEC 61131-3 with CODESYS V3
- HTML-5-based Web visualization
- Syslog in compliance with RFC 5424 and role-based user management (RBAC))
- Large amount of memory for projects and data

◄ Section 6.3

Controllers 750

- Controllers for all common fieldbus systems
- Programmable per IEC 61131-3
- Readily combines with the modules of the WAGO I/O System 750

Controllers 750 XTR

- For demanding applications in which the following are critical:
- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

Section 6.5 ►

Starter Kits

For the entry into the most diverse application possibilities

IoT Boxes

Integrating machines and plants into the Internet of Things

Section 6.6 ►►

Controllers 750
Contents

	Page
General Product Information	162
Variants	163
Interfaces and Types	163
Item Number Key	163
Installation Instructions	164
Standards and Rated Conditions	165
Approvals	165

	CPU	ETHERNET: Modbus (TCP, UDP)	ETHERNET: EtherNet/IP™	ETHERNET: BACnet/IP	ETHERNET: KNX IP	Modbus RTU	Telecontrol Protocols	BACnet MS/TP	DeviceNet	PROFIBUS	CANopen	Description	Item No. Standard	Item No. Extended Temperature	
	32 bits	M/S										Controller Modbus TCP; 4th Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, SD Card Slot	750-890	750-890/025-000	166
		M/S					x					Controller Modbus TCP; 4th Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, SD Card Slot; Telecontrol Technology; Ext. Temperature		750-890/025-001 750-890/025-002	166
	32 bits	M/S										Controller Modbus TCP; 4th Generation; 2 x ETHERNET	750-891		167
		M/S										Controller Modbus TCP; 4th Generation; ECO	750-862		168
	32 bits	M/S	S									Controller EtherNet/IP™; 4th Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, SD Card Slot	750-893		169
		M/S	S									Controller EtherNet/IP™; 4th Generation; 2 x ETHERNET; ECO	750-823		170
	32 bits	M/S		x								Controller BACnet/IP	750-832		171
		M/S		x								Controller BACnet/IP; ECO	750-832/000-002		171
	32 bits	M/S			x							Controller KNX/IP	750-889		172
	16 bits					x						Controller MODBUS; RS-485; 115.2 kBd	750-815/300-000	750-815/325-000	173
						x						Controller MODBUS; RS-232; 115.2 kBd	750-816/300-000		174
	16 bits									S		Controller PROFIBUS Slave	750-833	750-833/025-000	175
	16 bits								x			Controller DeviceNet	750-806		176
	16 bits										M/S	Controller CANopen; 128/64 KB Program/ RAM; *MCS*	750-837		177
												Controller CANopen; 640/832 KB Program/ RAM; *MCS*	750-837/021-000		177
											M/S	Controller CANopen; 128/64 KB Program/ RAM; D-Sub	750-838		178
												Controller CANopen; 640/832 KB Program/ RAM; D-Sub	750-838/021-000		178

M: Master, S: Slave

Controllers 750
General Product Information

Controllers 750:
Open – Flexible – Compact

WAGO's controllers are ideal for a wide variety of applications ranging from industrial, process and building automation to measurement and data collection. Based on the fieldbus couplers for all standard fieldbus systems, they are programmable to IEC 61131-3. Direct connection to a wide range of I/O modules from the WAGO I/O System 750 provides perfect adaptation to any application.

Building Automation

Dedicated controllers for the BACnet/IP and KNX IP bus systems are ideal for building automation applications. The wide range of I/O modules allows integration of external systems such as lighting control (DALI), sun protection (SMI), wireless switches (EnOcean) and much more.

Marine and Onshore/Offshore Industries

International approvals coupled with industry-specific features permit use in marine applications and other harsh sectors. Addressing requirements inherent in specific industries and operating environments has enabled use on marine diesels and in the EMC-sensitive area of a vessel's bridge. Because the requirements are significantly greater for both interference immunity and emission, along with superior mechanical performance in these sensitive areas, the WAGO I/O System will readily meet the needs of other industries.

Telecontrol Technology

Standardized IEC 60870-5, IEC 61850, IEC 61400-25 and DNP3 Telecontrol Protocols allow the Controllers 750 to be used in telecontrol applications.

Starter Kits

For a quick start, WAGO offers every customer the unique opportunity to purchase a starter kit that already contains all the components needed to begin programming and getting to know the controllers. For starter kits, see Section 6.6.

Link between Process Data and IT Application

WAGO's controllers ideally combine real-time requirements with IT functionality. They support Modbus/TCP and EtherNet/IP for use in industrial environments. HTTP; HTTPS, SNTP, SNMP, FTP, BootP, DHCP, DNS and other protocols simplify integration into IT environments. Integrated Web pages and Web-based visualization provide IT applications with real-time process data. Furthermore, the controllers incorporate library functions for email, SOAP, ASP, IP configuration, ETHERNET sockets and file system.

Worldwide Approvals

International approvals for building and industrial automation, as well as the process and marine industries, guarantee worldwide use – even under harsh operating conditions. These recognitions include: ATEX, BR-Ex, IECEx, UL508, UL ANSI/ISA, AEx and numerous marine certifications.

Modular and Expandable

With the WAGO I/O System 750, the Controllers 750 can be expanded to almost any input/output interface. A modular, DIN-rail-mount design permits easy installation, expansion and modification of the I/O node without tools.
The straightforward design prevents installation errors. Additionally, proven CAGE CLAMP® technology ensures that all connections made in the field are quick, vibration-proof and maintenance-free. Depending on the I/O modules' granularity, the field level can be directly wired using 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-conductor technology.

Maximum Reliability and Ruggedness

The WAGO I/O System is engineered and tested for use in the most demanding environments (e.g., temperature cycling, shock/vibration loading and ESD) according to the highest standards. Spring pressure connection technology guarantees continuous operation. Integrated QA measures in the production process and 100% function testing ensure consistent quality.

Benefits:

- Controllers for all prominent fieldbus systems
- Industry-specific features
- Programmable via CODESYS 3 (IEC 61131-3)
- Expandable with the WAGO I/O System 750's comprehensive product range
- Extensive IT integration possibilities
- Tested and approved worldwide
- Maintenance-free

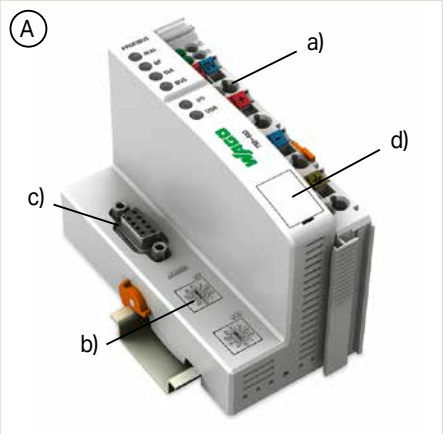
Controllers 750
Variants

Extended Temperature Range

Industrial automation technology is typically operated in temperatures ranging from 0°C to 55°C. However, there are applications that require an extended temperature range. Select controllers are available in an extended temperature range of −20°C to +60°C.

For extreme applications, where even this extended temperature range is not sufficient, the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR is available.

Interfaces and Types



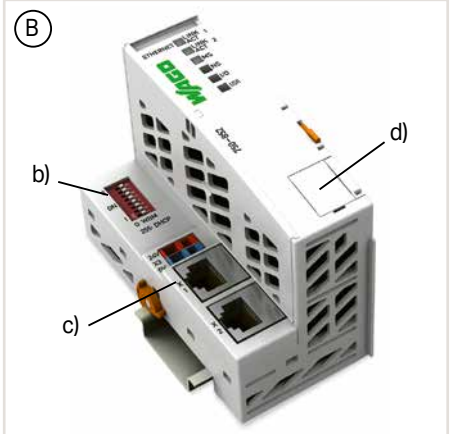
- Technical differences on the connection level; optional addressing switch (b) and fieldbus interface (c)
- Service interface (d)

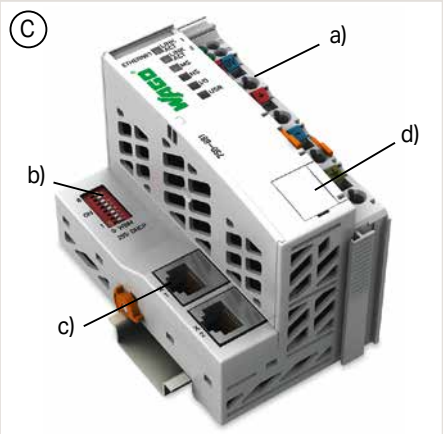
Housing Design (A)

- Includes a supply module (a) to power downstream I/O modules
- W x H x D (mm): 50.5 x 100 x 71.1

Housing Design Eco (B)

- W x H x D (mm): 49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9



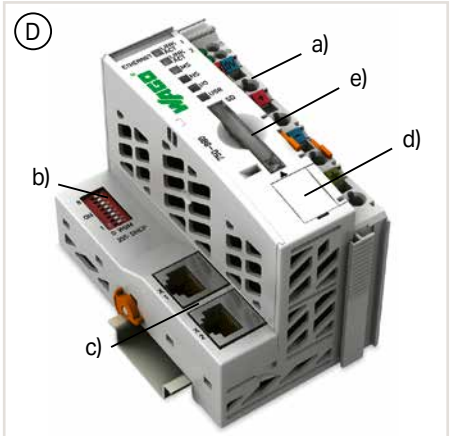


Housing Design (C)

- Includes a supply module (a) to power downstream I/O modules
- W x H x D (mm): 61.5 x 100 x 71.9

Housing Design (D)

- Includes a supply module (a) to power downstream I/O modules
- SD card slot for external storage media (e)
- W x H x D (mm): 61.5 x 100 x 71.9



Item Number Key

Explanation of an item number key's components

Item No. : 750-8xx

0x, 1x:	16-bit CPU	INTERBUS, DeviceNet, Modbus
3x, 4x:	16-bit CPU	BACnet, PROFIBUS, CANopen, ETHERNET
6x:	32 bits	ETHERNET Eco
2x, 7x, 8x:	32-bit multitasking	ETHERNET, telecontrol technology, media redundancy, BACnet, KNX IP

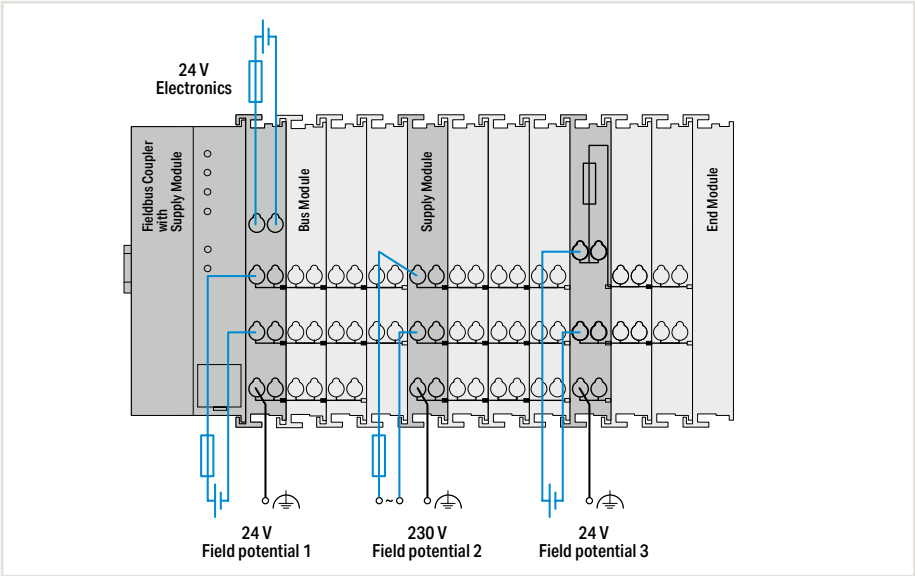
.../025-yyy: Extended temperature range (−20 ... +60 °C)

000: Standard, 001: Telecontrol technology, 002: Telecontrol technology Eco

Controllers 750
Installation Instructions

Power Supply

The internal electronics are powered by the controller. The field-side power supply is electrically isolated via the supply module on the controller or a separate power supply module. This division enables a separate supply for sensors and actuators. Snapping the I/O modules together automatically routes the supply voltages (system power supply 5 VDC via the data contacts and field supply via the optional power jumper contacts). Supply modules with diagnostics also enable power supply monitoring. This ensures a flexible and customized supply configuration for a fieldbus node.
Power supply to the electronics is limited by a maximum value. This value is dependent on the controller used. If the sum of the internal current demand of all the I/O modules should exceed this value, an additional system supply module is necessary. Furthermore, the current consumed for field-side supply must not exceed 10 A. A variety of power supply modules allows re-feeding, creating potential groups and implementing emergency stops.



Interference-Free in Safety-Related Applications

To easily and safely perform a cost-effective and centralized deactivation of complete actuator groups, the actuator's power supply can be switched off using a safety switching device. This can either be performed for each individual actuator or by turning off the power supply to a group of control outputs.
In the event of failure, ensure that no interference from other current or power circuits occurs – even when the control voltage is switched off – so the defined safety function properties (logic and time response) remain unchanged.

Some modules are designed to provide interference-free safety functionality. These modules comply with safety requirements up to Category 4 of DIN EN ISO 13849-1:2007. Safety category and performance level depend solely on the safety components and their wiring.

Notice:

WAGO's interference-free I/O modules are not a component of the safety function and do not replace the safety switching device! When using the components in safety functions, the corresponding notes must be observed in the relevant manual.

Notes:

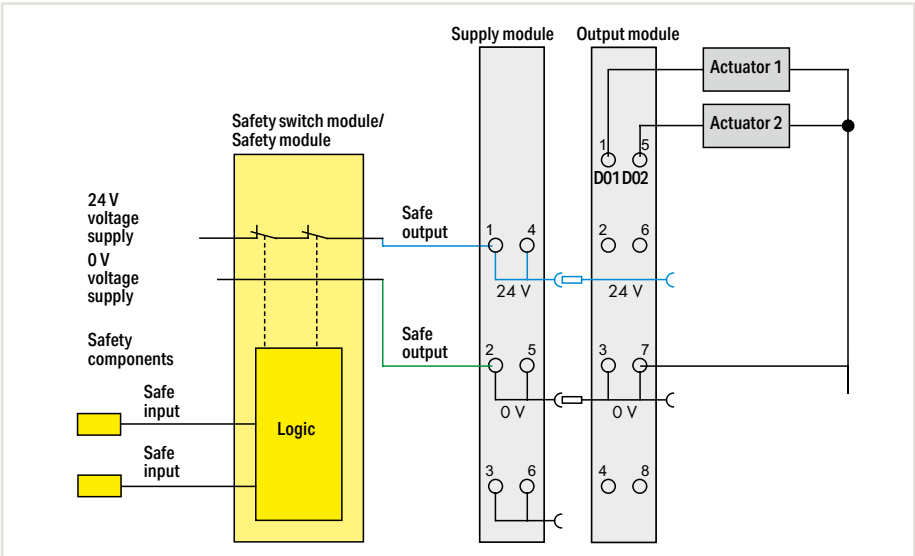
Additional steps must be implemented based on where the I/O system is installed:

Specific power and field-side power supply filters (750-624 or 750-626) are required for marine and onshore/offshore applications.

A specific supply module (750-606) is required to operate intrinsically safe Ex i modules.

Additionally, both a supply module and a field-side power supply filter are recommended when operating intrinsically safe Ex i modules for marine and onshore/offshore applications.
When operating safety-related I/O modules, PELV/SELV power supply units must be used for 24 VDC supply of electronics and field. Futhermore, specific power and field-side power supply filters (750-626) must be provided.

Please refer to the manual for details about the power supply's design.



Example: 2-channel, double-pole power supply disconnection

Controller 750
Standards and Rated Conditions

General technical data	
Isolation	500 V system/field
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Operating altitude	without temperature derating: 0 … 2000 m; with temperature derating: 2000 … 5000 m (0.5 K/100 m); 5000 m (max.)
Pollution degree	2 per IEC 61131-2
Vibration resistance	4g per IEC 60068-2-6
Shock resistance	15g per IEC 60068-2-27
Protection type	IP20
Mounting position	Horizontal left, horizontal right, horizontal top, horizontal bottom, vertical top and vertical bottom
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Housing material	Polycarbonate; polyamide 6.6
Exposure to pollutants	per IEC 60068-2-42 and IEC 60068-2-43
Permissible SO_2 contaminant concentration at a relative humidity 75 %	25 ppm
Permissible H_2S contaminant concentration at a relative humidity 75 %	10 ppm
Connection technology: system supply	2 x CAGE CLAMP®
Solid conductor	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Fine-stranded conductor	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.31 … 0.35 inches

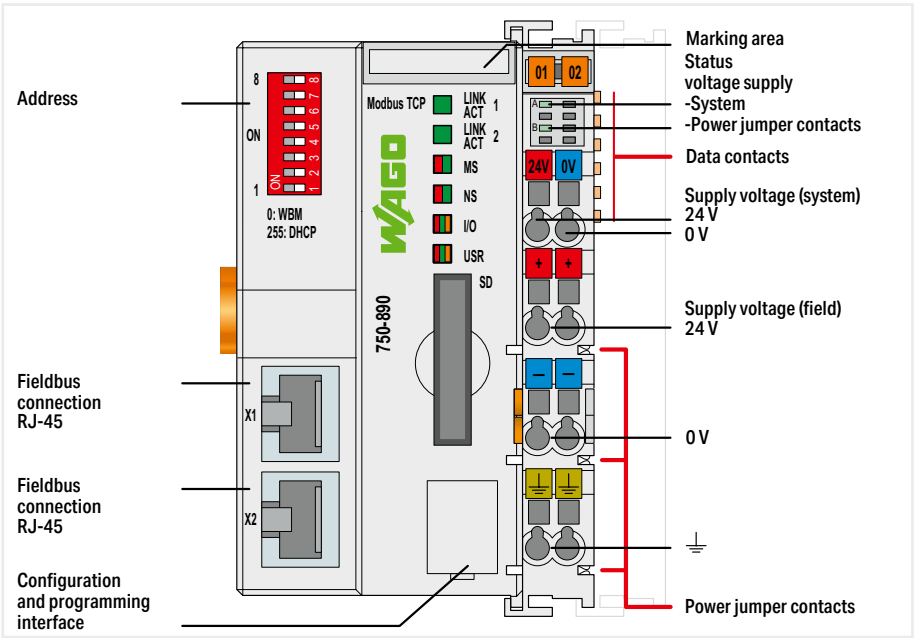
Approvals

For approvals overview (item comparison), see Section 14 (Technical Section) or visit www.wago.com.

Cables and connectors	Page 696
Communication	Page 694
DIN-rail	Page 742
Marking	Page 732
Shield termination	Page 736
System enclosure	Page 709

Controller 750 ▸ Modbus TCP; SD card slot

750-890



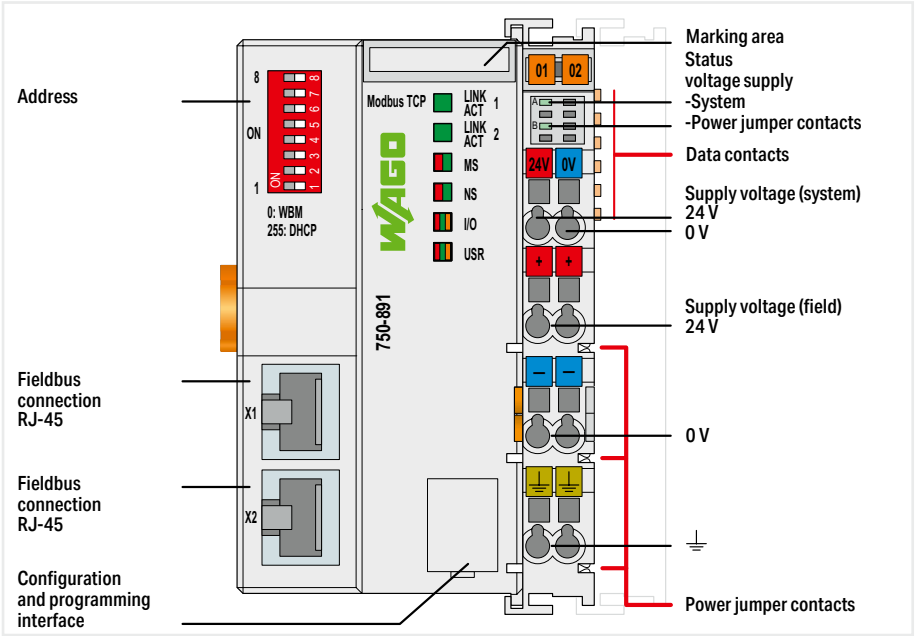
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	Telecontrol technology; ext. temperature	Telecontrol technology; ext. temperature; ECO
Item No.	750-890	750-890/025-000	750-890/025-001	750-890/025-002
Order text	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; 2ETH SD	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; 2ETH SD; T	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; 2ETH SD; Tele; T	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; 2ETH SD; Tele; T; ECO

Technical data				
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP)		Modbus (TCP, UDP); Telecontrol protocols	
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; FTP(S); SNMP			
Telecontrol protocols	-		IEC 60870-5-101/-103/-104; IEC 61400-25; IEC 61850-7; DNP3	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45		Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45; Telecontrol protocol IEC 60870-5-101/-103: 1 x Serial interface via I/O module; Telecontrol protocol IEC 60870-5-104: 1 x RJ-45; Telecontrol protocol IEC 61850: 1 x RJ-45; Telecontrol protocol DNP3: 1 x RJ-45	
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s			
Visualization	Web-Visu			
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)			
Type of memory card	SD and SDHC up to 32 GB (all guaranteed properties only valid with WAGO's memory card)			
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 8 MB / 8 MB / 32 KB			
Number of modules per node (max.)	250			4
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words			
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)			
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts			
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA			
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	440 mA			
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA			
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm			
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-890			

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108

Controller 750 ▸ Modbus TCP

750-891

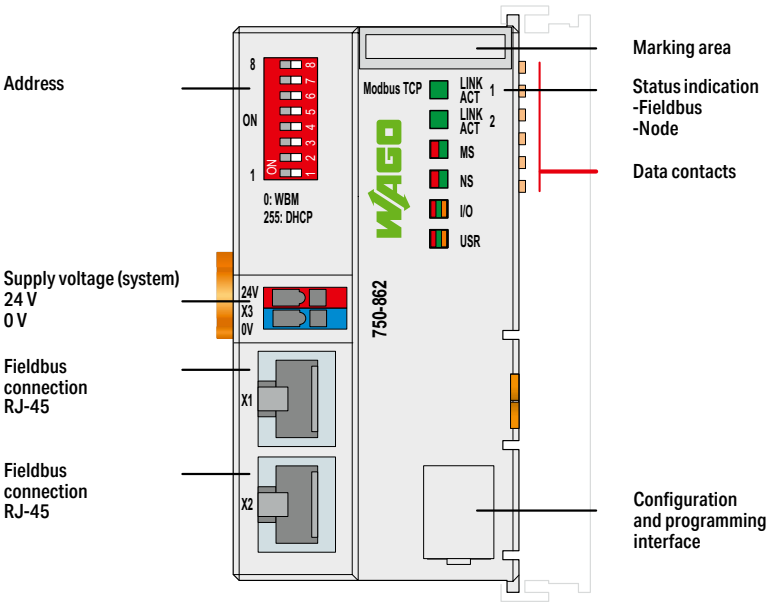


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-891
Order text	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; 2ETH

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP)
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 4 MB / 4 MB / 32 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	390 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-891

Controller 750 ▸ Modbus TCP; ECO

750-862

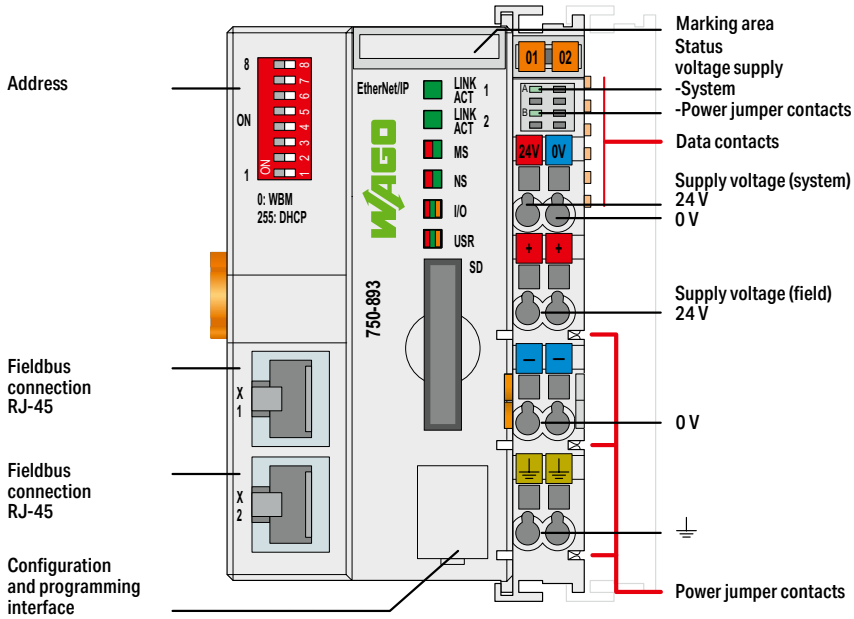


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-862
Order text	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; 2ETH; ECO

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP)
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Web server
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 2 MB / 2 MB / 16 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	300 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	390 mA
Total current (system supply)	700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-862

Controller 750 ▸ EtherNet/IP™; SD card slot

750-893



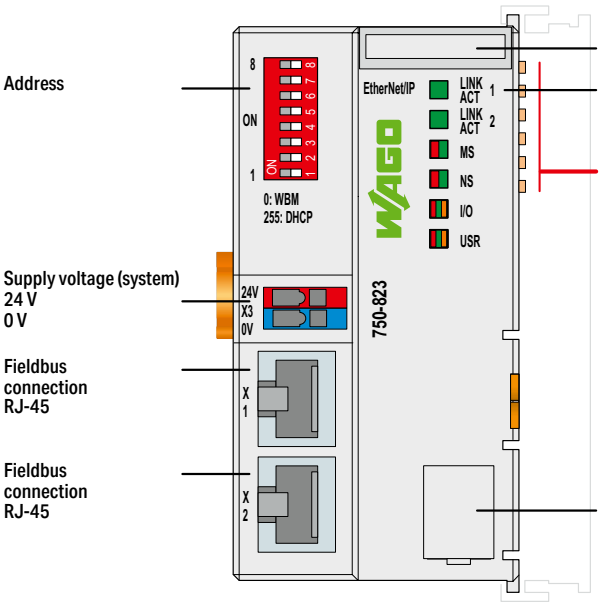
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-893**
Order text	**Controller EtherNet/IP; SD**

Technical data	
Communications	EtherNet/IP™
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	EtherNet/IP™: 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)
Type of memory card	SD and SDHC up to 32 GB (all guaranteed properties only valid with WAGO's memory card)
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 8 MB / 8 MB / 32 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	440 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-893

Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

Controller 750 ▸ EtherNet/IP™; ECO

750-823

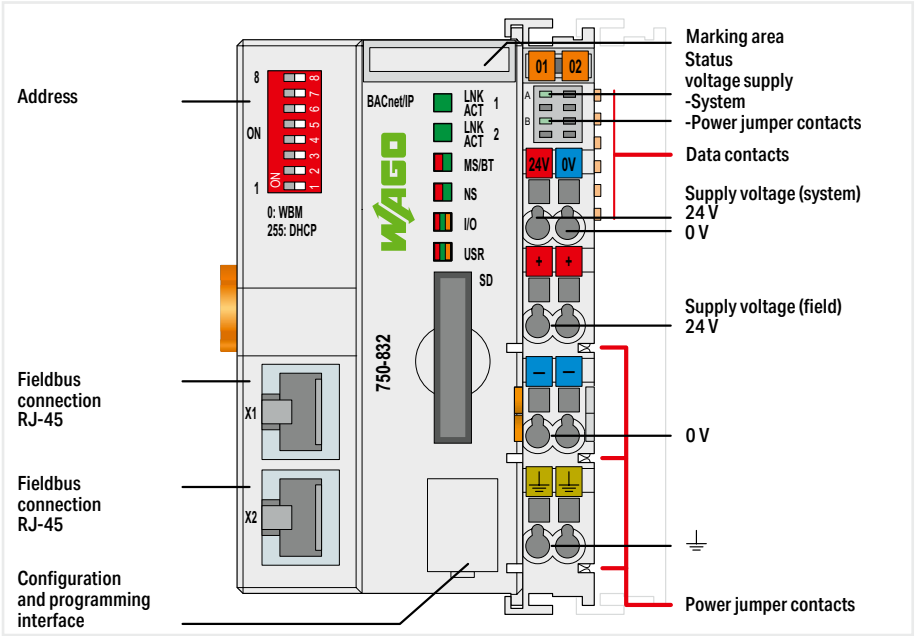


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-823
Order text	Controller EtherNet/IP; ECO

Technical data	
Communications	EtherNet/IP™
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	EtherNet/IP™: 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 2 MB / 2 MB / 32 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	300 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	390 mA
Total current (system supply)	700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-823

Controller 750 ▶ BACnet/IP; SD card slot

750-832



Version	Standard	ECO
Item No.	750-832	750-832/000-002
Order text	Controller BACnet/IP; G4; 2xETH; SD	Controller BACnet/IP; G4; 2xETH; SD; ECO

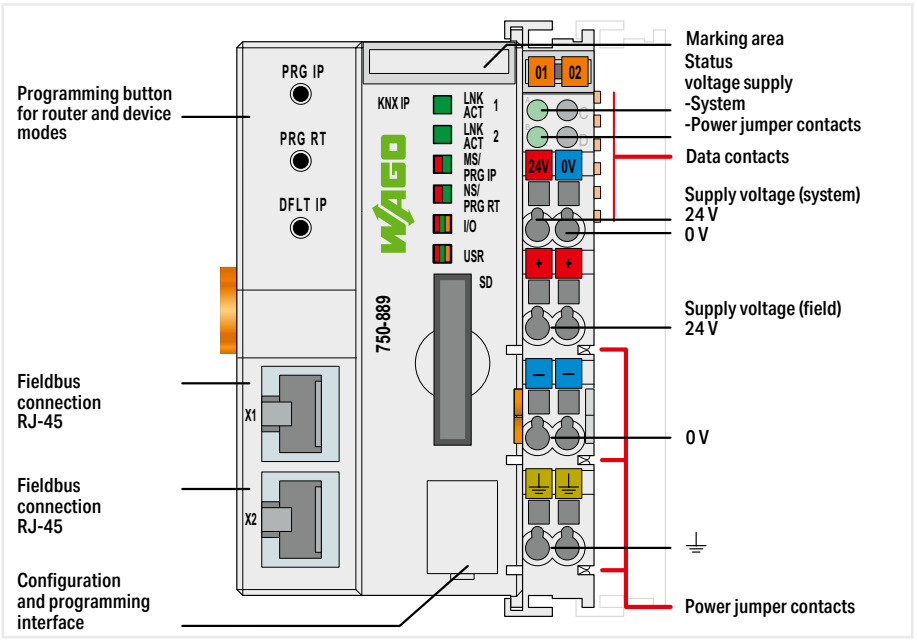
Technical data		
Communications	BACnet/IP; Modbus (TCP, UDP)	
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; FTP(S); SNMP	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	BACnet/IP: 2 x RJ-45; Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45	
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s	
Visualization	Web-Visu	
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)	
Type of memory card	SD and SDHC up to 32 GB (all guaranteed properties only valid with WAGO's memory card)	
Device-specific	BACnet device profile: B-BC (BACnet building controller); BACnet revision: 12	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 8 MB / 8 MB / 32 KB	
Number of modules per node (max.)	250	
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	440 mA	
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm	
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx; BACnet approvals: WSPCert certification; BTL listing	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-832	

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108	758-879/000-2108

750-832/000-002 Controllers support a maximum of 256 BACnet objects.

Controller 750 ▸ KNX/IP

750-889



Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-889**
Order text	**Controller KNX/IP**

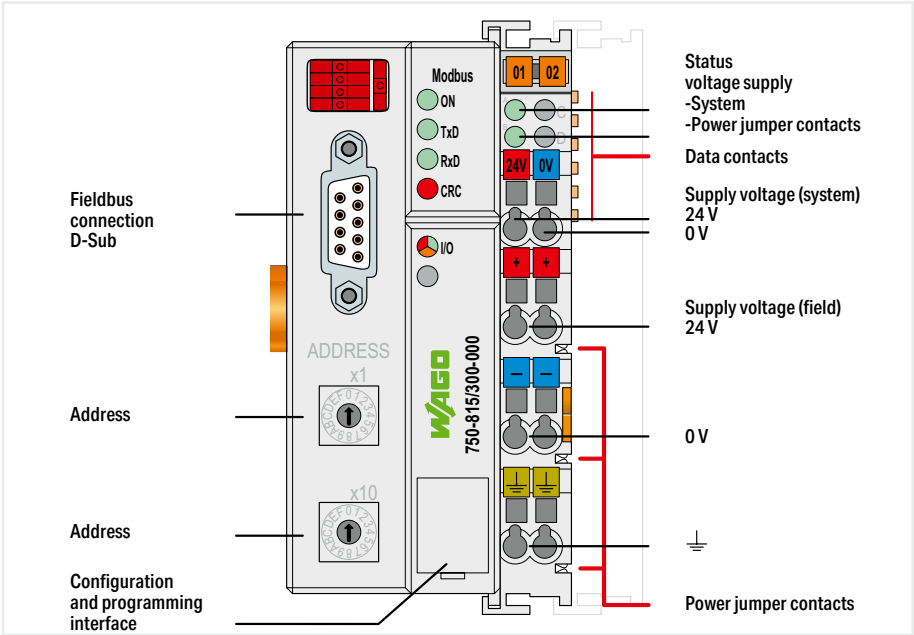
Technical data	
Communications	KNX IP; Modbus (TCP, UDP); ETHERNET
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP; BootP; DHCP; DNS; AutoIP; SNTP; FTP; SNMP V3; SMTP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	KNX IP: 2 x RJ-45; Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45
Bus segment length (max.)	100 m
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)
Type of memory card	SD and SDHC up to 32 GB (all guaranteed properties only valid with WAGO's memory card)
Device specification	KNX/TP1 Bus Specification: 1.0
Device-specific	Number of group addresses: 254; Number of communication objects: 253
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 1024 KB / 1024 KB / 32 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Memory for fieldbus input variables (max.)	512 bytes
Memory for fieldbus output variables (max.)	512 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	450 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm
KNX certified	IP Controller: 61/8316/08; IP Router: 61/8317/08
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-889

Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

This controller can accommodate two KNX logic devices at the same time: programmable controller or KNX router in conjunction with KNX/EIB/TP1 module. Commissioning (KNX-side): via ETS plug-in, 2 programming buttons

Controller 750 ▸ MODBUS; RS-485; 115.2 kBd

750-815/300-000

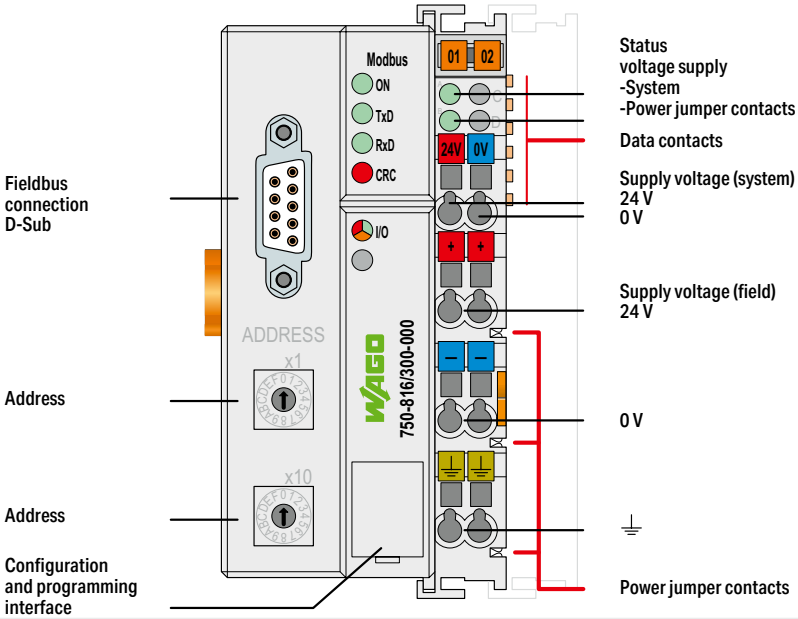


Version	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	750-815/300-000	750-815/325-000
Order text	Controller MODBUS; RS485; 115.2kBd	Controller MODBUS; RS485; 115.2kBd; T

Technical data		
Communications	Modbus RTU	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus RTU: 1 x D-sub 9 socket	
Bus segment length (max.)	1200 m	
Transmission rate	150 Bd … 115.2 kBd	
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	247	
Visualization	none	
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 32 KB / 32 KB / 8 KB	
Number of modules per node (max.)	64	
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1024 bytes/1024 bytes	
Memory for fieldbus input variables (max.)	512 bytes	
Memory for fieldbus output variables (max.)	512 bytes	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA	
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm	
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; KC; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-815/300-000	

Controller 750 ▸ MODBUS; RS-232; 115.2 kBd

750-816/300-000

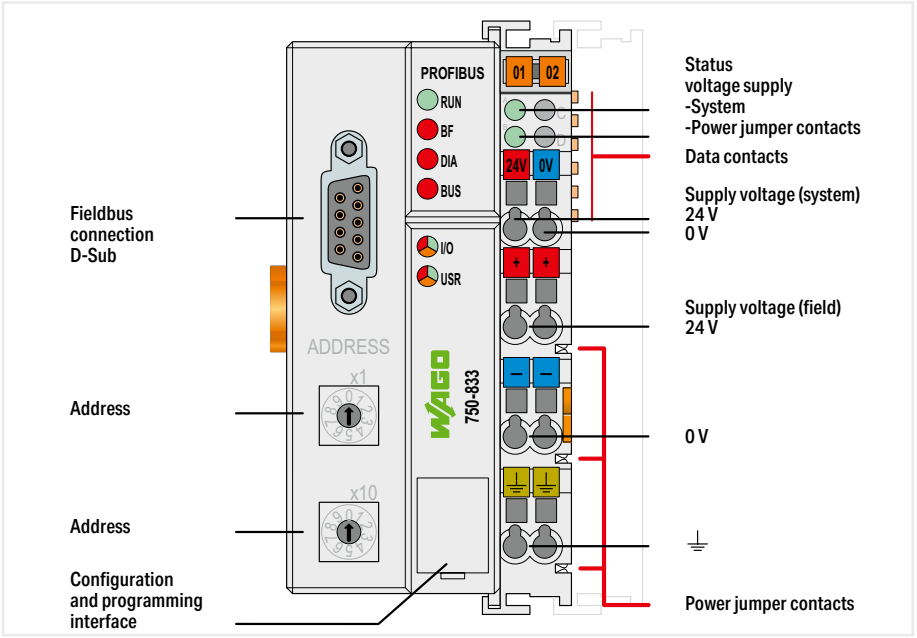


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-816/300-000
Order text	Controller MODBUS; RS232; 115.2kBd

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus RTU
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus RTU: 1 x D-sub 9 socket
Bus segment length (max.)	1200 m
Transmission rate	150 Bd ... 115.2 kBd
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	247
Visualization	none
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 32 KB / 32 KB / 8 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1024 bytes/1024 bytes
Memory for fieldbus input variables (max.)	512 bytes
Memory for fieldbus output variables (max.)	512 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-816/300-000

Controller 750 ▶ PROFIBUS slave

750-833

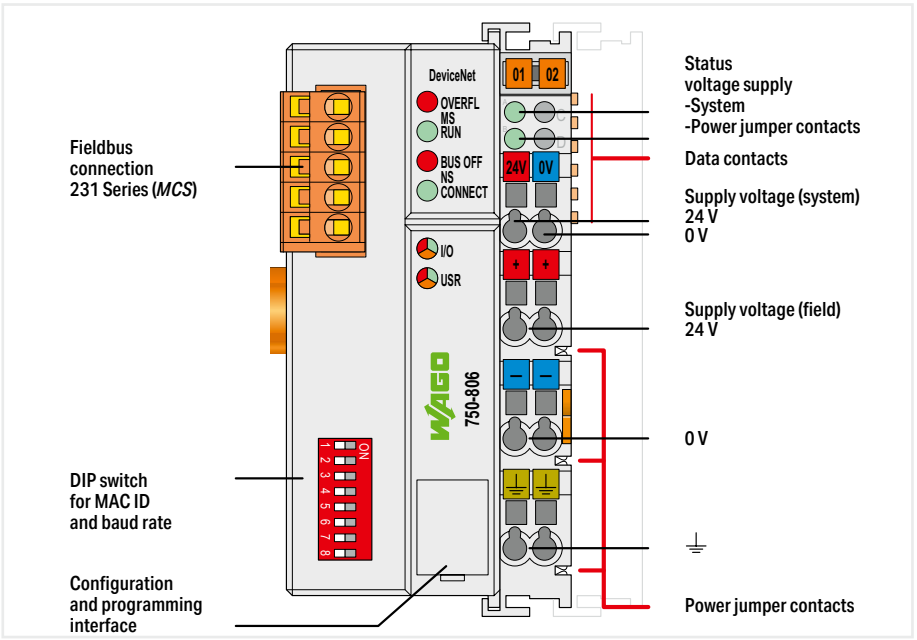


Version	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	750-833	750-833/025-000
Order text	Controller PROFIBUS Slave	Controller PROFIBUS Slave; T

Technical data		
Communications	PROFIBUS	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	PROFIBUS: 1 x D-sub 9 socket	
Bus segment length (max.)	1200 m	
Transmission rate	9.6 kBd … 12 MBd	
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	96	
Visualization	none	
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 128 KB / 64 KB / 8 KB	
Number of modules per node (max.)	63	
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	244 bytes/244 bytes	
Memory for fieldbus input variables (max.)	244 bytes	
Memory for fieldbus output variables (max.)	244 bytes	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	200 mA	
Total current (system supply)	1800 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-833	

Controller 750 ▸ DeviceNet

750-806

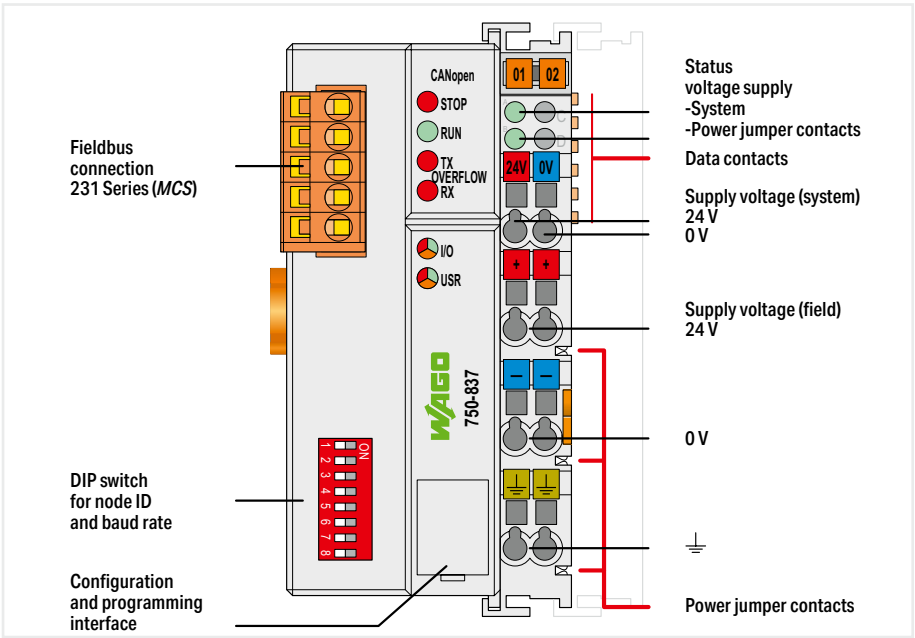


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-806
Order text	Controller DeviceNet

Technical data	
Communications	DeviceNet
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	DeviceNet: 1 x Male connector; 5-pole
Bus segment length (max.)	500 m
Transmission rate	500 kBd (125 kBd, 250 kBd, 500 kBd)
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	64
Visualization	none
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 128 KB / 64 KB / 8 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1024 bytes/1024 bytes
Memory for fieldbus input variables (max.)	512 bytes
Memory for fieldbus output variables (max.)	512 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Input current via DeviceNet interface at 11 V	120 mA
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-806

Controller 750 ▶ CANopen; MCS

750-837

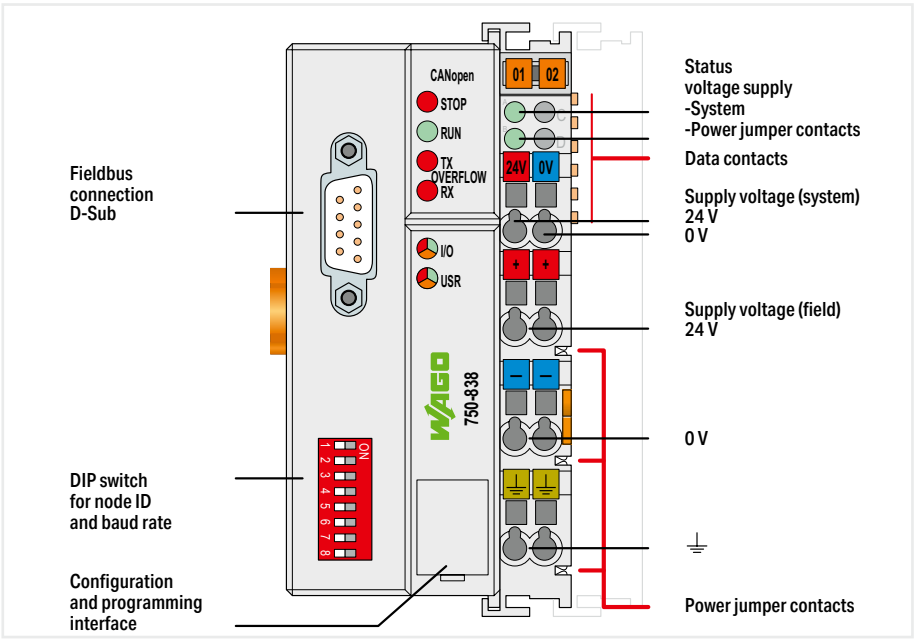


Version	Standard	640/832 KB program/RAM
Item No.	750-837	750-837/021-000
Order text	Controller CANopen; M1; MCS	Controller CANopen; M3; MCS

Technical data		
Communications	CANopen	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	CANopen: 1 x Male connector; 5-pole	
Bus segment length (max.)	1000 m	
Transmission rate	10 kBd … 1 MBd	
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	110	
Visualization	none	
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 128 KB / 64 KB / 8 KB	CODESYS V2: 640 KB / 832 KB / 8 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	64	
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	512 bytes/512 bytes	
Memory for fieldbus input variables (max.)	512 bytes	
Memory for fieldbus output variables (max.)	512 bytes	
Communication profile	DS-301 V4.01	
Device profile	DS-401 V2.0; Limit value monitoring; Edge-triggered PDOs; Configurable response in the event of an error; DSP 405; NMT master can be programmed using function blocks	
Number of PDOs	32 Tx / 32 Rx	
Number of SDOs	2 SDO servers / 16 SDO clients	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA	
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-837	

Controller 750 ▸ CANopen; D-Sub

750-838



Version	Standard	640/832 KB program/RAM
Item No.	750-838	750-838/021-000
Order text	Controller CANopen; M1; DSub	Controller CANopen; M3; DSub

Technical data		
Communications	CANopen	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	CANopen: 1 x D-sub 9 plug	
Bus segment length (max.)	1000 m	
Transmission rate	10 kBd ... 1 MBd	
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	110	
Visualization	none	
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)	
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 128 KB / 64 KB / 8 KB	CODESYS V2: 640 KB / 832 KB / 8 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	64	
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	512 bytes/512 bytes	
Memory for fieldbus input variables (max.)	512 bytes	
Memory for fieldbus output variables (max.)	512 bytes	
Communication profile	DS-301 V4.01	
Device profile	DS-401 V2.0; Limit value monitoring; Edge-triggered PDOs; Configurable response in the event of an error; DSP 405; NMT master can be programmed using function blocks	
Number of PDOs	32 Tx / 32 Rx	
Number of SDOs	2 SDO servers / 16 SDO clients	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA	
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-838	

Controllers 750 XTR

Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300

- Maximum performance in a minimum space
- Also programmable in high-level languages based on Linux®
- Security packages with SSH and SSL/TLS
- Runtime system for CODESYS V3

◄◄◄◄ Section 6.1

Controllers PFC200 XTR

- The advantages of WAGO's PFC Controllers combined with the capabilities for extreme environments:
- High processing speed
- Multiple interfaces
- eXTRemely robust and maintenance-free

◄◄◄ Section 6.2

Basic Controllers 100

- Freely programmable per IEC 61131-3 with CODESYS V3
- HTML-5-based Web visualization
- Syslog in compliance with RFC 5424 and role-based user management (RBAC))
- Large amount of memory for projects and data

◄◄ Section 6.3

Controllers 750

- Controllers for all common fieldbus systems
- Programmable per IEC 61131-3
- Readily combines with the modules of the WAGO I/O System 750

◄ Section 6.4

Controllers 750 XTR

- For demanding applications in which the following are critical:
- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

Starter Kits

For the entry into the most diverse application possibilities

IoT Boxes

Integrating machines and plants into the Internet of Things

Section 6.6 ►

Controllers 750 XTR
Contents

	Page
General Product Information	182
Interfaces and Types	183
Item Number Key	183
Standards and Rated Conditions for Railway Applications (EN 50155)	183
Installation Instructions	184
Standards and Rated Conditions	185
Approvals	185

		ETHERNET				
	CPU	Modbus (TCP, UDP)	CANopen	Description	Item No.	
	32 bits	M/S		Controller Modbus TCP; 4th Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, SD Card Slot; Extreme	750-890/040-000	186
	32 bits		M/S	Controller CANopen; 640/832 KB Program/RAM; D-Sub; Extreme	750-838/040-000	187

M: Master, S: Slave

Controllers 750 XTR
General Product Information

6.5

Controllers 750 XTR:
Taking It to the eXTReme – The Standard for 750 XTR

With the dark gray XTR version of the Controllers 750, you will benefit from the unique added value of this system for applications that are subjected to extreme environments.

Extremely temperature-resistant, immune to interference, as well as unfazed by vibrations and impulse voltages – the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR is the first choice for demanding applications including:

- Marine systems and onshore/offshore installations
- Renewable energy systems (wind turbines, solar systems and biogas plants)
- Transformer stations and power distribution systems
- Petrochemical processing
- Water and wastewater treatment systems
- Custom machines
- Railway systems

Marine and Onshore/Offshore Industries

International approvals coupled with industry-specific features permit use in marine applications and other harsh sectors. Addressing requirements inherent in specific industries and operating environments has enabled use on marine diesels and in the EMC-sensitive area of a vessel's bridge. Because the requirements are significantly greater for both interference immunity and emission, along with superior mechanical performance in these sensitive areas, the WAGO I/O System will readily meet the needs of other industries.

Telecontrol Technology

Standardized IEC 60870-5, IEC 61850, IEC 61400-25 and DNP3 Telecontrol Protocols allow the Controllers 750 XTR to be used in telecontrol applications. These controllers also meet stricter requirements for immunity to impulse voltages according to EN 60870-2-1.
The result is a tailor-made solution for demanding telecontrol applications that readily meets all requirements.

Link between Process Data and IT Application – Even under eXTReme Conditions

WAGO's controllers ideally combine real-time requirements with IT functionality. They support Modbus/TCP and EtherNet/IP for use in industrial environments. HTTP, SNTP, SNMP, FTP, BootP, DHCP, DNS and other protocols simplify integration into IT environments. Integrated Web pages and Web-based visualization provide IT applications with real-time process data. Furthermore, the controllers incorporate library functions for email, SOAP, ASP, IP configuration, ETHERNET sockets and file system.

Modular and Expandable

With the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR, the Controllers 750 XTR can be expanded to almost any input/output interface. Using an industry-leading platform, the 750 XTR boasts the same proven benefits.

Worldwide Approvals

International approvals for industrial automation, building technology, shipbuilding and onshore/offshore applications guarantee worldwide use – even under harsh operating conditions, e.g., Germanischer Lloyd, Det Norske Veritas, American Bureau of Shipping, Korean Register of Shipping, Nippon Kaiji Kyokai, Registro Italiano Navale and Polski Rejestr Stratkow.

Superior Reliability in Extreme Climates

Engineered for freezing cold, extreme heat and high humidity, the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR provides absolute dependability in virtually any weather. The XTR version of the Controllers 750 is unfazed by both freezing cold down to −40°C and scorching heat up to +70°C. And this applies equally for both start-up and ongoing operation. The maximum approved operating altitude of 5,000 m is another highlight. Even in the thin air of a mountain-top station, the system impressively demonstrates its high performance and availability.

Additional Protection against Interference Pulses

The WAGO I/O System 750 XTR provides greater immunity to impulse voltages up to 5 kV, lower EMC emission of interference and higher insensitivity to EMC interference. These strengths ensure trouble-free operation.

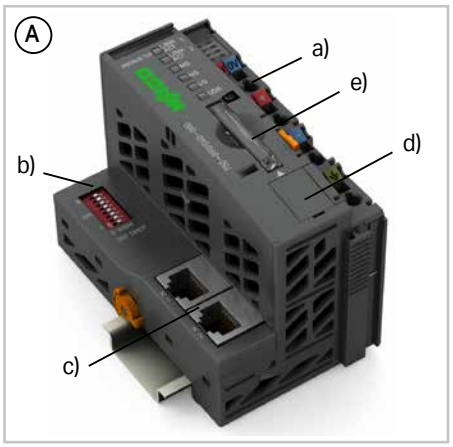
High Mechanical Performance

Automation systems must be incredibly vibration-resistant, especially when installed close to vibration-prone and shock-generating system components. Powerful motors and power circuit breakers are just two examples of the many applications that can stress automation systems. The WAGO I/O System 750 XTR continues to set new standards here. Count on long-lasting, trouble-free operation and industry-topping levels of safety – even in the most severe applications, such as tunnel boring machines.

Benefits:

- Controllers for eXTReme environmental conditions
  - No air conditioning required
  - Can be used in unshielded areas
  - Install close to vibrating and shock-generating system components
- Extensive IT integration possibilities
- Expandable with the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR's comprehensive product range
- Maintenance-free
- Vibration-proof, fast and maintenance-free CAGE CLAMP® spring connections

Controllers 750 XTR
Interfaces and Types



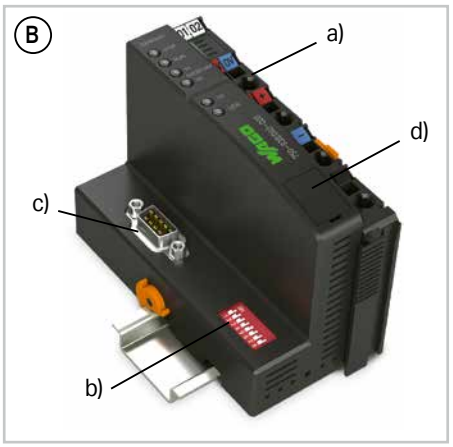
- Includes a supply module (a) to power downstream I/O modules
- Technical differences on the connection level; addressing switch (b) and fieldbus interface (c)
- Service interface (d)

Housing Design (A)

- SD card slot for external storage media (e)
- W x H x D (mm): 61.5 x 100 x 71.9

Housing Design (B)

- W x H x D (mm): 50.5 x 100 x 71.1



Item Number Key

Explanation of an item number key's components

Item No. : 750-8xx/040-00y

3x: 16 bits	CANopen
8x, 9x: 32-bit multitasking	ETHERNET
001:	Telecontrol Technology

Standards and Rated Conditions for Rail Applications (EN 50155)

Railway Applications (EN 50155)	Class/Standard Compliance
4.1 Rated operating conditions	
4.1.1 Altitude above sea level	AX (EN 50125-1)
4.1.2 Surrounding air temperature	TX
4.1.3 Shock and vibration	1A and 1B (EN 61373)
4.1.4 Relative humidity	95 % (coated PCBs)
5.1 Power supply	
5.1.1.1 Voltage fluctuations	
Minimum voltage	0.725 x Un
Maximum voltage	1.3 x Un
5.1.1.2 Power interruptions	S1
5.4 Surge, ESD, burst tests	**EN 50121-3-2**
5.5 EMC (emission of interference, immunity to interference)	**EN 50121-3-2, EN 50121-4, -5**
Fire behavior: per EN 45545-2 hazard level HL3	

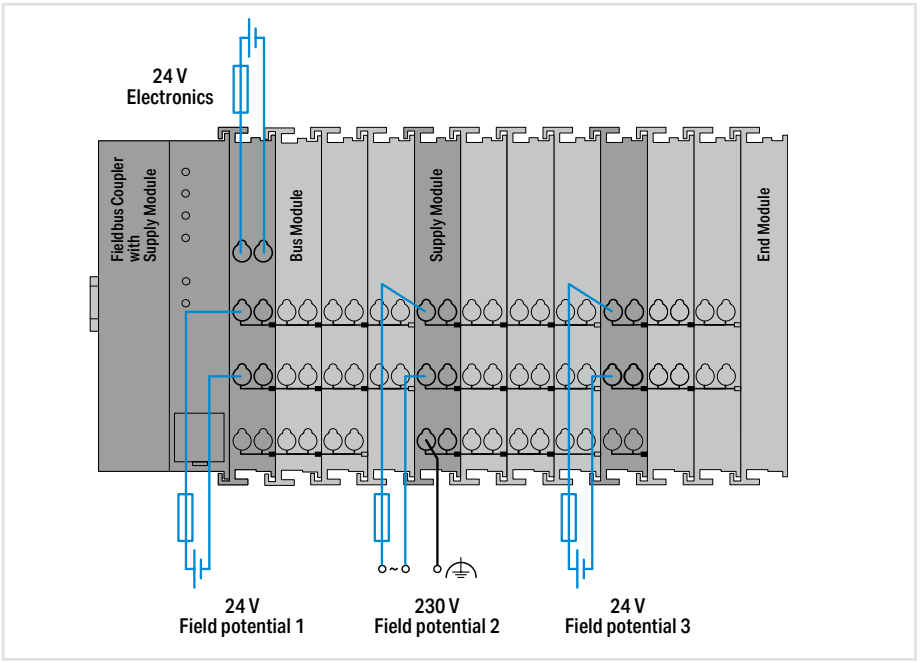
WAGO is certified in accordance with the IRIS quality standard.

Controllers 750 XTR
Installation Instructions

6.5

Power Supply

The internal electronics are powered by the controller. The power supply to the field-side supply is electrically isolated. This division enables a separate supply for sensors and actuators. Snapping the I/O modules together automatically routes the supply voltages. Supply modules with diagnostics also enable power supply monitoring. This ensures a flexible and customized supply configuration for a fieldbus node.
Power supply to the electronics is limited by a maximum value. This value is dependent on the controller used. If the sum of the internal current demand of all the I/O modules should exceed this value, an additional system supply module is necessary. Furthermore, the current consumed for field-side supply must not exceed 10 A. A variety of power supply modules allows re-feeding, creating potential groups and implementing emergency stops.



Interference-Free in Safety-Related Applications

To easily and safely perform a cost-effective and centralized deactivation of complete actuator groups, the actuator's power supply can be switched off using a safety switching device. This can either be performed for each individual actuator or by turning off the power supply to a group of control outputs.
In the event of failure, ensure that no interference from other current or power circuits occurs – even when the control voltage is switched off – so the defined safety function properties (logic and time response) remain unchanged.

All 750 XTR Series Digital Output Modules are designed to provide interference-free safety functionality. The modules can be used in safety applications up to category 4 per DIN EN ISO 13849-1:2007. Safety category and performance level depend solely on the safety components and their wiring.

Notice:

WAGO's interference-free I/O modules have no active influence on the safety function, they are not an active part of the safety application and are not a substitute for the safety switching device! When using the components in safety functions, the corresponding notes must be observed in the relevant manual.

Notes:

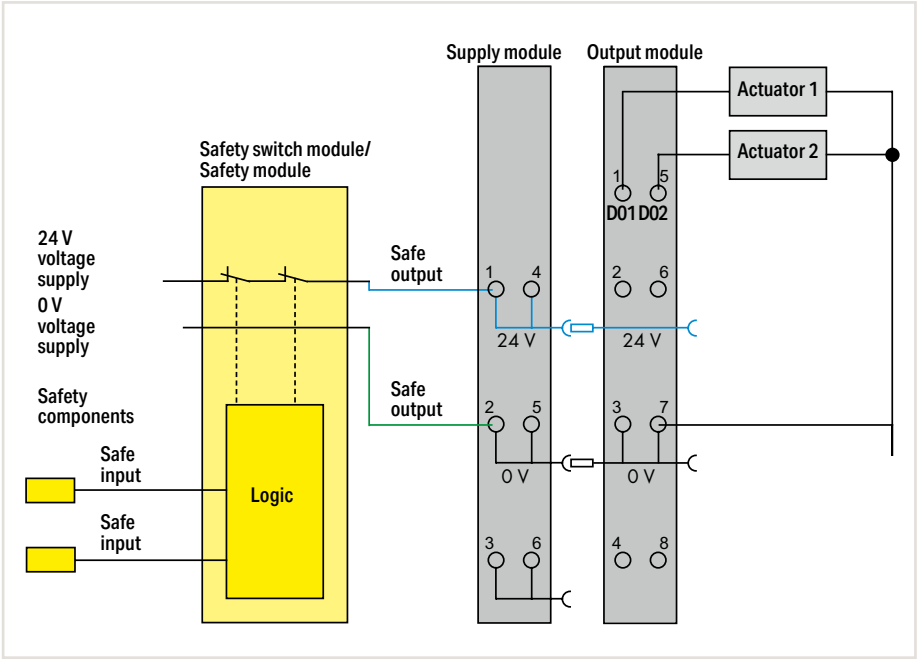
Additional steps must be implemented based on where the I/O system is installed:

Specific power and field-side power supply filters (750-624/040-001 or 750-626/040-000) are required for marine and onshore/offshore applications, as well as in telecontrol and rail technology.

Please refer to the manual for details about the power supply's design.

Mixed Operation

Mixed operation (standard/XTR modules) within a node is possible when groups of modules are electrically isolated on the field side (i.e., electrically isolated power supply). This combination may be useful, for example, when there are only increased requirements for immunity to impulse voltages and interference, but the surrounding air temperature is not critical.



Controller 750 XTR
Standards and Rated Conditions

General technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	-40 … +85 °C
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Relative humidity (with condensation)	Short-term condensation per Class 3K7/IEC EN 60721-3-3 and E-DIN 40046-721-3 (except for wind-driven precipitation, water and ice formation)
Operating altitude	without temperature derating: 0 … 2000 m; with temperature derating: 2000 … 5000 m (0.5 K/100 m); 5000 m (max.)
Pollution degree	2 per IEC 61131-2
Vibration resistance	per IEC 60068-2-6 (acceleration: 5g), EN 60870-2-2, IEC 60721-3-1, -3, EN 50155; EN 61373
Shock resistance	per IEC 60068-2-27 (15g/11 ms/half-sine/1,000 shocks; 25g/6 ms/1,000 shocks), EN 50155, EN 61373
EMC emission of interference	per EN 61000-6-3, -4, EN 61131-2, EN 60255-26, marine applications, EN 60870-2-1, EN 61850-3, EN 50121-3-2, EN 50121-4, -5
Protection type	IP20
Mounting position	Horizontal left, horizontal up, vertical top and vertical bottom
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Housing material	Polycarbonate; polyamide 6.6
Exposure to pollutants	per IEC 60068-2-42 and IEC 60068-2-43
Permissible SO_2 contaminant concentration at a relative humidity 75 %	25 ppm
Permissible H_2S contaminant concentration at a relative humidity 75 %	10 ppm
Connection technology: system supply	2 x CAGE CLAMP®
Connection technology: field supply	4 x CAGE CLAMP®
Solid conductor	0.25 … 2.5 mm² / 24 … 14 AWG
Fine-stranded conductor	0.25 … 2.5 mm² / 24 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.31 … 0.35 inches
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A

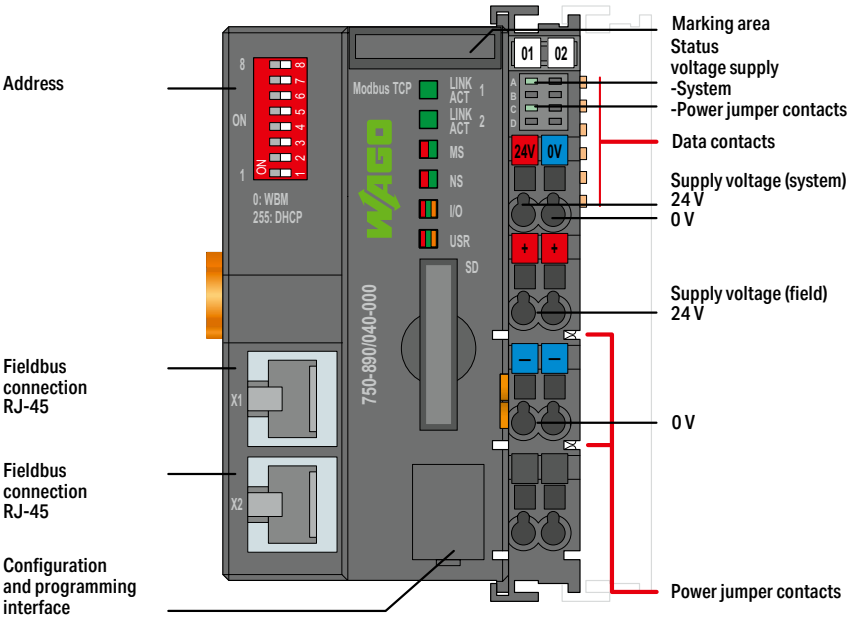
Approvals

For approvals overview (item comparison), see Section 14 (Technical Section) or visit www.wago.com.

Cables and connectors	Page 696
Communication	Page 694
DIN-rail	Page 742
Marking	Page 732
Shield termination	Page 736
System enclosure	Page 709

Controller 750 XTR ▸ Modbus TCP; SD card slot

750-890/040-000

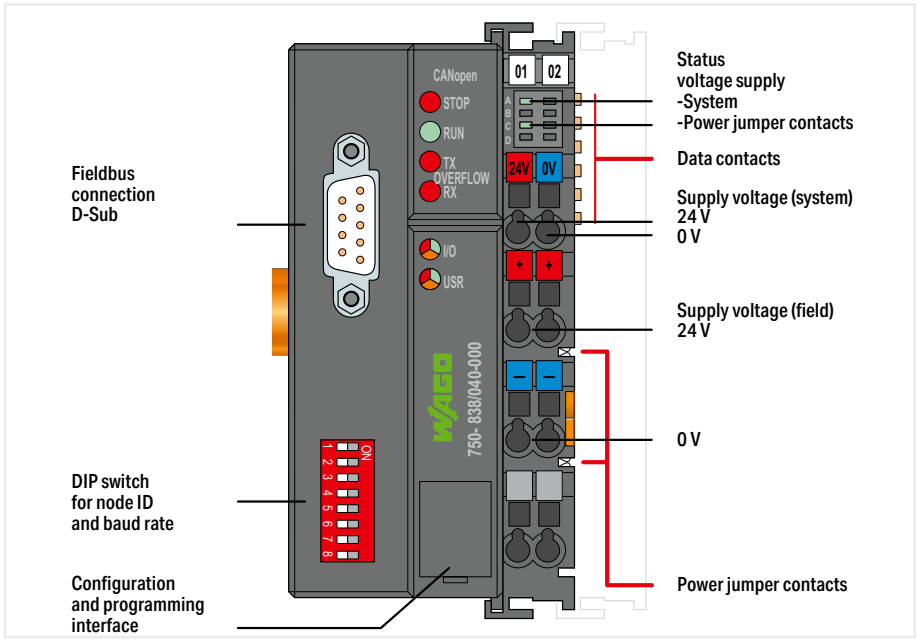


Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-890/040-000**
Order text	**Controller Modbus TCP; G4; SD; XTR**

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP)
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Web-Visu
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)
Type of memory card	SD and SDHC up to 32 GB (all guaranteed properties only valid with WAGO's memory card)
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 8 MB / 8 MB / 32 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	440 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-890/040-000
Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; SLC-NAND; 2 GByte; Temperature from -40 to 90 °C	758-879/000-001
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

Controller 750 XTR ▸ CANopen; D-Sub

750-838/040-000



Version	extreme
Item No.	750-838/040-000
Order text	Controller CANopen; M3; DSub; XTR

Technical data	
Communications	CANopen
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	CANopen: 1 x D-sub 9 plug
Bus segment length (max.)	1000 m
Transmission rate	10 kBd ... 1 MBd
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	110
Visualization	none
Programming environment	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3 (based on CODESYS V2.3)
Program memory/data memory/non-volatile memory (software)	CODESYS V2: 640 KB / 832 KB / 8 KB
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	512 bytes/512 bytes
Memory for fieldbus input variables (max.)	512 bytes
Memory for fieldbus output variables (max.)	512 bytes
Communication profile	DS-301 V4.01
Device profile	DS-401 V2.0; Limit value monitoring; Edge-triggered PDOs; Configurable response in the event of an error; DSP 405; NMT master can be programmed using function blocks
Number of PDOs	32 Tx / 32 Rx
Number of SDOs	2 SDO servers / 16 SDO clients
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!
Derating	Total current (system supply): 1650 mA (ambient temperature (operation) < 60 °C); 1250 mA (ambient temperature (operation): 60 ... 70 °C); Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperature under laboratory conditions: (-25 ... +30 %); for -40 ... +55 °C: 24 V (-25 ... +20 %); for +55 ... +70 °C: 24 V (-25 ... +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 ... +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-838/040-000

Starter Kits and IoT Boxes

Controllers PFC100/PFC200/PFC300

- Maximum performance in a minimum space
- Also programmable in high-level languages based on Linux®
- Security packages with SSH and SSL/TLS
- Runtime system for CODESYS V3

◄◄◄◄◄ Section 6.1

Controllers PFC200 XTR

- The advantages of WAGO's PFC Controllers combined with the capabilities for extreme environments:
- High processing speed
- Multiple interfaces
- eXTRemely robust and maintenance-free

◄◄◄◄ Section 6.2

Basic Controllers 100

- Freely programmable per IEC 61131-3 with CODESYS V3
- HTML-5-based Web visualization
- Syslog in compliance with RFC 5424 and role-based user management (RBAC))
- Large amount of memory for projects and data

◄◄◄ Section 6.3

Controllers 750

- Controllers for all common fieldbus systems
- Programmable per IEC 61131-3
- Readily combines with the modules of the WAGO I/O System 750

◄◄ Section 6.4

Controllers 750 XTR

- For demanding applications in which the following are critical:
- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

◄ Section 6.5

Starter Kits

For the entry into the most diverse application possibilities

IoT Boxes

Integrating machines and plants into the Internet of Things

WAGO Starter Kits and IoT Boxes
Contents

Modbus (TCP, UDP)	EtherNet/IP™	EtherCAT	Modbus RTU	Telecontrol Protocols	IoT Protocols	with Compact Controller 100 751-9301	with Controller PFC200 750-8212	with Controller PFC200 750-8217	inclusive Application Energy Data Management	Description	Item No.	Page
M/S	M/S	M	x	x*	x	x				**WAGO Starter Kit Compact Controller 100**	**2849-1199/751-9301**	190
M/S	M/S	M	x	x*	x		x			**Starter Kit; Linux® with Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485**	**8003-099/750-8212**	183
M/S	M/S	M	x	x*	x		x			**WAGO IoT-Box; Energy Data**	**2854-099/000-001**	192
										WAGO IoT-Box; MES	**2854-099/000-002**	193
M/S	M/S	M*	x	x*	x			x		**WAGO IoT-Box; Energy Data 4G**	**2854-099/000-003**	194
										WAGO IoT-Box; MES 4G	**2854-099/000-004**	195
M/S	M/S	M	x	x*	x	x				WAGO IoT-Box; Energy	**2854-099/000-005**	196
									x	WAGO IoT-Box; Energy EDM	**2854-099/000-010**	196
										WAGO IoT-Box; Energy MID	**2854-099/000-008**	197
									x	WAGO IoT-Box; Energy MID EDM	**2854-099/000-011**	197
										WAGO IoT-Box; Energy MID 2PCT	**2854-099/000-009**	198
M/S	M/S	M	x	x*	x		x		x	**WAGO IoT-Box; Energy; PFC200 EDM**	**2854-099/000-012**	199
M/S	M/S	M	x	x*	x		x			**WAGO IoT-Box; flex Gateway LAN**	**2854-099/000-006**	200
M/S	M/S	M*	x	x*	x			x		**WAGO IoT-Box; flex Gateway 4G**	**2854-099/000-007**	200

M: Master, S: Slave; *requires an additional license

WAGO Starter Kit
with Compact Controller 100 (751-9301)

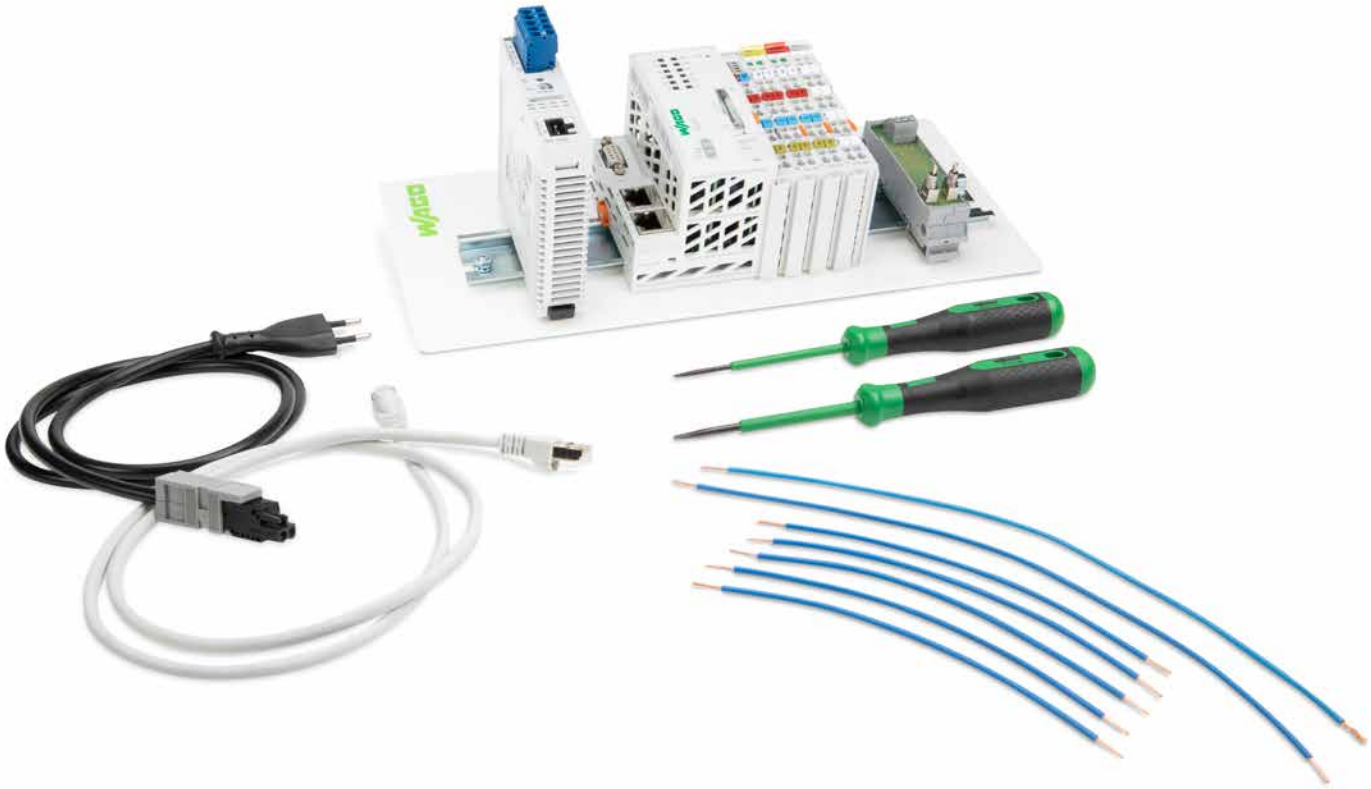
To get to know and test the WAGO Compact Controller 100, WAGO now offers the WAGO Compact Controller 100 Starter Kit.
This starter kit offers a quick, easy, cost-effective entry point into the world of WAGO controllers using the Compact Controller 100, CODESYS and the industrial IoT world (open automation).
Another advantage: The starter kit is turnkey – users can begin wiring immediately. Therefore, the starter kit is ideal for starting with WAGO controllers and smaller automation solutions – regardless of the user's level of expertise.

Your Benefits:
- A quick and easy way to begin using the WAGO Compact Controller 100, CODESYS and the Industrial IoT
- Ready to work: just connect and get started
- The first in a series of starter kits for WAGO Compact Controllers

Item Description	Item No.
WAGO Starter Kit Compact Controller 100	**2849-1199/751-9301**
The starter kit includes:	
Compact Controller 100; 8DI 4DO 2AI 2AO 2NI1K/PT1K 1RS485; 2 x ETHERNET; SD	**751-9301**
Power supply; Compact; 1-phase; Output voltage: 24 VDC; Output current: 1.25 A	**787-2850**
2 x switch module; with breaker; Switching voltage: 250 VAC; Switching current: 16 A	**789-801**
2 x screwless end stop; 6 mm wide; for 35 x 15 and 35 x 7.5 DIN-rails; gray	**249-116**
Operating tool; (2.5 x 0.4) mm blade; with a partially insulated shaft	**210-719**
Connection cables and cable ties	

ETHERNET protocols	DHCP, DNS, NTP, FTP, FTPS, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH
Configuration options	CODESYS V3.5 Ethernet Settings Web-Based Management WAGOupload WAGO Solution Builder

Starter Kit; Linux®
with Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485



With the PFC200 Controller as its central component, the Linux® Starter Kit provides an entry to the world of open programming. In addition to its scalability through the open-source community, the primary advantage of having a controller with an open-source operating system is that it is continually developed and maintained.

Besides the PFC200, other components of the starter kit include input and output modules, a power supply, a switching module and the accessories needed to start programming immediately with Linux®.

Additional information on Linux® is available at:
wago.com/linux

Item Description	Item No.
Starter Kit; Linux®	**8003-099/750-8212**
The WAGO Starter Kit Linux® includes:	
Controller PFC200; 2nd Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485	**750-8212**
2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms	**750-400**
2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	**750-501**
End Module	**750-600**
Power Supply Classic; 24 VDC output voltage; 1 A	**787-1602**
Switching Module; 2-way DI simulator	**288-863**
Operating Tool; Type 1; (3.5 x 0.5) mm blade	**210-720**
Operating Tool; Type 1; (2.5 x 0.4) mm blade	**210-719**
Patch Cable; 1.0 m	

WAGO IoT Box; Energy Data with Controller PFC200 (750-8212)

Integrating machines and systems into the "Internet of Things" is incredibly quick and easy with the WAGO IoT Box Energy Data. This IoT Box features power and energy measurement functionality and is ready for immediate use. It also offers all the functions required for digitalization, from signal acquisition to cloud connectivity.
The IoT Box was designed as a plug-and-play device – no hardware engineering is needed. Collected data is transferred to the desired IoT application with just a few parameter settings.

The hardware includes a controller with its own communication interface, I/O modules with analog and digital inputs/outputs, a 3-phase power measurement module and a 24 V power supply unit.

Depending on the application, additional I/O modules can be added later to adapt the system to specific requirements.

Item Description	Item No.
IoT Box; Energy Data	**2854-099/000-001**
This IoT Box includes:	
Controller PFC200; 2nd generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485	**750-8212**
Switched-Mode Power Supply; Classic; 1-phase; Output voltage: 24 VDC; Output current: 2 A; NEC Class 2; DC OK signal	**787-1606**
8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 2-wire connection	**750-1415**
8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-wire connection	**750-1515**
8-Channel Analog Input; Resistance measurement; Adjustable	**750-451**
4-Channel Analog Input; Voltage/current; Differential input; 16 bits; Diagnostics	**750-471**
3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC 1 A	**750-495**
Rogowski Coil; Primary rated current: 4000 A; Output signal: 22.5 mV per kA; Cable length: 1.5 m; Feedthrough for measurement conductor: 70 mm	**855-9150/2000-701**
End Module	**750-600**
SD Memory Card; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB Temperature range: −40 … +90 °C	**758-879/000-2108**
IoT Box application (installed and licensed)	
Circuit breaker; 1-pole; C 10 A; 10 kA	
Electrical circuit breaker; 1-pole; 24 VDC; 1 … 8 A	
Set of wall-mount lugs	
Cable grips M16; M20; M25	
Connectors (plug and socket) for power supply	

Communication	ETHERNET; RS-232 interface; RS-485 interface; MQTT
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP, DNS, FTP, FTPS, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH
Transmission rate	ETHERNET: 10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Web-Visu
Dimensions W x H x D	300 x 300 x 210
Power supply (AC)	230 VAC (L/N/GND); 50 Hz
Weight	7.5 kg
Color	Light gray (RAL7035)
Housing material	Metal
Conformity marking	CE
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	0 … 45 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−40 … +85 °C
Protection type	IP20/IP65; (IP65 only applies when both power and LAN cables are locked)
Pollution degree	I
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Mounting type	Wall-mount

WAGO IoT Box; MES
with Controller PFC200 (750-8212)

Integrating machines and systems into the "Internet of Things" is incredibly quick and easy with the WAGO IoT Box MES. This IoT Box also offers a wide range of communication and bus protocols for communicating with production control systems. The complete system is ready for immediate use and offers all the functions required for digitalization, from signal acquisition to cloud connectivity.
The IoT Box was designed as a plug-and-play device – no hardware engineering is needed. Collected data is transferred to the desired IoT application with just a few parameter settings.

The hardware includes a controller with its own communication interface, I/O modules with analog and digital inputs/outputs and a 24 V power supply unit.

Depending on the application, additional I/O modules can be added later to adapt the system to specific requirements.

Manufacturing Execution Systems (MES)

Item Description	Item No.
IoT Box; MES	**2854-099/000-002**
This IoT Box includes:	
Controller PFC200; 2nd generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485	750-8212
Switched-Mode Power Supply; Classic; 1-phase; Output voltage: 24 VDC; Output current: 2 A; NEC Class 2; DC OK signal	787-1606
8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 2-wire connection	750-1415
8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-wire connection	750-1515
8-Channel Analog Input; resistance measurement; adjustable	750-451
4-Channel Analog Input; Voltage/current; Differential input; 16 bits; Diagnostics	750-471
End Module	750-600
SD Memory Card; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB Temperature range: −40 … +90 °C	758-879/000-2108
Energy Data Management (EDM) application (installed and licensed)	
Circuit breaker; 1-pole; C 10 A; 10 kA	
Electrical circuit breaker; 1-pole; 24 VDC; 1 … 8 A	
Set of wall-mount lugs	
Cable grips M16; M20; M25	
Connectors (plug and socket) for power supply	

Communication	ETHERNET; Modbus (TCP, UDP); Modbus RTU; RS-232 interface; RS-485 interface; MQTT
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP, DNS, FTP, FTPS, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH
Transmission rate	ETHERNET: 10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Web-Visu
Dimensions W x H x D	300 x 300 x 210
Power supply (AC)	230 VAC (L/N/GND); 50 Hz
Weight	7.5 kg
Color	Light gray (RAL7035)
Housing material	Metal
Conformity marking	CE
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	0 … 45 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−40 … +85 °C
Protection type	IP20/IP65; (IP65 only applies when both power and LAN cables are locked)
Pollution degree	I
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Mounting type	Wall-mount

WAGO IoT Box; Energy Data 4G with Controller PFC200 (750-8217)

Integrating machines and systems into the "Internet of Things" is incredibly quick and easy with the WAGO IoT Box Energy Data 4G.
This IoT Box features power and energy measurement functionality and is ready for immediate use. It also offers all the functions required for digitalization, from signal acquisition to cloud connectivity.
The IoT Box was designed as a plug-and-play device – no hardware engineering is needed. Collected data is transferred to the desired IoT application with just a few parameter settings.

The hardware includes a controller with its own communication interface, I/O modules with analog and digital inputs/outputs, a 3-phase power measurement module and a 24 V power supply unit.

The integrated 4G cellular modem provides a wireless connection to the Internet and includes a radio license for EU countries.

Depending on the application, additional I/O modules can be added later to adapt the system to specific requirements.

Item Description	Item No.
IoT Box; Energy Data 4G	2854-099/000-003
This IoT Box includes:	
Controller PFC200; 2nd generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, 4G cellular module	750-8217
Magnetic-Mount Antenna; with 2.5 m cable and SMA plug; GSM/UMTS/LTE/Bluetooth®/WLAN; 698-960, 1400-1518, 1710-2700 MHz	758-975
Switched-Mode Power Supply; Classic; 1-phase; Output voltage: 24 VDC; Output current: 2 A; NEC Class 2; DC OK signal	787-1606
8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 2-wire connection	750-1415
8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-wire connection	750-1515
8-Channel Analog Input; Resistance measurement; Adjustable	750-451
4-Channel Analog Input; Voltage/current; Differential input; 16 bits; Diagnostics	750-471
3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC 1 A	750-495
Rogowski Coil; Primary rated current: 4000 A; Output signal: 22.5 mV per kA; Cable length: 1.5 m; Feedthrough for measurement conductor: 70 mm	855-9150/2000-701
End Module	750-600
SD Memory Card; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB Temperature range: −40 … +90 °C	758-879/000-2108
IoT Box application (installed and licensed)	
Circuit breaker; 1-pole; C 10 A; 10 kA	
Electrical circuit breaker; 1-pole; 24 VDC; 1 … 8 A	
Set of wall-mount lugs	
Cable grips M16; M20; M25	
Connectors (plug and socket) for power supply	

Communication	ETHERNET; RS-232 interface; RS-485 interface; MQTT
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP, DNS, FTP, FTPS, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH
Transmission rate	ETHERNET: 10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Web-Visu
Services	GPRS connection to Internet
Wireless technology	GSM/UMTS/LTE
Frequency band	GSM dual band (B3; B8); E-UTRA bands (B1; B3; B5; B7; B8; B20; B38; B40; B41)
Dimensions W x H x D	300 x 300 x 210
Power supply (AC)	230 VAC (L/N/GND); 50 Hz
Weight	7.5 kg
Color	Light gray (RAL7035)
Housing material	Metal
Conformity marking	CE
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	0 … 45 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−40 … +85 °C
Protection type	IP20/IP65; (IP65 only applies when both power and LAN cables are locked)
Pollution degree	I
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Mounting type	Wall-mount

WAGO IoT Box; MES 4G with Controller PFC200 (750-8217)

Integrating machines and systems into the "Internet of Things" is incredibly quick and easy with the WAGO IoT Box MES 4G. This IoT Box also offers a wide range of communication and bus protocols for communicating with production control systems. The complete system is ready for immediate use and offers all the functions required for digitalization, from signal acquisition to cloud connectivity.
The IoT Box was designed as a plug-and-play device – no hardware engineering is needed. Collected data is transferred to the desired IoT application with just a few parameter settings.

The hardware includes a controller with its own communication interface, I/O modules with analog and digital inputs/outputs and a 24 V power supply unit.

The integrated 4G cellular modem provides a wireless connection to the Internet and includes a radio license for EU countries.

Depending on the application, additional I/O modules can be added later to adapt the system to specific requirements.

Manufacturing Execution Systems (MES)

Item Description	Item No.
IoT Box; MES 4G	**2854-099/000-004**
This IoT Box includes:	
Controller PFC200; 2nd generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485, 4G cellular module	**750-8217**
Magnetic-Mount Antenna; with 2.5 m cable and SMA plug; GSM/UMTS/LTE/Bluetooth®/WLAN; 698-960, 1400-1518, 1710-2700 MHz	**758-975**
Switched-Mode Power Supply; Classic; 1-phase; Output voltage: 24 VDC; Output current: 2 A; NEC Class 2; DC OK signal	**787-1606**
8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 2-wire connection	**750-1415**
8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-wire connection	**750-1515**
8-Channel Analog Input; Resistance Measurement; Adjustable	**750-451**
4-Channel Analog Input; Voltage/current; Differential input; 16 bits; Diagnostics	**750-471**
End Module	**750-600**
SD Memory Card; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB Temperature range: −40 … +90 °C	**758-879/000-2108**
Energy Data Management (EDM) application (installed and licensed)	
Circuit breaker; 1-pole; C 10 A; 10 kA	
Electrical circuit breaker; 1-pole; 24 VDC; 1 … 8 A	
Set of wall-mount lugs	
Cable grips M16; M20; M25	
Connectors (plug and socket) for power supply	

Communication	ETHERNET; Modbus (TCP, UDP); Modbus RTU; RS-232 interface; RS-485 interface; MQTT
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP, DNS, FTP, FTPS, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH
Transmission rate	ETHERNET: 10/100 Mbit/s
Visualization	Web-Visu
Services	GPRS connection to Internet
Wireless technology	GSM/UMTS/LTE
Frequency band	GSM dual band (B3; B8); E-UTRA bands (B1; B3; B5; B7; B8; B20; B38; B40; B41)
Dimensions W x H x D	300 x 300 x 210
Power supply (AC)	230 VAC (L/N/GND); 50 Hz
Weight	7.5 kg
Color	Light gray (RAL7035)
Housing material	Metal
Conformity marking	CE
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	0 … 45 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−40 … +85 °C
Protection type	IP20/IP65; (IP65 only applies when both power and LAN cables are locked)
Pollution degree	I
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Mounting type	Wall-mount

WAGO IoT-Box; Energy
with Compact Controller 100 (751-9301)

Item Description	WAGO IoT-Box; Energy	WAGO IoT-Box; Energy EDM
Item No.	2854-099/000-005	2854-099/000-010
Technical Data		
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP, DNS, NTP, FTP, FTPS, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH	DHCP DNS, NTP, FTP, FTPS, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH
Configuration options	CODESYS V3.5; Ethernet Settings; Web-Based Management; WAGOupload; WAGO Solution Builder	CODESYS V3.5; Ethernet Settings; Web-Based Management; WAGOupload; WAGO Solution Builder
Dimensions W x H x D	300 x 200 x 120	300 x 300 x 147
Weight	5.3 kg	2.4 kg
Conformity marking	CE	CE
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 … 53 °C	-25 … 53 °C
Protection type	IP54	IP54
Pollution degree	I	I
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %	95 %
Mounting type	Wall-mount	Wall-mount

The IoT Box includes:	Item No.	Item No..
Compact Controller 100; 8DI 4DO 2AI 2AO 2NI1K/PT1K 1RS485; 2 x ETHERNET; SD	751-9301	751-9301
3-Phase Power Measurement Module; 3x277/480 V/RC; Modbus RTU;	2857-570/024-000	2857-570/024-000
Power supply; Compact; 1-phase; 24 VDC 1.25 A	787-2850	787-2850
3-conductor through terminal block; with lever and push-button; 2.5 mm²; gray	2102-5301	2102-5301
3-conductor through terminal block; with lever and push-button; 2.5 mm²; blue	2102-5304	2102-5304
3-conductor ground terminal block; with lever and push-button; 2.5 mm²; green-yellow	2102-5307	2102-5307
4-conductor ground terminal block; with push-button; 2.5 mm²; green-yellow	2202-1407	2202-1407
ETHERNET cable; RJ-45; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Length: 0.5 m	-	756-1250/1013-005
Application Energy Data Management; Single License	-	2759-206/261-1000
Visualization Energy Data Management; Single License	-	2759-207/271-1000
Set of wall-mount lugs	x	x
cable grips M20; M25	x	x
Connectors (plug and socket) for power supply	x	x

WAGO IoT-Box; Energy MID
with Compact Controller 100 (751-9301)

Item Description	WAGO IoT-Box; Energy MID	WAGO IoT-Box; Energy MID EDM
Item No.	2854-099/000-008	2854-099/000-011
Technical Data		
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP, DNS, NTP, FTP, FTPS, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH	DHCP, DNS, NTP, FTP, FTPS, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH
Configuration options	CODESYS V3.5; Ethernet Settings; Web-Based Management; WAGOupload; WAGO Solution Builder	CODESYS V3.5; Ethernet Settings; Web-Based Management; WAGOupload; WAGO Solution Builder
Dimensions W x H x D	300 x 200 x 120	300 x 300 x 147
Weight	5.2 kg	2.5 kg
Conformity marking	CE	CE
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 … 53 °C	-25 … 53 °C
Protection type	IP54	IP54
Pollution degree	I	I
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %	95 %
Mounting type	Wall-mount	Wall-mount
The IoT Box includes:	**Item No..**	**Item No..**
Compact Controller 100; 8DI 4DO 2AI 2AO 2NI1K/PT1K 1RS485; 2 x ETHERNET; SD	**751-9301**	**751-9301**
Energy meter (MID); for direct connection; 65A; 3x230/400V; 50Hz; Modbus® and M-Bus; 2 x S0 interface; 4PU	**879-3000**	**879-3000**
Power supply; Compact; 1-phase; 24 VDC 1.25 A	**787-2850**	**787-2850**
3-conductor through terminal block; with lever and push-button; 2.5 mm²; gray	**2102-5301**	**2102-5301**
3-conductor through terminal block; with lever and push-button; 2.5 mm²; blue	**2102-5304**	**2102-5304**
3-conductor ground terminal block; with lever and push-button; 2.5 mm²; green-yellow	**2102-5307**	**2102-5307**
4-conductor ground terminal block; with push-button; 2.5 mm²; green-yellow	**2202-1407**	**2202-1407**
ETHERNET cable; RJ-45; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Length: 0.5 m	-	**756-1250/1013-005**
Application Energy Data Management; Single License	-	**2759-206/261-1000**
Visualization Energy Data Management; Single License	-	**2759-207/271-1000**
Set of wall-mount lugs	x	x
cable grips M20; M25	x	x
Connectors (plug and socket) for power supply	x	x

WAGO IoT Box; Energy; MID 2PCT
with Compact Controller 100 (751-9301)

Item Description	Item No.
IoT Box; Energy; MID 2PCT	**2854-099/000-009**
The IoT Box includes:	
Compact Controller 100; 8DI 4DO 2AI 2AO 2NI1K/PT1K 1RS485; 2 x ETHERNET; SD	**751-9301**
Energy meter (MID24); for transformer connection; 1 A / 5 A; 3x230/400V; 50Hz; Modbus® and M-Bus; 2 x S0 interface; 2PU CT	**2857-570/024-000**
Switched-mode power supply; Compact; 1-phase; 24 VDC 1.3 A	**787-1202**
3-conductor through terminal block; with lever and push-button; 2.5 mm²; gray	**2102-5301**
3-conductor through terminal block; with lever and push-button; 2.5 mm²; blue	**2102-5304**
3-conductor ground terminal block; with lever and push-button; 2.5 mm²; green-yellow	**2102-5307**
4-conductor ground terminal block; with push-button; 2.5 mm²; green-yellow	**2202-1407**
Memory Card SD Micro; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB;	**758-879/000-3108**
ETHERNET cable; RJ-45; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Length: 0.5 m	**756-1250/1013-005**
Application Energy Data Management; Single License	**2759-206/261-1000**
Visualization Energy Data Management; Single License	**2759-207/271-1000**
Set of wall-mount lugs	
cable grips M16; M20; M25	
Connectors (plug and socket) for power supply	

ETHERNET protocols	DHCP, DNS, NTP, FTP, FTPS, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH
Configuration options	CODESYS V3.5 Ethernet Settings Web-Based Management WAGOupload WAGO Solution Builder
Dimensions W x H x D	300 x 300 x 147
Weight	2.4 kg
Conformity marking	CE
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 … 53 °C
Protection type	IP54
Pollution degree	I
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Mounting type	Wall-mount

WAGO IoT Box; Energy; PFC200 EDM
with Controller PFC200 (750-8212)

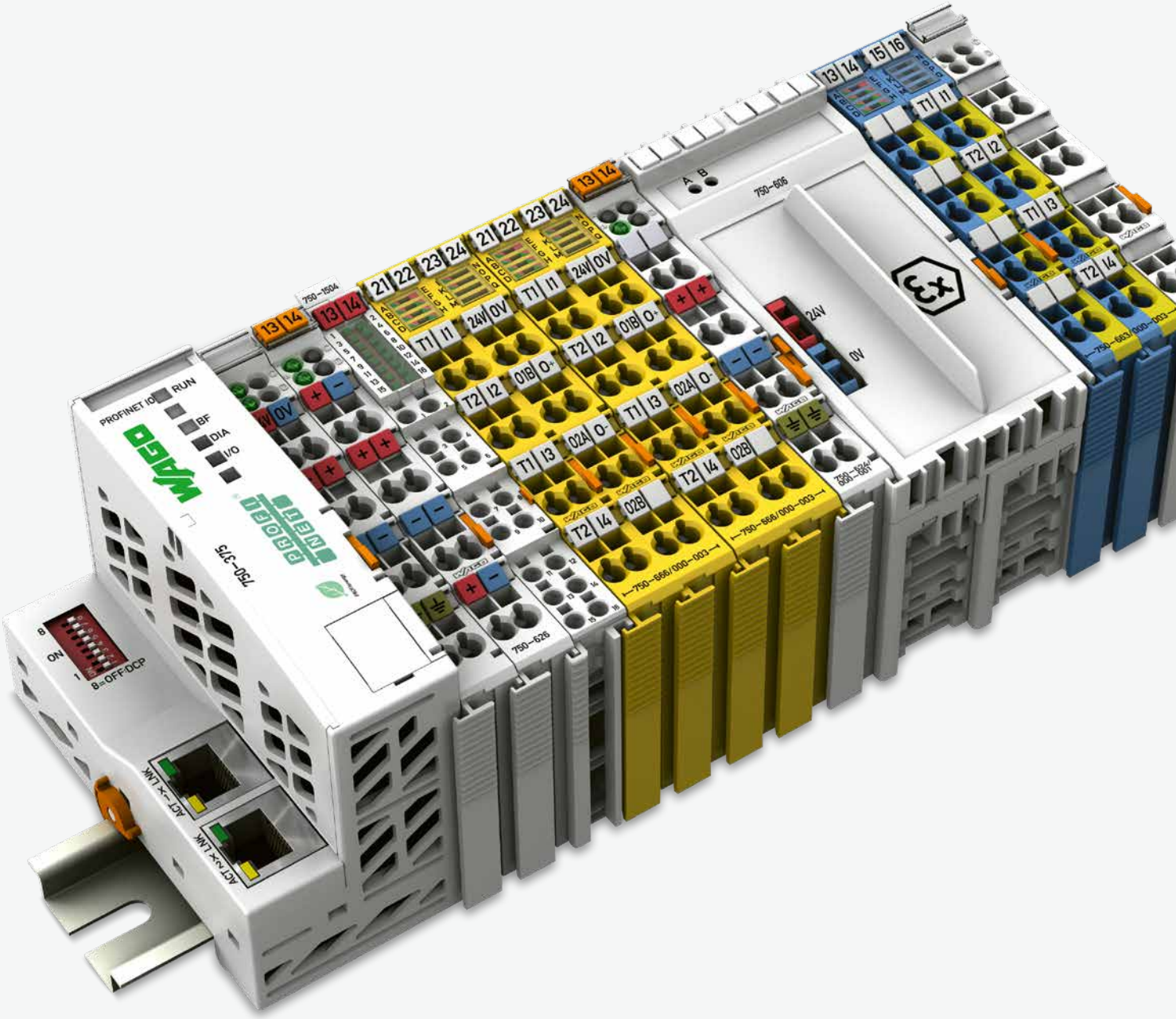
Item Description	Item No.
WAGO IoT Box; Energy; PFC200 EDM	2854-099/000-012
Die IoT-Box beinhaltet:	
Controller PFC200; 2. Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485	750-8212
4-Kanal-Digitaleingang; DC 24 V; 3 ms:	750-402
8-Kanal-Digitalausgang; DC 24 V; 0,5 A	750-530
8-Kanal-Analogeingang; 0/4 ··· 20 mA; Single-Ended	750-496
3-Phasen-Leistungsmessung; AC 690 V 5 A	750-495/000-001
Serielle Schnittstelle RS-232/485	750-652
Primär getaktete Stromversorgung Compact; 1-phasig; DC 24 V 1,3A:	
3-Leiter-Durchgangsklemme; mit Hebel und Drücker; 2,5 mm²; grau	2102-5301
3-Leiter-Durchgangsklemme; mit Hebel und Drücker; 2,5 mm²; blau	2102-5304
3-Leiter-Schutzleiterklemme; mit Hebel und Drücker; 2,5 mm²; grün-gelb	2102-5307
4-Leiter-Schutzleiterklemme; mit Drücker; 2,5 mm²; grün-gelb	2202-1407
Speicherkarte SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB:	758-879/000-2108
ETHERNET-Leitung; RJ-45; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Länge 0,5 m	756-1250/1013-005
Application Energy Data Management; Single License	2759-206/261-1000
Visualization Energy Data Management; Single License	2759-207/271-1000
Set Wandbefestigungslaschen	
Kabelverschraubungen M16; M20; M25	
Steckverbinder (Stecker und Buchse) für Spannungsversorgung	

ETHERNET protocols	DHCP, DNS, NTP, FTP, FTPS, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH
Configuration options	CODESYS V3 *e!COCKPIT* WAGO-I/O-*CHECK* Web-Based Management *e!RUNTIME* Library CODESYS Library
Dimensions W x H x D	300 x 300 x 147
Weight	3.8 kg
Conformity marking	CE
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 … 53 °C
Protection type	IP54
Pollution degree	I
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Mounting type	Wall-mount

WAGO IoT-Box; flex Gateway
with Controller PFC200

Item Description	WAGO IoT-Box; flex Gateway LAN	WAGO IoT-Box; flex Gateway 4G
Item No.	2854-099/000-006	2854-099/000-007
Technical Data		
ETHERNET protocols	DHCP, DNS, NTP, FTP, FTPS, SNMP HTTP, HTTPS, SSH	DHCP, DNS, NTP, FTP, FTPS, SNMP HTTP, HTTPS, SSH
Configuration options	CODESYS V3; *e!*COCKPIT; WAGO-I/O-CHECK; Web-Based Management; *e!*RUNTIME Library; CODESYS Library; WAGOupload; WAGO Solution Builder	CODESYS V3; *e!*COCKPIT; WAGO-I/O-CHECK; Web-Based Management; *e!*RUNTIME Library; CODESYS Library; WAGOupload; WAGO Solution Builder
Dimensions W x H x D	600 x 400 x 210	600 x 400 x 210
Weight	17.3 kg	17.7 kg
Conformity marking	CE	CE
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … 51 °C	0 … 51 °C
Protection type	IP54	IP54
Pollution degree	I	I
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %	95 %
Mounting type	Wall-mount	Wall-mount

Die IoT-Box beinhaltet:	Item No.	Item No..
Controller PFC200; 2. Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485	750-8212	-
Controller PFC200; 2. Generation; 2 x ETHERNET, RS-232/-485; Mobile Radio Module 4G	-	750-8217
Power supply; Pro 2; 1-phase; 24 VDC output voltage; 5 A output current; TopBoost + PowerBoost; communication capability	2787-2144	2787-2144
3-conductor ground terminal block; with push-button; 10 mm²; green-yellow	2210-1307	2210-1307
4-conductor through terminal block; with push-button; 2.5 mm²; blue	2202-1404	2022-1404
4-conductor ground terminal block; with push-button; 2.5 mm²; green-yellow	2202-1407	2202-1407
Double-deck terminal block; with push-button; Through/through terminal block; 2,50 mm²; gray	2202-2701	2202-2701
End Module	750-600	750-600
Magnetic foot antenna	-	758-975
Set of wall-mount lugs	x	x
cable grips M16; M20; M25; M32	x	x
Connectors (plug and socket) for power supply	x	x



I/O System – 750 and 753 Series

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series

- Highly versatile
- More than 500 modules available
- Functional safety
- Ex i

I/O System – 750 XTR Series

For demanding applications in which the following are critical:

- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

Section 8 ►

I/O System Field

Automate and Network Modular Machines for the Future

- Ethernet-based fieldbus standards (EtherCAT®, EtherNet/ IPTM, PROFINET)
- Integrated Bluetooth® interface (Android/iOS App), OPC UA Server, Webserver
- IO-Link Master and Devices

Section 9 ►►

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series
Contents

				Page
General Product Information				204
Variants				205
Interfaces and Types				206
Marking and Mounting Accessories				207
Application and Installation Instructions				208
Item Number Key				210
Standards and Rated Conditions				211
Approvals				211
Fieldbus Couplers (FC)	PROFINET IO, PROFIBUS, Modbus/TCP, EtherNet/IP™, BACnet/IP, EtherCAT®, DeviceNet, CANopen, MODBUS, INTERBUS, CC-Link	7.1		213
I/O Modules	Digital Input Modules (DI)	7.2		239
	Digital Output Modules (DO)	7.3		287
	Analog Input Modules (AI)	7.4		319
	Analog Output Modules (AO)	7.5		369
	Function/Technology Modules	7.6		385
	Communication Modules	7.7		405
	Functional Safety	7.8		423
	Intrinsically Safe Modules	7.9		439
	Supply and Segment Modules	7.10		457
Accessories Marking and Mounting Accessories		Section 13		

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series — One System for Every Application
General Product Information

One System for Every Application

The WAGO I/O System 750/753 is distinguished by its universal use and extensive product portfolio. With more than 500 different modules, it is versatile and flexible enough to cover virtually any requirement in a huge variety of industries.

Industrial Automation

The comprehensive selection of I/O modules for different potentials and signal types saves time and money because the sensors/actuators can be wired directly – even in safety-related applications.

Building Automation

The broad portfolio enables flexible, cellar-to-ceiling solutions with conventional I/O modules, standardized industry-specific fieldbus protocols and subsystems for typical applications in lighting, shading, HVAC and much more.

Marine and Onshore/Offshore Automation

International approvals coupled with industry-specific features permit use in marine applications and other harsh sectors. Addressing requirements inherent in specific industries and operating environments has enabled use on marine diesels and in the EMC-sensitive area of a vessel's bridge. Because the requirements are significantly greater for both interference immunity and emission, along with superior mechanical performance in these sensitive areas, the WAGO I/O System will readily meet the needs of other industries.

Process Automation

Even under the harshest environmental conditions, use is possible with special approvals. Potential hazardous area applications include oil and gas production, the chemical industry and power generation. The WAGO I/O System can be installed in Zone 2/22 with its intrinsically safe I/O modules, making it possible to connect sensors/actuators in Zones 1/21 and 0/20.

Maximum Fieldbus Independence

The system's modularity is also reflected in its support for numerous fieldbus systems and ETHERNET standards. Depending on the application, it is possible to choose between fieldbus couplers and communication modules for different protocols.

Easy to Use

A modular, DIN-rail-mount design permits easy installation, expansion and modification of the I/O node without tools. The streamlined design prevents installation errors. Additionally, proven CAGE CLAMP® technology ensures that all connections made in the field are quick, vibration-proof and maintenance-free. Depending on the I/O module's granularity, field peripherals can be directly wired using 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-wire technology.

Worldwide Approvals

International approvals for building and industrial automation, as well as the process and marine industries, guarantee worldwide use. These approvals even include the rigorous operating conditions that ATEX, BR-Ex, IECEx, UL508, UL ANSI/ISA, AEx and numerous other marine certifications apply to.

Extremely Compact

WAGO's patented mechanical design leads to extremely compact I/O nodes. In fact, it can accommodate up to 16 channels in a module width of 12 mm (1/2").

- Finely granular I/O modules provide node customization.
- Space-saving design permits high-density wiring and direct connection.

Maximum Reliability and Ruggedness

The WAGO I/O System is engineered and tested for use in the most demanding environments and to the highest standards, e.g., those required in marine applications. The system differs from other products that are solely intended for industrial use through its:

- Greatly increased vibration rating
- Significantly greater immunity to interference (ESD)
- Lower emission of interference
- Larger voltage fluctuation range
- Greater durability for continuous operation in upper temperature ranges

In addition, CAGE CLAMP® spring pressure connections ensure superior reliability. Integrated QA measures in the production process and 100% function testing ensure consistent quality.

Clear Identification

Module functionality is identified via marker carriers (integrated or optional). Terminal assignment and technical data are printed onto the side of the I/O module. WAGO's WSB Marking System also allows for module- and channel-related identification.

Advantages:

- Fieldbus-independent – compatible with all prominent fieldbus protocols and ETHERNET standards
- Flexible platform adapts to diverse applications and environments
- Tested and approved worldwide
- Extensive range of accessories for marking systems and connection technologies
- Vibration-proof, fast and maintenance-free CAGE CLAMP® connections

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series
Variants

Pluggable Connector

The pluggable connectors of the WAGO I/O System 753 allow quick and safe replacement. Optional coding pins prevent plugging a connector into the wrong I/O module. Replacing and connecting the I/O module requires no further action and eliminates possible errors – essentially serving as permanent wiring.

Alternatively, field wiring is possible via interface modules that can be connected to the WAGO I/O System using a ribbon cable (see "Types").

Extended Temperature Range

Industrial automation technology is typically operated in temperatures ranging from 0°C to 55°C. However, some applications require an extended temperature range.
For these applications, WAGO offers a line of WAGO I/O System 750 products for temperatures ranging from –20°C to +60°C.
For extreme applications, where even this extended temperature range is not sufficient, the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR is available.

Functional Safety

In the European Union, the machinery directive defines the requirements for machine and system safety. This ensures a uniform standard for protecting the "life and limb" of workers within a machine's operating area.

The required risk assessment is based on harmonized standards (e.g., EN 13849) and identifies existing risks and required risk reduction (SIL or PL quality). Based on the risk assessment, safety functions can be implemented, e.g., by presence detection or protection zone violations, using secure switches or light arrays to shut down the "risk" immediately. For this purpose, the safety signals are detected by the "yellow" safety modules and transmitted via "PROFIsafe" to the fail-safe PLC for additional processing. The result is then executed via safe actuator (e.g., output module or controller).

The unique safety characteristics of the WAGO modules facilitate calculation of the final safety function up to Cat. 4/PLe according to EN 13849, or SIL3 according to EN 62061 or IEC 61511.

The mixed operation of safe and conventional I/O modules streamlines system configuration. For increased electromagnetic immunity (EMC standard), WAGO offers compact power supply filter modules. Specific power supply features must be considered, which are described in the corresponding manuals.

Use in Hazardous Areas

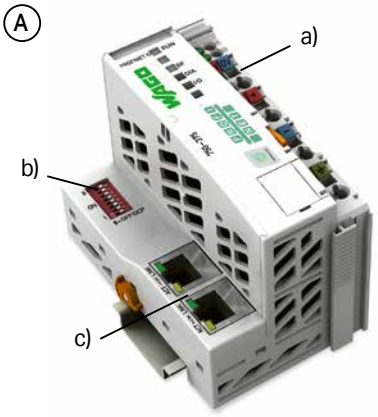
In many plants across the chemical and petrochemical industries, as well as in the production and process automation sectors, installations are operated that process explosive gas- or dust-air mixtures. This is why electrical equipment must be explosion-proof to avoid injuries to personnel and damage to facilities.

The modules within the WAGO I/O System 750 are designed for use in both non-hazardous and hazardous areas.

The direct application of fieldbus technology in hazardous areas is typically resource-intensive. When used in hazardous areas of Zone 2/22, the I/O System 750 offers a safe, easy and economical connection to the sensors/actuators of Zones 0/20 and 1/21. The "blue" Ex i I/O modules were specially developed for this purpose. They form an intrinsically safe section that can be integrated into a standard fieldbus node, offering all the advantages of state-of-the-art fieldbus technology. The WAGO I/O System 750 is also approved for mining applications.

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series
Interfaces and Types

A



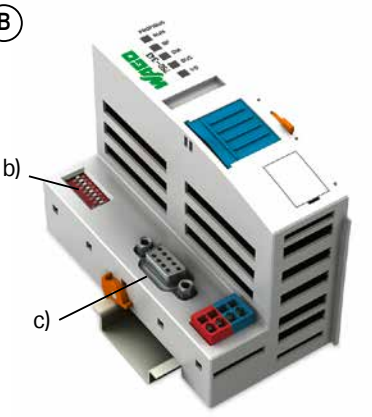
Housing Design: Fieldbus Coupler (A)

- Includes a supply module (a) to power downstream I/O modules
- Technical differences on the connection level; optional addressing switch (b) and fieldbus interface (c)
- W x H x D (mm) 50.5 x 100 x 71.1 or
- W x H x D (mm): 61.5 x 100 x 71.9

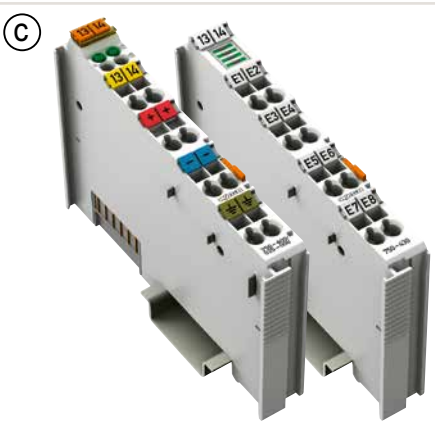
Housing Design: Fieldbus Coupler Eco (B)

- Restriction on power supply and data width
- W x H x D (mm): 49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9

B



C



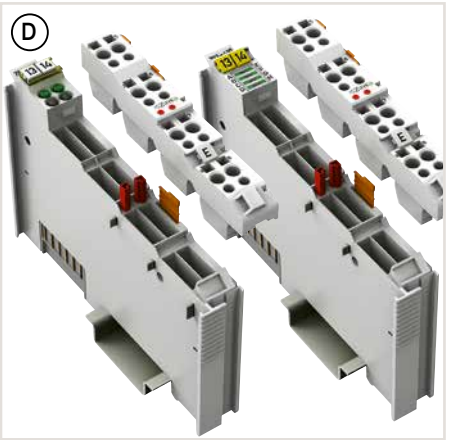
Housing Design: 750 (C)

- 8 connection points (CAGE CLAMP®)
- W x H x D (mm) 12 x 69.8 x 100 (4 LEDs)
- W x H x D (mm) 12 x 67.8 x 100 (8 LEDs)

Housing Design: 753 (D)

- Pluggable connector
- 8 connection points (CAGE CLAMP®)
- W x H x D (mm) 12 x 100 x 69.8 (4 LEDs)
- W x H x D (mm) 12 x 100 x 69 (8 LEDs)
- Pluggable connectors and coding fingers are not included.

D



E

Housing Design: 750 (E)

- 16 connection points (Push-in CAGE CLAMP®)
- W x H x D (mm): 12 x 100 x 69

Housing Design (F)

- For time-saving wiring between I/O system and interface modules
- Ribbon cable connection to interface modules (289 and 704 Series) and interface adapter
- W x H x D (mm): 12 x 100 x 74.1

F

G

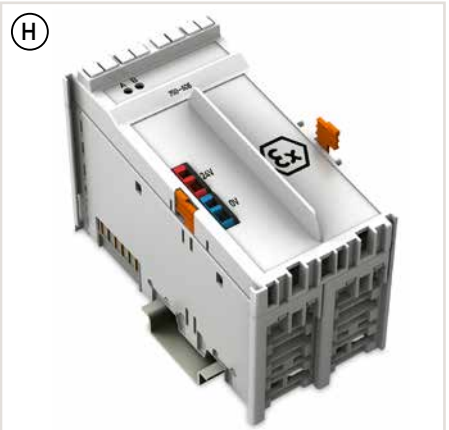
Housing Design: Double Width (G)

- Some modules are integrated into a double housing to address specific technological needs. Despite utilizing the same standardized housing, these modules are twice as wide.
- W x H x D (mm): 24 x 100 x 69.8

Specialty Housing Design (H)

- Some modules are integrated into a specialty housing with a specific width and pluggable connectors. The dimensions are specified on the respective catalog pages.

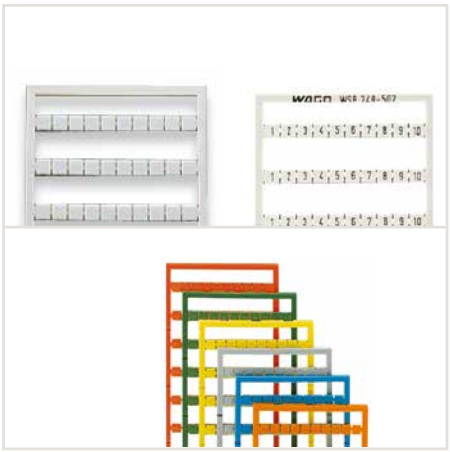
H



I/O System – 750 and 753 Series
Marking and Mounting Accessories

Transparent group marker carriers indicate module type by color.

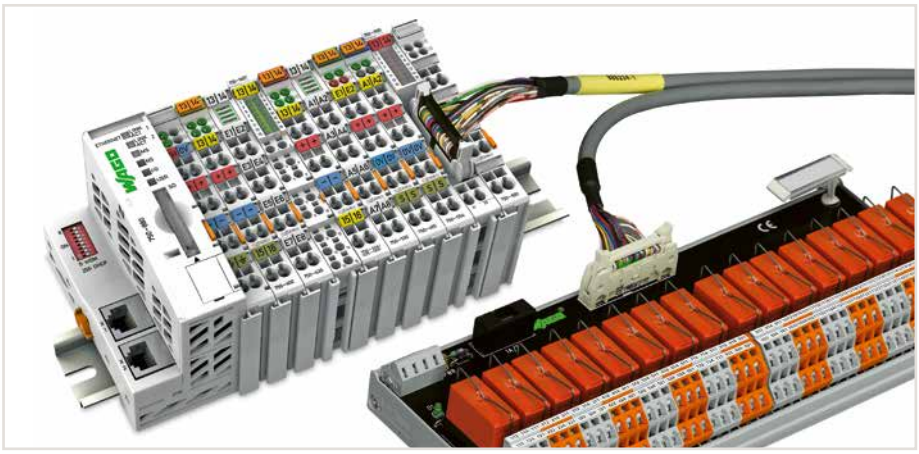
Removable group marker carriers are available for all 750 and 753 Series I/O Modules with a maximum of four LEDs, as well as all fieldbus couplers with a supply module.



Mini-WSB marking cards (blank, pre-marked or colored) are suitable for all 750 and 753 Series I/O Modules.

Marker carrier for a single I/O module (suitable for all 750 and 753 Series I/O Modules); the marker carrier can be accommodated in the upper Mini-WSB marker slot.

Marker carrier for one I/O node; both models (750-106 and 750-107) permit continuous marking regardless of the I/O module housing used.



Interface modules for system wiring

WAGO system cables

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series
Application and Installation Instructions

Power Supply

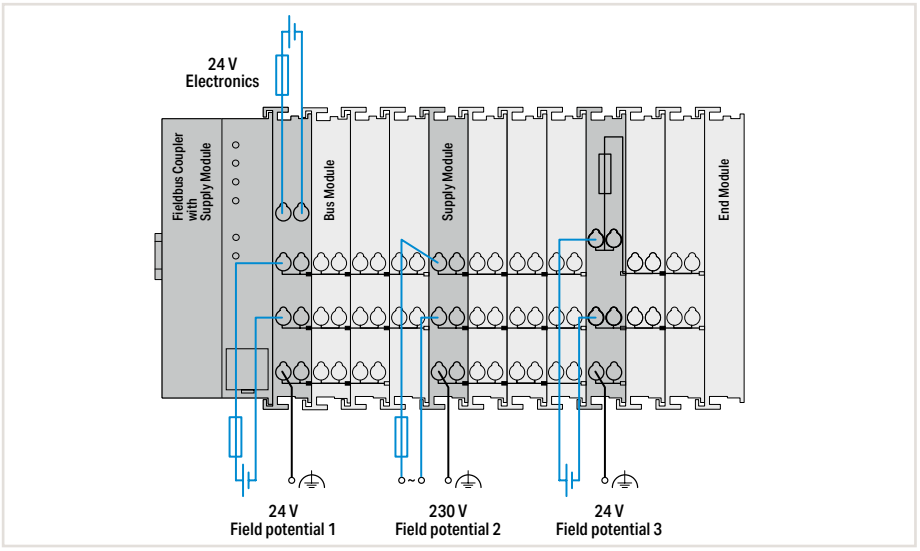
The fieldbus coupler powers the internal electronics. The field-side power supply is electrically isolated via the supply module on the coupler or a separate power supply module. This division enables a separate supply for sensors and actuators. Snapping the I/O modules together automatically routes the supply voltages (system power supply 5 VDC via the data contacts and field supply via the optional power jumper contacts). Supply modules with diagnostics also enable power supply monitoring. This ensures a flexible and customized supply configuration for a fieldbus node.

Power supply to the electronics is limited by a maximum value. This value depends on the fieldbus coupler used. If the sum of the internal current demand of all the I/O modules should exceed this value, an additional system supply module is necessary. Furthermore, the current consumed for field-side supply must not exceed 10 A. A variety of power supply modules allows re-feeding, creating potential groups and implementing emergency stops.

Interference-Free in Safety-Related Applications

To easily and safely perform a cost-effective and centralized deactivation of complete actuator groups, the actuator's power supply can be switched off using a safety switching device. This can either be performed for each individual actuator or by turning off the power supply to a group of control outputs. In the event of failure, ensure that no interference from other current or power circuits occurs – even when the control voltage is switched off – so the defined safety function properties (logic and time response) remain unchanged.

Some modules are designed to provide interference-free safety functionality. These modules comply with safety requirements up to Category 4 of DIN EN ISO 13849-1:2007. Safety category and performance level depend solely on the safety components and their wiring.



Notice:

WAGO's interference-free I/O modules are not a component of the safety function and do not replace the safety switching device! When using the components in safety functions, the corresponding notes must be observed in the relevant manual.

Notes:

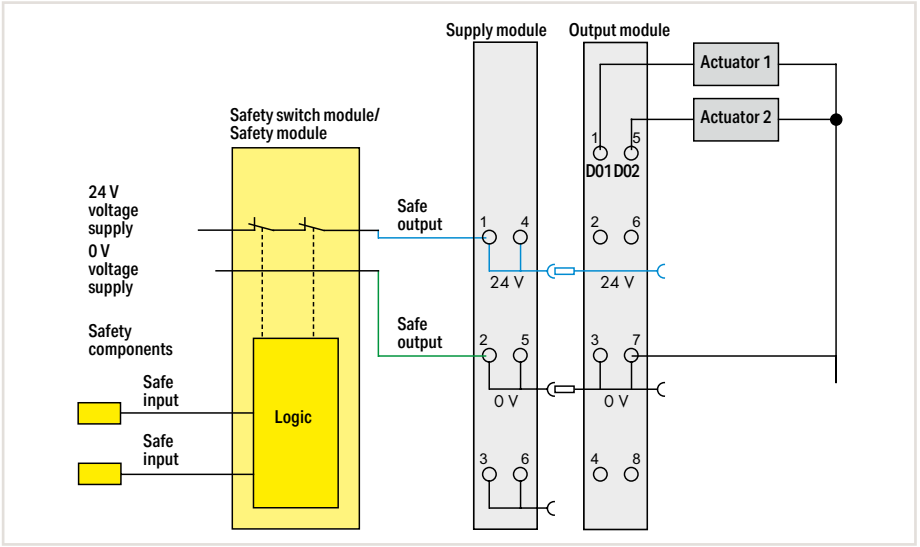
Additional steps must be implemented based on where the I/O system is installed:

Specific power and field-side power supply filters (750-624 or 750-626) are required for marine and onshore/offshore applications.

A specific supply module (750-606) is required to operate intrinsically safe Ex i modules.

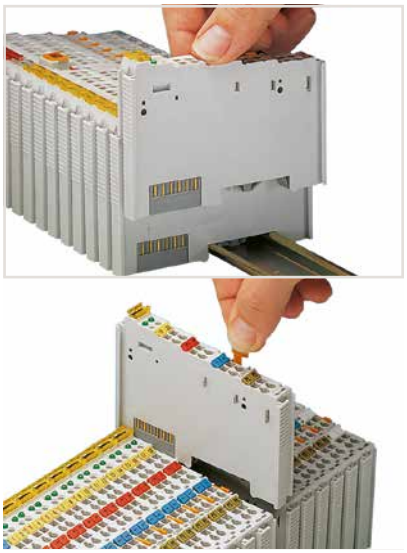
Additionally, both supply modules and field-side power supply filters are recommended when operating intrinsically safe Ex i modules for marine and onshore/offshore applications.

For the 24 VDC power supply of electronics and field, PELV/SELV power supply units are recommended. As part of safety-related applications, they are mandatory. The mixed operation of safe and conventional I/O modules streamlines system configuration. For increased electromagnetic immunity (EMC standard), WAGO offers compact power supply filter modules.
Please refer to the manual for details about the power supply's design.

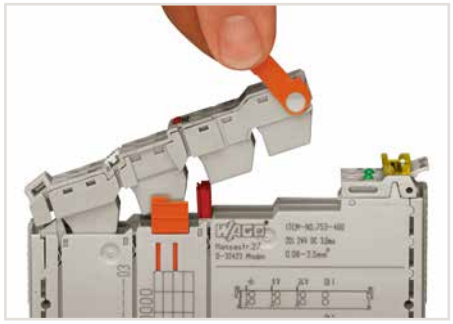


Example: 2-channel, double-pole power supply disconnection

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series
Application and Installation Instructions



Securing/removing a module from the DIN-rail



Removing a pluggable connector

Optional protection against mismating of a pluggable connector via coding elements

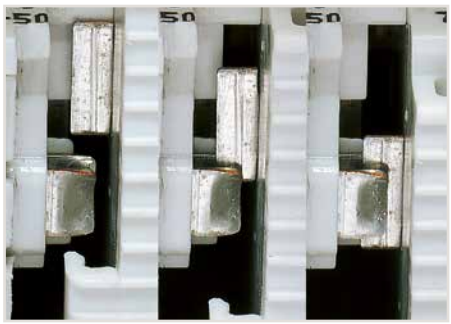
Service interface for configuring the fieldbus coupler; connectivity via configuration cable or radio adapter

Notice:

Some I/O modules do not provide all power jumper contacts. Therefore, a module with three power jumper contacts (e.g., 2-channel digital input) cannot be connected to a module that does not have all power jumper contacts.

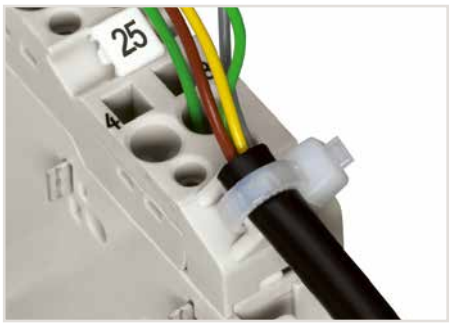
To increase electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), some components are connected to the DIN-rail via a discharge contact. The DIN-rail must always have a low-resistance connection to the ground potential.

Wide range of accessories available for EMC-compliant installation, including shield connection



Secure, automatic power supply connection via self-cleaning blade contacts

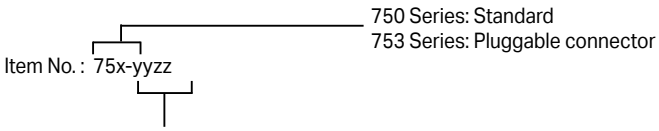
Secure, automatic data and electronics power supply connection via gold-plated pressure contacts



Securing a cable to the connector

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series
Item Number Key

Explanation of an item number key's components:



01zz: Marker
03zz: Fieldbus coupler
zz: Consecutive number

1yzz: 16 connection points or ribbon cable
y4zz: Input
00 ... 49 = Digital input
50 ... 99 = Analog input
04: Counter
y5zz: Output
00 ... 49 = Digital output
50 ... 99 = Analog input
11: PWM
y6zz: Function/technology/communication/system module
0z: Power supply, field-side connection, end module
1z: Power supply, field-side connection, spacer module
2z: Power supply, bus extension, filter, spacer module
3z: Distance and angle measurement, DC drive controller, counter
4z: Communication (building), radio, RTC, vibration monitoring
5z: Serial interfaces, communication
6z: Functional safety
.../000-003: PROFIsafe V2 iPar
.../000-004: PROFIsafe V2
7z: Stepper

09zz: Accessories

.../025-000: Extended temperature range (-20 ... +60 °C)
.../000-800: Interference-free
.../040-000: 750 XTR Series (see Section 8)

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series
Standards and Rated Conditions

General Technical Data	
System supply voltage	24 VDC (−25 % ... +30 %)*; *for all marine-certified fieldbus couplers and I/O modules
Isolation	500 V (system/supply)
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C
Surrounding air temperature (operation) for versions with an extended temperature range	−20 ... +60 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−25 ... +85 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage) for versions with an extended temperature range	−40 ... +85 °C
Relative humidity	95 % (non-condensing)
Relative humidity for versions with an extended temperature range	Max. 95 %; short-term condensation per Class 3K6 / IEC EN 60721-3-3 and E DIN 40046-721-3, taking a temperature range of −20 to +60 °C into consideration (except wind-driven precipitation, water and ice formation)
Operating altitude	0 ... 2000 m / 0 ... 6562 ft
Pollution degree	2 per IEC 61131-2
Vibration resistance	0.5g (4g for all marine-certified fieldbus couplers and I/O modules) per IEC 60068-2-6
Shock resistance	15g per IEC 60068-2-27
EMC immunity to interference	Per EN 61000-6-2
EMC emission of interference	Per EN 61000-6-3; EN 61000-6-4
Protection class	IP20
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail mounting
Housing material	Polycarbonate; polyamide 6.6
Exposure to pollutants	Per IEC 60068-2-42 and IEC 60068-2-43
Permissible SO2 contaminant concentration at a relative humidity < 75 %	25 ppm
Permissible H2S contaminant concentration at a relative humidity < 75 %	10 ppm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section; strip length for:	
Standard modules and couplers	0.08 ... 2.5 mm²/28 ... 14 AWG; 8 ... 9 mm/0.31 ... 0.35 inch
I/O modules (753 Series)	0.08 ... 2.5 mm²/28 ... 14 AWG; 9 ... 10 mm/0.35 ... 0.39 inch
Fieldbus couplers (ECO)	0.08 ... 1.5 mm²/28 ... 16 AWG; 5 ... 6 mm/0.2 ... 0.24 inch
Connection technology	Push-in CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section; strip length for: I/O modules with 16 connection points	Solid: 0.08 ... 1.5 mm²/28 ... 16 AWG, Fine-stranded: 0.25 ... 1.5 mm²/22 ... 16 AWG; 8 ... 9 mm/0.31 ... 0.35 inch
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A

Approvals

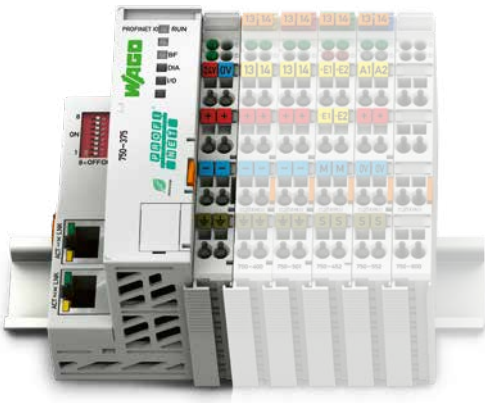
For approvals overview (item comparison), see Section 14 (Technical Section) or visit www.wago.com.

Cables and connectors	Page 696
Communication	Page 694
DIN-rail	Page 742
Marking	Page 732
Power supply	Page 547
Shield termination	Page 736
Supply module	Page 532
System enclosure	Page 709
Tool	Page 745

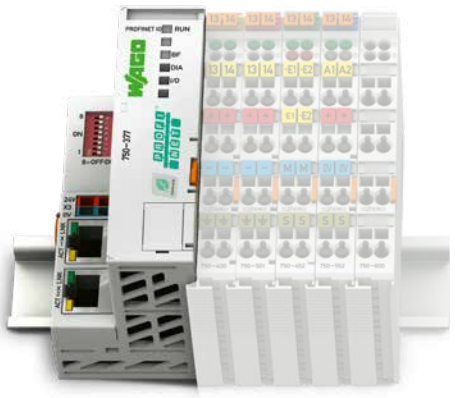
Fieldbus Couplers

Housing Design I with Field Supply	
Dimensions W x H x D	50.5 x 100 x 71.1 mm
Height from upper edge of DIN-rail	63.9 mm
Connection technology (system supply and field supply)	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

Housing Design II with Field Supply	
Dimensions W x H x D	61.5 x 100 x 71.9 mm
Height from upper edge of DIN-rail	64.7 mm
Connection technology (system supply and field supply)	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch



Housing Design without Field Supply	
Dimensions W x H x D	49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9 mm
Height from upper edge of DIN-rail	64.7 mm
Connection technology (system supply)	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 1.5 mm² / 28 … 16 AWG
Strip length	5 … 6 mm / 0.22 inch



Housing Design "Eco" (without Field Supply)	
Dimensions W x H x D	49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9 mm
Height from upper edge of DIN-rail	64.7 mm
Connection technology (system supply)	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 1.5 mm² / 28 … 16 AWG
Strip length	5 … 6 mm / 0.22 inch

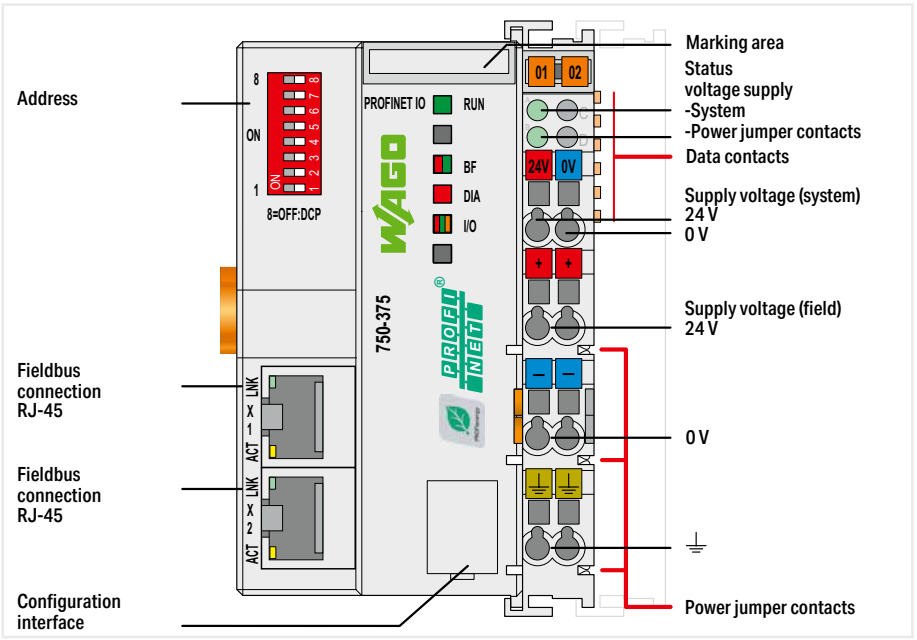
I/O System – 750 and 753 Series, Fieldbus Couplers
Contents

Fieldbus System	Housing Design: With Field Supply		Housing Design: Without Field Supply	Housing Design: Eco	Description	Item No.	Page
PROFINET		☐			PROFINET IO; 3rd Generation; Advanced	750-375	214
		☐			PROFINET IO; 3rd Generation; Ext. Temperature; Advanced	750-375/025-000	214
			☐		PROFINET IO; 3rd Generation; Eco Advanced	750-377	215
			☐		PROFINET IO; 3rd Generation; Ext. Temperature; Eco Advanced	750-377/025-000	215
PROFIBUS	☐				PROFIBUS DP; 1st Generation; 12 MBd	750-303	216
	☐				PROFIBUS DP; 2nd Generation; 12 MBd	750-333*	217
	☐				PROFIBUS DP; 2nd Generation; 12 MBd; Ext. Temperature	750-333/025-000	217
				☐	PROFIBUS DP; 12 MBd; Eco	750-343	218
MODBUS/TCP			☐		Modbus TCP; 4th Generation	750-362*	219
					Modbus TCP; 4. Generation	750-362/000-001	219
EtherNet/IP		☐			EtherNet/IP™; 4th Generation; Device Level Ring	750-366	220
			☐		EtherNet/IP™; 4th Generation; ECO	750-363*	221
	☐				ETHERNET; 1st Generation	750-342	222
BACnet		☐			BACnet/IP	750-332	223
EtherCAT			☐		EtherCAT®	750-354	224
			☐		EtherCAT®; ID Switch	750-354/000-001	225
			☐		EtherCAT®; ID Switch; Diagnostics	750-354/000-002	225
Modbus®	☐				Modbus®; RS-485; 115.2 kBd	750-315/300-000	226
	☐				Modbus®; RS-232; 115.2 kBd	750-316/300-000	227
DeviceNet	☐				DeviceNet	750-306	228
				☐	DeviceNet; Eco	750-346	229
CANopen	☐				CANopen; *MCS*	750-337	230
	☐				CANopen; MCS; Ext. Temperature	750-337/025-000	230
	☐				CANopen; D-Sub	750-338*	231
				☐	CANopen; *MCS*; Eco	750-347	232
				☐	CANopen; D-Sub; Eco	750-348	233
INTERBUS	☐				INTERBUS	750-304	234
				☐	INTERBUS; 500 kbit/s; Eco	750-344	235
CC-Link	☐				CC-Link	750-310	236
		☐			CC-Link; 156 kBd ... 10 MBaud	750-325	237

*This coupler is also available as a 750 XTR Series variant. See Section 8

Fieldbus couplers ▸ PROFINET IO; Advanced

750-375

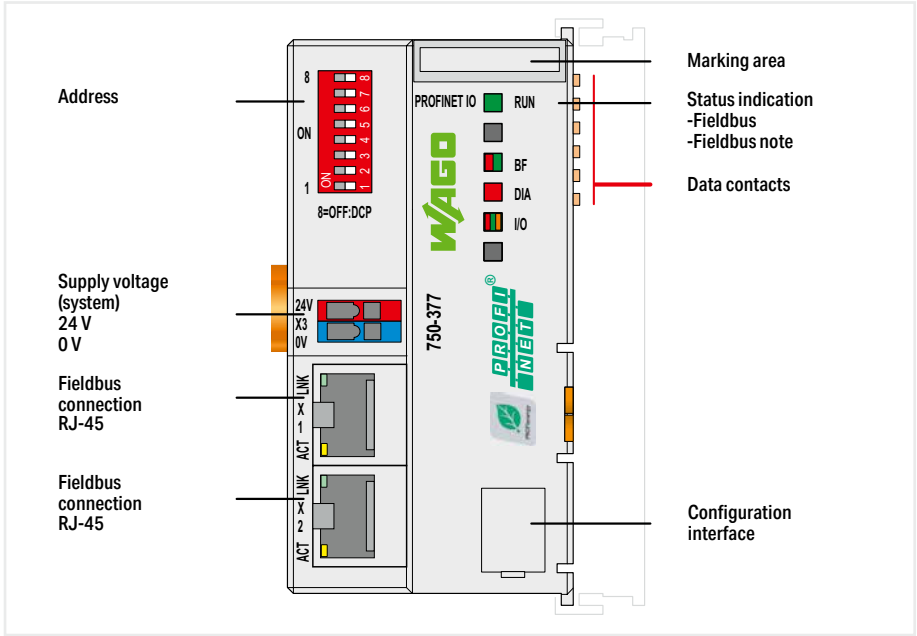


Version	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	750-375	750-375/025-000
Order text	FC PROFINET; G3; Adv	FC PROFINET; G3; T; Adv

Technical data		
Communications	PROFINET IO	
Protocols	PROFINET IO V2.3 (conformity class C); Topology detection / LLDP; Network diagnostics / SNMP / MIB-2; Media redundancy / MRP; Webserver / HTTP;Shared device	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	PROFINET IO: 2 x RJ-45	
PROFINET IO features	Integrierter 2-Port-Switch; Autonegotiation; Auto-MDIX; isochrone Echtzeitkommunikation; Sendetakt: 1 ms (RT); 1, 2, 4 ms (IRT); Gerätetausch ohne Programmiergerät	
Device-specific	Supported profiles: PROFIsafe V2, PROFIenergy V1.0; ID code: Vendor ID: 0x011D; Device ID: 0x02EE; Module ID: 0x01000177 (firmware version 01, 02), 0x02000177 (from firmware version 03)	
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s (10 Mbit/s (ETHERNET protocols), 100 Mbit/s full duplex (PROFINET IO))	
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Twisted pair S-UTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 5	
Number of modules per node (max.)	250	
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	512 bytes/512 bytes	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	450 mA	
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-375	

Fieldbus couplers ▸ PROFINET IO; ECO Advanced

750-377

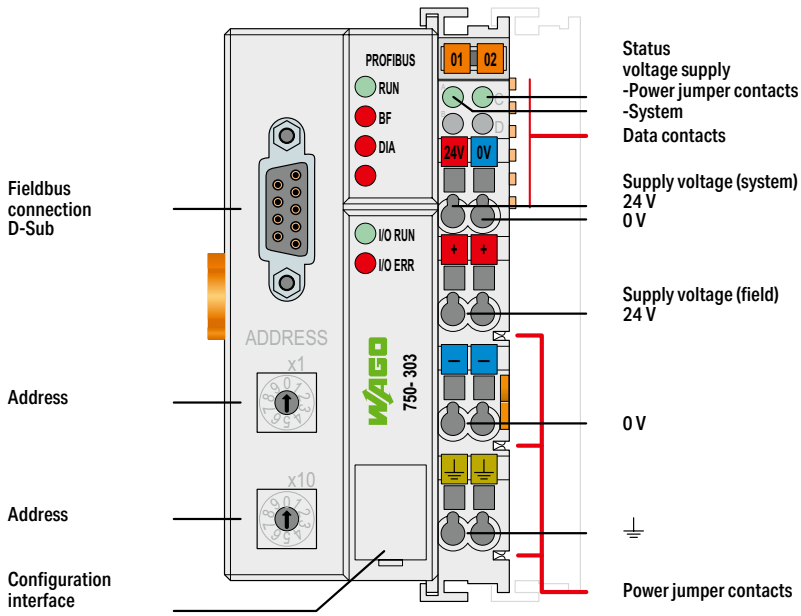


Version	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	750-377	750-377/025-000
Order text	FC PROFINET; G3; ECO Adv	FC PROFINET; G3; T; ECO Adv

Technical data		
Communications	PROFINET IO	
Protocols	PROFINET IO V2.3 (conformity class C); Topology detection / LLDP; Network diagnostics / SNMP / MIB-2; Media redundancy / MRP; Webserver / HTTP	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	PROFINET IO: 2 x RJ-45	
PROFINET IO features	Integrierter 2-Port-Switch; Autonegotiation; Auto-MDIX; isochrone Echtzeitkommunikation; Sendetakt: 1 ms (RT); 1, 2, 4 ms (IRT); Gerätetausch ohne Programmiergerät	
Device-specific	Supported profiles: PROFIsafe V2, PROFIenergy V1.0; ID code: Vendor ID: 0x011D; Device ID: 0x02EE; Module ID: 0x01000177 (firmware version 01, 02), 0x02000177 (from firmware version 03)	
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s (10 Mbit/s (ETHERNET protocols), 100 Mbit/s full duplex (PROFINET IO))	
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Twisted pair S-UTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 5	
Number of modules per node (max.)	64	
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	256 bytes/256 bytes	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	280 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	450 mA	
Total current (system supply)	700 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-377	

Fieldbus couplers ▸ PROFIBUS DP; 1st generation

750-303



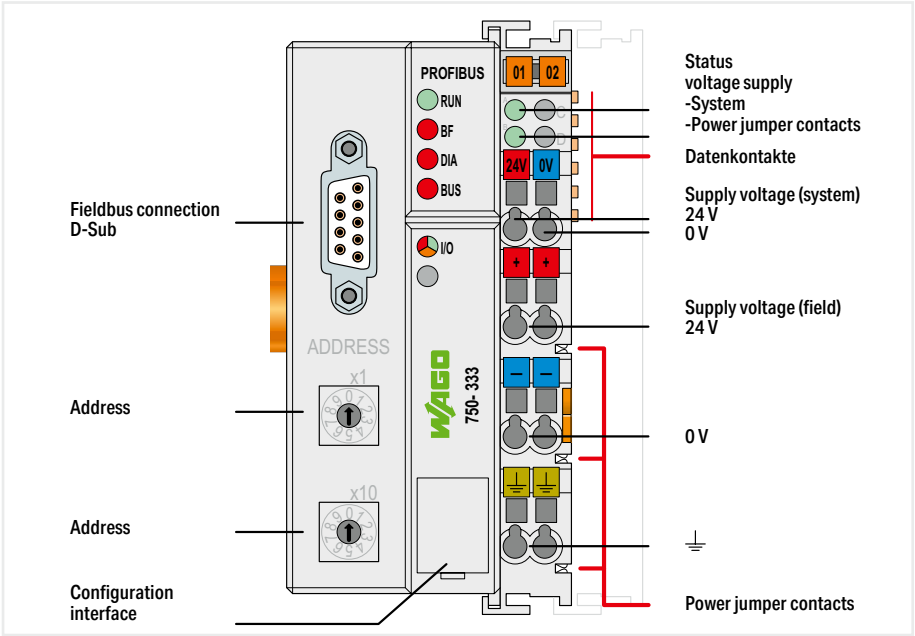
Version	Standard
Item No.	750-303
Order text	FC PROFIBUS; G1; 12MBd

7.1

Technical data	
Communications	PROFIBUS
Protocols	PROFIBUS DP/FMS
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	PROFIBUS: 1 x D-sub 9 socket
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	96
Transmission rate	9.6 kBd … 12 MBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Cu cable per EN 50170
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	128 bytes/128 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-303

Fieldbus couplers ▸ PROFIBUS DP; 2nd generation

750-333

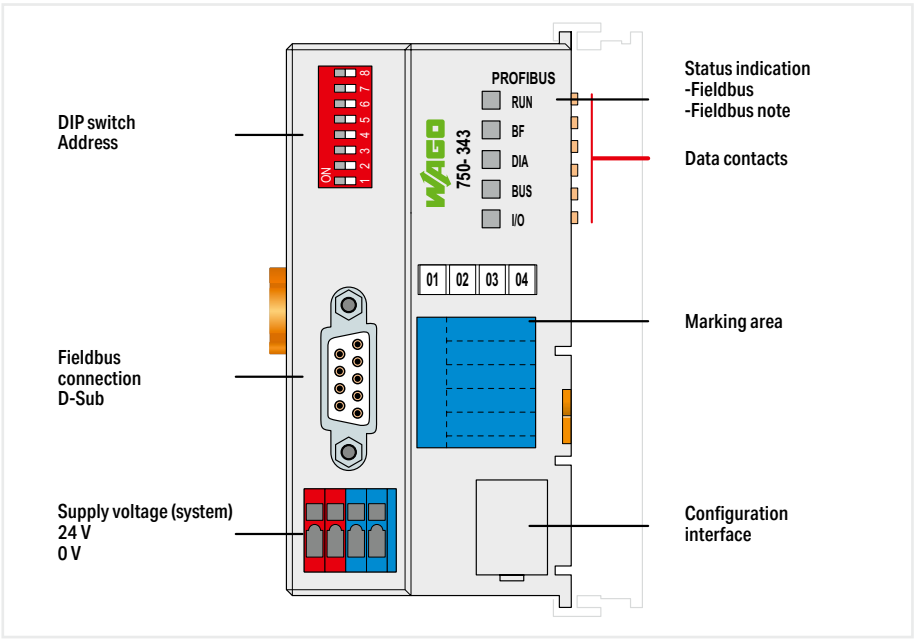


Version	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	750-333	750-333/025-000
Order text	FC PROFIBUS; G2; 12MBd	FC PROFIBUS; G2; 12MBd; T

Technical data		
Communications	PROFIBUS	
Protocols	PROFIBUS DP/V1	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	PROFIBUS: 1 x D-sub 9 socket	
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	96	
Transmission rate	9.6 kBd … 12 MBd	
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Cu cable per EN 50170	
Number of modules per node (max.)	63	
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	244 bytes/244 bytes	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	200 mA	
Total current (system supply)	1800 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-333	

Fieldbus couplers ▸ PROFIBUS DP; ECO

750-343



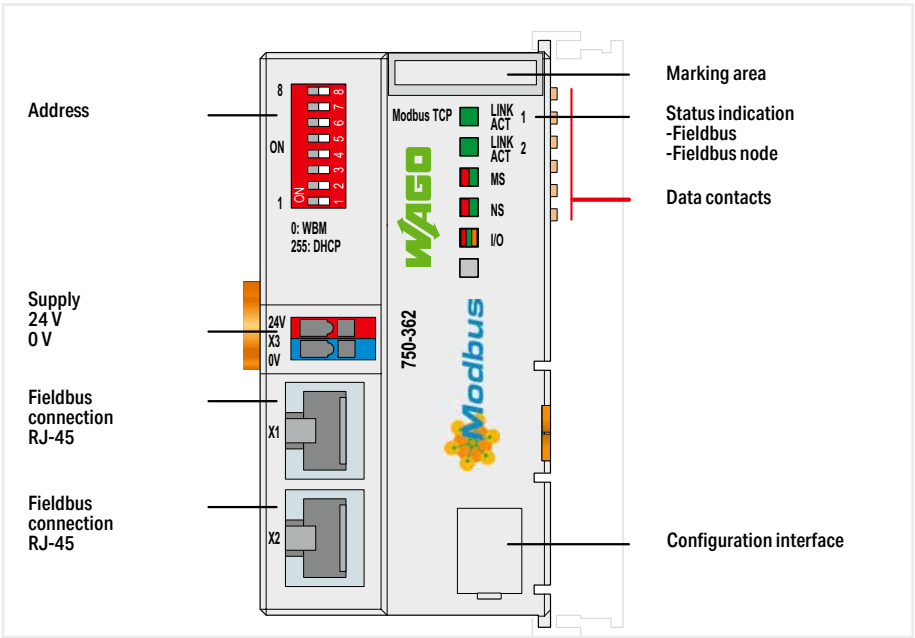
7.1

Version	Standard
Item No.	750-343
Order text	FC PROFIBUS; 12MBd; ECO

Technical data	
Communications	PROFIBUS
Protocols	PROFIBUS DP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	PROFIBUS: 1 x D-sub 9 socket
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	125
Transmission rate	9.6 kBd … 12 MBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Cu cable per EN 50170
Number of modules per node (max.)	63
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	32 bytes/32 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	260 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-343

Fieldbus couplers ▸ Modbus TCP; ECO

750-362

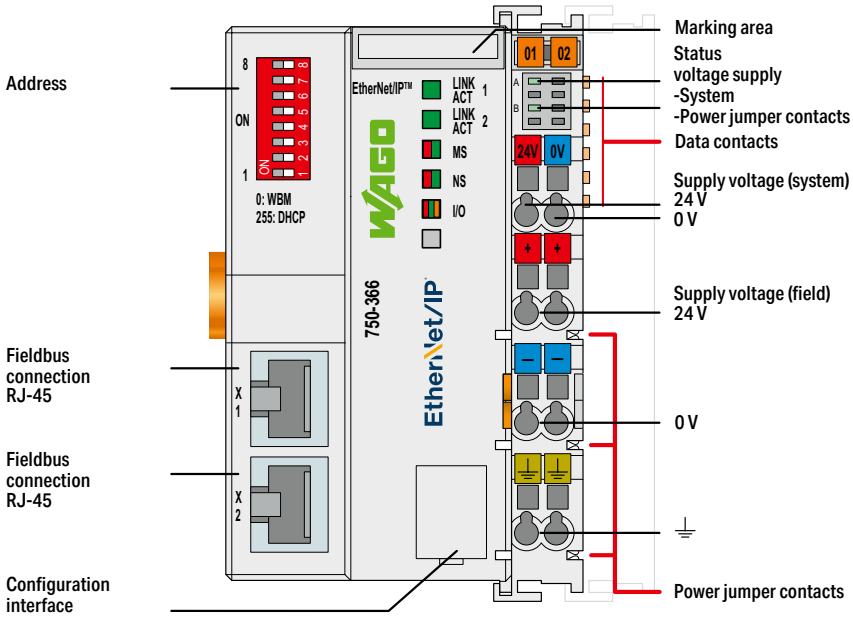


Version	Standard	BootP preset
Item No.	750-362	750-362/000-001
Order text	FC Modbus TCP; G4	FC Modbus TCP; G4

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP)
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Twisted pair S-UTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 5; 100 m maximum cable length
Transmission performance	Class D per EN 50173
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	280 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-362

Fieldbus couplers ▶ EtherNet/IP™

750-366



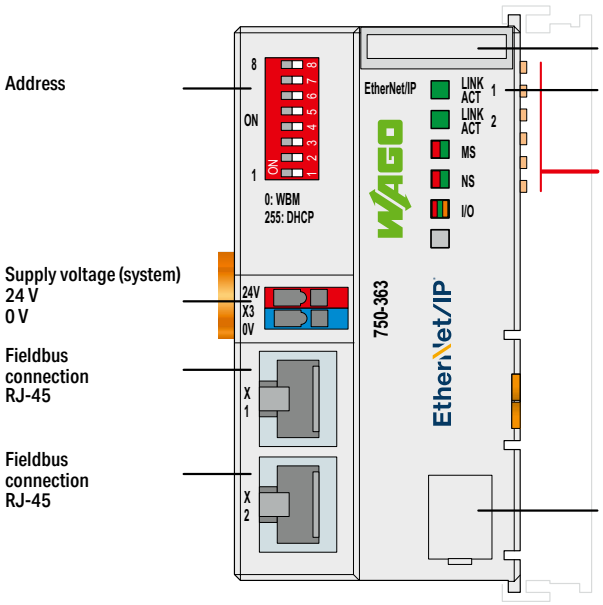
7.1

Version	Standard
Item No.	750-366
Order text	FC EtherNet/IP™; G4; DLR

Technical data	
Communications	EtherNet/IP™
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	EtherNet/IP™: 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Twisted pair S-UTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 5; 100 m maximum cable length
Transmission performance	Class D per EN 50173
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	480 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	300 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(62 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-366

Fieldbus couplers ▸ EtherNet/IP™; ECO

750-363

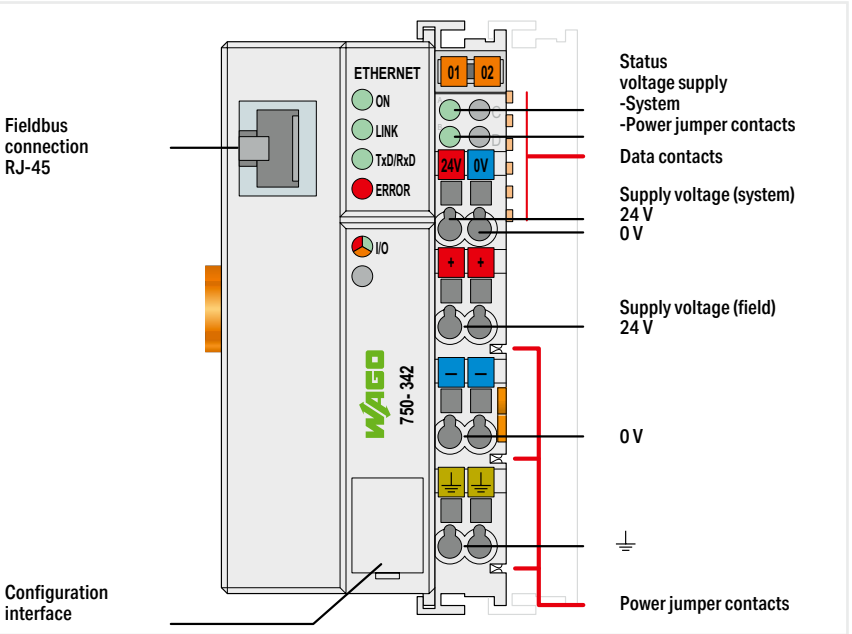


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-363
Order text	FC EtherNet/IP™

Technical data	
Communications	EtherNet/IP™
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	EtherNet/IP™: 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Twisted pair S-UTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 5; 100 m maximum cable length
Transmission performance	Class D per EN 50173
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	280 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-363

Fieldbus couplers ▸ ETHERNET

750-342



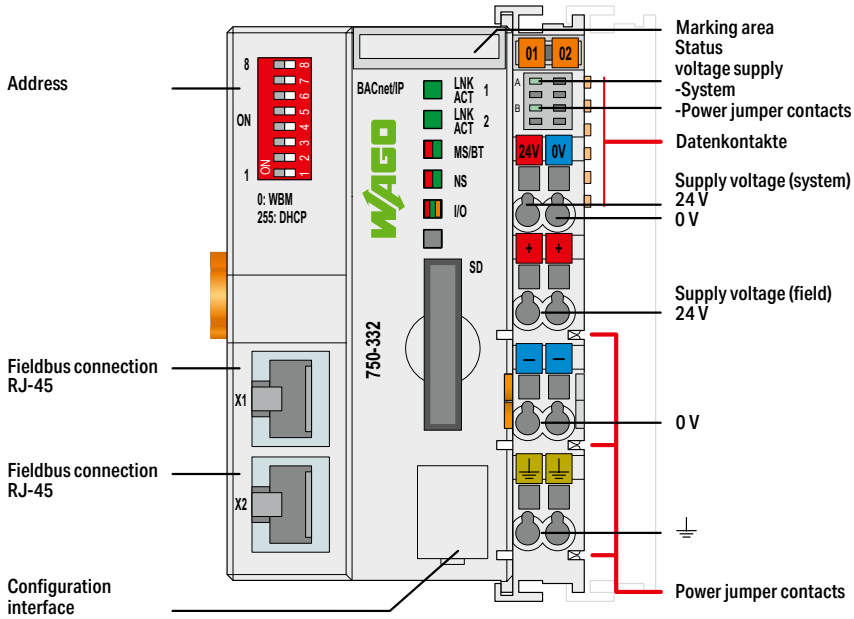
7.1

Version	Standard
Item No.	750-342
Order text	FC ETHERNET; G1

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP); ETHERNET
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP; BootP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus (TCP, UDP): 1 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10 Mbit/s
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Twisted pair S-UTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 5
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	512 bytes/512 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	200 mA
Total current (system supply)	1800 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-342

Fieldbus couplers ▸ BACnet/IP; SD card slot

750-332



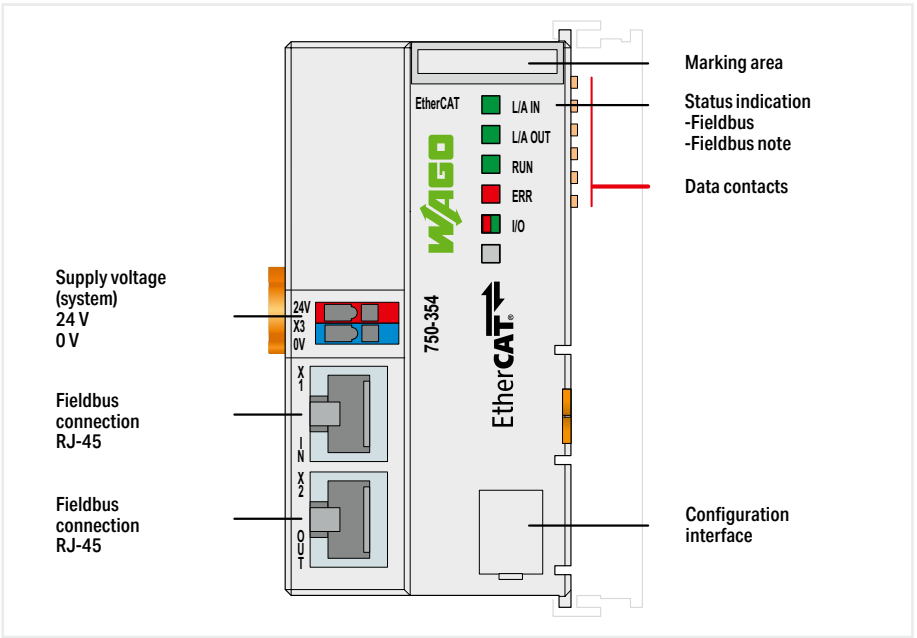
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-332**
Order text	**FC BACnet/IP**

Technical data	
Communications	BACnet/IP; Modbus (TCP, UDP)
Protocols	HTTP(S), BootP, DHCP, DNS, (S)FTP, SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	BACnet/IP: 2 x RJ-45; Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45
Device-specific	BACnet device profile: B-BC (BACnet building controller); BACnet revision: 12
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Twisted pair S-UTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 5; 100 m maximum cable length
Transmission performance	Class D per EN 50173
Type of memory card	SD and SDHC up to 32 GB (all guaranteed properties only valid with WAGO's memory card)
Number of modules per node (max.)	250
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	440 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-332

Accessories	**Item No.**
Memory Card SD; pSLC-NAND; 8 GB; Temperature range: -40 to 90°C	758-879/000-2108

Fieldbus couplers ▸ EtherCAT

750-354



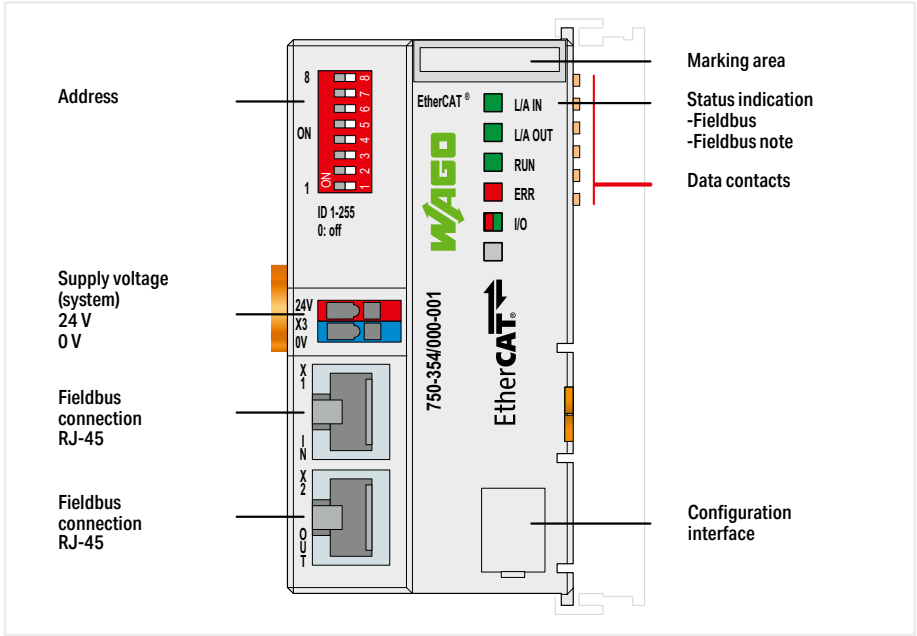
7.1

Version	Standard
Item No.	750-354
Order text	FC EtherCAT

Technical data	
Communications	EtherCAT®
Protocols	EtherCAT® (direct mode)
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	EtherCAT: 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	100 Mbit/s
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded twisted pair S/FTP, F/FTP or SF/FTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 6
Transmission performance	Class D per EN 50173
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1024 bytes/1024 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	250 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	300 mA
Total current (system supply)	700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-354

Fieldbus couplers ▸ EtherCAT®; ID switch

750-354/000-001

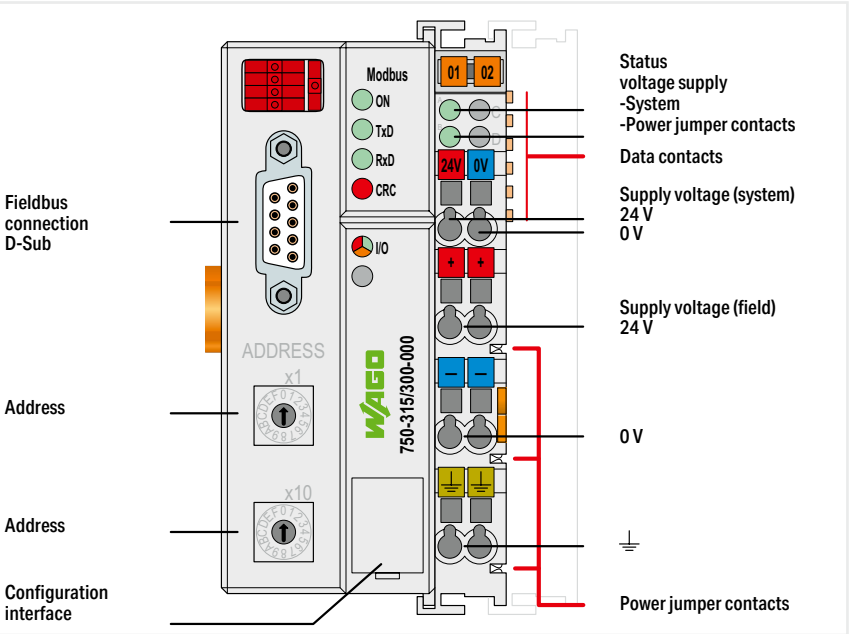


Version	Standard	Diagnostics
Item No.	750-354/000-001	750-354/000-002
Order text	FC EtherCAT; ID-Switch	FC EtherCAT; ID-Switch; 100Mbit/s; Diagn

Technical data	
Communications	EtherCAT®
Protocols	EtherCAT® (direct mode)
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	EtherCAT: 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	100 Mbit/s
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded twisted pair S/FTP, F/FTP or SF/FTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 6
Transmission performance	Class D per EN 50173
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1024 bytes/1024 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	250 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	300 mA
Total current (system supply)	700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-354/000-001

Fieldbus couplers ▸ MODBUS; RS-485; 115.2 kBd

750-315/300-000

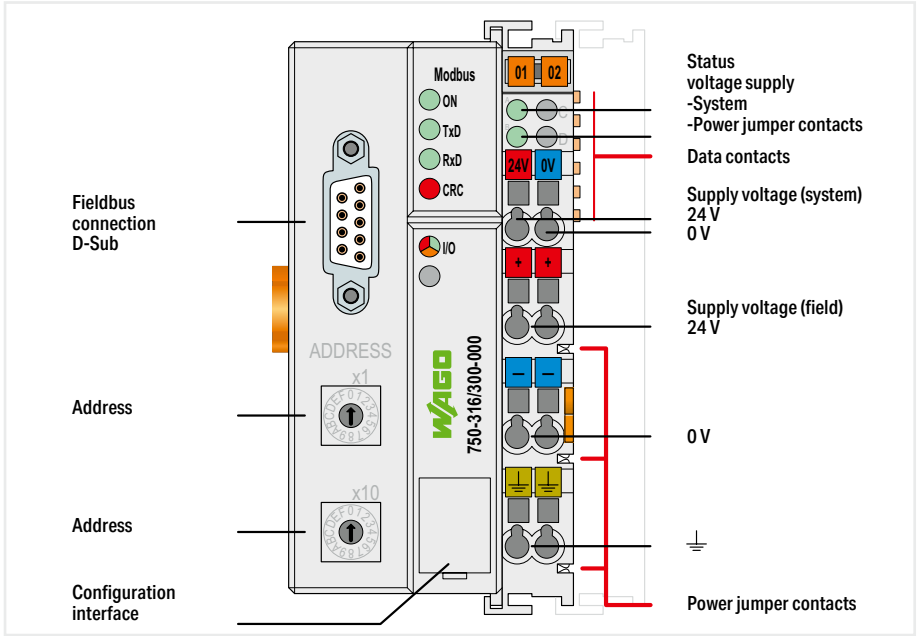


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-315/300-000
Order text	FC MODBUS; RS485; 115.2kBd

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus RTU
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus RTU: 1 x D-sub 9 socket
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	247
Transmission rate	150 Bd ... 115.2 kBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded Cu cable 2 (4) x 0.25 mm²
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	512 bytes/512 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-315/300-000

Fieldbus couplers ▸ MODBUS; RS-232; 115.2 kBd

750-316/300-000

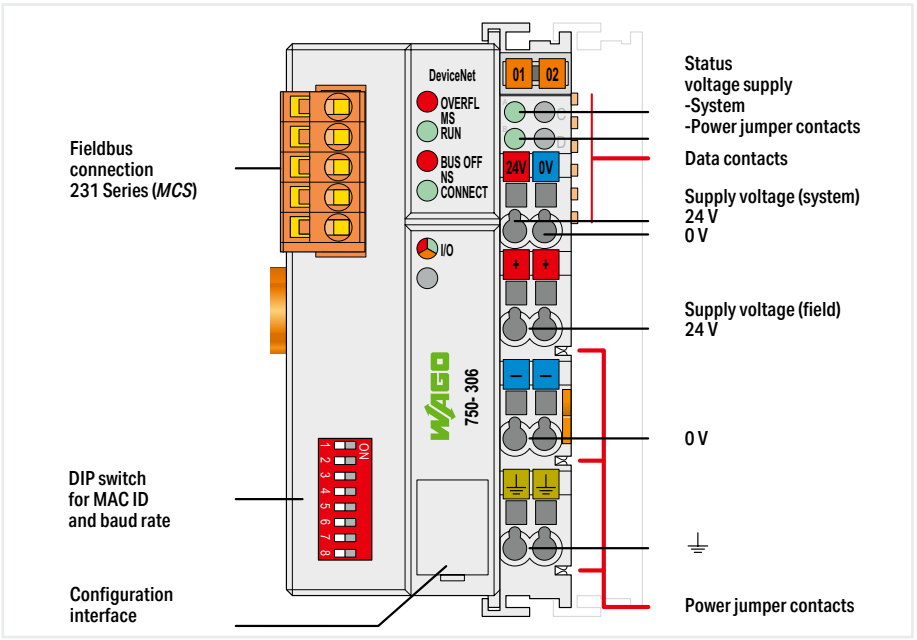


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-316/300-000
Order text	FC MODBUS; RS232; 115.2kBd

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus RTU
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus RTU: 1 x D-sub 9 socket
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	247
Transmission rate	150 Bd … 115.2 kBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded Cu cable 2 (4) x 0.25 mm²
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	512 bytes/512 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-316/300-000

Fieldbus couplers ▸ DeviceNet

750-306



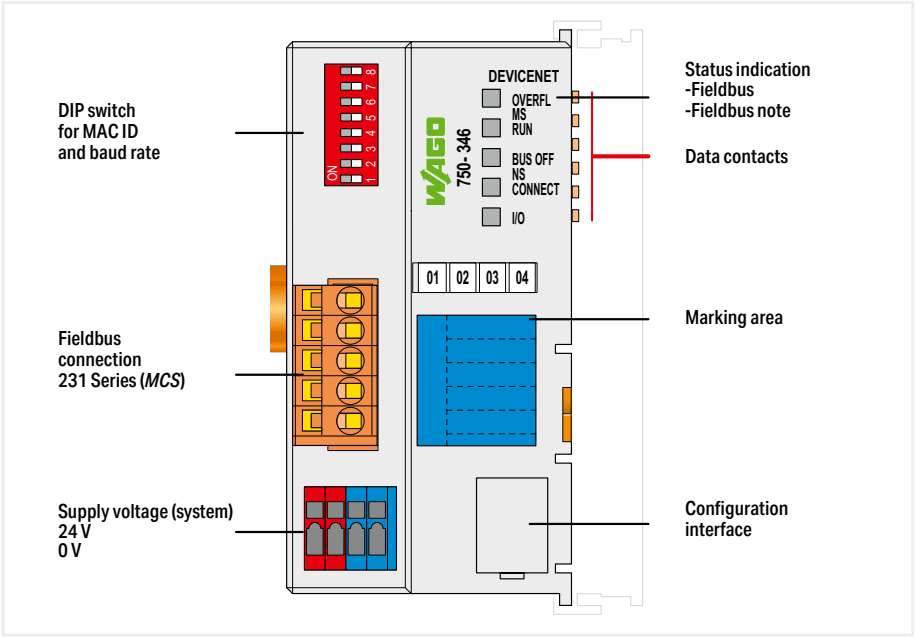
7.1

Version	Standard
Item No.	750-306
Order text	FC DeviceNet

Technical data	
Communications	DeviceNet
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	DeviceNet: 1 x Male connector; 5-pole
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	64
Number of I/O points	6000
Bus segment length (max.)	500 m
Transmission rate	500 kBd (125 kBd, 250 kBd, 500 kBd)
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded Cu cable; Remote bus cable: 2 x 0.82 mm² + 2 x 1.7 mm²; Drop cable: 2 x 0.2 mm² + 2 x 0.32 mm²
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	512 bytes/512 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Input current via DeviceNet interface at 11 V	120 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-306

Fieldbus couplers ▸ DeviceNet; ECO

750-346

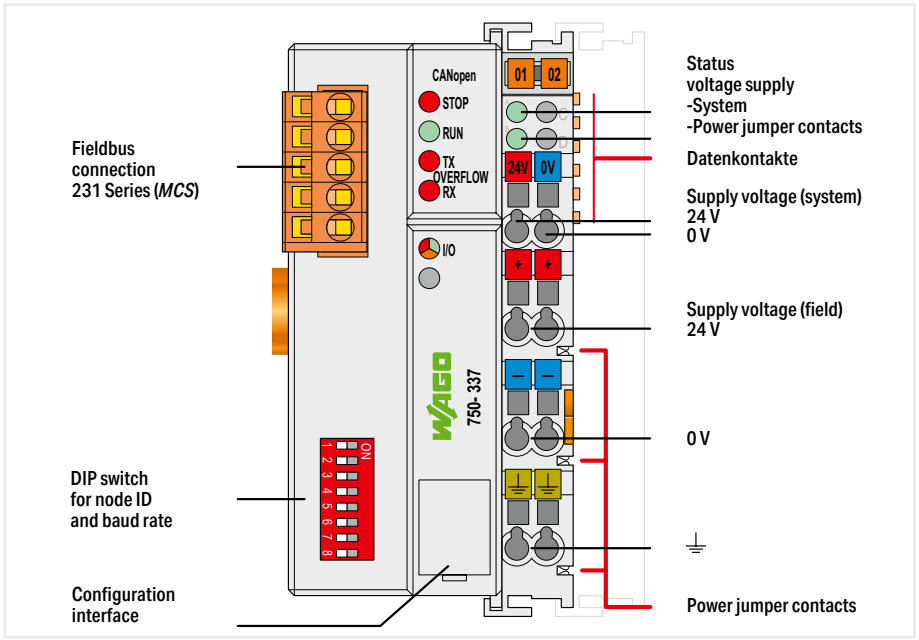


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-346
Order text	FC DeviceNet; ECO

Technical data	
Communications	DeviceNet
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	DeviceNet: 1 x Male connector; 5-pole
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	64
Number of I/O points	6000
Bus segment length (max.)	500 m
Transmission rate	500 kBd (125 kBd, 250 kBd, 500 kBd)
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded Cu cable; Remote bus cable: 2 x 0.82 mm² + 2 x 1.7 mm²; Drop cable: 2 x 0.2 mm² + 2 x 0.32 mm²
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	32 bytes/32 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	260 mA
Input current via DeviceNet interface at 11 V	120 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-346

Fieldbus couplers ▸ CANopen; MCS

750-337



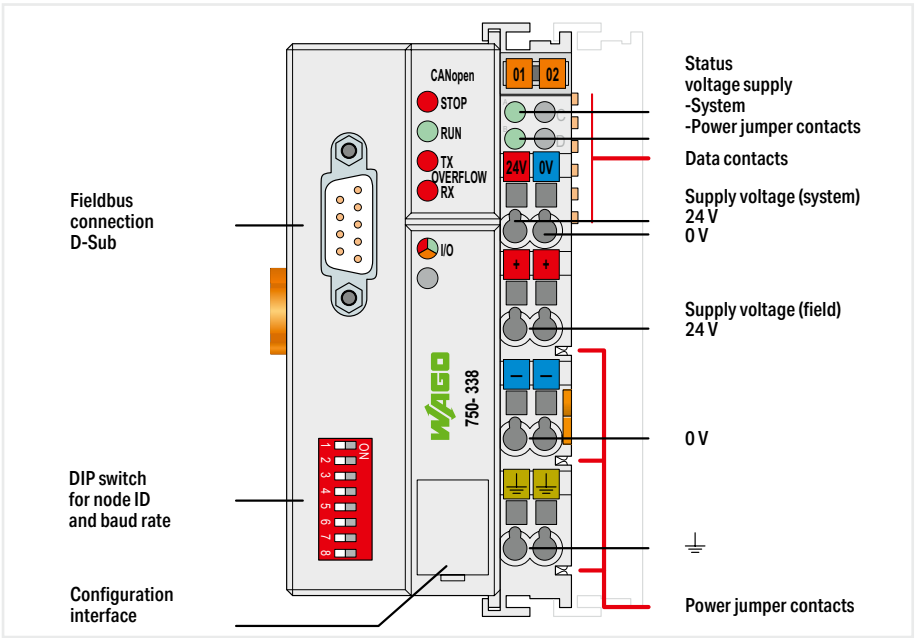
Version	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	750-337	750-337/025-000
Order text	FC CANopen; MCS	FC CANopen; MCS; T

7.1

Technical data		
Communications	CANopen	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	CANopen: 1 x Male connector; 5-pole	
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	110	
Bus segment length (max.)	1000 m	
Transmission rate	10 kBd … 1 MBd	
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded Cu cable 3 x 0.25 mm²	
Number of modules per node (max.)	64	
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	512 bytes/512 bytes	
Number of PDOs	32 Tx / 32 Rx	
Number of SDOs	2 SDO servers	
Communication profile	DS-301 V4.1	
Device profile	DS-401 V2.0; Limit value monitoring ; Edge-triggered PDOs; Configurable response in the event of an error	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts	
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA	
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-337	

Fieldbus couplers ▸ CANopen; D-Sub

750-338

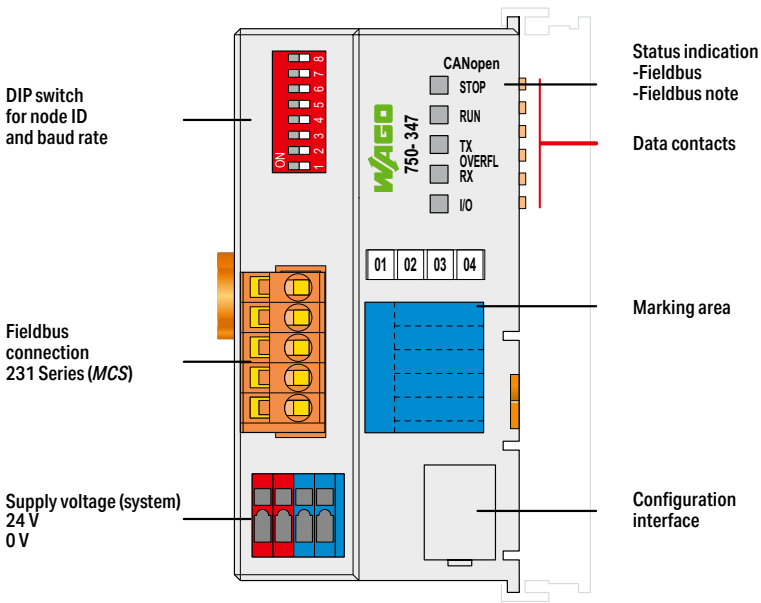


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-338
Order text	FC CANopen; DSub

Technical data	
Communications	CANopen
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	CANopen: 1 x D-sub 9 plug
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	110
Bus segment length (max.)	1000 m
Transmission rate	10 kBd … 1 MBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded Cu cable 3 x 0.25 mm²
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	512 bytes/512 bytes
Number of PDOs	32 Tx / 32 Rx
Number of SDOs	2 SDO servers
Communication profile	DS-301 V4.1
Device profile	DS-401 V2.0; Limit value monitoring ; Edge-triggered PDOs; Configurable response in the event of an error
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-338

Fieldbus couplers ▸ CANopen; MCS; ECO

750-347



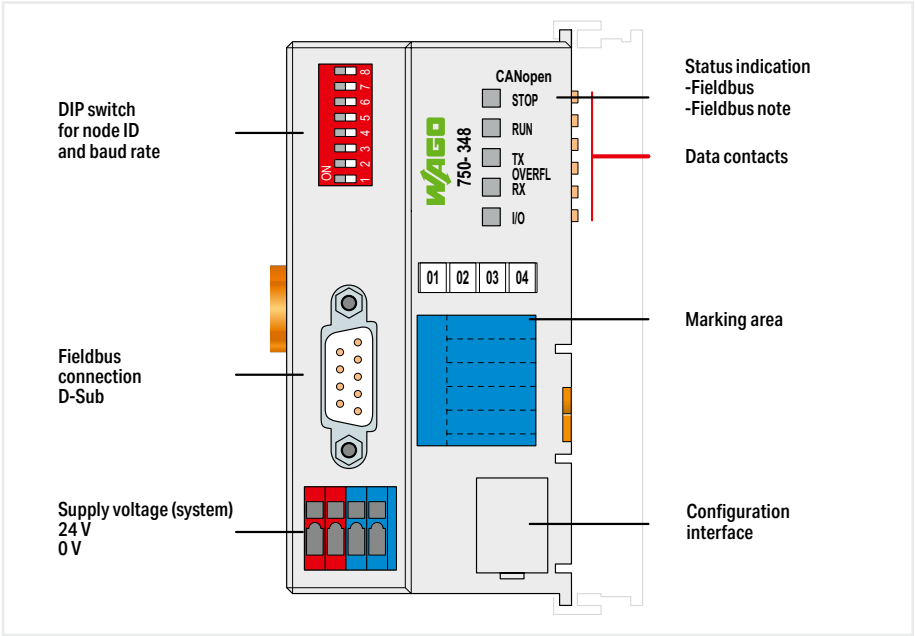
7.1

Version	Standard
Item No.	750-347
Order text	FC CANopen; MCS; ECO

Technical data	
Communications	CANopen
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	CANopen: 1 x Male connector; 5-pole
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	110
Bus segment length (max.)	1000 m
Transmission rate	10 kBd … 1 MBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded Cu cable 3 x 0.25 mm²
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	32 bytes/32 bytes
Number of PDOs	5 Tx / 5 Rx
Number of SDOs	1 SDO server
Communication profile	DS-301 V4.1
Device profile	DS-401 V2.0; Configurable response in the event of an error
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	260 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-347

Fieldbus couplers ▸ CANopen; D-Sub; ECO

750-348

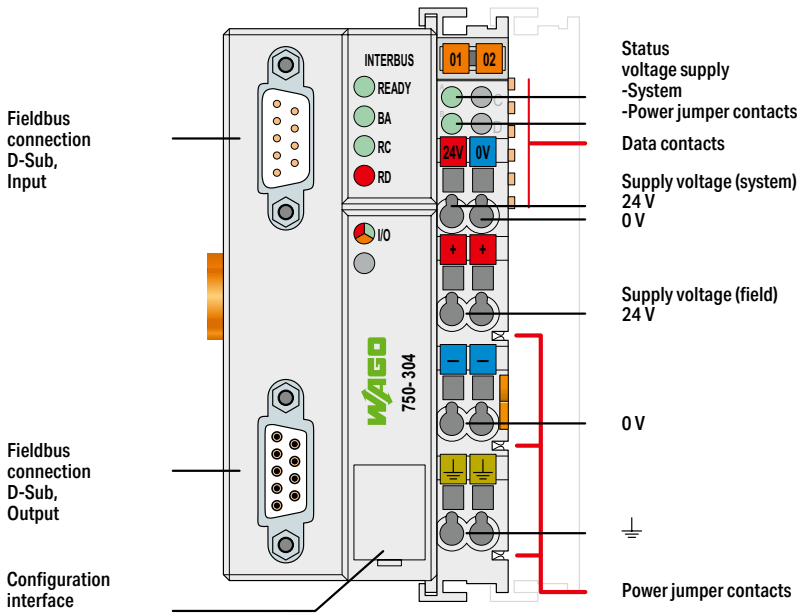


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-348
Order text	FC CANopen; DSub; ECO

Technical data	
Communications	CANopen
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	CANopen: 1 x D-sub 9 plug
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	110
Bus segment length (max.)	1000 m
Transmission rate	10 kBd … 1 MBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded Cu cable 3 x 0.25 mm²
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	32 bytes/32 bytes
Number of PDOs	5 Tx / 5 Rx
Number of SDOs	1 SDO server
Communication profile	DS-301 V4.1
Device profile	DS-401 V2.0; Configurable response in the event of an error
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	260 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-348

Fieldbus couplers ▸ INTERBUS

750-304

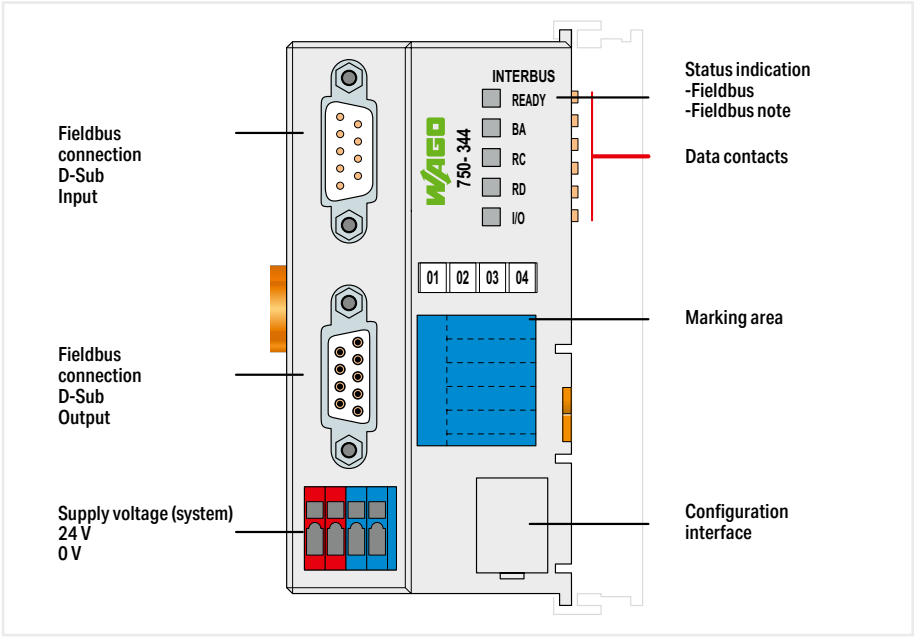


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-304
Order text	FC INTERBUS

Technical data	
Communications	INTERBUS
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	INTERBUS: 1 x D-Sub 9 plug / D-Sub 9 socket
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	256
Number of I/O points	4096
Bus segment length (max.)	400 m
Transmission rate	500 kBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Certified Cu cable
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	64 bytes/64 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	300 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-304

Fieldbus couplers ▸ INTERBUS; ECO

750-344

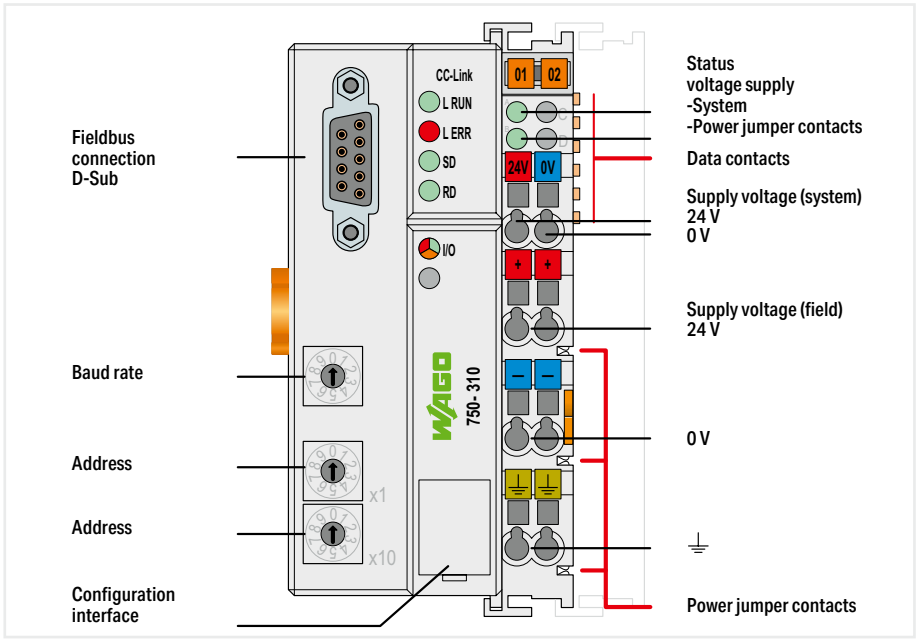


Version	Standard
Item No.	750-344
Order text	FC INTERBUS; 500kbit/s; ECO

Technical data	
Communications	INTERBUS
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	INTERBUS: 1 x D-Sub 9 plug / D-Sub 9 socket
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	256
Number of I/O points	4096
Bus segment length (max.)	400 m
Transmission rate	500 kBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Certified Cu cable
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	20 bytes/20 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via pluggable connector
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	260 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	650 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-344

Fieldbus couplers ▸ CC-Link; D-Sub

750-310



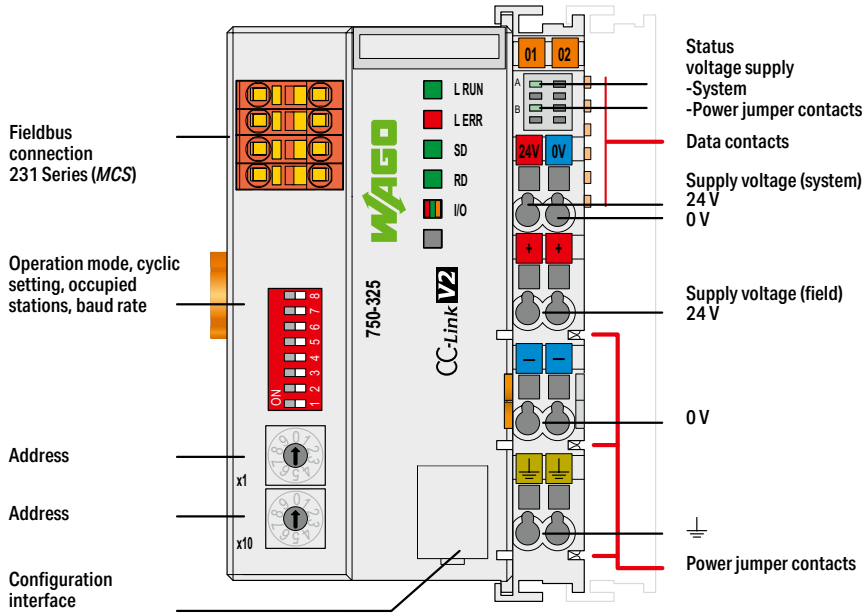
Version	Standard
Item No.	750-310
Order text	FC CC-Link

7.1

Technical data	
Communications	CC-Link
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	CC-Link: 1 x D-sub 9 socket
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	64
Transmission rate	156 kBd ... 10 MBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded Cu cable 2 / 3 x 0.5 mm²
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Station addresses	4/1 ... 4
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	48 bytes/48 bytes
Input process image (note)	14-byte digital, 2-byte system, 32-byte analog
Output process image (note)	14-byte digital, 2-byte system, 32-byte analog
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	300 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-310

Fieldbus couplers ▸ CC-Link; MCS

750-325



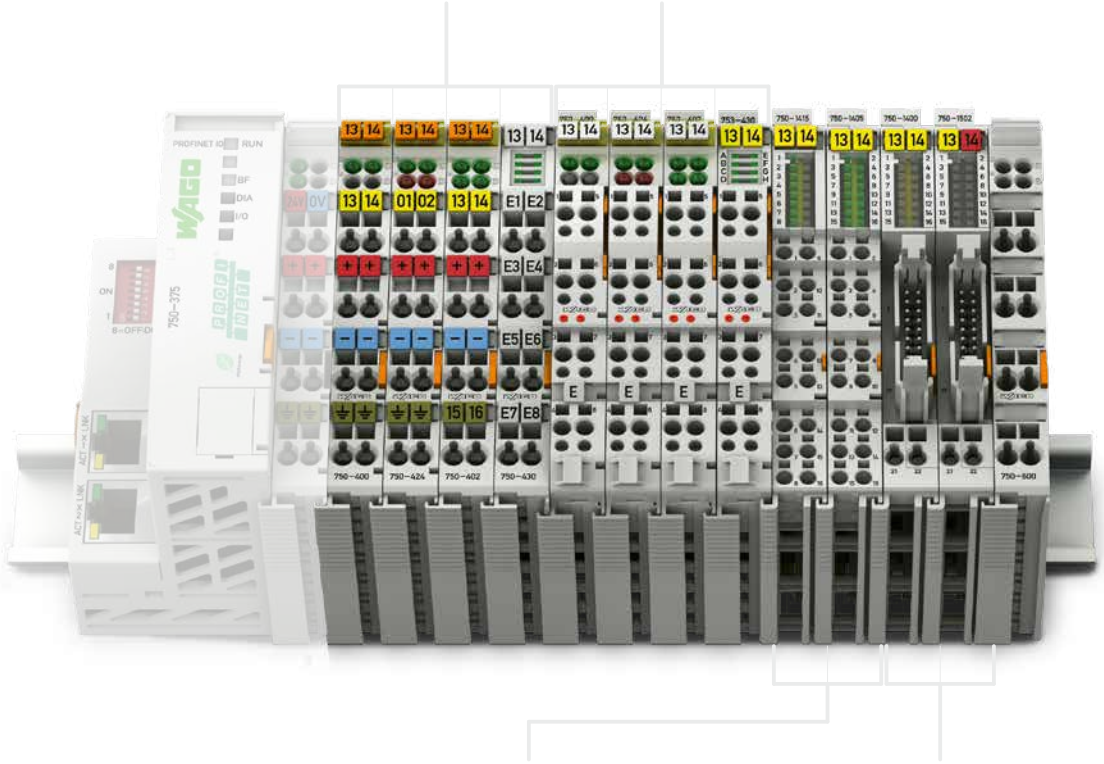
Version	Standard
Item No.	750-325
Order text	FC CC-Link

Technical data	
Communications	CC-Link
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	CC-Link: 1 x Male connector; 4-pole
Device-specific	Operating mode: CC-Link V2.0 (default setting)/V1.1; Advanced cycle setting: 1, 2, 4 (default setting), 8 cycles
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	64
Transmission rate	156 kBd … 10 MBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded Cu cable 2 / 3 x 0.5 mm²
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Station addresses	1 … 4 / 4 (default setting)
Input process image (note)	RX (digital inputs): V1.1: 16, 48, 80, 112 bits; V2.0: 16, 48, 80, 112 bits (1 cycle); V2.0: 16, 80, 144, 208 bits (2 cycles); V2.0: 48, 176, 304, 432 bits (4 cycles); V2.0: 112, 368, 624, 880 bits (8 cycles) and 16 bits per system area; RWr (analog inputs): V1.1: 4, 8, 12, 16 words (16 bits); V2.0: 4, 8, 12, 16 words (1 cycle); V2.0: 8, 16, 24, 32 words (2 cycles); V2.0: 16, 32, 48, 64 words (4 cycles); V2.0: 32, 64, 96, 128 words (8 cycles)
Output process image (note)	RY (digital outputs): V1.1: 16, 48, 80, 112 bits; V2.0: 16, 48, 80, 112 bits (1 cycle); V2.0: 16, 80, 144, 208 bits (2 cycles); V2.0: 48, 176, 304, 432 bits (4 cycles); V2.0: 112, 368, 624, 880 bits (8 cycles) and 16 bits per system area; RWw (analog outputs): V1.1: 4, 8, 12, 16 words (16 bits); V2.0: 4, 8, 12, 16 words (1 cycle); V2.0: 8, 16, 24, 32 words (2 cycles); V2.0: 16, 32, 48, 64 words (4 cycles); V2.0: 32, 64, 96, 128 words (8 cycles)
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	600 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	200 mA
Total current (system supply)	1800 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(61.5 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; EAC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-325

Digital Input Modules

Housing Design (750 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	Housing with 4 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69.8 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 67.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	Housing with 4 LEDs: 62.6 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 60.6 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

Housing Design (753 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	Housing with 4 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69.8 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	Housing with 4 LEDs: 62.6 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 61.8 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	9 … 10 mm / 0.37 inch



Housing Design (750 Series), with Push-in CAGE CLAMP® Connections (up to 16 connection points)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	61.8 mm
Connection technology	Push-in CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	Solid: 0.08 … 1.5 mm² / 28 … 16 AWG Fine-stranded: 0.25 … 1.5 mm² / 22 … 16 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

Housing Design (750 Series), with Ribbon Cable Connection	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 74.1 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	66.9 mm
Connection technology	20-pole male connector + 2 x CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

PROFIsafe

I/O System –
750 XTR Series

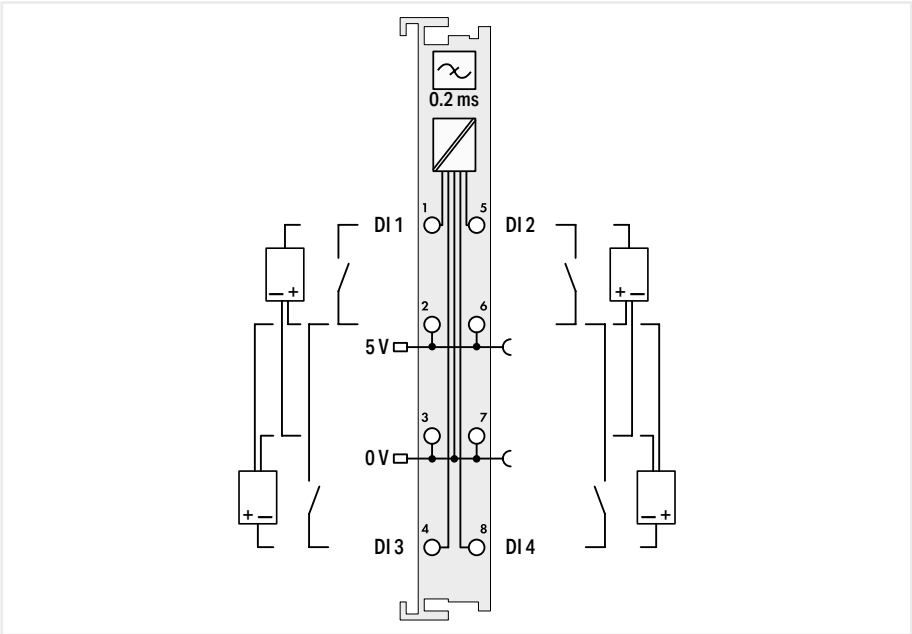
I/O System – 750 and 753 Series, Digital Input Modules

Contents

Function	2-Channel DI	4-Channel DI	8-Channel DI	16-Channel DI	8-Channel DIO	Description	Item Number: Standard	Item Number: Extended Temperature	Item Number: Pluggable	Page
5 VDC		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 5 VDC; 0.2 ms	750-414			240
5/12 VDC			□			8-Channel Digital Input; 5/12 VDC; 0.2 ms			753-434	241
24 VDC	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Acknowledgment; Diagnostics	750-418		753-418	242
	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Diagnostics	750-421		753-421	242
	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms	750-400	750-400/025-000	753-400	243
		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms	750-402	750-402/025-000	753-402	244
		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 2-Wire Connection	750-432		753-432	245
		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 3-Wire Connection	750-1420			246
			□			8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms	750-430*	750-430/025-000	753-430	247
			□			8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 2-Wire Connection	750-1415*			248
				□		16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms	750-1405*			249
				□		16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Ribbon Cable	750-1400			250
					□	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	750-1506			251
					□	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Ribbon Cable	750-1502			252
0.2 ms; High-Side Switching	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms	750-401		753-401	253
		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms	750-403		753-403	254
		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; 2-Wire Connection	750-433		753-433	255
		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; 3-Wire Connection	750-1421			256
			□			8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms	750-431*		753-431	257
			□			8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; 2-Wire Connection	750-1416*			258
				□		16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms	750-1406			259
3 ms; Low-Side Switching		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-Side Switching	750-408	750-408/025-000	753-408	260
		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-Side Switching; 3-Wire Connection	750-1422			261
			□			8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-Side Switching	750-436		753-436	262
			□			8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-Side Switching; 2-Wire Connection	750-1417*			263
				□		16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-Side Switching	750-1407			264
				□		16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-Side Switching; Ribbon Cable	750-1402			265
0.2 ms; Low-Side Switching		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; Low-Side Switching	750-409		753-409	266
		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; Low-Side Switching; 3-Wire Connection	750-1423			267
			□			8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; Low-Side Switching	750-437		753-437	268
			□			8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; Low-Side Switching; 2-Wire Connection	750-1418			269
	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Proximity Sensor	750-410		753-410	270
	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; Proximity Sensor	750-411		753-411	271
	□					2-Channel Digital Input; NAMUR	750-425		753-425	272
	□					2-Channel Digital Input; Intruder Detection	750-424		753-424	273
		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; Pulse Extension	750-422		753-422	274
24 VAC/DC		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VAC/DC; 50 ms	750-423		753-423	275
		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VAC/DC; 20 ms	750-415		753-415	276
42 VAC/DC		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VAC/DC; 20 ms	750-428		753-428	277
48 VDC	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 48 VDC; 3 ms	750-412		753-412	278
60 VDC	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 60 VDC; 3 ms	*		753-429	279
110 VDC	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 110 VDC; High-Side/Low-Side Switching	750-427*		753-427	280
220 VDC	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 220 VDC	750-407*			281
120 VAC	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 120 VAC	750-406		753-406	282
230 VAC	□					2-Channel Digital Input; 230 VAC	750-405		753-405	283
120/230 VAC		□				4-Channel Digital Input; 120/230 VAC			753-440	284
PTC			□			8-Channel Digital Input; PTC	750-1425			285
Functional Safety										See Section 7.8
Ex i										See Section 7.9
*This module is also available as a variant of the 750 XTR Series.										See Section 8

Digital input ▸ 5 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-414



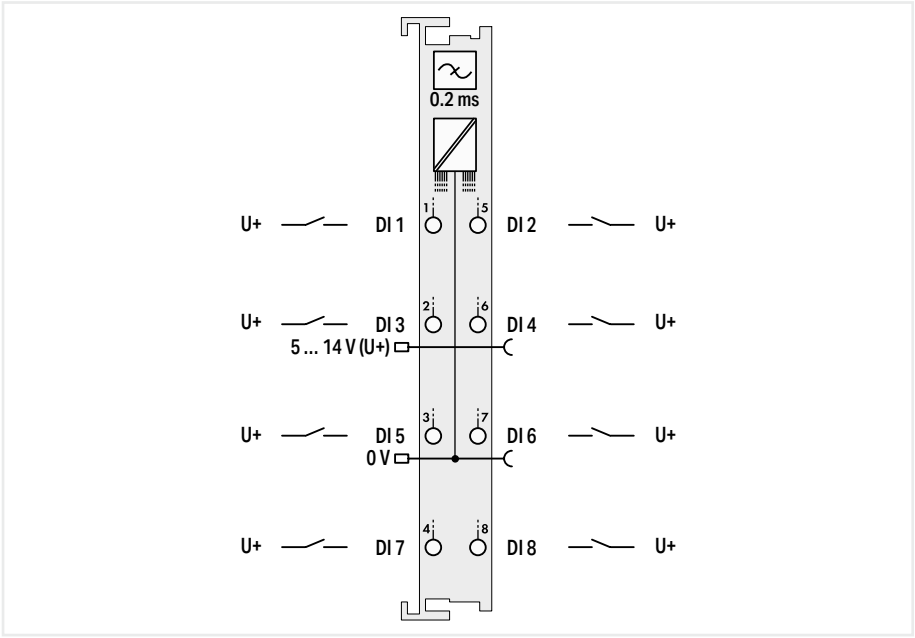
Item description	**4-Channel Digital Input; 5 VDC; 0.2 ms**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-414**
Order text	**4DI; 5 VDC; 0.2ms**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	0 … 0.8 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	2.4 … 5 VDC
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire); A suitable field side connection module (e.g., 750-614) must also be used to connect other sensors.
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	0.05 mA
Supply voltage (field)	5 VDC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-414

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 5 VDC supply!

Digital input ▶ 5 VDC ▶ high-side switching ▶ 0.2 ms

753-434



Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; 5/12 VDC; 0.2 ms
Version	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**753-434**
Order text	**8DI; 5/12 VDC; 0.2ms**

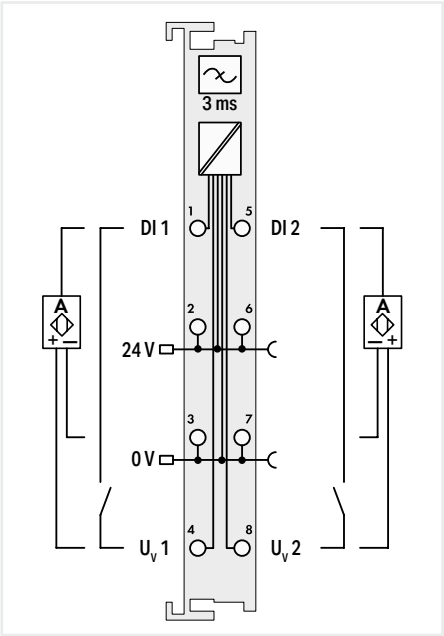
Technical data	
Pluggable connector	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	5 VDC; 12 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 ... 0.2 x U_V DC
Voltage range for signal (1)	0.5 x U_V ... 1.1 x U_V DC
Sensor connection	8 x (1-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ms
Input current at specific input voltage	0.06 mA at 12 V
Supply voltage (field)	14 VDC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	4 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1, DI 3, DI 5, DI 7; LED (E-H) green: Status DI 2, DI 4, DI 6, DI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-434

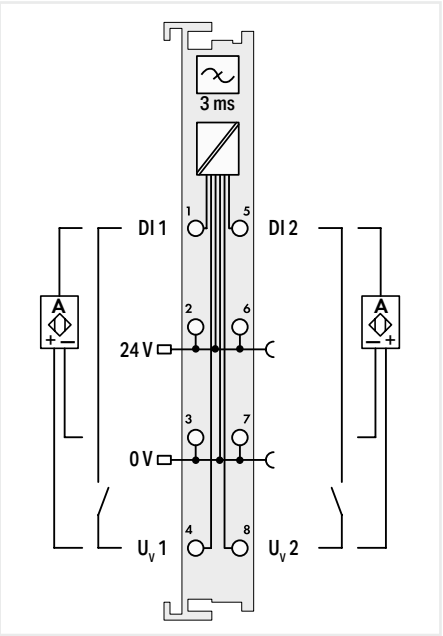
Accessories	**Item No.**
Plug	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 5–14 VDC supply!

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-418





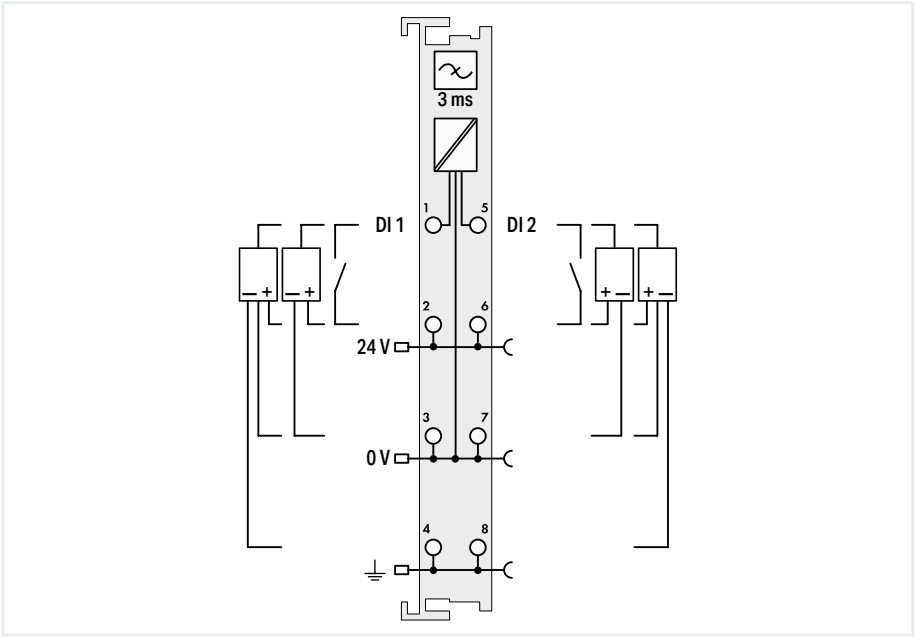
Diagnostics	Short circuit, active acknowledgment after error rectified		Short circuit, automatic acknowledgment after error rectified	
Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Acknowledgement; Diagnostics		2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Diagnostics	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	750-418	753-418	750-421	753-421
Order text	2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; Acknol; Diagn	2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; Acknol; Diagn	2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; Diagn	2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; Diagn

7.2

Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2		2	
Signal type	Digital		Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC		−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC		15 … 30 VDC	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)		2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side switching		high-side switching	
Input filter	3 ms		3 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	3.7 mA		3.7 mA	
Output current per channel	0.5 A		0.5 A	
Diagnostics	Short circuit, active acknowledgment after error rectified		Short circuit, automatic acknowledgment after error rectified	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	12 mA		12 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits		4 bits	
Output data width (internal) max.	4 bits		-	
Isolation	500 V system/field		500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error DI 1, DI 2		LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error DI 1, DI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-418	wago.com/753-418	wago.com/750-421	wago.com/753-421
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-	753-110

Digital input ▶ 24 VDC ▶ high-side switching ▶ 3 ms

750-400

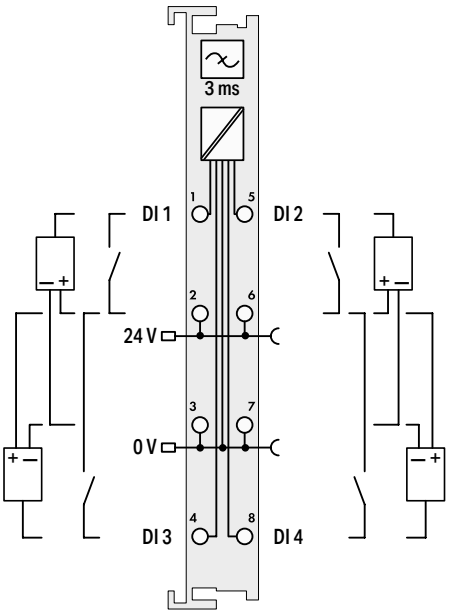


Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-400**	**750-400/025-000**	**753-400**
Order text	**2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms**	**2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; T**	**2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms**

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2		
Signal type	Digital		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC		
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC		
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)		
Input characteristic	high-side switching		
Input filter	3 ms		
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4.5 mA		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	3.7 mA		
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-400		wago.com/753-400
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-402

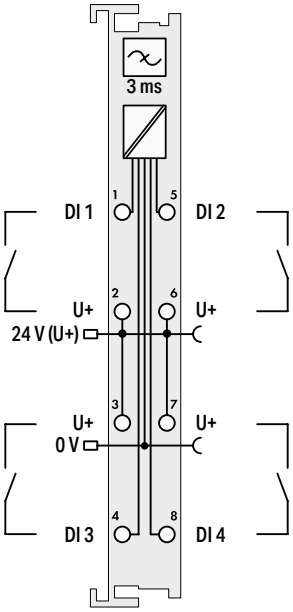


Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-402**	**750-402/025-000**	**753-402**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms**	**4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; T**	**4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms**

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4		
Signal type	Digital		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC		
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC		
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire); A suitable field side connection module (e.g., 750-614) must also be used to connect other sensors.		
Input characteristic	high-side switching		
Input filter	3 ms		
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4.5 mA		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	7.5 mA		
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-402		wago.com/753-402
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-432

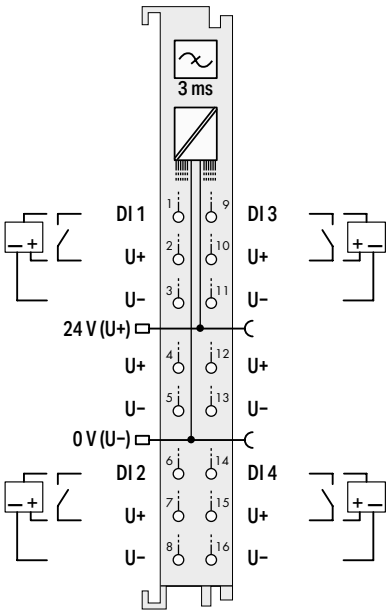


Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 2-wire connection	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-432**	**753-432**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; 2-wire**	**4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; 2-wire**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	3 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4.5 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5.5 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-432	wago.com/753-432
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-1420

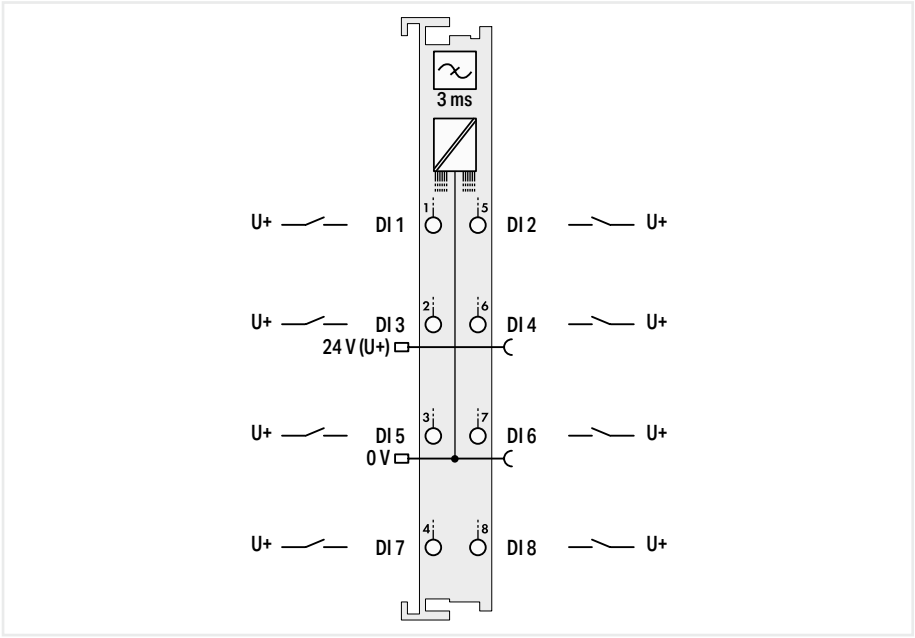


Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 3-wire connection
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1420**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; 3-wire**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	11 … 30 VDC
Input characteristic	Type 3
Sensor connection	4 x (3-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4.5 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	1.6 mA
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	2 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	4 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-4) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1420

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-430

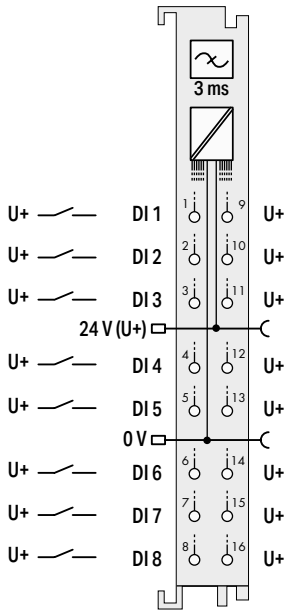


Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-430**	**750-430/025-000**	**753-430**
Order text	**8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms**	**8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; T**	**8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms**

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Number of digital inputs	8		
Signal type	Digital		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC		
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC		
Sensor connection	8 x (1-wire)		
Input characteristic	high-side switching		
Input filter	3 ms		
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.8 mA		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	17 mA		
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1, DI 3, DI 5, DI 7; LED (E-H) green: Status DI 2, DI 4, DI 6, DI 8		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm		(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-430		wago.com/753-430
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-1415

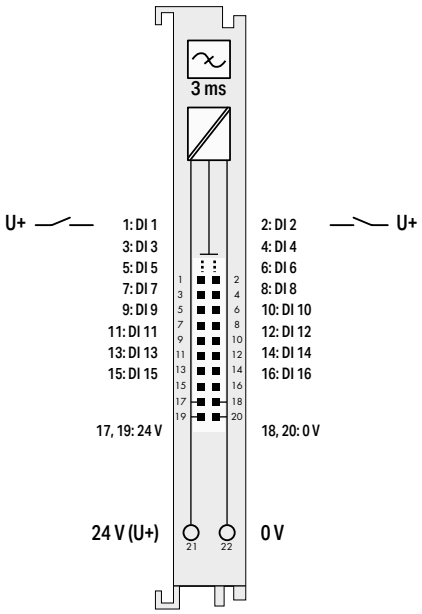


Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 2-wire connection
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1415**
Order text	**8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; 2-wire**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	11 … 30 VDC
Input characteristic	Type 3
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4.5 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	1.6 mA
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	2 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	6 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DI 1 … DI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1415

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-1400

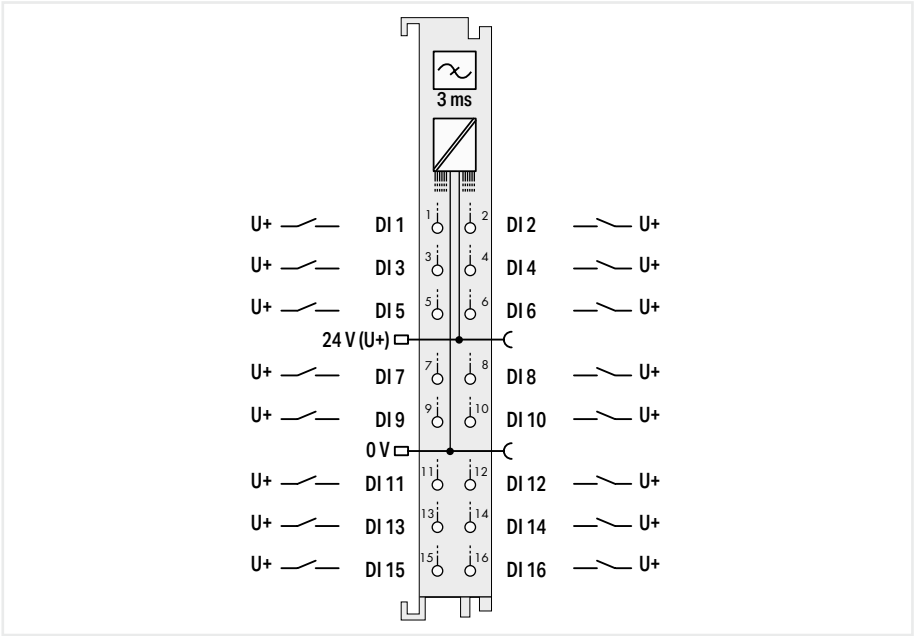


Item description	**16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Ribbon cable**
Version	**Standard with ribbon cable connector**
Item No.	**750-1400**
Order text	**16DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; Ribbon Cable**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	16
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Sensor connection	16 x (1-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.3 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	0.6 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-16) green: Status DI 1 … DI 16
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 74.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1400

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-1405



Item description	16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1405**
Order text	**16DI; 24 VDC; 3ms**

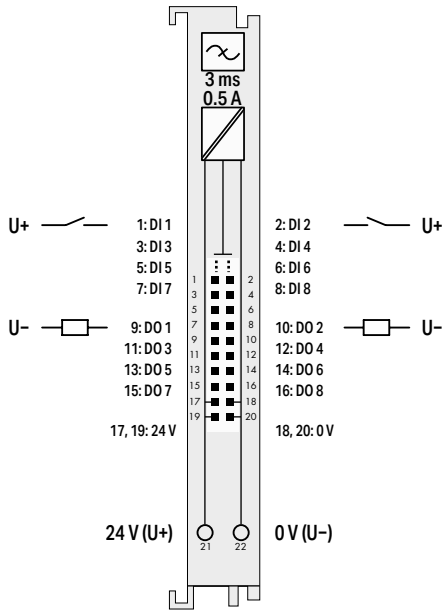
Technical data

Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	16
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Sensor connection	16 x (1-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.3 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	0.6 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-16) green: Status DI 1 … DI 16
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1405

7.2

Digital input; Digital output ▶ 24 VDC ▶ high-side switching ▶ 3 ms

750-1502

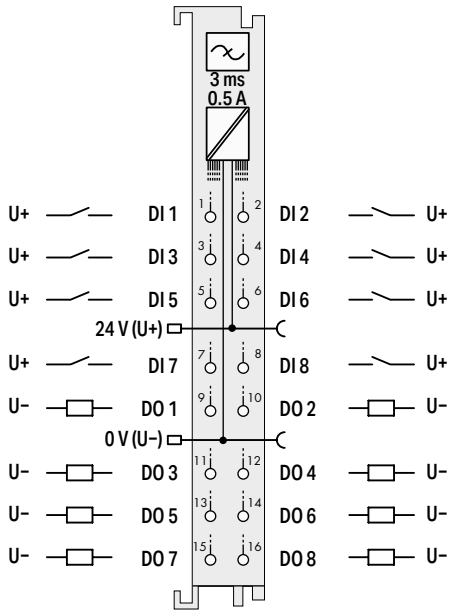


Item description	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Ribbon cable
Version	Standard with ribbon cable connector
Item No.	**750-1502**
Order text	**8DIO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Ribbon Cable**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	8
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Sensor connection	8 x (1-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.4 mA
Number of digital outputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	8 x (1-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	16 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	30 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DI 1 … DI 8; LED (9-16) green: Status DO 1 … DO 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 74.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1502

Digital input; Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-1506



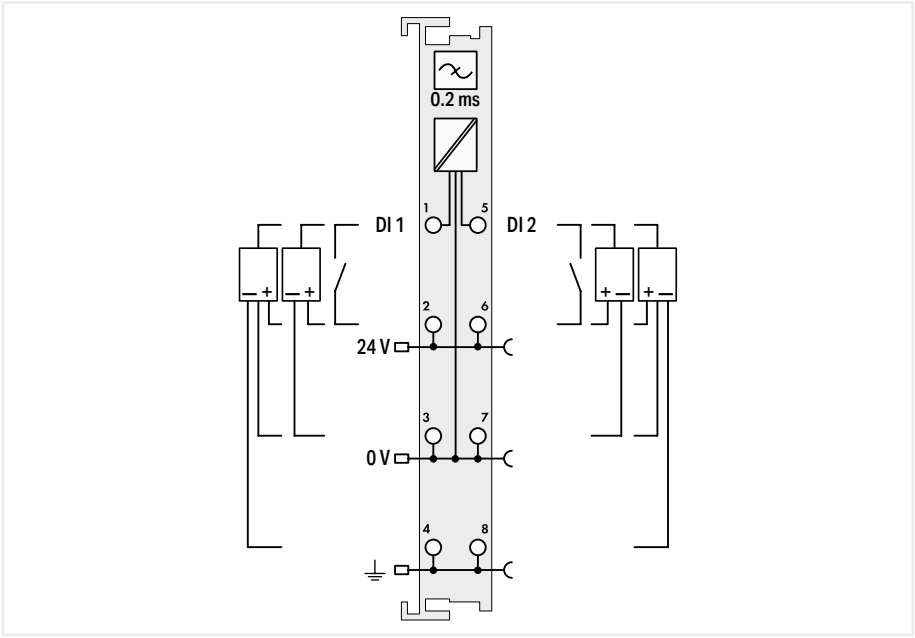
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1506**
Order text	**8DIO; 24 VDC; 0.5A**

Technical data

Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	8
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Sensor connection	8 x (1-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.4 mA
Number of digital outputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	8 x (1-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	16 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	30 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DI 1 … DI 8; LED (9-16) green: Status DO 1 … DO 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1506

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-401

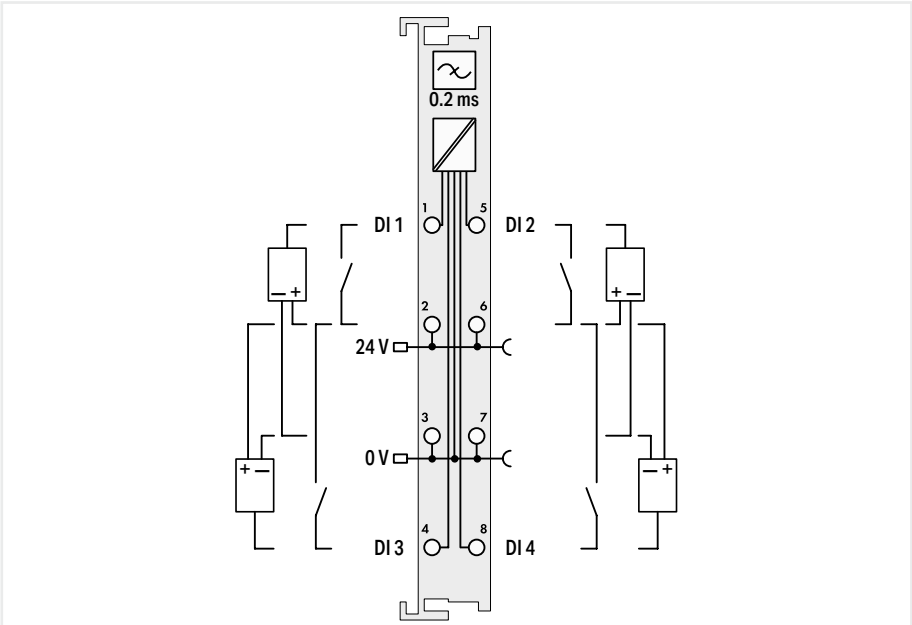


Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-401**	**753-401**
Order text	**2DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms**	**2DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	0.2 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4.5 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	3.7 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-401	wago.com/753-401
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-403

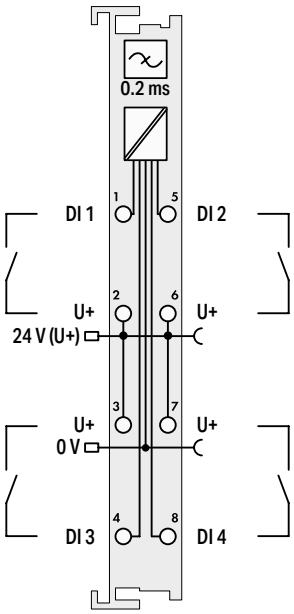


Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-403**	**753-403**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms**	**4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire); A suitable field side connection module (e.g., 750-614) must also be used to connect other sensors.	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	0.2 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4.5 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	7.5 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-403	wago.com/753-403
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-433

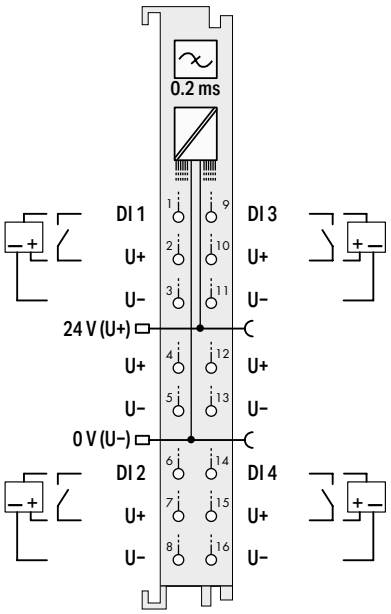


Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; 2-wire connection	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-433**	**753-433**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; 2-wire**	**4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; 2-wire**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	0.2 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4.5 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5.5 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-433	wago.com/753-433
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-1421



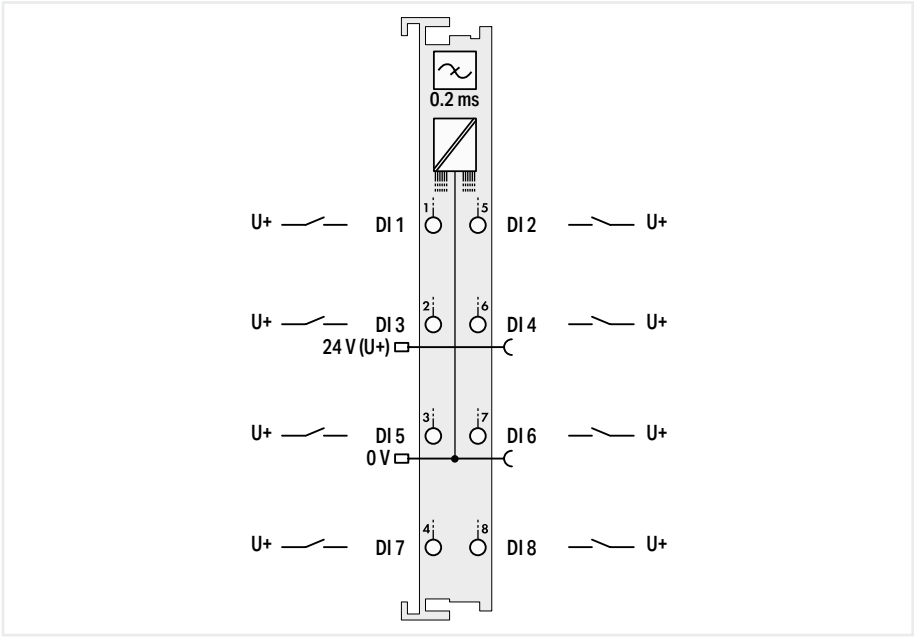
Item description	**4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; 3-wire connection**
Version	**Standard with 16 connectors**
Item No.	**750-1421**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; 3-wire**

Technical data

Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	11 … 30 VDC
Input characteristic	Type 3
Sensor connection	4 x (3-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4.5 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	1.6 mA
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	2 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	4 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-4) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1421

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-431

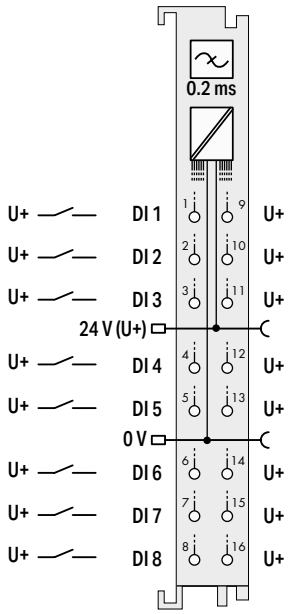


Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-431**	**753-431**
Order text	**8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms**	**8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	8	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	
Sensor connection	8 x (1-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	0.2 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.8 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	17 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1, DI 3, DI 5, DI 7; LED (E-H) green: Status DI 2, DI 4, DI 6, DI 8	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-431	wago.com/753-431
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-1416



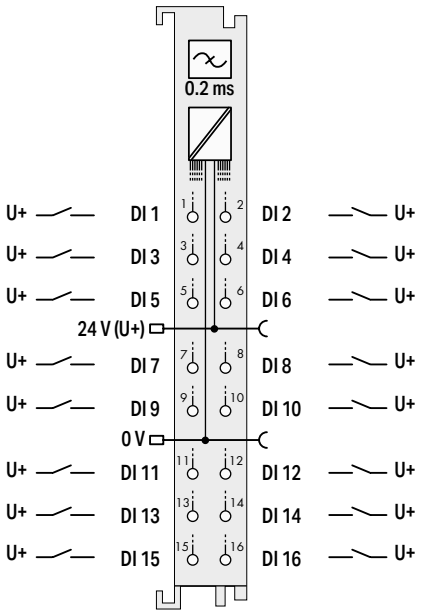
Item description	**8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; 2-wire connection**
Version	**Standard with 16 connectors**
Item No.	**750-1416**
Order text	**8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; 2-wire**

Technical data

Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	11 … 30 VDC
Input characteristic	Type 3
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4.5 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	1.6 mA
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	2 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	6 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DI 1 … DI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1416

Digital input ▶ 24 VDC ▶ high-side switching ▶ 0.2 ms

750-1406

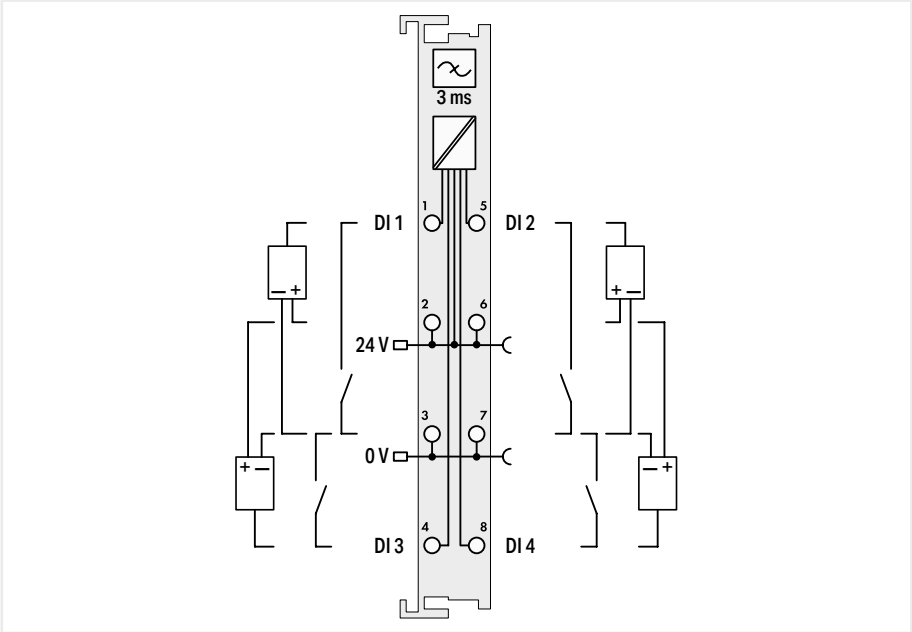


Item description	16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1406**
Order text	**16DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	16
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Sensor connection	16 x (1-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.3 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	0.6 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-16) green: Status DI 1 … DI 16
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1406

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-408

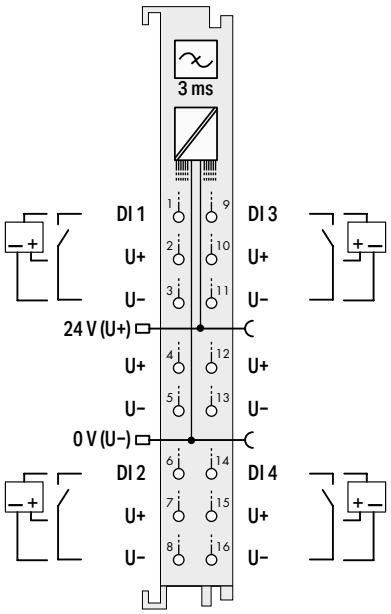


Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-side switching		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	750-408	750-408/025-000	753-408
Order text	4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS	4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS; T	4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4		
Signal type	Digital		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Voltage range for signal (0)	(U_V - 5 V) … U_V DC		
Voltage range for signal (1)	−3 VDC … (U_V - 15 V)		
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire); A suitable field side connection module (e.g., 750-614) must also be used to connect other sensors.		
Input characteristic	low-side switching		
Input filter	3 ms		
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	7 mA		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5 mA		
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-408		wago.com/753-408
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-1422

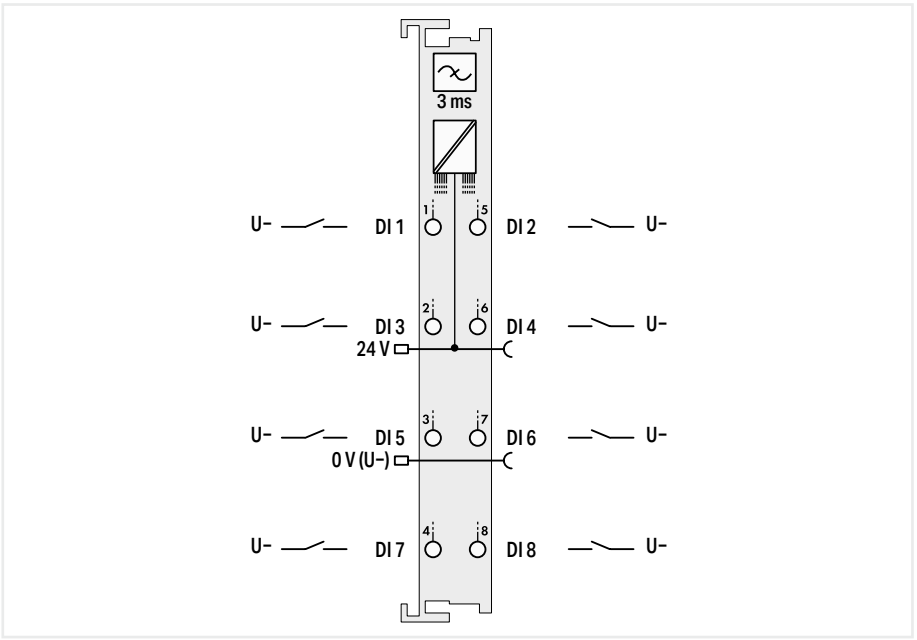


Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-side switching; 3-wire connection
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1422**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS; 3-wire**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	(U_V - 5 V) ... U_V DC
Voltage range for signal (1)	−3 VDC ... (U_V - 15 V)
Sensor connection	4 x (3-wire)
Input characteristic	low-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	-0.6 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	-2.5 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	7 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-4) green: Status DI 1 ... DI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1422

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-436



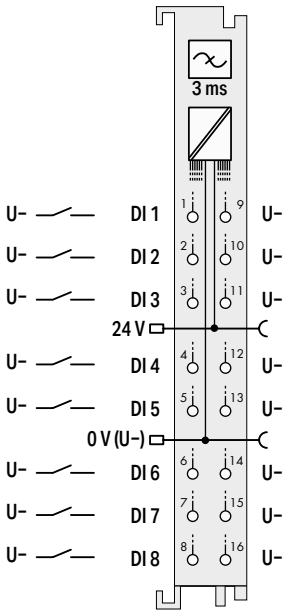
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-side switching	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-436**	**753-436**
Order text	**8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS**	**8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS**

Technical data

Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	8	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	15 … 30 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Sensor connection	8 x (1-wire)	
Input characteristic	low-side switching	
Input filter	3 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	2.8 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	13 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1, DI 3, DI 5, DI 7; LED (E-H) green: Status DI 2, DI 4, DI 6, DI 8	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-436	wago.com/753-436
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▶ 24 VDC ▶ low-side switching ▶ 3 ms

750-1417

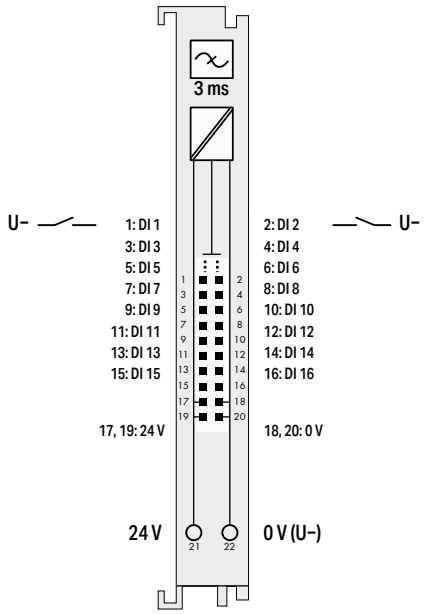


Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-side switching; 2-wire connection
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1417**
Order text	**8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS; 2-wire**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	(U_V - 5 V) ... U_V DC
Voltage range for signal (1)	−3 VDC ... (U_V - 15 V)
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	low-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	-0.6 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	2.4 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	12 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DI 1 ... DI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1417

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-1402



Item description	**16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-side switching; Ribbon cable**
Version	**Standard with ribbon cable connector**
Item No.	**750-1402**
Order text	**16DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS; Ribbon Cable**

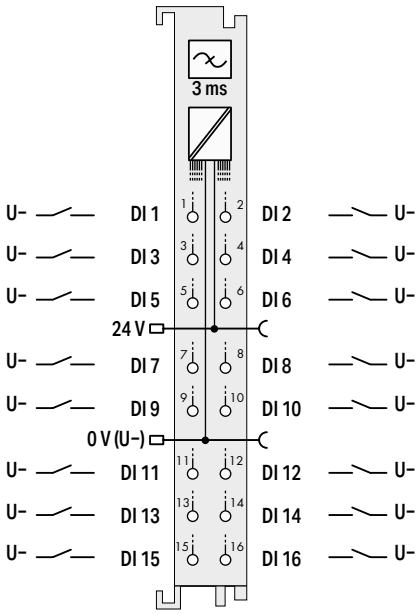
Technical data

Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	16
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	(U_V - 5 V) … U_V DC
Voltage range for signal (1)	−3 VDC … (U_V - 15 V)
Sensor connection	16 x (1-wire)
Input characteristic	low-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	-0.6 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	2.3 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-16) green: Status DI 1 … DI 16
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 74.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1402

7.2

Digital input ▶ 24 VDC ▶ low-side switching ▶ 3 ms

750-1407

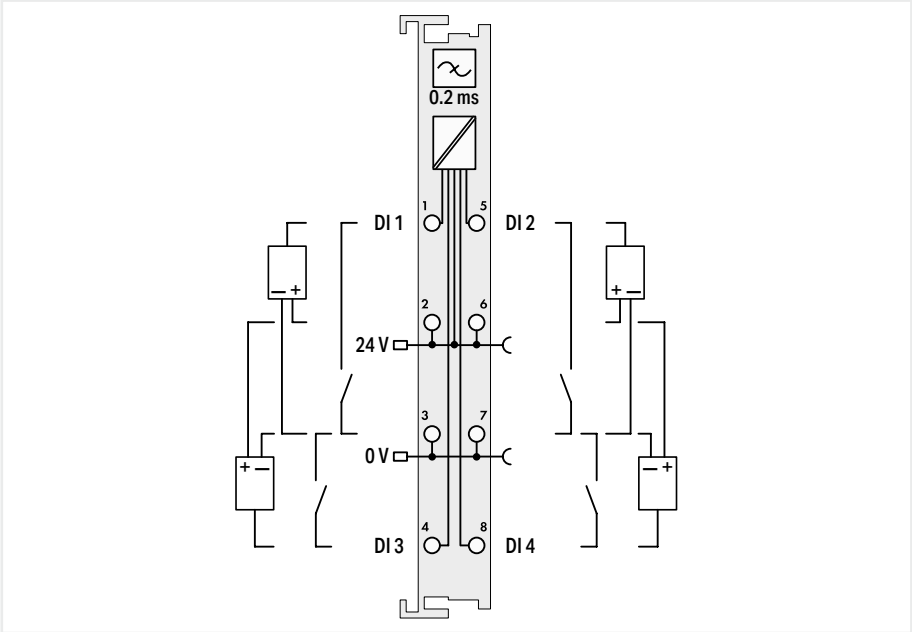


Item description	16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-side switching
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1407**
Order text	**16DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	16
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	(U_V - 5 V) ... U_V DC
Voltage range for signal (1)	−3 VDC ... (U_V - 15 V)
Sensor connection	16 x (1-wire)
Input characteristic	low-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	-0.6 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	2.3 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-16) green: Status DI 1 ... DI 16
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1407

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-409

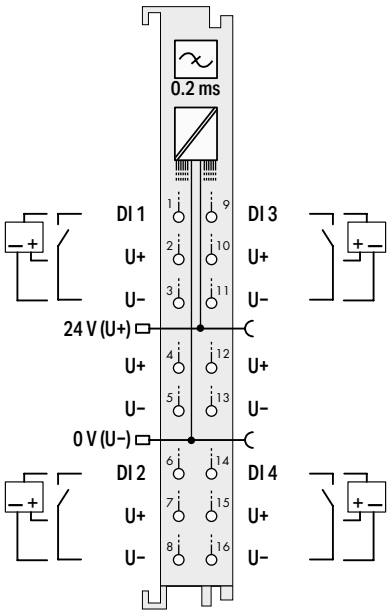


Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; Low-side switching	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-409**	**753-409**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; LSS**	**4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; LSS**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	(U_V - 5 V) … U_V DC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	−3 VDC … (U_V - 15 V)	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire); A suitable field side connection module (e.g., 750-614) must also be used to connect other sensors.	
Input characteristic	low-side switching	
Input filter	0.2 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	7 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-409	wago.com/753-409
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-1423

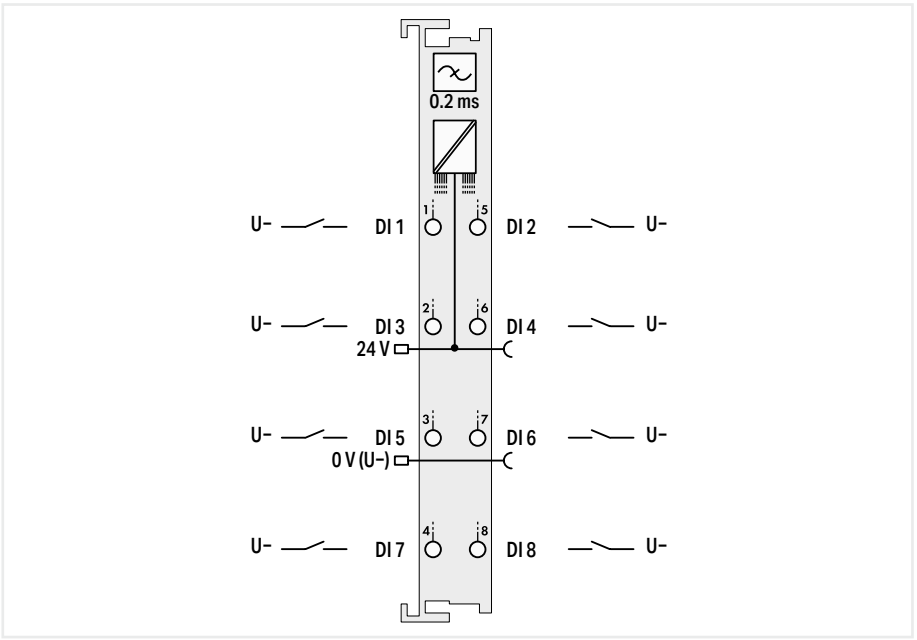


Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; Low-side switching; 3-wire connection
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1423**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; LSS; 3-wire**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	(U_V - 5 V) ... U_V DC
Voltage range for signal (1)	−3 VDC ... (U_V - 15 V)
Sensor connection	4 x (3-wire)
Input characteristic	low-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	-0.6 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	2.5 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	7 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-4) green: Status DI 1 ... DI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1423

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-437



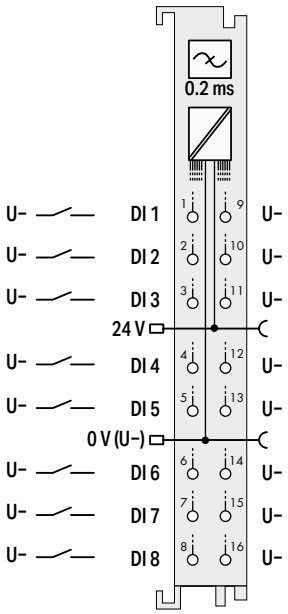
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; Low-side switching	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-437**	**753-437**
Order text	**8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; LSS**	**8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; LSS**

Technical data

Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	8	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	15 … 30 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Sensor connection	8 x (1-wire)	
Input characteristic	low-side switching	
Input filter	0.2 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	2.8 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	13 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1, DI 3, DI 5, DI 7; LED (E-H) green: Status DI 2, DI 4, DI 6, DI 8	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-437	wago.com/753-437
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-1418

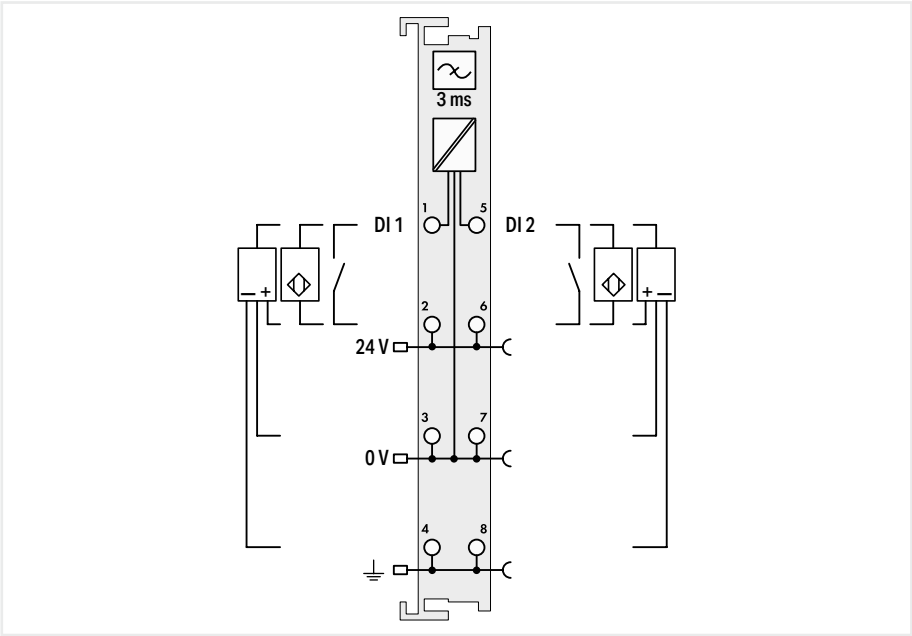


Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; Low-side switching; 2-wire connection
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1418**
Order text	**8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; LSS; 2-wire**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	(U_V - 5 V) ... U_V DC
Voltage range for signal (1)	−3 VDC ... (U_V - 15 V)
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	low-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	-0.6 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	2.4 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	12 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DI 1 ... DI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1418

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC; proximity sensor ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-410



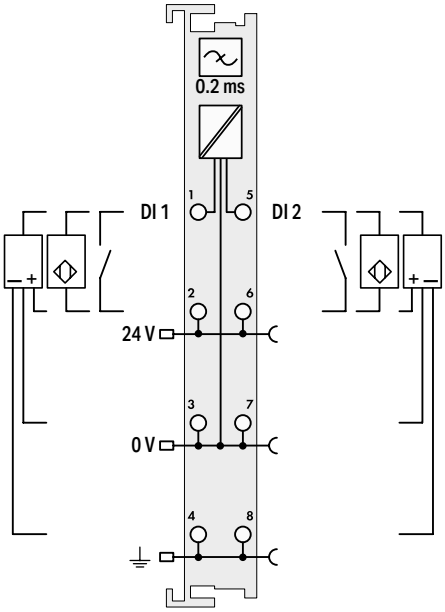
Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Proximity sensor	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-410**	**753-410**
Order text	**2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; Proxi Sensor**	**2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; Proxi Sensor**

Technical data

Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire); 2-wire proximity sensor	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	3 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	8 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	2.5 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-410	wago.com/753-410
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC; proximity sensor ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-411

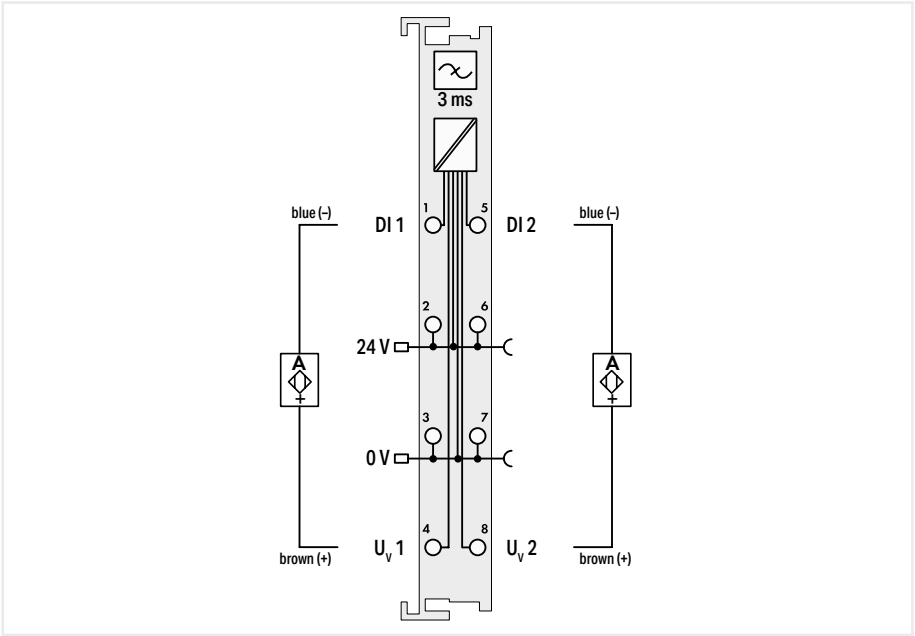


Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; Proximity sensor	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-411**	**753-411**
Order text	**2DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; Proxi Sensor**	**2DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; Proxi Sensor**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire); 2-wire proximity sensor	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	0.2 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	8 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	2.5 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-411	wago.com/753-411
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ NAMUR ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-425



Diagnostics	Short circuit, wire break	
Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; NAMUR	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-425**	**753-425**
Order text	**2DI; NAMUR**	**2DI; NAMUR**

Technical data

Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2	
Signal type	NAMUR	
Signal current (0) NAMUR	≤1.2 mA	
Signal current (1) NAMUR	≥2.1 mA	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	3 ms	
Protection against incorrect wiring	Short circuit monitoring: > 6.5 mA; Wire break monitoring: < 0.2 mA	
Open-circuit voltage	8.2 V	
Diagnostics	Short circuit, wire break	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5 mA	
Data width	4-bit input: 2-bit data, 2-bit error (short circuit/wire break)	
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error DI 1, DI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-425	wago.com/753-425
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

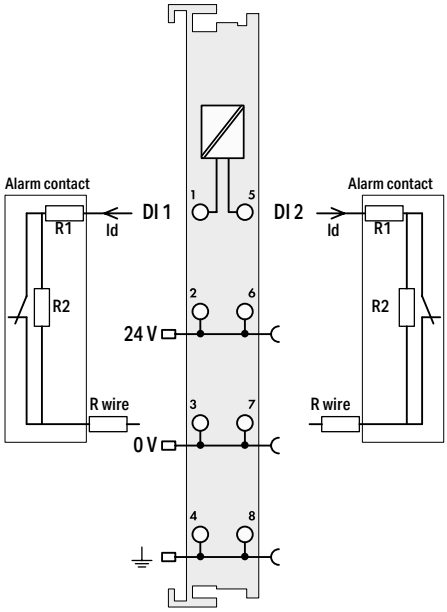
This digital input module receives control signals from NAMUR proximity sensors (per DIN EN 60947-5-6) from the field side.
Each channel of the sensors is supplied with a short-circuit-protected voltage of 8.2 V. A short circuit or a line break is indicated in the process image (1 bit) and via the red LED.
The green LED indicates the input status:

- Signal current (0): LED off
- Signal current (1): LED on

Field and system levels are electrically isolated.

Digital input ▶ Current loop (intruder detection)

750-424



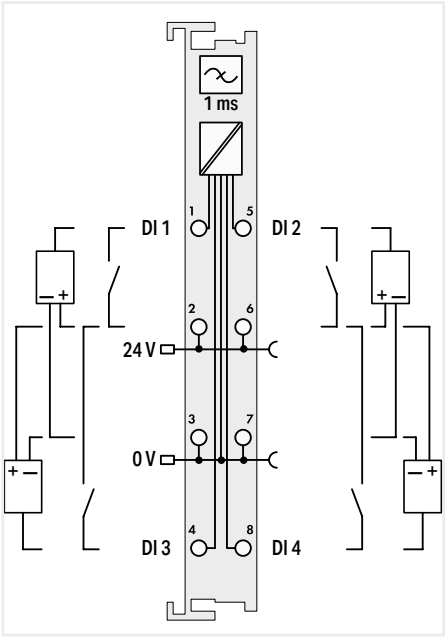
Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; Intruder detection	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-424**	**753-424**
Order text	**2DI; Intruder Detection**	**2DI; Intruder Detection**

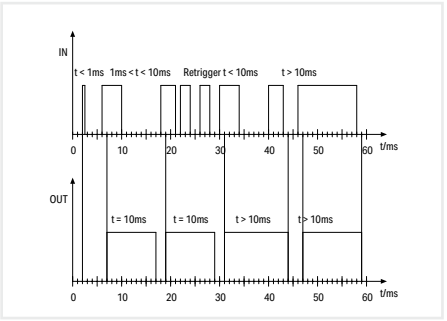
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2	
Signal type	Current loop (intruder detection)	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)	
Specific sensor properties	Alarm contact: R1 = 1.5 kΩ (±5 %); R2 = 2.2 kΩ (±5 %); Conductor resistance (R wire): 200 Ω (max.)	
Output current per channel	0.001 A	
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	16 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	6 mA	
Data width	4-bit input: 2-bit data, 2-bit error (short circuit/wire break)	
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error DI 1, DI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-424	wago.com/753-424
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

This I/O module incorporates a current loop, which makes it possible to monitor alarm contacts (window contacts) with a fixed resistance ratio (R1, R2), for intruder detection. The module indicates the status of the connected contact via LEDs and status bits in the process image.

Digital input ▶ 24 VDC; pulse extension ▶ high-side switching ▶ 1 ms

750-422





The I/O module extends input signals to at least 10 ms. Only signals ≥ 1 ms will be acquired. Input signals > 10 ms will not be extended (without fall delay). Field and system levels are electrically isolated.

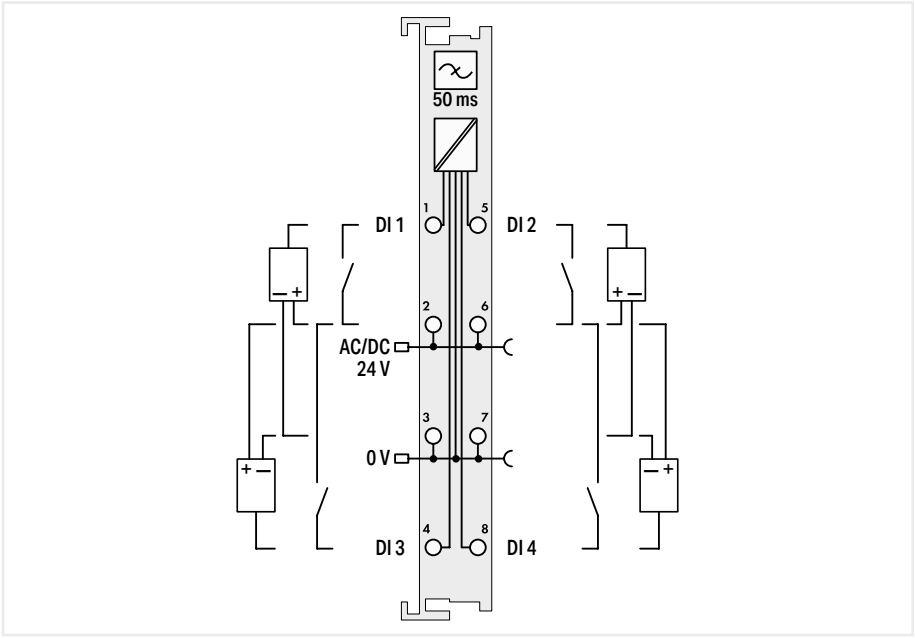
Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; Pulse extension	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-422**	**753-422**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VDC; Pulse Extention**	**4DI; 24 VDC; Pulse Extention**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire); A suitable field side connection module (e.g., 750-614) must also be used to connect other sensors.	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	1 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4 mA	
Signal frequency (max.)	80 Hz	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	9 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-422	wago.com/753-422
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

7.2

Digital input ▸ 24 VAC/DC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 50 ms

750-423



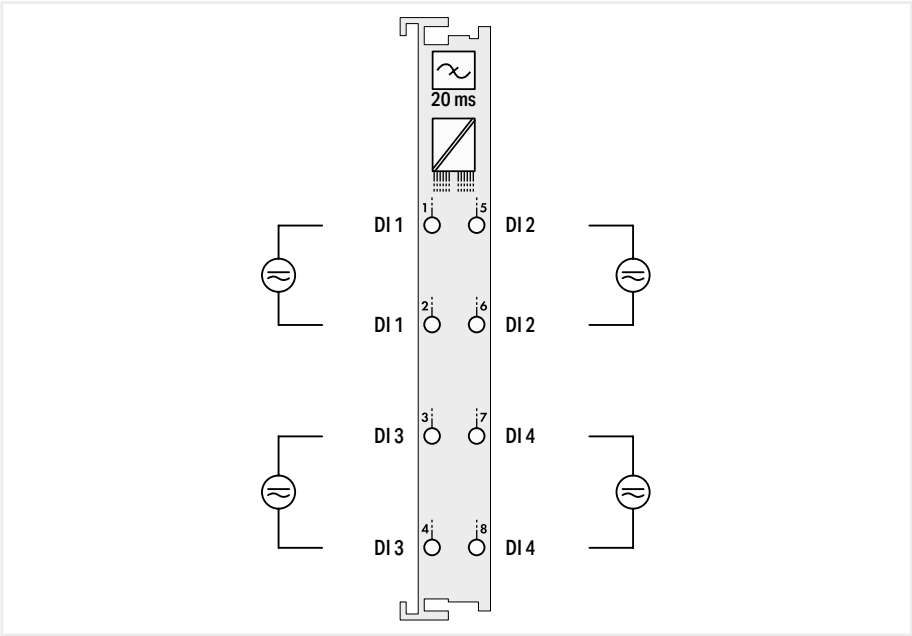
Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 V AC/DC; 50 ms	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-423**	**753-423**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VAC/VDC; 50ms**	**4DI; 24 VAC/VDC; 50ms**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VAC/DC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC; 0 … 5 VAC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	11 … 30 VDC; 10 … 27 VAC	
Input current (typ.)	7.5 mA (AC); 9.5 mA (DC)	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire); A suitable field side connection module (e.g., 750-614) must also be used to connect other sensors.	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	50 ms	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VAC/DC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	10 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-423	wago.com/753-423
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 24 VAC supply!

Digital input ▸ 24 VAC/DC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 20 ms

750-415

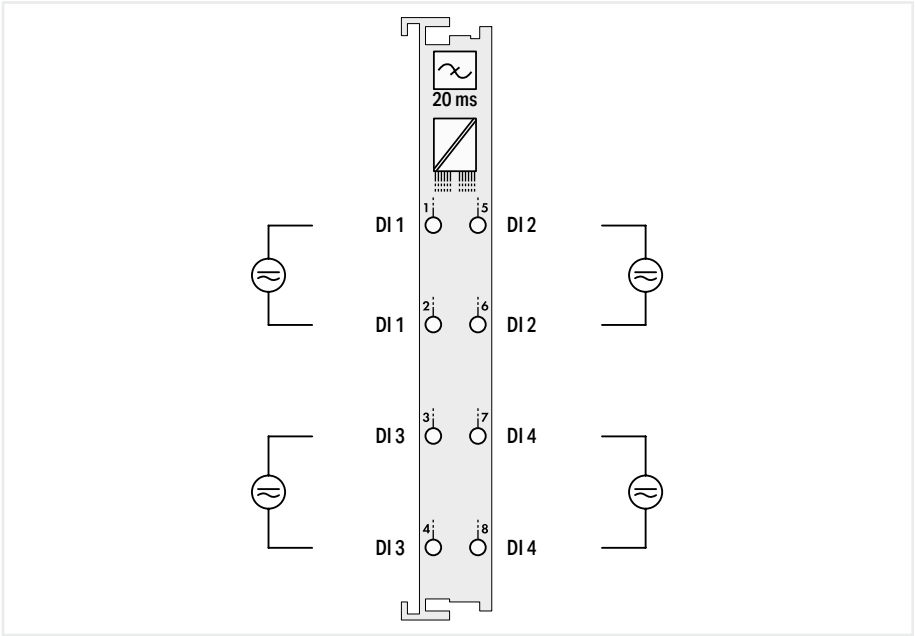


Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 24 V AC/DC; 20 ms	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-415**	**753-415**
Order text	**4DI; 24 VAC/VDC; 20ms**	**4DI; 24 VAC/VDC; 20ms**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VAC/DC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC; 0 … 5 VAC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	11 … 30 VDC; 10 … 27 VAC	
Input current (typ.)	7.5 mA (AC); 9.5 mA (DC)	
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	20 ms	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	10 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-415	wago.com/753-415
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 42 VAC/DC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 20 ms

750-428

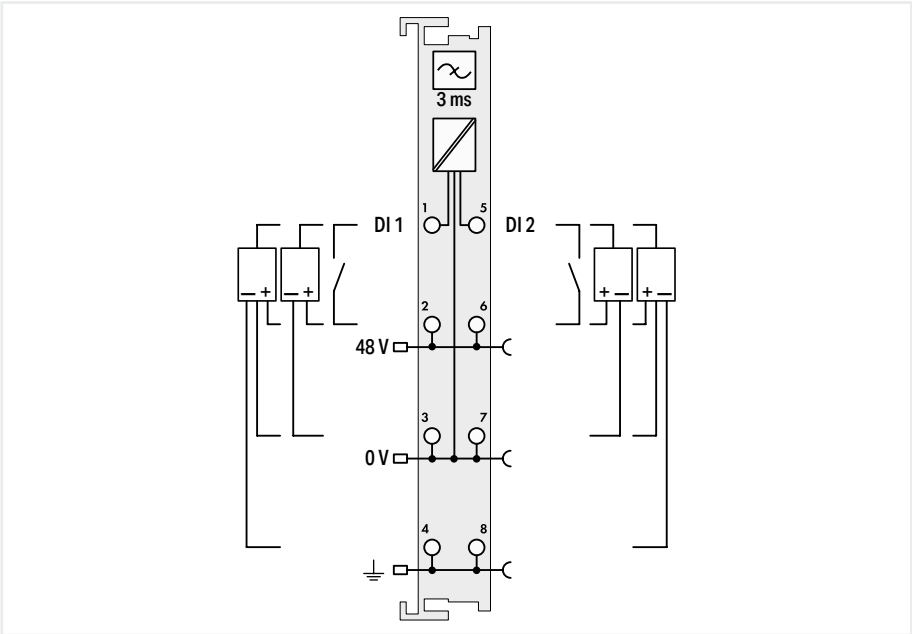


Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 42 VAC/VDC; 20 ms	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-428**	**753-428**
Order text	**4DI; 42 VAC/VDC; 20ms**	**4DI; 42 VAC/VDC; 20ms**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	42 VAC/DC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +10 VDC; 0 … 10 VAC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	30 … 53 VDC; 30 … 53 VAC	
Input current (typ.)	3.6 mA (AC); 6.0 mA (DC)	
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	20 ms	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-428	wago.com/753-428
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital input ▸ 48 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-412



Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 48 VDC; 3 ms	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-412**	**753-412**
Order text	**2DI; 48 VDC; 3ms**	**2DI; 48 VDC; 3ms**

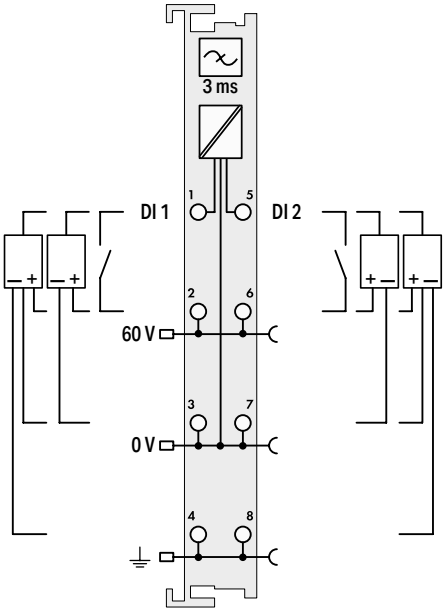
Technical data

Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	48 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−6 … +10 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	34 … 60 VDC	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	3 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	3.8 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	48 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	2.5 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; KC; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-412	wago.com/753-412
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 48 VDC supply!

Digital input ▸ 60 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

753-429



Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 60 VDC; 3 ms
Version	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**753-429**
Order text	**2DI; 60 VDC; 3ms**

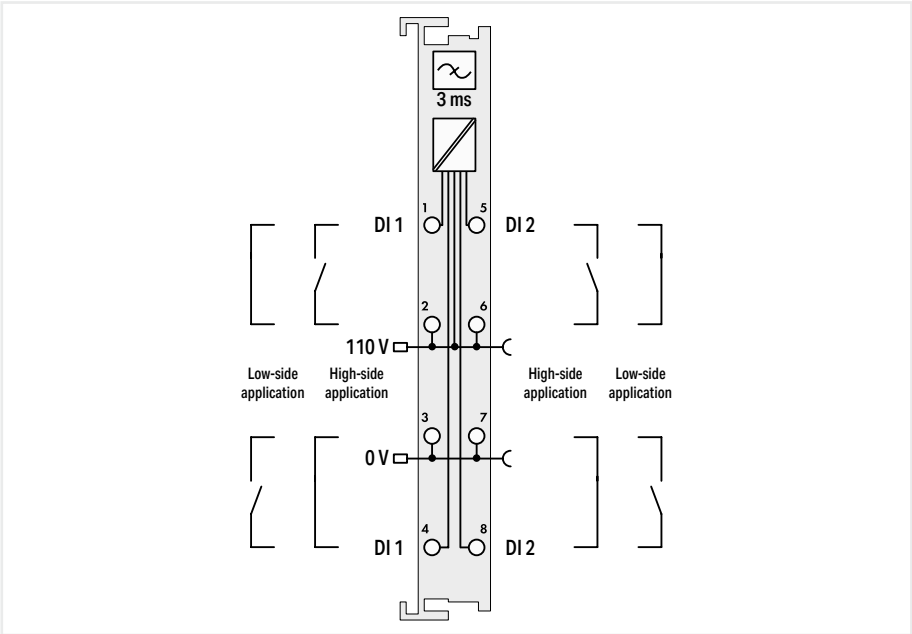
Technical data	
Pluggable connector	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	60 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−7.5 … +12 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	44 … 75 VDC
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.9 mA
Supply voltage (field)	60 VDC (-20 … +25 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	2.5 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-429

Accessories	**Item No.**
Plug	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 60 VDC supply!

Digital input ▸ 110 VDC ▸ high-side/low-side switching, configurable ▸ 3 ms

750-427



Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 110 VDC	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-427**	**753-427**
Order text	**2DI; 110 VDC**	**2DI; 110 VDC**

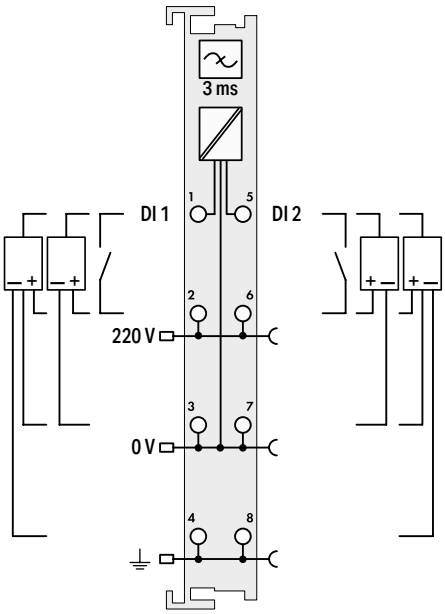
Technical data

Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	110 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−14 … +50 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	70 … 143 VDC	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side/low-side switching, configurable	
Input filter	3 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.5 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	110 VDC (-20 … +25 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	2.5 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits	
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)	
Indicators	LED (A, B) green: Status DI 1, DI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; KC; UL OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-427	wago.com/753-427
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 110 VDC supply!

Digital input ▶ 220 VDC ▶ high-side switching ▶ 3 ms

750-407



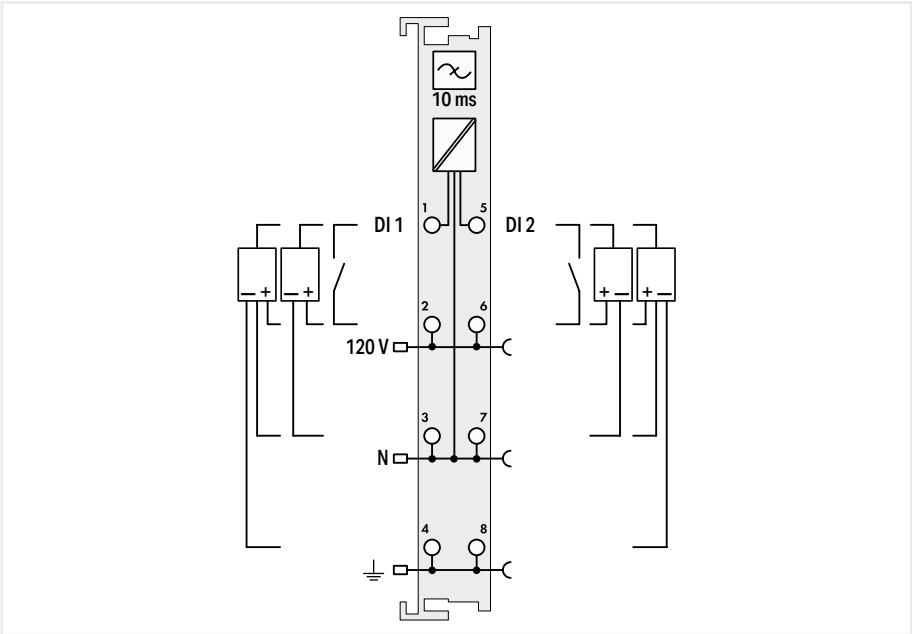
Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 220 VDC
Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-407**
Order text	**2DI; 220 VDC**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	2
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	220 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +100 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	160 … 286 VDC
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	1.2 mA
Supply voltage (field)	220 VDC (-20 … +25 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Isolation	2500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-407

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 220 VDC supply!

Digital input ▸ 120 VAC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 10 ms

750-406



Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 120 VAC	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-406**	**753-406**
Order text	**2DI; 120 VAC**	**2DI; 120 VAC**

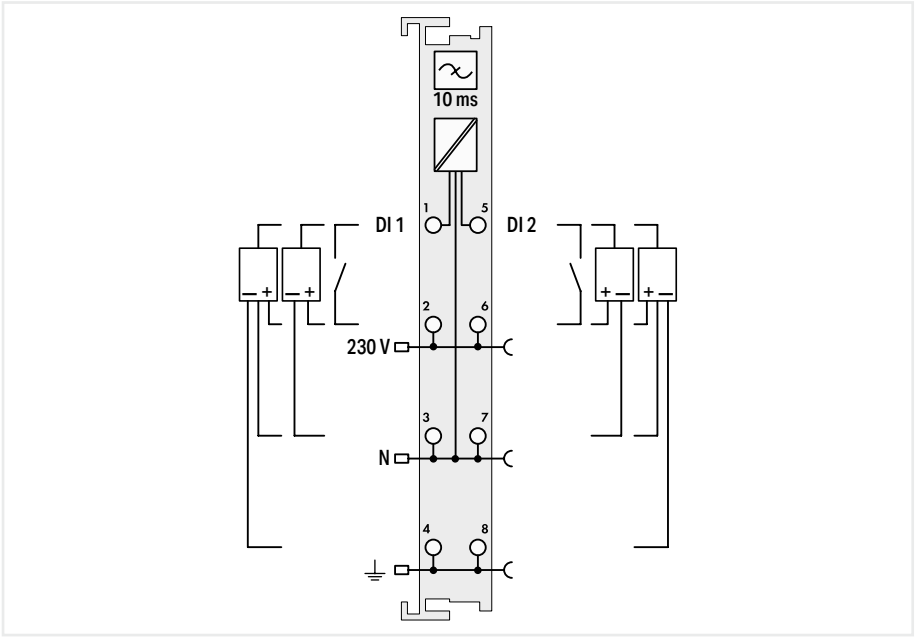
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	120 VAC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	0 … 20 VAC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	79 VAC … 1.1 x U_N	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	10 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	4.5 mA	
Signal frequency (min.)	45 Hz	
Signal frequency (max.)	65 Hz	
Supply voltage (field)	120 VAC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	2 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits	
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-406	wago.com/753-406

Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 120 VAC supply!

Digital input ▶ 230 VAC ▶ high-side switching ▶ 10 ms

750-405



Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 230 VAC	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-405**	**753-405**
Order text	**2DI; 230 VAC**	**2DI; 230 VAC**

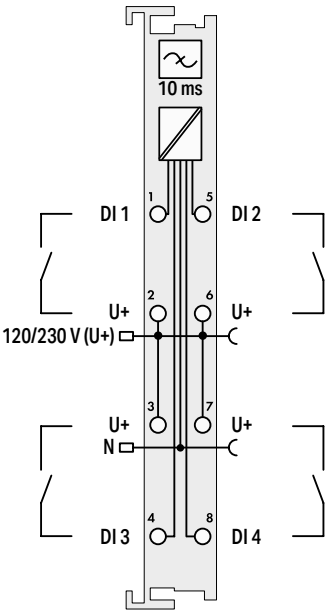
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	2	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	230 VAC	
Voltage range for signal (0)	0 … 40 VAC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	164 VAC … 1.1 x U_N	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Input filter	10 ms	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	6.5 mA	
Signal frequency (min.)	45 Hz	
Signal frequency (max.)	65 Hz	
Supply voltage (field)	230 VAC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	2 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits	
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DI 1, DI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-405	wago.com/753-405

Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 230 VAC supply!

Digital input ▸ 120/230 VAC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 10 ms

753-440



Item description	4-Channel Digital Input; 120/230 VAC
Version	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**753-440**
Order text	**4DI; 120/230 VAC**

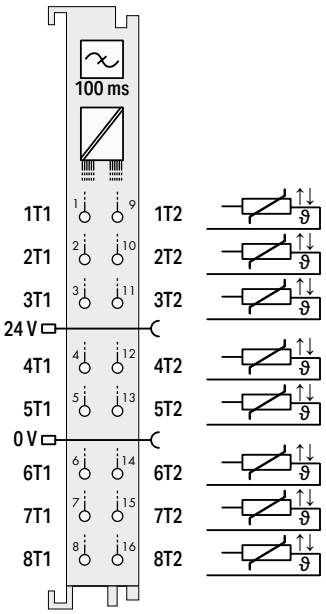
Technical data	
Pluggable connector	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	120 VAC
Voltage range for signal (0)	0 … 40 VAC
Voltage range for signal (1)	79 … 230 VAC (−15 … +10 %)
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	10 ms
Input current at specific input voltage	2.3 mA at 120 V
Input current at specific input voltage (2)	4.7 mA bei 230 V
Signal frequency (min.)	45 Hz
Signal frequency (max.)	65 Hz
Protection against incorrect wiring	Overvoltage protection (275 V) via varistor
Supply voltage (field)	230 VAC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	15 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DI 1 … DI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-440

Accessories	**Item No.**
Plug	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 120/230 VAC supply!

Digital input ▸ PTC, thermistor per DIN 44081/44082 ▸ 100 ms

750-1425



Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; PTC
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1425**
Order text	**8DI; PTC**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	8
Signal type	PTC, thermistor per DIN 44081/44082
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)
Specific sensor properties	Sensor voltage: ≤ 2.5 V / ≤ 7.5 V (based on resistance value); Number of PTCs per channel: max. 6 PTCs in series; Operating value (status bit "1" to "0"): R ≥ 3 kΩ; Return value (status bit "0" to "1"): ≤ 1.5 kΩ; Hysteresis: R = 1.5 kΩ; Wire break value: R ≥ 8 kΩ; Short circuit value: R ≤ 20 Ω
Input filter	100 ms
Output current per channel	0.001 A
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	52 mA
Data width	16-bit input: 8-bit data, 8-bit error (short circuit/wire break)
Input data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status 1T … 8T; LED (9-16) red: Error 1T … 8T
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1425

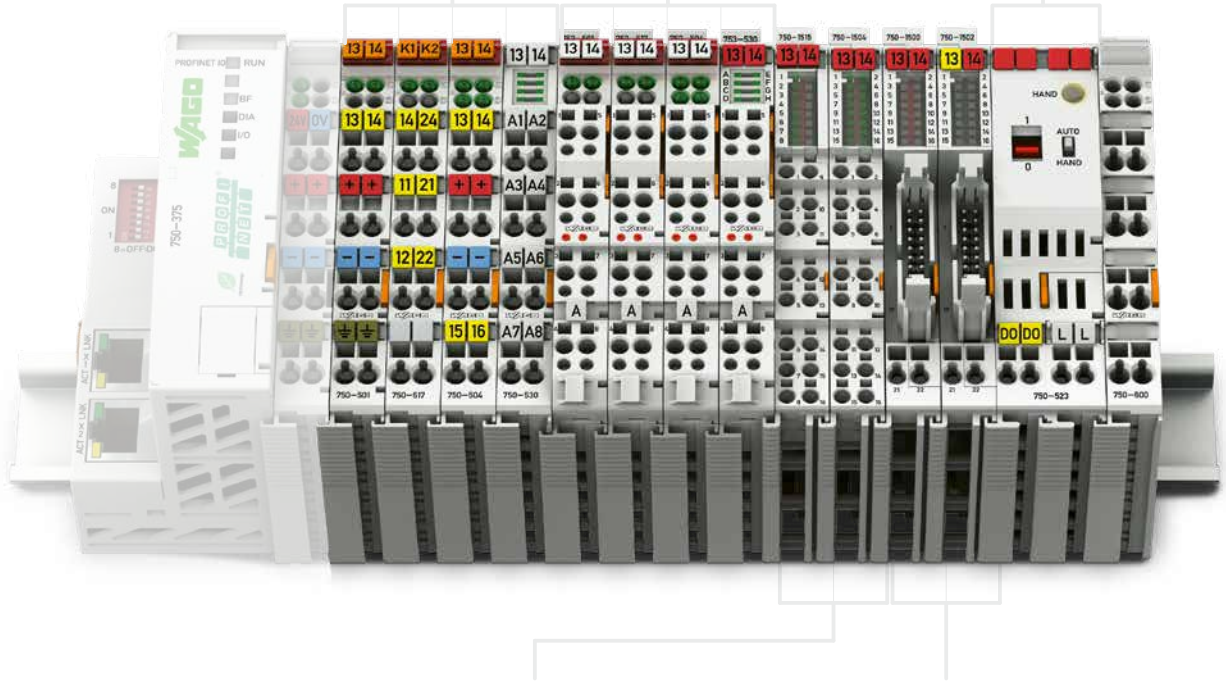
The PTC module is used to connect PTC thermistors according to DIN 44081 and DIN 44082 for thermal monitoring (overload protection) of motors, machinery, bearings, etc. Up to six PTC thermistors can be connected in series per channel. If the nominal response temperature (□nat) is exceeded, a bit is set in the module's input process image. In addition, wire breaks and short circuits are monitored for each channel. If an error occurs, a bit is also set in the input process image. The module features one green and one red status LED per channel to indicate excessive temperatures or wiring errors.

Digital Output Modules

Housing Design (750 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	Housing with 4 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69.8 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 67.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	Housing with 4 LEDs: 62.6 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 60.6 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

Housing Design (753 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	Housing with 4 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69.8 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	Housing with 4 LEDs: 62.6 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 61.8 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	9 … 10 mm / 0.37 inch

Specialty Housing (750 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	24 x 100 x 67.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	60.6 mm



Housing Design (750 Series), with Push-in CAGE CLAMP® Connections (up to 16 connection points)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	61.8 mm
Connection technology	Push-in CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	Solid: 0.08 … 1.5 mm² / 28 … 16 AWG Fine-stranded: 0.25 … 1.5 mm² / 22 … 16 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

Housing Design (750 Series), with Ribbon Cable Connection	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 74.1 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	66.9 mm
Connection technology	20-pole male connector + 2 x CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

PROFIsafe

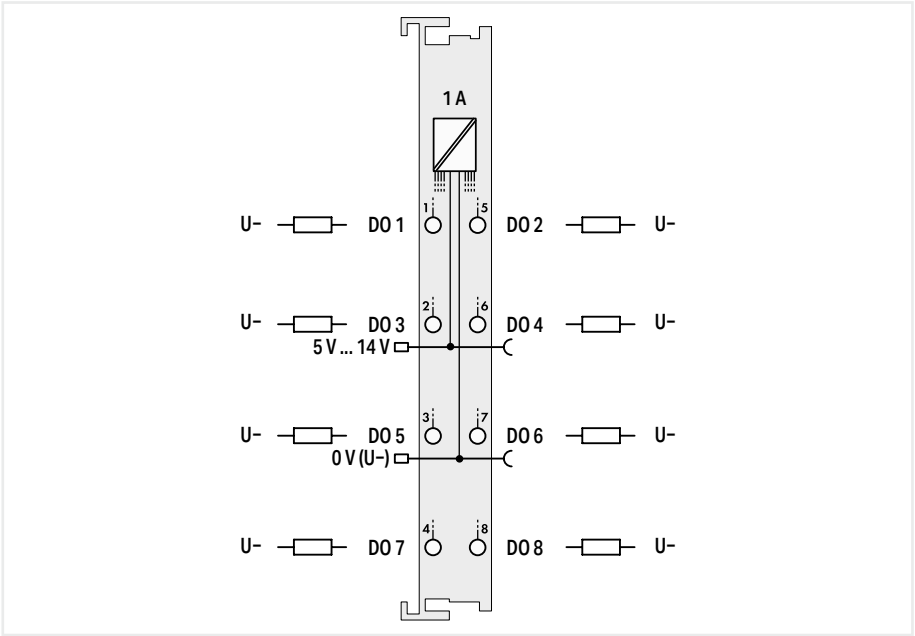
I/O System –
750 XTR Series

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series, Digital Output Modules
Contents

Function	1-Channel DO	2-Channel DO	4-Channel DO	8-Channel DO	8-Channel DIO	16-Channel DO	Description	Item Number: Standard	Item Number: Extended Temperature	Item Number: Pluggable	Page
5/12 VDC				■			8-Channel Digital Output; 12 VDC; 1 A	750-534		753-534	288
24 VDC		■					2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	750-501		753-501	289
		■					2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Interference-Free	750-501/000-800		753-501/000-800	289
		■					2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Diagnostics	750-506		753-506	290
		■					2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Interference-Free; Diagnostics	750-506/000-800			290
		■					2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 2.0 A	750-502		753-502	291
		■					2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 2.0 A; Interference-Free	750-502/000-800		753-502/000-800	291
		■					2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 2.0 A; Diagnostics	750-508*		753-508	292
		■					2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 2.0 A; Interference-Free; Diagnostics	750-508/000-800			292
			■				4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	750-504	750-504/025-000	753-504	293
			■				4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Interference-Free	750-504/000-800	750-504/025-800		293
			■				4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-Wire Connection	750-531		753-531	294
			■				4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-Wire Connection; Interference-Free	750-531/000-800		753-531/000-800	294
			■				4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Diagnostics	750-532			295
			■				4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-Side Switching	750-516		753-516	296
				■			8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	750-530	750-530/025-000	753-530	297
				■			8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Diagnostics	750-537*		753-537	298
				■			8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-Wire Connection	750-1515*			299
				■			8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-Side Switching	750-536		753-536	300
				■			8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-Side Switching; 2-Wire Connection	750-1516*			301
						■	16-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	750-1504			302
						■	16-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Ribbon Cable	750-1500			303
					■		8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A	750-1506			304
					■		8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Ribbon Cable	750-1502			305
						■	16-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-Side Switching	750-1505			306
						■	16-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-Side Switching; Ribbon Cable	750-1501			307
30 VAC/DC			■				4-Channel Digital Output; 30 VAC/DC; 2.0 A; Solid-State	750-527			308
			■				4-Channel Digital Output; 30 VAC/DC; 2.0 A; Solid-State; Isolated	750-528			309
120/230 VAC			■				4-Channel Digital Output; 230 VAC; 0.25 A; Solid-State			753-540	310
230 VAC/VDC		■					2-Channel Digital Output; 230 VAC; 0.3 A; Solid-State	750-509		753-509	311
Relays		■					2-Channel Relay Output; 125 VAC; 0.5 A; Potential-Free; 2 Changeover Contacts	750-514		753-514	312
		■					2-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 0.5 A; Potential-Free; 2 Changeover Contacts	750-517*		753-517	313
		■					2-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 2.0 A; 2 Make Contacts	750-512		753-512	314
		■					2-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 2.0 A; Potential-Free; 2 Make Contacts	750-513		753-513	315
		■					2-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 2.0 A; Potential-Free; 2 Make Contacts; Without Power Jumper Contacts	750-513/000-001		753-513/000-001	315
			■				4-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 2.0 A; Potential-Free; 4 Make Contacts	750-515			316
	■						1-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 16 A; Potential-Free; 1 Make Contact	750-523			317
Functional Safety								See Section 7.8			
Ex i								See Section 7.9			
*This module is also available as a variant of the 750 XTR Series.								See Section 8			

Digital output ▸ 5 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 1 A

750-534



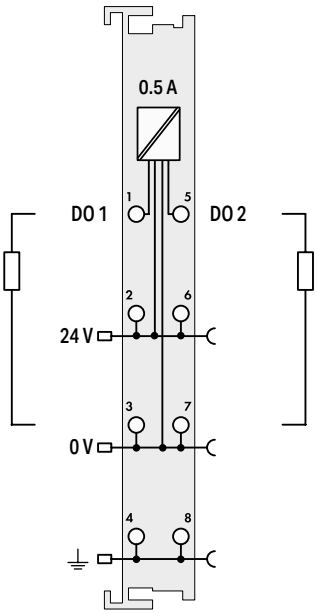
Item description	8-Channel Digital Output; 12 VDC; 1 A	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-534**	**753-534**
Order text	**8DO; 12 VDC; 1A**	**8DO; 12 VDC; 1A**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	8	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	5 VDC; 12 VDC	
Output characteristic	high-side switching	
Output current per channel	1 A	
Output current	short-circuit-protected	
Load type	Resistive, inductive	
Actuator connection	8 x (1-wire)	
Switching frequency (max.)	2 kHz	
Supply voltage (field)	14 VDC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	25 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	20 mA	
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DO 1, DO 3, DO 5, DO 7; LED (E-H) green: Status DO 2, DO 4, DO 6, DO 8	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-534	wago.com/753-534
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 5–14 VDC supply!

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-501

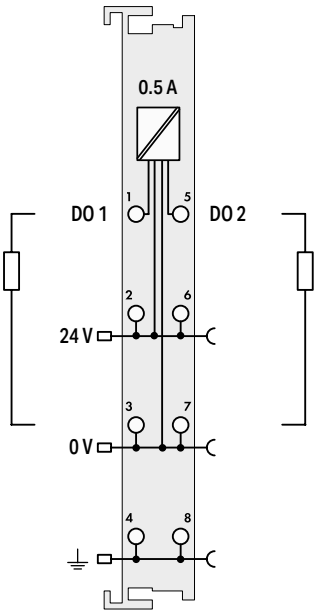


Item description	2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A			
Version	Standard	interference-free	pluggable (delivery without connector)	pluggable (delivery without connector); Interference-free
Item No.	**750-501**	**750-501/000-800**	**753-501**	**753-501/000-800**
Order text	**2DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A**	**2DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; IF**	**2DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A**	**2DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; IF**

Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable	
Interference-free with safety function	-	Yes	-	Yes
Number of digital outputs	2			
Signal type	Digital			
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC			
Output characteristic	high-side switching			
Output current per channel	0.5 A			
Output current	short-circuit-protected			
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load			
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)			
Switching frequency (max.)	5 kHz			
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)			
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	15 mA			
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	3.5 mA			
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits			
Isolation	500 V system/field			
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DO 1, DO 2			
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C			
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm			
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-501		wago.com/753-501	
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110	753-110

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-506

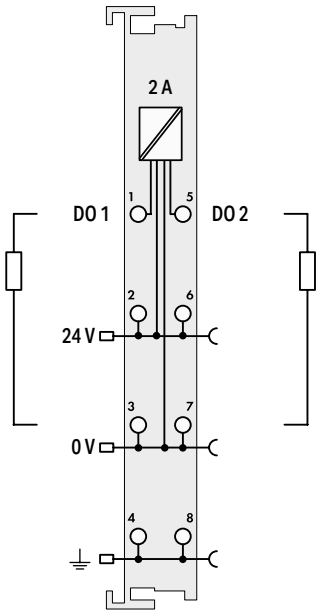


Item description	2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Diagnostics		
Version	Standard	interference-free	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	750-506	750-506/000-800	753-506
Order text	2DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Diagn	2DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; IF; Diagn	2DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Diagn

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Interference-free with safety function	-	Yes	-
Number of digital outputs	2		
Signal type	Digital		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Output characteristic	high-side switching		
Output current per channel	0.5 A		
Output current	short-circuit-protected		
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load		
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)		
Switching frequency (max.)	5 kHz		
Diagnostics	Open circuit, short circuit, overload		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	15 mA		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	15 mA		
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits		
Output data width (internal) max.	4 bits		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DO 1, DO 2; LED (B, D) red: Error DO 1, DO 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-506		wago.com/753-506
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 2 A

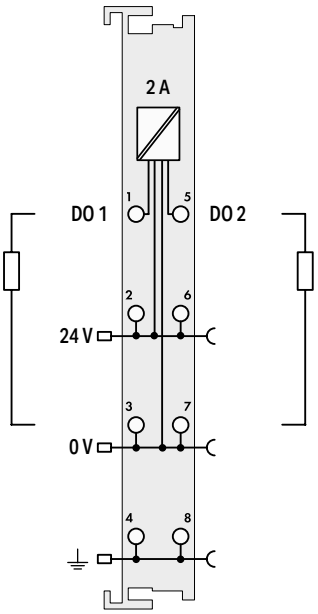
750-502



Item description	2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 2.0 A			
Version	Standard	interference-free	pluggable (delivery without connector)	pluggable (delivery without connector); Interference-free
Item No.	**750-502**	**750-502/000-800**	**753-502**	**753-502/000-800**
Order text	**2DO; 24 VDC; 2A**	**2DO; 24 VDC; 2A; IF**	**2DO; 24 VDC; 2A**	**2DO; 24 VDC; 2A; IF**
Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable	
Interference-free with safety function	-	Yes	-	Yes
Number of digital outputs	2			
Signal type	Digital			
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC			
Output characteristic	high-side switching			
Output current per channel	2 A			
Output current	short-circuit-protected			
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load			
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)			
Switching frequency (max.)	2.5 kHz			
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)			
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	15 mA			
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	3.5 mA			
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits			
Isolation	500 V system/field			
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DO 1, DO 2			
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C			
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm			
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-502		wago.com/753-502	
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110	753-110

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 2 A

750-508

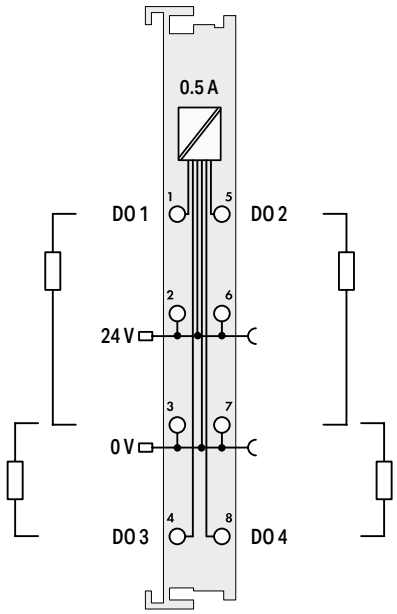


Item description	2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 2.0 A; Diagnostics		
Version	Standard	interference-free	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	750-508	750-508/000-800	753-508
Order text	2DO; 24 VDC; 2A; Diagn	2DO; 24 VDC; 2A; IF; Diagn	2DO; 24 VDC; 2A; Diagn

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Interference-free with safety function	-	Yes	-
Number of digital outputs	2		
Signal type	Digital		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Output characteristic	high-side switching		
Output current per channel	2 A		
Output current	short-circuit-protected		
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load		
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)		
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz		
Diagnostics	Open circuit, short circuit, overload		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	7 mA		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	14 mA		
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits		
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DO 1, DO 2; LED (B, D) red: Error DO 1, DO 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-508		wago.com/753-508
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

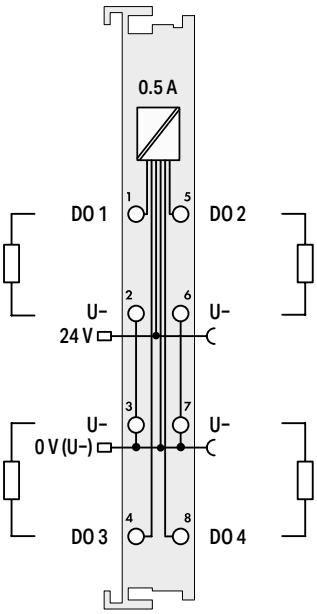
750-504



Item description	4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A				
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	interference-free	pluggable (delivery without connector)	interference-free; extended temperature
Item No.	**750-504**	**750-504/025-000**	**750-504/000-800**	**753-504**	**750-504/025-800**
Order text	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A**	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; T**	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; IF**	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A**	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; IF; T**
Technical data					
Pluggable connector	fixed			pluggable	fixed
Interference-free with safety function	-		Yes	-	Yes
Number of digital outputs	4				
Signal type	Digital				
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC				
Output characteristic	high-side switching				
Output current per channel	0.5 A				
Output current	short-circuit-protected				
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load				
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire); A suitable field side connection module (e.g., 750-614) must also be used to connect other actuators.				
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz				
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)				
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	30 mA				
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	10 mA				
Output data width (internal) max.	4 bits				
Isolation	500 V system/field				
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DO 1 … DO 4				
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C		-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm				
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx				
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-504			wago.com/753-504	wago.com/750-504/025-800
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	-	753-110	-

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

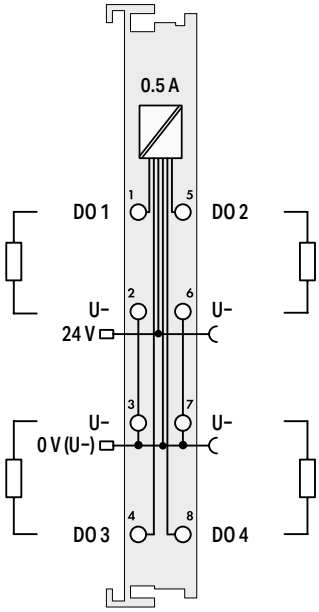
750-531



Item description	4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-wire connection			
Version	Standard	interference-free	pluggable (delivery without connector)	pluggable (delivery without connector); Interference-free
Item No.	**750-531**	**750-531/000-800**	**753-531**	**753-531/000-800**
Order text	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; 2-wire**	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; IF; 2-wire**	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; 2-wire**	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; IF; 2-wire**
Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable	
Interference-free with safety function	-	Yes	-	Yes
Number of digital outputs	4			
Signal type	Digital			
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC			
Output characteristic	high-side switching			
Output current per channel	0.5 A			
Output current	short-circuit-protected			
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load			
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)			
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz			
Short-circuit current	1.7 A			
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)			
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	30 mA			
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	10 mA			
Output data width (internal) max.	4 bits			
Isolation	500 V system/field			
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DO 1 … DO 4			
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C			
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm			
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-531		wago.com/753-531	
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110	753-110

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-532

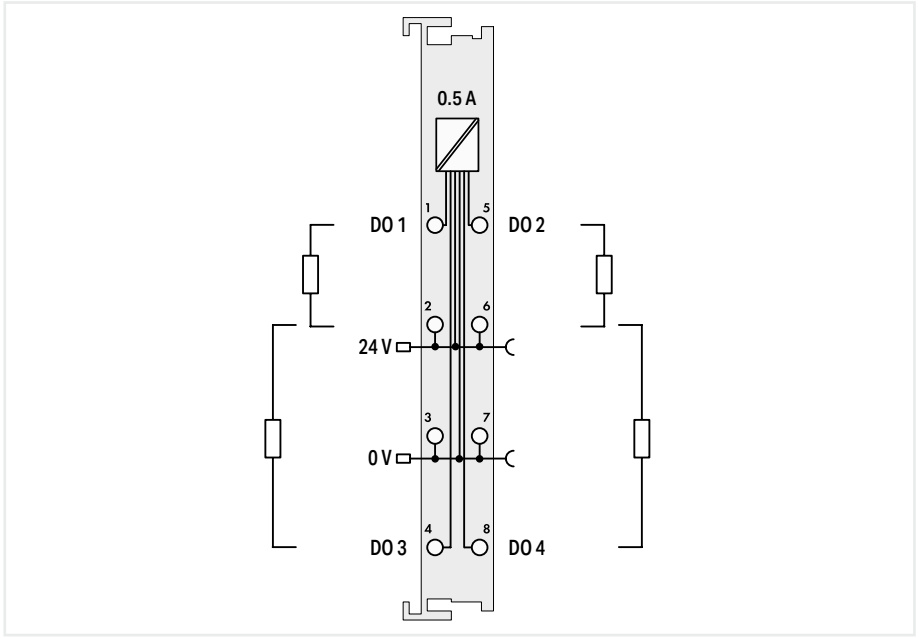


Item description	**4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Diagnostics**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-532**
Order text	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Diagn**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	2 kHz
Diagnostics	Open circuit, short circuit, overload
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	13 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	10 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Output data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, B, E, F) green: Status DO 1 … DO 4; LED (C, D, G, H) red: Diagnostics DO 1 … DO 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-532

Digital output ▶ 24 VDC ▶ low-side switching ▶ 0.5 A

750-516

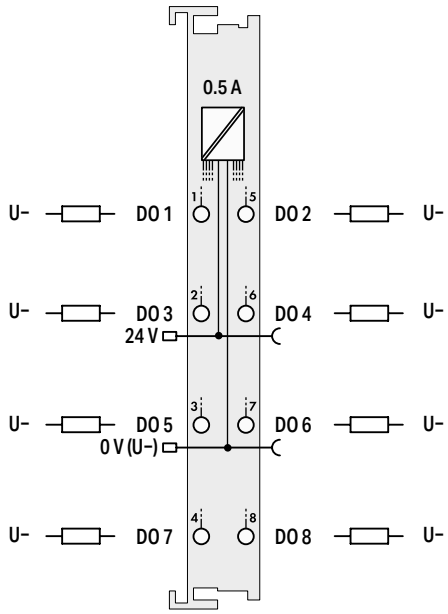


Item description	4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-side switching	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-516**	**753-516**
Order text	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS**	**4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	4	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Output characteristic	low-side switching	
Output current per channel	0.5 A	
Output current	short-circuit-protected	
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load	
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire); A suitable field side connection module (e.g., 750-614) must also be used to connect other actuators.	
Switching frequency (max.)	5 kHz	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	30 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	7 mA	
Output data width (internal) max.	4 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DO 1 … DO 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-516	wago.com/753-516
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-530

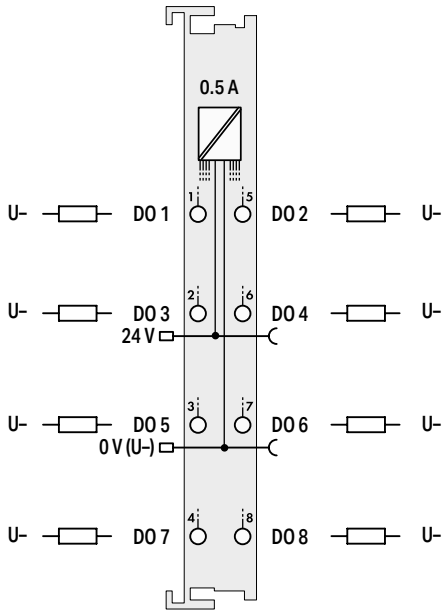


Item description	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-530**	**750-530/025-000**	**753-530**
Order text	**8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A**	**8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; T**	**8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A**

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Number of digital outputs	8		
Signal type	Digital		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Output characteristic	high-side switching		
Output current per channel	0.5 A		
Output current	short-circuit-protected		
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load		
Actuator connection	8 x (1-wire)		
Switching frequency (max.)	2 kHz		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	15 mA		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA		
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A-H) green: Status DO 1 … DO 8		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm		(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-530		wago.com/753-530
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-537

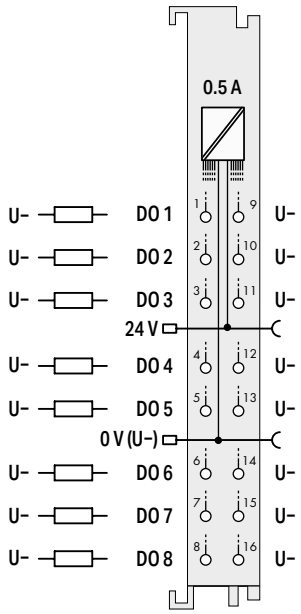


Item description	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Diagnostics	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-537**	**753-537**
Order text	**8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Diagn**	**8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Diagn**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	8	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Output characteristic	high-side switching	
Output current per channel	0.5 A	
Output current	short-circuit-protected	
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load	
Actuator connection	8 x (1-wire)	
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz	
Diagnostics	Open circuit, short circuit, overload	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	16 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	50 mA	
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits	
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-H) green/red: Status/diagnostics DO 1 … DO 8	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-537	wago.com/753-537
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-1515

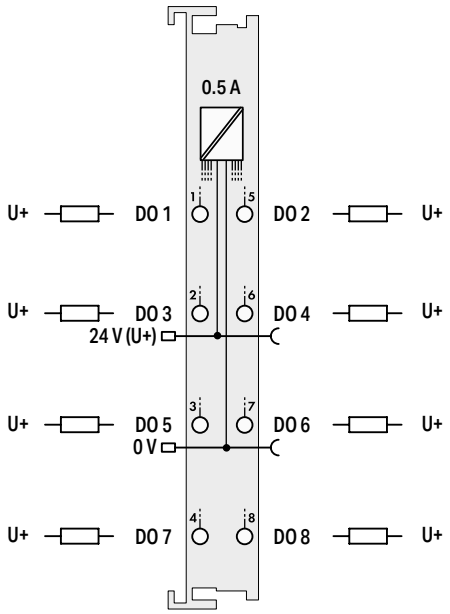


Item description	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-wire connection
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1515**
Order text	**8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; 2-wire**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	8 x (2-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	15 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	20 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DO 1 … DO 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1515

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-536

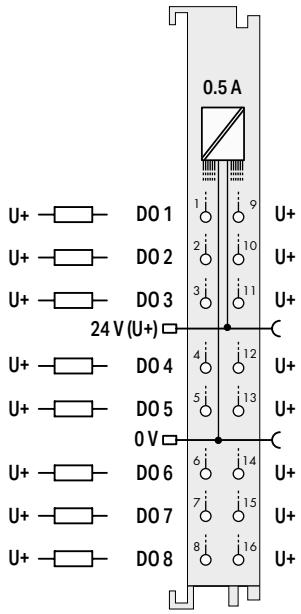


Item description	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-side switching	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-536**	**753-536**
Order text	**8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS**	**8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	8	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Output characteristic	low-side switching	
Output current per channel	0.5 A	
Output current	short-circuit-protected	
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load	
Actuator connection	8 x (1-wire)	
Switching frequency (max.)	2 kHz	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	12 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA	
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-H) green: Status DO 1 … DO 8	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-536	wago.com/753-536
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-1516

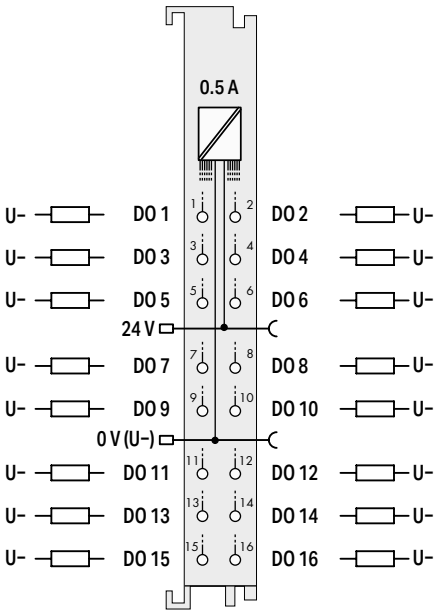


Item description	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-side switching; 2-wire connection
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1516**
Order text	**8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS; 2-wire**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	low-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	8 x (2-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	8 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	20 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DO 1 … DO 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1516

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-1504



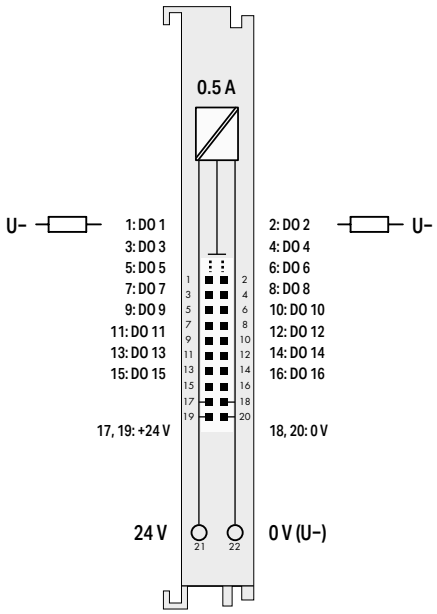
Item description	16-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1504**
Order text	**16DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	16
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	16 x (1-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	29 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	40 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-16) green: Status DO 1 … DO 16
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1504

7.3

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-1500

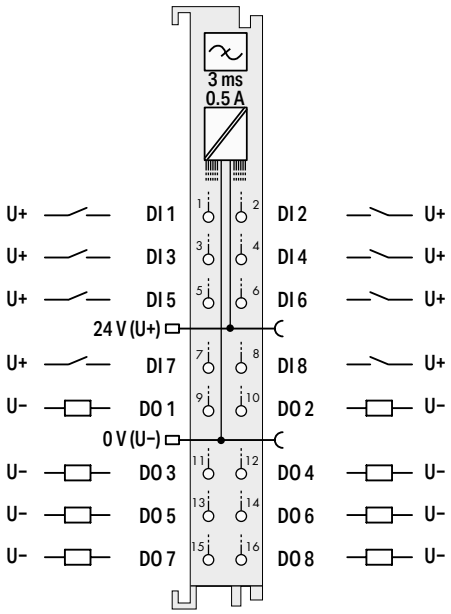


Item description	16-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Ribbon cable
Version	Standard with ribbon cable connector
Item No.	**750-1500**
Order text	**16DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Ribbon Cable**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	16
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	16 x (1-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	29 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	40 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-16) green: Status DO 1 … DO 16
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 74.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1500

Digital input; Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-1506



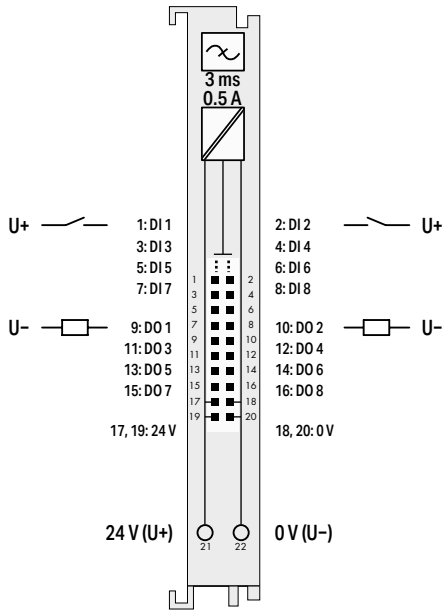
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1506**
Order text	**8DIO; 24 VDC; 0.5A**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	8
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Sensor connection	8 x (1-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.4 mA
Number of digital outputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	8 x (1-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	16 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	30 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DI 1 … DI 8; LED (9-16) green: Status DO 1 … DO 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1506

7.3

Digital input; Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-1502

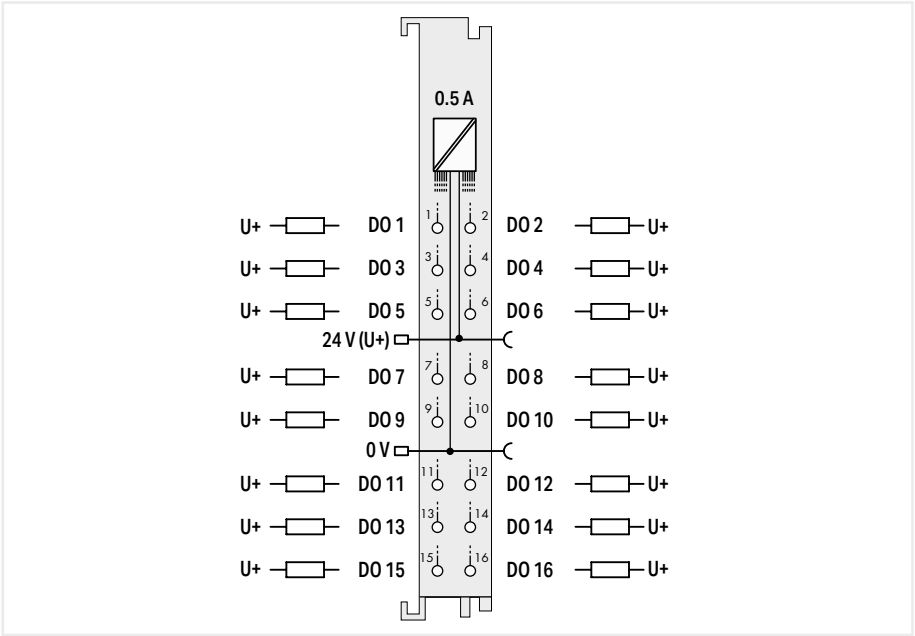


Item description	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Ribbon cable
Version	Standard with ribbon cable connector
Item No.	**750-1502**
Order text	**8DIO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Ribbon Cable**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	8
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Sensor connection	8 x (1-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.4 mA
Number of digital outputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	8 x (1-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	16 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	30 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DI 1 … DI 8; LED (9-16) green: Status DO 1 … DO 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 74.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1502

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-1505



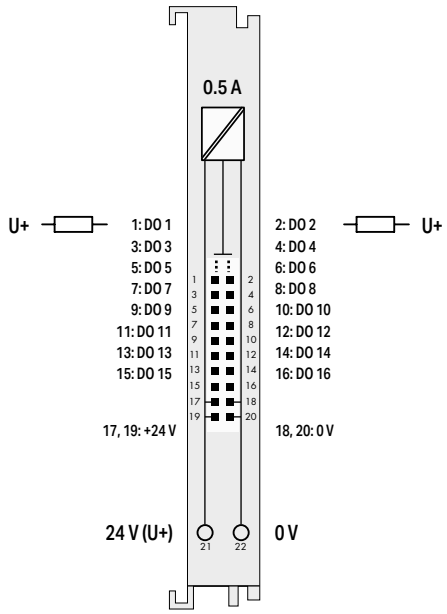
Item description	16-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-side switching
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1505**
Order text	**16DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	16
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	low-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	16 x (1-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	11 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	40 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-16) green: Status DO 1 … DO 16
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1505

7.3

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC ▸ low-side switching ▸ 0.5 A

750-1501

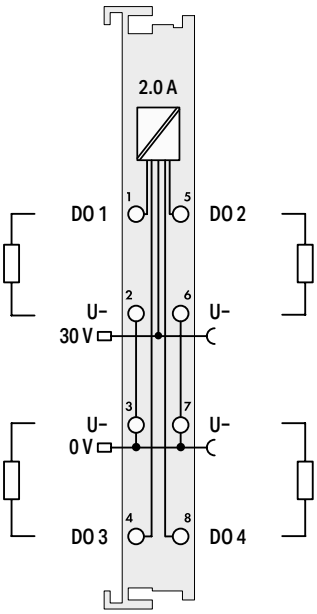


Item description	16-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-side switching; Ribbon cable
Version	Standard with ribbon cable connector
Item No.	**750-1501**
Order text	**16DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS; Ribbon Cable**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	16
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	low-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	16 x (1-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	11 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	40 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-16) green: Status DO 1 … DO 16
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 74.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1501

Digital output ▶ 30 VAC/DC ▶ high-side switching ▶ 2 A

750-527



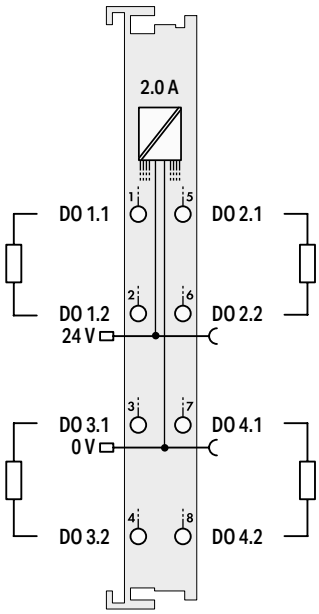
Item description	4-Channel Digital Output; 30 VAC/VDC; 2.0 A; Solid-state
Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-527**
Order text	**4DO; 30V AC/DC; 2.0A; SSR**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	30 VAC/DC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	2 A
Output current (module)	8 A
Output current	requires external fuses
Delay time T_off from 1 to 0	20000 µs
Delay time T_on from 0 to 1	1000 µs
Load type	Resistive; inductive (Limit induction voltage peaks externally.)
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 Hz
Supply voltage (field)	30 VAC/DC, SELV; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	0 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	57 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field
Overvoltage category	II
Indicators	LED (A, B, E, F) green: Status DO 1 … DO 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-527

Notice: A suitable supply module (e.g., 750-612) must be provided for AC operation or when using DC voltages >31.2 V!

Digital output ▸ 30 VAC/DC; isolated ▸ high-side switching ▸ 2 A

750-528



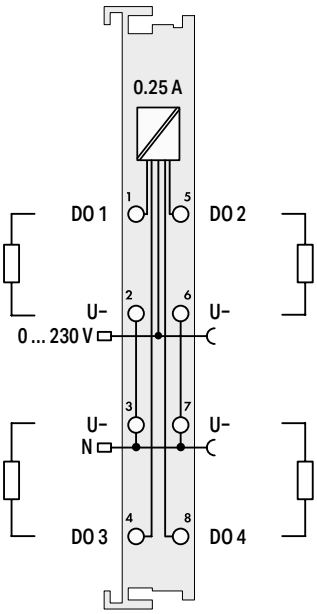
Item description	**4-Channel Digital Output; 30 VAC/VDC; 2.0 A; Solid-state; isolated**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-528**
Order text	**4DO; 30V AC/DC; 2.0A; SSR; Isolated**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	30 VAC/DC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	2 A
Output current (module)	8 A
Output current	requires external fuses
Delay time T_off from 1 to 0	20000 µs
Delay time T_on from 0 to 1	1000 µs
Load type	Resistive; inductive (Limit induction voltage peaks externally.)
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 Hz
Supply voltage (field)	30 VAC/DC, SELV; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	0 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	57 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field or channel/channel
Overvoltage category	II
Indicators	LED (A, B, E, F) green: Status DO 1 … DO 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-528

Notice: A suitable supply module (e.g., 750-612) must be provided for AC operation or when using DC voltages >31.2 V!

Digital output ▶ 5 … 250 VAC ▶ high-side switching ▶ 0.25 A

753-540



Item description	4-Channel Digital Output; 230 VAC; 0.25 A; Solid-state
Version	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**753-540**
Order text	**4DO; 230 VAC; 0.25A; SSR**

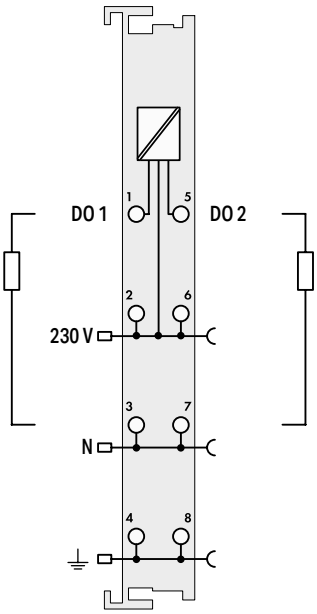
Technical data	
Pluggable connector	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	5 … 250 VAC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	0.25 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)
Protection against incorrect wiring	Overvoltage protection (275 V) via varistor
Short-circuit current	max. 10 A (16 ms)
Supply voltage (field)	230 VAC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	18 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status DO 1 … DO 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-540

Accessories	**Item No.**
Plug	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 0–250 VAC supply!

Digital output ▶ 0 … 250 VAC/DC ▶ non-floating ▶ 0.3 A

750-509



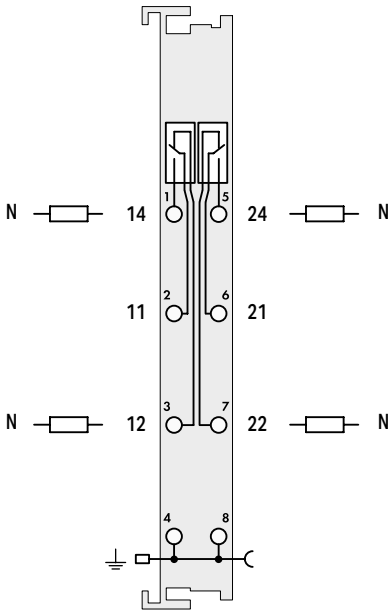
Item description	2-Channel Digital Output; 230 VAC; 0.3 A; Solid-state	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-509**	**753-509**
Order text	**2DO; 230 VAC; 0.3A; SSR**	**2DO; 230 VAC; 0.3A; SSR**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	2	
Signal type	Digital	
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 250 VAC/DC	
Output circuit design	Solid-state load relays	
Output characteristic	non-floating	
Output current per channel	0.3 A	
Load type	Resistive, inductive	
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)	
Switching frequency (max.)	5 Hz; 24 V; 0.3 A; DF = 50 %	
Protection against incorrect wiring	Overvoltage protection (275 V) via varistor	
Supply voltage (field)	250 VAC/DC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	10 mA	
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits	
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status DO 1, DO 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-509	wago.com/753-509
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 0–230 VAC/DC supply!

Digital output; Relay output ▸ Switching voltage: 125 VAC; 30 VDC ▸ potential-free

750-514

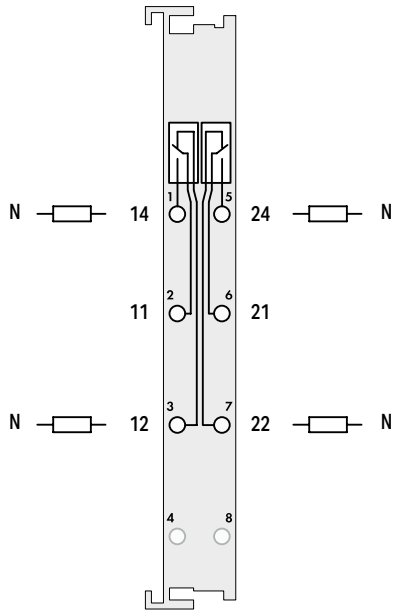


Item description	2-Channel Relay Output; 125 VAC; 0.5 A; Potential-free; 2 changeover contacts	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-514**	**753-514**
Order text	**2RO; 125 VAC; 0.5A; Pot-free; Relay2NO**	**2RO; 125 VAC; 0.5A; Pot-free; Relay2NO**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	2	
Signal type	Digital	
Switching voltage (max.)	125 VAC, 30 VDC	
Output circuit design	2 changeover contacts; Relay	
Output characteristic	potential-free	
Switching current (max.)	0.5 A	
Switching current (note)	0.5 A at 125 VAC; 1 A at 30 VDC	
Switching current (min.)	0.01 mA	
Actuator connection	2 x (1-wire)	
Switching frequency (max.)	0.33 Hz	
Mechanical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	100 x 10^6 switching operations	
Electrical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	100 x 10^3 switching operations	
Supply voltage (field)	Transmission of ground potential via power jumper contact	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA	
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits	
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status relay 1, relay 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-514	wago.com/753-514
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital output; Relay output ▸ Switching voltage: 250 VAC; 300 VDC ▸ potential-free

750-517

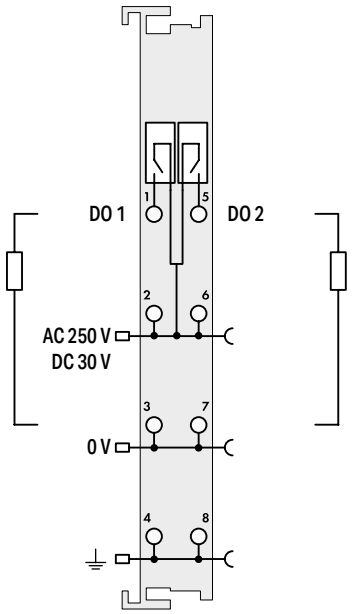


Item description	2-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 0.5 A; Potential-free; 2 changeover contacts	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-517**	**753-517**
Order text	**2RO; 250 VAC; 1A; Pot-free; Relay2CO**	**2RO; 250 VAC; 1A; Pot-free; Relay2CO**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	2	
Signal type	Digital	
Switching voltage (max.)	250 VAC, 300 VDC	
Output circuit design	2 changeover contacts; Relay	
Output characteristic	potential-free	
Switching current (max.)	1 A	
Switching current (note)	1 A at 250 VAC and 40 VDC; 0.15 A at 300 VDC	
Switching current (min.)	100 mA	
Actuator connection	2 x (1-wire)	
Switching frequency (max.)	0.1 Hz; Nominal load	
Mechanical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	5 x 10^6 switching operations	
Electrical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	1 x 10^6 switching operations	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	90 mA	
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits	
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)	
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Status relay 1, relay 2	LED (A, C) green: Status relay 1, relay 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-517	wago.com/753-517
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Digital output; Relay output ▸ Switching voltage: 250 VAC; 30 VDC ▸ non-floating

750-512



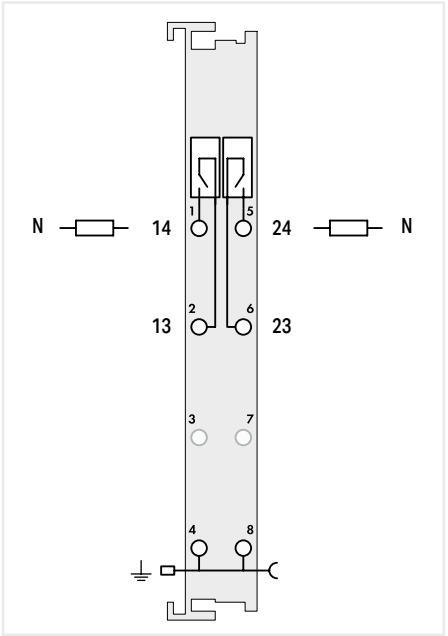
Item description	2-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 2.0 A; 2 make contacts	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-512**	**753-512**
Order text	**2RO; 250 VAC; 2A; Relay2NO**	**2RO; 250 VAC; 2A; Relay2NO**

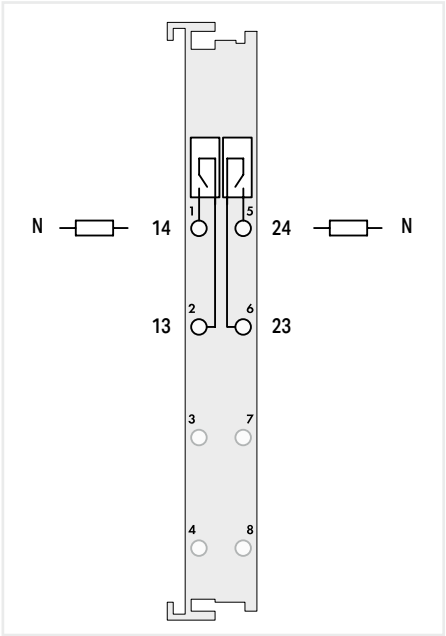
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	2	
Signal type	Digital	
Switching voltage (max.)	250 VAC, 30 VDC	
Output circuit design	2 make contacts; Relay	
Output characteristic	non-floating	
Switching current (max.)	2 A	
Switching current (min.)	10 mA	
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)	
Switching frequency (max.)	0.5 Hz; Nominal load	
Mechanical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	20 x 10^6 switching operations	
Electrical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	300 x 10^3 switching operations	
Supply voltage (field)	250 VAC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA	
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits	
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status relay 1, relay 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-512	wago.com/753-512
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 0–250 VAC/0–30 VDC supply!

Digital output; Relay output ▸ Switching voltage: 250 VAC; 30 VDC ▸ potential-free

750-513

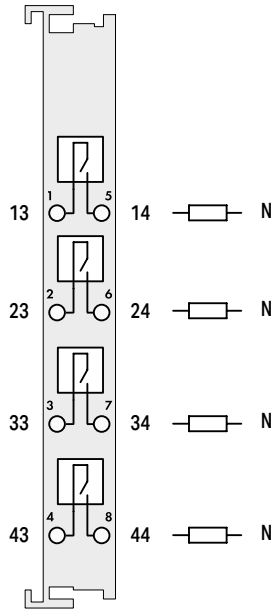




Item description	2-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 2.0 A; Potential-free; 2 make contacts		2-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 2.0 A; Potential-free; 2 make contacts; without power jumper contacts	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	without power jumper contacts	without power jumper contacts; pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-513**	**753-513**	**750-513/000-001**	**753-513/000-001**
Order text	**2RO; 250 VAC; 2A; Pot-free; Relay2NO**	**2RO; 250 VAC; 2A; Pot-free; Relay2NO**	**2RO; 250 VAC; 2A; Pot-free; NC; Relay2NO**	**2RO; 250 VAC; 2A; Pot-free; NC; Relay2NO**
Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	2		2	
Signal type	Digital		Digital	
Switching voltage (max.)	250 VAC, 30 VDC		250 VAC, 30 VDC	
Output circuit design	2 make contacts; Relay		2 make contacts; Relay	
Output characteristic	potential-free		potential-free	
Switching current (max.)	2 A		2 A	
Switching current (min.)	10 mA		10 mA	
Actuator connection	2 x (1-wire)		2 x (1-wire)	
Switching frequency (max.)	0.5 Hz; Nominal load		0.5 Hz; Nominal load	
Mechanical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	20 x 10^6 switching operations		20 x 10^6 switching operations	
Electrical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	300 x 10^3 switching operations		300 x 10^3 switching operations	
Supply voltage (field)	Transmission of ground potential via power jumper contact		-	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA		100 mA	
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits		2 bits	
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)		1500 V (system/field)	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Status relay 1, relay 2		LED (A, C) green: Status relay 1, relay 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-513	wago.com/753-513	wago.com/750-513/000-001	wago.com/753-513/000-001
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-	753-110

Digital output; Relay output ▶ Switching voltage: 250 VAC; 30 VDC; 110 VDC at 0.4 A ▶ potential-free

750-515

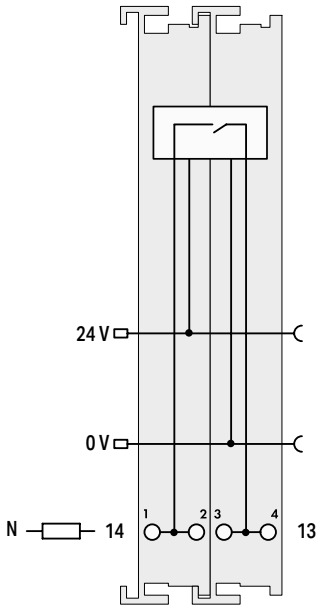


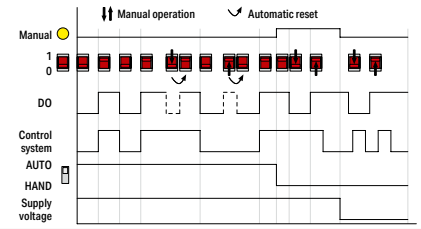
Item description	4-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 2.0 A; Potential-free; 4 make contacts
Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-515**
Order text	**4RO; 250 VAC; 2A; Pot-free; Relay4NO**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Switching voltage (max.)	250 VAC; 30 VDC; 110 VDC at 0.4 A
Output circuit design	4 make contacts; Relay
Output characteristic	potential-free
Switching current (max.)	2 A
Switching current (note)	5 A for single-channel use
Actuator connection	4 x (1-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	0.33 Hz; 3 A / 250 VAC, 30 VDC
Mechanical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	20 x 10^6 switching operations
Electrical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	100 x 10^3 switching operations
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	95 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status relay 1 … relay 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-515

Digital output; Relay output ▸ Switching voltage: 440 VAC ▸ potential-free

750-523





Item description	**1-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 16 A; Potential-free; 1 make contact**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-523**
Order text	**1RO; 230 VAC; 16A; Pot-free; Relay1NO**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	1
Signal type	Digital
Switching voltage (max.)	440 VAC
Output circuit design	1 make contact; Relay
Output characteristic	potential-free
Switching current (max.)	16 A
Actuator connection	1 x (1-wire)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	80 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Isolation	1500 V (system/field)
Indicators	LED yellow: Manual mode
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-523

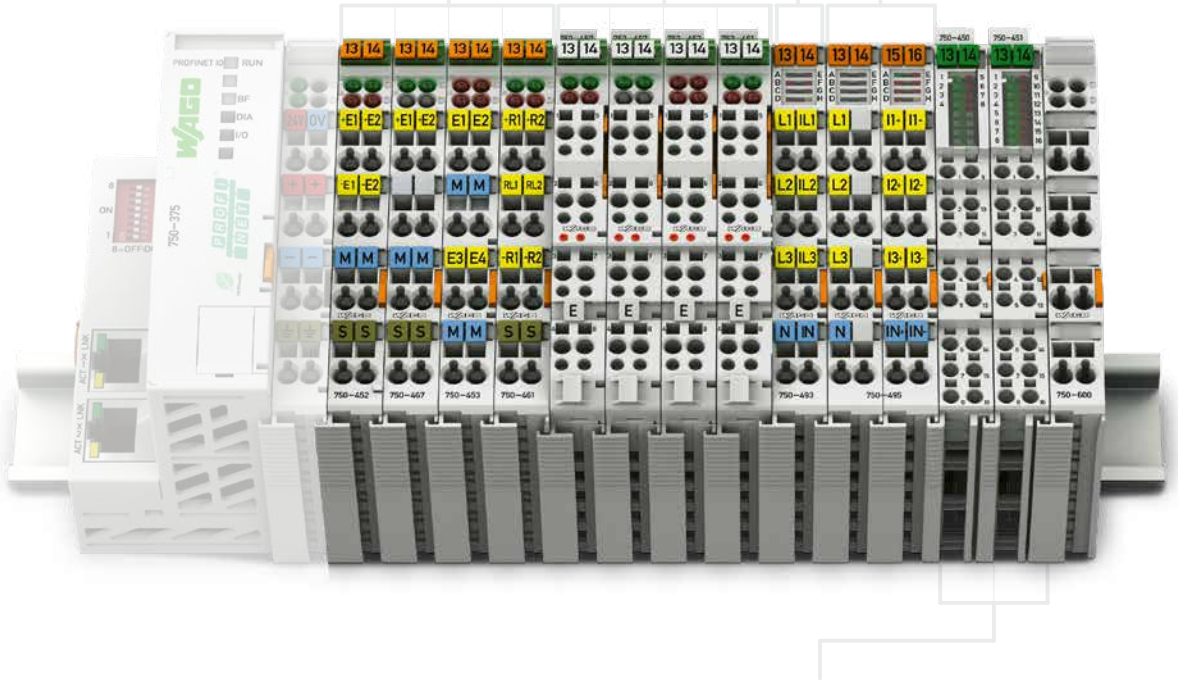
This relay output module switches a connected actuator or load. The 24 VDC supply is derived from the power jumper contacts to trigger the relays. The switched status of the relay is shown by the manual switch (1/0). The operating mode can be set using a manual/automatic selector switch. The mode status is indicated by an LED and via status bits in the process image.
Manual: Coil triggering is interrupted. Operation is only possible via the red manual operating switch.
Auto: The relay is operated via the control system; manual status transitions via the manual switch are reset by the control system after less than 500 ms.
The manual switch can also be used without 24 V supply to switch the output ON. The relay meets both international standards of IEC and DIN EN 61810 part 1 /VDE 0435 part 201, as well as overload and short circuit requirements of IEC and DIN EN 61036 /61037.

Analog Input Modules

Housing Design (750 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	Housing with 4 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69.8 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 67.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	Housing with 4 LEDs: 62.6 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 60.6 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

Housing Design (753 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	Housing with 4 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69.8 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	Housing with 4 LEDs: 62.6 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 61.8 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	9 … 10 mm / 0.37 inch

Housing Design (750 Series), Double Width	
Dimensions W x H x D	24 x 100 x 67.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	60.6 mm



Housing Design (750 Series), with Push-in CAGE CLAMP® Connections (up to 16 connection points)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	61.8 mm
Connection technology	Push-in CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	Solid: 0.08 … 1.5 mm² / 28 … 16 AWG Fine-stranded: 0.25 … 1.5 mm² / 22 … 16 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

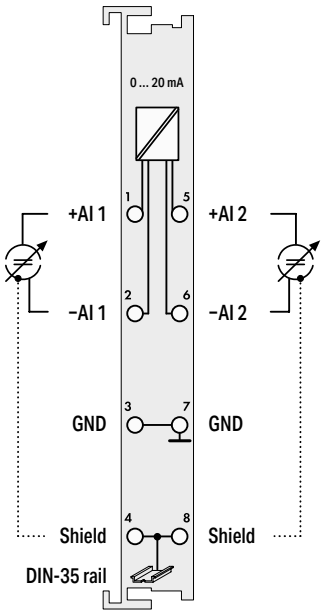
I/O System –
750 XTR Series

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series, Analog Input Modules
Contents

Function	1-Channel AI	2-Channel AI	4-Channel AI	8-Channel AI	Description	Item Number: Standard	Item Number: /S5 Customized Data Format	Item Number: Extended Temperature	Item Number: Pluggable	Page
0 … 20 mA		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Differential Input	750-452	750-452/000-200		753-452	320
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Differential Input	750-480			753-480	321
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Single-Ended	750-465		750-465/025-000	753-465	322
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Single-Ended 2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Single-Ended; 60 Hz	750-470 750-470/005-000				323
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Single-Ended; 16 Bits	750-472			753-472	324
			■		4-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Single-Ended	750-453*			753-453	325
4 … 20 mA		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Differential Input 2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Differential Input; Ext. Measurement Range	750-454 750-454/000-003	750-454/000-200	750-454/025-000 750-454/025-003	753-454	326
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Differential Input	750-492*			753-492	328
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended	750-466	750-466/000-200	750-466/025-000	753-466	329
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended 2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended; 60 Hz	750-473 750-473/005-000				330
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA HART	750-482 750-482/000-001		750-482/025-000	753-482	331 332
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended; 16 Bits 2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended; 16 Bits; 60 Hz	750-474 750-474/005-000	750-474/000-200		753-474	333
			■		4-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended	750-455*		750-455/025-000	753-455	334
			■		4-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended; 4 x 24 V	750-455/020-000				335
0/4 … 20 mA				■	8-Channel Analog Input; 0/4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended	750-496				336
0 … 1 A		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 1 VAC/DC; Differential Input	750-475			753-475	337
0 … 5 A		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 5 VAC/DC; Differential Input	750-475/020-000				338
±10 V		■			2-Channel Analog Input; ±10 VDC; Differential Input	750-456	750-456/000-200		753-456	339
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; ±10 VDC; Differential Input	750-479			753-479	340
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; ±10 VDC; Single-Ended; 16 Bits	750-476	750-476/000-200		753-476	341
			■		4-Channel Analog Input; ±10 VDC; Single-Ended	750-457*		750-457/025-000	753-457	342
0 … 10 V		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-Ended	750-467			753-467	343
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-Ended; 16 Bits 2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-Ended; 16 Bits; 60 Hz	750-478 750-478/005-000			753-478	344
			■		4-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-Ended	750-468*		750-468/025-000		345
			■		4-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-Ended	750-459			753-459	346
0 … 10 V/±10 V				■	8-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC/±10 V; Single-Ended	750-497				347
0 … 10 VAC/DC		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VAC/DC; Differential Input	750-477			753-477	348
0 … 30 V		■			2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 30 VDC; Differential Input	750-483*			753-483	349
Voltage/Current			■		4-Channel Analog Input; for Voltage/Current	750-471				350
Resistance Sensors		■			2-Channel Analog Input; for Pt100/RTD Resistance Sensors	750-461	750-461/000-200	750-461/025-000	753-461	352
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; for Pt100/RTD Resistance Sensors; Adjustable	750-461/003-000			753-461/003-000	353
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; for NTC 20k Resistance Sensors	750-461/020-000				351
		■	■		2/4-Channel Analog Input; Resistance Measurement; Adjustable	750-464*				355
			■		4-Channel Analog Input; for NTC Resistance Sensors; Adjustable	750-464/020-000				354
			■		4-Channel Analog Input; Resistance Measurement; Measurement Range: -30 °C … +150 °C	750-463				354
			■		4-Channel Analog Input; Resistance Measurement; Adjustable	750-450				356
				■	8-Channel Analog Input; Resistance Measurement; Adjustable	750-451		750-451/025-000		357
Thermocouples		■			2-Channel Analog Input; Thermocouple K; Diagnostics	750-469	750-469/000-200		753-469	358
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; Thermocouple K; Diagnostics; Adjustable	750-469/003-000*			753-469/003-000	358
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; Thermocouple J; Diagnostics	750-469/000-006				359
				■	8-Channel Analog Input; Thermocouple; Adjustable	750-498				360
Analog Specialty Functions	■				1-Channel Analog Input; Resistor Bridges (Strain Gauges) 1-Channel Analog Input; Resistor Bridges (Strain Gauges); 125 ms	750-491 750-491/000-001				361
		■			2-Channel Analog Input; Resistor Bridges (Strain Gauges)	750-1491				362
		■			3-Phase Power Measurement; 480 VAC 1 A 3-Phase Power Measurement; 480 VAC 5 A	750-493 750-493/000-001		750-493/025-000		363
		■			3-Phase Power Measurement; 480 VAC 1 A 3-Phase Power Measurement; 480 VAC 5 A	750-494 750-494/000-001		750-494/025-000 750-494/025-001		365
		■			Power Measurement; 277 VAC/DC; External Shunts	750-494/000-005				364
		■			3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC 1 A 3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC 5 A 3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC Rogowski Coils	750-495* 750-495/000-001* 750-495/000-002*				366
Ex i						See Section 7.9				
*This module is also available as a variant of the 750 XTR Series.						See Section 8				

Analog input ▸ 0 … 20 mA ▸ Differential

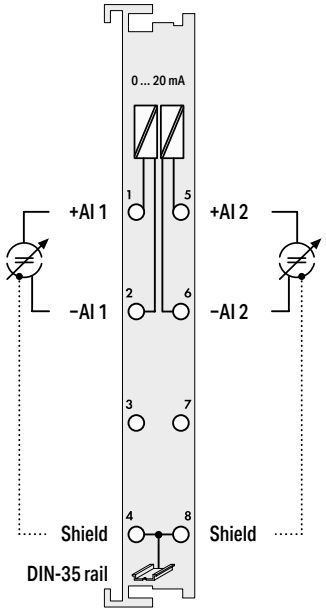
750-452



Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Differential Input		
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Data format (S5 control)
Item No.	**750-452**	**753-452**	**750-452/000-200**
Order text	**2AI; 0-20mA; Diff**	**2AI; 0-20mA; Diff**	**2AI; 0-20mA; Diff; S5**
Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed
Customized data format	-		The S5 format allows you to import data with the standard S5 FB 250 function block.
Number of analog inputs	2		
Signal type	Current		
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC		
Signal characteristics	Differential		
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)		
Resolution [bit]	12 bits		
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms		
Input resistance (max.)	220 Ω		
Input voltage (max.)	35 V		
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C		
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %		
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA		
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-452	wago.com/753-452	wago.com/750-452/000-200
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-

Analog input ▸ 0 … 20 mA ▸ Differential

750-480

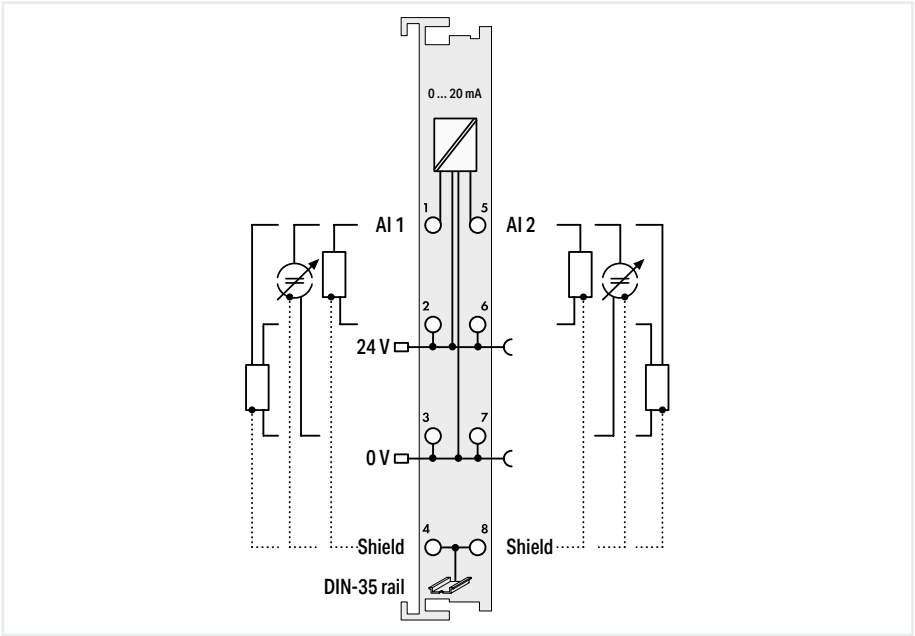


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Differential Input	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-480**	**753-480**
Order text	**2AI; 0-20mA; Diff**	**2AI; 0-20mA; Diff**

Technical data		
Extended functionality	Time-synchronized measured value acquisition within the module	
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	2	
Signal type	Current	
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC	
Signal characteristics	Differential	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	13 bits	
Input resistance (max.)	270 Ω	
Admissible continuous overload	30 V	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.05 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	80 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field or channel/channel	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-480	wago.com/753-480
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Analog input ▸ 0 … 20 mA ▸ Single-ended

750-465

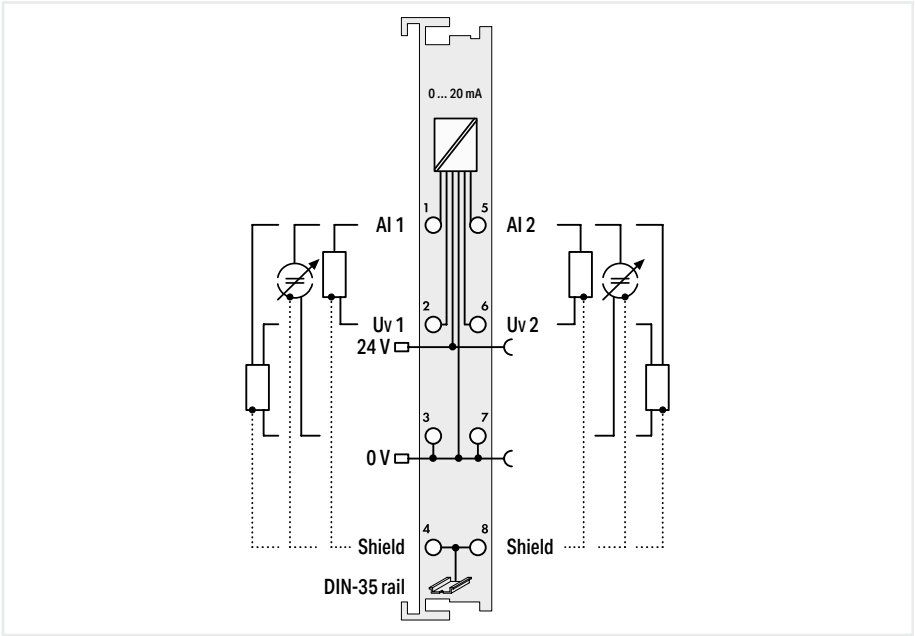


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Single-ended		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	750-465	750-465/025-000	753-465
Order text	2AI; 0-20mA; SE	2AI; 0-20mA; SE; T	2AI; 0-20mA; SE

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Number of analog inputs	2		
Signal type	Current		
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC		
Signal characteristics	Single-ended		
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)		
Resolution [bit]	12 bits		
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms		
Input resistance (max.)	220 Ω		
Input voltage (max.)	10 V		
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C		
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %		
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	75 mA		
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-465		wago.com/753-465
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Analog input ▸ 0 … 20 mA ▸ Single-ended

750-470

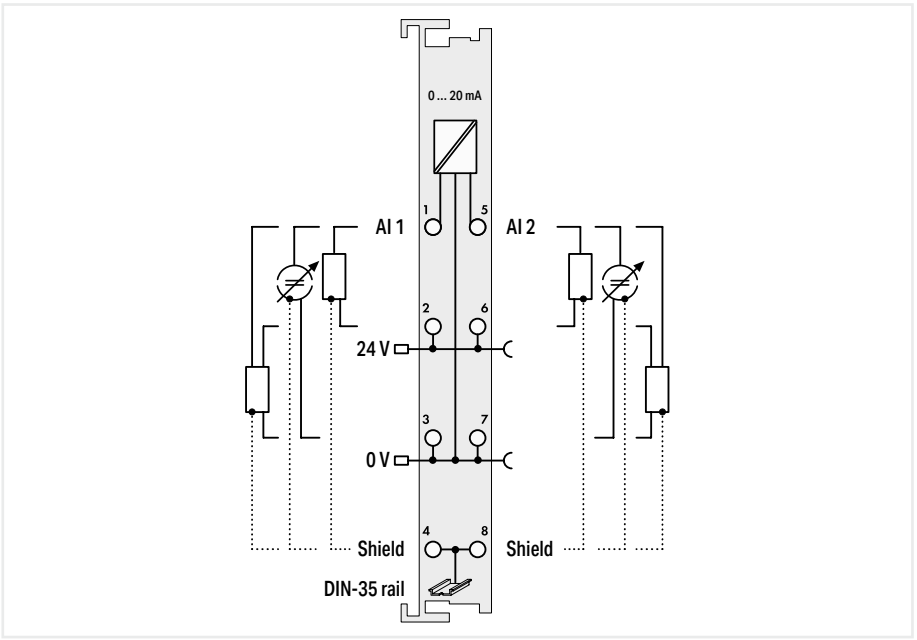


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Single-ended; Short-circuit-protected sensor supply	
Version	Standard	60 Hz
Item No.	**750-470**	**750-470/005-000**
Order text	**2AI; 0-20mA; SE**	**2AI; 0-20mA; SE; 60Hz**

Technical data		
Extended functionality	Short-circuit-protected sensor supply	
Pluggable connector	fixed	
Number of analog inputs	2	
Signal type	Current	
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC	
Signal characteristics	Single-ended	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	12 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	80 ms	
Input resistance (max.)	160 Ω	
Input filter frequency (analog)	50 Hz	60 Hz
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-470	

Analog input ▸ 0 … 20 mA ▸ Single-ended

750-472

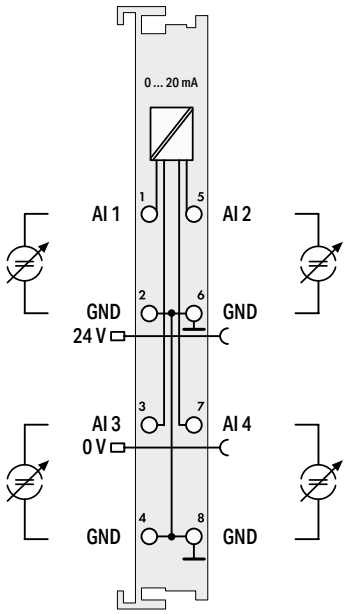


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Single-ended; 16 bits	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-472**	**753-472**
Order text	**2AI; 0-20mA; SE; 16bits**	**2AI; 0-20mA; SE; 16bits**

Technical data		
Extended functionality	Overload protection	
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	2	
Signal type	Current	
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC	
Signal characteristics	Single-ended	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	15 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	80 ms	
Input resistance (max.)	220 Ω	
Input voltage (max.)	24 V	
Input filter frequency (analog)	50 Hz	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	75 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-472	wago.com/753-472
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Analog input ▸ 0 … 20 mA ▸ Single-ended

750-453

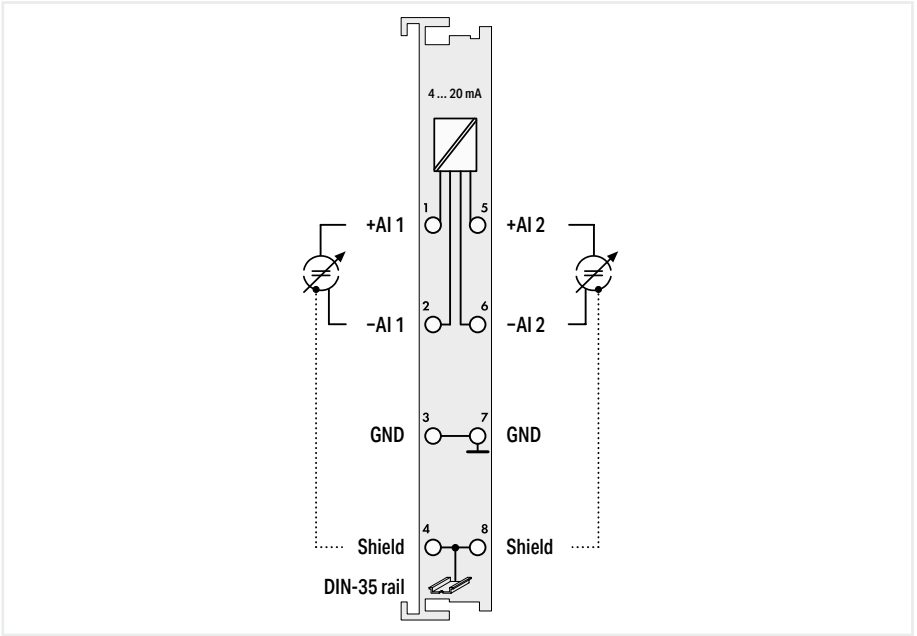


Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Single-ended	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-453**	**753-453**
Order text	**4AI; 0-20mA; SE**	**4AI; 0-20mA; SE**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	4	
Signal type	Current	
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC	
Signal characteristics	Single-ended	
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	12 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms	
Input resistance (max.)	100 Ω	
Input voltage (max.)	32 V	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA	
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-453	wago.com/753-453
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Analog input ▸ 4 … 20 mA ▸ Differential

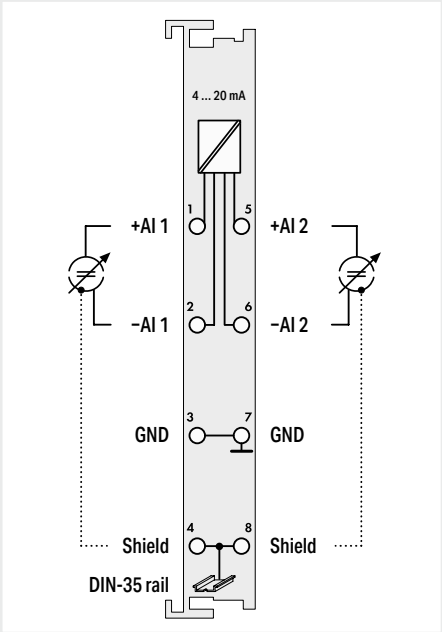
750-454



Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Differential input				
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Data format (S5 control)	Extended measure-ment range
Item No.	750-454	750-454/025-000	753-454	750-454/000-200	750-454/000-003
Order text	2AI; 4-20mA; Diff	2AI; 4-20mA; Diff; T	2AI; 4-20mA; Diff	2AI; 4-20mA; Diff; S5	2AI; 4-20mA; Diff; EM

Technical data					
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable	fixed	
Customized data format	-			The S5 format allows you to import data with the standard S5 FB 250 function block.	-
Number of analog inputs	2				
Signal type	Current				
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC				3.8 … 20.5 mADC
Signal characteristics	Differential				
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)				
Resolution [bit]	12 bits				
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms				
Input resistance (max.)	220 Ω				
Input voltage (max.)	35 V				
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C				
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the up-per-range value	0.2 %				
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K				
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA				
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)				
Isolation	500 V system/field				
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2				
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm				
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx				

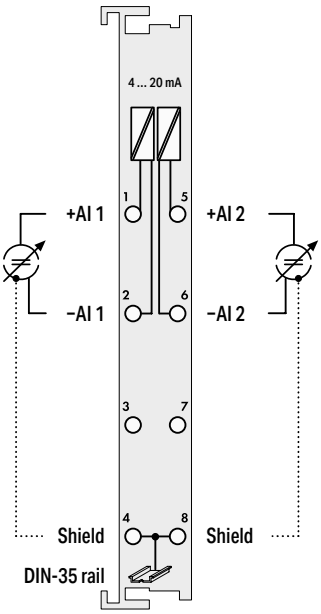
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-454		wago.com/753-454	wago.com/750-454/000-200	
Accessories	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
Plug	-	-	753-110	-	-



2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Differential input ext. temperature; ext. measurement range
750-454/025-003
2AI; 4-20mA; Diff; EM; T
fixed
-
2
Current
3.8 … 20.5 mADC
Differential
2 x (2-wire)
12 bits
2 ms
220 Ω
35 V
25 °C
0.2 %
0.01 %/K
70 mA
2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
500 V system/field
LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2
-20 … +60 °C
(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
wago.com/750-454/000-200
Item No.
-

Analog input ▸ 4 … 20 mA ▸ Differential

750-492



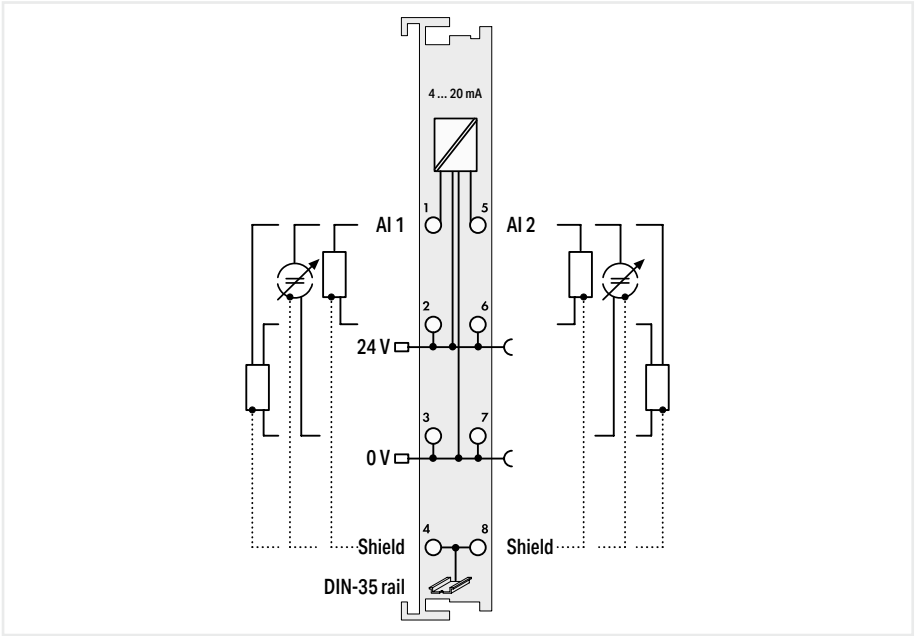
Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Differential input	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-492**	**753-492**
Order text	**2AI; 4-20mA; Diff**	**2AI; 4-20mA; Diff**

Technical data		
Extended functionality	Time-synchronized measured value acquisition within the module	
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	2	
Signal type	Current	
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC	
Signal characteristics	Differential	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	13 bits	
Input resistance (max.)	270 Ω	
Admissible continuous overload	30 V	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.05 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	80 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field or channel/channel	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-492	wago.com/753-492
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

7.4

Analog input ▸ 4 … 20 mA ▸ Single-ended

750-466

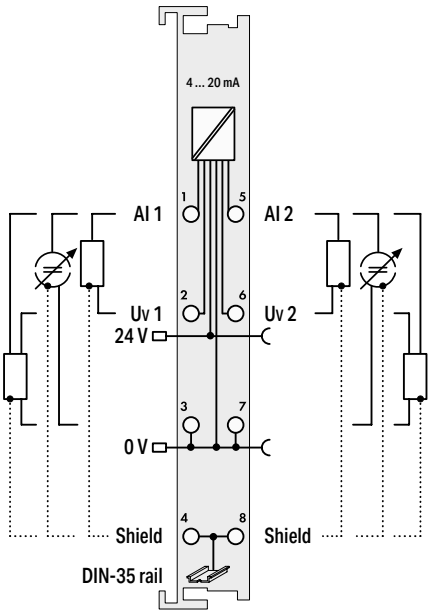


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-ended				
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Data format (S5 control)	Extended measure-ment range
Item No.	**750-466**	**750-466/025-000**	**753-466**	**750-466/000-200**	**750-466/000-003**
Order text	**2AI; 4-20mA; SE**	**2AI; 4-20mA; SE; T**	**2AI; 4-20mA; SE**	**2AI; 4-20mA; SE; S5**	**2AI; 4-20mA; SE; EM**

Technical data					
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable	fixed	
Customized data format	-			The S5 format allows you to import data with the standard S5 FB 250 function block.	-
Number of analog inputs	2				
Signal type	Current				
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC				3.8 … 20.5 mADC
Signal characteristics	Single-ended				
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)				
Resolution [bit]	12 bits				
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms				
Input resistance (max.)	220 Ω				
Input voltage (max.)	10 V				
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C				
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the up-per-range value	0.2 %				
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K				
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)				
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	75 mA				
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)				
Isolation	500 V system/field				
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2				
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm				
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx				
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-466		wago.com/753-466	wago.com/750-466/000-200	
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110	-	-

Analog input ▸ 4 … 20 mA ▸ Single-ended

750-473



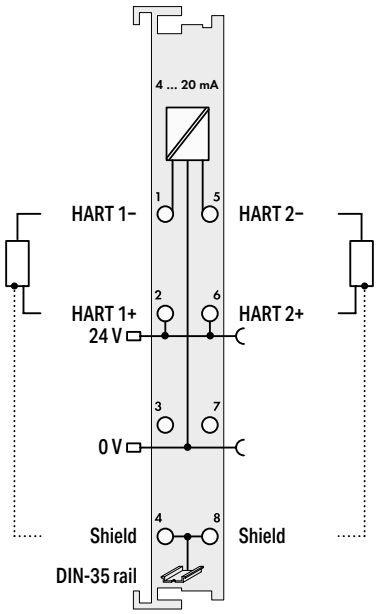
Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-ended	
Version	Standard	60 Hz
Item No.	**750-473**	**750-473/005-000**
Order text	**2AI; 4-20mA; SE**	**2AI; 4-20mA; SE; 60Hz**

Technical data		
Extended functionality	Short-circuit-protected sensor supply	
Pluggable connector	fixed	
Number of analog inputs	2	
Signal type	Current	
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC	
Signal characteristics	Single-ended	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	12 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	80 ms	
Input resistance (max.)	160 Ω	
Input filter frequency (analog)	50 Hz	60 Hz
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-473	

7.4

Analog input ▸ 4 … 20 mA ▸ Single-ended

750-482



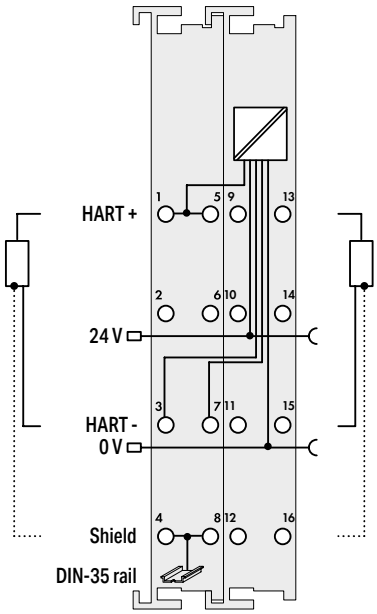
Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA HART		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-482**	**750-482/025-000**	**753-482**
Order text	**2AI; 4-20mA HART**	**2AI; 4-20mA HART; T**	**2AI; 4-20mA HART**

Technical data			
Extended functionality	Overload protection		
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Number of analog inputs	2		
Signal type	Current		
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC		
Signal characteristics	Single-ended		
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)		
Resolution [bit]	12 bits		
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms		
Input voltage (max.)	24 V		
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C		
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %		
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA		
Data width	2 x 2-byte data; 2 x 2-byte data + 2n x 4-byte data (n = number of dynamic variables); 2 x 2-byte data + 6-byte mailbox		
Configurable functions	4 HART dynamic variables (PV, SV, TV, QV)		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function HART 1, HART 2; LED (B, D) red: Error HART 1, HART 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-482		wago.com/753-482
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

HART devices per channel: 1 device (SingleDrop, no MultiDrop)
For select fieldbus couplers, FDT/DTM device drivers are available that can be used to integrate the I/O module into a higher-level control system.

Analog input ▸ 4 … 20 mA ▸ Single-ended

750-482/000-001



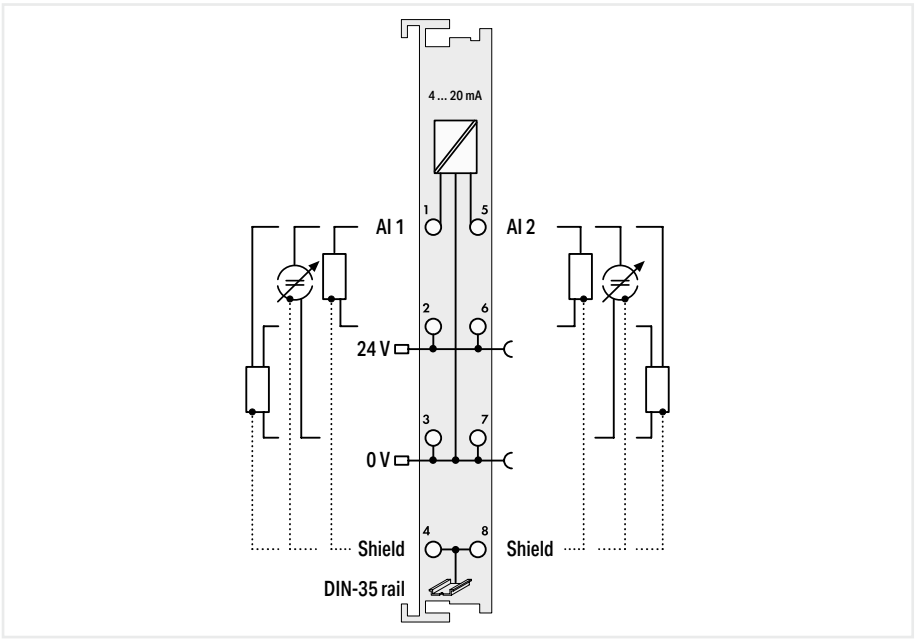
Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA HART; NAMUR NE 43
Version	NAMUR NE43
Item No.	**750-482/000-001**
Order text	**2AI; 4-20mA HART; NE43**

Technical data	
Extended functionality	Overload protection
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog inputs	2
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	3.6 … 21 mADC
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	315 ms
Input voltage (max.)	24 V
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Data width	2 x 2-byte data; 2 x 2-byte data + 2n x 4-byte data (n = number of dynamic variables); 2 x 2-byte data + 6-byte mailbox
Configurable functions	4 HART dynamic variables (PV, SV, TV, QV)
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function HART 1, HART 2; LED (B, F) red: Error HART 1, HART 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-482/000-001

HART devices per channel: 1 device (SingleDrop, no MultiDrop)
For select fieldbus couplers, FDT/DTM device drivers are available that can be used to integrate the I/O module into a higher-level control system.

Analog input ▸ 4 … 20 mA ▸ Single-ended

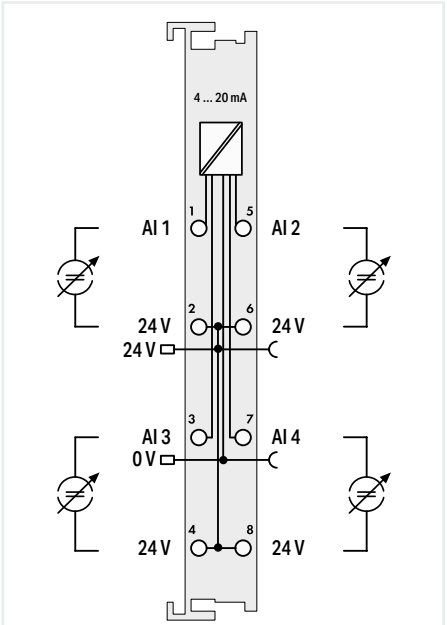
750-474

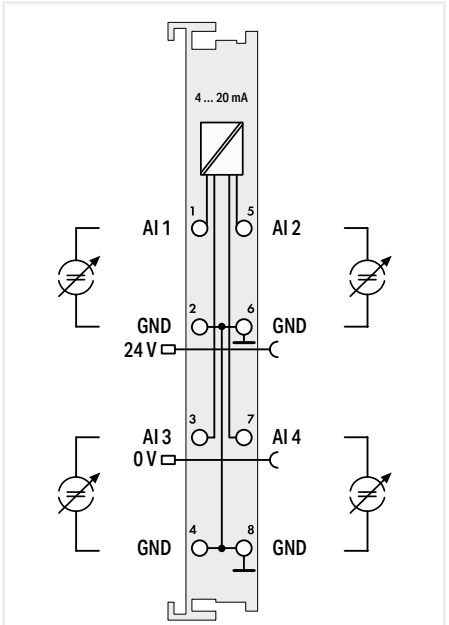


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-ended; 16 bits			
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Data format (S5 control)	60 Hz
Item No.	**750-474**	**753-474**	**750-474/000-200**	**750-474/005-000**
Order text	**2AI; 4-20mA; SE; 16bits**	**2AI; 4-20mA; SE; 16bits**	**2AI; 4-20mA; SE; 16bits; S5**	**2AI; 4-20mA; SE; 16bits; 60Hz**
Technical data				
Extended functionality	Overload protection			
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed	
Customized data format	-		The S5 format allows you to import data with the standard S5 FB 250 function block.	-
Number of analog inputs	2			
Signal type	Current			
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC			
Signal characteristics	Single-ended			
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)			
Resolution [bit]	15 bits			
Conversion time (typ.)	80 ms			
Input resistance (max.)	220 Ω			
Input voltage (max.)	24 V			
Input filter frequency (analog)	50 Hz			60 Hz
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C			
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %			
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K			
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)			
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	75 mA			
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)			
Isolation	500 V system/field			
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2			
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C			
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm			
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-474	wago.com/753-474	wago.com/750-474/000-200	
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-	-

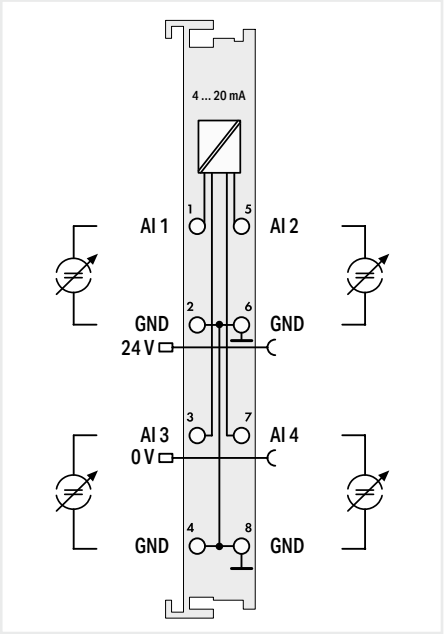
Analog input ▸ 4 … 20 mA ▸ Single-ended

750-455/020-000





Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-ended; 4 x 24 V	4-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-ended; 4 x GND	
Version	4 x 24 V	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	750-455/020-000	750-455	750-455/025-000
Order text	4AI; 4-20mA; SE; 4x24V	4AI; 4-20mA; SE	4AI; 4-20mA; SE; T
Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed	fixed	
Number of analog inputs	4	4	
Signal type	Current	Current	
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC	4 … 20 mADC	
Signal characteristics	Single-ended	Single-ended	
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)	4 x (2-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	12 bits	12 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms	10 ms	
Input resistance (max.)	100 Ω	100 Ω	
Input voltage (max.)	32 V	32 V	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %	0.1 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	0.01 %/K	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA	65 mA	
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4	LED (A-D) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-455/020-000	wago.com/750-455/020-000	
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	-

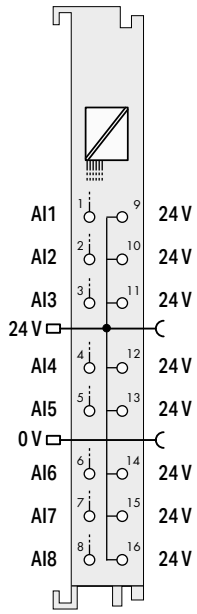


4-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-ended; 4 x GND
pluggable (delivery without connector)
753-455
4AI; 4-20mA; SE

pluggable
4
Current
4 … 20 mADC
Single-ended
4 x (2-wire)
12 bits
10 ms
100 Ω
32 V
25 °C
0.1 %
0.01 %/K
24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
65 mA
4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
500 V system/field
LED (A-D) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
0 … +55 °C
(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
wago.com/753-455
Item No.
753-110

Analog input ▸ Configurable: current

750-496

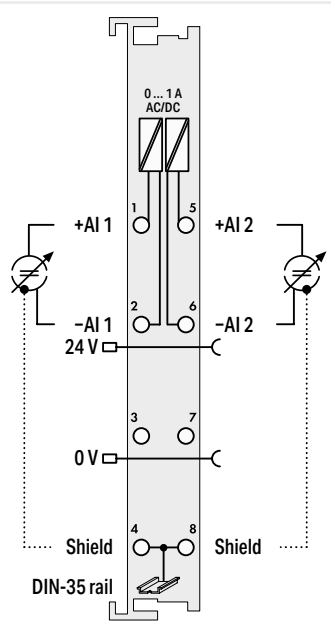


Item description	**8-Channel Analog Input; 0/4 … 20 mA; Single-ended**
Version	**Standard with 16 connectors**
Item No.	**750-496**
Order text	**8AI; 0/4-20mA; SE**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog inputs	8
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC; 4 … 20 mADC; 3.6 … 21 mADC
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Input resistance (max.)	220 Ω
Input voltage (max.)	31.2 V
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	69 mA
Data width	8 x 16-bit data; 8 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status AI 1 … AI 8; LED (9-16) red: Error AI 1 … AI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-496

Analog input ▸ 0 … 1 A rms (peak value 2.0 A) ▸ Differential

750-475

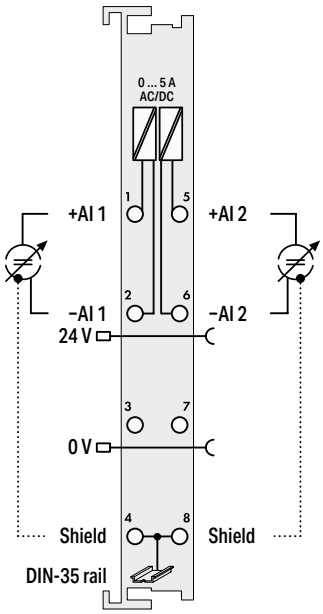


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 1 VAC/DC; Differential input	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-475**	**753-475**
Order text	**2AI; 0-1A AC/DC; Diff**	**2AI; 0-1A AC/DC; Diff**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	2	
Signal type	Current	
Signal type (current)	0 … 1 AAC/DC	
Signal characteristics	Differential	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	15 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	200 ms	
Input resistance (max.)	0.022 Ω	
Input voltage (max.)	24 VAC/DC (-20 … +20 %)	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %	
Temperature coefficient	< ± 110 ppm / K of the full scale value	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	80 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field or channel/channel	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-475	wago.com/753-475
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Analog input ▸ 0 … 5 A rms (peak value 6.0 A) ▸ Differential

750-475/020-000

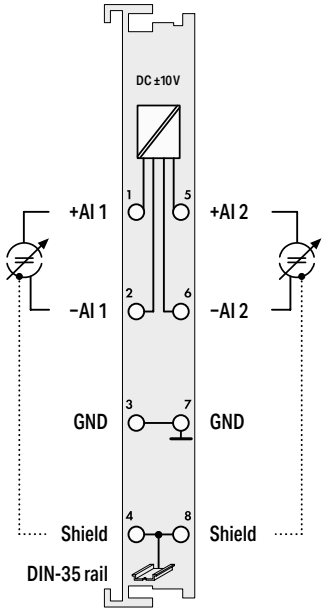


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 5 VAC/DC; Differential input
Version	0 … 5 AAC/DC
Item No.	**750-475/020-000**
Order text	**2AI; 0-5A AC/DC; Diff**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog inputs	2
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 5 AAC/DC
Signal characteristics	Differential
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	15 bits
Input resistance (max.)	0.022 Ω
Input voltage (max.)	24 VAC/DC (-20 … +20 %)
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	80 mA
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field or channel/channel
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-475/020-000

Analog input ▶ ±10 V ▶ Differential

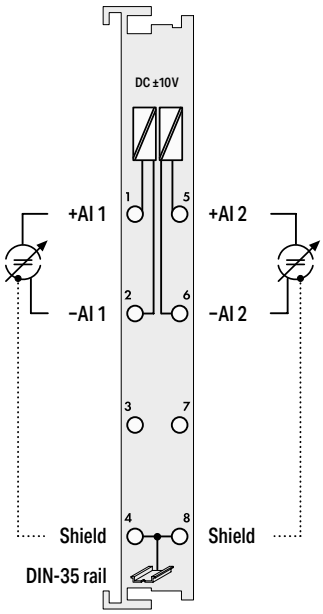
750-456



Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; ±10 VDC; Differential input		
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Data format (S5 control)
Item No.	**750-456**	**753-456**	**750-456/000-200**
Order text	**2AI; ±10 VDC**	**2AI; ±10 VDC**	**2AI; ±10 VDC; S5**
Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed
Customized data format	-		The S5 format allows you to import data with the standard S5 FB 250 function block.
Number of analog inputs	2		
Signal type	Voltage		
Signal type (voltage)	-10 … +10 VDC		
Signal characteristics	Differential		
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)		
Resolution [bit]	12 bits		
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms		
Internal resistance	570 kΩ		
Input voltage (max.)	35 V		
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C		
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %		
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.015 %/K		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	80 mA		
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-456	wago.com/753-456	wago.com/750-456/000-200
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-

Analog input ▸ ±10 V ▸ Differential

750-479



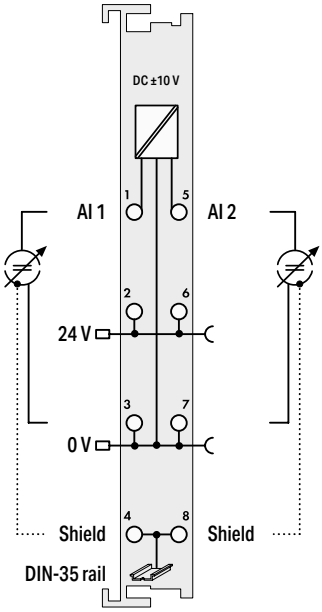
Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; ±10 VDC; Differential input	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-479**	**753-479**
Order text	**2AI; ±10 VDC; Diff**	**2AI; ±10 VDC; Diff**

Technical data		
Extended functionality	Time-synchronized measured value acquisition within the module	
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	2	
Signal type	Voltage	
Signal type (voltage)	-10 … +10 VDC	
Signal characteristics	Differential	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	14 bits	
Internal resistance	1000 kΩ	
Admissible continuous overload	60 V	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.05 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field or channel/channel	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-479	wago.com/753-479
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

7.4

Analog input ▶ ±10 V ▶ Single-ended

750-476

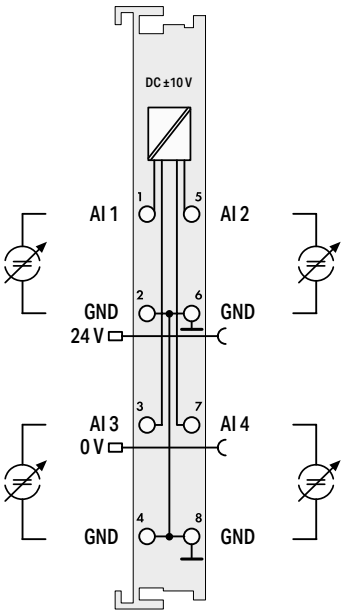


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; ±10 VDC; Single-ended; 16 bits		
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Data format (S5 control)
Item No.	**750-476**	**753-476**	**750-476/000-200**
Order text	**2AI; ±10 VDC; SE; 16bits**	**2AI; ±10 VDC; SE; 16bits**	**2AI; ±10 VDC; SE; 16bits; S5**

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed
Customized data format	-		The S5 format allows you to import data with the standard S5 FB 250 function block.
Number of analog inputs	2		
Signal type	Voltage		
Signal type (voltage)	-10 … +10 VDC		
Signal characteristics	Single-ended		
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)		
Resolution [bit]	16 bits		
Conversion time (typ.)	80 ms		
Internal resistance	130 kΩ		
Input voltage (max.)	24 V		
Input filter frequency (analog)	50 Hz		60 Hz
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C		
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %		
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	75 mA		
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-476	wago.com/753-476	wago.com/750-476/000-200
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-

Analog input ▸ ±10 V ▸ Single-ended

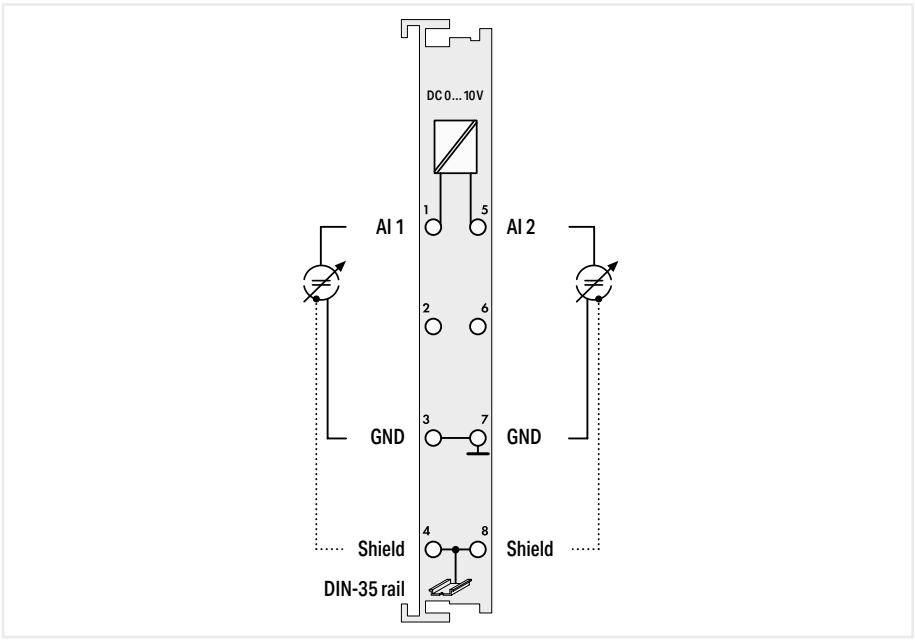
750-457



Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; ±10 VDC; Single-ended		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-457**	**750-457/025-000**	**753-457**
Order text	**4AI; ±10 VDC; SE**	**4AI; ±10 VDC; SE; T**	**4AI; ±10 VDC; SE**
Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Number of analog inputs	4		
Signal type	Voltage		
Signal type (voltage)	-10 … +10 VDC		
Signal characteristics	Single-ended		
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)		
Resolution [bit]	12 bits		
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms		
Internal resistance	100 kΩ		
Input voltage (max.)	±40 V		
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C		
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %		
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA		
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A-D) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		CE; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-457		wago.com/753-457
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Analog input ▸ 0 … 10 V ▸ Single-ended

750-467

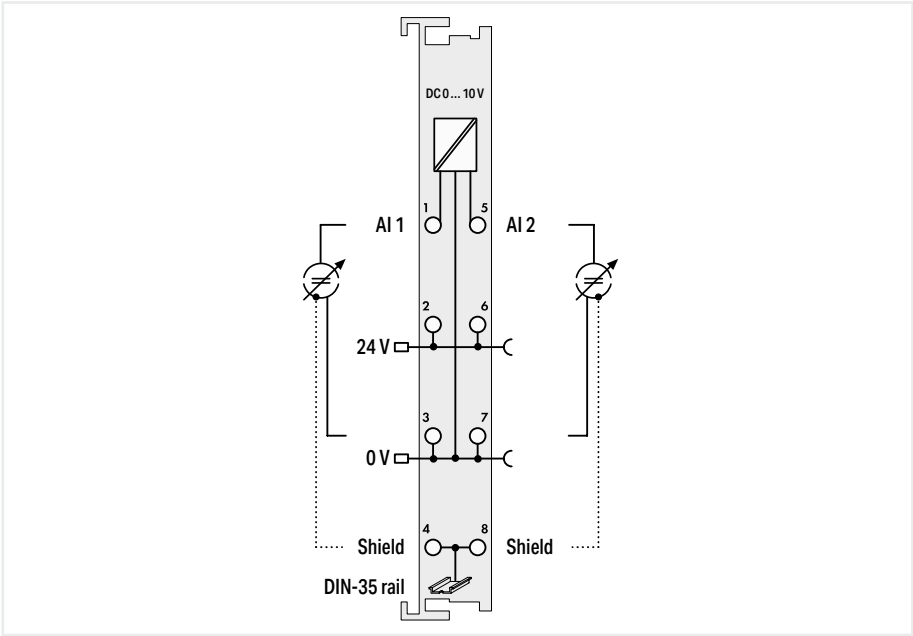


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-ended	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-467**	**753-467**
Order text	**2AI; 0-10 VDC; SE**	**2AI; 0-10 VDC; SE**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	2	
Signal type	Voltage	
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC	
Signal characteristics	Single-ended	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	12 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms	
Internal resistance	130 kΩ	
Input voltage (max.)	35 V	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	60 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-467	wago.com/753-467
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Analog input ▸ 0 … 10 V ▸ Single-ended

750-478

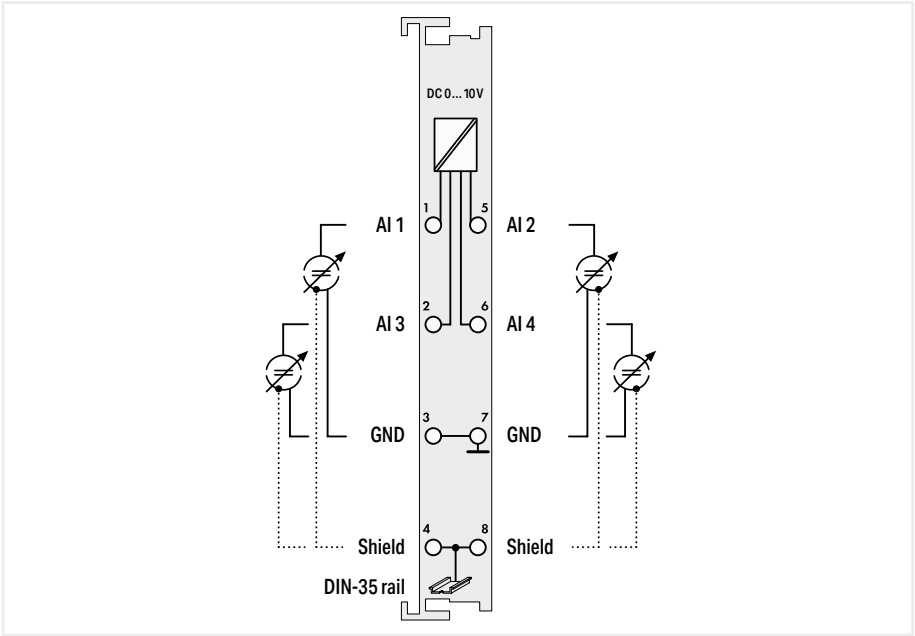


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-ended; 16 bits		
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	60 Hz
Item No.	750-478	753-478	750-478/005-000
Order text	2AI; 0-10 VDC; SE; 16bits	2AI; 0-10 VDC; SE; 16bits	2AI; 0-10 VDC; SE; 16bits; 60Hz

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed
Number of analog inputs	2		
Signal type	Voltage		
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC		
Signal characteristics	Single-ended		
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)		
Resolution [bit]	16 bits		
Conversion time (typ.)	80 ms		
Internal resistance	130 kΩ		
Input voltage (max.)	24 V		
Input filter frequency (analog)	50 Hz		60 Hz
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C		
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %		
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	75 mA		
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-478	wago.com/753-478	wago.com/750-478/005-000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-

Analog input ▸ 0 … 10 V ▸ Single-ended

750-468

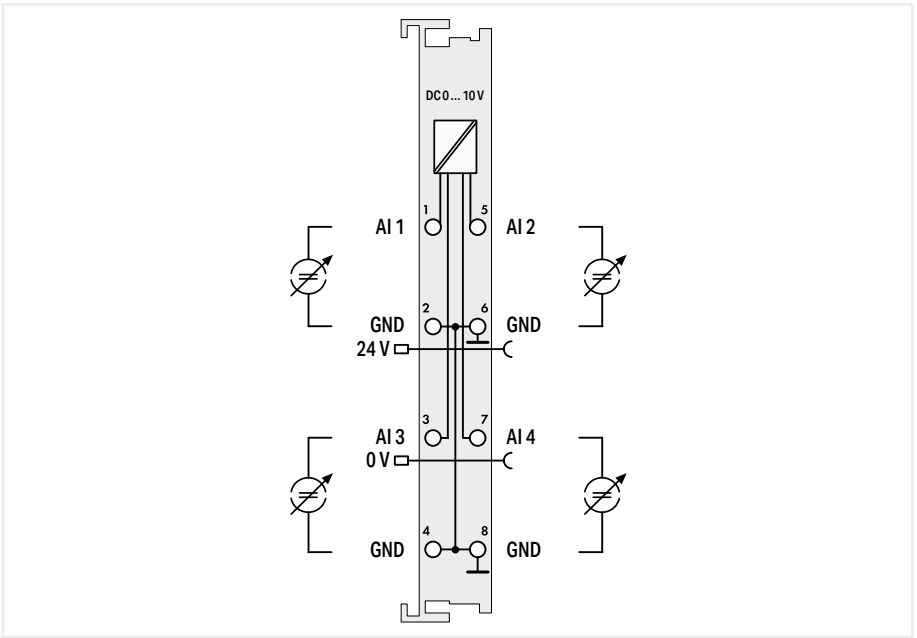


Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-ended	
Version	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	**750-468**	**750-468/025-000**
Order text	**4AI; 0-10 VDC; SE**	**4AI; 0-10 VDC; SE; T**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	
Number of analog inputs	4	
Signal type	Voltage	
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC	
Signal characteristics	Single-ended	
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	12 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	4 ms	
Internal resistance	133 kΩ	
Input voltage (max.)	35 V	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	60 mA	
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Function AI 1 … AI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-468	

Analog input ▸ 0 … 10 V ▸ Single-ended

750-459

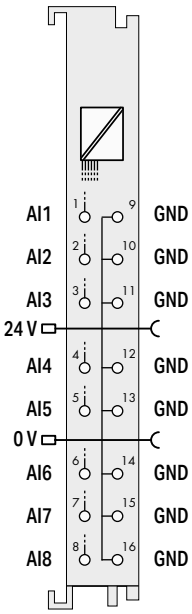


Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-ended	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-459**	**753-459**
Order text	**4AI; 0-10 VDC; SE**	**4AI; 0-10 VDC; SE**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	4	
Signal type	Voltage	
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC	
Signal characteristics	Single-ended	
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	12 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms	
Internal resistance	100 kΩ	
Input voltage (max.)	±40 V	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA	
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-459	wago.com/753-459
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Analog input ▸ Configurable: voltage

750-497

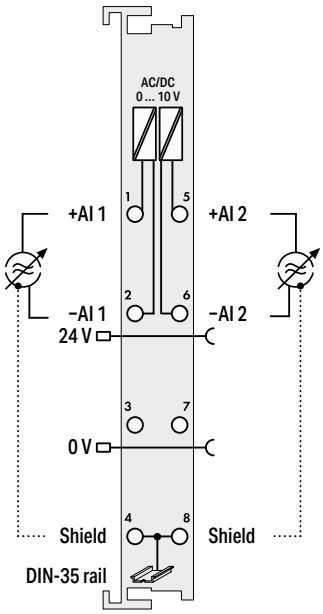


Item description	8-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC/±10 V; Single-ended
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	750-497
Order text	8AI; 0-10 V/±10 VDC; SE

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog inputs	8
Signal type	Voltage
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC; -10 … +10 VDC
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Internal resistance	100 kΩ
Input voltage (max.)	35 V
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	105 mA
Data width	8 x 16-bit data; 8 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status AI 1 … AI 8; LED (9-16) red: Error AI 1 … AI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-497

Analog input ▸ 0 … 10 V rms (peak value 20 V) ▸ Differential

750-477

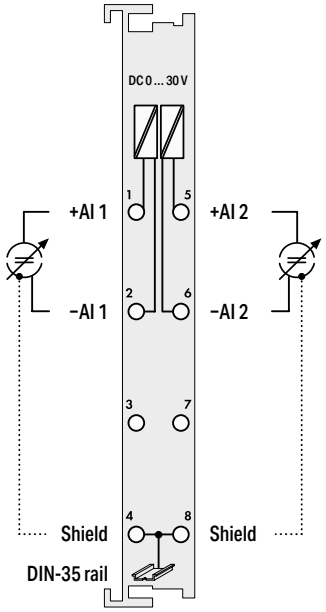


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VAC/DC; Differential input	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-477**	**753-477**
Order text	**2AI; 0-10 VDC; Diff**	**2AI; 0-10 VAC/VDC; Diff**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	2	
Signal type	Voltage	
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VAC/DC	
Signal characteristics	Differential	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	15 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	200 ms	
Internal resistance	120 kΩ	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %	
Temperature coefficient	< ±110 ppm/K of greatest measurement range	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	80 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field or channel/channel	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-477	wago.com/753-477
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Analog input ▸ 0 … 30 V ▸ Differential

750-483

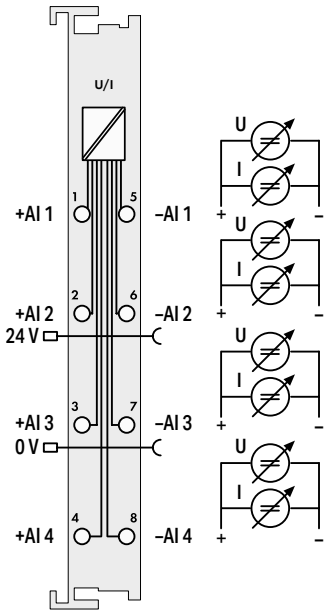


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 30 VDC; Differential input	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-483**	**753-483**
Order text	**2AI; 0-30 VDC; Diff**	**2AI; 0-30 VDC; Diff**

Technical data		
Extended functionality	Time-synchronized measured value acquisition within the module	
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	2	
Signal type	Voltage	
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 30 VDC	
Signal characteristics	Differential	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)	
Resolution [bit]	14 bits	
Internal resistance	1000 kΩ	
Admissible continuous overload	60 V	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.05 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	80 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field or channel/channel	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-483	wago.com/753-483
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Analog input ▸ Voltages and currents (configurable channel for channel) ▸ Differential

750-471



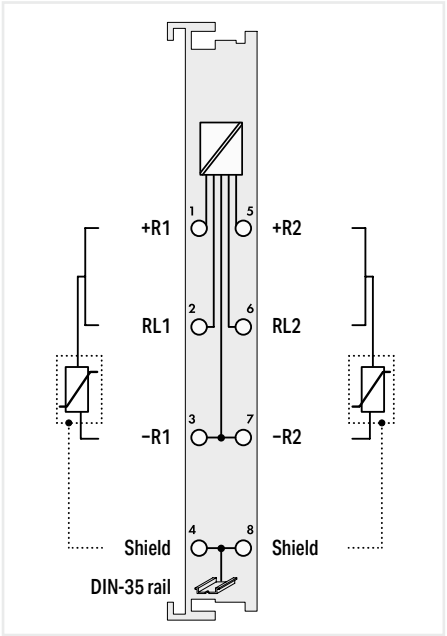
Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; for voltage/current
Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-471**
Order text	**4AI; U/I; Diff; 16bits; Diagn**

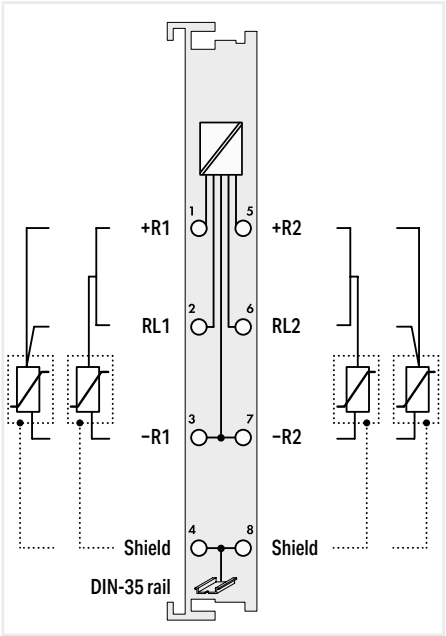
Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Voltage; Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC; 4 … 20 mADC; 3.6 … 21 mADC; -20 … +20 mADC
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC; -10 … +10 VDC; -0.2 … +0.2 VDC
Signal characteristics	Differential
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	16 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Input resistance (max.)	120 Ω
Internal resistance	100 kΩ
Input voltage (max.)	31.2 VDC
Reference for measurement error	Input ranges
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %
Reference for measurement error (2)	±200 mV
Measurement error, reference temperature (2)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value (2)	0.3 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	Functional insulation: 2000 VDC system/channel; 2000 VDC channel/channel
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Function AI 1 … AI 4; LED (E-H) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-471

7.4

Analog input ▸ Resistance sensors

750-461/020-000



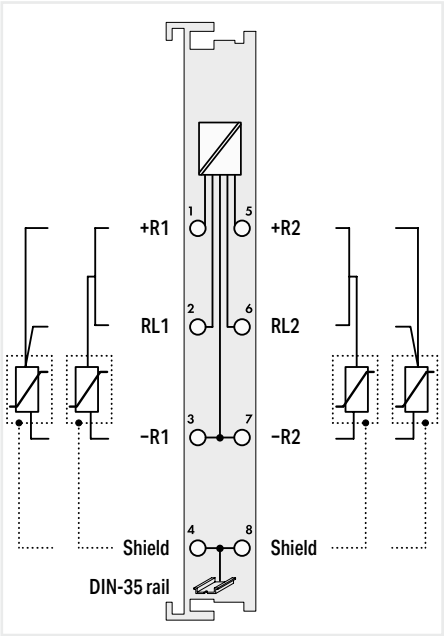


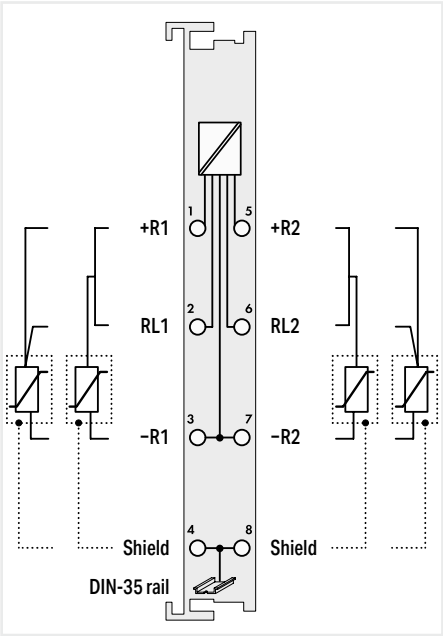
Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; for resistance sensors	2-Channel Analog Input; Resistance measurement	
Version	NTC 20k	10 … 1200 Ohm	10 … 5000 Ohm
Item No.	**750-461/020-000**	**750-461/000-002**	**750-461/000-007**
Order text	**2AI; NTC 20k**	**2AI; 10R-1k2**	**2AI; 10R-5k0**

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed	fixed	
Number of analog inputs	2	2	
Signal type	Resistance measurement	Potentiometer positions	
Sensor types	NTC 20 kOhm	10R … 1k2	10R … 5k0
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)	2 x (2-wire)	
Temperature range	−30 … +130 °C	-	
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 °C	0.1 Ohm	0.5 Ohm
Conversion time (typ.)	320 ms	320 ms	
Measuring current (typ.)	0.05 mA	0.5 mA	
Measurement error (25 °C)	0.5 … 3.0 K (temperature-dependent)	-	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	-	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	-	0.2 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.002 %/K	0.01 %/K	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA	80 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-461/020-000	wago.com/750-461/020-000	

Analog input ▸ Resistance sensors

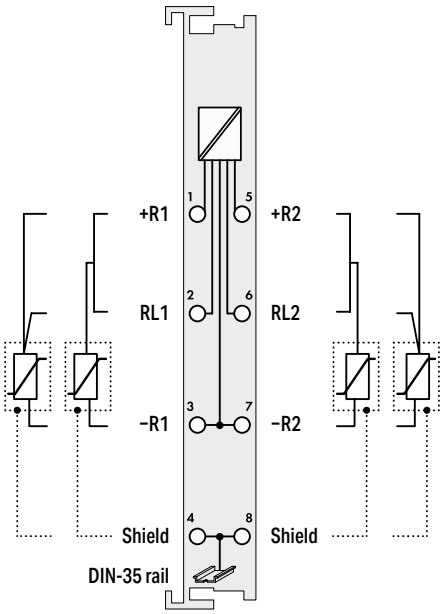
750-461/000-003





Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; for resistance sensors		2-Channel Analog Input; for Pt100/RTD resistance sensors	
Version	Pt1000/RTD	Ni1000/RTD	Standard	ext. temperature
Item No.	**750-461/000-003**	**750-461/000-005**	**750-461**	**750-461/025-000**
Order text	**2AI; Pt1000/RTD**	**2AI; Ni1000/RTD**	**2AI; Pt100/RTD**	**2AI; Pt100/RTD; Adjust; T**
Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed		fixed	
Customized data format	-		-	
Number of analog inputs	2		2	
Signal type	Resistance measurement		Resistance measurement	
Sensor types	Pt1000	Ni1000 TK6180	Pt100	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)		2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)	
Temperature range	–200 … +850 °C	–60 … +250 °C	–200 … +850 °C	
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 °C		0.1 °C	
Conversion time (typ.)	320 ms		320 ms	
Measuring current (typ.)	0.5 mA		0.5 mA	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C		25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %		0.2 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K		0.01 %/K	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	80 mA		80 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)		2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field		500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2		LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-461/000-003		wago.com/750-461/000-003	

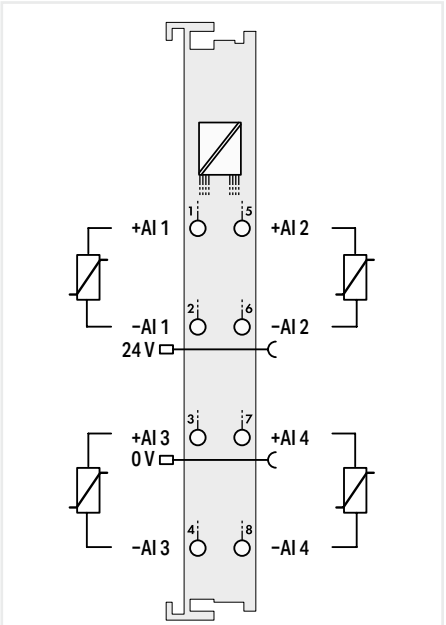
Accessories	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
Plug	-	-	-	-

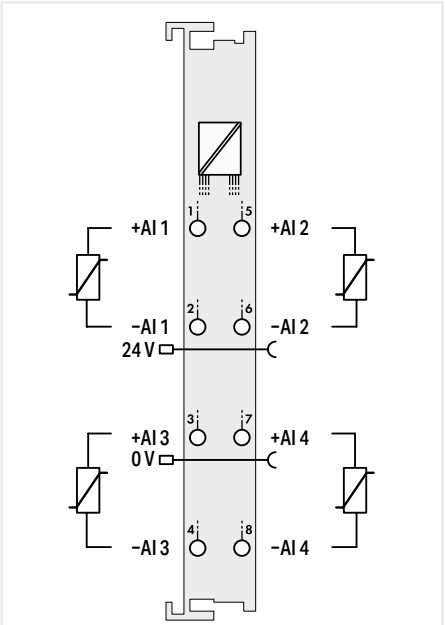


2-Channel Analog Input; for Pt100/RTD resistance sensors			
pluggable (delivery without connector)	Data format (S5 control)	adjustable	pluggable (delivery without connector); adjustable
753-461	750-461/000-200	750-461/003-000	753-461/003-000
2AI; Pt100/RTD	2AI; Pt100/RTD; S5	2AI; Pt100/RTD; Adjust	2AI; Pt100/RTD; Adjust
pluggable	fixed		pluggable
-	The S5 format allows you to import data with the standard S5 FB 250 function block.	-	
2			
Resistance measurement			
Pt100		Pt100; Configurable: Pt, Ni, Ohm	
2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)			
–200 … +850 °C		–200 °C … +850 °C (Pt), –60 °C … +250 °C (Ni)	
0.1 °C			
320 ms			
0.5 mA			
25 °C			
0.2 %			
0.01 %/K			
80 mA			
2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)			
500 V system/field			
LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2			
0 … +55 °C			
(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm			
CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
wago.com/753-461	wago.com/750-461/000-200		wago.com/753-461/003-000
Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
753-110	-	-	753-110

Analog input ▸ Resistance sensors

750-464/020-000



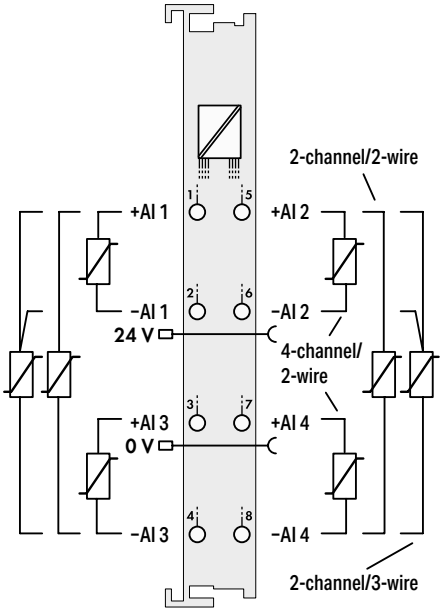


Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; for NTC resistance sensors; Adjustable	4-Channel Analog Input; Resistance measurement
Version	NTC	Measurement range: −30 °C … +150 °C
Item No.	750-464/020-000	750-463
Order text	4AI; NTC; Adjust	4AI; RTD; -30°C…+150°C
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	fixed
Number of analog inputs	4	4
Signal type	Resistance measurement	Resistance measurement
Sensor types	Configurable: NTC 10 kOhm; NTC 10 kOhm Thermokon; NTC 20 kOhm; NTC 20 kOhm Thermokon	Pt1000; Configurable: Ni1000, KTY 81
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)	4 x (2-wire)
Temperature range	−30 … +150 °C (depending on sensor type)	−30 … +150 °C
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 °C	0.1 °C
Conversion time (typ.)	320 ms	-
Measuring current (typ.)	≤ 350 µA	≤ 350 µA
Measurement error (25 °C)	≤ 2 K within the entire temperature range	≤ 0.5 K in temperature range: −30 … +150 °C
Temperature coefficient	≤ 20 ppm/K	≤ 20 ppm/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	50 mA	50 mA
Data width	4 (2) x 16-bit data; 4 (2) x 8-bit control/status (optional)	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, B, E, F) green: Function AI 1 … AI 4; LED (C, D, G, H) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4	LED (A, B, E, F) green: Function AI 1 … AI 4; LED (C, D, G, H) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-464/020-000	wago.com/750-463

7.4

Analog input ▸ Resistance sensors

750-464

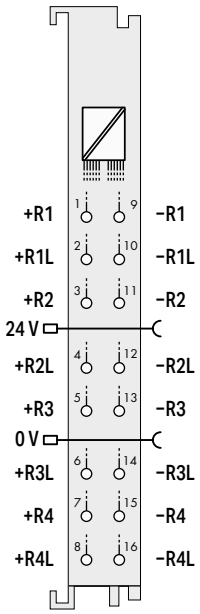


Item description	2/4-Channel Analog Input; Resistance measurement; Adjustable
Version	Standard
Item No.	750-464
Order text	2/4AI; RTD; Adjust

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Resistance measurement; Potentiometer positions
Sensor types	Pt100; Configurable: Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni120, Ni1000; Potentiometer (2-channel operation only): 10R … 1k2, 10R … 5k0
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire); 2 x (3-wire)
Temperature range	−200 … +850 °C (Pt100), −60 … +300 °C (Ni 100, Ni 1000), −60 … +250 °C (Ni 1000 TK5000), −80 … +260 °C (Ni 120)
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 °C
Conversion time (typ.)	320 ms
Measuring current (typ.)	≤ 350 µA
Measurement error (25 °C)	≤ 1 K within the entire temperature range, ≤ 0.5 K within the temperature range (−30 … +120 °C, Pt 1000)
Temperature coefficient	≤ 20 ppm/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	50 mA
Data width	4 (2) x 16-bit data; 4 (2) x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, B, E, F) green: Function AI 1 … AI 4; LED (C, D, G, H) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-464

Analog input ▸ Resistance sensors

750-450



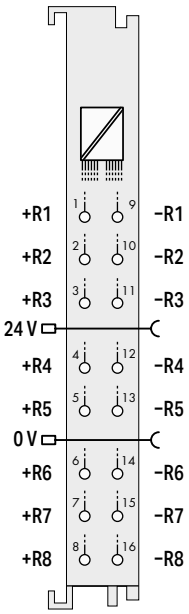
Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; Resistance measurement; Adjustable
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-450**
Order text	**4AI; RTD; Adjust**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Resistance measurement; Potentiometer positions
Sensor types	Pt100; Configurable: Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni120, Ni1000 (TK6180 + TK5000), Potentiometer: 10R … 1k2, 10R … 5k0
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)
Temperature range	−200 … +850 °C (Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000), −60 … +250 °C (Ni100, Ni1000), −80 … +260 °C (Ni120)
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 °C (over the entire range); 0.01 °C (–50 … 150 °C; Pt1000, Ni1000)
Conversion time (typ.)	100 ms
Measuring current (typ.)	≤ 350 µA
Measurement error (25 °C)	≤ ±0.6 K (Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Ni100, Ni120); ≤ ±0.2 K (Pt1000, Ni1000); ±0.3 … 0.7 Ω for resistance measurement
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	85 mA
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-4) green: Status R1 … R4; LED (5-8) red: Error R1 … R4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-450

7.4

Analog input ▶ Resistance sensors

750-451

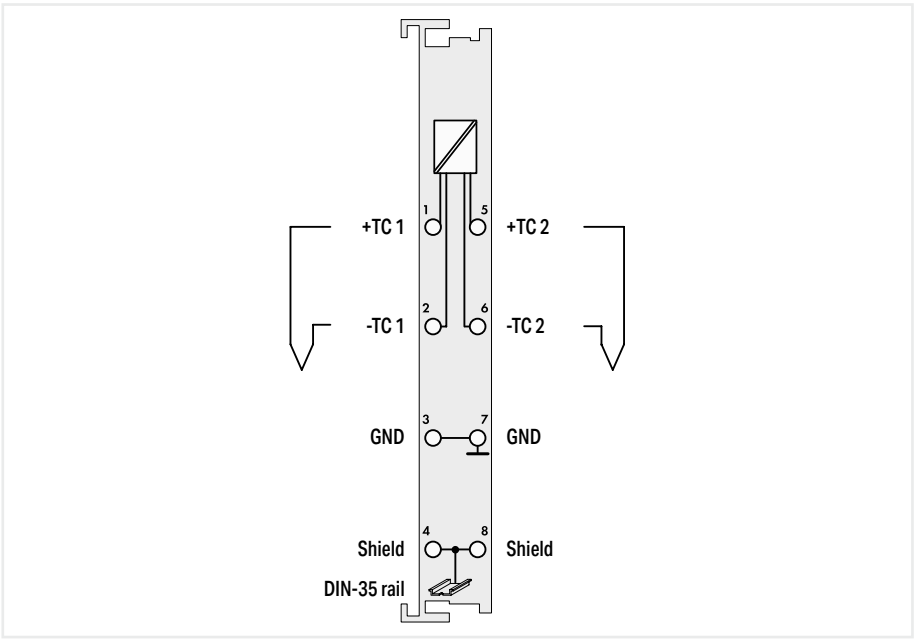


Item description	8-Channel Analog Input; Resistance measurement; Adjustable	
Version	Standard with 16 connectors	ext. temperature
Item No.	**750-451**	**750-451/025-000**
Order text	**8AI; RTD; Adjust**	**8AI; RTD; Adjust; T**

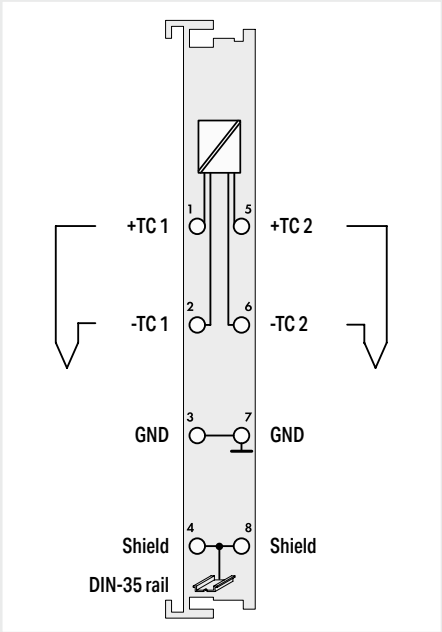
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	
Number of analog inputs	8	
Signal type	Resistance measurement; Potentiometer positions	
Sensor types	Pt100; Configurable: Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni120, Ni1000 (TK6180 + TK5000), Potentiometer: 10R … 1k2, 10R … 5k0	
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)	
Temperature range	−200 … +850 °C (Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000), −60 … +250 °C (Ni100, Ni1000), −80 … +260 °C (Ni120)	
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 °C (over the entire range); 0.01 °C (–50 … 150 °C; Pt1000, Ni1000)	
Conversion time (typ.)	100 ms	
Measuring current (typ.)	≤ 350 µA	
Measurement error (25 °C)	≤ ±0.6 K (Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Ni100, Ni120); ≤ ±0.2 K (Pt1000, Ni1000); ≤ ±0.3 Ω for resistance measurement	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	110 mA	
Data width	8 x 16-bit data; 8 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status R1 … R8; LED (9-16) red: Error R1 … R8	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-451	

Analog input ▸ Thermocouples

750-469



Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; Thermocouple K; Diagnostics			
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	adjustable	pluggable (delivery without connector); adjustable
Item No.	**750-469**	**753-469**	**750-469/003-000**	**753-469/003-000**
Order text	**2AI; TC K; Diagn**	**2AI; TC K; Diagn**	**2AI; TC K; Diagn Adjust**	**2AI; TC K; Diagn Adjust**
Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	2			
Signal type	Thermocouple		Thermocouple; Low voltages	
Sensor types	Thermocouple K		Thermocouple K; Configurable: L, J, E, T, N, U, B, R, S, mV	
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)			
Temperature range	–100 … +1370 °C		Sensor-specific	
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 °C			
Conversion time (typ.)	320 ms			
Internal resistance	1000 kΩ			
Measurement error (25 °C)	< ±6 K (voltage input < ±2 K; cold junction compensation < ±4 K)			
Temperature coefficient	< ±0.2 K/K			
Cold junction compensation	at each pair of terminal blocks			
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA			
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)			
Isolation	500 V system/field			
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2			
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C			
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm			
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-469	wago.com/753-469	wago.com/750-469/003-000	wago.com/753-469/003-000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-	753-110

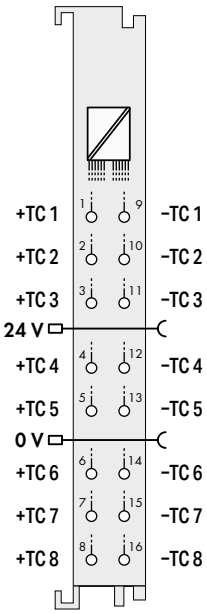


2-Channel Analog Input; Thermocouple; Diagnostics
Thermocouple J
750-469/000-006
2AI; TC J; Diagn

fixed
2
Thermocouple
Thermocouple J
2 x (2-wire)
– 100 … +1200 °C
0.1 °C
320 ms
1000 kΩ
< ±6 K (voltage input < ±2 K; cold junction compensation < ±4 K)
< ±0.2 K/K
at each pair of terminal blocks
65 mA
2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
500 V system/field
LED (A, C) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AI 1, AI 2
0 … +55 °C
(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
wago.com/750-469/000-006
Item No.
-

Analog input ▸ Thermocouples

750-498



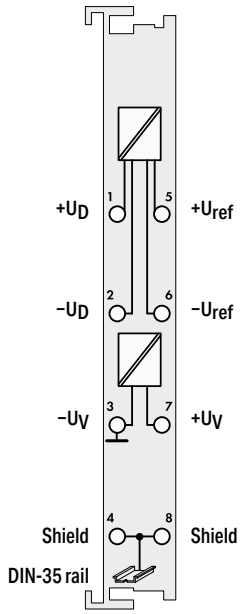
Item description	**8-Channel Analog Input; Thermocouple; Adjustable**
Version	**Standard with 16 connectors**
Item No.	**750-498**
Order text	**8AI; TC; Adjust**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog inputs	8
Signal type	Thermocouple; Low voltages
Sensor types	Type K, J, B, E, N, R, S, T, C; Voltage measurement: ±30 mV; ±60 mV; ±120 mV; ±240 mV
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 °C
Measurement error (25 °C)	with cold junction compensation: ≤ ±1 K (type E, N, K, T, J) at ≥-50 °C; ≤ ±2 K (type S, R, C) at ≥100 °C; ≤ ±3 K (type B) at ≥350 °C;(Please find additional measurement error information in the manual.)
Temperature coefficient	Type K: ±0.05 K/K of the upper-range value; Voltage measurements: ±50 ppm/K of the upper-range value
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.05 %/K
Cold junction compensation	Module-internal based on a cold junction temperature measurement
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA
Data width	8 x 16-bit data; 8 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status TC 1 … TC 8; LED (9-16) red: Error TC 1 … TC 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-498

7.4

Analog input ▸ Resistor bridge (strain gauge)

750-491

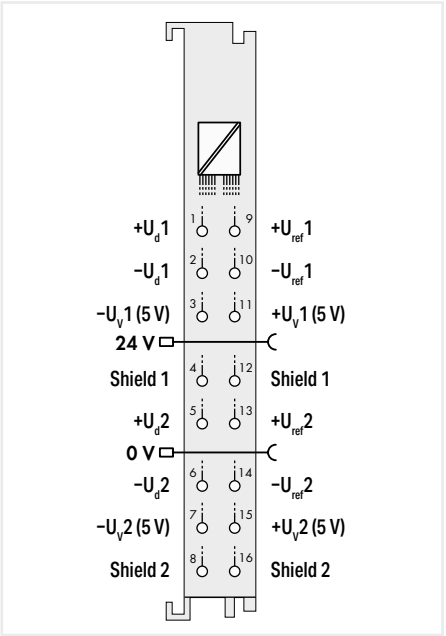


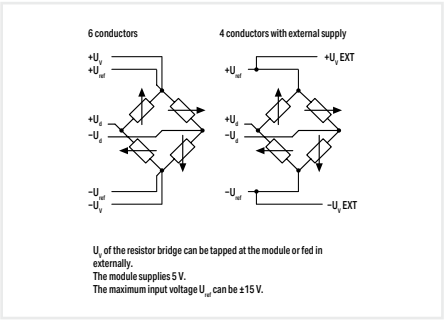
Item description	1-Channel Analog Input; Resistor bridges (strain gauge)	
Version	Standard	Conversion time: 125 ms
Item No.	**750-491**	**750-491/000-001**
Order text	**1AI; DMS**	**1AI; DMS; 125ms**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	
Number of analog inputs	1	
Signal type	Resistor bridge (strain gauge)	
Signal voltage U_D	−15 … +15 mV	
Signal voltage U_{ref}	2 … 6 V	
Resolution [bit]	16 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	500 ms	
Measurement error	U_D: ±30 µV; U_{ref}: ±10 mV	
Filter	50 Hz	200 Hz
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA	
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function UD, Uref; LED (B, D) red: Error UD, Uref	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; KC	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-491	

Analog input ▸ Resistor bridge (strain gauge)

750-1491





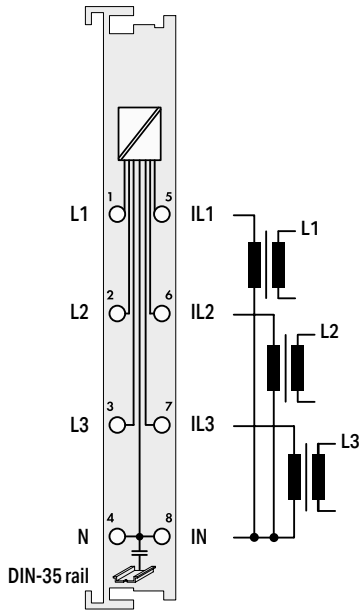
Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; Resistor bridges (strain gauge)
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1491**
Order text	**2AI Resistor Bridge (Strain Gauge)**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog inputs	2
Signal type	Resistor bridge (strain gauge)
Signal voltage U_D	±15 mV; ±30 mV; ±60 mV; ±120 mV; ±240 mV; ±360 mV
Signal voltage U_{ref}	Internal +5 V; external ±5 V; ±10 V; ±15 V
Resolution [bit]	16 bits
Measurement error (25 °C)	U_D: ±30 µV; U_{ref}: ±0.05 % of the upper-range value
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	Per UL 61010-2-201: 1.2 kVDC system/channel and channel/channel
Indicators	LED (1, 3, 9, 11) green: Function UD, Uref; LED (2, 4, 10, 12) red: Error UD, Uref
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1491

7.4

Analog input; Power measurement ▸ Three-phase power measurement

750-493

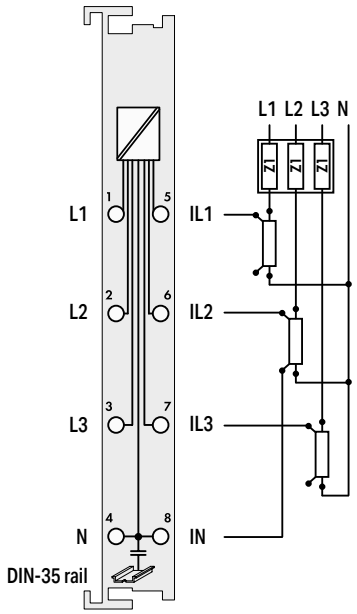


Item description	3-Phase Power Measurement; 480 VAC 1 A		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	480 VAC, 5 A
Item No.	750-493	750-493/025-000	750-493/000-001
Order text	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 1A	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 1A; T	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 5A

Technical data			
Signal type	Power measurement		
Calculated values	Active power, active energy, grid frequency, cos □		
Measured variable	Voltage; Current; Effective power; reactive power; apparent power; Energy consumption; Frequency; cos phi		
Number of measurement inputs	6 (3 voltage measurement inputs, 3 current measurement inputs)		
Rated Voltage	U_{LN} = 277 V AC; U_{LL} = 480 VAC	U_{LN} = 277 VAC; U_{LL} = 480 VAC	
Voltage path input resistance (typ.)	1071 kΩ		
Measurement current (max.)	1 A	1 A	5 A
Current path input resistance (typ.)	0.022 Ω		0.005 Ω
Resolution [bit]	16 bits		
Input voltage (max.)	Current Inputs: 18 VAC		
Measurement method	True RMS measurement		
Reference for measurement error	AC current/voltage		
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C		
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.5 %	0.6 %	0.5 %
Frequency range (mains frequency)	45 … 65 Hz		
Limit frequency	7.2 kHz		
Signal form	Any periodic signals (considering the threshold frequencies)	Any (taking the maximum frequency into account)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA		
Rated impulse withstand voltage	4 kV		
Data width	2 x 48-bit data; 2 x 24-bit control/status (optional)		
Isolation	4 kV system/field		
Indicators	LED (A) green: Communication; LED (B-G) red: Error L1, Override in Current Measurement Path (display), Undervoltage in Voltage Measurement Path (display), Error L2, Error L3, Override in Voltage Measurement Path (display); LED (H) yellow: Interchange in Phase Sequence L1-L2-L3		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-493		

Analog input; Power measurement ▸ Three-phase power measurement

750-494/000-005



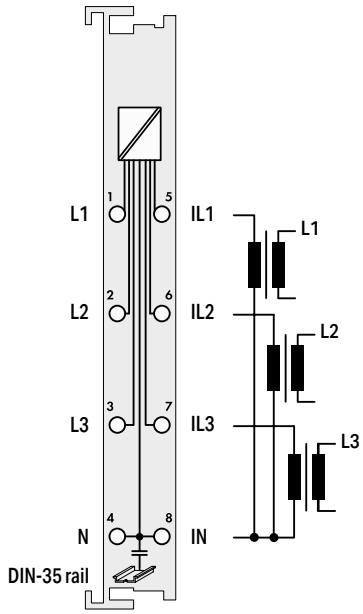
Item description	**Power Measurement; 277 VAC/DC; external shunts**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-494/000-005**
Order text	**Power measurement; 277 VAC/DC; external shunts**

Technical data	
Signal type	Power measurement
Calculated values	Line-to-line voltage, power output, energy, power factors, mains frequency, harmonic analysis (up to the 41st harmonic), THD
Measured variable	Line-to-line voltage; Effective power; reactive power; apparent power; Energy sources; Power factor; Mains frequency; Harmonics analysis (up to 41st harmonic); THD
Number of measurement inputs	6 (3 voltage measurement inputs*, 3 current measurement inputs*) *Only 2 voltage/current measurement inputs can be used for DC measurement!
Rated Voltage	V_{LN} = 277 V AC/DC; V_{LL} = 480 V AC
Voltage path input resistance (typ.)	1072 kΩ
Measurement current (max.)	1 … 20,000 A via ext. shunts (DIN 43703, DIN EN 60051 (50 … 300 mV))
Current path input resistance (typ.)	15000 Ω
Resolution [bit]	24 bits
Input voltage (max.)	Current Inputs: 70 VAC/DC
Measurement method	True RMS measurement
Reference for measurement error	AC current/voltage
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.5 %
Reference for measurement error (2)	AC current/voltage; DC measurement (2 channels only)
Measurement error, reference temperature (2)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value (2)	1 %
Frequency range (mains frequency)	45 … 65 Hz
Frequency range (harmonics analysis)	0 … 3300 Hz
Limit frequency	15.9 kHz
Signal form	Any periodic signals (considering the threshold frequencies)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA
Data width	2 x 128-bit data; 2 x 64-bit control/status
Isolation	4 kV system/field
Indicators	LED (A) green: Communication; LED (B-G) red: Error L1, Override in Current Measurement Path (display), Undervoltage in Voltage Measurement Path (display), Error L2, Error L3, Override in Voltage Measurement Path (display); LED (H) yellow: Interchange in Phase Sequence L1-L2-L3
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-494/000-005

7.4

Analog input; Power measurement ▸ Three-phase power measurement

750-494

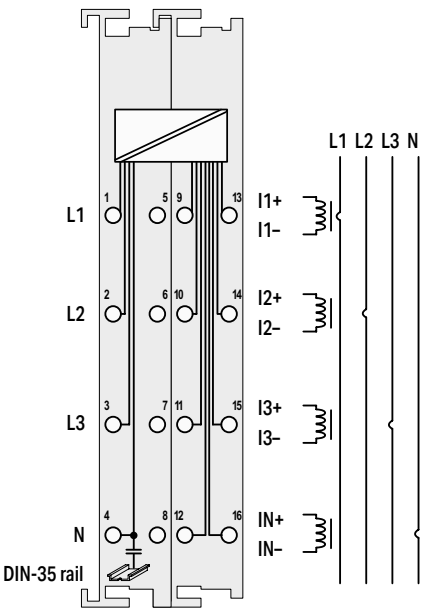


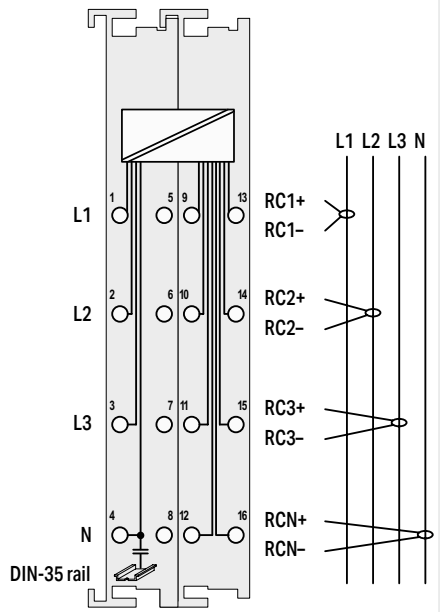
Item description	3-Phase Power Measurement; 480 VAC 1 A			
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	480 VAC, 5 A	480 VAC 5 A; extended temperature
Item No.	750-494	750-494/025-000	750-494/000-001	750-494/025-001
Order text	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 1A	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 1A; T	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 5A	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 5A; T

Technical data				
Signal type	Power measurement			
Calculated values	Line-to-line voltage, power output, energy, power factors, mains frequency, harmonic analysis (up to the 41st harmonic), THD			
Measured variable	Voltage; Current; Effective power; reactive power; apparent power; Energy consumption; Frequency; cos phi; Harmonics (up to 41st harmonic); THD			
Number of measurement inputs	6 (3 voltage measurement inputs, 3 current measurement inputs)			
Rated Voltage	U_{LN} = 277 VAC; U_{LL} = 480 VAC			
Voltage path input resistance (typ.)	1072 kΩ			
Measurement current (max.)	1 A		5 A	
Current path input resistance (typ.)	0.022 Ω		0.005 Ω	
Resolution [bit]	24 bits			
Input voltage (max.)	Current Inputs: 18 VAC			
Measurement method	True RMS measurement			
Reference for measurement error	AC current/voltage	Spannung, Strom, Wirkleistung	AC current/voltage	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C			
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.5 %			
Reference for measurement error (2)	-	Blindleistung	-	
Measurement error, reference temperature (2)	-	25 °C	-	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value (2)	-	1,5 %	-	
Frequency range (mains frequency)	45 … 65 Hz			
Frequency range (harmonics analysis)	0 … 3300 Hz			
Limit frequency	15.9 kHz			
Signal form	Any periodic signals (considering the threshold frequencies)			
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA			
Rated impulse withstand voltage	4 kV			
Data width	2 x 128-bit data; 2 x 64-bit control/status			
Isolation	4 kV system/field			
Indicators	LED (A) green: Communication; LED (B-G) red: Error L1, Override in Current Measurement Path (display), Undervoltage in Voltage Measurement Path (display), Error L2, Error L3, Override in Voltage Measurement Path (display); LED (H) yellow: Interchange in Phase Sequence L1-L2-L3			
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm			
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-494			

Analog input; Power measurement ▸ Three-phase power measurement

750-495

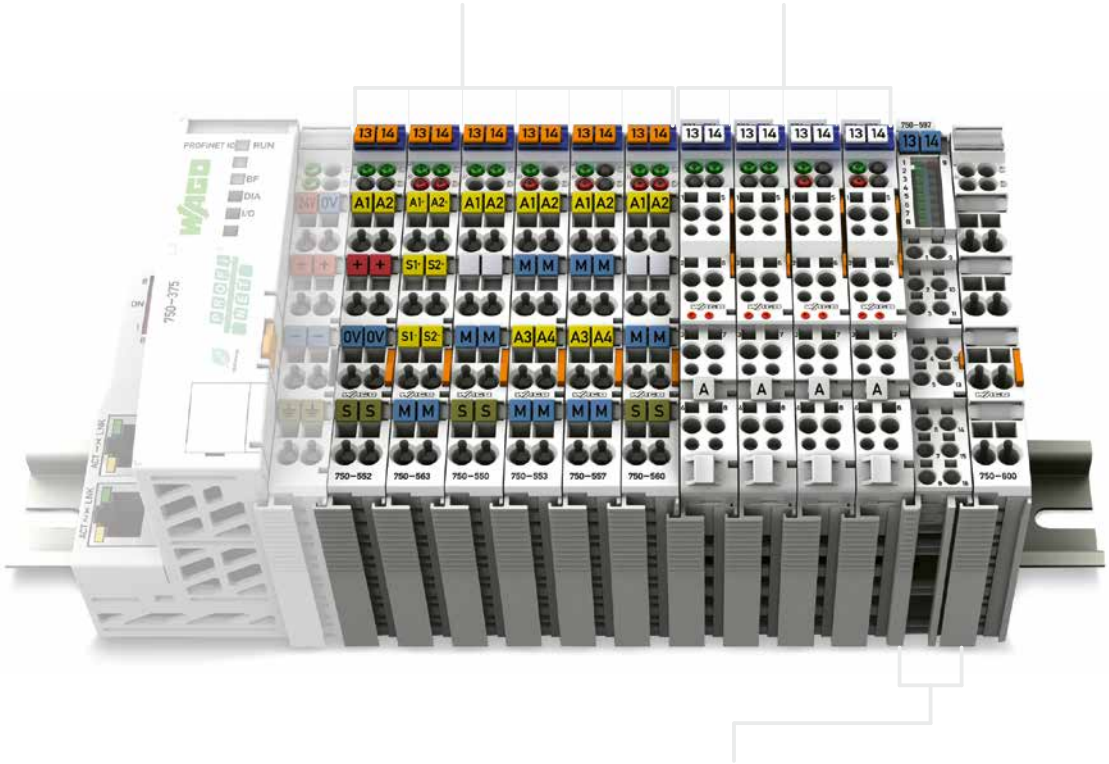




Item description	3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC 1 A		3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC Rogowski coils
Version	Standard	690 VAC 5 A	690 VAC Rogowski coils
Item No.	**750-495**	**750-495/000-001**	**750-495/000-002**
Order text	**3-PHASE POM; 690VAC 1A**	**3-PHASE POM; 690VAC 5A**	**3-PHASE POM; 690VAC R.C.**
Technical data			
Signal type	Power measurement		Power measurement
Calculated values	Line-to-line voltage, power output, energy, power factors, mains frequency, harmonic analysis (up to the 41st harmonic), THD		Line-to-line voltage, power output, energy, power factors, mains frequency, harmonic analysis (up to the 41st harmonic), THD
Number of measurement inputs	7 (3 voltage measurement inputs, 4 differential current measurement inputs)		7 (3 voltage measurement inputs, 4 differential current measurement inputs)
Voltage path input resistance (typ.)	1429 kΩ		1429 kΩ
Measurement current (max.)	1 A	5 A	Secondary voltages of Rogowski coils up to 88 mV
Current path input resistance (typ.)	0.022 Ω	0.005 Ω	22000 Ω
Resolution [bit]	24 bits		24 bits
Measurement method	True RMS measurement		True RMS measurement
Reference for measurement error	AC current/voltage		AC current/voltage
Measurement error (reference temperature)	23 °C		23 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.5 %		0.5 %
Frequency range (mains frequency)	50/60 Hz		50/60 Hz
Frequency range (harmonics analysis)	0 … 3300 Hz		0 … 3300 Hz
Limit frequency	15.9 kHz		15.9 kHz
Signal form	Sinusoidal signals (taking the cutoff frequency into account)		Sinusoidal signals (taking the cutoff frequency into account)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA		100 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	System/field side: 5.0 kV (EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3) 6.4 kV (EN/UL 61010-1)		System/field side: 5.0 kV (EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3) 6.4 kV (EN/UL 61010-1)
Data width	2 x 128-bit data; 2 x 64-bit control/status		2 x 128-bit data; 2 x 64-bit control/status
Indicators	LED (A) green: Communication; LED (B-G) red: Error L1, Override in Current Measurement Path (display), Undervoltage in Voltage Measurement Path (display), Error L2, Error L3, Override in Voltage Measurement Path (display); LED (H) yellow: Interchange in Phase Sequence L1-L2-L3		LED (A) green: Communication; LED (B-G) red: Error L1, Override in Current Measurement Path (display), Undervoltage in Voltage Measurement Path (display), Error L2, Error L3, Override in Voltage Measurement Path (display); LED (H) yellow: Interchange in Phase Sequence L1-L2-L3
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm		(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; HazLoc		CE; UKCA; Marine; HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-495		wago.com/750-495

Housing Design (750 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 69.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	62.6 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

Housing Design (753 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 69.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	62.6 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	9 … 10 mm / 0.37 inch



Housing Design (750 Series), with Push-in CAGE CLAMP® Connections (up to 16 connection points)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	61.8 mm
Connection technology	Push-in CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	Solid: 0.08 … 1.5 mm² / 28 … 16 AWG Fine-stranded: 0.25 … 1.5 mm² / 22 … 16 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

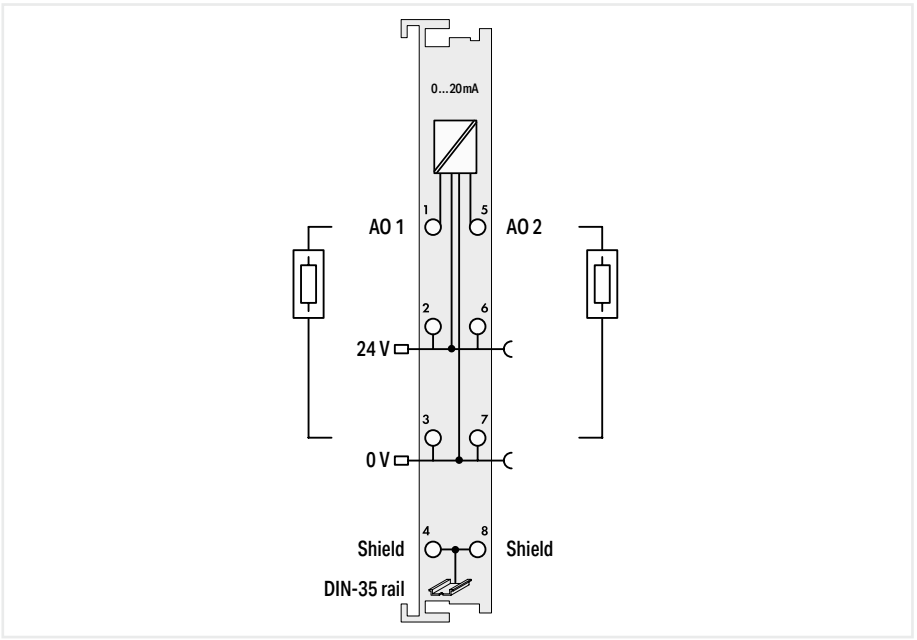
I/O System –
750 XTR Series

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series, Analog Output Modules
Contents

Function	2-Channel AO	4-Channel AO	8-Channel AO	Description	Item Number				Page
					Standard	/S5 Customized Data Format	Extended Temperature	Pluggable	
0 … 20 mA	■			2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 20 mA	750-552	750-552/000-200	750-552/025-000	753-552	370
		■		4-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 20 mA	750-553			753-553	371
4 … 20 mA	■			2-Channel Analog Output; 4 … 20 mA	750-554	750-554/000-200	750-554/025-000	753-554	372
		■		4-Channel Analog Output; 4 … 20 mA	750-555			753-555	373
0/4 … 20 mA	■			2-Channel Analog Output; 0/4 … 20 mA; 16 Bits; 6 … 18 VDC	750-563*				374
±10 V	■			2-Channel Analog Output; ±10 VDC	750-556	750-556/000-200		753-556	375
		■		4-Channel Analog Output; ±10 VDC	750-557*			753-557	376
0 … 10 V	■			2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC; 10 Bits; 100 mW/24 V	750-560				377
	■			2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC	750-550	750-550/000-200		753-550	378
		■		4-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC	750-559*		750-559/025-000	753-559	379
0 … 10 V/±10 V	■			2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC/±10 V; 16 Bits	750-562				380
			■	8-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC/±10 V	750-597				381
Voltage/Current		■		4-Channel Analog Output; Voltage/Current	750-564				382
Ex i									See Section 7.9
*This module is also available as a variant of the 750 XTR Series.									See Section 8

Analog output ▸ 0 … 20 mA

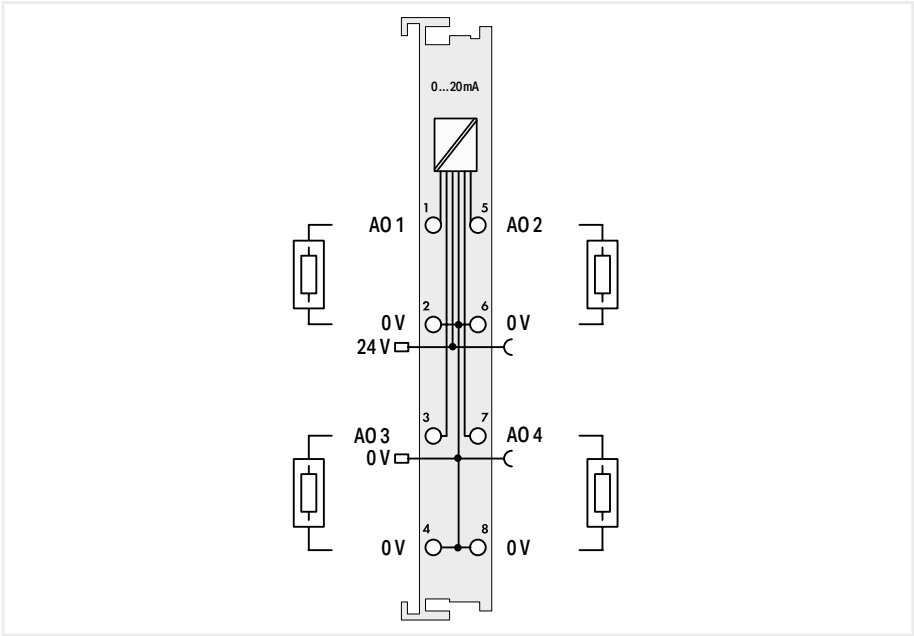
750-552



Item description	2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 20 mA			
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Data format (S5 control)
Item No.	**750-552**	**750-552/025-000**	**753-552**	**750-552/000-200**
Order text	**2AO; 0-20mA**	**2AO; 0-20mA; T**	**2AO; 0-20mA**	**2AO; 0-20mA; S5**
Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable	fixed
Customized data format	-			The S5 format allows you to import data with the standard S5 FB 250 function block.
Number of analog outputs	2			
Signal type	Current			
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC			
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire)			
Load impedance (current output)	≤ 600 Ω			
Resolution [bit]	12 bits			
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms			
Linearity	±10 µA			
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C			
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.1 %			
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	0.01 %/K			
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)			
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA			
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)			
Isolation	500 V system/field			
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AO 1, AO 2			
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm			
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-552		wago.com/753-552	wago.com/750-552/000-200
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110	-

Analog output ▸ 0 … 20 mA

750-553

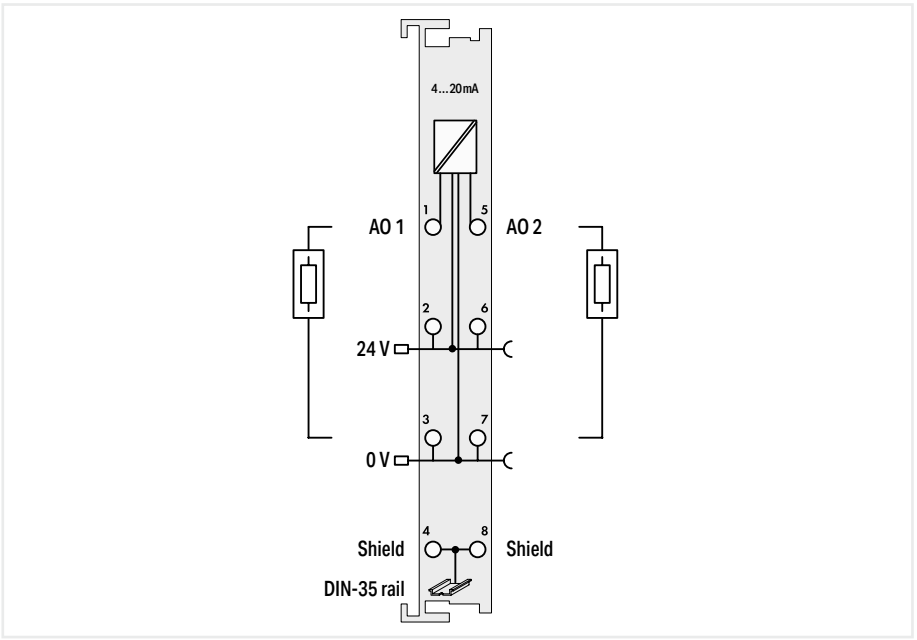


Item description	4-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 20 mA	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-553**	**753-553**
Order text	**4AO; 0-20mA**	**4AO; 0-20mA**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog outputs	4	
Signal type	Current	
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC	
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)	
Load impedance	Either 0 … 300 Ω or 300 … 600 Ω (same resistance for all load impedances)	
Resolution [bit]	12 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms	
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C	
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.1 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	0.01 %/K	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	60 mA	
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A) green: function; LED (B) red: Error	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-553	wago.com/753-553
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Analog output ▸ 4 … 20 mA

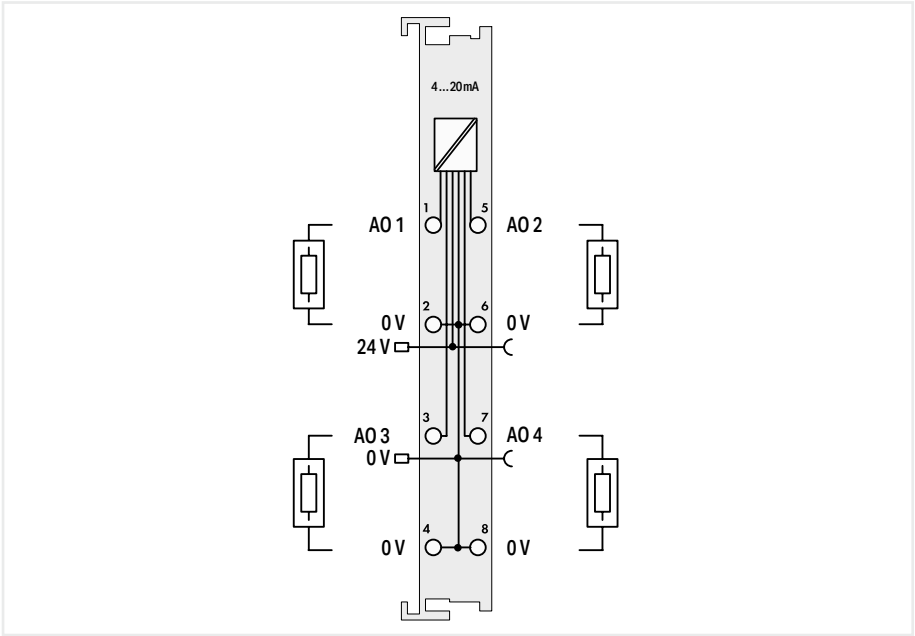
750-554



Item description	2-Channel Analog Output; 4 … 20 mA			
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Data format (S5 control)
Item No.	750-554	750-554/025-000	753-554	750-554/000-200
Order text	2AO; 4-20mA	2AO; 4-20mA; T	2AO; 4-20mA	2AO; 4-20mA; S5
Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable	fixed
Customized data format	-			The S5 format allows you to import data with the standard S5 FB 250 function block.
Number of analog outputs	2			
Signal type	Current			
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC			
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire)			
Load impedance (current output)	≤ 600 Ω			
Resolution [bit]	12 bits			
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms			
Linearity	±10 µA			
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C			
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.1 %			
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	0.015 %/K			
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)			
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA			
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)			
Isolation	500 V system/field			
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AO 1, AO 2			
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm			
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-554		wago.com/753-554	wago.com/750-554/000-200
Accessories	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
Plug	-	-	753-110	-

Analog output ▸ 4 … 20 mA

750-555

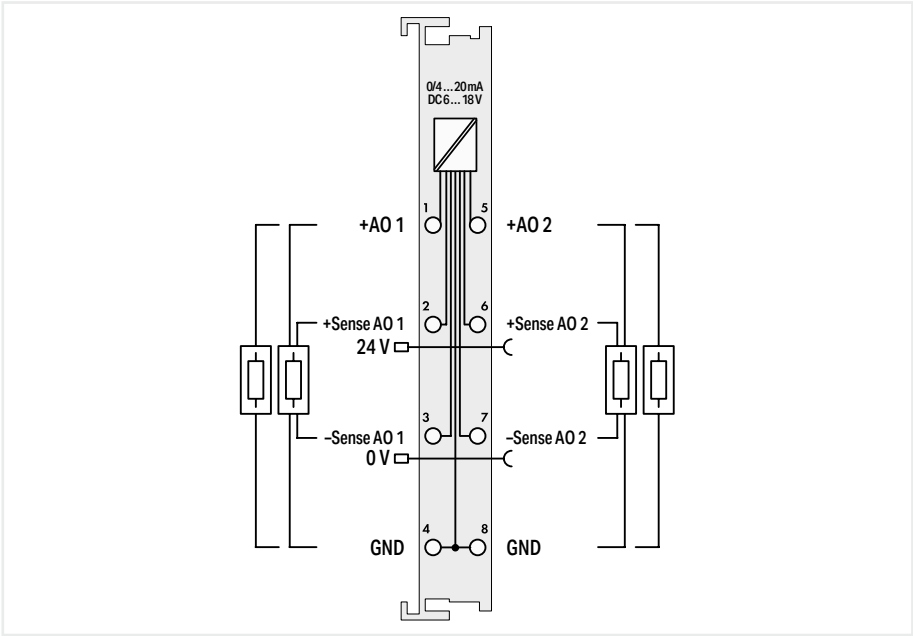


Item description	4-Channel Analog Output; 4 … 20 mA	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-555**	**753-555**
Order text	**4AO; 4-20mA**	**4AO; 4-20mA**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog outputs	4	
Signal type	Current	
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC	
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)	
Load impedance	Either 0 … 300 Ω or 300 … 600 Ω (same resistance for all load impedances)	
Resolution [bit]	12 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms	
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C	
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.1 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	0.01 %/K	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	60 mA	
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A) green: function; LED (B) red: Error	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-555	wago.com/753-555
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Analog output ▸ Configurable: current/voltage

750-563

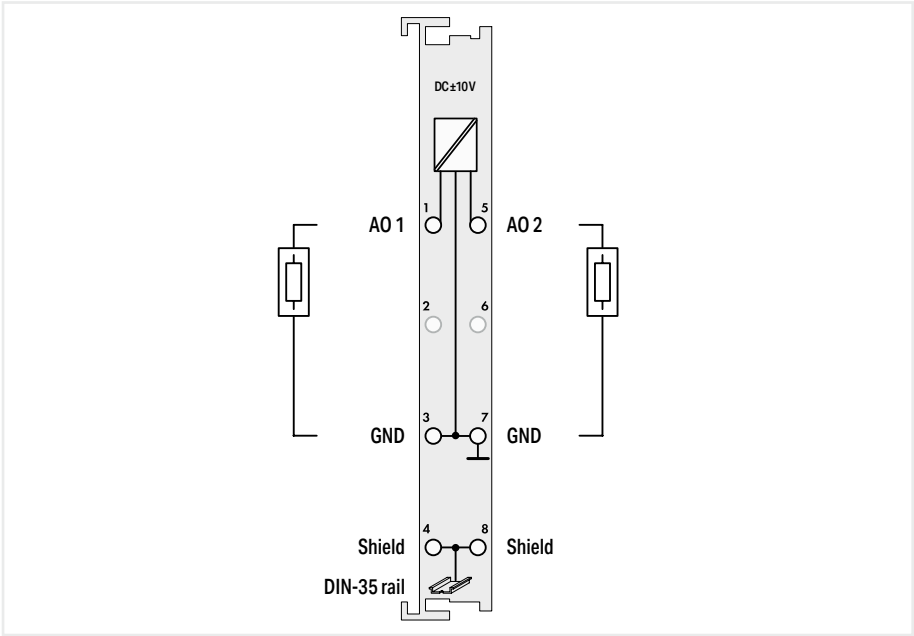


Item description	**2-Channel Analog Output; 0/4 … 20 mA; 16 Bits; 6 … 18 VDC**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-563**
Order text	**2AO; 0/4-20mA; 16bits; 6-18 VDC**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog outputs	2
Signal type	Voltage; Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC; 4 … 20 mADC
Signal type (voltage)	6 … 18 VDC
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire, 4-wire)
Load impedance (current output)	≤ 500 Ω
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 1.8 kΩ
Resolution [bit]	16 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	5 ms
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.05 %
Temperature coefficient	< ±100 ppm
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	95 mA
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AO 1, AO 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AO 1, AO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-563

Analog output ▸ ±10 V

750-556

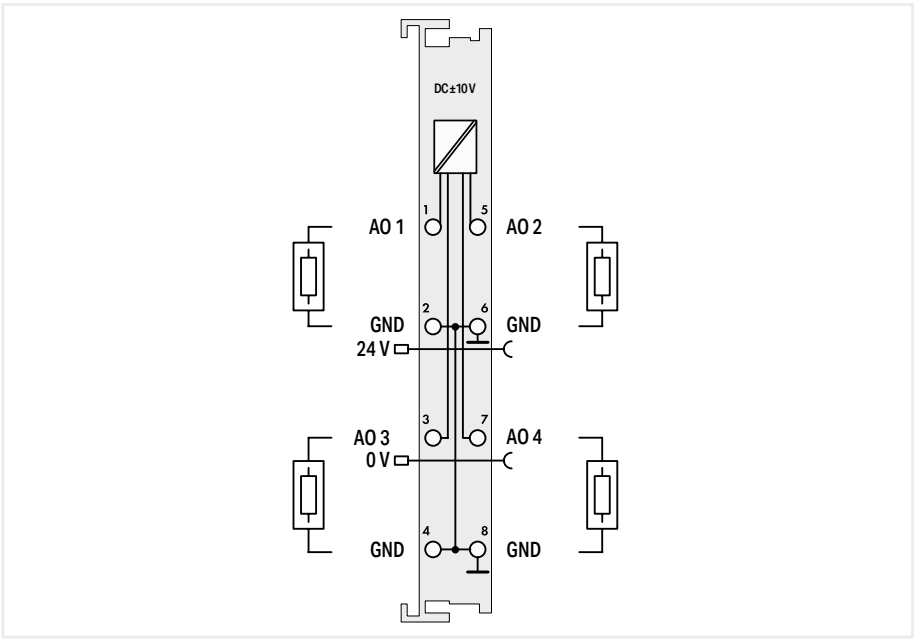


Item description	2-Channel Analog Output; ±10 VDC		
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Data format (S5 control)
Item No.	**750-556**	**753-556**	**750-556/000-200**
Order text	**2AO; ±10 VDC**	**2AO; ±10 VDC**	**2AO; ±10 VDC; S5**

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed
Customized data format	-		The S5 format allows you to import data with the standard S5 FB 250 function block.
Number of analog outputs	2		
Signal type	Voltage		
Signal type (voltage)	-10 … +10 VDC		
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire)		
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 5 kΩ		
Resolution [bit]	12 bits		
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms		
Linearity	±10 mV		
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C		
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.1 %		
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	0.01 %/K		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA		
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AO 1, AO 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-556	wago.com/753-556	wago.com/750-556/000-200
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-

Analog output ▸ ±10 V

750-557



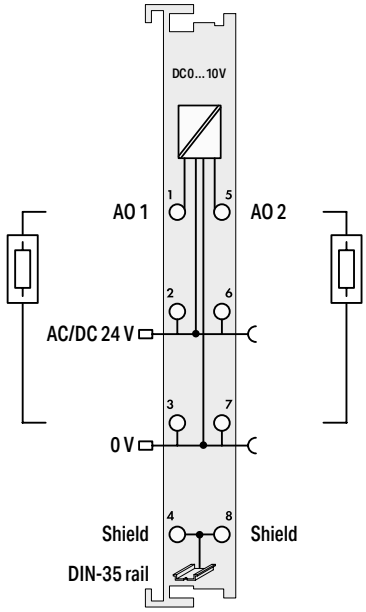
Item description	4-Channel Analog Output; ±10 VDC	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-557**	**753-557**
Order text	**4AO; ±10 VDC**	**4AO; ±10 VDC**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog outputs	4	
Signal type	Voltage	
Signal type (voltage)	-10 … +10 VDC	
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)	
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 5 kΩ	
Resolution [bit]	12 bits	
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms	
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C	
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.1 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	0.01 %/K	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	125 mA	
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A) green: function; LED (B) red: Error	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-557	wago.com/753-557
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

7.5

Analog output ▸ 0 … 10 V

750-560

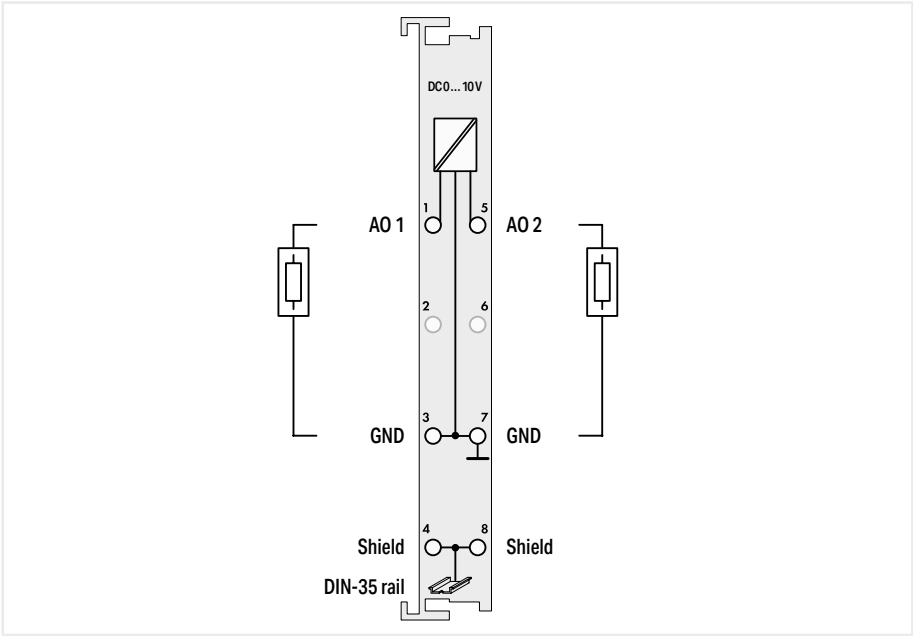


Item description	2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC; 10 Bits; 100 mW/24 V
Version	Standard
Item No.	750-560
Order text	2AO; 0-10 VDC; 10Bit; 100mW/ 24V

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog outputs	2
Signal type	Voltage
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire)
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 1 kΩ
Resolution [bit]	10 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	0.02 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VAC/DC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	16 mA
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AO 1, AO 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AO 1, AO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-560

Analog output ▸ 0 … 10 V

750-550

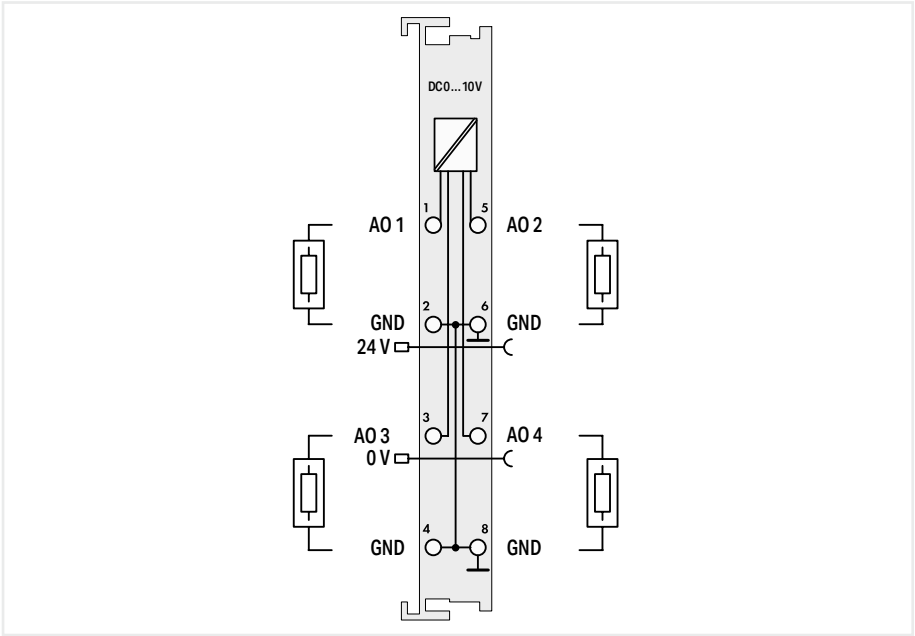


Item description	2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC		
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Data format (S5 control)
Item No.	**750-550**	**753-550**	**750-550/000-200**
Order text	**2AO; 0-10 VDC**	**2AO; 0-10 VDC**	**2AO; 0-10 VDC; S5**

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed
Customized data format	-		The S5 format allows you to import data with the standard S5 FB 250 function block.
Number of analog outputs	2		
Signal type	Voltage		
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC		
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire)		
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 5 kΩ		
Resolution [bit]	12 bits		
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms		
Linearity	±10 mV		
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C		
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.1 %		
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	0.01 %/K		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA		
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AO 1, AO 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-550	wago.com/753-550	wago.com/750-550/000-200
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-

Analog output ▸ 0 … 10 V

750-559

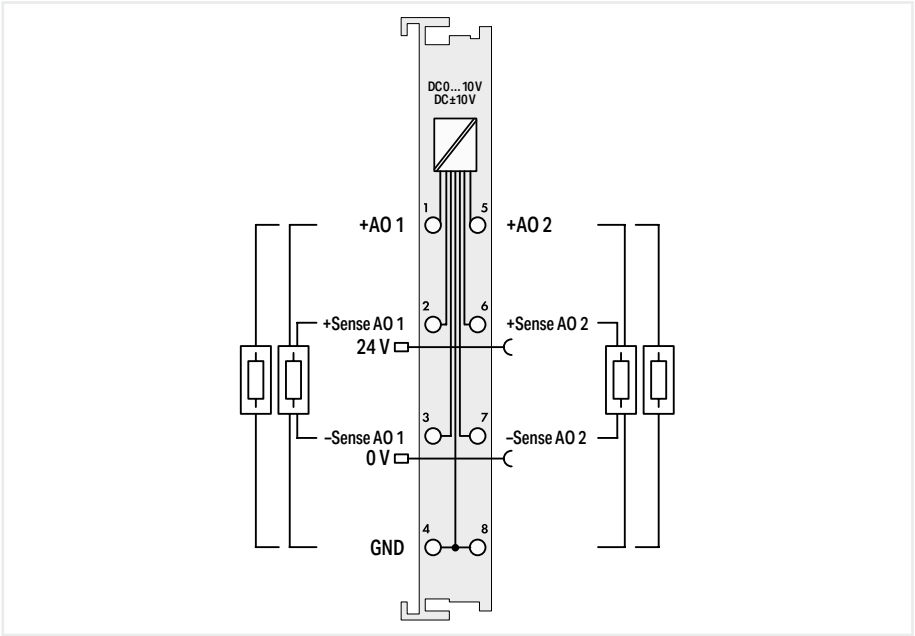


Item description	4-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	750-559	750-559/025-000	753-559
Order text	4AO; 0-10 VDC	4AO; 0-10 VDC; T	4AO; 0-10 VDC

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Number of analog outputs	4		
Signal type	Voltage		
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC		
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)		
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 5 kΩ		
Resolution [bit]	12 bits		
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms		
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C		
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.1 %		
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	0.01 %/K		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	125 mA		
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A) green: function; LED (B) red: Error		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		CE; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-559		wago.com/753-559
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Analog output ▸ Configurable: voltage

750-562



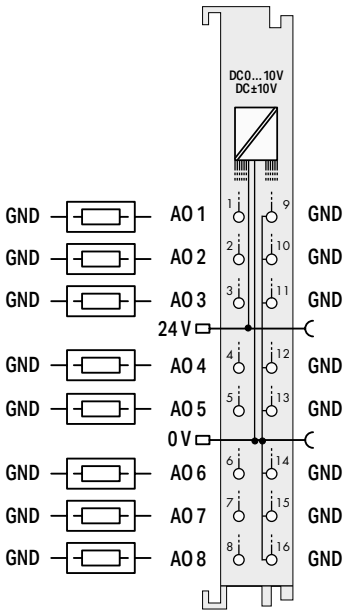
Item description	2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC/±10 V; 16 bits
Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-562**
Order text	**2AO; 0-10 V/±10 VDC; 16bits**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog outputs	2
Signal type	Voltage
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC; -10 … +10 VDC
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire, 4-wire)
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 5 kΩ
Resolution [bit]	16 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	5 ms
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.05 %
Temperature coefficient	< ±100 ppm
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	125 mA
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function AO 1, AO 2; LED (B, D) red: Error AO 1, AO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-562

7.5

Analog output ▸ Configurable: voltage

750-597

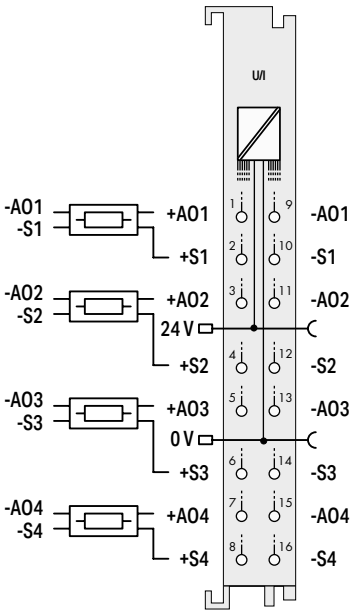


Item description	8-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC/±10 V
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-597**
Order text	**8AO; 0-10 V/±10 VDC**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog outputs	8
Signal type	Voltage
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC
Actuator connection	8 x (2-wire)
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 2 kΩ
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	13 ms
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.1 %
Temperature coefficient	≤ ±10 ppm/K of the largest output area
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	61 mA
Data width	8 x 16-bit data; 8 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status AO 1 … AO 8; LED (9) red: Error
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-597

Analog output ▸ Voltages and currents (configurable channel for channel)

750-564



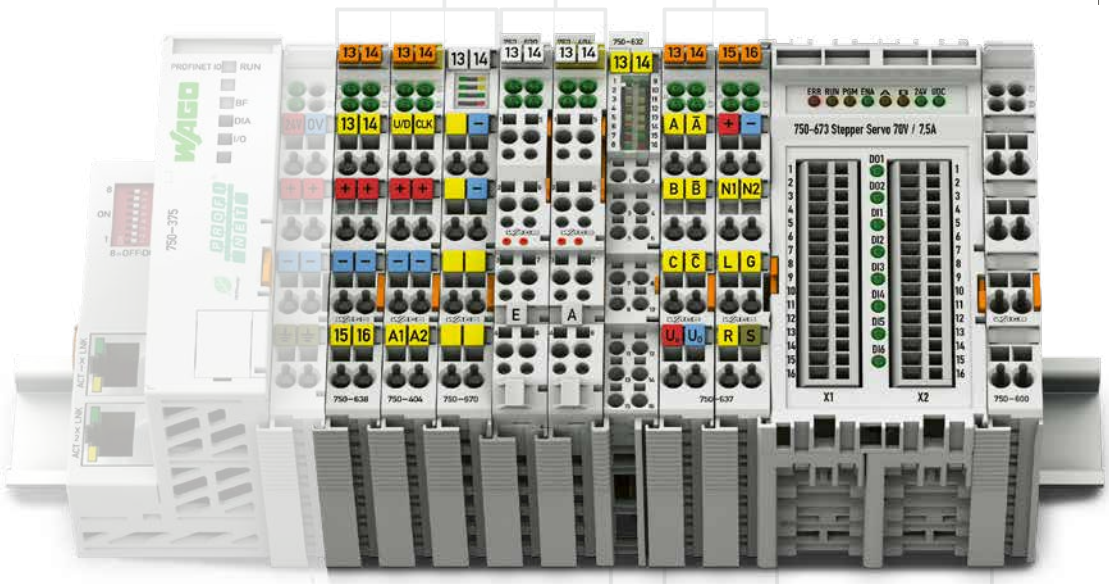
Item description	4-Channel Analog Output; Voltage/Current
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-564**
Order text	**4AO U/I**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of analog outputs	4
Signal type	Voltage; Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 10 mA; 2 … 10 mA; -10 … +10 mA; 0 … 20 mA; 4 … 20 mA; -20 … +20 mA; 0 … 22 mA; -22 … +22 mA; 0 … 12 mA; -12 … +12 mA
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 5 V; 1 … 5 V; -5 … +5 V; 0 … 10 V; 2 … 10 V; -10 … +10 V; 0 … 12 V; -12 … +12 V
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire); Voltage outputs can optionally be connected in 4-wire technology via the sense lines.
Load impedance (current output)	≤ 600 Ω
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 1 kΩ
Resolution [bit]	16 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	3 ms
Reference for measurement error	Voltage/current
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.05 %
Temperature coefficient	U: ±25 ppm/K of the upper-range value; I: ±50 ppm/K of the upper-range value
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	55 mA
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1-4) green: Status AO 1 … AO 4; LED (9-12) red: Error AO 1 … AO 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-564

Housing Design (750 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	Housing with 4 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69.8 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 67.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	Housing with 4 LEDs: 62.6 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 60.6 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

Housing Design (753 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	Housing with 4 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69.8 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	Housing with 4 LEDs: 62.6 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 61.8 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	9 … 10 mm / 0.37 inch

Housing Design (750 Series), Double Width	
Dimensions W x H x D	24 x 100 x 69.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	62.6 mm



Housing Design (750 Series), with Push-in CAGE CLAMP® Connections (up to 16 connection points)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	61.8 mm
Connection technology	Push-in CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	Solid: 0.08 … 1.5 mm² / 28 … 16 AWG Fine-stranded: 0.25 … 1.5 mm² / 22 … 16 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

Specialty Housing	
Dimensions W x H x D	51 x 100 x 69.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	62.6 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 1.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	5 … 6 mm / 0.22 inch

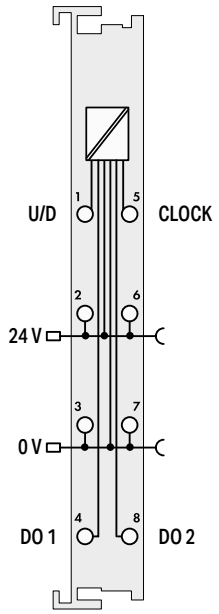
I/O System –
750 XTR Series

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series, Function/Technology Modules
Contents

Function	Description	Item Number			Page
		Standard	Extended Temperature	Pluggable	
Counter	Up/Down Counter	750-404*		753-404	386
	Up Counter; Enable Input	750-404/000-001			386
	Frequency Counter	750-404/000-003		753-404/000-003	387
	Up/Down Counter; Switch Output	750-404/000-004			386
	2 Up Counters; 16 Bits	750-404/000-005		753-404/000-005	388
	2 Up/Down Counters; 16 Bits; 500 Hz	750-638	750-638/025-000	753-638	389
Pulse Width Output	2 Pulse Width Outputs; 24 VDC; 0.1 A; 250 Hz	750-511		753-511	390
	2 Pulse Width Outputs; 24 VDC; 0.1 A; 2 kHz; Frequency Counter	750-511/000-001			390
	2 Pulse Width Outputs; 24 VDC; 0.1 A; 100 Hz	750-511/000-002			390
	4 Pulse Width Outputs; 24 VDC; 0.2 A; 20 kHz; Adjustable	750-677*			391
Distance and Angle Measurement	SSI Transmitter Interface; 24 Bits; 125 kHz; Gray Code	750-630			392
	SSI Transmitter Interface; 24 Bits; 125 kHz; Binary Code	750-630/000-001			393
	SSI Transmitter Interface; 24 Bits; 250 kHz; Binary Code	750-630/000-002			393
	SSI Transmitter Interface; 24 Bits; 125 kHz; Gray Code; Status Byte	750-630/000-004			392
	SSI Transmitter Interface; 15 Bits; 125 kHz; Gray Code; Status Byte	750-630/000-005			392
	SSI Transmitter Interface; 24 Bits; 250 kHz; Gray Code	750-630/000-006			392
	SSI Transmitter Interface; 25 Bits; 125 kHz; Gray Code	750-630/000-008			393
	SSI Transmitter Interface; 13 Bits; 250 kHz; Binary Code	750-630/000-009			393
	SSI Transmitter Interface; 25 Bits; 125 kHz; Binary Code	750-630/000-011			393
	SSI Transmitter Interface; 13 Bits; 125 kHz; Gray Code	750-630/000-012			393
	SSI Transmitter Interface; 29 Bits; 125 kHz; Binary Code	750-630/000-013			393
	SSI Transmitter Interface; Adjustable	750-630/003-000*			392
	Incremental Encoder Interface; RS-422; 16 Bits	750-631/000-004			395
	Incremental Encoder Interface; RS-422; 32 Bits	750-637*			395
	Incremental Encoder Interface; 24 VDC; Differential Input; 32 Bits	750-637/000-001*			394
	Incremental Encoder Interface; 24 VDC; Single-Ended; 32 Bits	750-637/000-002			394
	Incremental Encoder Interface; 5 VDC; 32 Bits; Single Evaluation	750-637/000-003			395
	Incremental Encoder Interface; 24 VDC; Single-Ended; 32 Bits; Cam Output	750-637/000-004			394
	Digital Impulse Interface	750-635		753-635	396
Vibration Monitoring	2-Channel Vibration Velocity/Bearing Condition Monitoring VIB I/O	750-645			397
Stepper Module	Stepper Controller; RS-422/24 VDC; 20 mA	750-670			398
	Stepper Controller; 24 VDC; 1.5 A	750-671			399
	Stepper Controller; 70 VDC; 7.5 A	750-672			400
	Servo Stepper Controller; 55 VDC; 7.5 A	750-673			401
DC Drive Controller	DC Drive Controller; 24 VDC; 5 A	750-636	750-636/025-000		402
	DC Drive Controller; 24 VDC; 5 A; Separate Motor Power Supply	750-636/000-700			402
	DC Drive Controller; 24 VDC; 5 A; Interference-Free	750-636/000-800			402
Proportional Valve Module	Proportional Valve Module	750-632 750-1632/000-100			403
Ex i		See Section 7.9			
*This module is also available as a variant of the 750 XTR Series.		See Section 8			

Counter; Up/Down Counter

750-404



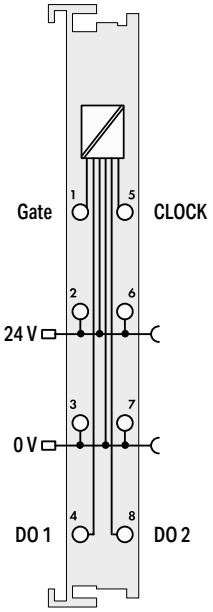
Item description	Up/Down Counter			
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	Switch output	Enable input
Item No.	**750-404**	**753-404**	**750-404/000-004**	**750-404/000-001**
Order text	**Up/Down Counter**	**Up/Down Counter**	**Up/Down Counter; Switch Output**	**Up Counter; Release Input**
Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed	
Number of digital outputs	2			
Number of counters	1			
Output current per channel	0.5 A			
Output current	short-circuit-protected			
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC			
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC			
Input current (typ.)	6 mA			
Switching frequency (max.)	100 kHz			
Counter depth	32 bits			
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)			
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA			
Data width	32-bit data; 8-bit control/status			
Isolation	500 V system/field			
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status U/D, DO 1, CLOCK, DO 2			LED (A-D) green: Status Gate, DO 1, CLOCK, DO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C			
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm			
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-404	wago.com/753-404	wago.com/750-404/000-004	
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-	-

Up/down counter: When the U/D input is switched with +24 V, the counting direction is upward. When an input is not switched or is 0 V, the counting direction is downward.

Up counter: The counting is locked when the GATE input is open or 0 V is present. Counting is enabled with +24 V at the GATE input.

Counter; Frequency Counter

750-404/000-003



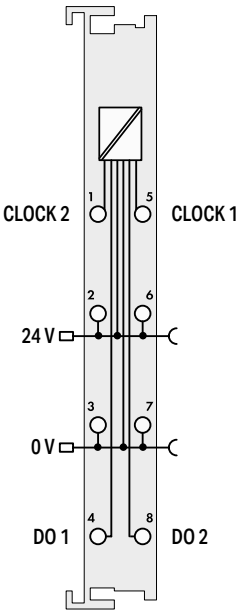
Item description	Frequency Counter	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-404/000-003**	**753-404/000-003**
Order text	**Frequency Counter**	**Frequency Counter; 100kHz**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	2	
Number of counters	1	
Output current per channel	0.5 A	
Output current	short-circuit-protected	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	
Input current (typ.)	5 mA	
Switching frequency (max.)	100 kHz	
Counter depth	32 bits	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA	
Data width	32-bit data; 8-bit control/status	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status Gate, DO 1, CLOCK, DO 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-404/000-003	wago.com/753-404/000-003
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

The frequency counter measures the 24 V signal pulse period at the CLOCK input and converts it to a frequency value. The measurement is enabled when the GATE input is open or 0 V is present. Measurement is disabled when 24 V are present at the GATE input.

Counter; 2 Up Counters

750-404/000-005



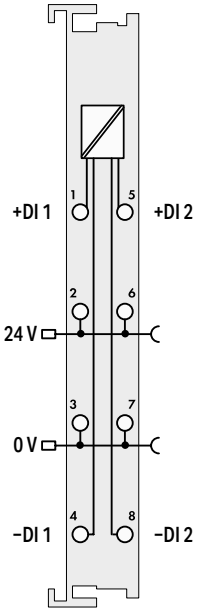
Item description	2 Up Counters; 16 bits	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-404/000-005**	**753-404/000-005**
Order text	**2Up Counter; 16bits**	**2Up Counter; 16bits**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital outputs	2	
Number of counters	2	
Output current per channel	0.5 A	
Output current	short-circuit-protected	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	
Input current (typ.)	5 mA	
Switching frequency (max.)	5 kHz	
Counter depth	16 bits	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA	
Data width	32-bit data; 8-bit control/status	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Status CLOCK 2, DO 1, CLOCK 1, DO 2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-404/000-005	wago.com/753-404/000-005
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

This module features two 16-bit up counters. The count pulses are recorded at the CLOCK 1 and CLOCK 2 inputs.

Counter; 2 Up/Down Counters

750-638

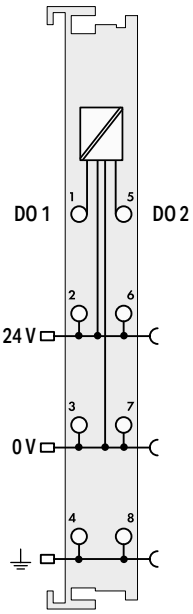


Item description	2 Up/Down Counters; 16 bits; 500 Hz		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-638**	**750-638/025-000**	**753-638**
Order text	**2Up/Down Counter; 16bits; 500Hz**	**2Up/Down Counter; 500Hz; T**	**2Up/Down Counter; 16bits; 500Hz**

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Number of counters	2		
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC (per EN 61131 Type 1)		
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC (per EN 61131 Type 1)		
Switching frequency (max.)	500 Hz		
Minimum pulse width (0, 1)	1 ms		
Counter depth	16 bits		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	10 mA		
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Function/Status DI 1, DI 2		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-638		wago.com/753-638
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Pulse width output

750-511

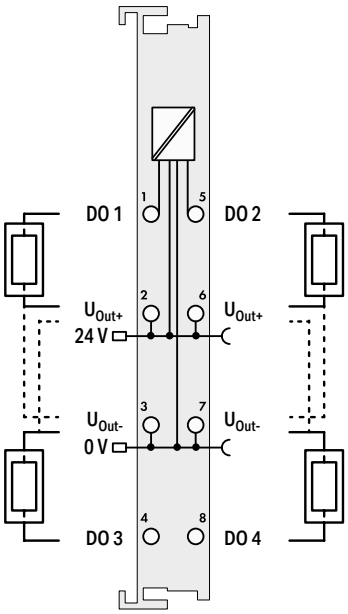


Item description	2 Pulse Width Outputs; 24 VDC; 0.1 A; 250 Hz			
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	2 kHz; Frequency counter	100 Hz
Item No.	**750-511**	**753-511**	**750-511/000-001**	**750-511/000-002**
Order text	**2PWM; 24 VDC; 0.1A; 250kHz**	**2PWM; 24 VDC; 0.1A; 250Hz**	**2PWM; 24 VDC; 0.1A; 2kHz; Frequency Counter**	**2PWM; 24 VDC; 0.1A; 100Hz**

Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed	
Number of digital outputs	2			
Load type	Resistive, inductive			
Pulse frequency	250 Hz		2 Hz … 2 kHz	100 Hz
Duty cycle	0 … 100 %		50 %	0 … 100 %
Output current per channel	0.1 A			
Output current	short-circuit-protected			
Resolution [bit]	10 bits			
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)			
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA			
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status			
Isolation	500 V system/field			
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: Function DO 1, DO 2			
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C			
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm			
Approvals	CE; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-511	wago.com/753-511	wago.com/750-511/000-001	
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-	-

Pulse width modulation

750-677



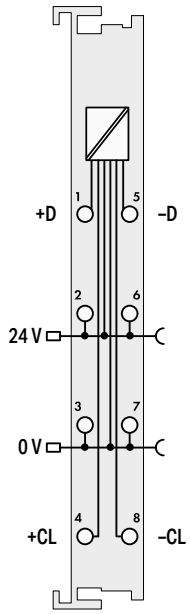
Item description	**4-Channel Pulse Width Outputs; 24 VDC; 0.2 A; 20 kHz**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-677**
Order text	**4PWM; 24 VDC; 0.2A; 20kHz**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital outputs	4
Pulse frequency	0 … 20,000 Hz; integer
Duty cycle	0 … 100 %; 11-bit resolution
Output current per channel	0.2 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected; 0.4 A, short-circuit-protected in bridge mode
Switching frequency (max.)	20 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	85 mA
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status
Operating mode	1: PWM DC (variable duty cycle); 2: PWM Frq (variable frequency); 3: PWM Frq-Cnt; 4: Pulse Frq-Cnt; 5: PWM Pulse-Dir
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, C, G) green: Function Module, Channel 1 + 2, Channel 3 + 4; LED (E) red: Error
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Approvals (pending)	Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-677

This module outputs separately adjustable PWM signals at four channels. The channels can be individually configured as LSS (low-side switching) or HSS (high-side switching) and are short-circuit protected. The PWM signals are each 16 bits wide.
The module supports five operating modes. In both “PWM DC” and “PWM Frq” operating modes, all four channels may be used independently. The bridge mode can also be activated if the same operating mode is set on each channel pair (1 and 2 or 3 and 4). Both channels work synchronously and can be connected in parallel. In the other three complex operating modes, two channels functionally correlate with each other.
The first channel outputs the PWM signal and the second channel a static signal (“0” or “1”).
Refer to the manual (“Operating Modes” section) for all setting options and the bit signification in the process image.
The “PWM DC” operating mode is set by default.

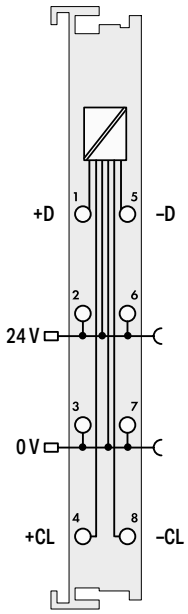
Distance and angle measurement; SSI Transmitter Interface

750-630/003-000



Item description	SSI Transmitter Interface				
Version	adjustable	24 bits; 125 kHz; gray code	24 bits; 125 kHz; gray code; status byte	15 bits; 125 kHz; gray code; status byte	24 bits; 250 kHz; gray code
Item No.	750-630/003-000	750-630	750-630/000-004	750-630/000-005	750-630/000-006
Order text	SSI Interface; adjust	SSI Interface; 24bits; 125kHz; Gray	SSI Interface; 24bits; 125kHz; Gray; Status	SSI Interface; 15bits; 125kHz; Gray; Status	SSI Interface; 24bits; 250kHz; Gray

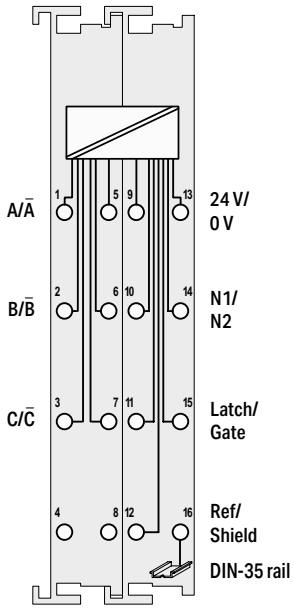
Technical data					
Pluggable connector	fixed				
Encoder connection	On + D, -D / Off + CI, - CI				
Data transmission rate	250 kHz	125 kHz			250 kHz
Serial input	Data width: 1 … 32 bits	Data width: 24 bits		Data width: 15 bits	Data width: 24 bits
Code	Gray code/binary code	Gray code			
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)				
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	20 mA				
Data width	1 x 32 bits	1 x 32-bit; 1 x 8-bit control/status (optional)			1 x 32 bits
Isolation	500 V system/field				
Indicators	LED (A) green: Status				
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C				
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm				
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx				
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-630/003-000				

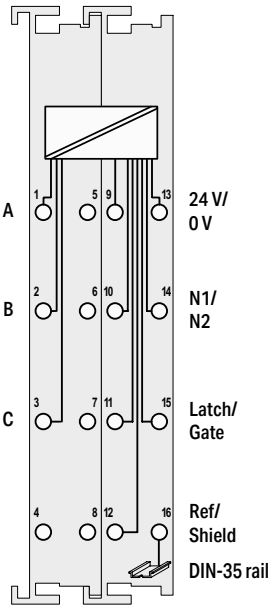


SSI Transmitter Interface						
25 bits; 125 kHz; gray code	13 bits; 125 kHz; gray code	24 bits; 125 kHz; bin. code	25 bits; 125 kHz; bin. code	29 bits; 125 kHz; bin. code	24 bits; 250 kHz; bin. code	13 bits; 250 kHz; bin. code
750-630/000-008	750-630/000-012	750-630/000-001	750-630/000-011	750-630/000-013	750-630/000-002	750-630/000-009
SSI Interface; 25bits; 125kHz; Gray	SSI Interface; 13bits; 125kHz; Gray	SSI Interface; 24bits; 125kHz; Bin	SSI Interface; 25bits; 125kHz; Bin	SSI Interface; 29bits; 125kHz; Bin	SSI Interface; 24bits; 250kHz; Bin	SSI Interface; 13bits; 250kHz; Bin
fixed						
On + D, -D / Off + Cl, - Cl						
125 kHz					250 kHz	
Data width: 25 bits	Data width: 13 bits	Data width: 24 bits	Data width: 25 bits	Data width: 29 bits	Data width: 24 bits	Data width: 13 bits
Gray code		Binary code				
24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)						
20 mA						
1 x 32 bits						
500 V system/field						
LED (A) green: Status						
0 … +55 °C						
(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm						
CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx						
wago.com/750-630/003-000						

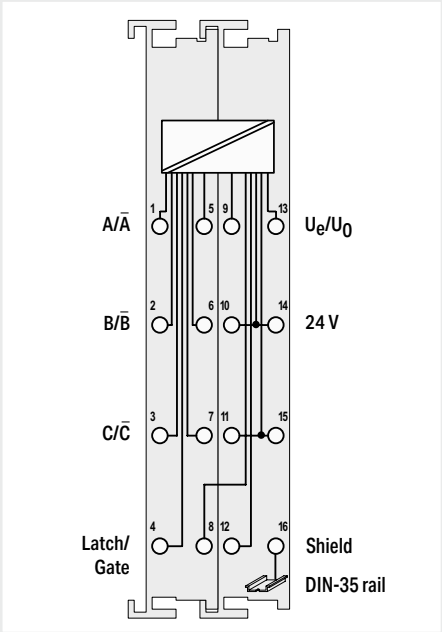
Distance and angle measurement; Incremental Encoder Interface

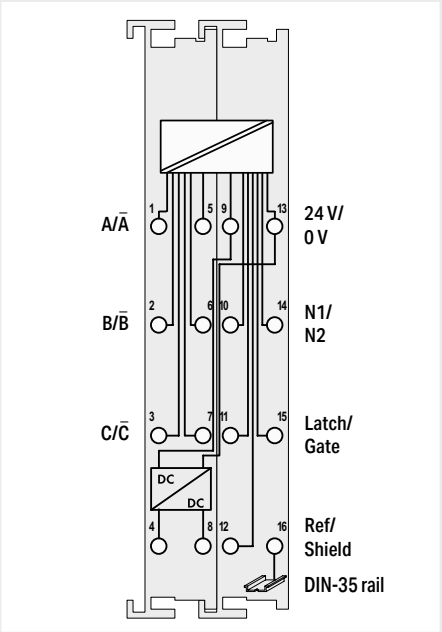
750-637/000-001





Item description	Incremental Encoder Interface; 24 VDC; Differential input; 32 bits	Incremental Encoder Interface; 24 VDC; Single-ended; 32 bits	
Version	Standard	Standard	Cam output
Item No.	750-637/000-001	750-637/000-002	750-637/000-004
Order text	Inc. Encoder; 24 VDC; Diff; 32bits	Inc. Encoder; 24 VDC; SE; 32bits	Inc. Encoder; 24 VDC; SE; 32bits; Cam
Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed	fixed	
Encoder connection	A; /A; B; /B; C; /C (differential inputs)	A; B; C (single-ended inputs)	
Counter depth	32 bits	32 bits	
Limit frequency	250 kHz	250 kHz	
Quadrature decoder	4x evaluation	4x evaluation	
Zero impulse (latch)	32 bits	32 bits	
Commands	Reading, setting, activating	Reading, setting, activating	
Supply current (encoder) max.	300 mA	300 mA	
Output voltage	24 VDC	24 VDC	
Output current per channel	0.5 A	0.5 A	
Output current	short-circuit-protected	short-circuit-protected	
Voltage range for signal (0)	(U_{ABC} - $U_{ABC/}$): -30 … +15 VDC; Latch, gate, ref.: -3 … +5 VDC	−3 … +5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	(U_{ABC} - $U_{ABC/}$): 15 … 30 VDC; Latch, gate, ref.: 15 … 30 VDC	15 … 30 VDC	
Input current (typ.)	Latch 5 mA, Gate 7 mA, Ref. 7 mA	Latch 5 mA, Gate 7 mA, Ref. 7 mA	
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	35 mA	35 mA	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	110 mA	110 mA	
Data width	1 x 32-bit data 2 x 8-bit control/status	1 x 32-bit data 2 x 8-bit control/status	
Isolation	500 V system/field	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D/A-D) green: A, C, B, Latch, Gate, N1, Ref, N2	LED (A-D/A-D) green: A, C, B, Latch, Gate, N1, Ref, N2	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 69.8) mm	(24 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-637/000-001	wago.com/750-637/000-001	

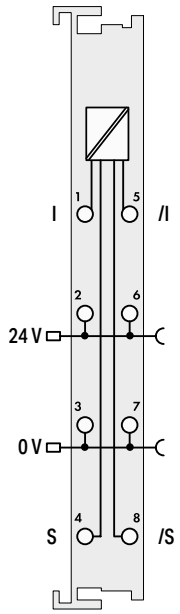




Incremental Encoder Interface; RS-422; 16 bits	Incremental Encoder Interface; RS-422; 32 bits	
Standard	Standard	Single evaluation
750-631/000-004	750-637	750-637/000-003
Inc. Encoder; RS422	Inc. Encoder; RS422; 32bits	Inc. Encoder; RS422; 32bits; Single Interp.
fixed	fixed	
A; /A; B; /B; C; /C (RS-422 inputs)	A; /A; B; /B; C; /C (RS-422 inputs)	
16 bits	32 bits	
1000 kHz	250 kHz	
4x evaluation	4x evaluation	1x report
16 bits	32 bits	
Reading, setting, activating	Reading, setting, activating	
200 mA	300 mA	
-	24 VDC	
-	0.5 A	
-	short-circuit-protected	
U_{ABC} = 0 V, $U_{ABC/}$ = 5 V; Latch, gate ≤ 5.0 V; External error U ≥ 5.0 V or open input	U_{ABC} = RS-422; Latch, gate, ref.: -3 … +5 VDC	
U_{ABC} = 5 V, $U_{ABC/}$ = 0 V; Latch, gate ≥ 15.0 V; External error U < 0.5 V	U_{ABC} = RS-422; Latch, gate, ref.: 15 … 30 VDC	
-	Latch 5 mA, Gate 7 mA, Ref. 7 mA	
10 mA	35 mA	
50 mA	110 mA	
2-byte output; 5-byte input; 2x 8-bit control/status (optional); 3 additional output bytes (reserved)	1 x 32-bit data 2 x 8-bit control/status	
500 V system/field	500 V system/field	
LED (A, B, D, E/E, H) green: A, C, Latch, B/Function, Gate; LED (F) red: Error	LED (A-D/A-D) green: A, C, B, Latch, Gate, N1, Ref, N2	
0 … +55 °C	0 … +55 °C	
(24 x 100 x 69.8) mm	(24 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
CE; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
wago.com/750-631/000-004	wago.com/750-637	

Distance and angle measurement; Digital Impulse Interface

750-635



Item description	**Digital Impulse Interface**	
Version	**Standard**	**pluggable (delivery without connector)**
Item No.	**750-635**	**753-635**
Order text	**Digital Impulse Interface**	**Digital Impulse Interface**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Encoder connection	Start/stop; initialization; Uv; ground; shield connection via encoder housing	
Number of inputs	1	
Resolution	1 µm	
Update time (update rate)	2 ms	
Position sensor length	4 m	
Connection requirement (permissible cable type)	RS-422	
Connection requirement (permissible cable length)	500 m	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	45 mA	
Data width	1 x 24-bit data 1 x 8-bit control/status	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A) green: function; LED (B) red: Error	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-635	wago.com/753-635
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

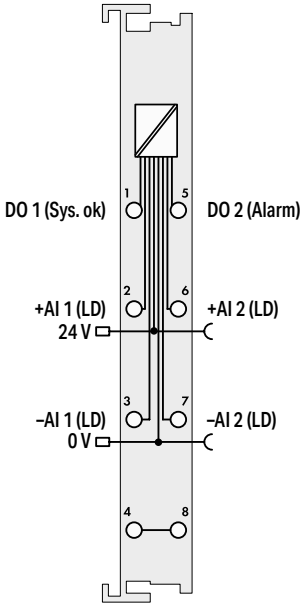
This digital impulse interface connects position sensors equipped with a start/stop interface. After receiving a read pulse, these sensors deliver a time-delayed reply impulse. The time delay is proportional to the sensor distance. Each sensor may have up to four position transmitters (permanent magnets). Their position data can be accessed serially by the controller and are stored in the process image of the fieldbus coupler as a 24-bit value.
Position sensors with the following features can be used:

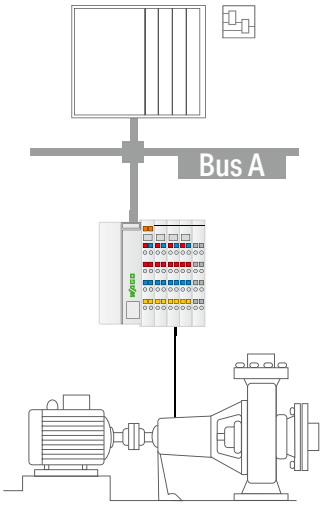
- Start/stop interface with RS-422 differential signals
- 24 V sensor supply

Manufacturer, e.g., Balluff

Vibration monitoring

750-645





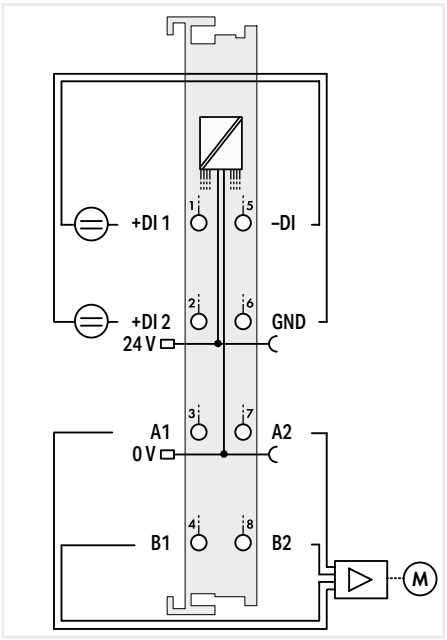
Item description	**2-Channel Vibration Velocity/Bearing Condition Monitoring VIB I/O Module**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-645**
Order text	**2VIB VRMS/SPM Multi**

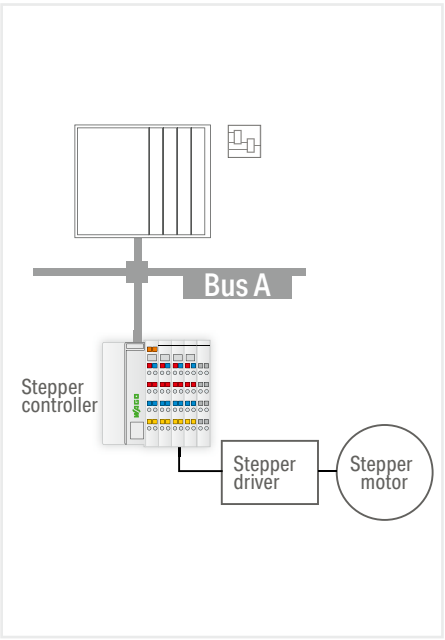
Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Encoder connection	+AI1, -AI1, +AI2, -AI2
Number of inputs	2
Number of digital outputs	2
Output voltage	24 VDC
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Device-specific	Both alarm and warning threshold can be set via process image and engineering software.
Oscillating velocity (RMS)	0 … 100 mm/s
Shock impulse (SPM)	-10 … +80 db_{SV}
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	30 mA
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A) green: Sys. ok; LED (B-D, F-H) red: Alarm 1, Warn 1, Error 1, Alarm 2, Warn 2, Error 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-645

This module is used for online monitoring of machine vibration levels. It records the two most important parameters required for status monitoring: vibration severity and roller bearing condition.
Vibration velocity is a measurement for machines' energy and therefore, a suitable indicator for the vibration forces acting on the machine.
Roller bearing condition is evaluated on the basis of high-frequency shock impulse signals. Shock impulses are momentary impulses arising from mechanical damage to roller bearings or the bearing surfaces.
By recording the measurement results and evaluation in a trend curve, bearing damage can be detected at an early stage. A special Tandem-Piezo® acceleration sensor serves as encoder to facilitate simultaneous measurement of machine vibrations and high-frequency shock impulse signals.

Stepper module; Stepper Controller

750-670





Item description	**Stepper Controller; RS-422/24 VDC; 20 mA**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-670**
Order text	**Stepper Controller; RS422/24 VDC; 20mA**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of outputs	1 channel (2 differential outputs A1, A2, B1, B2)
Signal voltage	5 VDC (internal), 5 … 24 VDC (external)
Resolution	15 bits + 16 bit prescaler
Stepper resolution	23 bits + sign bit
Load type	RS-422, TTL, optocoupler
Output current per channel	0.03 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Number of digital inputs	2
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Input filter	100 µs, software filter can be connected
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	98 mA
Data width	12-byte input/output
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A-C, G) green: Input 1, Input 2, Power Supply, Enable; LED (E, F) yellow: Run, Run Program Active; LED (H) red: Error
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-670

This stepper controller is used to control different drive power sections with pulse/direction interface or incremental encoder input.
The 64 times microstepping prevents step losses due to resonance in the acceleration phases and reduces wear on the mechanical parts. Adjustable current limits for stop, acceleration and constant speed help minimize motor power dissipation. Two configurable inputs for start/stop, limit switches, reference cams, jog/tip, etc., are directly processed by the internal software without delay.
Versatile functions, such as positioning with different acceleration ramps, command tables, cam switch, auto referencing and other event-dependent properties provide this controller with a wide spectrum of possible uses.

Operating modes:

- Step positioning
- Reference motion
- Jog
- Tip
- Command table
- Cam switch

Functions include:

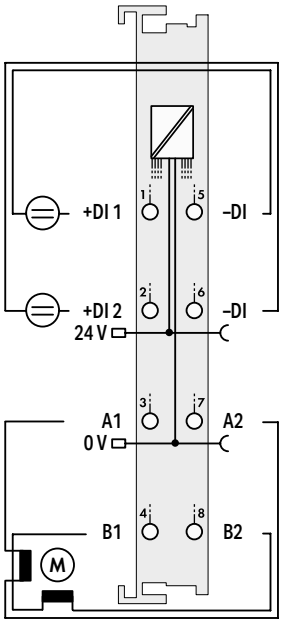
- Absolute/relative positioning
- Setpoint change on the fly
- Rotary axis

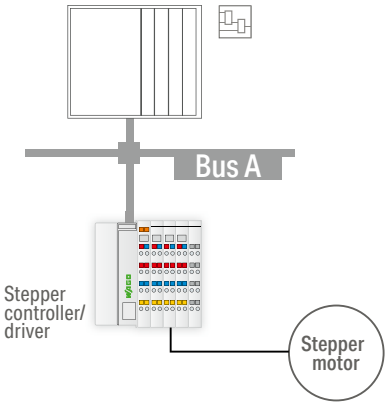
Additional operating modes:

- Pulse width modulation
- Frequency generator
- Single-shot mode

Stepper module; Stepper Controller

750-671





Item description	Stepper Controller; 24 VDC; 1.5 A
Version	Standard
Item No.	750-671
Order text	Stepper Controller; 24 VDC; 1.5A

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of outputs	1 stepper motor (2 phases/bipolar)
Output current (max.) (motor)	Up to 2 x 1.5 A peak value; 1 A rms
Stepper frequency (full-step) max.	7812 Hz
Resolution	15 bits + 16 bit prescaler
Stepper resolution	23 bits + sign bit
Number of digital inputs	2
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Input filter	100 µs, software filter can be connected
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	85 mA
Data width	12-byte input/output
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A-C, G) green: Input 1, Input 2, Power Supply, Enable; LED (E, F) yellow: Run, Run Program Active; LED (H) red: Error
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-671

This stepper controller has an on-board power driver designed to control 2-phase stepper motors up to 24 V/1.5 A.
The 64 times microstepping prevents step losses due to resonance in the acceleration phases and reduces wear on the mechanical parts. Adjustable current limits for stop, acceleration and constant speed help minimize motor power dissipation. Two configurable inputs for start/stop, limit switches, reference cams, jog/tip, etc., are directly processed by the internal software without delay.
Versatile functions, such as positioning with different acceleration ramps, command tables, cam switch, auto referencing and other event-dependent properties provide this controller with a wide spectrum of possible uses.

Operating modes:

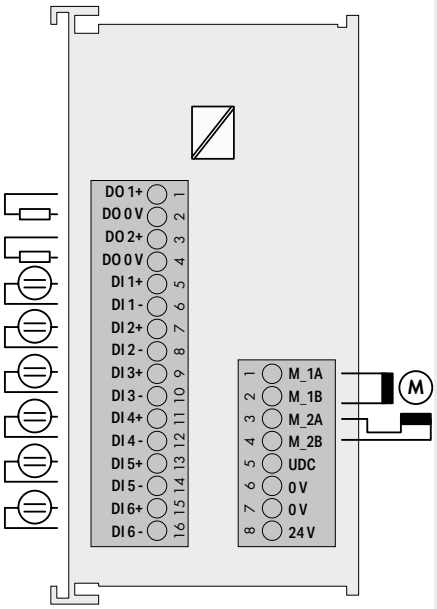
- Step positioning
- Reference motion
- Jog
- Tip
- Command table
- Cam switch

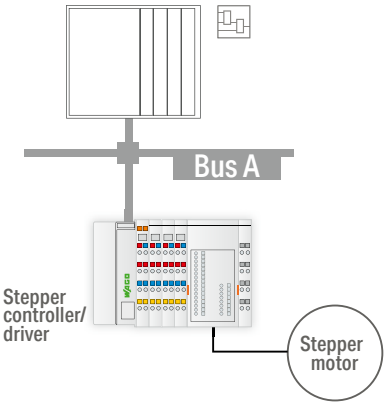
Functions include:

- Absolute/relative positioning
- Setpoint change on the fly
- Rotary axis

Stepper module; Stepper Controller

750-672





Item description	**Stepper Controller; 70 VDC; 7.5 A**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-672**
Order text	**Stepper Controller; 70 VDC; 7.5A**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of motor outputs	1 stepper motor (2 phases)
Supply voltage (motor)	55 VDC; Absolute upper limit: 71.5 V; Absolute lower limit: 18 V
Output current (max.) (motor)	2 x 5.0 A (2 x 7.5 A transient)
Stepper frequency (full-step) max.	7812 Hz
Resolution	15 bits + 16 bit prescaler; 64 microsteps per full step
Stepper resolution	23 bits + sign bit
Load type	Resistive load, inductive load (max. 2 H), lamps
Number of digital outputs	2
Output voltage	**Control voltage**: 24 VDC (-25 % … +30 %); Closed current: 120 mA + 2 x 0.5 A (DO1, DO2, load-dependent); **Motor voltage**: 55 VDC nominal value; Absolute upper limit: 71.5 V; Absolute lower limit: 18 V; Closed current (typ.) = 5 mA; Protection via external fuse 5 A
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Switching frequency (max.)	5 Hz; Inductive load per IEC 947-5-1, DC 13
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Input filter	100 µs, software filter can be connected
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA
Data width	12-byte input/output
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A) red: Error; LED (B, C) yellow: Operation, Run Program Active; LED (D, E, F) green: Enable, Control Voltage, Motor Voltage
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(48 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UL 61800-5-1
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-672

This stepper controller has an on-board power driver designed to control 2-phase stepper motors.
The 64 times microstepping prevents step losses due to resonance in the acceleration phases and reduces wear on the mechanical parts. Adjustable current limits for stop, acceleration and constant speed help minimize motor power dissipation.
Six configurable inputs are directly processed by the internal software without delay. Two outputs can be linked with internal functions or freely allocated. Versatile functions enable a wide application range.

Inputs:

- Start/stop
- Limit switch (positive and negative direction)
- Reference cam
- Jog/tip (positive and negative direction)

Outputs (default setting):

- Target reached
- Error

Operating modes:

- Single positioning with different acceleration ramps
- Reference motion
- Jog
- Tip
- Command table
- Cam switch

Functions include:

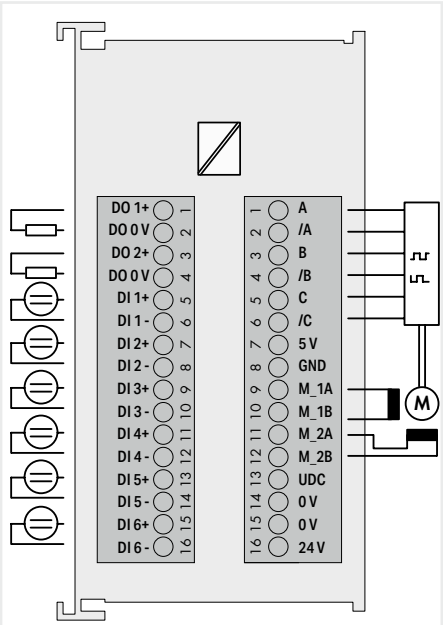
- Absolute/relative positioning
- Setpoint change on the fly
- Rotary axis

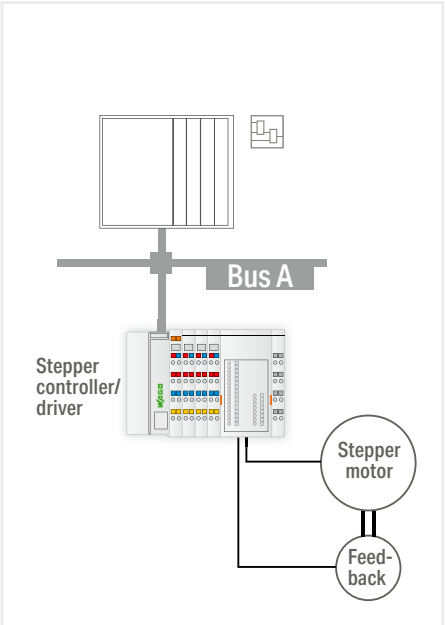
Protection

- Short circuit monitoring of motor connections: Winding short circuit and short circuit to 0 V and 24 V
- 24 V supply: reverse voltage protection
- Motor supply: reverse voltage protection via external fuse

Stepper module; Servo Stepper Controller

750-673





Item description	**Servo Stepper Controller; 55 VDC; 7.5 A**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-673**
Order text	**Servo Stepper Controller; 55 VDC; 7.5A**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of motor outputs	1 stepper motor (2 phases)
Supply voltage (motor)	55 VDC; Absolute upper limit: 71.5 V; Absolute lower limit: 18 V
Output current (max.) (motor)	2 x 5.0 A (2 x 7.5 A transient)
Stepper frequency (full-step) max.	7812 Hz
Signal voltage	Compatible with RS-485/-422, common GND with motor voltage and control voltage
Resolution	15 bits + 16 bit prescaler; 64 microsteps per full step
Stepper resolution	23 bits + sign bit
Load type	Resistive load, inductive load (max. 2 H), lamps
Number of digital outputs	2
Output voltage	**Control voltage**: 24 VDC (-25 % … +30 %); Closed current: 120 mA + 2 x 0.5 A (DO1, DO2, load-dependent) + approx. 100 mA (encoder); **Motor voltage**: 55 VDC nominal value; Absolute upper limit: 71.5 V; Absolute lower limit: 18 V; Closed current (typ.) = 5 mA; Protection via external fuse 5 A
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Switching frequency (max.)	5 Hz; Inductive load per IEC 947-5-1, DC 13
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Input filter	100 µs, software filter can be connected
Encoder connection	A, /A, B, /B, C, /C
Encoder frequency	1 MHz
Sensor supply	5 VDC, 300 mA, short-circuit-protected
Quadrature decoder	4x evaluation
Counter depth	32 bits
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA
Data width	12-byte input/output
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A) red: Error; LED (B, C, E, F) yellow: Operation, Run Program Active, Info 1 Encoder, Info 2 Encoder; LED (D, G, H) green: Enable, Control Voltage, Motor Voltage
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(48 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UL 61800-5-1
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-673

This servo stepper controller has an on-board power driver and an incremental encoder evaluation for controlling 2-phase stepper motors.
The 64 times microstepping prevents step losses due to resonance in the acceleration phases and reduces wear on the mechanical parts. Together with the incremental encoder, the integrated vector control contributes to efficient, dynamic rotation speed characteristics.
Six configurable inputs are directly processed by the internal software without delay. Two outputs can be linked with internal functions or freely allocated. Versatile functions enable a wide application range.

Inputs:

- Start/stop
- Limit switch (positive and negative direction)
- Reference cam
- Jog/tip (positive and negative direction)

Outputs (default setting):

- Target reached
- Error

Operating modes:

- Single positioning with different acceleration ramps
- Reference motion
- Jog
- Tip
- Command table
- Cam switch

Functions include:

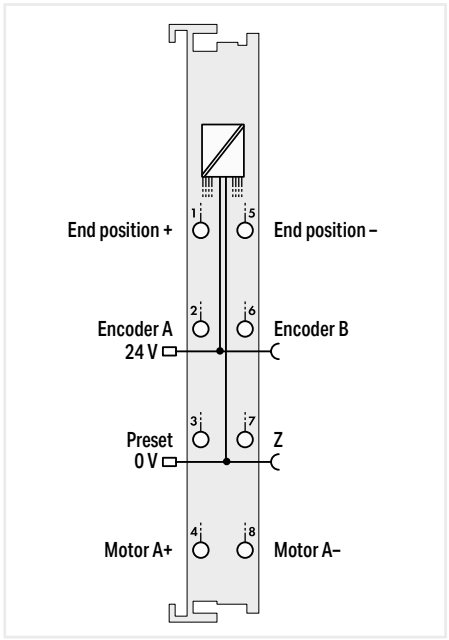
- Absolute/relative positioning
- Setpoint change on the fly
- Rotary axis

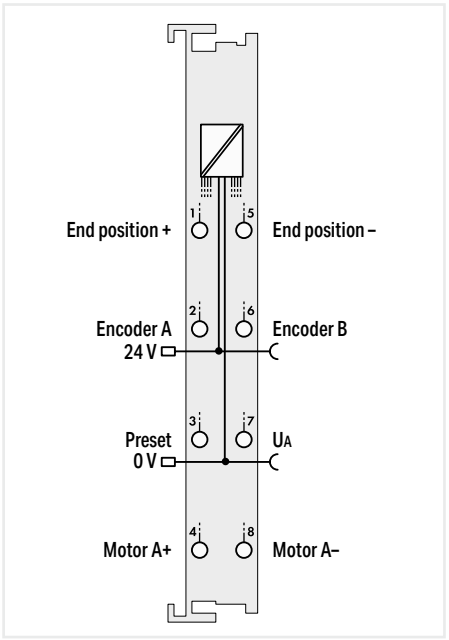
Protection

- Short circuit monitoring of motor connections: Winding short circuit and short circuit to 0 V and 24 V
- 24 V supply: reverse voltage protection
- Motor supply: reverse voltage protection via external fuse

DC drive controller

750-636

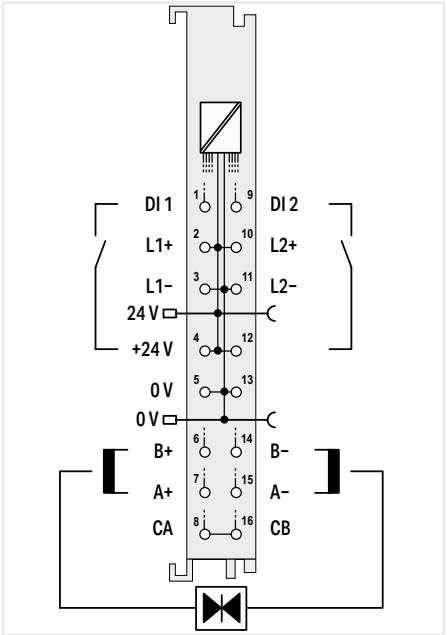


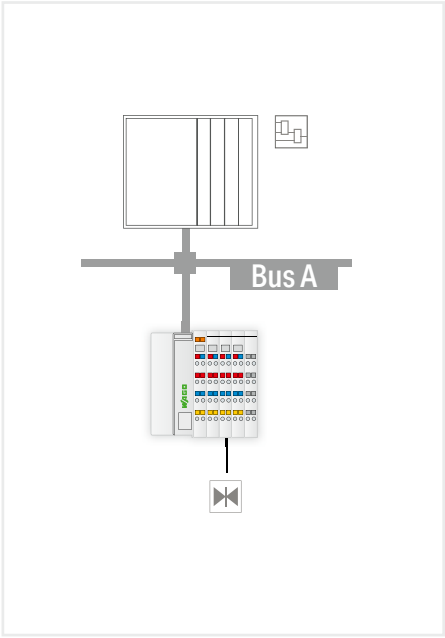


Item description	DC Drive Controller; 24 VDC; 5 A		DC Drive Controller; 24 VDC; 5 A; External motor voltage	
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	Separate motor power supply	Separate motor power supply; interference-free
Item No.	**750-636**	**750-636/025-000**	**750-636/000-700**	**750-636/000-800**
Order text	**DC-Drive Controller; 24 VDC; 5A**	**DC-Drive Controller; 24 VDC; 5A; T**	**DC-Drive Controller; 24 VDC; 5A; UA**	**DC-Drive Controller; 24 VDC; 5A; IF**
Technical data				
Pluggable connector	fixed		fixed	
Number of outputs	1 (A+; A-; H-bridge output)		1 (A+; A-; H-bridge output)	
Supply voltage (motor)	24 VDC (−20 … +15 %)		24 VDC (−20 … +15 %); Separate motor voltage: 24 VDC (−20 … +30 %)	
Output current (max.) (motor)	5 A (15 A / 500 ms), short-circuit-protected		5 A (15 A / 500 ms), short-circuit-protected	
PWM frequency (typ.)	20 kHz		20 kHz	
Number of digital inputs	3		3	
Input characteristic	Type 1		Type 1	
Input characteristic	high-side switching		high-side switching	
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +1.5 VDC		−3 … +1.5 VDC	
Voltage range for signal (1)	2.4 … 30 VDC		2.4 … 30 VDC	
Encoder connection	A, B, zero low-side switching; 5 … 24 VDC / open collector		A, B, zero low-side switching; 5 … 24 VDC / open collector	
Quadrature decoder	1x, 2x, 4x evaluation		1x, 2x, 4x evaluation	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	55 mA		55 mA	
Data width	32-bit set/actual value; 16-bit control or status		32-bit set/actual value; 16-bit control or status	
Isolation	500 V system/field		500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: End Position +, End Position -, Preset, 24 V OK; LED (E, F) yellow: PWM Current Limitation, Position OK; LED (G, H) red: Reserved, Operating Fault		LED (A-D) green: End Position +, End Position -, Preset, 24 V OK; LED (E, F) yellow: PWM Current Limitation, Position OK; LED (G, H) red: Reserved, Operating Fault	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm		(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA		CE; UKCA	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-636		wago.com/750-636	
	This DC drive controller is a single-channel, intelligent positioning controller for 24 VDC motors up to 5 A with incremental position feedback. Three 24 V inputs record the limit switches and a preset signal. An incremental encoder interface evaluates signals from the position sensor and determines the actual value. Current reduction is possible via pulse width modulation (PWM). As an option, the motor voltage can be supplied separately.		This DC drive controller is a single-channel, intelligent positioning controller for 24 VDC motors up to 5 A with incremental position feedback. Three 24 V inputs record the limit switches and a preset signal. An incremental encoder interface evaluates signals from the position sensor and determines the actual value. Current reduction is possible via pulse width modulation (PWM). As an option, the motor voltage can be supplied separately.	

Proportional valve controller

750-632





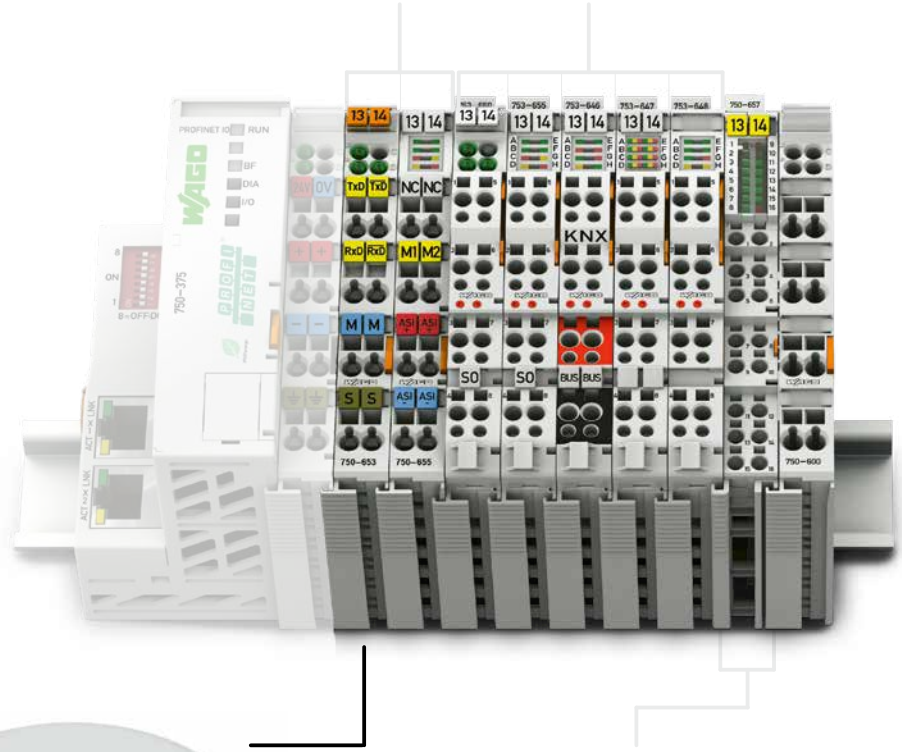
Version	Standard with 16 connectors	
Item description	Proportional Valve Module	Proportional valve module; 2-,3-,4-wire connection
Item No.	750-632	750-1632/000-100
Order text	Proportional Valve Module	Proportional Valve Module
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	
Number of outputs	2 bipolar outputs (A+, A- and B+, B-)	
Type of output	H-bridge output with current-regulated PWM output (short-circuit-proof and thermal overload-proof for each channel)	
Load type	Operating range: inductive (1 mH … 600 mH); Internal load resistance (> 8 Ohm)	
Output current	1-channel operation: 2 A; 2-channel operation: 1.6 A per channel	
Input current (typ.)	2.7 mA at 24 V	
Dither frequency	250 Hz; 125 Hz; 62.5 … 1 Hz (parameterizable)	-
PWM frequency (typ.)	50 kHz	25 kHz
Number of digital inputs	2	
Input characteristic	Type 1	
Input characteristic	high-side switching	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	125 mA	
Data width	6 bytes: single-channel operating mode; 12 bytes: dual-channel operating mode	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (1, 8, 9, 15) green: Signal Status DI 1, Undervoltage, Signal Status DI 2, Parameterization Status; LED (3, 5, 11, 13) yellow: Setpoint, Dithering Channel A, B; LED (4, 6) red/green: Status Channel A, B; LED (7, 16) red: Initialization, Error	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm	
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; OrdLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-632	wago.com/750-1632/000-100

This proportional valve module controls two single-coil valves or one valve.
The module features two current-controlled PWM outputs with adjustable dither. Both unipolar and bipolar valve control are possible. Additionally, operation of a valve with two unipolar coils is also provided. The module is single-channel in this operating mode! Characteristic curve adaptations, such as zero offset, dual gain compensation or range limitations, can be adjusted via parameters.
The module functions can be internally triggered via digital outputs without any detours.

Communication Modules

Housing Design (750 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	Housing with 4 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69.8 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 67.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	Housing with 4 LEDs: 62.6 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 60.6 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

Housing Design (753 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	Housing with 4 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69.8 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	Housing with 4 LEDs: 62.6 mm Housing with 8 LEDs: 61.8 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	9 … 10 mm / 0.37 inch



RS-485

EnOcean-RS-485-Gateway; 868 MHz	
Dimensions Diameter x Height	95 × 36 mm
Protection type	IP30 (front side)
Connection technology	PUSH WIRE®
Conductor cross-section	Solid: 0.4 … 0.8 mm² / 26 … 20 AWG
Strip length	6 … 7 mm

Housing Design (750 Series), with Push-in CAGE CLAMP® Connections (up to 16 connection points)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN rail	61.8 mm
Connection technology	Push-in CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	Solid: 0.08 … 1.5 mm² / 28 … 16 AWG Fine-stranded: 0.25 … 1.5 mm² / 22 … 16 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

I/O System –
750 XTR Series

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series, Communication Modules
Contents

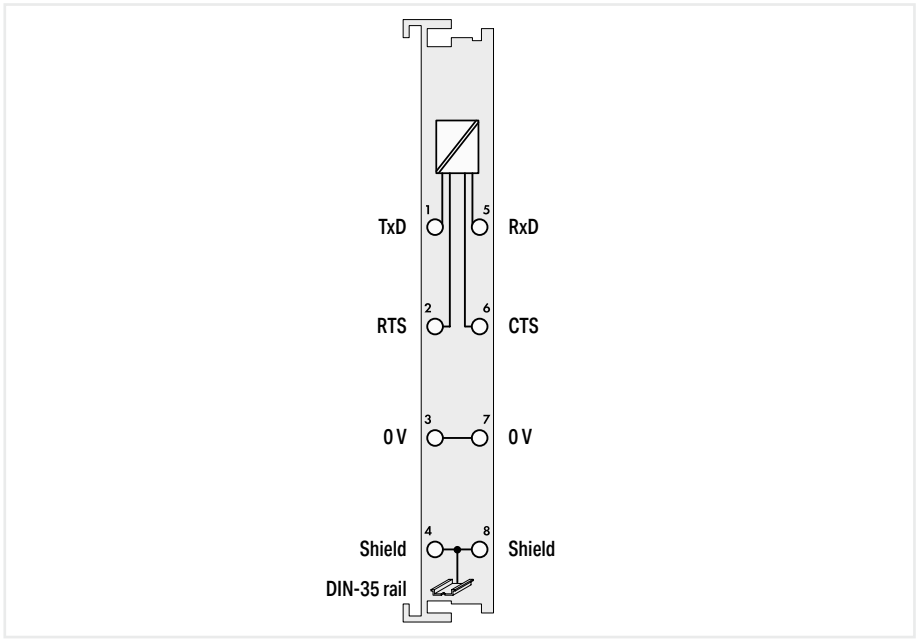
Function	Description	Item Number			Page
		Standard	Extended Temperature	Pluggable	
Serial Interface	Serial Interface RS-232 C; 9600 Baud	750-650		753-650	406
	Serial Interface RS-232 C; 9600 Baud; 5 Bytes	750-650/000-001			406
	Serial Interface RS-232 C; 9600 Baud; Even; 7/2 Bits	750-650/000-002			407
	Serial Interface RS-232 C; 9600 Baud; Even; 8/1 Bits	750-650/000-006			407
	Serial Interface RS-232 C; 19200 Baud; None; 8/1 Bits	750-650/000-010			407
	Serial Interface RS-232 C; 19200 Baud; Even; 8/1 Bits	750-650/000-011			407
	Serial Interface RS-232 C; 2400 Baud; None; 8/1 Bits	750-650/000-012			407
	Serial Interface RS-232 C; 4800 Baud; Even; 8/1 Bits; 5 Bytes	750-650/000-015			407
	Serial Interface RS-232 C; Adjustable	750-650/003-000		753-650/003-000	406
	Serial Interface RS-485	750-653	750-653/025-018	753-653	408
	Serial Interface RS-485; 9600 Baud; Even; 8/1 Bits	750-653/000-002			409
	Serial Interface RS-485; 2400 Baud; None; 8/1 Bits	750-653/000-007			409
	Serial Interface RS-485; Adjustable	750-653/003-000	750-653/025-000	753-653/003-000	408
	Serial Interface RS-232/485	750-652*	750-652/025-000	753-652	410
	Serial Interface RS-232/485/422	750-1652		753-1652	411
EnOcean®	EnOcean-RS-485-Gateway; 868 MHz	750-940			412
KNX	KNX/EIB/TP1 Interface			753-646	413
	KNX TP Secure Interface			753-1646	413
DALI	DALI Multi-Master			753-647	414
LON®	LON® FTT Interface			753-648	415
MP-Bus	MP-Bus Master	750-643			416
M-Bus	M-Bus Master			753-649	417
SMI	SMI Master Module; for Drives with 230 VAC			753-1630	418
	SMI Master Module; Low Voltage			753-1631	418
AS-Interface Master	AS-Interface Master	750-655		753-655	419
IO-Link Master	IO-Link Master	750-1657			420
CAN Gateway	CAN Gateway	750-658*			421

*This module is also available as a variant of the 750 XTR Series.

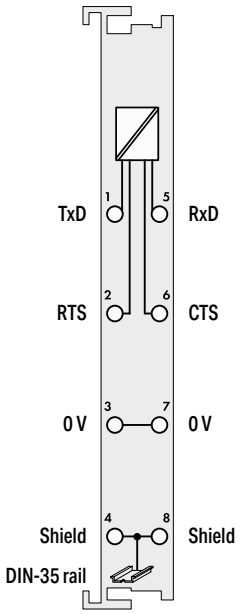
See Section 8

Serial interface; Serial Interface RS-232 C

750-650/003-000



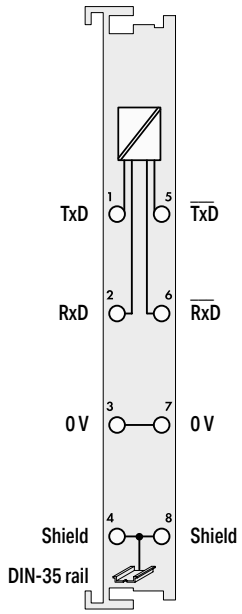
Item description	Serial Interface RS-232 C				
Version	adjustable	pluggable (delivery without connector); adjustable	9600 baud	9600 baud; pluggable (delivery without connector)	9600 baud; 5 bytes
Item No.	**750-650/003-000**	**753-650/003-000**	**750-650**	**753-650**	**750-650/000-001**
Order text	**RS232 C Interface; Adjust**	**RS232 C Interface; Adjust**	**RS232 C Interface; 9600Bd**	**RS232 C Interface**	**RS232 C Interface; 9600Bd; 5byte**
Technical data					
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed	pluggable	fixed
Signal type	RS-232				
Transmission channels	1 TxD / 1 RxD, full-duplex				
Transmission rate	1.2 … 57.6 kBd (9600 baud (default setting))		9.6 kBd		
Parity	None/Even, adjustable		None		
Number of data bits	7/8, adjustable		8		-
Number of stop bits	1/2, adjustable		1		-
Buffer	120-byte input / 16-byte output				
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	55 mA				
Data width	1 x 24-bit input/output (3-byte user data); 1 x 40-bit input/output (5-byte user data); 1 x 8-bit control/status		1 x 24-bit input/output (3-byte user data); 1 x 8-bit control/status		1 x 40-bit input/output (5-byte user data); 1 x 8-bit control/status
Isolation	500 V system/field				
Indicators	LED (A, B, D) green: Function, TxD, RxD				
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C				
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm				
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx				
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-650/003-000	wago.com/753-650/003-000	wago.com/750-650	wago.com/753-650	wago.com/750-650/000-001
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-	753-110	-



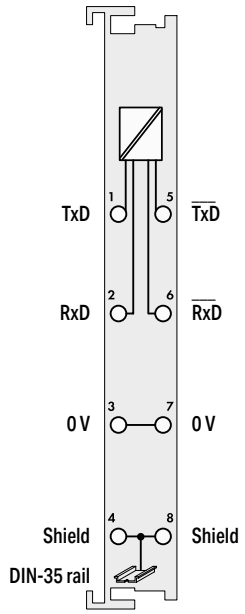
Serial Interface RS-232 C					
9600 baud; even; 7/2 bits	9600 baud; even; 8/1 bits	4800 baud; even; 8/1 bits; 5 bytes	2400 baud; none; 8/1 bits	19200 baud; none; 8/1 bits	19200 baud; even; 8/1 bits
750-650/000-002	750-650/000-006	750-650/000-015	750-650/000-012	750-650/000-010	750-650/000-011
RS232 C Interface; 9600Bd; E; 7/2	RS232 C Interface; 9600Bd; E; 8/1	RS232 C Interface; 4800Bd; E; 8/1; 5byte	RS232 C Interface; 2400Bd; N; 8/1	RS232 C Interface; 19200Bd; N; 8/1	RS232 C Interface; 19200Bd; E; 8/1
fixed					
RS-232					
1 TxD / 1 RxD, full-duplex					
9.6 kBd		4.8 kBd	2.4 kBd	19.2 kBd	
Even			None		Even
7	8				
2	1				
120-byte input / 16-byte output					
55 mA					
1 x 24-bit input/output (3-byte user data); 1 x 8-bit control/status		1 x 40-bit input/output (5-byte user data); 1 x 8-bit control/status	1 x 24-bit input/output (3-byte user data); 1 x 8-bit control/status		
500 V system/field					
LED (A, B, D) green: Function, TxD, RxD					
0 … +55 °C					
(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm					
CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx					
wago.com/750-650/000-001					
Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial interface; Serial Interface RS-485

750-653



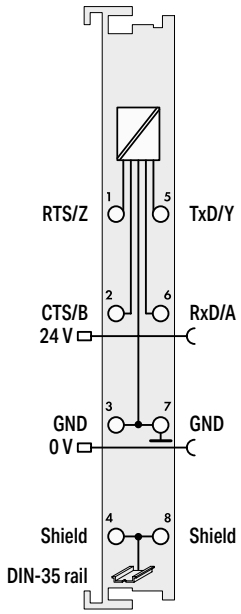
Item description	Serial Interface RS-485				
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)	adjustable	pluggable (delivery without connector); adjustable	adjustable; ext. temperature
Item No.	**750-653**	**753-653**	**750-653/003-000**	**753-653/003-000**	**750-653/025-000**
Order text	**RS485 Interface**	**RS485 Interface; 9600Bd; N; 8/1**	**RS485 Interface; Adjust**	**RS485 Interface; Adjust**	**RS485 Interface; Adjust; T**
Technical data					
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable	fixed	pluggable	fixed
Signal type	RS-422 / RS-485				
Transmission channels	1 TxD / 1 RxD, full-duplex				
Transmission rate	9.6 kBd		1.2 … 19.2 kBd (9600 baud (default setting))		
Parity	None		None/Even, adjustable		
Number of data bits	8		7/8, adjustable		
Number of stop bits	1		1/2, adjustable		
Buffer	120-byte input / 16-byte output				
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA				
Data width	1 x 24-bit input/output (3-byte user data); 1 x 8-bit control/status				
Isolation	500 V system/field				
Indicators	LED (A, B, D) green: Function, TxD, RxD				
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C				-20 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm				
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx				
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-653	wago.com/753-653	wago.com/750-653/003-000	wago.com/753-653/003-000	wago.com/750-653/025-000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110	-	753-110	-



Serial Interface RS-485		
9600 baud; none; 8/1 bits; extended temperature	9600 baud; even; 8/1 bits	2400 baud; none; 8/1 bits
750-653/025-018	750-653/000-002	750-653/000-007
RS485 Interface; 9600Bd; N; 8/1; 5byte; T	RS485 Interface; 9600Bd; E; 8/1	RS485 Interface; 2400Bd; N; 8/1
fixed		
RS-422 / RS-485		
1 TxD / 1 RxD, full-duplex		
9.6 kBd		2.4 kBd
None	Even	None
8		
1		
120-byte input / 16-byte output		
65 mA		
1 x 40-bit input/output (5-byte user data); 1 x 8-bit control/status	1 x 24-bit input/output (3-byte user data); 1 x 8-bit control/status	
500 V system/field		
LED (A, B, D) green: Function, TxD, RxD		
-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C	
(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
wago.com/750-653/025-000		
Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
-	-	-

Serial interface; Serial Interface RS-232/485

750-652

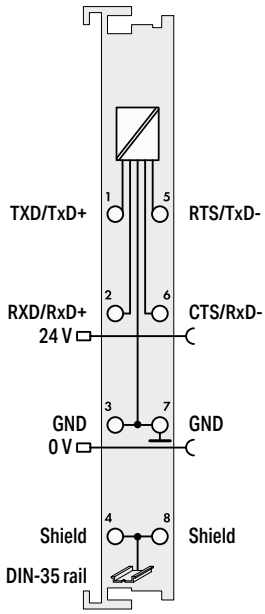


Item description	Serial Interface RS-232/485		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-652**	**750-652/025-000**	**753-652**
Order text	**RS232/485 Interface**	**RS232/485 Interface; T**	**RS232/485 Interface**

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Signal type	RS-232; RS-422 / RS-485		
Transmission channels	1 TxD / 1 RxD, full-duplex, half-duplex		
Transmission rate	300 Bd ... 115.2 kBd		
Parity	None/Odd/Even		
Number of data bits	7/8, adjustable		
Number of stop bits	1/2, adjustable		
Buffer	2560-byte input / 512-byte output		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	85 mA		
Data width	1 x 46/1 x 22/1 x 6-byte input/output (parameterizable), 2-byte control/status		
Isolation	500 V system/field		
Indicators	LED (A-H) green/yellow/red: function, transmission status, reception status, error (buffer full), RS ... active, flow control active, user LED 1, user LED 0		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 ... +55 °C	-20 ... +60 °C	0 ... +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm		(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-652		wago.com/753-652
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

Serial interface; Serial Interface RS-232/485/422

750-1652

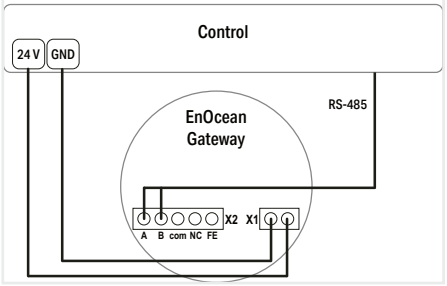


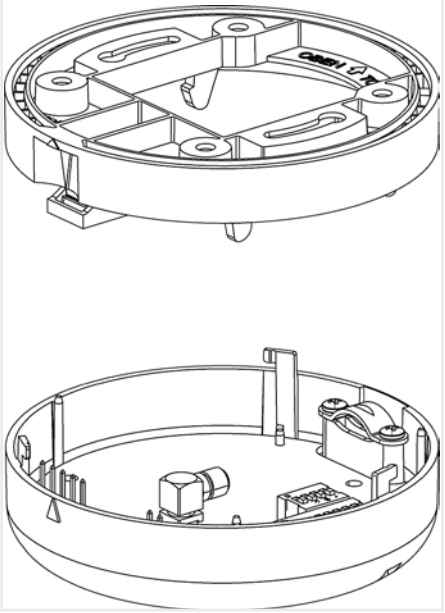
Item description	Serielle Schnittstelle RS-232/485/422	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-1652**	**753-1652**
Order text	**RS-232/485 Serial Interface**	**RS-232/485 Serial Interface**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Signal type	RS-232; RS-422 / RS-485	
Transmission channels	1 TxD / 1 RxD, full-duplex, half-duplex	
Transmission rate	150 Bd … 250 kBd	
Parity	None/Odd/Even/Mark/Space	
Number of data bits	7 … 8, adjustable	
Number of stop bits	1/2, adjustable	
Buffer	8192-byte input / 2048-byte output	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	120 mA	
Data width	Serial operating modes: 1 x 46/1 x 22/1 x 6-byte input/output (parameterizable), 2-byte control/status	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Indicators	LED (A-H) green/yellow/red: function, TxD (send), RxD (receive), buffer status, 3 x operating mode, data flow control	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1652	wago.com/753-1652

EnOcean

750-940





Version	Direct ceiling/wall mounting or DIN-rail (via integrated adapter)
Item No.	**750-940**

Technical data	
Connection technology: antenna	1 x SMA socket for external antenna
Frequency band	868 MHz
Transmission range	approx. 30 m within buildings; >100 m in open space
Radio technology	EnOcean
Data width	50 bytes
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(95 x 36 x 95) mm
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-940

The EnOcean® RS-485 Gateway integrates maintenance-free, battery-free and wireless sensors/actuators based on EnOcean® wireless technology (ISO/IEC 14543-3-1x) into intelligent control systems such as the WAGO I/O System.

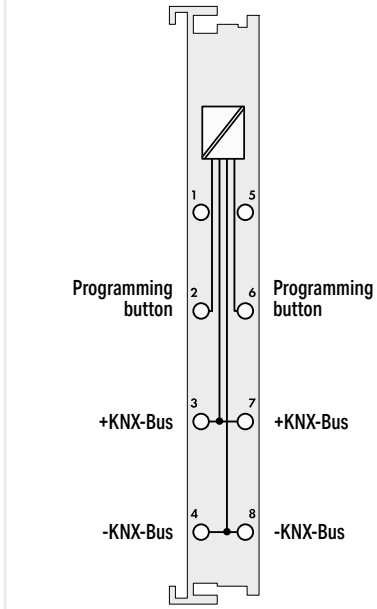
This gateway communicates with the remote station via RS-485 interface and ESP3 telegrams (EnOcean®) or via Modbus® protocol.

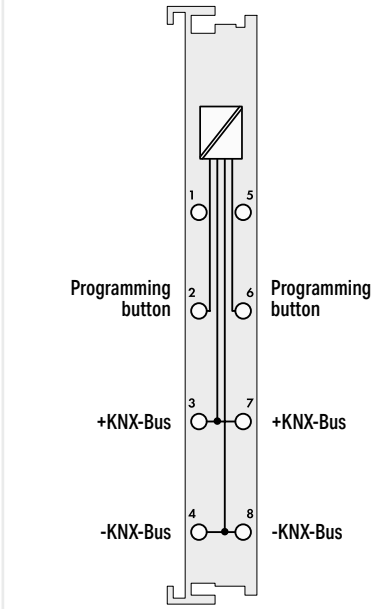
It may be mounted directly to the ceiling or wall. The device can also be mounted on a DIN-rail via an integrated adapter.

The gateway has an internal antenna and also has a connector for an optional external antenna.

KNX interface

753-646





Item description	KNX TP Secure Interface	KNX/EIB/TP1 Interface
Version	pluggable	pluggable
Item No.	**753-1646**	**753-646**
Order text		**KNX/EIB/TP1 Interface**
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	pluggable	pluggable
Device specification	-	KNX/TP1 Bus Specification: 1.0
Device-specific	Number of communication objects: 1000; Number of group addresses: 2000; Number of associations: 2000; Supported ETS versions: ETS 6 or higher	Number of group addresses: 254; Number of communication objects: 253; Number of associations: 254
Transmission rate	9.6 kBd (KNX)	9.6 kBd (KNX)
Supply voltage	KNX: über KNX-Netzteil	KNX: via KNX power supply unit
Connection point (other) designation	Programmiertasteranschluss; Brücke 2/6	Programming button; bridge 2/6
Use	on controllers	on controllers
Commissioning	-	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA	25 mA
Data width	24 Byte	24 bytes
Isolation	3.51 kV rms	2.5 kV (rms)
Indicators	8 x LED	LED (A, C, E, H) green: router mode, data transfer, local bus, device mode, KNX bus voltage; LED (B, F, G) red: KNX programming mode, buffer overflow, internal error; LED (D) yellow: KNX data transfer
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	-	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-1646	wago.com/753-646

The I/O module KNX TP Secure Interface (item number 753-1646) is used to connect KNX networks.
The module is compatible with the KNX/EIB/TP interface 753-646. However, router mode and transparent mode are not supported by the KNX TP Secure Interface 753-1646.
In a KNX network, the module appears as a standard KNX device.
The KNX module supports up to 1000 freely configurable KNX communication objects with any DPTs, 2000 group addresses and 2000 associations. In the ETS, data point types (DPT) up to 14 bytes long can be assigned to each KNX communication object.
When operating as a KNX secure device, encrypted communication (KNX Data Secure) is possible for all KNX communication objects.
The application is programmed via CODESYS 3.x.
ETS 6 is supported.
A 753 Series plug with internally commoned contacts (3/7 and 4/8) is included.
An external KNX power supply is required to operate the KNX module.

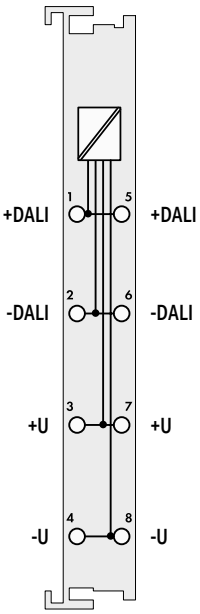
The KNX/EIB/TP1 Module connects to a KNX/EIB/TP1 network. This module supports two different functions:

1. Device mode:
With this module, all programmable fieldbus controllers relevant for building automation can be connected to a KNX/TP1 network. The module is a standard KNX device and is linked via ETS Professional Commissioning Tool. An ETS plug-in is required so that data from the application program can be allocated to group addresses for the programming software.

2. Router mode:
When connected to a KNX/IP Controller (e.g., 750-889), the combination becomes a KNXnet/IP router. The module is switched to the router mode automatically. An application program is not required for operation in router mode. Additional modules that are connected to a KNX IP Controller are addressed in device mode by the application.
The bus connections are internally bridged inside the plug, so the bus is not interrupted when the plug is pulled from the module. The plug is included with delivery.

DALI interface

753-647



Item description	**DALI Multi-Master**
Version	**pluggable**
Item No.	**753-647**
Order text	**DALI Multi-Master**

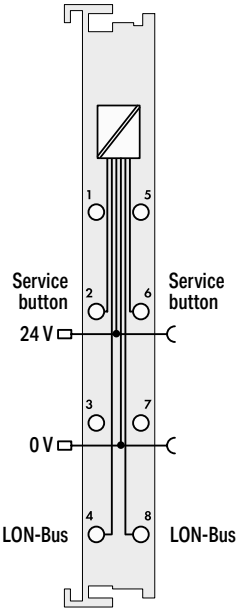
Technical data	
Pluggable connector	pluggable
Device specification	DALI-2 Specification: DIN IEC 62386 only in conjunction with 753-620 or 787-2857 Power Supplies
Device-specific	Current consumption from DALI bus with alternative supply via DALI bus: 10 mA
Topology	Number of control gears/control devices (DALI): 64 control gears + 64 control devices (addressable)
Supply voltage	DALI: 18 V (external)
Use	for programmable fieldbus controllers
Commissioning	commissioning and programming: via WAGO-I/O-PRO V2.3 or CODESYS 3.5; Configuration: via WAGO DALI configurator
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	85 mA
Data width	24-byte data
Isolation	2100 VDC DALI bus/local bus
Indicators	LED (A-H) green/yellow/red: Easy Mode, TxD, ready for operation, 1 or 2 button operation, Full Mode, RxD, voltage present, latching function
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-647

Accessories	**Item No.**
DALI Multi-Master DC/DC Converter	753-620
Power supply; Compact; 1-phase; 18 VDC output voltage; 1.25 A output current; DC-OK LED	787-2857

This manufacturer-independent DALI standard ensures interoperability of DALI devices in lighting applications. This standard is substitute for the 1–10 V dimmer interface.
In addition to 64 DALI actuators (ECGs), a DALI Multi-Master Module supports up to 16 multi-sensors (max. 64 sensor addresses). Each DALI ECG can be assigned to 16 groups and 16 scenes. The DALI Multi-Master Module also offers 16 additional virtual groups on the DALI bus.
DALI control devices can be seamlessly integrated with all other building systems. Several DALI masters can be connected to a single fieldbus node. The maximum number of modules that can be connected to a controller depends on the memory required by the application. Function blocks prepared for DALI are available for programming fieldbus nodes.
Alternatively, an “EASY Mode” allows lighting functions to be readily controlled without any PLC programming.
The DALI Configurator (Section “Software”) simplifies commissioning of the DALI network. It provides the following functions: easy commissioning, configuration, service, support and maintenance of the DALI network.

LON interface

753-648



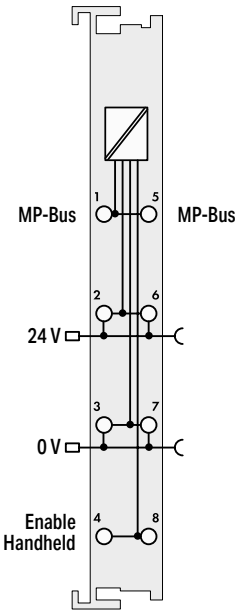
Item description	LON® FTT Interface
Version	pluggable
Item No.	**753-648**
Order text	**LON FTT Interface**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	pluggable
Device-specific	Number of network variables: max. 254 (249 for application)
Number of aliases (max.)	127
Transmission rate	0.078 Mbit/s
Bus segment length (max.)	500 m (free topology); 2700 m (bus topology)
Transmission medium	Twisted pair – FTT
Topology	per LON specification
Use	for controllers; max. 2 per controller
Commissioning	via WAGO-I/O-CHECK or WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	30 mA
Data width	24-byte data
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, B, C, E, F) green: user configuration, TxD, mailbox, LonWorks status, RxD; LED (G) red: communication/initialization phase; LED (D, H) yellow: service, service
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-648

The LON® FTT Interface is a full-fledged and flexible LON® device within LonWorks® FT or LP network. The module's network variable interface defines 249 network variables of any type and supports both LonMark® objects and configuration properties.

MP-Bus master

750-643



Item description	MP-Bus Master
Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-643**
Order text	**MP-Bus Master**

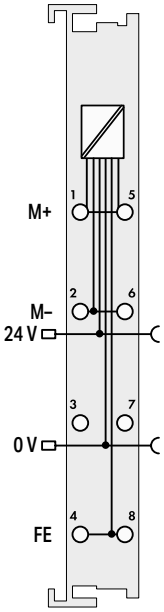
Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Device specification	MP-Bus Specification: PP/MP Specification V1.21 from Belimo (Valid since 1.10.2002)
Topology	Number of participants: 8 slaves (max.)
Supply voltage	MP-Bus: 24 VDC, via power jumper contacts
Use	on controllers
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	15 mA
Data width	1-byte C/S, 7-byte data
Isolation	500 V (rms) MP-Bus/system
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: active enable handheld function, TxD, external power supply, RxD
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; UL OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-643

This module acts as a master for the MP bus (Multi-Point bus from Belimo/Switzerland) and allows the bus to be integrated into a higher level bus network. The MP-Bus controls HVAC actuators for dampers, regulator valves or VAV air volume controls.

The actuators have connections for sensors (temperature, humidity, on/off switch) that are also accessible via MP-Bus. An MP-Bus master can manage up to 8 slaves (actuators) + 8 sensors (1 sensor per slave) via a common bus line, which considerably reduces actuator and sensor wiring.

M-Bus master

753-649

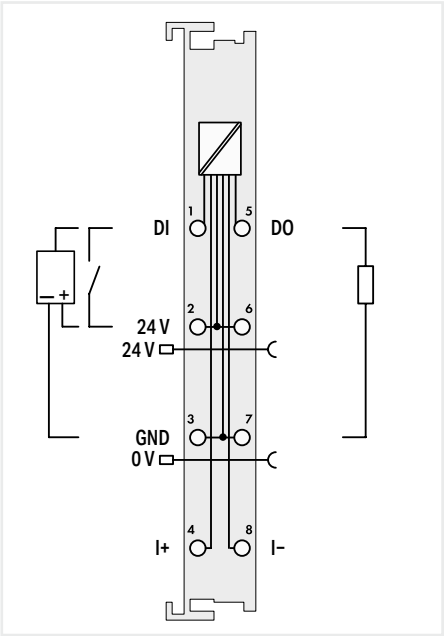


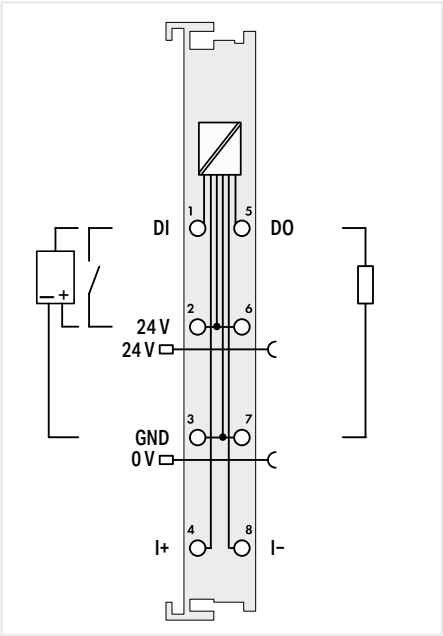
Item description	**M-Bus Master**
Version	**pluggable**
Item No.	**753-649**
Order text	**M-Bus Master**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	pluggable
Device-specific	Line length (overall network): up to 1000 m at 9600 baud; up to 2000 m at2400 baud; up to 6000 m at 300 baud; Master/slave distance: up to 500 m at 9600 baud; up to 1000 m at 2400 or 300 baud; M-Bus loads (max.): 40 (1.5 mA each); Overcurrent shutdown: Active current monitoring; Threshold value: approx. 120 mA; Minimum shutdown time: 500 ms
Transmission channels	1, bidirectional
Transmission rate	300 Bd … 9.6 kBd (2400 baud (default))
Topology	Star, tree and line topology
Connection requirement (permissible cable type)	2-line, shielded or unshielded
Commissioning	WAGO-I/O-*PRO* V2.3, e!*COCKPIT*
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-2.5 … +5 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	40 mA
Data width	24 bytes (mailbox 2.0 with 22-byte length)
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, B, E) green: local bus status, TxD, power supply status; LED (C, G) red: overcurrent, M-Bus overload; LED (F) green/yellow: RxD
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; cULus- OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-649

SMI master

753-1631

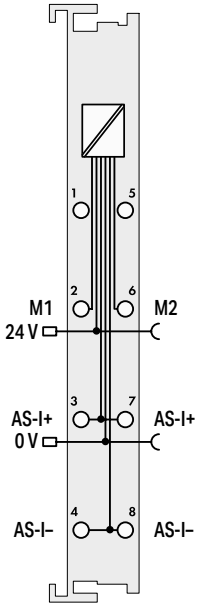


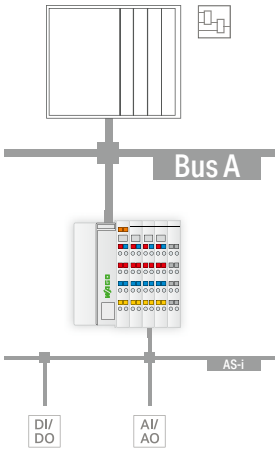


Item description	SMI Master Module; Low voltage	SMI Master Module; for drives with 230 VAC
Version	LoVo; pluggable	pluggable
Item No.	**753-1631**	**753-1630**
Order text	**SMI Master LoVo; 24 VDC**	**SMI Master; 230 VAC**
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	pluggable	pluggable
Device specification	SMI Master Interface per "SMI Data Format and Framework Protocol" Specifications Rev.3.0.0.BF and "HMI Hardware Specification" Rev. 2.0	SMI Master Interface per "SMI Data Format and Framework Protocol" Specifications Rev.3.0.0.BF and "HMI Hardware Specification" Rev. 2.0
Number of SMI channels	1 (1 … 16 SMI LoVo slaves per channel)	1 (1 … 16 SMI drives per channel)
Number of digital inputs	1	1
Input characteristic	Type 1	Type 1
Input voltage (max.)	31.2 VDC	31.2 VDC
Number of digital outputs	1	1
Output current per channel	0.5 A	0.5 A
Connection requirement (permissible cable type)	2-line, unshielded	2-line, unshielded
Connection requirement (permissible cable length)	350 m	350 m
Commissioning	via WAGO SMI Configurator or IEC libraries	via WAGO SMI Configurator or IEC libraries
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	42 mA	42 mA
Data width	12-byte data	12-byte data
Isolation	3 kVAC RMS, 4 kV surge (system/SMI); 1.5 kVAC RMS, 2.5 kV surge (system/field)	3 kVAC RMS, 4 kV surge (system/SMI); 1.5 kVAC RMS, 2.5 kV surge (system/field)
Indicators	LED (A, C, D, G, H) green: local bus status, TxD (data transmission), digital input, RxD (data reception), digital output; LED (B, E) red: undervoltage, error; LED (F) yellow: operating mode	LED (A, C, D, G, H) green: local bus status, TxD (data transmission), digital input, RxD (data reception), digital output; LED (B, E) red: undervoltage, error; LED (F) yellow: operating mode
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE	CE
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-1631	wago.com/753-1630

AS-Interface master

750-655





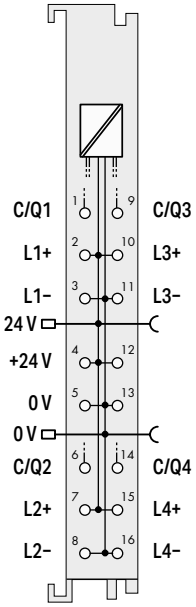
Item description	AS-Interface Master	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-655**	**753-655**
Order text	**AS-Interface Master**	**AS-InterfaceMaster**
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Device specification	AS-i master class: M4; AS-I Specification: 3.0	
Device-specific	AS-I cable length (max.): 100 m, with repeater 300 m	
Topology	Number of slaves: up to 62; Slave profiles: V3.0 with transaction types 1 … 5	
Cycle time (AS-I)	0.3 … 10 ms, depending on the number of slaves	
Supply voltage	AS-I: 26.5 … 31.6 V	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	55 mA	
Data width	12 … 48 bytes (max.), configurable, including 1 byte control/status	
Isolation	500 V system/supply/AS-I	
Indicators	LED (A, B, E, F) green: AS-Interface-Power, Mapping Consistency, AS-Interface active, PRG enable; LED (C, H) red: local bus timeout, general error; LED (D, G) yellow: Overflow, CFG Mode	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-655	wago.com/753-655
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

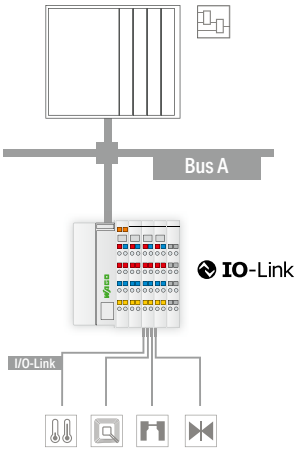
The AS-Interface Master Module connects AS-Interface devices to a higher-level fieldbus.
It acts as a master for the AS-Interface and via the fieldbus coupler, as a slave for the fieldbus. The AS-i functions are provided both cyclically and acyclically via the fieldbus.

Diagnostics, which go far beyond the AS-i specifications, simplify detection of both sporadic configuration errors and AS-i communication interference sources. An auto-installation mode allows an AS-Interface network to be created via sequential slave installation, with no addressing tool required.

Both signal transmission and operating status, as well as trouble-free local bus communication, are indicated via LEDs.

IO-Link master





Item description	IO-Link Master
Version	Standard with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1657**
Order text	**IO-Link Master**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Transmission modes	4.8 kBaud (COM 1), 38.4 kBaud (COM 2), 230.4 kBaud (COM 3)
Topology	4 IO-Link ports (point-to-point)
Connection requirement (permissible cable length)	20 m
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	52 mA
Data width	4–48 bytes, configurable
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (1, 2, 9, 10) red/green: operating status C/Q 1 … C/Q 4; LED (8) green: operating status IO-Link master; LED (16) red: group error
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; cULus OrdLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1657

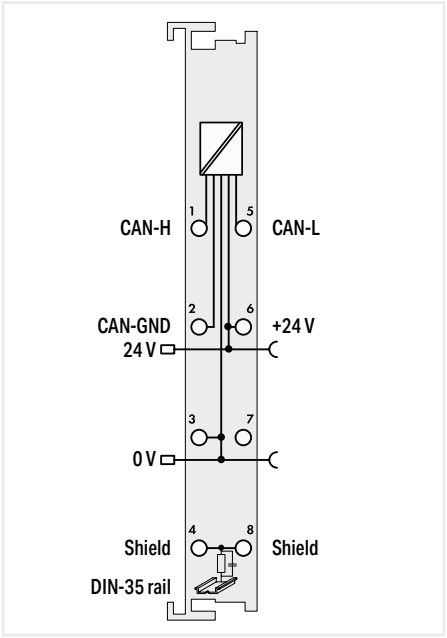
Increasingly complex products, manufacturing flexibility and high demands on quality assurance require intelligent, configurable and programmable sensors. To fulfill these demands, IO-Link streamlines the varying interfaces required to connect to a control system and tooling.A 3-wire connection can communicate process data (as single bits, bytes and data blocks for input and output data). It also communicates acyclic data (for identification, configuration, parameterization and diagnostics) with up to 230.4 kBaud to both sensors and actuators. The functions and performance data are defined via device description files for the IO-Link devices and can be easily customized via WAGO-I/O-CHECK or the WAGO IO-Link Configurator. If a device must be replaced, the configuration and parameterization can be automatically restored without maintenance personnel. This makes project design, installation and operation considerably simpler!

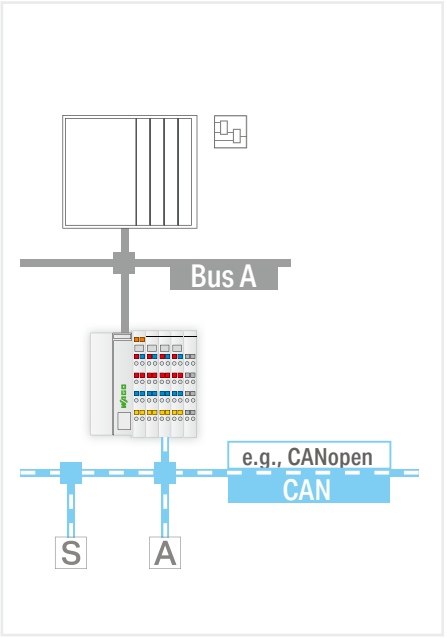
The module meets the IO-Link test specification V1.1.3 from January 2021.

Four different IO-Link devices, or even digital standard sensors/actuators, can connect to the WAGO 750-1657 IO-Link Master simultaneously.At just 12 mm (0.47 inch) wide, the module has three connections for each of the four channels.

CAN gateway

750-658





Item description	CAN Gateway
Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-658**
Order text	**CAN Gateway**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Device-specific	Operating modes: Sniffer mode, transparent mode, mapped mode
Number of inputs	1 (CAN interface)
Transmission modes	10 kbit/s; 20 kbit/s; 50 kbit/s; 125 kbit/s; 250 kbit/s; 500 kbit/s; 800 kbit/s (auto-baudrate); Data formats: per 2.0 A standard (11-bit ID); per 2.0 B extended (29-bit ID)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	50 mA
Data width	Configurable to 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 32, 40, 48 bytes; incl. control/status byte
Isolation	500 V system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, B, F) red/green: CAN status, CAN-Rx, CAN-Tx; LED (E) green: local data bus RUN; LED (H) red: Int. Error
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-658

The CAN Gateway allows a CAN bus to be installed as a sub-bus beneath a fieldbus coupler or controller. It enables special sensors/actuators that are only available with the widely used CAN bus to also be integrated under other bus systems. Function blocks allow the gateway to read and write higher-protocol telegrams, e.g., CANopen.

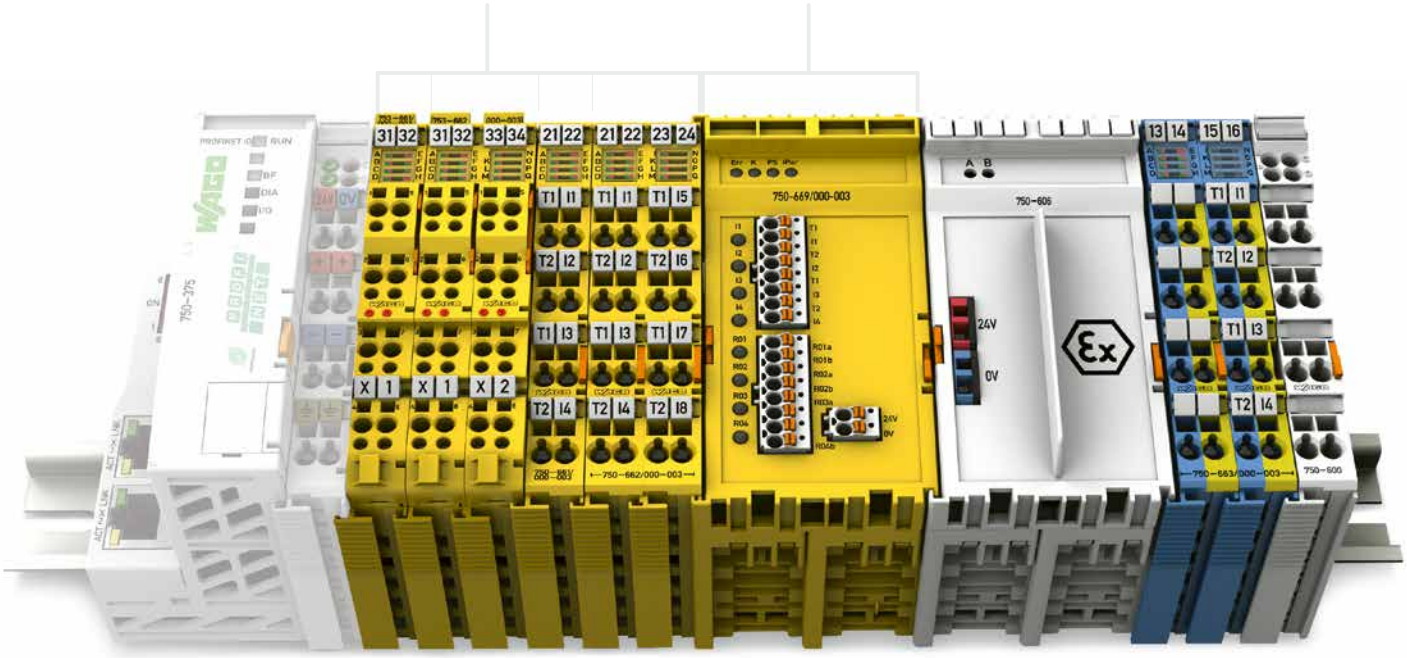
The module offers three different operating modes:

- Sniffer mode: Detailed analysis of the CAN bus through passive “snooping”
- Transparent mode: Active CAN subscriber that can send and receive any type of CAN telegram
- Mapped mode: Enables direct generation of CAN telegrams from the process image, or selective copying of process values from received CAN telegrams into the input process image (cyclic or event-based).

Functional Safety

Housing Design (750/753 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	750 Series: 12 or 24 x 67.8 x 100 mm 753 Series: 12 or 24 x 69 x 100 mm
Height from upper edge of DIN-rail	750 Series: 60.6 mm; 753 Series: 61.8 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	750 Series: 8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch 753 Series: 9 … 10 mm / 0.37 inch

Specialty Housing	
Dimensions W x H x D	48 x 69.8 x 100
Height from upper edge of DIN-rail	62.6 mm
Connection technology	Push-in CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.05 … 1.5 mm² / 20 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

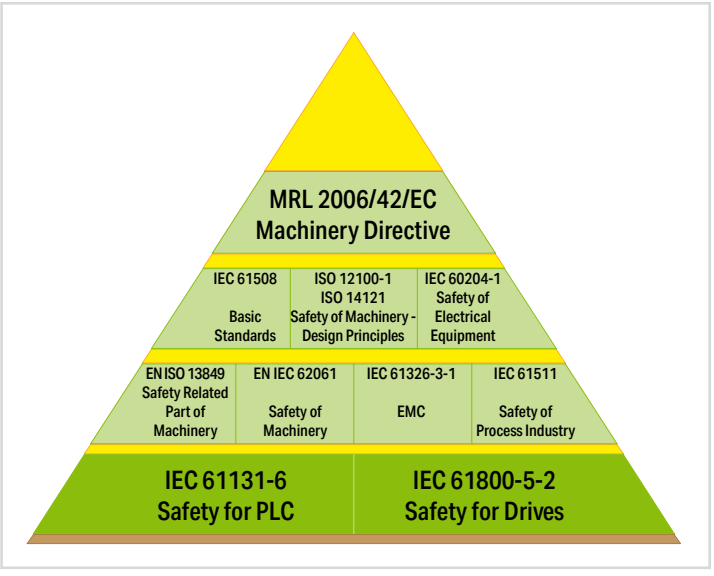


Functional Safety

In the European Union, the machinery directive defines the requirements for machine and system safety. This ensures a uniform standard for protecting the "life and limb" of workers within a machine's operating area.

The required risk assessment is based on harmonized standards (e.g., EN 13849) and identifies existing risks and required risk reduction (SIL or PL quality). Based on the risk assessment, safety functions can be implemented, e.g., by presence detection or protection zone violations, using secure switches or light arrays to shut down the "risk" immediately. For this purpose, the safety signals are detected by the "yellow" safety modules and transmitted via "PROFIsafe" to the fail-safe PLC for additional processing. The result is then executed via safe actuator (e.g., output module or controller).

The unique safety characteristics of the WAGO modules facilitate calculation of the final safety function up to Cat. 4/PLe according to EN 13849, or SIL3 according to EN 62061 or IEC 61511.



I/O System – 750 and 753 Series, Functional Safety
Contents

Function	Description	Item Number		Page
		Standard	Pluggable	
Fail-Safe Digital Input; PROFIsafe	Safe 4-channel digital input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe	**750-661/000-004**	**753-661/000-004**	428
	Safe 8-channel digital input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe	**750-662/000-004**	**753-662/000-004**	429
Fail-Safe Digital Input/Output; PROFIsafe	Safe 4/2 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 10 A; PROFIsafe	**750-666/000-004**		430
	Safe 4/2 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 10 A; Logic; PROFIsafe	**750-666/000-104**		431
	Safe 4/4 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 2 A; PROFIsafe	**750-667/000-004**	**753-667/000-004**	432
	Safe 4/4 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 2 A; Logic; PROFIsafe	**750-667/000-104**	**753-667/000-104**	433
	Safe 4/4 channel digital input/relay output; 48 VAC/ 60 VDC; 6 A; PROFIsafe V2.0 iPar	**750-669/000-003**		434
Intrinsically Safe Digital Input for Functional Safety	Intrinsically Safe 4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe V 2.0 iPar	**750-663/000-003**		436
Fail-Safe Analog Input; PROFIsafe	Safe 4 channel analog input; 0/4 … 20 mA; Differential input; PROFIsafe	**750-668/000-004**	**753-668/000-004**	435
	Classification of binary 24 V interfaces with functional safety testing according to Position Paper CB24I of the German Electrical and Electronic Manufacturer's Association (ZVEI)			424
Power Supply Ex i	The intrinsically safe I/O module with inputs for functional safety (750-663/000-003) must only be operated with a 24 VDC Ex i supply module (e.g., 750-606, 750-625/000-001)! General information (e.g., installation regulations) on explosion protection is available in the WAGO I/O System 750 manuals!			
	Supply Module; 24 VDC; Diagnostics; Intrinsically Safe	**750-606**		440
	Supply Module; 24 VDC; Intrinsically Safe	**750-625/000-001**		440
Filter Module	The mixed operation of safe and conventional I/O modules streamlines system configuration. For increased electromagnetic immunity (EMC standard), WAGO offers compact power supply filter modules (see Section 7.10). Specific power supply features must be considered, which are described in the corresponding manuals.			
	Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC; Higher Isolation	**750-624/020-000**		474
	Supply Filter; 24 VDC; Higher Isolation	**750-626/020-000**		476

Position Paper CB24I of the German Electrical and Electronic Manufacturer's Association (ZVEI)

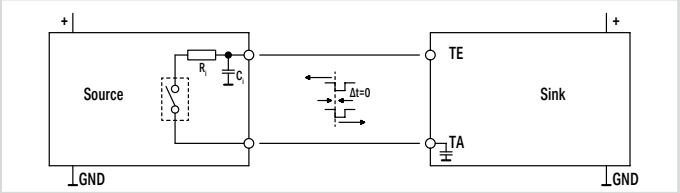
Safe digital interfaces differ from conventional digital interfaces though higher safety testing for both inputs and outputs.
They include dynamic digital interfaces of different characteristics and functions. At first glance, the combination of inputs to outputs results in a variety of possible variants due to the different applications.
For this reason, ZVEI has issued the Position Paper CB24i in order to increase functional safety and simplify engineering processes.

The purpose of this paper is to:
- describe terms
- define characteristics of interface types
- specify product information (technical data) per interface type to be supplied by the manufacturer.

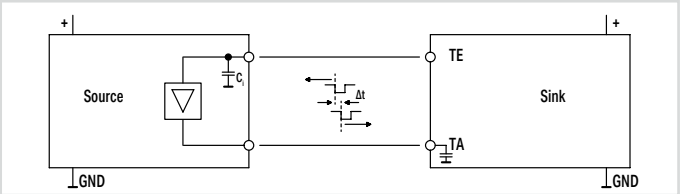
This paper provides a technical description for all interface types.
No safety-related assessment is made.

The variety of possible combinations was divided into just four interface types (see right).

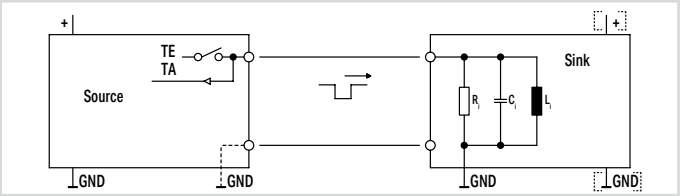
For both interface types C and D, four "performance" classes are also available to match the time requirements of the test pulses.



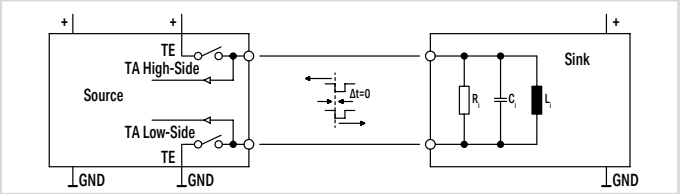
Interface type A



Interface type B



Interface type C



Interface type D

The identifying key has the following structure:

Source/Sink	Interface type (and class)	Additional measures "M"	Sink/Source	Suitable interface type (and class)	Suitable interface type (and class)	Suitable interface type (and class)

The first position describes the interface type and, if necessary, the class of the product. The second position indicates if additional measures are necessary. Next, the interface type suitable for this product is specified. Up to three interface types can be indicated.
A row can only contain interface types of the same kind. Depending on the product, several identifying keys may also be used.

Examples:

a) Manufacturer information for a source of interface type C/class 2 (e.g., sensor):

Source	C2		Sink	C1	C2	

Explanation: In this case, a source of type C2 is compatible with a sink of type C1 and also with a sink of type C2.

b) Manufacturer information for a sink of interface type C/class 2 (e.g., safety PLC):

Sink	C2		Source		C2	C3

Explanation: In this case, a sink of type C2 is compatible with a source of type C2 and also with a sink of type C3.

c) Manufacturer information for a sink of interface type A (e.g., safety evaluation unit):

Sink	A	M	Source	A		

Explanation: In this case, a sink of type A is compatible with a source of type A subject to "M" additional measures.

Complete information can be found in the ZVEI Position Paper CB24i.
This position paper is available for download in German and English via the ZVEI website.

Classification of Binary 24 V Interfaces with Testing in the Field of Functional Safety per ZVEI Position Paper CB24I

WAGO – Functional Safety		Identifying Key per ZVEI Position Paper CB24I										
					Measures							
Description	Item No.	Source/Sink	Interface type	Additional measures "M"	Parameterize filter time/ short circuit test	Parameterize/switch off test pulse duration	Protected wiring	Sink/Source	Suitable interface type	Suitable interface type	Suitable interface type	Suitable interface type
Inputs												
Safe 4-channel digital input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe	750-661/000-004	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3
Safe 4-channel digital input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe	753-661/000-004	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3
Safe 8-channel digital input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe	750-662/000-004	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3
Safe 8-channel digital input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe	753-662/000-004	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3
Inputs/outputs												
Safe 4/2 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 10 A; PROFIsafe	750-666/000-004	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	C0	M		x		Sink	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	D0	M		x		Sink	D0	D1	D2	D3
Safe 4/2 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 10 A; Logic; PROFIsafe	750-666/000-104	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	C0	M		x		Sink	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	D0	M		x		Sink	D0	D1	D2	D3
Safe 4/4 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 2 A; PROFIsafe	750-667/000-004	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	C0	M		x		Sink	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	D0	M		x		Sink	D0	D1	D2	D3
Safe 4/4 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 2 A; PROFIsafe	753-667/000-004	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	C0	M		x		Sink	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	D0	M		x		Sink	D0	D1	D2	D3
Safe 4/4 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 2 A; Logic; PROFIsafe	750-667/000-104	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	C0	M		x		Sink	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	D0	M		x		Sink	D0	D1	D2	D3
Safe 4/4 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 2 A; Logic; PROFIsafe	753-667/000-104	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	C0	M		x		Sink	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	D0	M		x		Sink	D0	D1	D2	D3
Safe 4/4 channel digital input/relay output; 48 VAC/ 60 VDC; 6 A; PROFIsafe V2.0 iPar	750-669/000-003	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3
		Source	A	-				Sink	A	-	-	-
		Source	C0	M			x	Sink	C0	C1	C2	C3
Intrinsically Safe Input												
Intrinsically safe 4-channel digital input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe V2.0 iPar	750-663/000-003	Sink	A	-				Source	A	-	-	-
		Sink	C0	M	x			Source	C0	C1	C2	C3

Classification of Binary 24 V Interfaces with Testing in the Field of Functional Safety per ZVEI Position Paper CB24I

Interface Type A – Sink	Item: 75x-661/000-004; 75x-662/000-004; 750-666/000-x04; 75x-667/000-x04; 750-669/000-003			Item: 750-663/000-003		
Parameters	Min.	Typ. (24 V)	Max.	Min.	Typ. (24 V)	Max.
Input current I_i (in the ON state)	>2 mA	-	<9 mA	>2 mA	3 mA	<9 mA
Output voltage U_i	Field power supply −0.2 V	-	-	Field power supply −0.2 V	-	-
Input capacitance C_i	-	-	12 nF	-	-	12 nF
Additional measure "M"	Parameterize filter time; activate short circuit test			Parameterize filter time; activate short circuit test		

Interface Type C – Sink, Class C0	Item: 75x-661/000-004; 75x-662/000-004; 750-666/000-x04; 75x-667/000-x04; 750-669/000-003			Item: 750-663/000-003		
Parameters	Min.	Typ. (24 V)	Max.	Min.	Typ. (24 V)	Max.
Test pulse duration t_i	0.5 ms	-	200 ms	0.5 ms	-	200 ms
Test pulse interval T	18 ms	42 ms	1230 ms	18 ms	42 ms	1230 ms
Input resistance R	-	3.6 kΩ	8.5 kΩ	-	2.4 kΩ	8.5 kΩ
Input capacitance C_L	-	-	12 nF	-	-	12 nF
Inductance L_L	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional measure "M"	Parameterize filter time Deactivate short circuit test			Parameterize filter time Deactivate short circuit test		

Interface Type C – Sink, Class C1	Item: 75x-661/000-004; 75x-662/000-004; 750-666/000-x04; 75x-667/000-x04; 750-669/000-003			Item: 750-663/000-003		
Parameters	Min.	Typ. (24 V)	Max.	Min.	Typ. (24 V)	Max.
Test pulse duration t_i	2 ms	-	200 ms	2 ms	-	200 ms
Test pulse interval T	18 ms	42 ms	1230 ms	18 ms	42 ms	1230 ms
Input resistance R	-	3.6 kΩ	8.5 kΩ	-	2.4 kΩ	8.5 kΩ
Input capacitance C_L	-	-	12 nF	-	-	12 nF
Inductance L_L	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional measure "M"	Parameterize filter time to at least 2 ms Deactivate short circuit test			Parameterize filter time to at least 2 ms Deactivate short circuit test		

Interface Type C – Sink, Class C2	Item: 75x-661/000-004; 75x-662/000-004; 750-666/000-x04; 75x-667/000-x04; 750-669/000-003			Item: 750-663/000-003		
Parameters	Min.	Typ. (24 V)	Max.	Min.	Typ. (24 V)	Max.
Test pulse duration t_i	1 ms	-	200 ms	1 ms	-	200 ms
Test pulse interval T	18 ms	42 ms	1230 ms	18 ms	42 ms	1230 ms
Input resistance R	-	3.6 kΩ	8.5 kΩ	-	2.4 kΩ	8.5 kΩ
Input capacitance C_L	-	-	12 nF	-	-	12 nF
Inductance L_L	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional measure "M"	Parameterize filter time to at least 1 ms Deactivate short circuit test			Parameterize filter time to at least 1 ms Deactivate short circuit test		

Interface Type C – Sink, Class C3	Item: 75x-661/000-004; 75x-662/000-004; 750-666/000-x04; 75x-667/000-x04; 750-669/000-003			Item: 750-663/000-003		
Parameters	Min.	Typ. (24 V)	Max.	Min.	Typ. (24 V)	Max.
Test pulse duration t_i	0.5 ms	-	200 ms	0.5 ms	-	200 ms
Test pulse interval T	18 ms	42 ms	1230 ms	18 ms	42 ms	1230 ms
Input resistance R	-	3.6 kΩ	8.5 kΩ	-	2.4 kΩ	8.5 kΩ
Input capacitance C_L	-	-	12 nF	-	-	12 nF
Inductance L_L	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional measure "M"	Parameterize filter time to at least 0.5 ms Deactivate short circuit test			Parameterize filter time to at least 0.5 ms Deactivate short circuit test		

Classification of Binary 24 V Interfaces with Testing in the Field of Functional Safety per ZVEI Position Paper CB24I

Interface Type A – Source	Item: 750-669/000-003		
Parameters	Min.	Typ.	Max.
Switching current I_i	3 mA	-	6 A per contact
Switching voltage U_i	10 V	-	60 VDC / 48 VAC
Internal resistance Ri (in the switched state)	-	-	100 mΩ
Load capacitance C_L	-	-	-
Load inductance L_L	-	-	1.2 H
Potential-free	Yes		

Interface Type C – Source, Class C0	Item: 750-666/000-x04			Item: 75x-667/000-x04		
Parameters	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.
Test pulse duration t_i	2 ms	-	500 ms	1 ms	-	500 ms
Leakage current ILeakage of the output in the OFF state	-	-	<1 mA	-	-	1.2 mA
Nominal current IN of the output in the ON state	-	-	10 A	20 mA	2 A	2.4 A
Capacitive load C_L	-	-	10,000 µF	-	-	2.2 µF
Inductive load L_L	-	-	1.2 H	-	-	1.2 H
Additional measure "M"	Parameterize test pulse duration Parameterize output tolerance time			Parameterize test pulse duration		

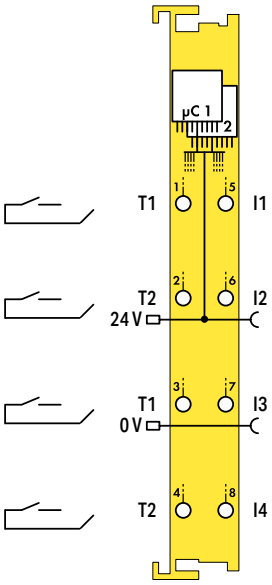
Interface Type D – Source, Class D0	Item: 750-666/000-x04			Item: 75x-667/000-x04		
Parameters	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.
Test pulse duration t_i	2 ms	-	500 ms	1 ms	-	500 ms
Leakage current ILeakage of the output in the OFF state	-	-	<1 mA	-	-	1.2 mA
Nominal current IN of the output in the ON state	-	-	10 A	20 mA	2 A	2.4 A
Capacitive load C_L	-	-	10,000 µF	-	-	2.2 µF
Inductive load L_L	-	-	1.2 H	-	-	1.2 H
Additional measure "M"	Parameterize test pulse duration Parameterize output tolerance time			Parameterize test pulse duration		

Interface Type D – Source, Class D1	Item: 75x-667/000-x04		
Parameters	Min.	Typ.	Max.
Test pulse duration t_i	-	-	1 ms
Leakage current ILeakage of the output in the OFF state	-	-	1.2 mA
Nominal current IN of the output in the ON state	20 mA	2 A	2.4 A
Capacitive load C_L	-	-	2.2 µF
Inductive load L_L	-	-	1.2 H
Additional measure "M"	Parameterize test pulse duration to 1 ms		

Interface Type D – Source, Class D1, D2, D3	Item: 750-666/000-x04			Item: 75x-667/000-x04		
Parameters	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.
Test pulse duration t_i	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage current ILeakage of the output in the OFF state	-	-	<1 mA	-	-	1.2 mA
Nominal current IN of the output in the ON state	20 mA	2 A	10 A	20 mA	2 A	2.4 A
Capacitive load C_L	-	-	10,000 µF	-	-	2.2 µF
Inductive load L_L	-	-	1.2 H	-	-	1.2 H
Additional measure "M"	Parameterize test pulse duration to 0 ms (off) Parameterize output tolerance time Program safety application for automatic test: Switch off the output once every 8 h Parameterize output configuration			Parameterize test pulse duration to 0 ms (off) Program safety application for automatic test: Switch off the output once every 8 h		

Functional safety ▸ Digital input

750-661/000-004



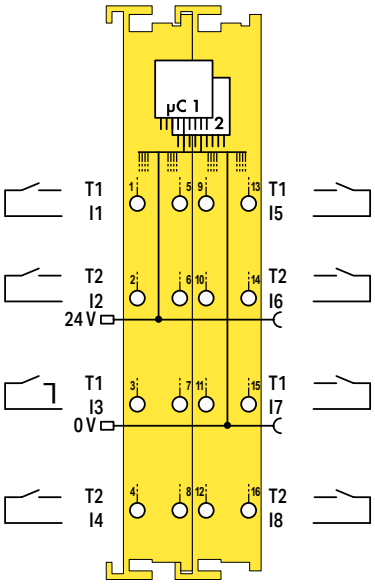
Item description	Safe 4-channel digital input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe	
Version	Standard	pluggable
Item No.	**750-661/000-004**	**753-661/000-004**
Order text	**4FDI 24V PROFIsafe**	**4FDI 24V PROFIsafe**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4	
Achievable safety classes	SIL 3; Category 4, PLe (two-channel); SIL 2; Category 2; PLd (one-channel)	
Interface types according to ZVEI (inputs)	Drain; A, C0, C1, C2, C3	
Protocols	PROFIsafe V2.6 (PROFINET) and V2.4 (PROFIBUS, PROFINET)	
Configuration options	PROFIsafe address adjustable via DIP switch or engineering software; Parameter restoration via iPar server functionality is supported according to PROFIsafe specification	
Sensor connection	4 x (Fail-safe input with test pulse)	
Input characteristic	clock sensitive	
Input characteristic	Type 1 per IEC 61131	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	3 mA	
Signal frequency (max.)	50 Hz	
Output current per channel	0.1 A	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC, SELV/PELV (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	120 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	
Functional Safety		
Safety standards	IEC 61508-1 … -7; EN ISO 13849-1; EN 62061	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-661/000-004	wago.com/753-661/000-004
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug; Safety	-	753-120

Support for iPar servers allows automatic parameter restoration when replacing an I/O module.

Functional safety ▸ Digital input

750-662/000-004



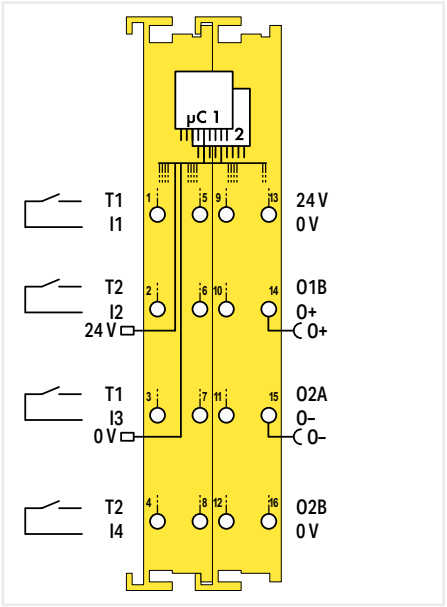
Item description	Safe 8-channel digital input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe	
Version	Standard	pluggable
Item No.	**750-662/000-004**	**753-662/000-004**
Order text	**8FDI 24V PROFIsafe**	**8FDI 24V PROFIsafe**

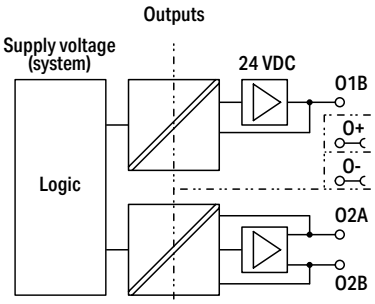
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	8	
Achievable safety classes	SIL 3; Category 4, PLe (two-channel); SIL 2; Category 2; PLd (one-channel)	
Interface types according to ZVEI (inputs)	Drain; A, C0, C1, C2, C3	
Protocols	PROFIsafe V2.6 (PROFINET) and V2.4 (PROFIBUS, PROFINET)	
Configuration options	PROFIsafe address adjustable via DIP switch or engineering software	
Sensor connection	8 x (Fail-safe input with test pulse)	
Input characteristic	clock sensitive	
Input characteristic	Type 1 per IEC 61131	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	3 mA	
Signal frequency (max.)	50 Hz	
Output current per channel	0.1 A	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC, SELV/PELV (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	120 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm	
Functional Safety		
Safety standards	IEC 61508-1 … -7; EN ISO 13849-1; EN 62061	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-662/000-004	wago.com/753-662/000-004
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug; Safety	-	753-120

Support for iPar servers allows automatic parameter restoration when replacing an I/O module.

Functional safety ▸ Digital input; Digital output

750-666/000-004





Item description	**Safe 4/2 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 10 A; PROFIsafe**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-666/000-004**
Order text	**4FDI/2FDO 24V/10A PROFIsafe**

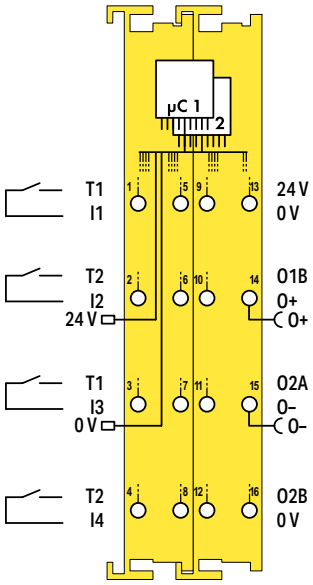
Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	4
Achievable safety classes	SIL 3; Category 4, PLe (two-channel); SIL 2; Category 2; PLd (one-channel)
Interface types according to ZVEI (inputs)	Drain; A, C0, C1, C2, C3
Protocols	PROFIsafe V2.6 (PROFINET) and V2.4 (PROFIBUS, PROFINET)
Configuration options	PROFIsafe address adjustable via DIP switch or engineering software
Sensor connection	4 x (Fail-safe input with test pulse)
Input characteristic	clock sensitive
Input characteristic	Type 1 per IEC 61131
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	3 mA
Signal frequency (max.)	50 Hz
Number of digital outputs	2
Interface types according to ZVEI (outputs)	Source; C0, C1, C2, C3, D0, D1, D2, D3
Output circuit design	Power outputs
Actuator connection	2 x (fail-safe output with test pulse)
Output current per channel	10 A
Output current	per channel: O1 … O2: 2 A (“Pilot Duty” / DC13); 10 A other applications; Derating output current per channel: 10 A at 40 °C; 6 A at 55 °C (see manual for details)
Output current (module)	20 A
Switching frequency (max.)	50 Hz; Resistive load
Switching frequency (max.) (2)	0.1 Hz; Inductive load
Switching frequency (max.) (3)	0.1 Hz; Capacitive load
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC, SELV/PELV (-25 … +30 %); for digital inputs; Power outputs: SELV/PELV 24 VDC (-25 … +20 %) for inductive loads (“Pilot Duty” / DC13); SELV/PELV 24 VDC (-25 … +30 %) other applications; Current consumption from power outputs: 3 mA + load current
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	120 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Functional Safety	
Safety standards	IEC 61508-1 … -7; EN ISO 13849-1; EN 62061
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-666/000-004

This module enables a fail-safe 2-channel switch-off (single failure protection) when the power outputs are used in a bipolar configuration. If a fail-safe 1-channel switch-off is adequate, two independent switching channels are available.
The module is capable of safely shutting off the supply voltage of entire actuator groups which are connected to the standard modules arranged to the right.
The 2-channel circuit types P-M and P-P, as well as the 1-channel circuit types P, P or P, M are available.

Support for iPar servers allows automatic parameter restoration when replacing an I/O module.

Functional safety ▸ Digital input; Digital output

750-666/000-104



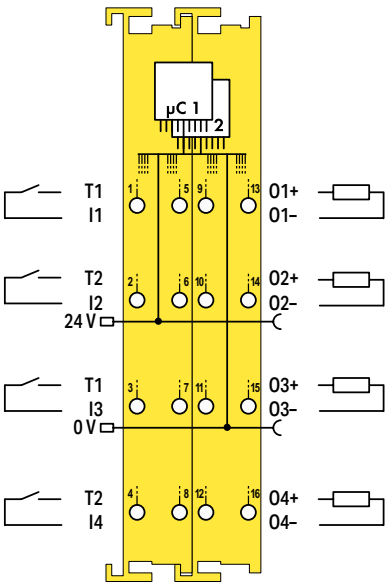
Item description	Safe Digital Input/Output, 4/2 Channels; 24 VDC; 10 A; Logic; PROFIsafe
Version	Standard
Item No.	750-666/000-104
Order text	4FDI/2FDO 24V/10A Logic PROFIsafe

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Number of digital inputs	4
Achievable safety classes	Logic: Cat. 4/PL e per ISO 13849; SIL 3 per IEC 61508 / EN 62061 Digital inputs and outputs (without clock outputs): Single-channel Cat. 2/PL d per ISO 13849-1; SIL 2 per IEC 61508 / EN 62061; dual-channel Cat. 4/PL e per ISO 13849-1; SIL 3 per IEC 61508 / EN 62061
Interface types according to ZVEI (inputs)	Drain; A, C0, C1, C2, C3
Protocols	Safe communication via PROFIsafe V2.6 (PROFINET®); Non-safe communication (PROFINET®; with functional limitations)
Configuration options	Device address adjustable via DIP switch, WAGO Safety Editor 75x or engineering software for the safety controller; Parameters adjustable via WAGO Safety Editor 75x or engineering software for the safety controller
Device-specific	Channel-granular passivation: Available; Safety logic: Up to 12 functions can be parameterized; 30 virtual inputs and outputs via process image
Sensor connection	4 x (Fail-safe input with test pulse)
Input characteristic	clock sensitive
Input characteristic	Type 1 per IEC 61131
Input filter	0 … 200 ms (parameterizable in steps)
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	3 mA
Signal frequency (max.)	50 Hz
Number of digital outputs	2
Interface types according to ZVEI (outputs)	Source; C0, C1, C2, C3, D0, D1, D2, D3
Output current per channel	0.1 A
Output current (per channel)	Resistive loads and general use: 10 ADC; Pilot Duty and DC13: 2 ADC Derating[1]) per IEC 61010-1: 10 A ≤ 40 °C, linearly decreasing to 6 A at 55 °C Derating[1]) per UL 61010-1: 10 A ≤ 40 °C, 6 A ≤ 55 °C
Output current (module)	10 A
Capacitive load for each channel	10000 µF
Switching frequency (max.)	0.1 Hz; Capacitive load (when active discharge is switched on)
Switching frequency (max.) (2)	0.1 Hz; Inductive load DC 13 (50 W) per IEC 60947-5-1, see product manual
Switching frequency (max.) (3)	50 Hz; Resistive load
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC, SELV/PELV (-25 … +30 %); for digital inputs; Power outputs: SELV/PELV 24 VDC (-25 … +20 %) for inductive loads (“Pilot Duty” / DC13); SELV/PELV 24 VDC (-25 … +30 %) other applications; Current consumption from power outputs: 3 mA + load current
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	120 mA
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Functional Safety	
Safety standards	IEC 61508-1 … -7; EN ISO 13849-1; EN 62061
Approvals	CE; Marine; HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-666/000-104

This module has two power outputs (O1 … O2) and four clock-sensitive inputs (I1 … I4) and can establish a functionally safe link between the safe digital inputs and outputs. Thus, the module can automatically control its safe digital outputs, allowing safety-related applications up to SIL 3 / PL e to be implemented without a safety controller.
The module has 30 virtual inputs and 30 virtual outputs, making it possible to receive additional virtual output values from a controller and to link this information to the safe digital inputs. The internal logic is parameterized via the WAGO Safety Editor (SEDI).

Functional safety ▸ Digital input; Digital output

750-667/000-004



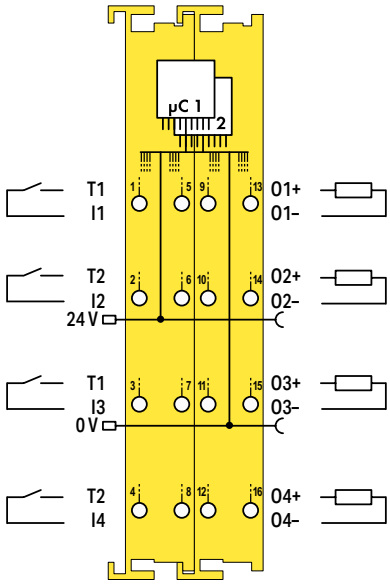
Item description	Safe 4/4 channel digital input/output; 24 VDC; 2 A; PROFIsafe	
Version	Standard	pluggable
Item No.	**750-667/000-004**	**753-667/000-004**
Order text	**4FDI/4FDO 24V/2A PROFIsafe**	**4FDI/4FDO 24V/2A PROFIsafe**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4	
Achievable safety classes	SIL 3; Category 4, PLe (two-channel); SIL 2; Category 2; PLd (one-channel)	
Interface types according to ZVEI (inputs)	Drain; A, C0, C1, C2, C3	
Protocols	PROFIsafe V2.6 (PROFINET) and V2.4 (PROFIBUS, PROFINET)	
Configuration options	PROFIsafe address adjustable via DIP switch or engineering software	
Sensor connection	4 x (Fail-safe input with test pulse)	
Input characteristic	clock sensitive	
Input characteristic	Type 1 per IEC 61131	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	3 mA	
Signal frequency (max.)	50 Hz	
Number of digital outputs	4	
Interface types according to ZVEI (outputs)	Source; C0, C1, C2, C3, D0, D1, D2, D3	
Output circuit design	Power outputs	
Actuator connection	4 x (fail-safe output with test pulse)	
Output current per channel	2 A	
Output current	short-circuit-protected	
Output current (module)	8 A	
Capacitive load for each channel	O1 … O4; 47 µF	
Switching frequency (max.)	50 Hz; Resistive load	
Switching frequency (max.) (2)	0.1 Hz; Inductive load	
Switching frequency (max.) (3)	0.1 Hz; Capacitive load	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC, SELV/PELV (-25 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	120 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm	
Functional Safety		
Safety standards	IEC 61508-1 … -7; EN ISO 13849-1; EN 62061	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-667/000-004	wago.com/753-667/000-004
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug; Safety	-	753-120

Support for iPar servers allows automatic parameter restoration when replacing an I/O module.

Functional safety ▸ Digital input; Digital output

750-667/000-104



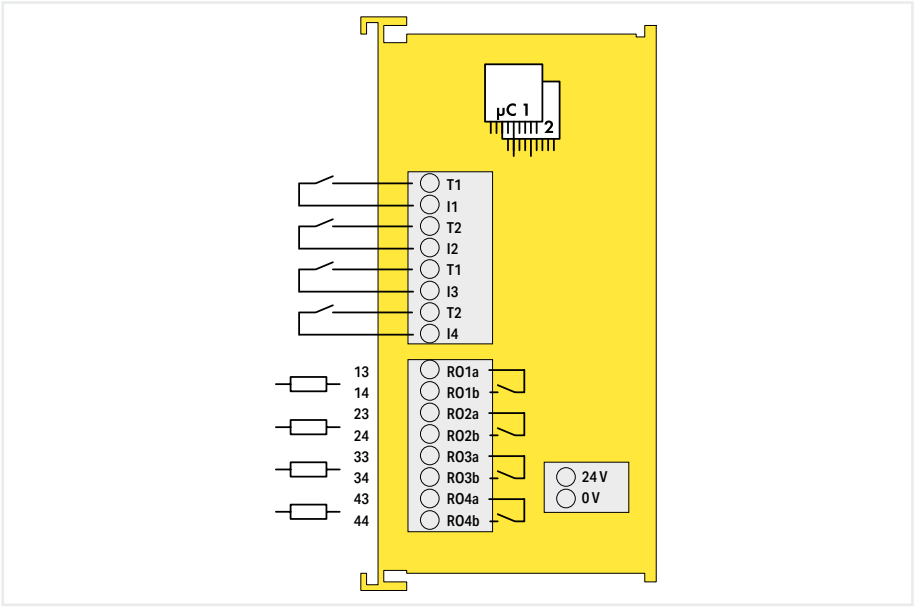
Item description	Safe Digital Input/Output, 4/4 Channels; 24 VDC; 2 A; Logic; PROFIsafe	
Version	Standard	pluggable
Item No.	**750-667/000-104**	**753-667/000-104**
Order text	**4FDI/4FDO 24V/2A Logic PROFIsafe**	**4FDI/4FDO 24V/2A Logic PROFIsafe**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of digital inputs	4	
Achievable safety classes	Logic: Cat. 4/PL e per ISO 13849; SIL 3 per IEC 61508 / EN 62061 Digital inputs and outputs (without clock outputs): Single-channel Cat. 2/PL d per ISO 13849-1; SIL 2 per IEC 61508 / EN 62061; dual-channel Cat. 4/PL e per ISO 13849-1; SIL 3 per IEC 61508 / EN 62061	
Interface types according to ZVEI (inputs)	Drain; A, C0, C1, C2, C3	
Protocols	Safe communication via PROFIsafe V2.6 (PROFINET®); Non-safe communication (PROFINET®; with functional limitations)	
Configuration options	Device address adjustable via DIP switch, WAGO Safety Editor 75x or engineering software for the safety controller; Parameters adjustable via WAGO Safety Editor 75x or engineering software for the safety controller	
Device-specific	Channel-granular passivation: Available; Safety logic: Up to 12 functions can be parameterized; 30 virtual inputs and outputs via process image	
Sensor connection	4 x (Fail-safe input with test pulse)	
Input characteristic	clock sensitive	
Input characteristic	Type 1 per IEC 61131	
Input filter	0 … 200 ms (parameterizable in steps)	
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	3 mA	
Signal frequency (max.)	50 Hz	
Number of digital outputs	4	
Interface types according to ZVEI (outputs)	Source; C0, C1, C2, C3, D0, D1, D2, D3	
Output current per channel	0.1 A	
Output current (per channel)	2 A	
Output current (module)	8 A	
Capacitive load for each channel	47 µF	
Switching frequency (max.)	0.1 Hz; Capacitive load (at 47 µF capacitive load and active discharge switched on)	
Switching frequency (max.) (2)	0.1 Hz; Inductive load DC 13 (50 W) per IEC 60947-5-1, see product manual	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC, SELV/PELV (-25 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	120 mA	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm	
Functional Safety		
Safety standards	IEC 61508-1 … -7; EN ISO 13849-1; EN 62061	
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-667/000-104	wago.com/753-667/000-104

This module has four power outputs (O1 … O4) and four clock-sensitive inputs (I1 … I4) and can establish a functionally safe link between the safe digital inputs and outputs. Thus, the module can automatically control its safe digital outputs, allowing safety-related applications up to SIL 3 / PL e to be implemented without a safety controller.
The module has 30 virtual inputs and 30 virtual outputs, making it possible to receive additional virtual output values from a controller and to link this information to the safe digital inputs. The internal logic is parameterized via the WAGO Safety Editor (SEDI).

Functional safety ▸ Digital input; Relay output

750-669/000-003



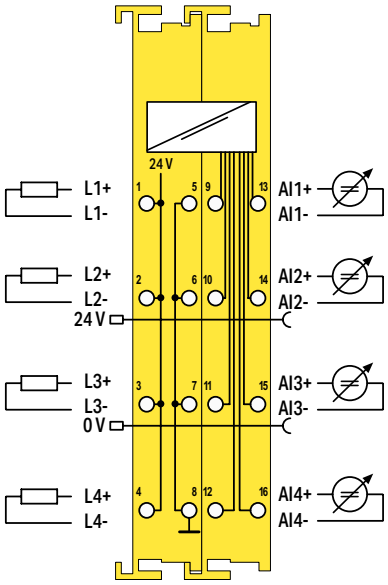
Item description	**Safe Digital Input/Relay Output, 4/4 Channels; 48 VAC/60 VDC; 6 A; PROFIsafe V 2.0 iPar**
Item No.	**750-669/000-003**
Order text	**4FDI/4FRO; 48VAC/ 60VDC; 6A; PROFIsafe V2 iPar**

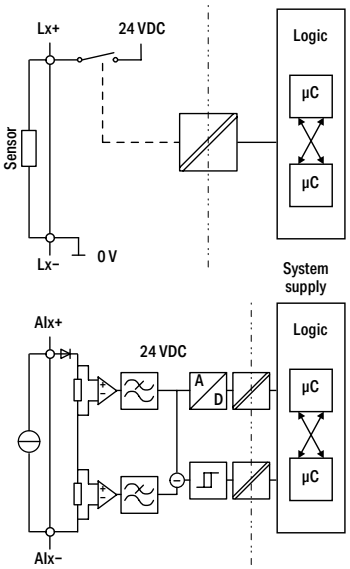
Technical data	
Number of digital inputs	4
Achievable safety classes	SIL 3; Category 4, PL e
Protocols	PROFIsafe V2
Configuration options	PROFIsafe address adjustable via DIP switch or engineering software
Sensor connection	4 x (Fail-safe input with test pulse)
Input characteristic	clock sensitive
Input characteristic	Type 1
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.2 mA
Signal frequency (max.)	50 Hz
Number of digital outputs	4
Output circuit design	Relay outputs
Actuator connection	4 x (fail-safe output with test pulse)
Switching Voltage Range	5 … 60 VDC (SELV/PELV); 5 … 48 VAC
Isolation voltage	Relay outputs: 48 VAC, 60 VDC
Switching current (note)	Switching current range compatible with the WAGO 75x-66x/000-003 PROFIsafe I/O Module
Output current per channel	6 A
Output current (module)	24 A
Switching delay	50 ms
Supply voltage (system and sensor)	24 VDC(-25 … +30 %)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (Push-in CAGE CLAMP®connection)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	145 mA
Isolation	500 V system/field
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(48 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Functional Safety	
Safety standards	IEC 61508-1 … -7; EN ISO 13849-1; EN 62061
Approvals	CE; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-669/000-003

Support for iPar servers allows automatic parameter restoration when replacing an I/O module.

Functional safety ▸ Analog input

750-668/000-004





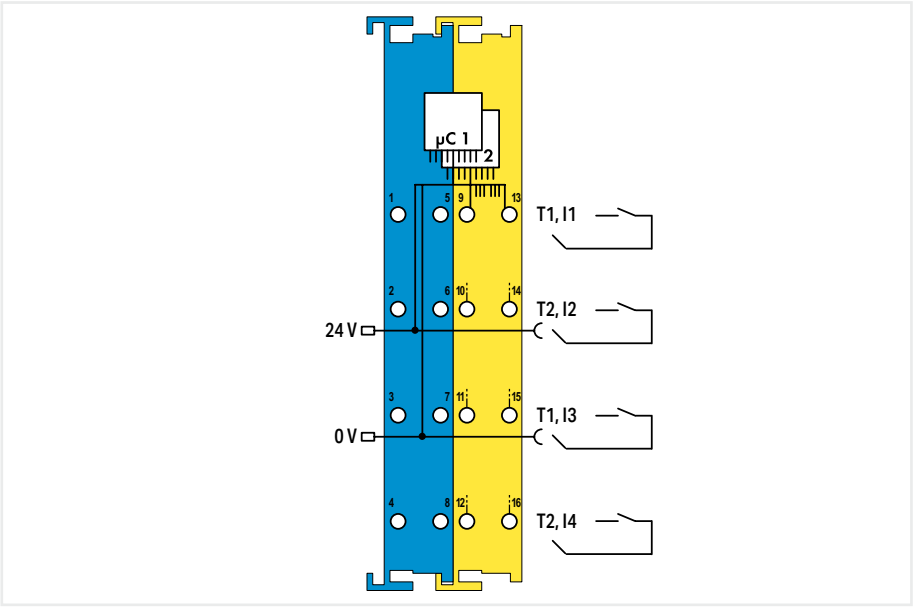
Item description	Safe Analog Input, 4 Channels; 0/4 … 20 mA; Differential Input; PROFIsafe	
Version	Standard	pluggable
Item No.	**750-668/000-004**	**753-668/000-004**
Order text	**4FAI 0/4-20 mA Diff PROFIsafe**	**4FAI 0/4-20 mA Diff PROFIsafe**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Number of analog inputs	4	
Achievable safety classes	SIL 3; Category 4, PLe (two-channel); SIL 2; Category 2; PLd (one-channel)	
Protocols	PROFIsafe V2.6 (PROFINET) and V2.4 (PROFIBUS, PROFINET)	
Configuration options	PROFIsafe address adjustable via DIP switch or engineering software	
Device-specific	Common mode rejection: typ. 87 dB; Sampling frequency: 100 Hz, 60 Hz, 50 Hz, 10 Hz; Configurable; Interference frequency suppression: 38 dB at 50 Hz/60 Hz; Safety accuracy: 1.25 % of upper-range value (single-channel); 1.58 % of upper-range value (two-channel)	
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)	
Signal characteristics	Differential	
Resolution [bit]	16 bits	
Load impedance	300 Ω	
Common-mode voltage (max.)	60 V	
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C	
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.05 %	
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.0065 %/K	
Output current per channel	1.5 A	
Output current (module)	1.5 A	
Current carrying capacity	Module: 40 mA	
Sensor supply	Outputs L1 … L4	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC, SELV/PELV (-15 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	120 mA	
Isolation	500 V system/field	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(24 x 100 x 69) mm
Functional Safety		
Safety standards	IEC 61508-1 … -7; EN ISO 13849-1; EN 62061	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-668/000-004	wago.com/753-668/000-004

Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug; Safety	-	753-120

Functional safety ▸ Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i); Digital input

750-663/000-003



Item description	Intrinsically Safe 4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe V 2.0 iPar
Version	intrinsically safe
Item No.	**750-663/000-003**
Order text	**4F-Ex i DI; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe V2 iPar**

Technical data	
Number of digital inputs	4
Protocols	PROFIsafe V2
Configuration options	PROFIsafe address adjustable via DIP switch or engineering software
Sensor connection	4 x (Fail-safe input with test pulse)
Input characteristic	clock sensitive
Input characteristic	Type 1 per IEC 61131
Input filter	0 … 200 ms (parameterizable in steps)
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	3 mA
Signal frequency (max.)	50 Hz
Short-circuit current	≤ 25 mA
Output current per channel	0.005 A
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 27.3 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	145 mA
Isolation	300 VAC system/field
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Functional Safety	
Achievable risk reduction	SIL 3 per IEC 61508; SIL 3 per IEC 61511; SIL 3 per IEC 62061; Cat. 4, PL e per EN ISO 13849
Safety standards	IEC 61508; IEC 62061; EN ISO 13849; IEC 61511
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 27.3 V; I_o = 23 mA; P_o = 157 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 61 mH; C_o = 64 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 552 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 2.28 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 2.95 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec IIC T4 Gc; **cULus (Zone classified):** Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc X; Ex nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-663/000-003

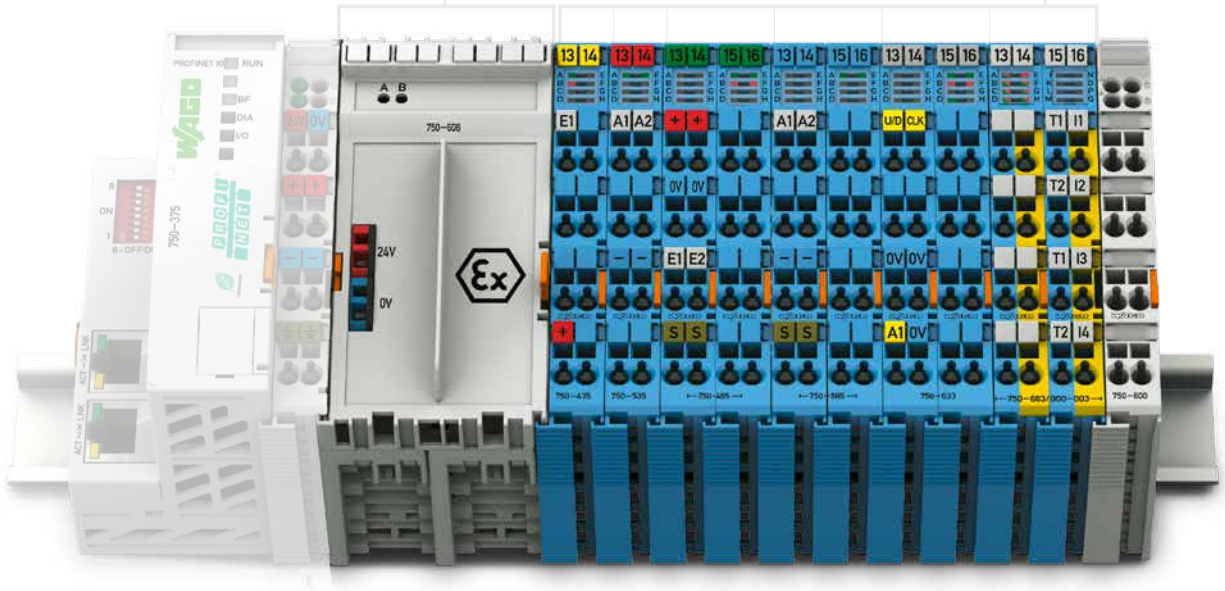
This module combines intrinsic safety with functional safety and was specifically developed for reliable acquisition from potential-free, contact-based emergency stop switches, safety interlock switches, mode selectors and safety sensors that are located in hazardous environments.
Thus, safety functions with fail-safe sensors from Ex Zones 0 and 1 can be implemented.

Support for iPar servers allows automatic parameter restoration when replacing an I/O module.

Intrinsically Safe Modules Ex i

Specialty Housing	
Dimensions W x H x D	48 x 100 x 70.9 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	63.7 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 1.5 mm² / 28 … 16 AWG
Strip length	5 … 6 mm / 0.22 inch

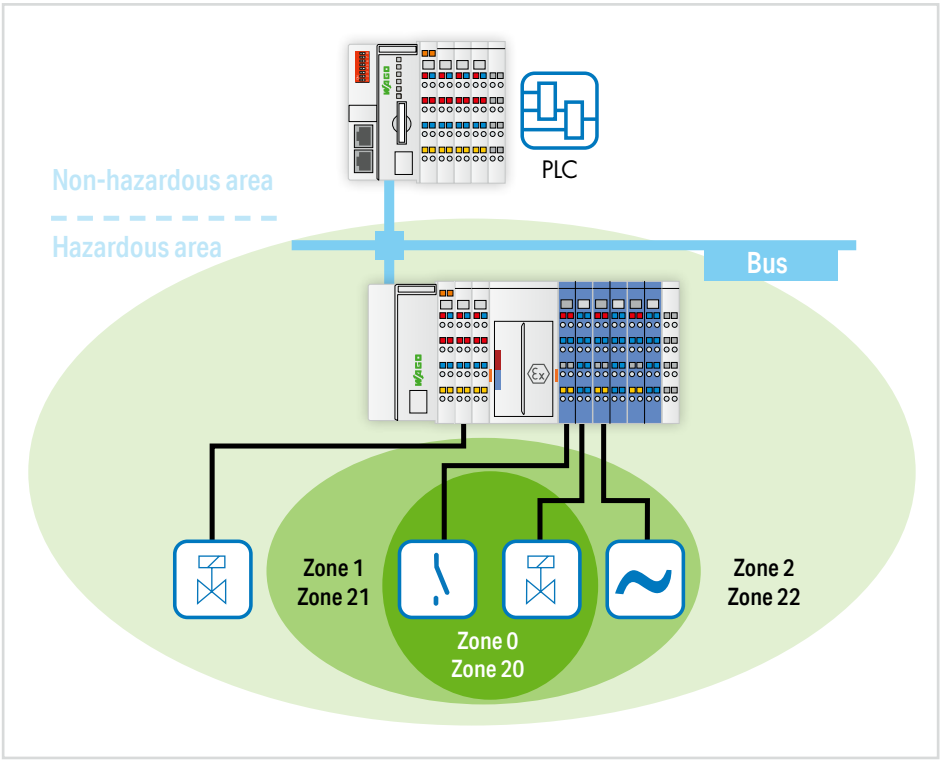
Housing Design (750 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 or 24 x 100 x 67.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	60.6 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch



Use in Hazardous Areas

In many plants across the chemical and petro-chemical industries, as well as in the production and process automation sectors, installations are operated that process explosive gas- or dust-air mixtures. This is why electrical equipment must be explosion-proof in order to avoid injuries to personnel and damage to facilities.

The modules within the WAGO I/O System 750 are designed for use in both non-hazardous and hazardous areas. The direct application of fieldbus technology in potentially explosive areas is typically resource-intensive. When used in hazardous areas of Zone 2/22, the I/O System 750 offers a safe, easy and economical connection to the sensors/actuators of Zones 0/20 and 1/21. The "blue" Ex i I/O modules were specially developed for this purpose. They form an intrinsically safe section that can be integrated into a standard fieldbus node, offering all the advantages of state-of-the-art fieldbus technology. The WAGO I/O System 750 is also approved for mining applications.

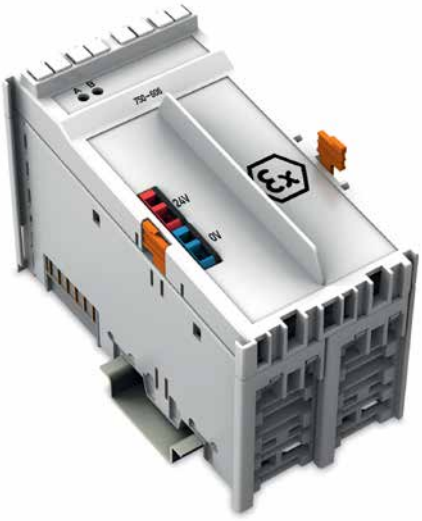


I/O System – 750 and 753 Series, Intrinsically Safe Modules Ex i
Contents

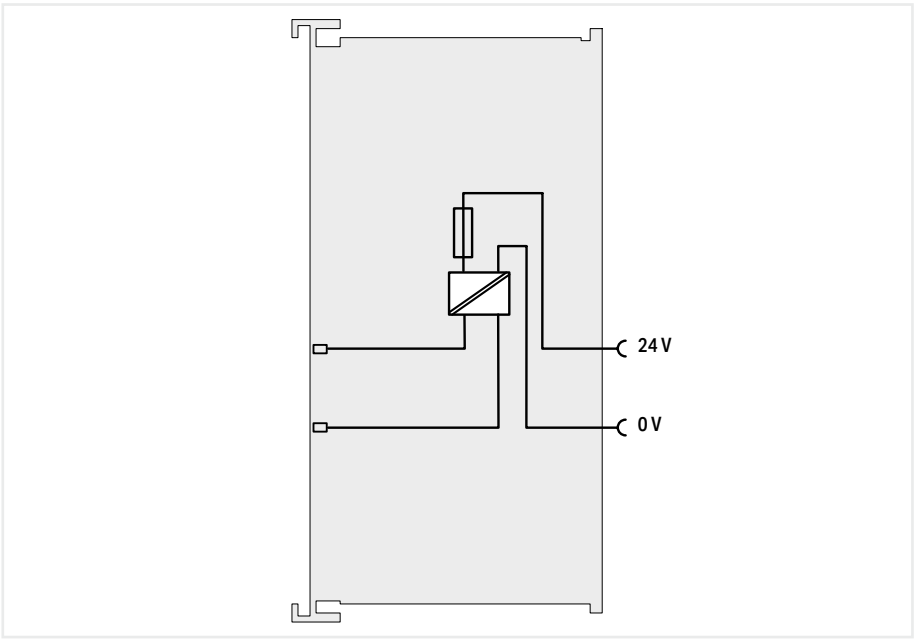
Function	Description	Item Number	Page
Power Supply Ex i	Supply Module; 24 VDC; Diagnostics; Intrinsically Safe	750-606*	440
	Supply Module; 24 VDC; Intrinsically Safe	750-625/000-001	440
Digital Input Ex i for Proximity Sensors per EN 60947-5-6	1-Channel Digital Input; NAMUR; Intrinsically Safe	750-435	441
	2-Channel Digital Input; NAMUR; Intrinsically Safe	750-438	442
	8-Channel Digital Input; NAMUR; Intrinsically Safe	750-439*	443
	Intrinsically Safe 4-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe V 2.0 iPar	750-663/000-003	436
Digital Output Ex i	2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; Intrinsically Safe	750-535*	444
	4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; Valve; Intrinsically Safe	750-539	445
	2-Channel Relay Output; Changeover Contact; Potential-Free; Intrinsically Safe	750-538	446
Analog Input Ex i	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Intrinsically Safe	750-485	447
	4-Channel Analog Input; 0/4 … 20 mA; NAMUR NE43; Intrinsically Safe	750-486*	448
	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA HART; Intrinsically Safe	750-484*	449
	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA HART; NAMUR NE43; Intrinsically Safe	750-484/000-001	450
	4-Channel Analog Input; RTD/TC; Intrinsically Safe	750-489	451
Analog Output Ex i	2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 20 mA; Intrinsically Safe	750-585*	452
	2-Channel Analog Output; 4 … 20 mA; Intrinsically Safe	750-586	453
Function Module Ex i	Up/Down Counter; Intrinsically Safe	750-633*	454
*This module is also available as a variant of the 750 XTR Series.		See Section 8	

I/O System –
750 XTR Series

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Supply module



750-606



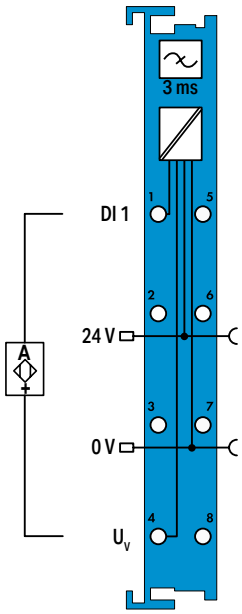
Item description	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Diagnostics	
Version	Diagnostics; intrinsically safe	intrinsically safe
Item No.	**750-606**	**750-625/000-001**
Order text	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; Diagn; Ex i**	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; Ex i**

Technical data		
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	7.5 mA	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); (Adjacent Ex i modules are supplied with U_o = max. 27.3 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission via spring contact)	
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	1 A	
Fuse	electronic	
Data width	2 bits (input voltage failure, fuse triggered)	-
Indicators	LED (A) green: operating voltage status: input; LED (B) green/red: operating voltage status: output	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(48 x 100 x 70.9) mm	
Explosion protection		
Power supply (input)	U_n = 24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); $P_{max.}$ = 29 W; U_m = 253 V	U_n = 24 VDC (−25 % … +30 %); $P_{max.}$ = 29 W; U_m = 253 V
Power supply (output)	U_o = 26.8 V (safe voltage per IEC 60079-11, protection level ia); U_n = 24 V ± 0.3 V, I_n = 1 A	
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11	
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO	
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Zone classified):** AEx nA IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-606	wago.com/750-625/000-001

The supply modules monitor the voltage supply of the downstream intrinsically safe segment and separate the intrinsically safe from the non-intrinsically safe section of the I/O system. The input and output sides are electrically isolated from each other.
Note: If, due to load conditions, more than one supply module is required per station, four spacer modules (750-616) must be placed between the intrinsically safe sections.
General information (e.g., installation regulations) on explosion protection is available in the WAGO I/O System 750 manuals!

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Digital input

750-435

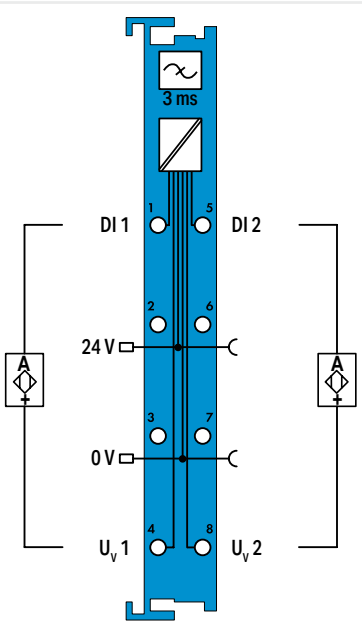


Item description	1-Channel Digital Input; NAMUR
Version	intrinsically safe
Item No.	**750-435**
Order text	**1DI; NAMUR; Ex i**

Technical data	
Number of digital inputs	1
Signal type	NAMUR
Sensor connection	1 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Open-circuit voltage	8.2 V
Diagnostics	Short circuit, wire break
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	13 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	2.5 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A) green: Status DI; LED (B) red: Error DI
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 12 V; I_o = 16 mA; P_o = 48 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 180 mH; C_o = 1.4 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 560 mH; C_o = 9 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 900 mH; C_o = 36 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 1 H; C_o = 38 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Zone classified):** Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc X; Ex nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-435

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Digital input

750-438

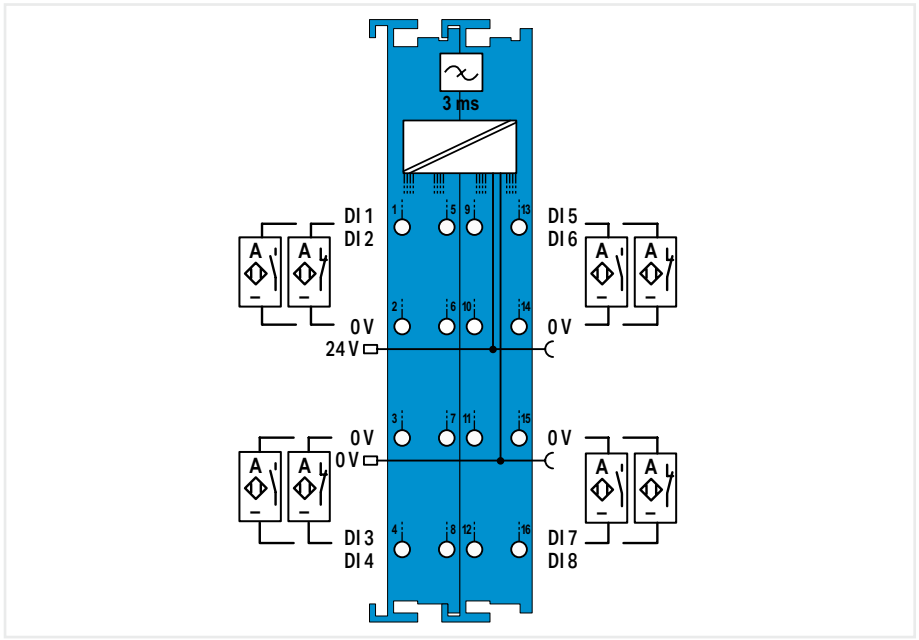


Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; NAMUR
Version	intrinsically safe
Item No.	**750-438**
Order text	**2DI; NAMUR; Ex i**

Technical data	
Number of digital inputs	2
Signal type	NAMUR
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Open-circuit voltage	8.2 V
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	16 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	2.5 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Status DI 1, DI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 12 V; I_o = 13.5 mA; P_o = 40.5 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 190 mH; C_o = 1.4 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 600 mH; C_o = 9 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 1 H; C_o = 36 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 1 H; C_o = 38 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Zone classified):** Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc X; Ex nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-438

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Digital input

750-439



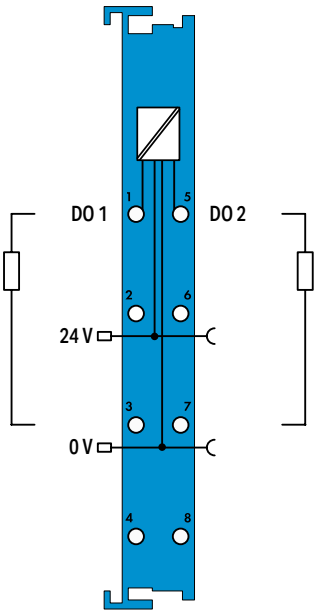
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; NAMUR
Version	intrinsically safe
Item No.	**750-439**
Order text	**8DI; NAMUR; Ex i**

Technical data	
Number of digital inputs	8
Signal type	NAMUR
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Open-circuit voltage	8.2 V
Diagnostics	Short circuit; wire break (can be switched off)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	11 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	56 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Output data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A-H) green/red: Status/error DI 1 … DI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 11.76 V; I_o = 12.4 mA; P_o = 36.67 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 1 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 9.9 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 39 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 30 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Zone classified):** Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc X; Ex nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-439

The process image can be used to define the sensor type (break or make contact) as well as to switch off the diagnostics (e.g., if contact monitoring in order to suppress the LED diagnostics).

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Digital output

750-535

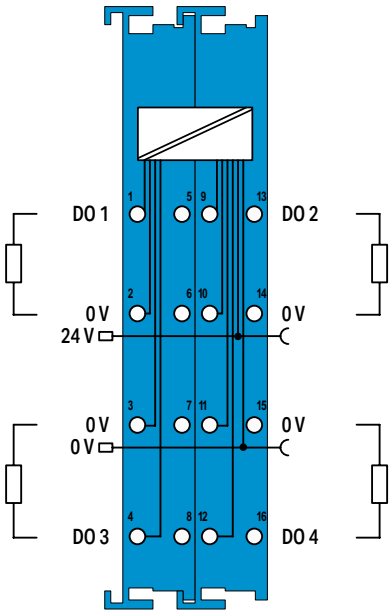


Item description	**2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC**
Version	**intrinsically safe**
Item No.	**750-535**
Order text	**2DO; 24 VDC; Ex i**

Technical data	
Number of digital outputs	2
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	8.5 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	7 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Status DO 1, DO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 27.3 V; I_o = 106 mA; P_o = 723 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 3 mH; C_o = 88 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 12 mH; C_o = 680 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 18 mH; C_o = 2.2 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 20 mH; C_o = 3.6 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Zone classified):** Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc X; Ex nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-535

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Digital output

750-539

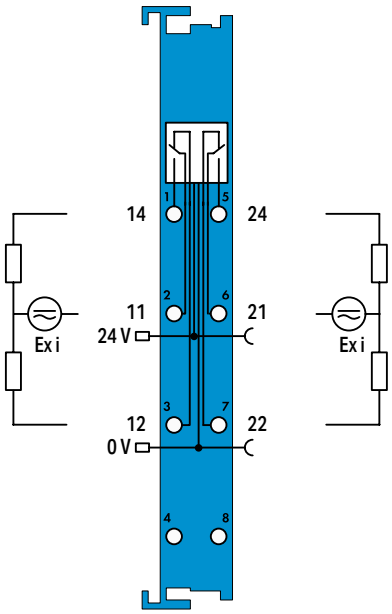


Item description	**4-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; Valve**
Version	**intrinsically safe**
Item No.	**750-539**
Order text	**4DO; 24 VDC; valve; Ex i**

Technical data	
Number of digital outputs	4
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	100 Hz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	10 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	20 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Output data width (internal) max.	4 bits
Isolation	UM = 375 V system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, B, E, F) green: Status DO 1 … DO 4; LED (C, D, G, H) red: Diagnostics DO 1 … DO 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 27.3 V; I_o = 117.5 mA; P_o = 800.1 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 13 µH; C_o = 88 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 8.1 mH; C_o = 683 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 14 mH; C_o = 2.28 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 21 mH; C_o = 540 nF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-539

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Digital output

750-538



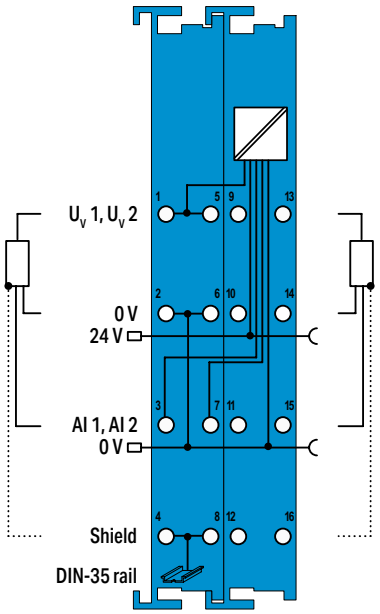
Item description	2-Channel Relay Output; Changeover contact; Potential-free
Version	intrinsically safe
Item No.	**750-538**
Order text	**2RO; 100 VAC/ 30 VDC; Pot-free; Relay2CO**

Technical data	
Number of digital outputs	2
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	100 VAC; 30 VDC
Output circuit design	2 changeover contacts; Relay
Output characteristic	potential-free
Switching current (max.)	0.5 A
Switching current (note)	0.5 A at 100 VAC; 1 A at 30 VDC
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	2 x (3-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	0.3 Hz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	24 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	26 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Status relay 1, relay 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	**Relay output:** U_i = 30 VDC; I_i = 1 A; P_i = 30 W; U_i = 100 VAC; I_i = 0.5 A; P_i = 50 VA; L_i = negligibly small; C_i = negligibly small. Both maximum switching current and voltage must comply with EN 60079-11.
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Zone classified):** Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc X; Ex nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-538

Details on relay!
Both maximum switching current and voltage must comply with EN 60079-11.

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Analog input ▶ 4 … 20 mA

750-485

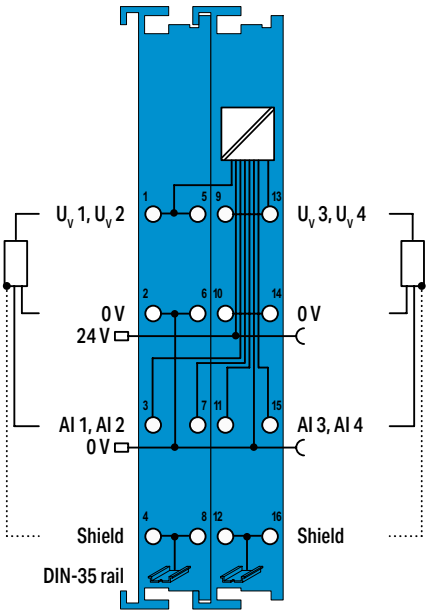


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA
Version	intrinsically safe
Item No.	750-485
Order text	2AI; 4-20mA; SE; Ex i

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	2
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC
Sensor connection	2 x (3-wire)
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms
Input resistance (max.)	100 Ω
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	±0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	±0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	11 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	31 mA
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, F) red: Error AI 1, AI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 27.3 V; I_o = 90 mA; P_o = 0.61 W; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 5 mH; C_o = 88 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 18 mH; C_o = 680 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 40 mH; C_o = 2.2 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 3.5 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Zone classified):** CI I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; CI I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc X; Ex nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-485

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▸ Analog input ▸ 0/4 … 20 mA; NAMUR NE43

750-486

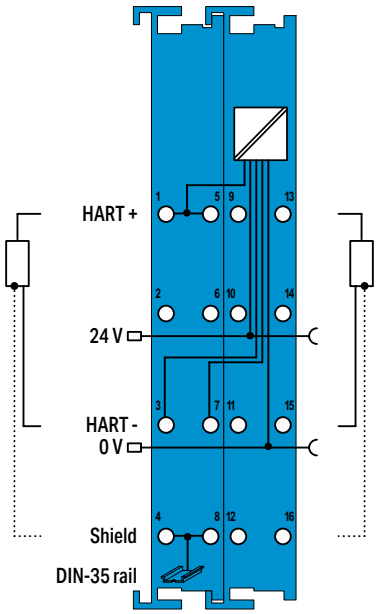


Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; 0/4 … 20 mA; NAMUR NE43
Version	NAMUR NE43; intrinsically safe
Item No.	**750-486**
Order text	**4AI; 0/4-20mA; SE; 12bits; Diagn; Ex i**

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC; 4 … 20 mADC; 3.6 … 21 mADC
Sensor connection	2 x (3-wire)
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Input resistance (max.)	200 Ω
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	±0.1 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	±0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	19 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	45 mA
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	UM = 375 V system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E, C, G) green: Function AI 1 … AI 4; LED (B, F, D, H) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 27.3 V; I_o = 98.4 mA; P_o = 0.672 W; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 970 µH; C_o = 88 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 13 mH; C_o = 683 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 22 mH; C_o = 2.28 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 31 mH; C_o = 3.6 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-486

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Analog input ▶ 4 … 20 mA HART

750-484



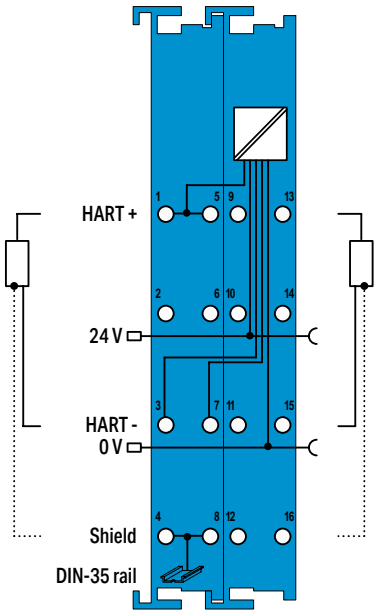
Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA HART
Version	intrinsically safe
Item No.	750-484
Order text	2AI; 4-20mA HART; Ex i

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	2
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)
Input filter	parameterizable
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	±0.01 %/K
Overvoltage protection	30 V, reverse polarity protected
Diagnostics	Wire break, measurement range overflow
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	26 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Data width	2 x 2-byte data; 2 x 2-byte data + 2n x 4-byte data (n = number of dynamic variables); 2 x 2-byte data + 6-byte mailbox
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function HART 1, HART 2; LED (B, F) red: Error HART 1, HART 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 27.3 V; I_o = 92.7 mA; P_o = 630 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 1.5 mH; C_o = 87 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 15 mH; C_o = 670 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 38 mH; C_o = 2.2 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 36 mH; C_o = 3.49 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Zone classified):** Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc X; Ex nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-484

In addition to analog signal processing, this module offers optional HART communication for parameterizing or recording dynamic variables.

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▸ Analog input ▸ 4 … 20 mA HART; NAMUR NE43

750-484/000-001



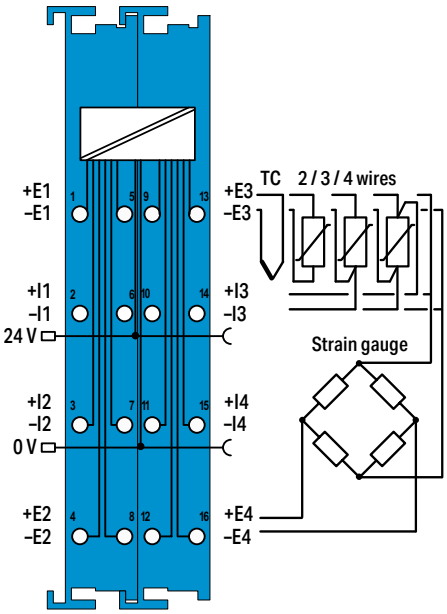
Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA HART; NAMUR NE43
Version	NAMUR NE43; intrinsically safe
Item No.	**750-484/000-001**
Order text	**2AI; 4-20mA HART; NE43; Ex i**

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	2
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)
Input filter	parameterizable
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	±0.01 %/K
Overvoltage protection	30 V, reverse polarity protected
Diagnostics	Wire break, short circuit, measurement range overflow/underflow
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	26 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Data width	2 x 2-byte data; 2 x 2-byte data + 2n x 4-byte data (n = number of dynamic variables); 2 x 2-byte data + 6-byte mailbox
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function HART 1, HART 2; LED (B, F) red: Error HART 1, HART 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 27.3 V; I_o = 92.7 mA; P_o = 630 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 1.5 mH; C_o = 87 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 15 mH; C_o = 670 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 38 mH; C_o = 2.2 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 36 mH; C_o = 3.49 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-484/000-001

In addition to analog signal processing, this module offers optional HART communication for parameterizing or recording dynamic variables.

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Analog input ▶ Resistance sensors/thermocouples

750-489

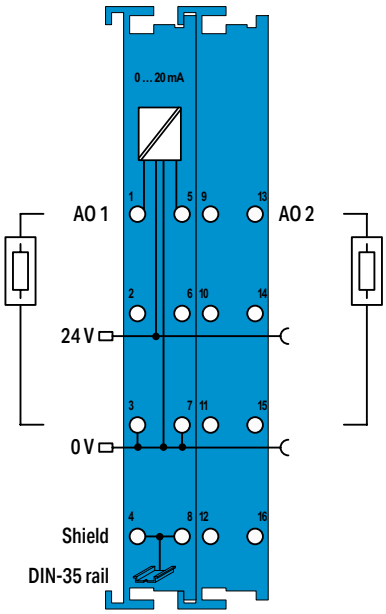


Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; RTD/TC
Version	intrinsically safe
Item No.	750-489
Order text	4AI; RTD/TC; Ex i

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Potentiometer positions; Thermocouple; Resistive temperature device; Resistors; mV encoder
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 K of full scale value; 0.01 K of full scale value (restricted to -50 °C … +150 °C)
Conversion time	≥10 ms/2 wires (per channel)*; ≥20 ms/3 wires, 4 wires (per channel)*; *for RTD/R; TC/U conversion time depends on module setting
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	±0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	±0.001 %/K
Cold junction compensation	integrated
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	50 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	50 mA
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply; 1200 VDC system/supply/channel
Indicators	LED (A, C, E, G) green: Function AI 1 … AI 4; LED (B, D, F, H) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 4 V; I_o = 13.46 mA; P_o = 13.46 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 0.19 H; C_o = 100 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 0.78 H; C_o = 1000 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 1.57 H; C_o = 1000 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 2.57 H; C_o = 1000 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances, if the internal inductance L_i or capacitance C_i (without cable) of the connected device is ≤1 % of the specified values.
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-489

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▸ Analog output ▸ 0 … 20 mA

750-585

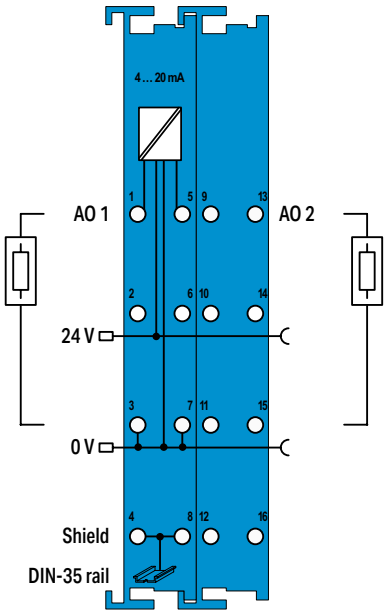


Item description	2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 20 mA
Version	intrinsically safe
Item No.	**750-585**
Order text	**2AO; 0-20mA; Ex i**

Technical data	
Number of analog outputs	2
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Load impedance (current output) max.	500 Ω
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	<±0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	<±0.01 %/K
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	19 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	21 mA
Data width	2 x 16-bit data
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function AO 1, AO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 27.3 V; I_o = 57.5 mA; P_o = 392 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 11 mH; C_o = 88 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 56 mH; C_o = 680 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 90 mH; C_o = 2.2 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 110 mH; C_o = 3.5 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Zone classified):** Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc X; Ex nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-585

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Analog output ▶ 4 … 20 mA

750-586

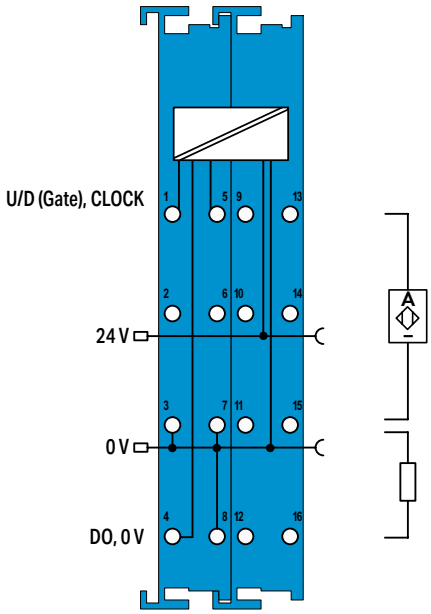


Item description	2-Channel Analog Output; 4 … 20 mA
Version	intrinsically safe
Item No.	750-586
Order text	2AO; 2-4-wire; Ex i

Technical data	
Number of analog outputs	2
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Load impedance (current output) max.	500 Ω
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	<±0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	<±0.01 %/K
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	19 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	21 mA
Data width	2 x 16-bit data
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function AO 1, AO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 27.3 V; I_o = 57.5 mA; P_o = 392 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 11 mH; C_o = 88 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 56 mH; C_o = 680 nF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 90 mH; C_o = 2.2 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 110 mH; C_o = 3.5 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Zone classified):** Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc X; Ex nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-586

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Counter

750-633



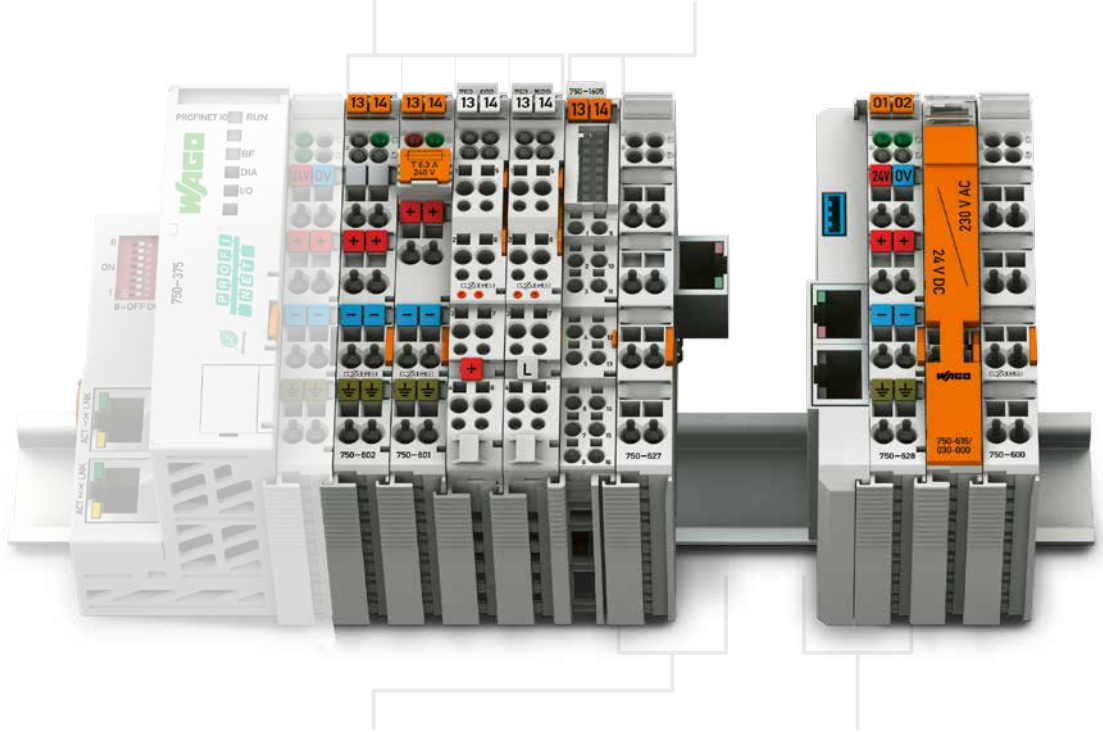
Item description	**Up/Down Counter**
Version	**intrinsically safe**
Item No.	**750-633**
Order text	**Up/Down Counter; Ex i**

Technical data	
Number of counters	1
Number of digital outputs	1
Sensor supply U_V	8.2 V
Switching frequency	20 Hz … 50 kHz
Counter depth	32 bits
Output voltage	24 VDC
Input filter	10 µs
Input resistance (max.)	1000 Ω
Open-circuit voltage	8.2 V
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	31 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Data width	1 x 32-bit data, 1 x 8-bit status/diagnostics
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, D, E) green: U/D (Gate), DO, CLOCK; LED (B, F) red: Error U/D (Gate), Error CLOCK
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety data (input)	U_o = 12 V; I_o = 13.5 mA; P_o = 40.5 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances of Ex ia IIC inputs	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 1.4 µF
Reactances of Ex ia IIB inputs	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 9 µF
Reactances of Ex ia IIA inputs	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 36 µF
Reactances of Ex ia I inputs	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 38 µF
Safety data (output)	U_o = 26.8 V; I_o = 96.7 mA; P_o = 648 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances of Ex ia IIC output	L_o = 0.5 mH; C_o = 88 nF
Reactances of Ex ia IIB output	L_o = 10 mH; C_o = 683 nF
Reactances of Ex ia IIA output	L_o = 18 mH; C_o = 2.2 µF
Reactances of Ex ia I output	L_o = 26 mH; C_o = 3.6 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc/AEx; ATEX/IECEx; INMETRO
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Zone classified):** Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; Cl I Zn 2 AEx nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc X; Ex nA [ia IIIC] IIC T4 Gc X; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-633

Supply/Segment Modules

Housing Design (750/753 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 69.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN rail	62.6 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 14 AWG
Strip length	750 Series: 8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch 753 Series: 9 … 10 mm / 0.37 inch

Housing Design (750 Series), with Push-in CAGE CLAMP® Connections (up to 16 connection points)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 x 100 x 69 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN rail	61.8 mm
Connection technology	Push-in CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	Solid: 0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 16 AWG Fine-stranded: 0.25 … 1.5 mm² / 22 … 16 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch



Specialty Housing (End Module for Bus Extension)	
Dimensions W x H x D	24 x 100 x 69.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN rail	62.6 mm

Specialty Housing (Coupler Module for Bus Extension)	
Dimensions W x H x D	24 x 100 x 69.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN rail	62.6 mm

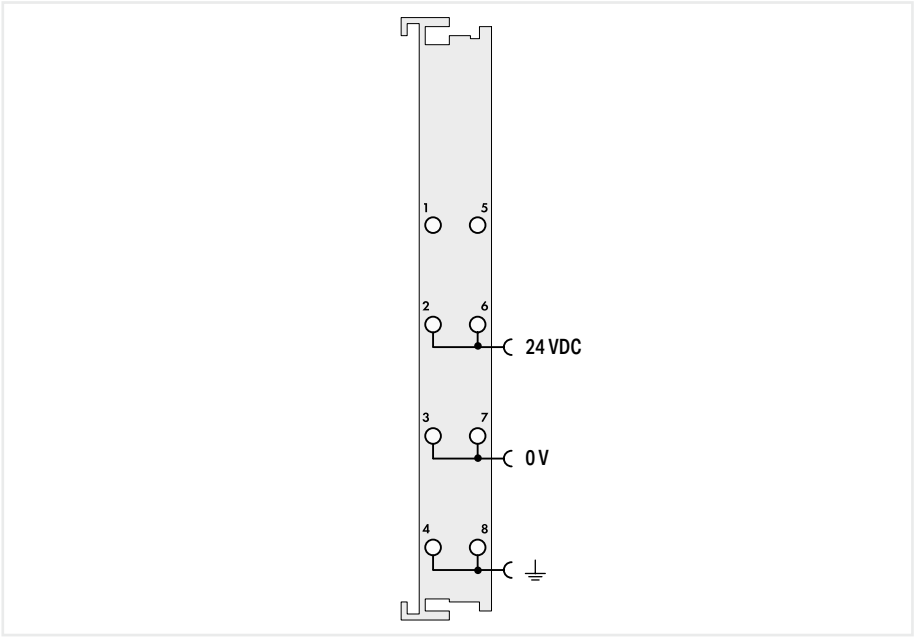
I/O System –
750 XTR Series

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series, Supply/Segment Modules
Contents

Function	Description	Item Number			Page
		Standard	Extended Temperature	Pluggable	
Power Supply 24 VDC	Power Supply; 24 VDC	750-602*	750-602/025-000	753-602	458
	Power Supply; 24 VDC/5 … 15 VDC	750-623			459
	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse Holder	750-601*			460
	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse Holder; Diagnostics	750-610*			461
230 VAC/DC	Power Supply; 0 … 230 VAC/DC	750-612*		753-612	462
24 VAC	Power Supply; 24 VAC; Fuse Holder	750-617			463
120 VAC	Power Supply; 120 VAC; Fuse Holder	750-615			464
230 VAC	Power Supply; 230 VAC; Fuse Holder	750-609			465
	Power Supply; 230 VAC; Fuse Holder; Diagnostics	750-611			465
DALI Multi-Master DC/DC Converter	DALI Multi-Master DC/DC Converter			753-620	466
24 VDC with Bus Power Supply	System Power Supply; 24 VDC	750-613*			467
Potential Multiplication Module	Potential Multiplication	750-614*		753-614	468
	Potential Multiplication; 8x 24 V	750-603		753-603	469
	Potential Multiplication; 8x 0 V	750-604		753-604	470
	Potential Multiplication; 16x 24 V	750-1605*			471
	Potential Multiplication; 16x 0 V	750-1606*			472
	Potential Multiplication; 8x 24 V/8x 0 V	750-1607			473
Filter Module	Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC; Higher Isolation	750-624/020-000*			474
	Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC; Higher Isolation; Without Power Jumper Contacts	750-624/020-001*			475
	Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC; Higher Isolation; Ground Fault Diagnostics	750-624/020-002			474
	Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC	750-624			474
	Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC; without Power Jumper Contacts	750-624/000-001			475
	Supply Filter; 24 VDC; Higher Isolation	750-626/020-000*	750-626/025-001		476
	Supply Filter; 24 VDC; Higher Isolation; Ground Fault Diagnostics	750-626/020-002			476
	Filter Module; 24 VDC	750-626	750-626/025-000		476
Local Bus Extension	Bus Extension End Module	750-627			477
	Coupler Module for Bus Extension	750-628			478
Spacer Module	Binary Spacer Module	750-622			479
	Spacer Module; Active			753-1629	480
	Spacer Module; Active; Without Power Jumper Contacts			753-1629/000-001	480
	Spacer Module; Passive			753-629/020-000	481
Distance Module	Distance Module	750-616*			482
	Distance Module; 24 VDC/230 VAC	750-616/030-000			482
	Distance Module	750-621			483
End Module	End Module	750-600*	750-600/025-000		484
	End Module; with Potential Group	750-600/000-001*			484
Ex i		See Section 7.9			
*This module is also available as a variant of the 750 XTR Series.		See Section 8			

Supply module ▶ 24 VDC

750-602



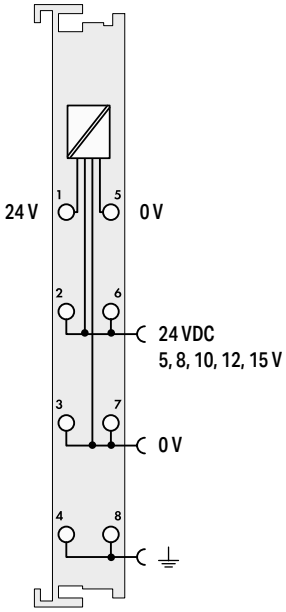
Item description	Power Supply; 24 VDC		
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	750-602	750-602/025-000	753-602
Order text	Power Supply; 24 VDC	Power Supply; 24 VDC; T	Power Supply; 24 VDC

Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		pluggable
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact		
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A		
Indicators	LED (C) green: operating voltage status: power jumper contacts		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-602		wago.com/753-602
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	-	753-110

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules.

Supply module ▶ 24 VDC; DIP switch

750-623



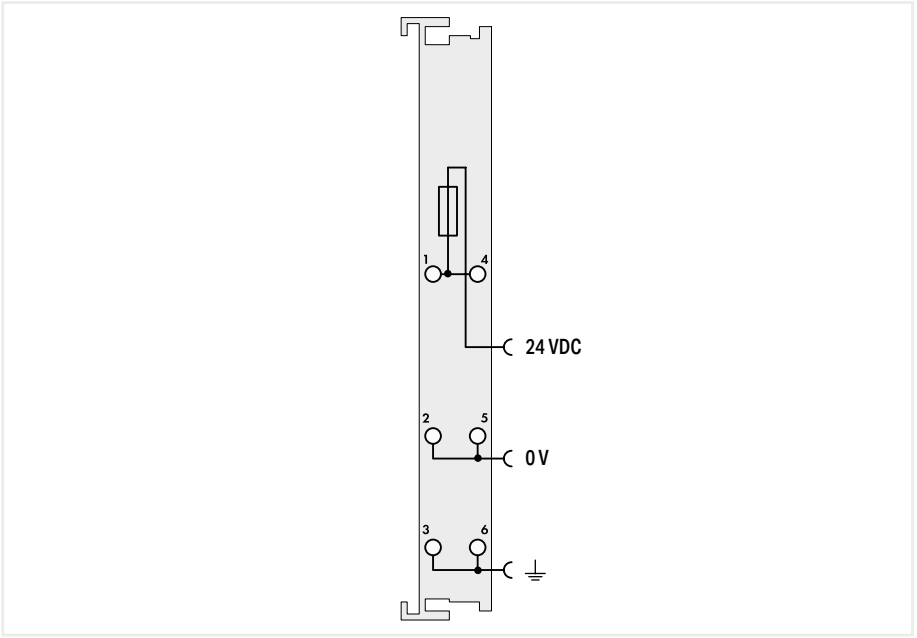
Item description	Power Supply; 24 VDC/5 … 15 VDC
Version	Standard
Item No.	750-623
Order text	Power Supply; 24/5-15 VDC

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission via spring contact); Output voltage adjustable in steps via DIP switch: 5 V; 8 V; 10 V; 12 V; 15 V
Total current (system supply)	500 mA
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: status indicator for input voltage, output voltage
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-623

This I/O module converts the applied supply voltage to a value selected via DIP switch and provides it to the field devices connected to the downstream I/O modules.

Supply module ▶ 24 VDC; fuse holder

750-601



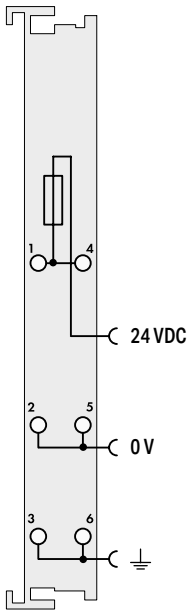
Item description	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse holder**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-601**
Order text	**Power Supply; 24 VDC**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	6.3 A
Fuse	5 x 20; T 6.3 A (not included)
Indicators	LED (A) red: defective fuse error; LED (B) green: power supply status
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-601

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage, protected by a fuse, to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules. A blown fuse is indicated by an LED.

Supply module ▶ 24 VDC; fuse holder; diagnostics

750-610



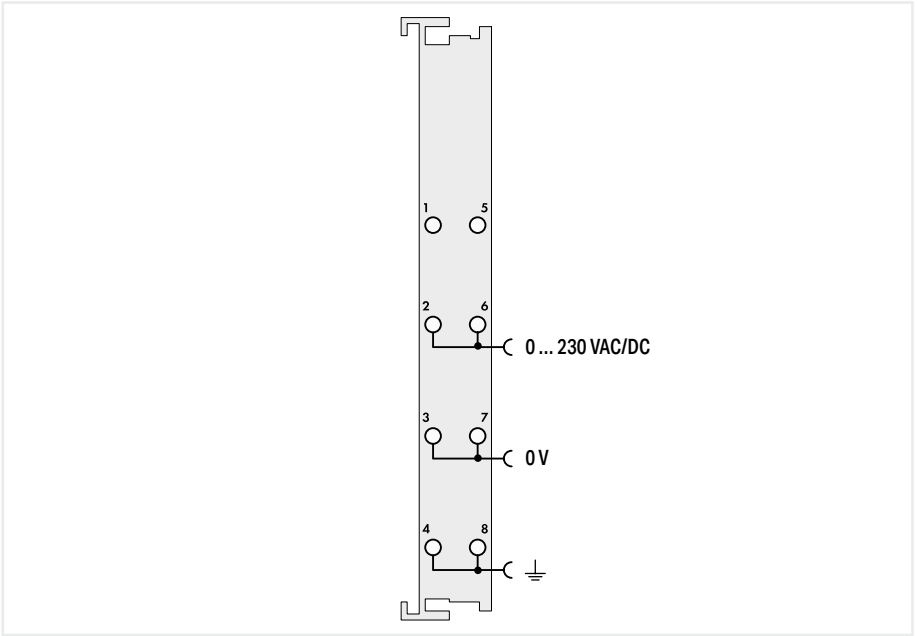
Item description	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse holder; Diagnostics**
Version	**Diagnostics**
Item No.	**750-610**
Order text	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse; Diagn**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5 mA
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	6.3 A
Fuse	5 x 20; T 6.3 A (not included)
Diagnostics	Supply voltage (field): Detection “on” at > 15 VDC; Detection “off” at < 5 VDC
Data width	2 bits (1 bit current monitoring, 1 bit fuse fault)
Indicators	LED (A) red: defective fuse error; LED (B) green: power supply status
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-610

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage, protected by a fuse, to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules. A blown fuse is indicated by an LED. The fuse status can also be queried from the fieldbus coupler.

Supply module ▶ 0 … 230 VAC/DC

750-612



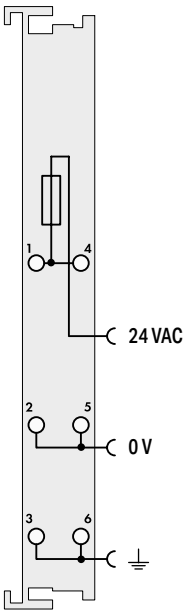
Item description	**Power Supply; 0 … 230 VAC/DC**	
Version	**Standard**	**pluggable (delivery without connector)**
Item No.	**750-612**	**753-612**
Order text	**Power Supply; 0-230 VAC/VDC**	**Power Supply; 0-230 VAC/VDC**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts	
Supply voltage (field)	230 VAC/DC (-15 … +10 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact	
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; IECEx ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-612	wago.com/753-612
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules.

Supply module ▶ 24 VAC

750-617



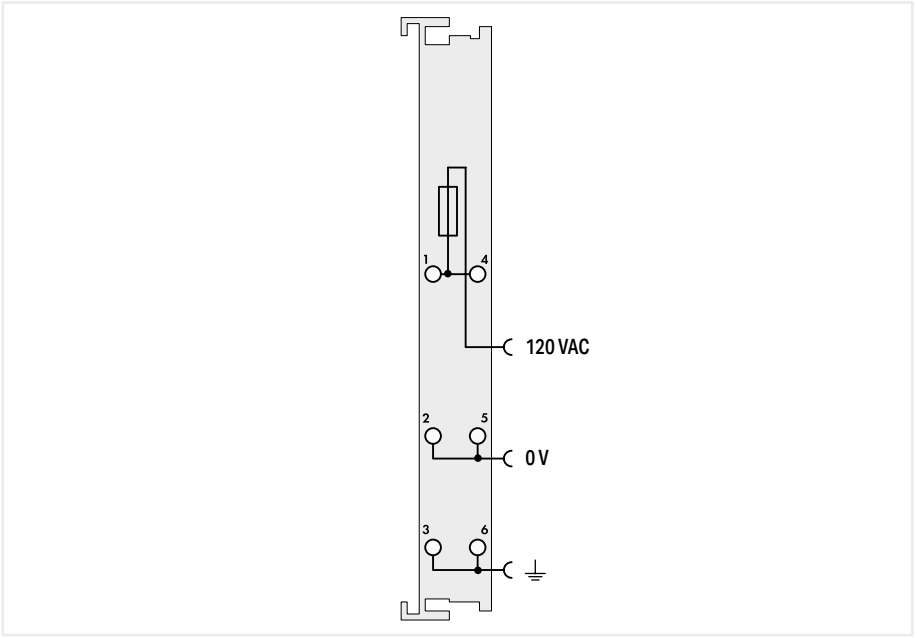
Item description	**Power Supply; 24 VAC; Fuse holder**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-617**
Order text	**Power Supply; 24 VAC; Fuse**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VAC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	6.3 A
Fuse	5 x 20; T 6.3 A (not included)
Indicators	LED (A) red: defective fuse error; LED (B) green: power supply status
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-617

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage, protected by a fuse, to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules. A blown fuse is indicated by an LED.

Supply module ▶ 120 VAC

750-615



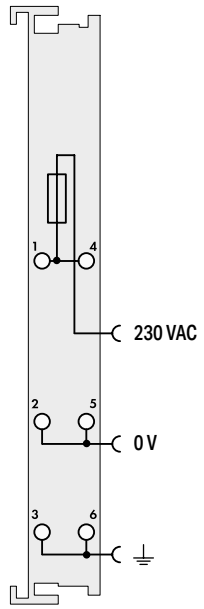
Item description	**Power Supply; 120 VAC; Fuse holder**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-615**
Order text	**Power Supply; 120 VAC; Fuse**

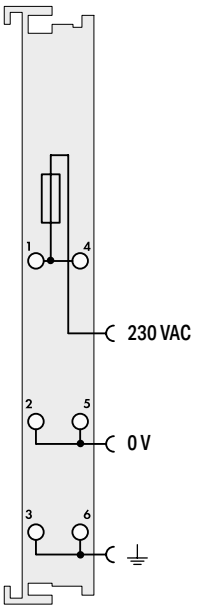
Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	120 VAC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	6.3 A
Fuse	5 x 20; T 6.3 A (not included)
Indicators	LED (A) red: defective fuse error; LED (B) green: power supply status
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-615

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage, protected by a fuse, to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules. A blown fuse is indicated by an LED.

Supply module ▶ 230 VAC

750-609





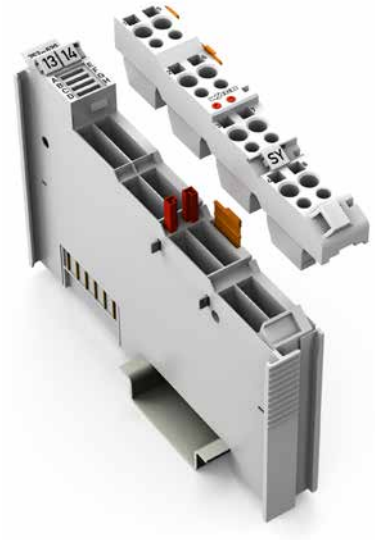
Item description	Power Supply; 230 VAC; Fuse holder	Power Supply; 230 VAC; Fuse holder; Diagnostics
Version	Standard	Diagnostics
Item No.	**750-609**	**750-611**
Order text	**Power Supply; 230 VAC; Fuse**	**Power Supply; 230 VAC; Fuse; Diagn**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	230 VAC (-15 … +10 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact	230 VAC (-15 … +10 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	-	5 mA
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	6.3 A	6.3 A
Fuse	5 x 20; T 6.3 A (not included)	5 x 20; T 6.3 A (not included)
Diagnostics	-	Supply voltage (field): Detection “on” at > 164 VAC; Detection “off” at < 40 VAC
Data width	-	2 bits (1 bit current monitoring, 1 bit fuse fault)
Indicators	LED (A) red: defective fuse error; LED (B) green: power supply status	LED (A) red: defective fuse error; LED (B) green: power supply status
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-609	wago.com/750-611

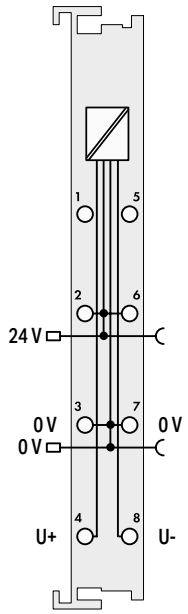
This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage, protected by a fuse, to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules. A blown fuse is indicated by an LED.

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage, protected by a fuse, to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules. A blown fuse is indicated by an LED. The fuse status can also be queried from the fieldbus coupler.

Supply module ▶ DALI



753-620



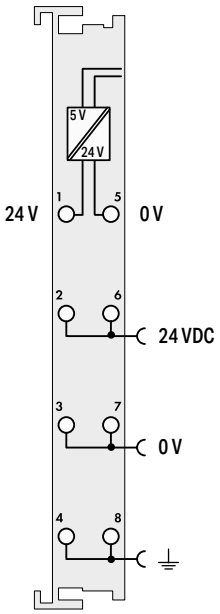
Item description	**DALI Multi-Master DC/DC Converter**
Version	**pluggable**
Item No.	**753-620**
Order text	**DALI Multi-Master DC/DC-Converter**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	pluggable
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Supply voltage (DALI): 18 VDC; at +U and -U via CAGE CLAMP® connection
Total current (system supply)	200 mA
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Test voltage (input/output)	1.5 kV
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-620

This I/O module powers the DALI Multi-Master (753-647). It uses the field supply, which is connected via the power jumper contacts. Cable bridges connect the module to the DALI Multi-Master.

System power supply ▶ 24 VDC; system power supply

750-613



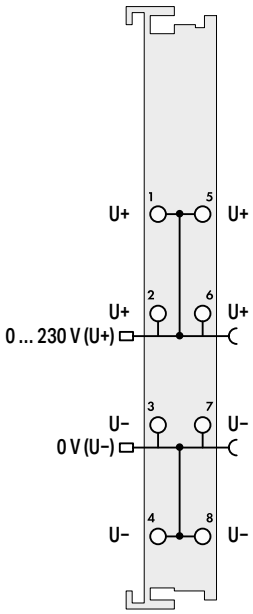
Item description	System Power Supply; 24 VDC
Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-613**
Order text	**System Power Supply; 24 VDC**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Power supply efficiency (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	90 %
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact
Total current (system supply)	2000 mA
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, B) green: operating voltage status: system, power jumper contacts
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-613

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules. It also serves as an additional system supply for large nodes, covering the I/O modules' power demands.

Potential distribution module ▶ 0 … 230 VAC/DC

750-614

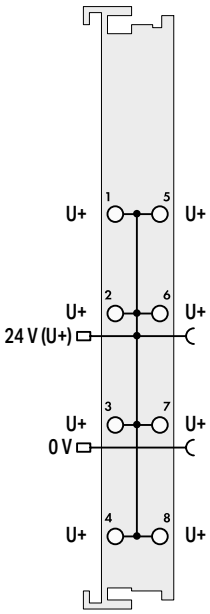


Item description	**Potential Distribution**	
Version	**Standard**	**pluggable (delivery without connector)**
Item No.	**750-614**	**753-614**
Order text	**Potential Distribution**	**Potential Distribution**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts	
Supply voltage (field)	230 VAC/DC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-614	wago.com/753-614
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Potential distribution module ▶ 8x 24 V

750-603

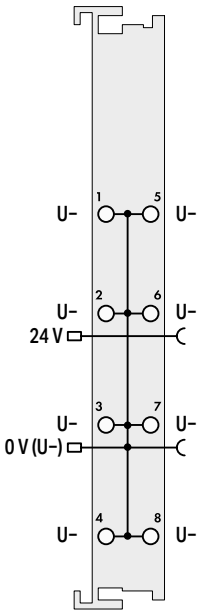


Item description	Potential Distribution; 8x 24 V	
Version	Standard	pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**750-603**	**753-603**
Order text	**Potential Distribution; 8*24V**	**Potential Distribution; 8*24V**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-603	wago.com/753-603
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Potential distribution module ▶ 8x 0 V

750-604



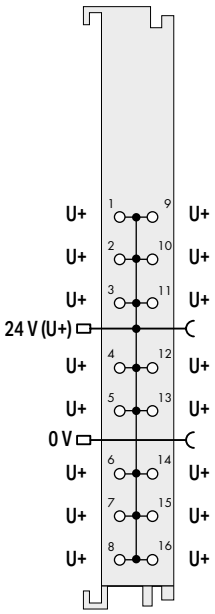
7.10

Item description	**Potential Distribution; 8x 0 V**	
Version	**Standard**	**pluggable (delivery without connector)**
Item No.	**750-604**	**753-604**
Order text	**Potential Distribution; 8*0V**	**Potential Distribution; 8*0V**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	pluggable
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)	
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-604	wago.com/753-604
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Plug	-	753-110

Potential distribution module ▶ 16x 24 V

750-1605

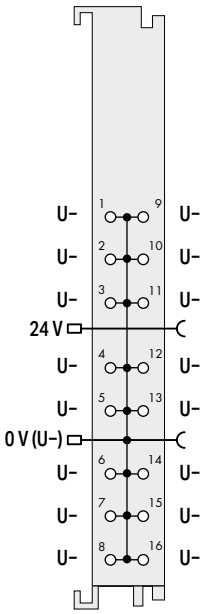


Item description	**Potential Distribution; 16x 24 V**
Version	**Standard with 16 connectors**
Item No.	**750-1605**
Order text	**Potential Distribution; 16*24V**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1605

Potential distribution module ▶ 16x 0 V

750-1606

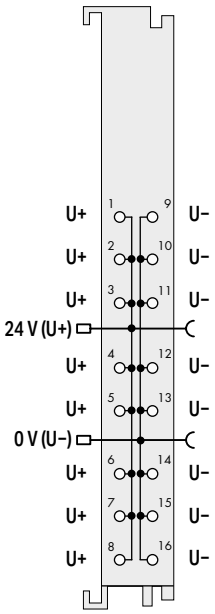


Item description	**Potential Distribution; 16x 0 V**
Version	**Standard with 16 connectors**
Item No.	**750-1606**
Order text	**Potential Distribution; 16*0V**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1606

Potential distribution module ▶ 8x 24 V/8x 0 V

750-1607

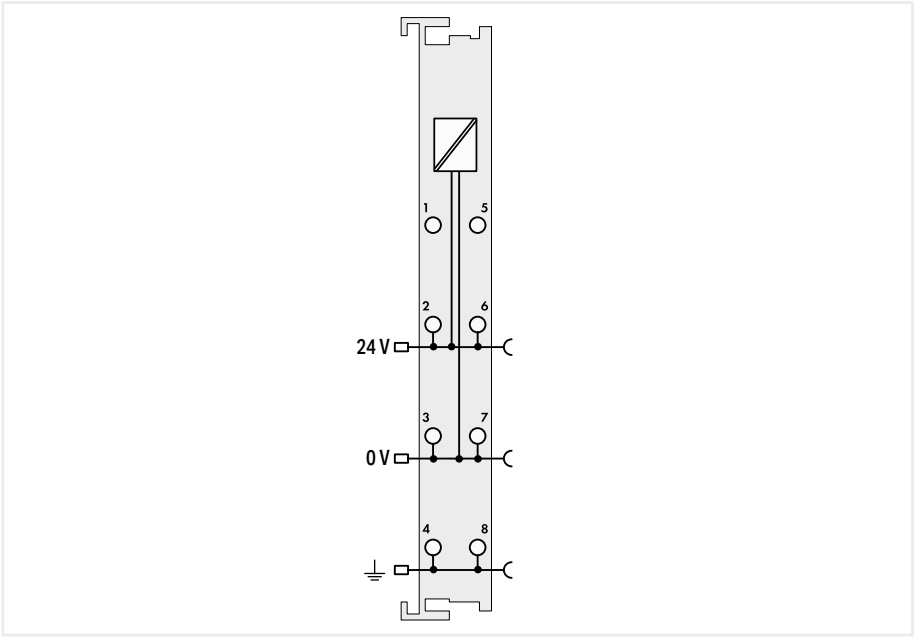


Item description	**Potential Distribution; 8x 24 V/8x 0 V**
Version	**Standard with 16 connectors**
Item No.	**750-1607**
Order text	**Potential Distribution; 8*24V/8*0V**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1607

Filter module ▶ Field supply filter

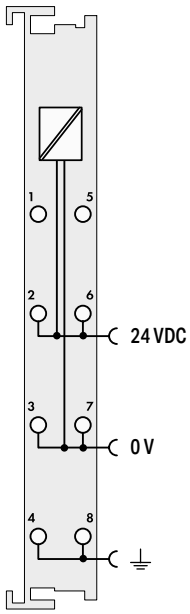
750-624



Item description	Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC		
Version	Standard	Higher isolation	higher isolation; ground fault diagnostics
Item No.	750-624	750-624/020-000	750-624/020-002
Order text	Field Supply Filter; 24 VDC	Field Supply Filter; 24 VDC; HI	Field Supply Filter; 24 VDC HI; GF
Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts		
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)		24 VDC, SELV (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	-		29 mA
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A		
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	-		16 mA
Use	Marine-certified operation in conjunction with the Ex i supply module and the use of 750 Series PROFIsafe Modules	Marine-certified operation in conjunction with 750 Series I/O Modules	
Data width	-		8-bit input; 8-bit output
Indicators	LED (C) green: operating voltage status: power jumper contacts		LED (C) green: field supply status; LED (G) red: ground fault
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; IECEx ATEX/IECEx		CE; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-624		
	Use in systems with isolation monitoring requires the high isolation variants.		Use in systems with isolation monitoring requires the high isolation variants. Ground diagnostics (response values): • Pre-alarm 50 kΩ (±15 %) • Main alarm 25 kΩ (±15 %) • Hysteresis (typ.) 25 … 30 % • Response time ≤ 5 s (typ. 2.5 s) • Internal resistance DC (test circuit) >10 MΩ (test inactive), >90 kΩ (test active) • Test current ≤180 µA (RF=0 Ω) • Permissible system leakage capacitance ≤ 2 µF

Filter module ▸ Field supply filter; without power jumper contacts

750-624/000-001



Item description	Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC	
Version	without power jumper contacts	higher isolation; without power jumper contacts
Item No.	**750-624/000-001**	**750-624/020-001**
Order text	**Field Supply Filter; 24 VDC; NC**	**Field Supply Filter; 24 VDC; HI; NC**

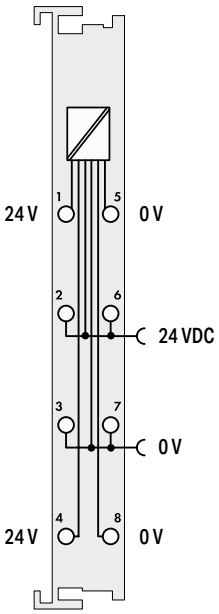
Technical data		
Pluggable connector	fixed	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts	
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)	
Use	Marine-certified operation in conjunction with the Ex i supply module and the use of 750 Series PROFIsafe Modules	Marine-certified operation in conjunction with 750 Series I/O Modules
Indicators	LED (C) green: operating voltage status: power jumper contacts	LED (B) green: operating voltage status
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx

For data sheet and additional information, see: wago.com/750-624/000-001

Use in systems with isolation monitoring requires the high isolation variants.

Filter module ▸ Power supply filter

750-626



7.10

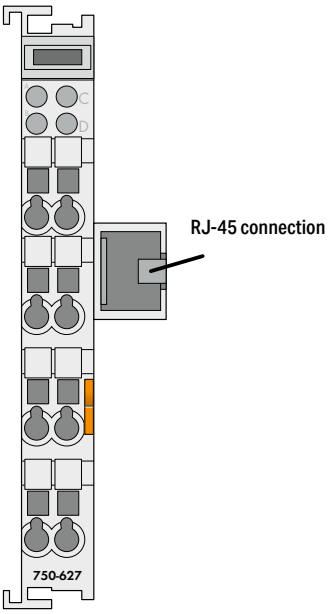
Item description	Supply Filter; 24 VDC				
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	Higher isolation	Higher isolation; extended temperature	higher isolation; ground fault diagnostics
Item No.	750-626	750-626/025-000	750-626/020-000	750-626/025-001	750-626/020-002
Order text	Supply Filter; 24 VDC	Supply Filter; 24 VDC; T	Supply Filter; 24 VDC; HI	Supply Filter; 24 VDC; HI; T	Supply Filter; 24 VDC HI; GF
Technical data					
Pluggable connector	fixed				
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); Via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); External backup fuse required: 2 A (time delay)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)			24 VDC (-25 … +30 %)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact				
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	-				29 mA
Current via system voltage (max.)	1.5 A (1 A up to hardware version 04)	1.5 A (1 A up to hardware 04)	1.5 A (1 A up to hardware version 04)	1.5 A (1 A up to hardware 04)	-
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A				
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	-				16 mA
Isolation	-				300 VDC (limited by a transient protection device) system/field
Use	Marine-certified operation in conjunction with the Ex i supply module and the use of 750 Series PROFIsafe Modules		Marine-certified operation in conjunction with 750 Series Couplers and Controllers		
Data width	-				8-bit input; 8-bit output
Indicators	LED (A, B) green: operating voltage status: system, power jumper contacts				LED (A, C) green: system power supply status, field power supply status; LED (G) red: ground fault
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm				
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx				CE; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-626				

Use in systems with isolation monitoring requires the high isolation variants.

Ground diagnostics (response values) (750-626/020-002):
- Pre-alarm 50 kΩ (±15 %)
- Main alarm 25 kΩ (±15 %)
- Hysteresis (typ.) 25 … 30 %
- Response time ≤ 5 s (typ. 2.5 s)
- Internal resistance DC (test circuit) >10 MΩ (test inactive), >90 kΩ (test active)
- Test current ≤180 µA (RF=0 Ω)
- Permissible system leakage capacitance ≤ 2 µF

Bus extension ▶ End module

750-627

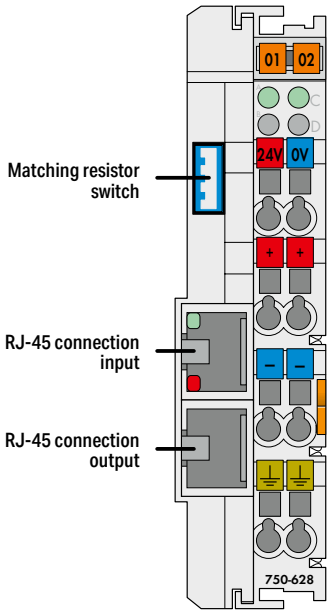


Item description	**Bus Extension End Module**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-627**
Order text	**Bus Extension End Module**

Technical data	
Device-specific	Number of coupler modules: up to 10; Distance (max.): 5 m (10 m see manual); (end/coupler modules or coupler/coupler modules)
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Local bus: 1 x RJ-45
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA
Isolation	500 V system/field
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-627

Bus extension ▸ Coupler module

750-628

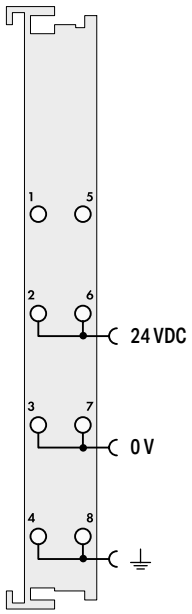


Item description	**Bus Extension Coupler Module**
Version	**Standard**
Item No.	**750-628**
Order text	**Bus Extension Coupler Module**

Technical data	
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Device-specific	Distance (max.): 5 m (10 m see manual); (end/coupler modules or coupler/coupler modules)
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Local bus: 2 x RJ-45
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	200 mA
Power supply efficiency (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	76 %
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	150 mA
Total current (system supply)	400 mA
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Isolation	500 V system/field
Indicators	LED (A, B) green: operating voltage status: system, power jumper contacts
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-628

Spacer module ▸ Binary

750-622



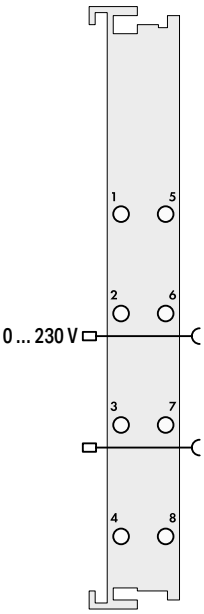
Item description	Binary Spacer Module
Version	Standard
Item No.	**750-622**
Order text	**Binary Spacer Module**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +20 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	10 mA
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Isolation	500 V system/field
Data width	2, 4, 6 or 8 bits (adjustable via DIP switches)
Operating mode	Inputs DIP 3: OFF; Outputs DIP 3: ON
Indicators	LED (A, C); (B) green: data width; input/output operating mode
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-622

This binary spacer module reserves bit addresses in the process image of a fieldbus node.

Spacer module ▸ active

753-1629



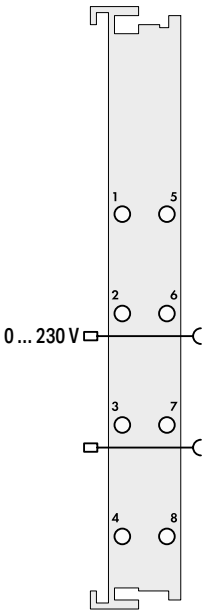
Item description	Spacer Module	
Version	active; pluggable (delivery without connector)	active; without power jumper contacts; pluggable (delivery without connector)
Item No.	**753-1629**	**753-1629/000-001**
Order text	**Spacer Module; Active**	**Spacer Module; Active; NC**

Technical data		
Pluggable connector	pluggable	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts	
Supply voltage (field)	Field-side supply via power jumper contacts	-
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm	
Approvals	CE, KC, cULus OrdLoc	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-1629	

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.
Plug	753-110	753-110

This active spacer module enables both hardware and software space reservation for standard function modules (digital input/output modules and analog input/output modules) in PROFIBUS/PROFINET networks (only in conjunction with 750-333, 750-375, 750-377).

Spacer module ▸ passive



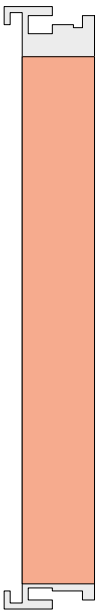
Item description	**Spacer Module**
Version	**passive; pluggable (delivery without connector)**
Item No.	**753-629/020-000**
Order text	**Spacer Module; Passive**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	pluggable
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	Field-side supply via power jumper contacts
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; UL OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/753-629/020-000
Accessories	**Item No.**
Plug	753-110

This passive spacer module enables hardware space reservation for standard function modules (digital input/output modules and analog input/output modules).

Distance module ▸ Distance module

750-616



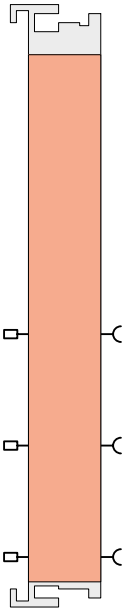
Item description	**Distance Module**	
Version	**Standard**	**labeled**
Item No.	**750-616**	**750-616/030-000**
Order text	**Distance Module**	**Distance Module; 24 VDC/230 VAC**

Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-616

This distance module visually divides a fieldbus node into sections. The 750-616 Distance Module has no power jumper contacts. The labeled version of the distance module is available under the item number 750-616/030-000.
Notice:
Operation of the adjacent I/O modules requires a supply module.

Distance module ▸ Distance module; with power jumper contacts

750-621



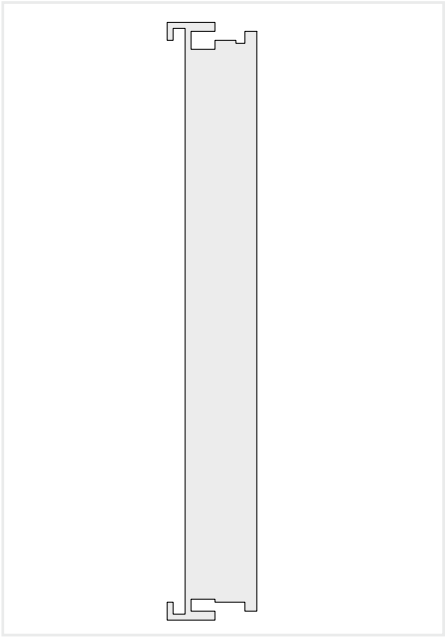
Item description	**Distance Module**
Version	**with power jumper contacts**
Item No.	**750-621**
Order text	**Distance Module**

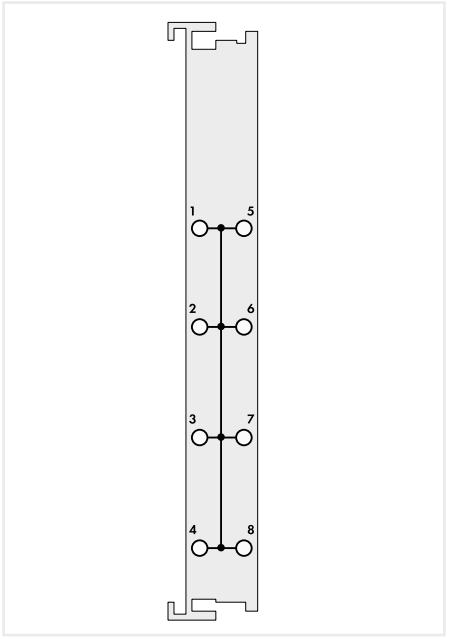
Technical data	
Pluggable connector	fixed
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-621

The 750-621 Distance Module has power jumper contacts that can supply the power to adjacent I/O modules.

Bus end module

750-600





Item description	End Module		End Module; with Potential Group
Version	Standard	ext. temperature	Standard
Item No.	**750-600**	**750-600/025-000**	**750-600/000-001**
Order text	**End module**	**End Module; T**	**End Module; with Potential Group**
Technical data			
Pluggable connector	fixed		fixed
Supply voltage (system)	-		5 VDC; via data contacts
Voltage (potential group)	-		0 … 230 VAC/DC; Supply via CAGE CLAMP® contacts
Rated impulse withstand voltage	-		5 kV per EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3, or 6.4 kV per EN 61010-1
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C	-20 … +60 °C	0 … +55 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm		(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx		CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-600		wago.com/750-600
	This end module must be snapped onto the assembly at the end of a fieldbus node. The end module completes the internal data bus, ensuring flawless data transmission.	An end module must be snapped onto the assembly at the end of a fieldbus node. The end module completes the internal data bus, ensuring flawless data transmission.	An end module must be snapped onto the assembly at the end of a fieldbus node. In addition, the eight CAGE CLAMP® connections form a potential group. The end module completes the internal local data bus, ensuring flawless data transmission.

I/O System – 750 XTR Series

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series

- Highly versatile
- More than 500 modules available
- Functional safety
- Ex i

I/O System – 750 XTR Series

For demanding applications in which the following are critical:

- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

I/O System Field

Automate and Network Modular Machines for the Future

- Ethernet-based fieldbus standards (EtherCAT®, EtherNet/ IPTM, PROFINET)
- Integrated Bluetooth® interface (Android/iOS App), OPC UA Server, Webserver
- IO-Link Master and Devices

◄ Section 7

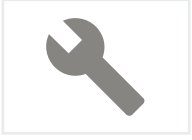
Section 9 ►►

I/O System – 750 XTR Series
Contents

		Page
General Product Information		488
Interfaces and Types		489
Application and Installation Instructions		490
Standards and Rated Conditions for Railway Applications (EN 50155)		492
Standards and Rated Conditions		493
Item Number Key		492
Approvals		492
Controllers PFC200 XTR	See Section 6.2	
Controllers 750 XTR	See Section 6.5	

	Description	Item No.	
Fieldbus Couplers	Fieldbus Coupler PROFIBUS DP; 2nd Generation; 12 MBd; Extreme	750-333/040-000	494
	Fieldbus Coupler Modbus TCP; Extreme	750-362/040-000	495
	Fieldbus Coupler Modbus TCP M12; 4th Generation; Extreme	750-364/040-010	496
	Fieldbus Coupler EtherNet/IPTM; Extreme	750-363/040-000	497
	Fieldbus Coupler EtherNet/IPTM M12; 4th Generation; Extreme	750-365/040-010	498
	Fieldbus Coupler CANopen; D-Sub; Extreme	750-338/040-000	499
Digital Input Modules	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 2-Wire Connection; Extreme	750-1415/040-000	500
	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Extreme	750-430/040-000	500
	16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Extreme	750-1405/040-000	501
	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; 2-Wire Connection; Extreme	750-1416/040-000	502
	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; Extreme	750-431/040-000	503
	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-Side Switching; 2-Wire Connection; Extreme	750-1417/040-000	503
	2-Channel Digital Input; 60 VDC; 3 ms; Extreme	750-429/040-001	504
	2-Channel Digital Input; 110 VDC; 3 ms; Extreme	750-427/040-000	505
	2-Channel Digital Input; 220 VDC; 3 ms; Extreme	750-407/040-000	506
Digital Output Modules	2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 2.0 A; Diagnostics; Extreme	750-508/040-000	507
	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Diagnostics; Extreme	750-537/040-000	508
	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-Wire Connection; Extreme	750-1515/040-000	509
	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-Side Switching; 2-Wire Connection; Extreme	750-1516/040-000	510
	2-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 1 A; Relay with 2 Changeover Contacts; Extreme	750-517/040-000	511
Analog Input Modules	4-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Single-Ended; Extreme	750-453/040-000	512
	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Differential Input; NAMUR NE 43; Extreme	750-492/040-001	513
	4-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-Ended; Extreme	750-455/040-000	514
	4-Channel Analog Input; ±10 VDC; Single-Ended; Extreme	750-457/040-000	515
	4-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; Single-Ended; Extreme	750-468/040-000	516
	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 30 VDC; Differential Input; Extreme	750-483/040-000	517
	4-Channel Analog Input; for Voltage/Current; Extreme	750-471/040-000	518
	2/4-Channel Analog Input; Resistance Measurement; Adjustable; Extreme	750-464/040-000	519
	2-Channel Analog Input; Thermocouple; Adjustable; Extreme	750-469/040-000	520
	3-Phase Power Measurement; 20 kVAC; 300 A; Extreme	750-495/040-010	521
	3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC 1 A; Extreme	750-495/040-000	522
	3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC 5 A; Extreme	750-495/040-001	522
	3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC Rogowski Coils; Extreme	750-495/040-002	522
Analog Output Modules	2-Channel Analog Output; 0/4 … 20 mA; 16 Bits; 6 … 18 VDC; Extreme	750-563/040-000	523
	4-Channel Analog Output; ±10 VDC; Extreme	750-557/040-000	524
	4-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC; Extreme	750-559/040-000	525
Function/Technology Modules	Counter; Adjustable; Extreme	750-404/040-003	526
	4-Channel Pulse-Width Modulation; 24 VDC; 0.2 A; 20 kHz; Extreme	750-677/040-000	527
	Incremental Encoder Interface; 32 Bits; Extrem	750-637/040-00x	528
	SSI Transmitter Interface; Adjustable; Extreme	750-630/040-001	529
Communication Modules	Serial Interface RS-232/485; Extreme	750-652/040-000	530
	CAN Gateway; Extreme	750-658/040-000	531
Supply/Segment Modules	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Extreme	750-602/040-000	532
	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse Holder; Extreme	750-601/040-000	533
	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse Holder; Diagnostics; Extreme	750-610/040-000	534
	Power Supply; 0 … 230 VAC/DC; Extreme	750-612/040-000	535
	System Power Supply; 24 VDC; Extreme	750-613/040-000	536
	Potential Multiplication; 0 … 230 VAC/DC; Extreme	750-614/040-000	537
	Potential Multiplication; 16x 24 V; Extreme	750-1605/040-000	538
	Potential Multiplication; 16x 0 V; Extreme	750-1606/040-000	539
	Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC; Higher Isolation; Extreme	750-624/040-000	540
	Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC; Higher Isolation; Without Power Jumper Contacts; Extreme	750-624/040-001	541
	Supply Filter; 24 VDC; Higher Isolation; Extreme	750-626/040-000	542
	Distance Module; Extreme	750-616/040-000	543
	End Module; Extreme	750-600/040-00x	544

Intrinsically Safe XTR Modules	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Extreme; for Intrinsically Safe XTR Modules	750-606/040-000	547
	8-Channel Digital Input; NAMUR; Intrinsically Safe; Extreme	750-439/040-000	548
	2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; Intrinsically Safe; Extreme	750-535/040-000	549
	4-Channel Analog Input; 0/4 … 20 mA; Intrinsically Safe; Extreme	750-486/040-000	550
	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA HART; Intrinsically Safe; Extreme	750-484/040-000	551
	2-Channel Analog Input; Resistance Measurement; Intrinsically Safe; Extreme	750-481/040-000	552
	2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 20 mA; Intrinsically Safe; Extreme	750-585/040-000	553
	Up/Down Counter; Intrinsically Safe; Extreme	750-633/040-000	554



Accessories
Marking and Mounting Accessories — Section 13

8

I/O System – 750 XTR Series
General Product Information

Taking It to the eXTReme – The Standard for 750 XTR

Instantly recognizable by its dark gray modules, you will benefit from the unique added value of the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR for applications that are subjected to extreme environments.

Extremely temperature-resistant, immune to interference, as well as unfazed by vibrations and impulse voltages – the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR is the first choice for demanding applications including:
- Marine systems and onshore/offshore installations
- Renewable energy systems (wind turbines, solar systems and biogas plants)
- Transformer stations and power distribution systems
- Petrochemical processing
- Water and wastewater treatment systems
- Custom machines
- Railway systems

Superior Reliability in Extreme Climates

Automation systems are increasingly being located in outdoor and remote locations where components are directly affected by widely fluctuating temperature conditions such as wind turbines or transformer stations.
Engineered for freezing cold, extreme heat and high humidity, the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR provides absolute dependability in virtually any weather. The XTR version of the WAGO I/O System 750 is unfazed by both freezing cold down to −40°C and scorching heat up to +70°C. And this applies equally for both start-up and ongoing operation.
The maximum approved operating altitude of 5,000 m is another highlight. Even in the thin air of a mountain-top station, the system impressively demonstrates its high performance and availability.

eXTReme Evolution of the Tried and Tested

Using an industry-leading platform, the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR boasts the same proven benefits:
- Compact design: up to 16 channels in a module width of 12 mm (1/2")
- Easy to use
- Vibration-proof, fast and maintenance-free CAGE CLAMP® spring connections
- Fieldbus independence due to its modular design
- Clear identification with the WAGO WSB Marking System

Additional Protection against Interference Pulses

The WAGO I/O System 750 XTR provides greater immunity to impulse voltages up to 5 kV, lower EMC emission of interference and higher insensitivity to EMC interference. These strengths ensure trouble-free operation.

High Mechanical Performance

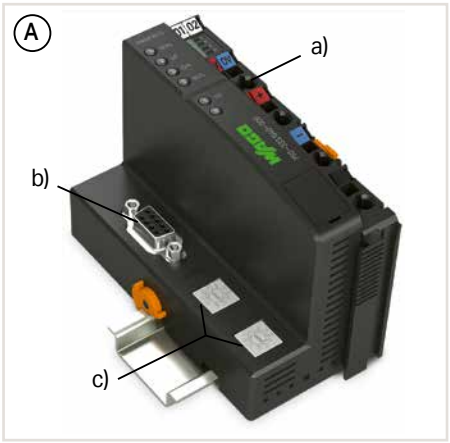
Automation systems must be incredibly vibration-resistant, especially when installed close to vibration-prone and shock-generating system components. Powerful motors and power circuit breakers are just two examples of the many applications that can stress automation systems. To perform in these demanding environments, the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR was developed to set new standards. With 5g of vibration resistance per DIN EN 60068-2-6 (acceleration: 50 m/s2) and shock resistance of 15g (150 m/s2) or 25g (250 m/s2) per IEC 60068-2-27, the system is engineered for dependability – no matter what. Count on long-lasting, trouble-free operation and industry-topping levels of safety – even in the most severe applications, such as tunnel boring machines.

Worldwide Approvals

International approvals for industrial automation, marine automation and onshore/offshore applications guarantee worldwide use – even under harsh operating conditions, e.g., Germanischer Lloyd, Det Norske Veritas, American Bureau of Shipping, Korean Register of Shipping, Nippon Kaiji Kyokai, Registro Italiano Navale and Polski Rejestr Stratkow.

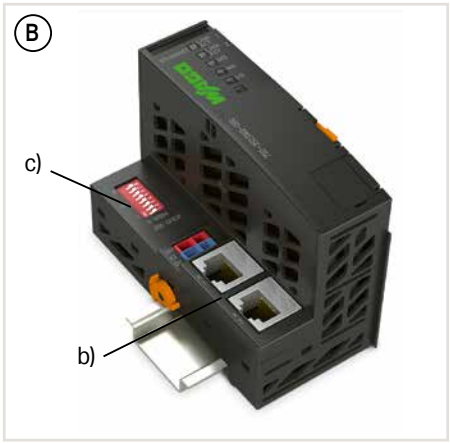
Benefits:
- No need for air conditioning
  - Requires less space
  - Lower energy and maintenance costs
- Can be used in unshielded areas
- Maximum system uptime
- Use on vibrating/shock-generating system components
- Vibration-proof, fast and maintenance-free CAGE CLAMP® connections

I/O System – 750 XTR Series
Interfaces and Types



Housing Design: Fieldbus Coupler (A)
- Includes a supply module (a) to power downstream I/O modules
- Technical differences on the connection level; fieldbus interface (b) and optional addressing switch (c)
- W x H x D (mm): 50.5 x 100 x 71.1

Housing Design: Fieldbus Coupler Eco (B)
- Restriction on power supply and data width
- W x H x D (mm): 49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9



Housing Design: 750 (C)
- 8 connection points (CAGE CLAMP®)
- W x H x D (mm): 12 x 100 x 67.8

Housing Design: 750 (D)
- 16 connection points (Push-in CAGE CLAMP®)
- W x H x D (mm): 12 x 100 x 69

Housing Design: Double Width (E)
Some modules are integrated into a double housing to address specific technological needs. Despite utilizing the same standardized housing, these modules are twice as wide.
- W x H x D (mm): 24 x 100 x 67.8

Specialty Housing Design (F)
Some modules are integrated into a specialty housing with a specific width and pluggable connectors. The dimensions are specified on the respective catalog pages.

Housing Design: Intrinsically Safe XTR Modules (G)
- 8 connection points (CAGE CLAMP®)
- W x H x D (mm): 12 x 100 x 67.8

Housing Design (Intrinsically Safe XTR Modules): Double Width (H)
- 16 connection points (CAGE CLAMP®)
- W x H x D (mm): 24 x 100 x 67.8

8

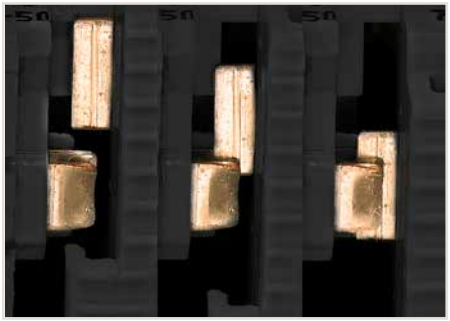
I/O System – 750 XTR Series
Application and Installation Instructions

Securing/Removing a module from the DIN-rail

Secure, automatic data and electronics power supply connection via gold-plated pressure contacts

Service interface for configuring the fieldbus coupler; connectivity via configuration cable or radio adapter

8



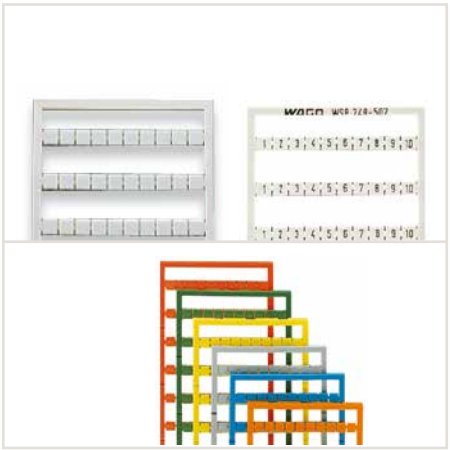
Secure, automatic power supply connection via self-cleaning blade contacts

Notice:
Some I/O modules do not provide all power jumper contacts. Therefore, an I/O module with three power jumper contacts (e.g., 2-channel digital input) cannot be connected to an I/O module that do not have all power jumper contacts.

To increase electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), some components are connected to the DIN-rail via a discharge contact. The DIN-rail must always have a low-resistance connection to the ground potential.

Wide range of accessories available for EMC-compliant installation, including shield connection

Marking Accessories



Mini-WSB marking cards (blank, pre-marked or colored) are suitable for all 750 Series I/O Modules.

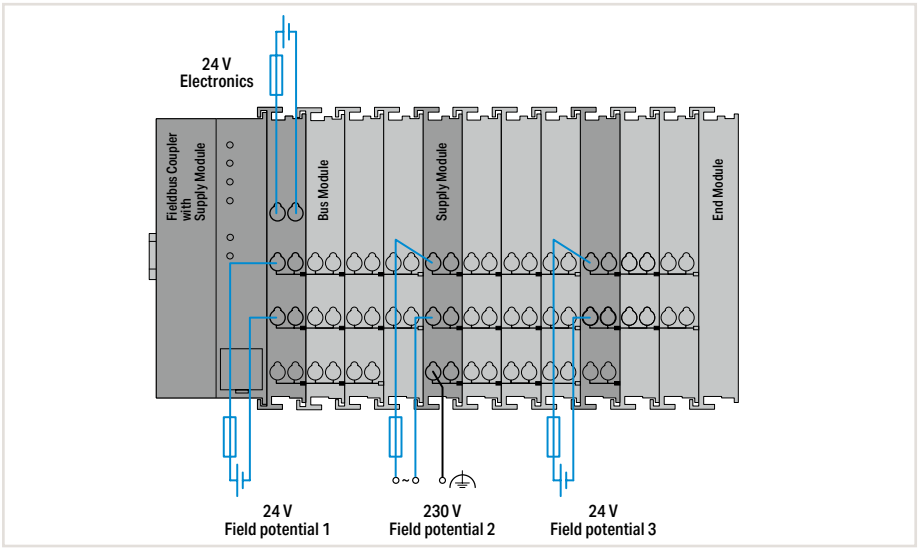
Marker carrier for a single I/O module (suitable for all 750 and 753 Series I/O Modules); the marker carrier can be accommodated in the upper Mini-WSB marker slot.

Marker carrier for one I/O node; both models (750-106 and 750-107) permit continuous marking regardless of the I/O module housing used.

I/O System – 750 XTR Series
Application and Installation Instructions

Power Supply

The internal electronics are powered by the fieldbus coupler. The power supply to the field-side supply is electrically isolated. This division enables a separate supply for sensors and actuators. Snapping the I/O modules together automatically routes the supply voltages. Supply modules with diagnostics also enable power supply monitoring. This ensures a flexible and customized supply configuration for a fieldbus node.
Power supply to the electronics is limited by a maximum value. This value depends on the fieldbus coupler used. If the sum of the internal current demand of all the I/O modules should exceed this value, an additional system supply module is necessary. Furthermore, the current consumed for field-side supply must not exceed 10 A. A variety of power supply modules allows re-feeding, creating potential groups and implementing emergency stops.



Interference-Free in Safety-Related Applications

To easily and safely perform a cost-effective and centralized deactivation of complete actuator groups, the actuator's power supply can be switched off using a safety switching device. This can either be performed for each individual actuator or by turning off the power supply to a group of control outputs. In the event of failure, ensure that no interference from other current or power circuits occurs – even when the control voltage is switched off – so the defined safety function properties (logic and time response) remain unchanged.

All 750 XTR Series Digital Output Modules are designed to provide interference-free safety functionality. The modules can be used in safety applications up to category 4 per DIN EN ISO 13849-1:2007. Safety category and performance level depend solely on the safety components and their wiring.

Notice:
WAGO's interference-free I/O modules are not a component of the safety function and do not replace the safety switching device! When using the components in safety functions, the corresponding notes must be observed in the relevant manual.

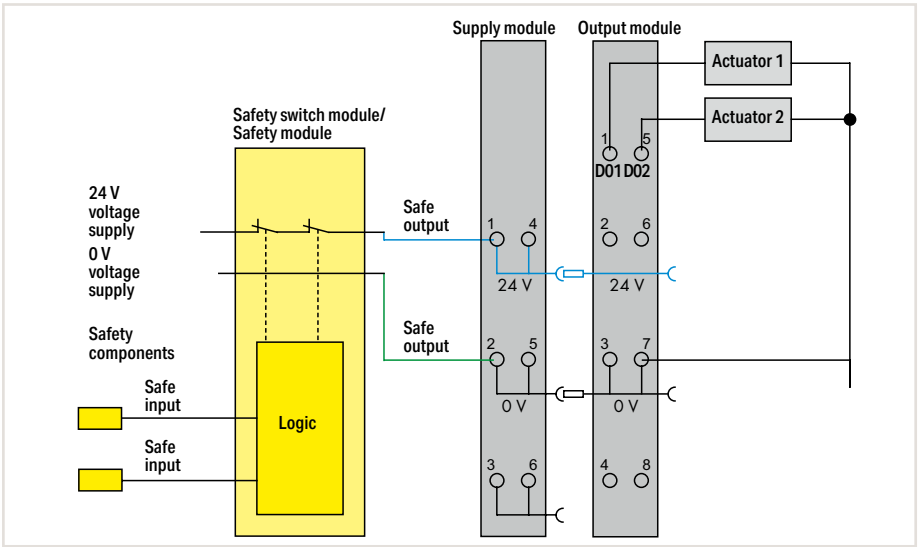
Notes:
Additional steps must be implemented based on where the I/O system is installed:
Specific power and field-side power supply filters (750-624/040-001 or 750-626/040-000) are required for marine and onshore/offshore applications, as well as in telecontrol and railway systems.

A specific supply module (750-606/040-000) is required to operate intrinsically safe Ex i modules. Additionally, both supply modules and field-side power supply filters are recommended when operating intrinsically safe Ex i modules for marine and onshore/offshore applications.

Please refer to the manual for details about the power supply's design.

Mixed Operation

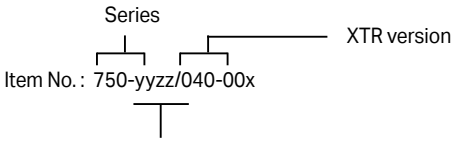
Mixed operation (standard/XTR modules) within a node is possible when groups of modules are electrically isolated on the field side (i.e., electrically isolated power supply). This combination may be useful, for example, when there are only increased requirements for immunity to impulse voltages and interference, but the surrounding air temperature is not critical.



Example: 2-channel, double-pole power supply disconnection

I/O System – 750 XTR Series
Item Number Key

Explanation of an item number key's components



01zz:	Marker
03zz:	Fieldbus coupler zz: Consecutive number
1yzz:	16 connection points or ribbon cable
y4zz:	Input 00 ... 49 = Digital input 50 ... 99 = Analog input
y5zz:	Output 00 ... 49 = Digital output 50 ... 99 = Analog input
y6zz:	Communication/system modules 0z: Power supply, field-side connection, end module 1z: Power supply, distance module 2z: Filter 5z: Serial interface
09zz:	Accessories

8

Standards and Rated Conditions for Rail Applications (EN 50155), not for Intrinsically Safe XTR Modules

Railway Applications (EN 50155)	Class/Standard Compliance
4.1 Rated operating conditions	
4.1.1 Altitude above sea level	AX (EN 50125-1)
4.1.2 Surrounding air temperature	TX
4.1.3 Shock and vibration	1A and 1B (EN 61373)
4.1.4 Relative humidity	95 % (coated PCBs)
5.1 Power supply	
5.1.1.1 Voltage fluctuations	
Minimum voltage	0.725 x Un
Maximum voltage	1.3 x Un
5.1.1.2 Power interruptions	S1
5.4 Surge, ESD, burst tests	EN 50121-3-2
5.5 EMC (emission of interference, immunity to interference)	EN 50121-3-2, EN 50121-4, -5
Fire behavior: per EN 45545-2 hazard level HL3	

WAGO is certified in accordance with the IRIS quality standard.

Standards and Rated Conditions

General technical data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	-40 … +85 °C
Relative humidity (without condensation)	95 %
Relative humidity (with condensation)	Short-term condensation per Class 3K7/IEC EN 60721-3-3 and E-DIN 40046-721-3 (except for wind-driven precipitation, water and ice formation)
Operating altitude	without temperature derating: 0 … 2000 m; with temperature derating: 2000 … 5000 m (0.5 K/100 m); 5000 m (max.)
Vibration resistance	per IEC 60068-2-6 (acceleration: 5g), EN 60870-2-2, IEC 60721-3-1, -3, EN 50155; EN 61373
Shock resistance	per IEC 60068-2-27 (15g/11 ms/half-sine/1,000 shocks; 25g/6 ms/1,000 shocks), EN 50155, EN 61373
Protection type	IP20
Mounting position	Horizontal left, horizontal up, vertical top and vertical bottom
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Housing material	Polycarbonate; polyamide 6.6
Exposure to pollutants	per IEC 60068-2-42 and IEC 60068-2-43

Approvals

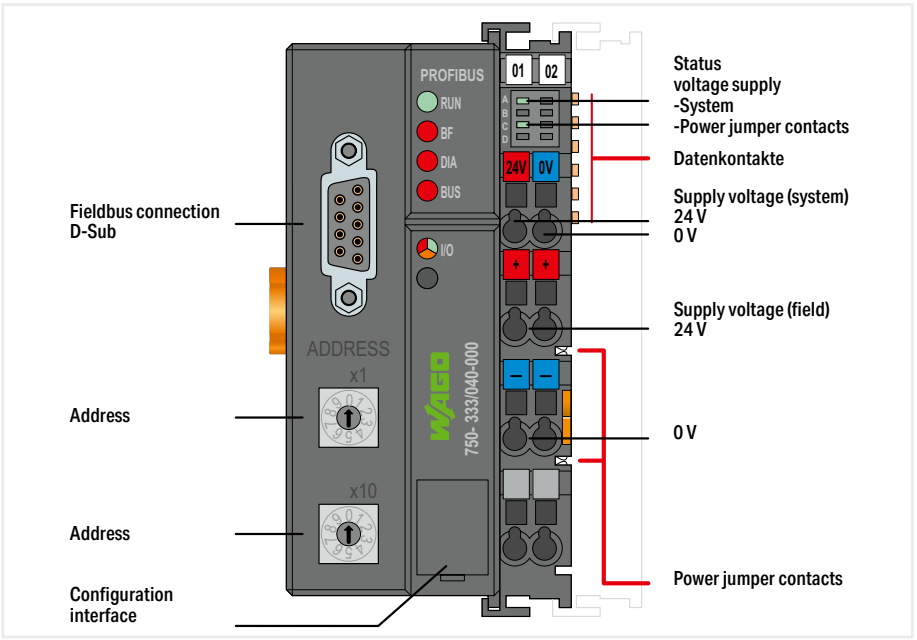
For approvals overview (item comparison), see Section 14 (Technical Section) or visit www.wago.com.

8

Cables and connectors	Page 696
Communication	Page 694
DIN-rail	Page 742
Marking	Page 732
Power supply	Page 547
Shield termination	Page 736
Supply module	Page 532
System enclosure	Page 709
Tool	Page 745

Fieldbus couplers ▸ PROFIBUS DP; 2nd generation

750-333/040-000



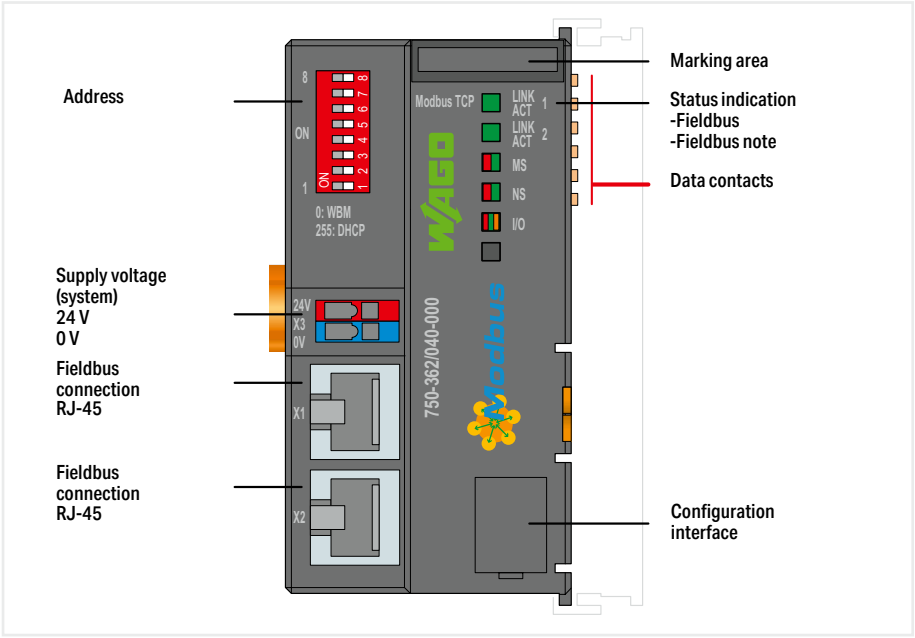
Version	extreme
Item No.	750-333/040-000
Order text	FC PROFIBUS; G2; 12MBd; XTR

8

Technical data	
Communications	PROFIBUS
Protocols	PROFIBUS DP/V1
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	PROFIBUS: 1 x D-sub 9 socket
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	96
Transmission rate	9.6 kBd … 12 MBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Cu cable per EN 50170
Number of modules per node (max.)	63
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	244 bytes/244 bytes
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	200 mA
Total current (system supply)	1800 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-333/040-000

Fieldbus couplers ▸ Modbus TCP; ECO

750-362/040-000



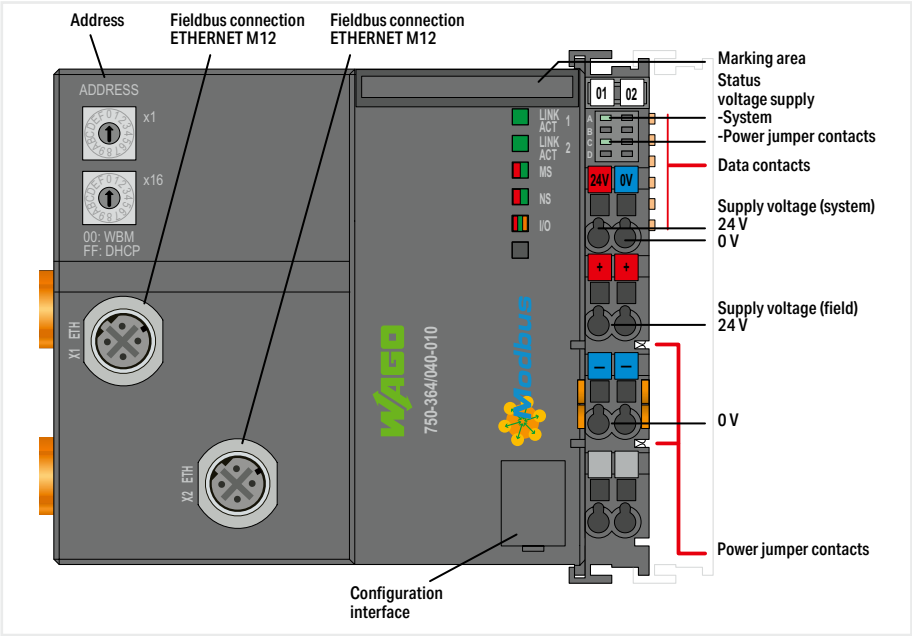
Version	extreme
Item No.	750-362/040-000
Order text	FC Modbus TCP; G4; XTR

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP)
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Twisted pair S-UTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 5; 100 m maximum cable length
Transmission performance	Class D per EN 50173
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	280 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	700 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-362/040-000

8

Fieldbus couplers ▸ Modbus TCP M12

750-364/040-010



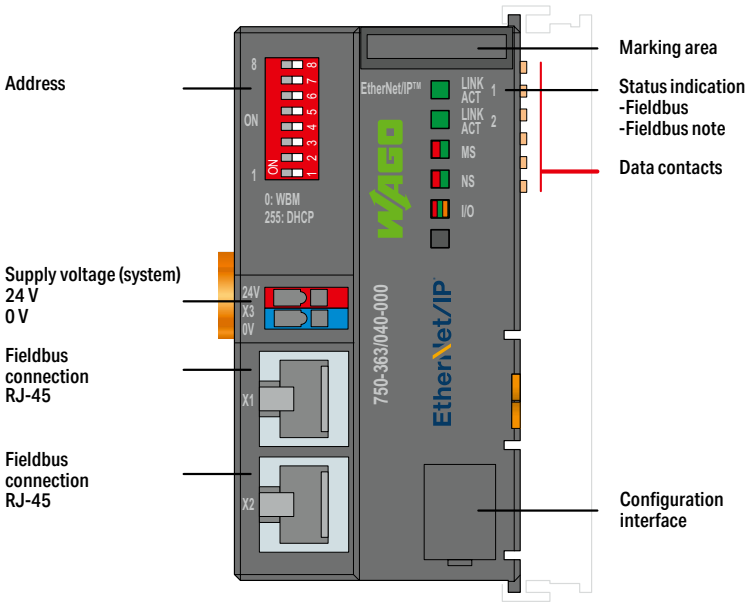
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-364/040-010**
Order text	**FC Modbus TCP M12; G4; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Communications	Modbus (TCP, UDP)
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Modbus (TCP, UDP): 2 x M12 socket; 4-pole; D-coded
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Twisted pair S-UTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 5; M12 D-coded; 100 m maximum cable length
Transmission performance	Class D per EN 50173
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(112 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; Ex ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-364/040-010

Fieldbus couplers ▸ EtherNet/IP™; ECO

750-363/040-000

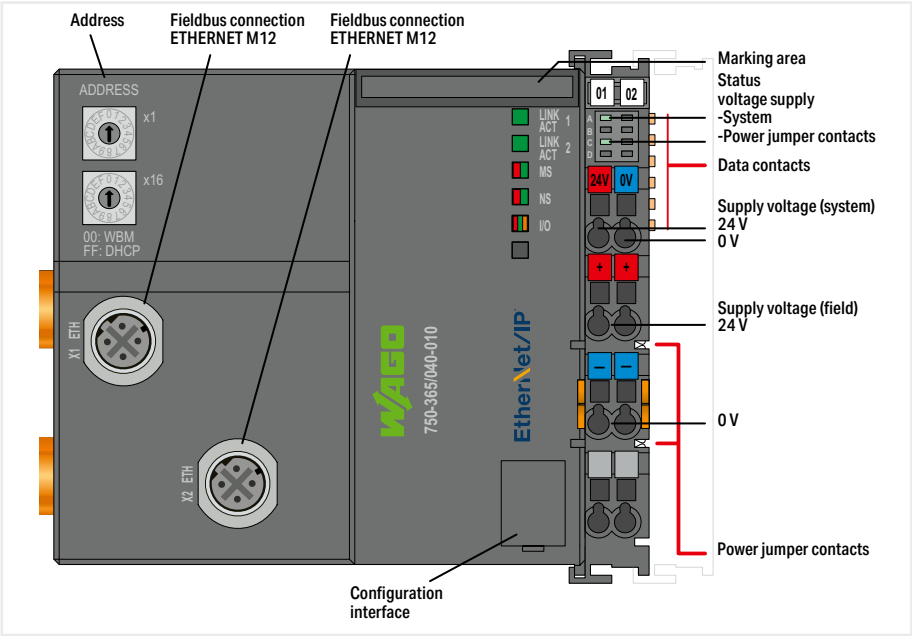


Version	extreme
Item No.	750-363/040-000
Order text	FC EtherNet/IP™; G4; XTR

Technical data	
Communications	EtherNet/IP™
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; SNTP; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	EtherNet/IP™: 2 x RJ-45
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Twisted pair S-UTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 5; 100 m maximum cable length
Transmission performance	Class D per EN 50173
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	280 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	700 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(49.5 x 96.8 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-363/040-000

Fieldbus couplers ▸ EtherNet/IP™ M12

750-365/040-010



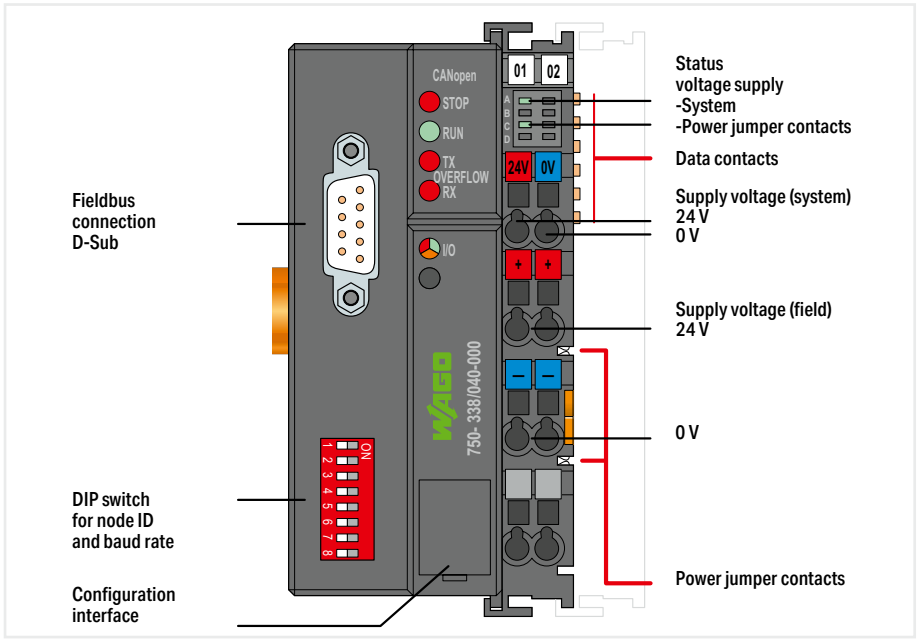
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-365/040-010**
Order text	**FC EtherNet/IP™ M12; G4; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Communications	EtherNet/IP™
ETHERNET protocols	HTTP(S); BootP; DHCP; DNS; FTP(S); SNMP
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	EtherNet/IP™: 2 x M12 socket; 4-pole; D-coded
Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Twisted pair S-UTP; 100 Ω; Cat. 5; M12 D-coded; 100 m maximum cable length
Transmission performance	Class D per EN 50173
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	1020 words/1020 words
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	1700 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(112 x 100 x 71.9) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; IECEx ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-365/040-010

Fieldbus couplers ▸ CANopen

750-338/040-000



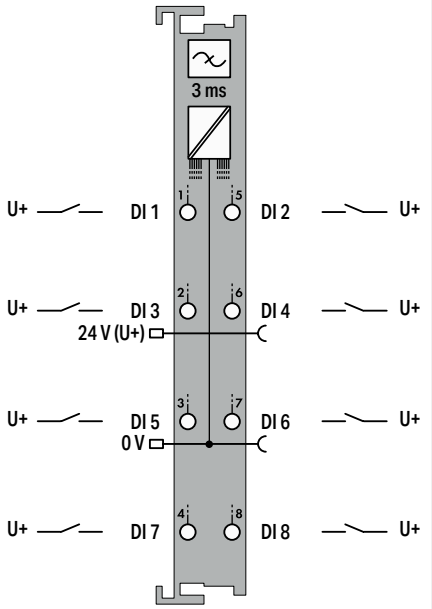
Version	extreme
Item No.	750-338/040-000
Order text	FC CANopen; DSub; XTR

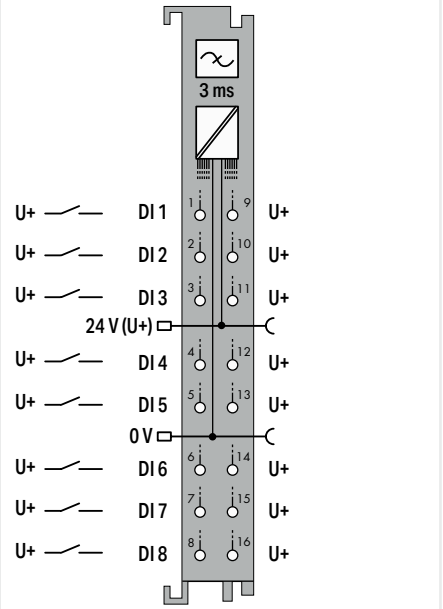
Technical data	
Communications	CANopen
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	CANopen: 1 x D-sub 9 plug
Number of fieldbus nodes on master (max.)	110
Transmission rate	10 kBd … 1 MBd
Transmission medium (communication/fieldbus)	Shielded Cu cable 3 x 0.25 mm²
Number of modules per node (max.)	64
Input and output process image (fieldbus) max.	512 bytes/512 bytes
Number of PDOs	32 Tx / 32 Rx
Number of SDOs	2 SDO servers
Communication profile	DS-301 V4.1
Device profile	DS-401 V2.0; Limit value monitoring ; Edge-triggered PDOs; Configurable response in the event of an error
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC; via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Derating must be observed!
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; Power supply via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection); Transmission via power jumper contacts; Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	350 mA
Total current (system supply)	1650 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50.5 x 100 x 71.1) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-338/040-000

8

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-430/040-000

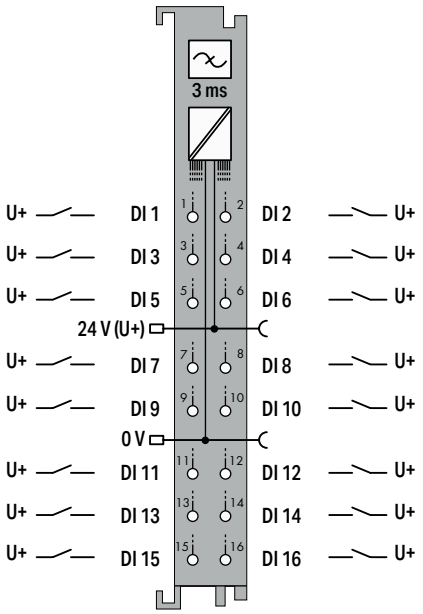




Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; 2-wire connection
Version	extreme	extreme with 16 connectors
Item No.	750-430/040-000	750-1415/040-000
Order text	8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; XTR	8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; 2-wire; XTR
Technical data		
Number of digital inputs	8	8
Signal type	Digital	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	11 … 30 VDC
Input characteristic	-	Type 3
Sensor connection	8 x (1-wire)	8 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.8 mA	4.5 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	-	1.6 mA
Dielectric strength	510 VAC / 775 VDC; per EN 60870-2-1	510 VAC / 775 VDC; per EN 60870-2-1
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	-	2 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	17 mA	6 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV	1 kV
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits	8 bits
Indicators	LED (A-H) green: Status DI 1 … DI 8	LED (1-8) green: Status DI 1 … DI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-430/040-000	wago.com/750-1415/040-000

Digital input ▶ 24 VDC ▶ high-side switching ▶ 3 ms

750-1405/040-000



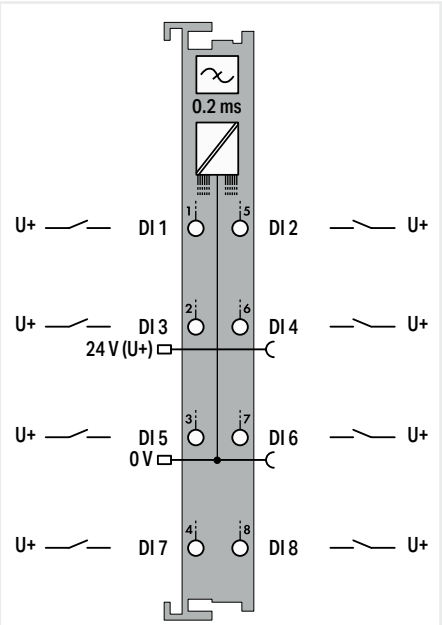
Item description	16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms
Version	extreme with 16 connectors
Item No.	**750-1405/040-000**
Order text	**16DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; XTR**

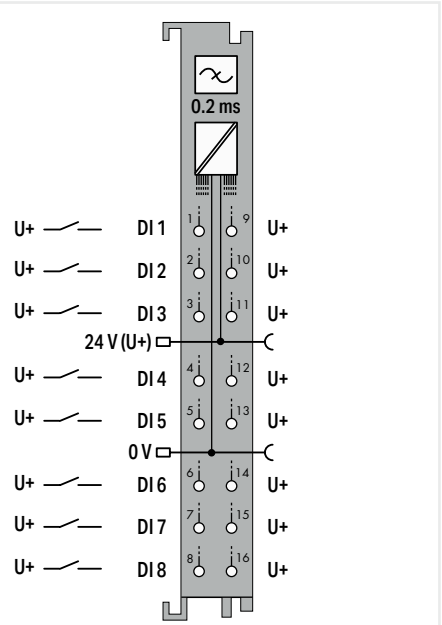
Technical data	
Number of digital inputs	16
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Input characteristic	Type 1
Sensor connection	16 x (1-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Delay time T_off from 1 to 0	400 µs
Delay time T_on from 0 to 1	300 µs
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.3 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	0.6 mA
Dielectric strength	510 VAC / 775 VDC; per EN 60870-2-1
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Input data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Indicators	LED (1-16) green: Status DI 1 … DI 16
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1405/040-000

8

Digital input ▸ 24 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 0.2 ms

750-431/040-000

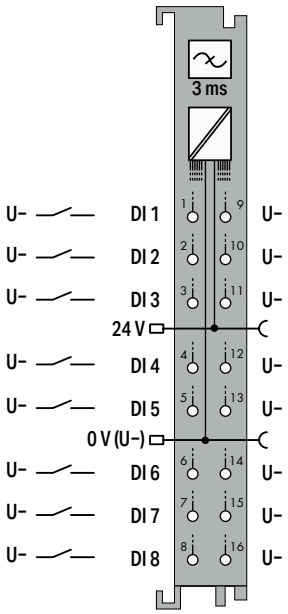




Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 0.2 ms; 2-wire connection
Version	extreme	extreme with 16 connectors
Item No.	750-431/040-000	750-1416/040-000
Order text	8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; XTR	8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; 2-wire; XTR
Technical data		
Number of digital inputs	8	8
Signal type	Digital	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC	11 … 30 VDC
Input characteristic	-	Type 3
Sensor connection	8 x (1-wire)	8 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ms	0.2 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.8 mA	4.5 mA
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	-	1.6 mA
Dielectric strength	510 VAC / 775 VDC; per EN 60870-2-1	510 VAC / 775 VDC; per EN 60870-2-1
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	-	2 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	17 mA	6 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV	1 kV
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits	8 bits
Indicators	LED (A-H) green: Status DI 1 … DI 8	LED (1-8) green: Status DI 1 … DI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-431/040-000	wago.com/750-1416/040-000

Digital input ▶ 24 VDC ▶ low-side switching ▶ 3 ms

750-1417/040-000



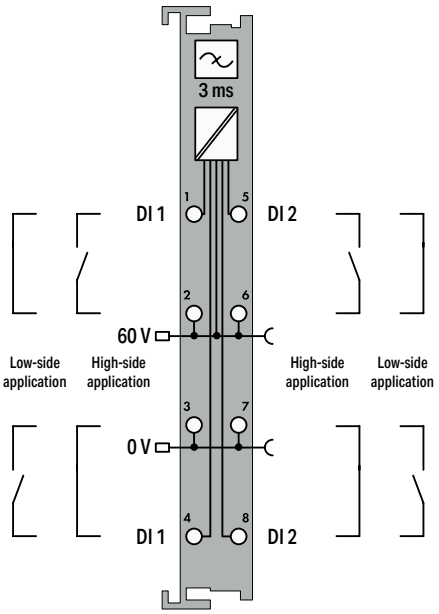
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 3 ms; Low-Side Switching; 2-Wire Connection
Version	extreme with 16 connectors
Item No.	750-1417/040-000
Order text	8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS; 2-wire; XTR

Technical data	
Number of digital inputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	(U_V - 5 V) ... U_V DC
Voltage range for signal (1)	−3 VDC ... (U_V - 15 V)
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	low-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (0) typ.	-2.4 mA
Dielectric strength	510 VAC / 775 VDC; per EN 60870-2-1
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 ... +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 ... +30 %); for -40 ... +55 °C: 24 V (-25 ... +20 %); for +55 ... +70 °C: 24 V (-25 ... +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	12 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DI 1 ... DI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 ... +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1417/040-000

8

Digital input ▸ 60 VDC ▸ high-side/low-side switching, configurable ▸ 3 ms

750-429/040-001



Item description	2-Channel Digital Input; 60 VDC; 3 ms
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-429/040-001**
Order text	**2DI; 60 VDC; 3ms; XTR**

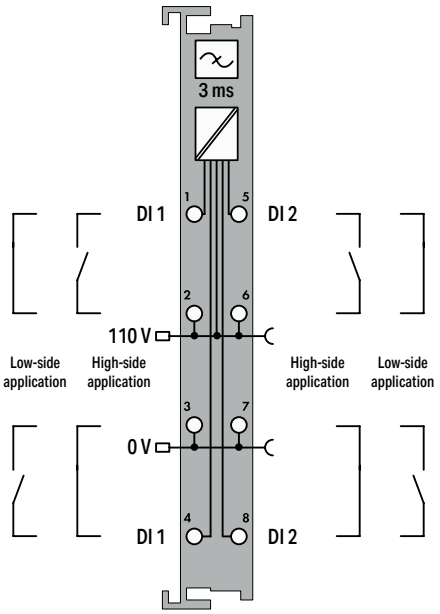
8

Technical data	
Number of digital inputs	2
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	60 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−7.5 … +12 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	44 … 78 VDC
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side/low-side switching, configurable
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.9 mA
Dielectric strength	2.5 kVAC / 3.5 kVDC; per EN 60870-2-1
Supply voltage (field)	60 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	2.5 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	5.0 kV (EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3); 4.0 kV (UL 508); 4.0 kV (EN 61010-1 to 2000 m); 2.5 kV (EN 61010-1 to 5000 m)
Overvoltage category	Nominal voltage 110 V: III (EN 61010-1 / up to 2.000 m); II (EN 61010-1 / up to 5.000 m)
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Status DI 1, DI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-429/040-001

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 60 VDC supply!

Digital input ▸ 110 VDC ▸ high-side/low-side switching, configurable ▸ 3 ms

750-427/040-000



Item description	**2-Channel Digital Input; 110 VDC; 3 ms**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-427/040-000**
Order text	**2DI; 110 VDC; 3ms; XTR**

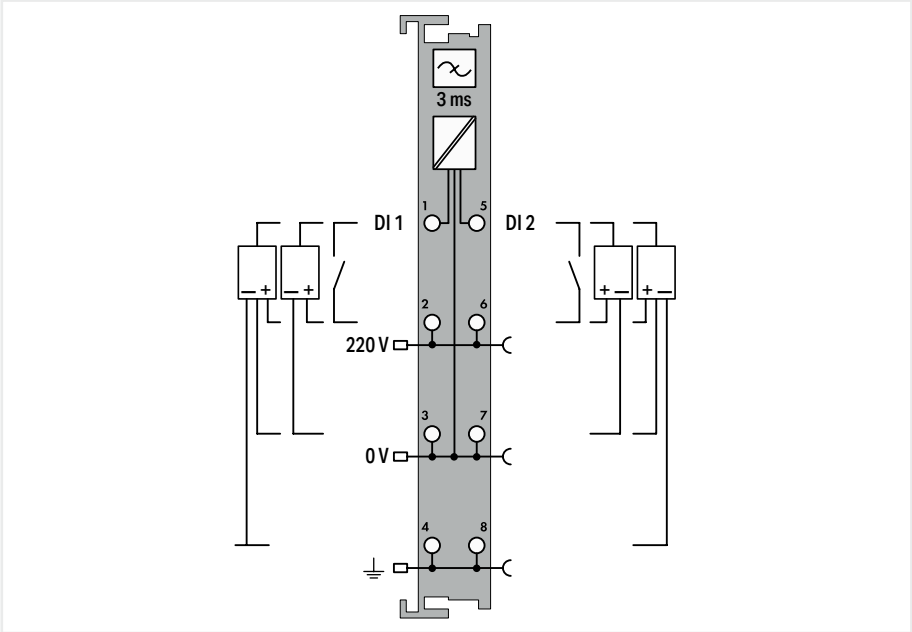
Technical data	
Number of digital inputs	2
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	110 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−14 … +50 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	70 … 143 VDC
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side/low-side switching, configurable
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	2.5 mA
Dielectric strength	2.5 kVAC / 3.5 kVDC; per EN 60870-2-1
Supply voltage (field)	110 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	2.5 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	5.0 kV (EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3); 4.0 kV (UL 508); 4.0 kV (EN 61010-1 to 2000 m); 2.5 kV (EN 61010-1 to 5000 m)
Overvoltage category	Nominal voltage 110 V: III (EN 61010-1 / up to 2.000 m); II (EN 61010-1 / up to 5.000 m)
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Status DI 1, DI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-427/040-000

Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 110 VDC supply!

8

Digital input ▸ 220 VDC ▸ high-side switching ▸ 3 ms

750-407/040-000



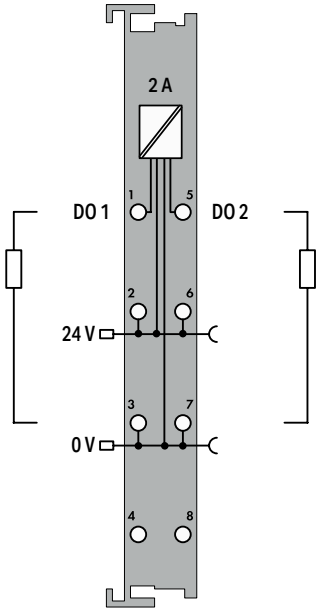
Item description	**2-Channel Digital Input; 220 VDC; 3 ms**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-407/040-000**
Order text	**2DI; 220 VDC; 3ms; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Number of digital inputs	2
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	220 VDC
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +100 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	160 … 286 VDC
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Input current per channel for signal (1) typ.	1.2 mA
Dielectric strength	2.5 kVAC / 3.5 kVDC; per EN 60870-2-1
Supply voltage (field)	220 VDC (-20 … +25 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Derating	Current via power jumper contacts (max.): 10 mA (surrounding air (operating) temperature < 60 °C); 8 A (surrounding air (operating) temperature: 60 … 70 °C)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	5.0 kV (EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3); 4.0 kV (UL 508); 4.0 kV (EN 60664-1 / to 4,000 m ASL); 2.5 kV (EN 60664-1 / > 4,000 m to 5,000 m ASL)
Overvoltage category	Nominal voltage 220 V: IV (EN 60664-1 / up to 5,000 m above sea level)
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Status DI 1, DI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-407/040-000
	Notice: An additional supply module must be added for 220 VDC supply!

Digital output ▸ 24 VDC

750-508/040-000



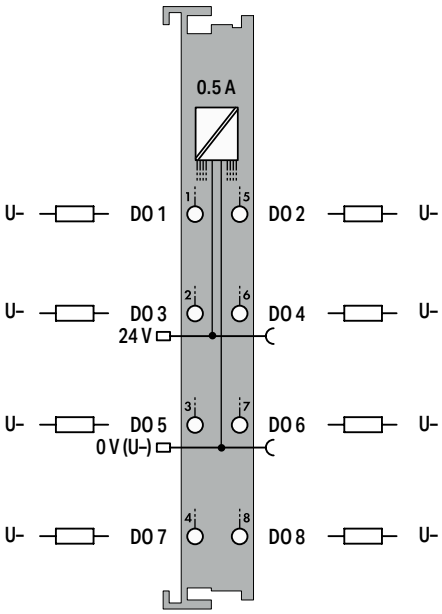
Item description	**2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 2.0 A; Diagnostics**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-508/040-000**
Order text	**2DO; 24 VDC; 2A; Diagn; XTR**

Technical data	
Interference-free with safety function	Yes
Number of digital outputs	2
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	2 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Diagnostics	Open circuit, short circuit, overload
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	7 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	14 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Status DO 1, DO 2; LED (C, G) red: Error DO 1, DO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-508/040-000

8

Digital output ▶ 24 VDC

750-537/040-000



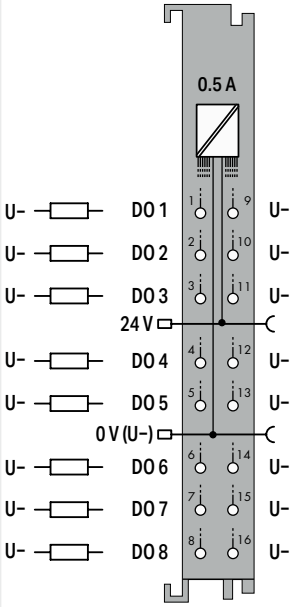
Item description	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Diagnostics
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-537/040-000**
Order text	**8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Diagn; XTR**

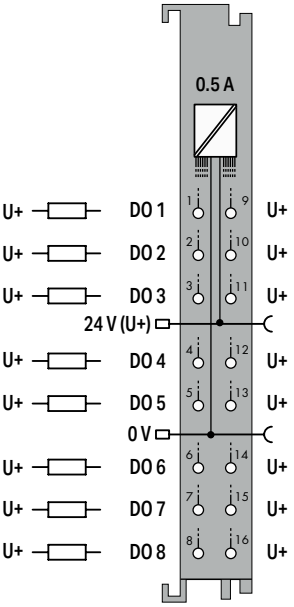
8

Technical data	
Interference-free with safety function	Yes
Number of digital outputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	8 x (1-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Diagnostics	Open circuit, short circuit, overload
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	16 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	50 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Indicators	LED (A-H) green/red: Status/diagnostics DO 1 … DO 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-537/040-000

Digital output ▶ 24 VDC

750-1515/040-000



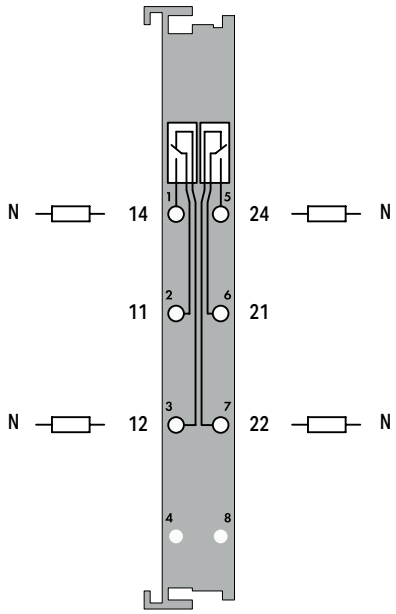


Item description	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; 2-wire connection	8-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 0.5 A; Low-Side Switching; 2-Wire Connection
Version	extreme with 16 connectors	extreme with 16 connectors
Item No.	750-1515/040-000	750-1516/040-000
Order text	8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; 2-wire; XTR	8DO 24 VDC 0.5A LSS 2-wire XTR
Technical data		
Interference-free with safety function	Yes	-
Number of digital outputs	8	8
Signal type	Digital	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching	low-side switching
Output current per channel	0.5 A	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected	short-circuit-protected
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	8 x (2-wire)	8 x (2-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	15 mA	8 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	20 mA	20 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	8 bits	8 bits
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV	1 kV
Indicators	LED (1-8) green: Status DO 1 … DO 8	LED (1-8) green: Status DO 1 … DO 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1515/040-000	wago.com/750-1516/040-000

8

Digital output; Relay output ▸ Switching voltage: 250 VAC; 300 VDC

750-517/040-000



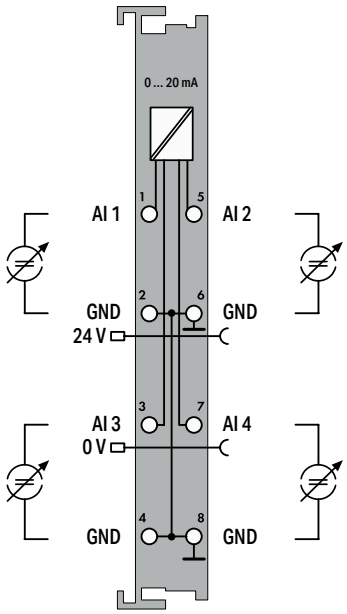
Item description	**2-Channel Relay Output; 250 VAC; 1 A; Relay with 2 changeover contacts**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-517/040-000**
Order text	**2RO; 250 VAC; 1A; Relay2CO; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Number of digital outputs	2
Signal type	Digital
Switching voltage (max.)	250 VAC, 300 VDC
Output circuit design	2 changeover contacts; Relay
Output characteristic	potential-free
Switching current (max.)	1 A
Switching current (note)	1 A at 250 VAC and 40 VDC; 0.15 A at 300 VDC
Switching current (min.)	100 mA
Actuator connection	2 x (1-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	0.1 Hz; Nominal load
Mechanical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	5 x 10^6 switching operations
Electrical switching operations (min.) (at max. resistive load)	1 x 10^6 switching operations
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	90 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Isolation, Field/System	per EN 61010-2-201: 3510 VAC/1 min
Rated impulse withstand voltage	5.0 kV (EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3); 4.0 kV (UL 508); 6.4 kV (EN 61010-1)
Overvoltage category	Nominal voltage 230 V: III (EN 61010-1 / up to 2.000 m); II (EN 61010-1 / up to 5.000 m)
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Status relay 1, relay 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-517/040-000

Analog input ▶ 0 … 20 mA ▶ Single-ended

750-453/040-000



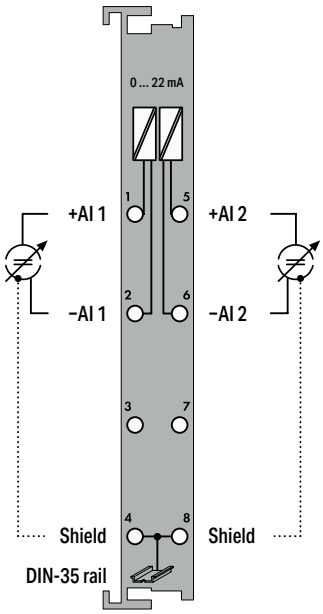
Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 20 mA; Single-ended
Version	extreme
Item No.	750-453/040-000
Order text	4AI; 0-20mA; SE; XTR

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Input resistance (max.)	100 Ω
Input voltage (max.)	32 V
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Indicators	LED (A, E, C, G) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-453/040-000

8

Analog input ▶ 4 … 20 mA ▶ Differential

750-492/040-001



Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Differential input; NAMUR NE 43
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-492/040-001**
Order text	**2AI; 4-20mA; Diff; NE43; XTR**

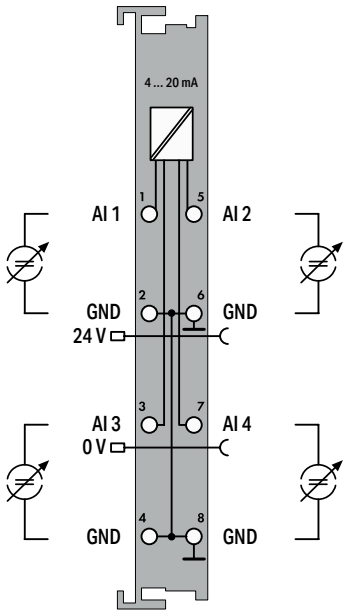
8

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	2
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	3.8 … 20.5 mADC
Signal characteristics	Differential
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	13 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	1 ms
Input resistance (max.)	270 Ω
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	80 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (C, G) red: Error AI 1, AI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-492/040-001

Sampling repetition time: 1 ms
Sampling delay (module): ≤1 ms
Sampling delay (channel/channel): ≤1 µs
Sampling duration: ≤5 µs

Analog input ▶ 4 … 20 mA ▶ Single-ended

750-455/040-000



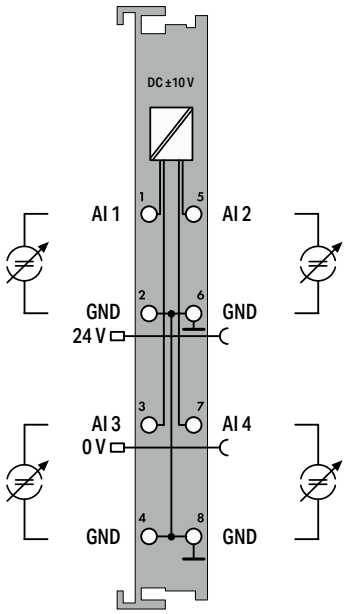
Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA; Single-ended
Version	extreme
Item No.	750-455/040-000
Order text	4AI; 4-20mA; SE; XTR

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Input resistance (max.)	100 Ω
Input voltage (max.)	32 V
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Indicators	LED (A, E, C, G) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-455/040-000

8

Analog input ▶ ±10 V ▶ Single-ended

750-457/040-000



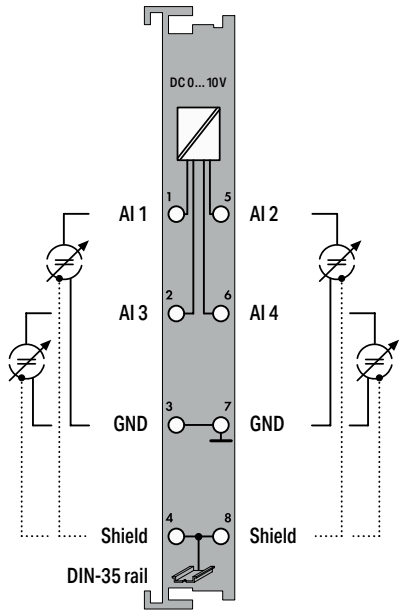
Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; ±10 VDC; Single-ended
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-457/040-000**
Order text	**4AI; ±10 VDC; SE; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Voltage
Signal type (voltage)	-10 … +10 VDC
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Internal resistance	100 kΩ
Input voltage (max.)	±40 V
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Indicators	LED (A, E, C, G) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-457/040-000

Analog input ▸ 0 … 10 V ▸ Single-ended

750-468/040-000



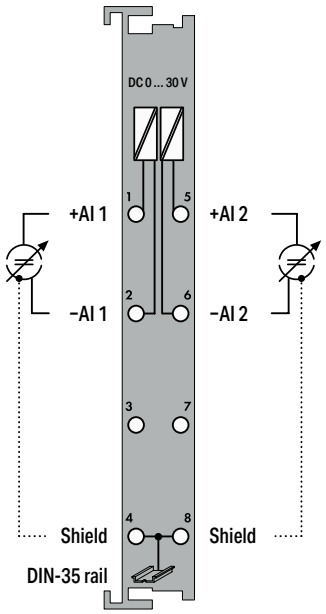
Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 10 VDC; single-ended
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-468/040-000**
Order text	**4AI; 0-10 VDC; SE; XTR**

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Voltage
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	4 ms
Internal resistance	133 kΩ
Input voltage (max.)	35 V
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	60 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Indicators	LED (A, E, C, G) green: Function AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-468/040-000

8

Analog input ▸ 0 … 30 V ▸ Differential

750-483/040-000



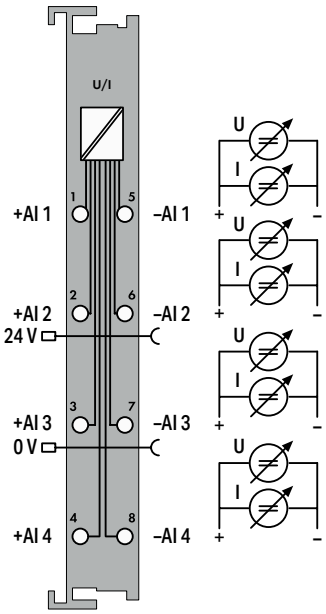
Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 0 … 30 VDC; Differential input
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-483/040-000**
Order text	**2AI; 0-30 VDC; Diff; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Extended functionality	Time-synchronized measured value acquisition within the module
Number of analog inputs	2
Signal type	Voltage
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 30 VDC
Signal characteristics	Differential
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	14 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	1 ms
Internal resistance	1000 kΩ
Admissible continuous overload	60 V
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	80 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (C, G) red: Error AI 1, AI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-483/040-000

Analog input ▶ Voltages and currents (configurable channel for channel) ▶ Differential

750-471/040-000



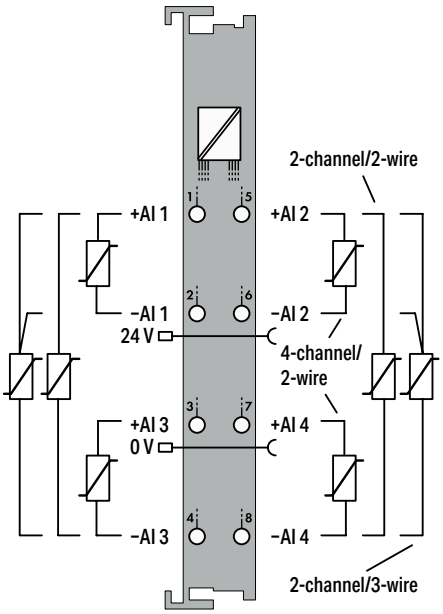
Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; for Voltage/Current
Version	extreme
Item No.	750-471/040-000
Order text	4AI U/I Diff Galv XTR

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Voltage; Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC; 4 … 20 mADC; 3.6 … 21 mADC; -20 … +20 mADC
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC; -10 … +10 VDC; -0.2 … +0.2 VDC
Signal characteristics	Differential
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire)
Resolution [bit]	16 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Input resistance (max.)	120 Ω
Internal resistance	100 kΩ
Input voltage (max.)	31.2 VDC
Reference for measurement error	Input ranges
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %
Reference for measurement error (2)	±200 mV
Measurement error, reference temperature (2)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value (2)	0.3 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	Functional insulation: 2000 VDC system/channel; 2000 VDC channel/channel
Indicators	LED (A-D) green: Function AI 1 … AI 4; LED (E-H) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-471/040-000

8

Analog input ▶ Resistance sensors

750-464/040-000



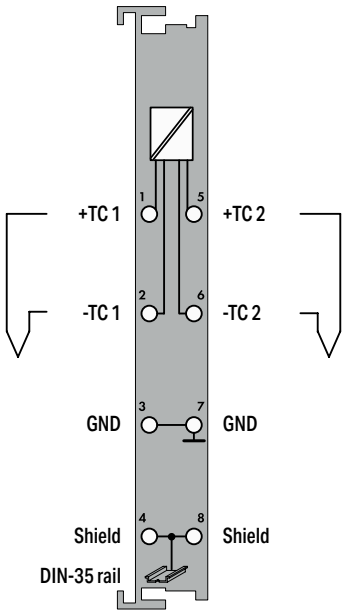
Item description	2/4-Channel Analog Input; Resistance measurement; Adjustable
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-464/040-000**
Order text	**2/4AI; RTD; Adjust; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Resistance measurement; Potentiometer positions
Sensor types	Pt100; Configurable: Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000 (IEC 751), Ni100, Ni1000 (DIN 43760), Ni120 (Minco), Ni1000 (TK 5000), Potentiometer (2-channel operation only): 10R … 1k2, 10R … 5k0
Sensor connection	4 x (2-wire); 2 x (3-wire)
Temperature range	−200 … +850 °C (Pt), −60 … +300 °C (Ni 100, Ni 1000), −60 … +250 °C (Ni 1000 TK5000), −80 … +260 °C (Ni 120)
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 °C
Conversion time (typ.)	320 ms
Measuring current (typ.)	≤ 350 µA per measurement circuit
Measurement error (25 °C)	≤ 1 K over entire temperature range, ≤ 0.5 K over limited temperature range (−30 °C … +120 °C)
Temperature coefficient	≤ 20 ppm/K; typ. ≤ 15 ppm/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	50 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	4 (2) x 16-bit data; 4 (2) x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Indicators	LED (A, E, B, F) green: Function AI 1 … AI 4; LED (C, G, D, H) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-464/040-000

Analog input ▸ Thermocouples

750-469/040-000

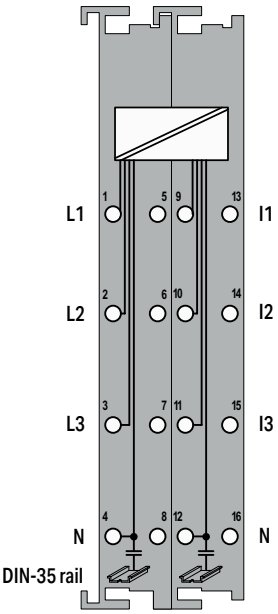


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; Thermocouple; Adjustable
Version	extreme
Item No.	750-469/040-000
Order text	2AI; TC; Adjust; XTR

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	2
Signal type	Thermocouple; Low voltages
Sensor types	Thermocouple K; Configurable: J, E, S, T, L, N, U, B, R; ±30 mV, ±60 mV, ±120 mV
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)
Temperature range	Sensor-specific
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 °C
Conversion time (typ.)	320 ms
Internal resistance	1000 kΩ
Measurement error (25 °C)	< ±6 K (voltage input < ±2 K; cold junction compensation < ±4 K)
Temperature coefficient	< ±0.2 K/K
Cold junction compensation	at each pair of terminal blocks
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	65 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (C, G) red: Error AI 1, AI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-469/040-000

Analog input; Power measurement ▶ Three-phase power measurement

750-495/040-010



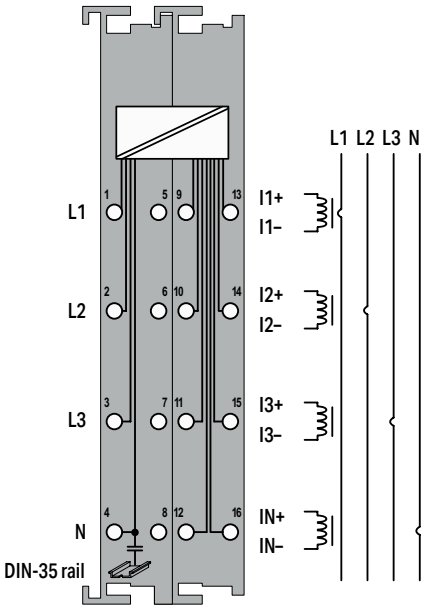
Item description	3-Phase Power Measurement; 20 kVAC 300 A
Version	20 kVAC; 300 A; extreme
Item No.	**750-495/040-010**
Order text	**3-PHASE POM; 20KV; 300A; XTR**

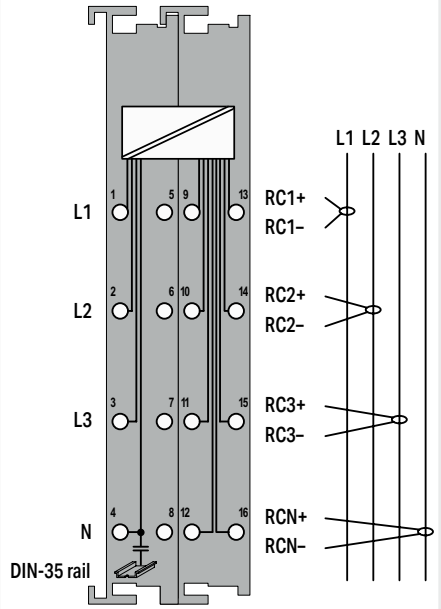
8

Technical data	
Signal type	Power measurement
Calculated values	Line-to-line voltage, power output, energy, power factors, mains frequency, harmonic analysis (up to the 41st harmonic), THD
Number of measurement inputs	6 (3 input pairs for voltage and current measurement sensors)
Input voltage (max.)	with sensor: 20 kV / √3 (Module input: 3.25 V / √3)
Input current (max.)	with sensor: 300 A AC; (Module input: 225 mV)
Voltage path input resistance (typ.)	200.3 kΩ
Current path input resistance (typ.)	20.8 Ω
Resolution [bit]	24 bits
Measurement method	True RMS measurement
Reference for measurement error	AC current/voltage
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.3 %
Frequency range (mains frequency)	45 … 65 Hz
Frequency range (harmonics analysis)	45 … 2665 Hz
Limit frequency	8.6 kHz
Signal form	Any periodic signals (considering the threshold frequencies)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	4 kV
Overvoltage category	III (EN 61010)
Data width	2 x 128-bit data; 2 x 64-bit control/status
Indicators	LED (A) green: Communication; LED (B-G) red: Error L1, Override in Current Measurement Path (display), Undervoltage in Voltage Measurement Path (display), Error L2, Error L3, Override in Voltage Measurement Path (display); LED (H) yellow: Interchange in Phase Sequence L1-L2-L3
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-495/040-010

Analog input; Power measurement ▶ Three-phase power measurement

750-495/040-000





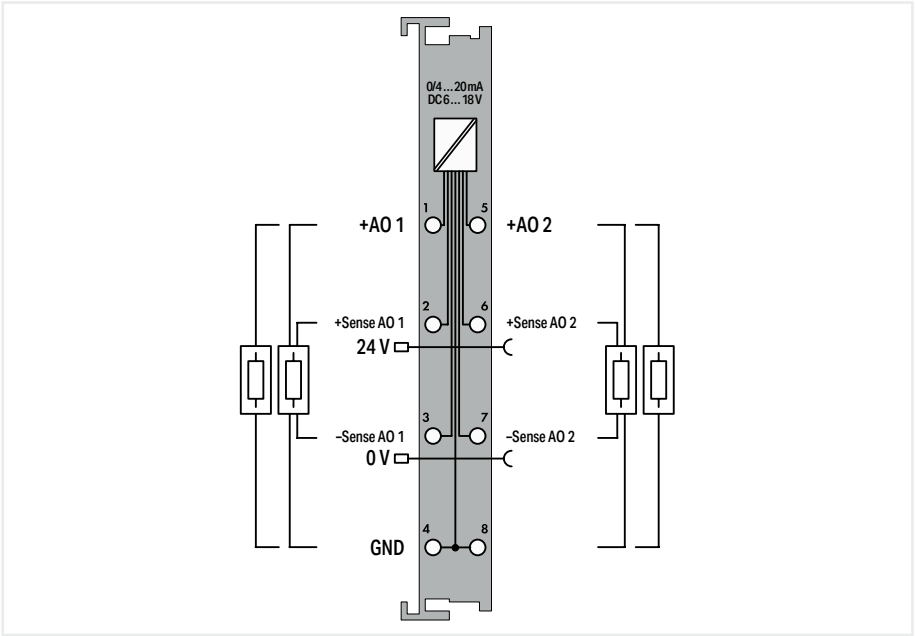
Item description	3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC 1 A		3-Phase Power Measurement; 690 VAC Rogowski coils
Version	extreme	690 VAC 5 A; extreme	690 VAC Rogowski coils; extreme
Item No.	750-495/040-000	750-495/040-001	750-495/040-002
Order text	3-PHASE POM; 690VAC 1A; XTR	3-PHASE POM; 690VAC 5A; XTR	3-PHASE POM; 690VAC R.C.; XTR

Technical data			
Signal type	Power measurement		Power measurement
Calculated values	Line-to-line voltage, power output, energy, power factors, mains frequency, harmonic analysis (up to the 41st harmonic), THD		Line-to-line voltage, power output, energy, power factors, mains frequency, harmonic analysis (up to the 41st harmonic), THD
Number of measurement inputs	7 (3 voltage measurement inputs, 4 differential current measurement inputs)		7 (3 voltage measurement inputs, 4 differential current measurement inputs)
Voltage path input resistance (typ.)	1429 kΩ		1429 kΩ
Measurement current (max.)	1 A	5 A	Secondary voltages of Rogowski coils up to 88 mV
Current path input resistance (typ.)	0.022 Ω	0.005 Ω	22000 Ω
Resolution [bit]	24 bits		24 bits
Measurement method	True RMS measurement		True RMS measurement
Reference for measurement error	AC current/voltage		AC current/voltage
Measurement error (reference temperature)	23 °C		23 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.5 %		0.5 %
Frequency range (mains frequency)	50/60 Hz		50/60 Hz
Frequency range (harmonics analysis)	0 … 3300 Hz		0 … 3300 Hz
Limit frequency	15.9 kHz		15.9 kHz
Signal form	Sinusoidal signals (taking the cutoff frequency into account)		Sinusoidal signals (taking the cutoff frequency into account)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	100 mA		100 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	System/field side: 5.0 kV (EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3) 6.4 kV (EN/UL 61010-1)		System/field side: 5.0 kV (EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3) 6.4 kV (EN/UL 61010-1)
Data width	2 x 128-bit data; 2 x 64-bit control/status		2 x 128-bit data; 2 x 64-bit control/status
Indicators	LED (A) green: Communication; LED (B-G) red: Error L1, Override in Current Measurement Path (display), Undervoltage in Voltage Measurement Path (display), Error L2, Error L3, Override in Voltage Measurement Path (display); LED (H) yellow: Interchange in Phase Sequence L1-L2-L3		LED (A) green: Communication; LED (B-G) red: Error L1, Override in Current Measurement Path (display), Undervoltage in Voltage Measurement Path (display), Error L2, Error L3, Override in Voltage Measurement Path (display); LED (H) yellow: Interchange in Phase Sequence L1-L2-L3
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C		-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm		(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; ATEX/IECEx		CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-495/040-000		wago.com/750-495/040-000

8

Analog output ▸ Configurable: current/voltage

750-563/040-000

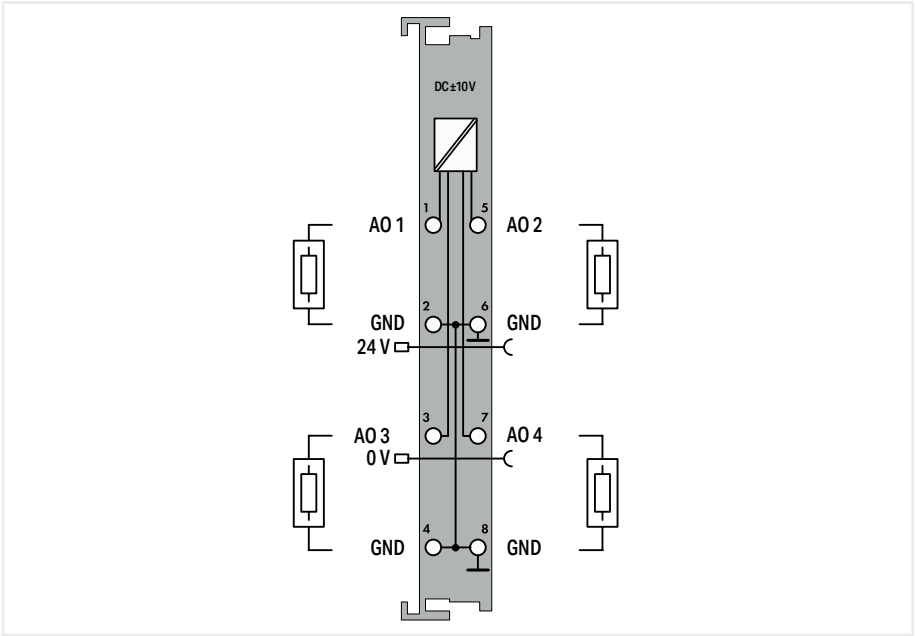


Item description	2-Channel Analog Output; 0/4 … 20 mA; 16 bits; 6 … 18 VDC
Version	extreme
Item No.	750-563/040-000
Order text	2AO; 0/4-20mA; 16bits; 6-18 VDC; XTR

Technical data	
Number of analog outputs	2
Signal type	Voltage; Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC; 4 … 20 mADC
Signal type (voltage)	6 … 18 VDC
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire, 4-wire)
Load impedance (current output)	≤ 500 Ω
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 1.8 kΩ
Resolution [bit]	16 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	5 ms
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.05 %
Temperature coefficient	< ±100 ppm
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-15 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (min. … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (min. … +10 %); Voltage range (min.): 21.6°V; Current range (min.): 20.4 V; Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	95 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function AO 1, AO 2; LED (C, G) red: Error AO 1, AO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-563/040-000

Analog output ▸ ±10 V

750-557/040-000



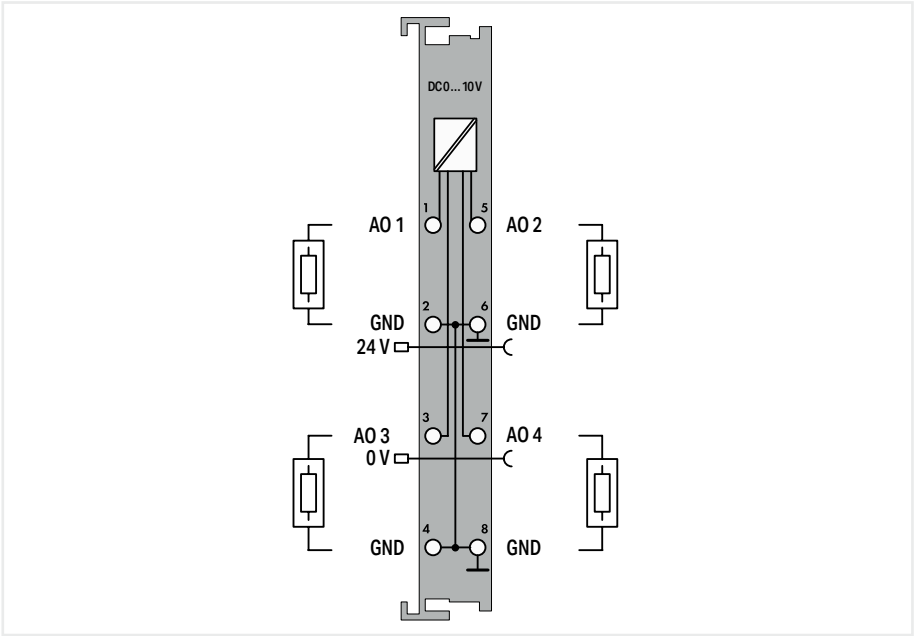
Item description	**4-Channel Analog Output; ±10 VDC**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-557/040-000**
Order text	**4AO; ±10 VDC; XTR**

Technical data	
Number of analog outputs	4
Signal type	Voltage
Signal type (voltage)	-10 … +10 VDC
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 5 kΩ
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.1 %
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	125 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Indicators	LED (A) green: Function; LED (C) red: Error
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-557/040-000

8

Analog output ▸ 0 … 10 V

750-559/040-000



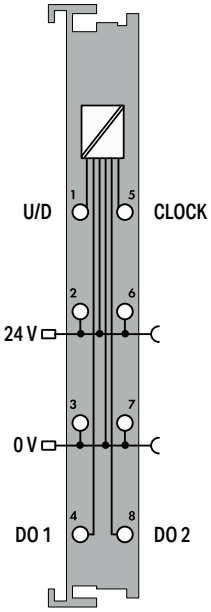
Item description	4-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 10 VDC
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-559/040-000**
Order text	**4AO; 0-10 VDC; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Number of analog outputs	4
Signal type	Voltage
Signal type (voltage)	0 … 10 VDC
Actuator connection	4 x (2-wire)
Load impedance (voltage output)	≥ 5 kΩ
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	0.1 %
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	125 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Indicators	LED (A) green: Function; LED (C) red: Error
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-559/040-000

Counter

750-404/040-003



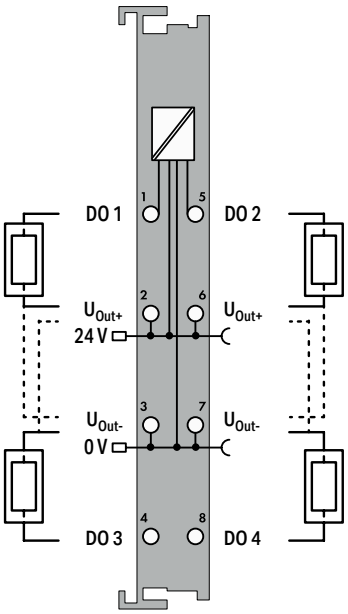
Item description	**Counter; adjustable**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-404/040-003**
Order text	**Counter; Adjust; XTR**

Technical data	
Number of digital outputs	2
Number of counters	1
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Voltage range for signal (0)	−3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	15 … 30 VDC
Input current (typ.)	7 mA
Switching frequency (max.)	100 kHz
Counter depth	32 bits
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	70 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	32-bit data; 8-bit control/status
Operating mode	Up/down counter/100 kHz; Up counter/enable input; Peak-time counter; Frequency measurement: 0.1 Hz … 100 kHz (default setting); Up/down counter/signal outputs (DO); Two up counters/16 bits/5 kHz
Indicators	LED (A, C, E, G) green: Status U/D, CLOCK, DO 1, DO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-404/040-003

8

Pulse width modulation

750-677/040-000



Item description	**4-Channel Pulse Width Outputs; 24 VDC; 0.2 A; 20 kHz**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-677/040-000**
Order text	**4PWM; 24 VDC; 0.2A; 20kHz; XTR**

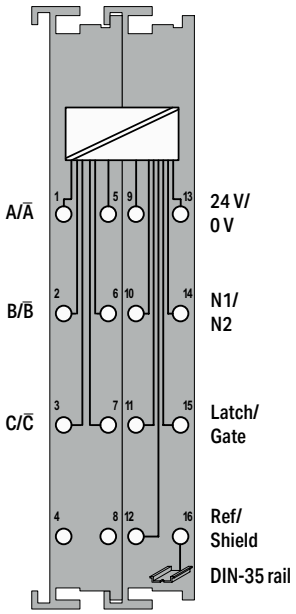
8

Technical data	
Number of digital outputs	4
Pulse frequency	0 … 20,000 Hz; integer
Duty cycle	0 … 100 %; 11-bit resolution
Output current per channel	0.2 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected; 0.4 A, short-circuit-protected in bridge mode
Switching frequency (max.)	20 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	85 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status
Operating mode	1: PWM DC (variable duty cycle); 2: PWM Frq (variable frequency); 3: PWM Frq-Cnt; 4: Pulse Frq-Cnt; 5: PWM Pulse-Dir
Indicators	LED (A, C, G) green: Function Module, Channel 1 + 2, Channel 3 + 4; LED (E) red: Error
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Approvals (pending)	Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-677/040-000

This module outputs separately adjustable PWM signals at four channels. The channels can be individually configured as LSS (low-side switching) or HSS (high-side switching) and are short-circuit protected. The PWM signals are each 16 bits wide.
The module supports five operating modes. In both “PWM DC” and “PWM Frq” operating modes, all four channels may be used independently. The bridge mode can also be activated if the same operating mode is set on each channel pair (1 and 2 or 3 and 4). Both channels work synchronously and can be connected in parallel. In the other three complex operating modes, two channels functionally correlate with each other.
The first channel outputs the PWM signal and the second channel a static signal (“0” or “1”).
Refer to the manual (“Operating Modes” section) for all setting options and the bit signification in the process image.
The “PWM DC” operating mode is set by default.

Distance and angle measurement

750-637/040-001



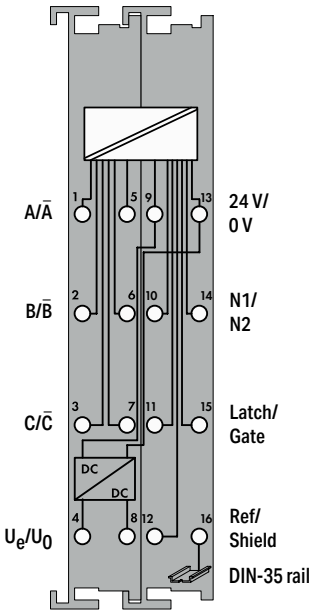
Item description	**Incremental Encoder Interface; 24 VDC; Differential input; 32 bits**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-637/040-001**
Order text	**Inc. Encoder; 24 VDC; Diff; 32bits; XTR**

Technical data	
Encoder connection	A, A/, B, B/, C, C/
Counter depth	32 bits
Limit frequency	250 kHz
Quadrature decoder	4x evaluation
Zero impulse (latch)	32 bits
Commands	Reading, setting, activating
Output voltage	24 VDC
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Voltage range for signal (0)	(U_{ABC} - $U_{ABC/}$): -30 … +15 VDC; Latch, gate, ref.: -3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	(U_{ABC} - $U_{ABC/}$): 15 … 30 VDC; Latch, gate, ref.: 15 … 30 VDC
Input current (typ.)	Latch 7 mA, Gate 7 mA, Ref. 7 mA
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	35 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	110 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	1 x 32-bit data 2 x 8-bit control/status
Indicators	LED (A, C, E, G/A, C, E, G) green: A, C, B, Latch, Gate, N1, Ref, N2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-637/040-001

8

Distance and angle measurement

750-637/040-000

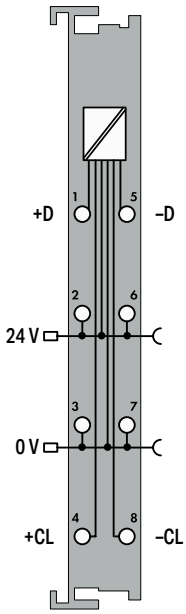


Item description	Incremental Encoder Interface; RS-422; 32 Bits
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-637/040-000**
Order text	**Inc. Encoder; RS422; 32Bit; XTR**

Technical data	
Encoder connection	A; /A; B; /B; C; /C (RS-422 inputs)
Counter depth	32 bits
Limit frequency	250 kHz
Quadrature decoder	4x evaluation
Zero impulse (latch)	32 bits
Commands	Reading, setting, activating
Output voltage	24 VDC
Output current per channel	0.5 A
Output current	short-circuit-protected
Voltage range for signal (0)	U_{ABC} = RS-422; Latch, gate, ref.: -3 … +5 VDC
Voltage range for signal (1)	U_{ABC} = RS-422; Latch, gate, ref.: 15 … 30 VDC
Input current (typ.)	Latch 7 mA, Gate 7 mA, Ref. 7 mA
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	35 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	110 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	1 x 32-bit data 2 x 8-bit control/status
Indicators	LED (A, C, E, G/A, C, E, G) green: A, C, B, Latch, Gate, N1, Ref, N2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-637/040-000

Distance and angle measurement

750-630/040-001



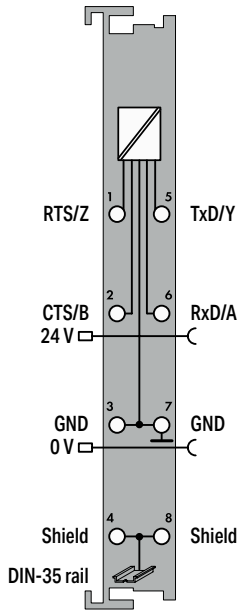
Item description	**SSI Transmitter Interface; adjustable**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-630/040-001**
Order text	**SSI Interface; Adjust; XTR**

Technical data	
Encoder connection	On + D, -D / Off + Cl, - Cl
Data transmission rate	125 kHz
Serial input	Data width: 1 … 32 bits
Code	Gray code/binary code
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	20 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	1 x 32 bits; 1 x 8-bit control/status (optional) (24-bit data, 8 bits reserved)
Indicators	LED (A) green: Status
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-630/040-001

8

Serial interface

750-652/040-000



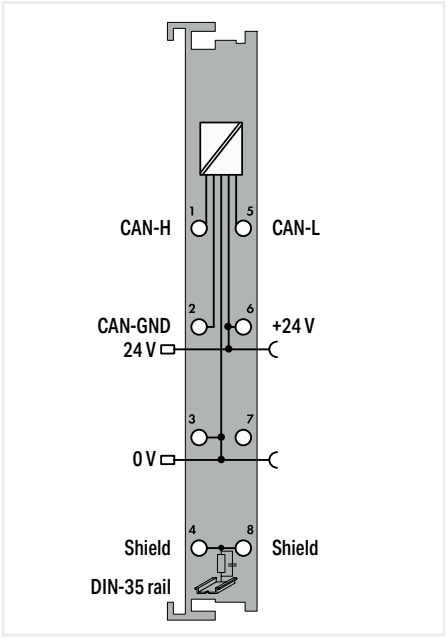
Item description	**Serial Interface RS-232/485**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-652/040-000**
Order text	**RS232/485 Interface; XTR**

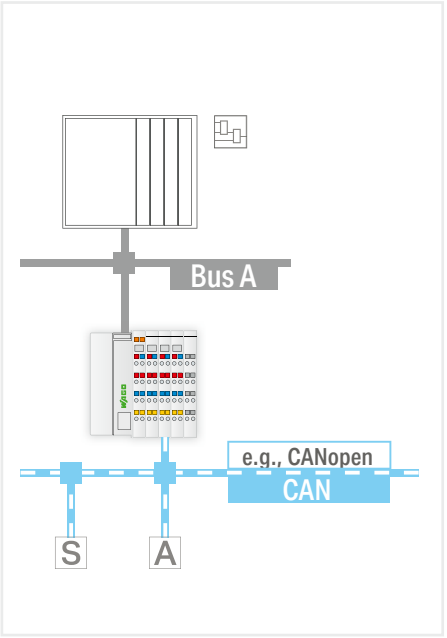
8

Technical data	
Signal type	RS-232; RS-422 / RS-485
Transmission channels	1 TxD / 1 RxD, full duplex, half duplex, 7- or 8-bit data, 1 or 2 stop bits
Transmission rate	300 Bd … 115.2 kBd
Number of data bits	7/8, adjustable
Number of stop bits	1/2, adjustable
Buffer	2560 bytes for reception / 512 bytes for transmission
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	85 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	8, 24 or 48 bytes (parameterizable)
Indicators	LED (A-H) green/yellow/red: function, transmission status, reception status, error (buffer full), RS … active, flow control active, user LED 1, user LED 0
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-652/040-000

CAN gateway

750-658/040-000





Item description	CAN Gateway
Version	extreme
Item No.	750-658/040-000
Order text	CAN Gateway; XTR

Technical data	
Device-specific	Operating modes: Sniffer mode, transparent mode, mapped mode
Number of inputs	1 (CAN interface)
Transmission modes	10 kbit/s; 20 kbit/s; 50 kbit/s; 125 kbit/s; 250 kbit/s; 500 kbit/s; 800 kbit/s (auto-baudrate); Data formats: per 2.0 A standard (11-bit ID); per 2.0 B extended (29-bit ID)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	50 mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Data width	Configurable to 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 32, 40, 48 bytes; incl. control/status byte
Indicators	LED (A, B, F) red/green: CAN status, CAN-Rx, CAN-Tx; LED (E) green: local data bus RUN; LED (H) red: Int. Error
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-658/040-000

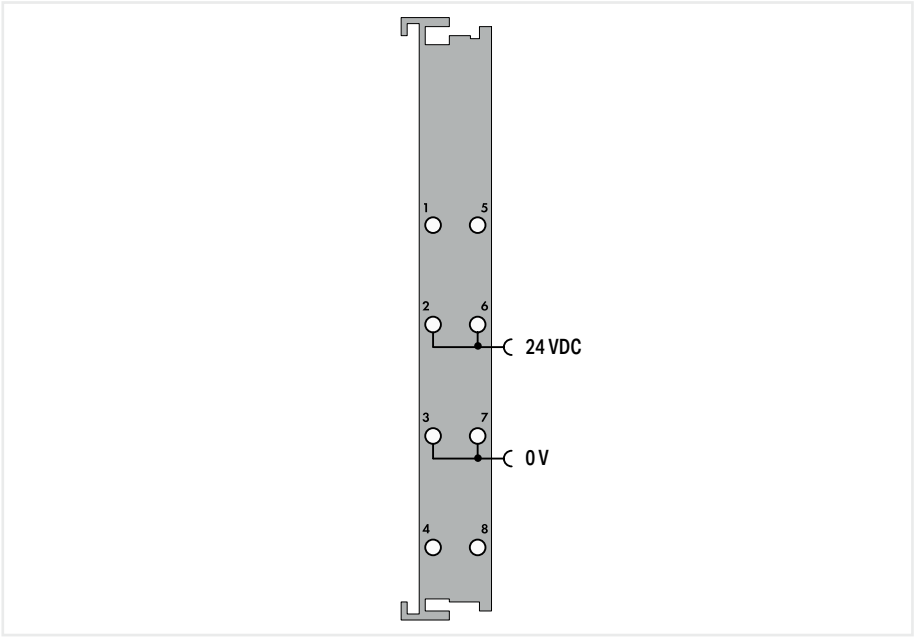
The CAN Gateway allows a CAN bus to be installed as a sub-bus beneath a fieldbus coupler or controller. It enables special sensors/actuators that are only available with the widely used CAN bus to also be integrated under other bus systems. Function blocks allow the gateway to read and write higher-protocol telegrams, e.g., CANopen.

The module offers three different operating modes:

- Sniffer mode: Detailed analysis of the CAN bus through passive “snooping”
- Transparent mode: Active CAN subscriber that can send and receive any type of CAN telegram
- Mapped mode: Enables direct generation of CAN telegrams from the process image, or selective copying of process values from received CAN telegrams into the input process image (cyclic or event-based).

Supply module ▶ 24 VDC

750-602/040-000



Item description	**Power Supply; 24 VDC**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-602/040-000**
Order text	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; XTR**

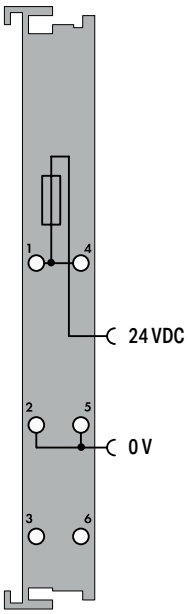
8

Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Indicators	LED (C) green: operating voltage status: power jumper contacts
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-602/040-000

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules.

Supply module ▶ 24 VDC; fuse holder

750-601/040-000



Item description	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse holder**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-601/040-000**
Order text	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse; XTR**

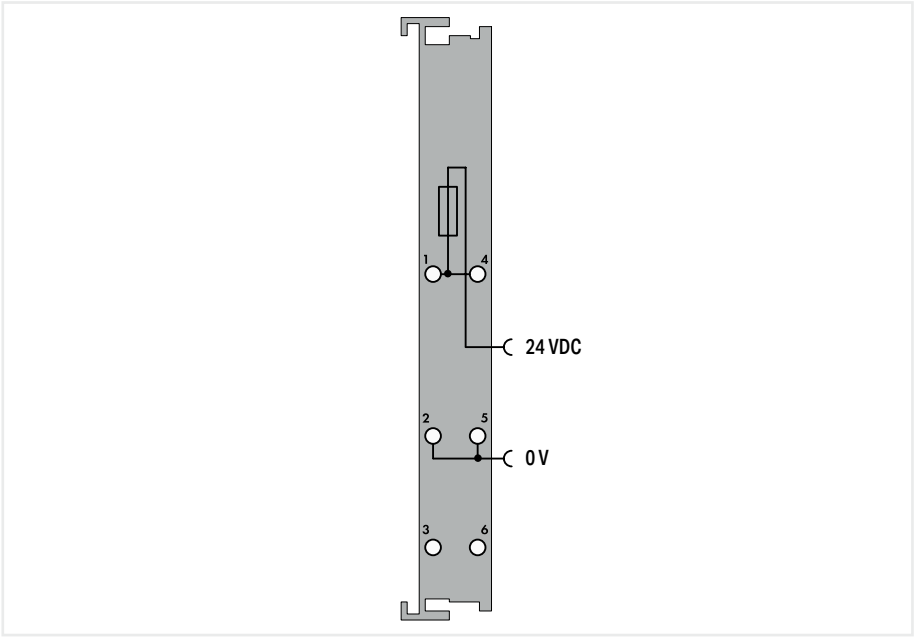
Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	6.3 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Fuse	5 x 20; T 6.3 A (not included)
Indicators	LED (A) red: defective fuse error; LED (B) green: power supply status
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-601/040-000

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage, protected by a fuse, to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules. A blown fuse is indicated by an LED.

8

Supply module ▶ 24 VDC; fuse holder; diagnostics

750-610/040-000



Item description	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse holder; Diagnostics**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-610/040-000**
Order text	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse; Diagn; XTR**

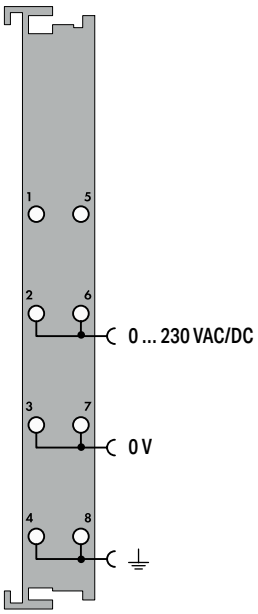
8

Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	5 mA
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	6.3 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Fuse	5 x 20; T 6.3 A (not included)
Diagnostics	Supply voltage (field): Detection “on” at > 15 VDC; Detection “off” at < 5 VDC
Data width	2 bits (1 bit current monitoring, 1 bit fuse fault)
Indicators	LED (A) red: defective fuse error; LED (B) green: power supply status
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-610/040-000

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage, protected by a fuse, to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules. A blown fuse is indicated by an LED. The fuse status can also be queried from the fieldbus coupler.

Supply module ▶ 0 … 230 VAC/DC

750-612/040-000



Item description	**Power Supply; 0 … 230 VAC/DC**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-612/040-000**
Order text	**Power Supply; 0-230 VAC/VDC; XTR**

Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	230 VAC/DC (-20 … +25 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission (field-side supply voltage only) via spring contact
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	6.3 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage	5.0 kV (EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3); 4.0 kV (UL 508); 6.4 kV (EN 61010-1 to 2000 m); 4.0 kV (EN 61010-1 to 5000 m)
Overvoltage category	Nominal voltage 230 V: III (EN 61010-1 / up to 2.000 m); II (EN 61010-1 / up to 5.000 m)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx

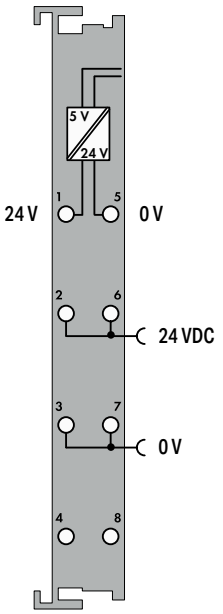
For data sheet and additional information, see: wago.com/750-612/040-000

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules.

8

System power supply ▶ 24 VDC; system power supply

750-613/040-000



Item description	**System Power Supply; 24 VDC**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-613/040-000**
Order text	**System Power Supply; 24 VDC; XTR**

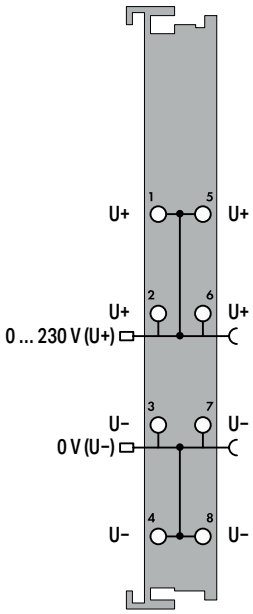
8

Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Input current (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	500 mA
Power supply efficiency (typ.) at nominal load (24 V)	90 %
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Total current (system supply)	2000 mA
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: operating voltage status: system, power jumper contacts
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-613/040-000

This I/O module provides the applied supply voltage to the field devices connected to downstream I/O modules. It also serves as an additional system supply for large nodes, covering the I/O modules' power demands.

Potential distribution module ▶ 0 … 230 VAC/DC

750-614/040-000

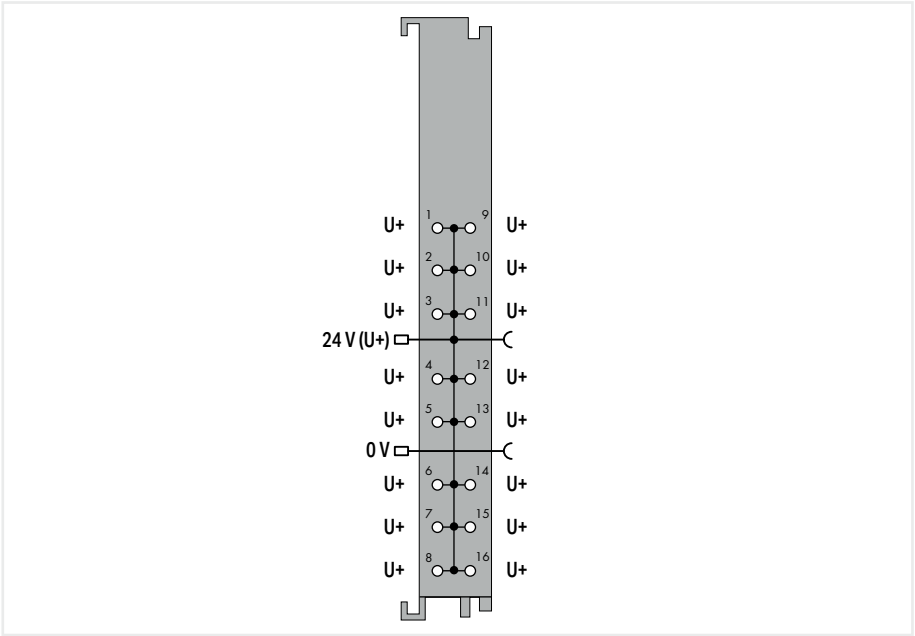


Item description	**Potential Multiplication; 0 … 230 VAC/DC**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-614/040-000**
Order text	**Potential Distribution; 0-230 VAC/VDC; XTR**

Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	230 VAC/DC; via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission (field side supply voltage only) via spring contact)
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage	5.0 kV (EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3); 6.0 kV (UL 61010); 6.0 kV (EN 60664-1 / to 4,000 m ASL); 4.0 kV (EN 60664-1 / > 4,000 m to 5,000 m ASL)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-614/040-000

Potential distribution module ▶ 16x 24 V

750-1605/040-000



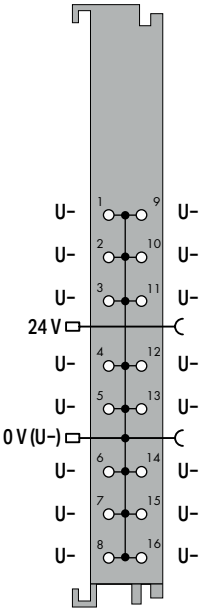
Item description	**Potential Distribution; 16x 24 V**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-1605/040-000**
Order text	**Potential Distribution; 16*24V; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1605/040-000

Potential distribution module ▶ 16x 0 V

750-1606/040-000



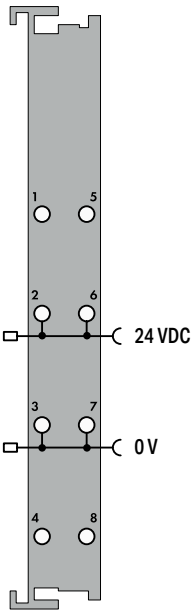
Item description	**Potential Distribution; 16x 0 V**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-1606/040-000**
Order text	**Potential Distribution; 16*0V; XTR**

Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-1606/040-000

8

Filter module ▶ Field supply filter

750-624/040-000



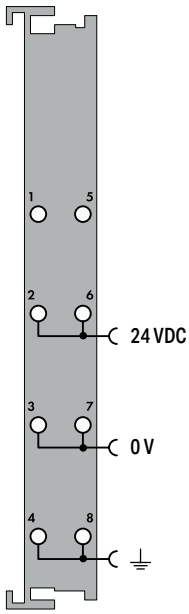
Item description	**Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC; Higher isolation**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-624/040-000**
Order text	**Field Supply Filter; 24 VDC; HI; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Use	in marine and onshore/offshore applications, as well as in telecontrol and rail technology
Indicators	LED (C) green: operating voltage status: power jumper contacts
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-624/040-000

Filter module ▶ Field supply filter; without power jumper contacts

750-624/040-001



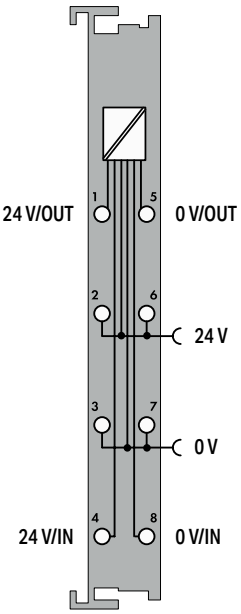
Item description	**Field Supply Filter (Surge); 24 VDC; Higher isolation; without power jumper contacts**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-624/040-001**
Order text	**Field Supply Filter; 24 VDC; HI; NC; XTR**

Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Use	in marine and onshore/offshore applications, as well as in telecontrol and rail technology
Indicators	LED (C) green: operating voltage status: power jumper contacts
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-624/040-001

8

Filter module ▶ Power supply filter

750-626/040-000



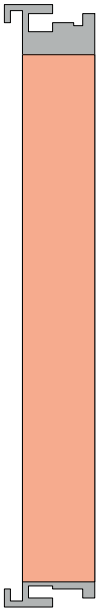
Item description	**Supply Filter; 24 VDC; Higher isolation**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-626/040-000**
Order text	**Supply Filter; 24 VDC; HI; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via pluggable connector (CAGE CLAMP® connection)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current via system voltage (max.)	1.5 A
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	10 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage	1 kV
Use	in marine and onshore/offshore applications, as well as in telecontrol and rail technology
Indicators	LED (A, C) green: operating voltage status: system, power jumper contacts
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; KC; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-626/040-000

Distance module

750-616/040-000



Item description	**Distance Module**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-616/040-000**
Order text	**Distance Module; XTR**

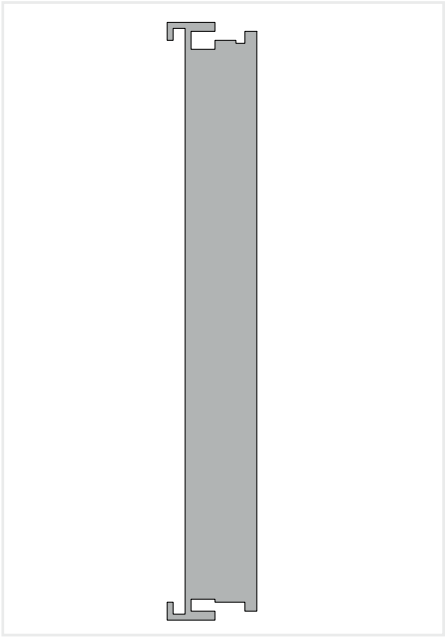
Technical data	
Supply voltage (system)	5 VDC; via data contacts
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 69.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-616/040-000

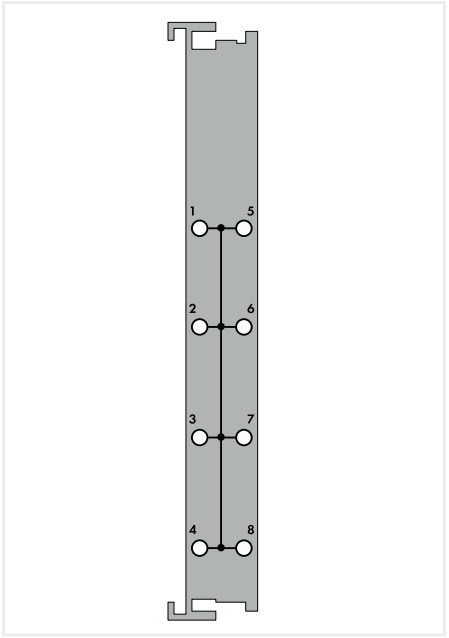
This distance module visually divides a fieldbus node into sections.
Notice:
Power supply to the adjacent I/O modules is performed via the power jumper contacts and requires an appropriate supply module.

8

Bus end module

750-600/040-000





Item description	End Module	End Module; with Potential Group
Version	extreme	extreme
Item No.	**750-600/040-000**	**750-600/040-001**
Order text	**End Module; XTR**	**End Module; with Potential Group; XTR**
Technical data		
Supply voltage (system)	-	5 VDC; via data contacts
Voltage (potential group)	-	0 … 230 VAC/DC; Supply via CAGE CLAMP® contacts
Rated impulse withstand voltage	-	5 kV per EN 60870-2-1 / Class VW3, or 6.4 kV per EN 61010-1
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Approvals	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	CE; UKCA; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-600/040-000	wago.com/750-600/040-000
	An end module must be snapped onto the assembly at the end of a fieldbus node. The end module completes the internal data bus, ensuring flawless data transmission.	An end module must be snapped onto the assembly at the end of a fieldbus node. In addition, the eight CAGE CLAMP® connections form a potential group. The end module completes the internal local data bus, ensuring flawless data transmission.

Intrinsically Safe XTR Modules

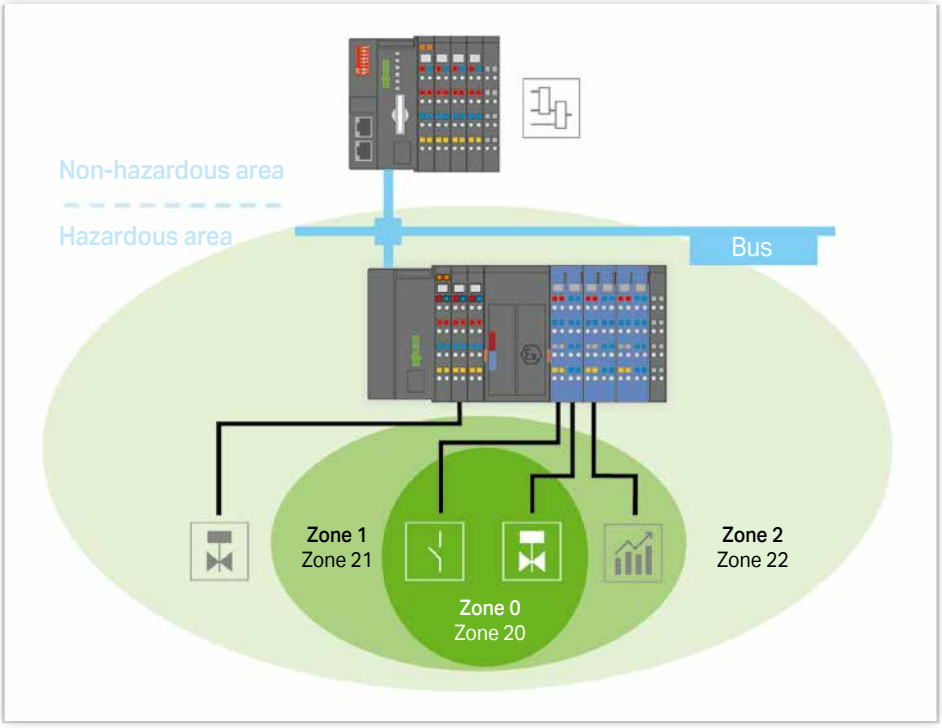
Specialty Housing	
Dimensions W x H x D	48 x 100 x 70.9 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	63.7 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.25 … 1.5 mm² / 24 … 14 AWG
Strip length	5 … 6 mm / 0.22 inch

Housing Design (750 Series)	
Dimensions W x H x D	12 or 24 x 100 x 67.8 mm
Depth from upper edge of DIN-rail	60.6 mm
Connection technology	CAGE CLAMP®
Conductor cross-section	0.25 … 2.5 mm² / 24 … 14 AWG
Strip length	8 … 9 mm / 0.33 inch

8

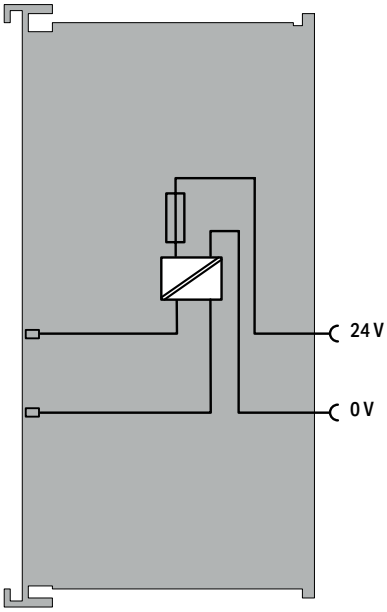
Use in Hazardous Locations in eXTReme Environments

In many plants across the oil and gas industry, along with those in the chemical and petrochemical industries and the process automation sector, installations are operated that process explosive gas- or dust-air mixtures under extreme conditions. This is why electrical equipment must be explosion-proof in order to avoid injuries to personnel and damage to facilities.
When used in hazardous areas of Zone 2/22, the I/O System 750 XTR offers a safe, easy and economical connection to the sensors/actuators of Zones 0/20 and 1/21. Surrounding air temperatures from −40 to +70°C are permissible, as well as increased vibration loads up to 5g. The "blue" Ex i XTR I/O Modules were specially developed for this purpose. They form an intrinsically safe section that can be integrated into a standard 750 XTR Series node, offering all the advantages of state-of-the-art fieldbus technology. The WAGO I/O System 750 XTR is also approved for mining applications.



Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Supply module

750-606/040-000



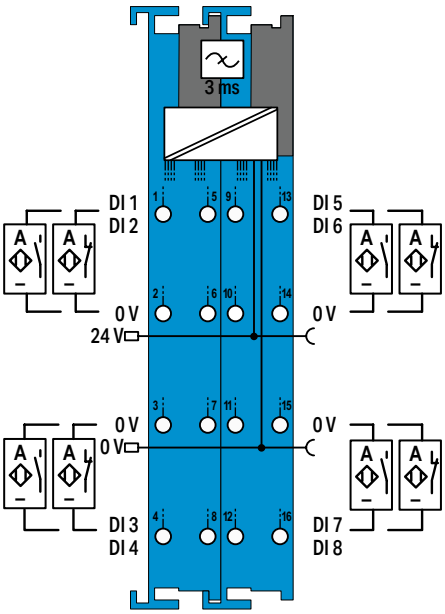
Item description	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; Diagnostics; Intrinsically safe**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-606/040-000**
Order text	**Power Supply; 24 VDC; Ex i; XTR**

Technical data	
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	7.5 mA
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC (-25 … +30 %); via power jumper contacts (power supply via CAGE CLAMP® connection; transmission via spring contact); Derating must be observed!
Derating	Derating (supply voltage): Ambient temperatures under laboratory conditions: (-25 … +30 %); for -40 … +55 °C: 24 V (-25 … +20 %); for +55 … +70 °C: 24 V (-25 … +10 %); Lower limit in all temperature ranges: -27.5 % (including 15 % residual ripple)
Current carrying capacity (power jumper contacts)	1 A
Fuse	electronic
Data width	2 bits (input voltage failure, fuse triggered)
Indicators	LED (A) green: operating voltage status: input; LED (B) green/red: operating voltage status: output
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(48 x 100 x 70.9) mm
Explosion protection	
Power supply (input)	U_n = 24 VDC; $P_{max.}$ = 29 W; U_m = 253 V
Power supply (output)	U_o = 26.8 V (intrinsically safe output voltage per protection level ia); I_n = 1 A
Ex standard	EN/IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec IIC T4 Gc; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-606/040-000

This supply module monitors the power supply to the downstream Ex i segment and separates the intrinsically safe from the non-intrinsically safe section of the I/O system. The input and output sides are electrically isolated from each other.
Note: If, due to load conditions, more than one supply module is required per station, four distance modules (750-616/040-000) must be placed between the intrinsically safe sections.
General information (e.g., installation regulations) on explosion protection is available in the WAGO I/O System 750 XTR manuals!

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Digital input

750-439/040-000



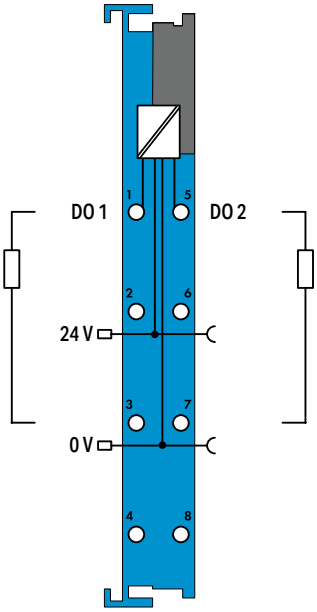
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input; NAMUR; Intrinsically safe
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-439/040-000**
Order text	**8DI; NAMUR; Ex i; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Number of digital inputs	8
Signal type	NAMUR
Sensor connection	8 x (2-wire)
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	3 ms
Open-circuit voltage	8.2 V
Diagnostics	Short circuit, wire break
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i XTR power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	11 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	56 mA
Input data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Output data width (internal) max.	16 bits
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A-H) green/red: Status/error DI 1 … DI 8
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 11.76 V; I_o = 12.48 mA; P_o = 36.67 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 1.5 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 9.9 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 39 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 38 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN/IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-439/040-000

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Digital output

750-535/040-000



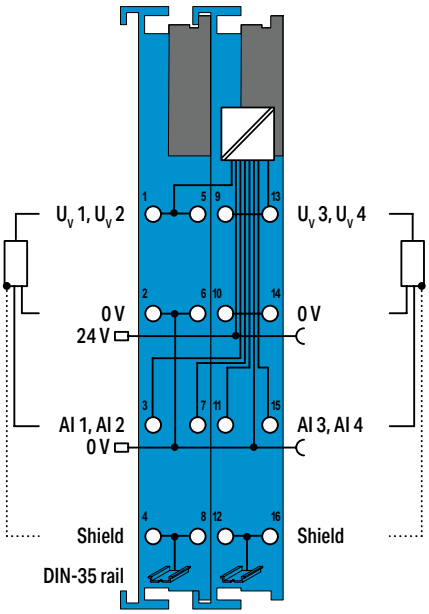
Item description	**2-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; Intrinsically safe**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-535/040-000**
Order text	**2DO; 24 VDC; Ex i; XTR**

Technical data	
Number of digital outputs	2
Signal type	Digital
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Output characteristic	high-side switching
Load type	Resistive, inductive, lamp load
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire)
Switching frequency (max.)	1 kHz
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i XTR power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	8.5 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	7 mA
Output data width (internal) max.	2 bits
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Status DO 1, DO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(12 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 26.8 V; I_o = 99.91 mA; P_o = 669.43 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 1.1 mH; C_o = 0.092 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 12 mH; C_o = 0.72 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 21 mH; C_o = 2.37 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 30 mH; C_o = 3.85 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN/IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-535/040-000

8

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▸ Analog input ▸ 0/4 … 20 mA; NAMUR NE43

750-486/040-000



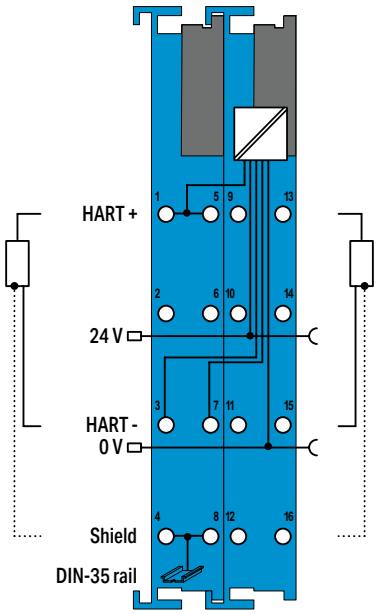
Item description	4-Channel Analog Input; 0/4 … 20 mA; NAMUR NE43; Intrinsically safe
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-486/040-000**
Order text	**4AI; 0/4-20mA; Ex i; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	4
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC; 4 … 20 mADC; 3.6 … 21 mADC
Sensor connection	2 x (3-wire)
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Input resistance (max.)	200 Ω
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.1 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i XTR power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	19 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	45 mA
Data width	4 x 16-bit data; 4 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E, C, G) green: Function AI 1 … AI 4; LED (B, F, D, H) red: Error AI 1 … AI 4
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 26.8 V; I_o = 92.72 mA; P_o = 621.27 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 1.6 mH; C_o = 0.082 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 15 mH; C_o = 0.71 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 25 mH; C_o = 2.36 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 36 mH; C_o = 3.84 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN/IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-486/040-000

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▸ Analog input ▸ 4 … 20 mA HART

750-484/040-000



Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; 4 … 20 mA HART; Intrinsically safe
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-484/040-000**
Order text	**2AI; 4-20mA HART; Ex i; XTR**

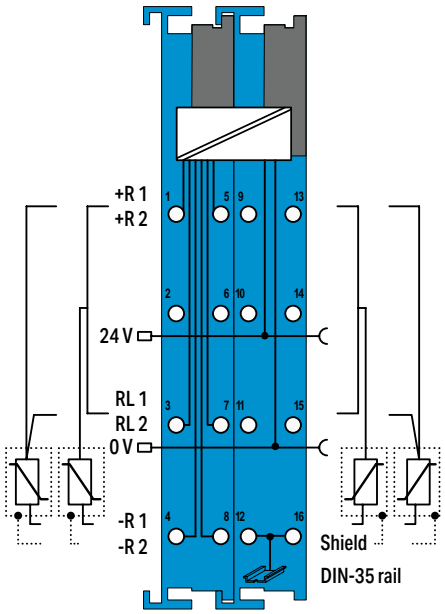
Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	2
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	4 … 20 mADC
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire)
Input filter	parameterizable
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	10 ms
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Overvoltage protection	30 V, reverse polarity protected
Diagnostics	Wire break, measurement range overflow
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i XTR power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	26 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Data width	2 x 2-byte data; 2 x 2-byte data + 2n x 4-byte data (n = number of dynamic variables); 2 x 2-byte data + 6-byte mailbox
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function HART 1, HART 2; LED (B, F) red: Error HART 1, HART 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 26.8 V; I_o = 90.07 mA; P_o = 603.5 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 1.8 mH; C_o = 0.092 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 16 mH; C_o = 0.72 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 27 mH; C_o = 2.37 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 38 mH; C_o = 3.85 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN/IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-484/040-000

In addition to analog signal processing, this module offers optional HART communication for parameterizing or recording dynamic variables.

8

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▸ Analog input ▸ Resistance sensors

750-481/040-000

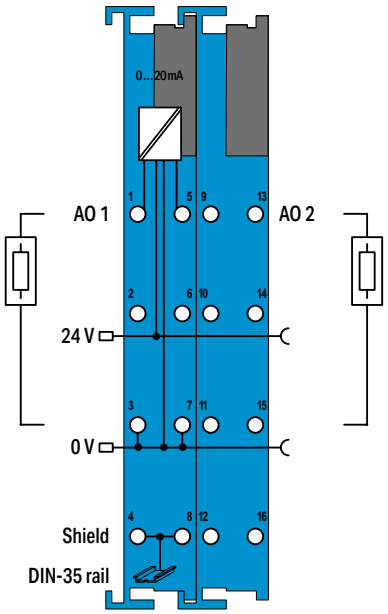


Item description	2-Channel Analog Input; RTD; Intrinsically safe
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-481/040-000**
Order text	**2AI; RTD; Ex i; XTR**

Technical data	
Number of analog inputs	2
Signal type	Resistance measurement; Potentiometer positions
Temperature range	−200 … +850 °C (Pt), −60 … +250 °C (Ni), −80 … +320 °C (Ni120)
Sensor connection	2 x (2-wire, 3-wire)
Resolution (over entire range)	0.1 °C, 0.1 Ω, 0.0049 %
Conversion time (typ.)	325 ms
Conversion time	150 … 500 ms (per channel)
Measurement error (reference temperature)	25 °C
Measurement error, deviation (max.) from the upper-range value	0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the upper-range value	0.01 %/K
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i XTR power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	12 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Data width	2 x 16-bit data; 2 x 8-bit control/status (optional)
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function AI 1, AI 2; LED (B, F) red: Error AI 1, AI 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 7.2 V; I_o = 5.8 mA; P_o = 10.5 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 13.5 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 240 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 1000 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 1000 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN/IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-481/040-000

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Analog output

750-585/040-000



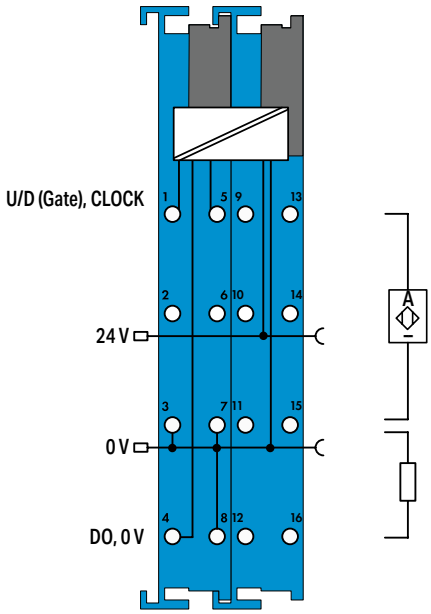
Item description	2-Channel Analog Output; 0 … 20 mA; Intrinsically safe
Version	extreme
Item No.	**750-585/040-000**
Order text	**2AO; 0-20mA; Ex i; XTR**

Technical data	
Number of analog outputs	2
Signal type	Current
Signal type (current)	0 … 20 mADC
Signal characteristics	Single-ended
Load impedance (current output) max.	500 Ω
Resolution [bit]	12 bits
Conversion time (typ.)	2 ms
Output error, reference temperature	25 °C
Output error, deviation (max.) of the upper-range value	<±0.2 %
Temperature error (max.) of the output range value	<±0.01 %/K
Actuator connection	2 x (2-wire)
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i XTR power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	19 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	21 mA
Data width	2 x 16-bit data
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, E) green: Function AO 1, AO 2
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety-relevant data (circuit)	U_o = 26.8 V; I_o = 56.4 mA; P_o = 378 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances Ex ia IIC	L_o = 8.2 mH; C_o = 0.092 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIB	L_o = 46 mH; C_o = 0.72 µF
Reactances Ex ia IIA	L_o = 76 mH; C_o = 2.37 µF
Reactances Ex ia I	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 3.85 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN/IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-585/040-000

8

Intrinsically Safe Module (Ex i) ▶ Counter

750-633/040-000



Item description	**Up/Down Counter; Intrinsically safe**
Version	**extreme**
Item No.	**750-633/040-000**
Order text	**Up/Down Counter; Ex i; XTR**

8

Technical data	
Number of counters	1
Number of digital outputs	1
Sensor supply U_V	8.2 V
Switching frequency	20 Hz … 50 kHz
Counter depth	32 bits
Output voltage	24 VDC
Input filter	10 µs
Input resistance (max.)	1000 Ω
Open-circuit voltage	8.2 V
Supply voltage (field)	24 VDC; (Ex i XTR power supply: U_o = max. 26.8 V); via power jumper contacts (power supply via blade contact; transmission via spring contact)
Current consumption, field supply (module with no external load)	31 mA
Current consumption (5 V system supply)	25 mA
Data width	1 x 32-bit data, 1 x 8-bit status/diagnostics
Isolation	300 VAC system/supply
Indicators	LED (A, D, E) green: U/D (Gate), DO, CLOCK; LED (B, F) red: Error U/D (Gate), Error CLOCK
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(24 x 100 x 67.8) mm
Explosion protection	
Safety data (input)	U_o = 12 V; I_o = 13.3 mA; P_o = 40.4 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances of Ex ia IIC inputs	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 1.41 µF
Reactances of Ex ia IIB inputs	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 9 µF
Reactances of Ex ia IIA inputs	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 36 µF
Reactances of Ex ia I inputs	L_o = 100 mH; C_o = 35 µF
Safety data (output)	U_o = 26.8 V; I_o = 96.69 mA; P_o = 674.83 mW; linear characteristic curve
Reactances of Ex ia IIC output	L_o = 1.3 mH; C_o = 0.091 µF
Reactances of Ex ia IIB output	L_o = 13 mH; C_o = 0.719 µF
Reactances of Ex ia IIA output	L_o = 23 mH; C_o = 2.369 µF
Reactances of Ex ia I output	L_o = 33 mH; C_o = 3.849 µF
Reactances (note)	Reactances without accounting for the concurrence of capacitance (C_o) and inductance (L_o)
Ex standard	EN/IEC 60079-0, -7, -11
Approvals	CE; Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
Identification	**ATEX:** II 3 (1) G Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC; I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I; **IECEx/INMETRO:** Ex ec [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc; [Ex ia Da] IIIC; [Ex ia Ma] I; **cULus (Devision classified):** Class I, Div. 2, Group A B C D, T4
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-633/040-000

IP67

I/O System Field

I/O System – 750 and 753 Series

- Highly versatile
- More than 500 modules available
- Functional safety
- Ex i

◄◄ Section 7

I/O System – 750 XTR Series

For demanding applications in which the following are critical:
- Extreme temperature resistance
- Immunity to electromagnetic interference and impulse voltages
- Vibration and shock resistance

◄ Section 8

I/O System Field

Automate and Network Modular Machines for the Future
- Ethernet-based fieldbus standards (EtherCAT®, EtherNet/ IPTM, PROFINET)
- Integrated Bluetooth® interface (Android/iOS App), OPC UA Server, Webserver
- IO-Link Master and Devices

I/O System Field
Contents

	Page
General Product Information	558
Functional Variants	559
Interfaces and Types	560
Item Number Key	561
Standards and Rated Conditions	561
Approvals	561
Configuration Guide	562

	PROFINET	EtherCAT®	EtherNet/IP™	IO-Link Master	IO-Link Devices	Description	Item No.	
Fieldbus Modules	x					16-Channel Digital Input; 24 VDC; 8 x M12 Connector	765-1101/100-000	564
		x					765-1201/100-000	
			x				765-1501/100-000	
	x					16-Channel Digital Output; 24 VDC; 8 x M12 Connector	765-1103/100-000	565
		x					765-1203/100-000	
			x				765-1503/100-000	
	x					16-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC; 8 x M12 Connector	765-1102/100-000	566
		x					765-1202/100-000	
			x				765-1502/100-000	
	x					8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC; 4 x M12 Connector	765-1104/100-000	567
		x					765-1204/100-000	
			x				765-1504/100-000	
	x					8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC; 8 x M8 Connector	765-1105/100-000	568
		x					765-1205/100-000	
			x				765-1505/100-000	
IO-Link Masters	x			Class A		8-Port IO-Link Master; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 8 x M12 Connector	765-4101/100-000	570
		x					765-4201/100-000	
			x				765-4501/100-000	
	x			Class B			765-4102/100-000	571
		x					765-4202/100-000	
			x				765-4502/100-000	
	x			Class A		4-Port IO-Link Master; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 4 x M12 Connector	765-4103/100-000	572
		x					765-4203/100-000	
			x				765-4503/100-000	
	x			Class B			765-4104/100-000	573
		x					765-4204/100-000	
			x				765-4504/100-000	
IO-Link Hubs					Class A	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 4 x M12 Connector	765-1701/200-000	574
					Class B		765-1704/200-000	575
					Class A	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 8 x M8 Connector	765-1702/200-000	576
					Class B		765-1705/200-000	577
					Class A	16-Channel Digital Input/Output; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 8 x M12 Connector	765-1703/200-000	578
					Class B		765-1706/200-000	579
IO-Link Converter					Class A	1-Channel Analog Input; IO-Link Converter; 4 ... 20 mA	765-2701/200-000	580
					Class A/B	2-Channel Analog Input; IO-Link Converter; 0 ... 10 V	765-2702/200-000	581
					Class A/B	2-Channel Analog Output; IO-Link Converter; 4 ... 20 mA	765-2703/200-000	582
					Class A/B	2-Channel Analog Output; IO-Link Converter; 0 ... 10 V	765-2704/200-000	583
						1-Channel Analog Input; IO-Link Converter; Pt100/Pt1000; Voltage	765-2705/100-000	584
						1-Channel Analog Input; IO-Link Converter; Pt100/Pt1000; Current	765-2706/100-000	584

Accessories 585

Power Cable; L-Coded; 5-Pole
ETHERNET/PROFINET Cable; D-Coded; 4-Pole
Pre-Assembled Connectors; 5-Pole; IDC Technology
Mounting Clip

I/O System Field
General Product Information

Automate and Network Modular Machines for the Future

High performance, designed for time-sensitive networking (TSN) and unshakeable even in the harshest environmental conditions: The WAGO I/O System Field for cabinet-free automation combines an impressive variety of functions with robust IP67 housings.

Extended Network Connectivity

Modern, decentralized production facilities require automation solutions that ensure the highest level of connectivity, while providing maximum performance outside of the control cabinet.

WAGO developed its upgradable I/O System Field with IP67 protection to meet these needs today and tomorrow: It combines fast ETHERNET-based fieldbuses (e.g., PROFINET), technologies such as OPC UA, Bluetooth® and Webserver, and MQTT for cloud connectivity.

Functionality and Aesthetics in One System

The IP67 I/O System Field offers no-compromise protection with pressure cast zinc housings for extremely harsh environments, or robust yet lightweight plastic housings for mobile applications. The modules operate reliably at temperatures from −25 to +70°C (−13 ⋯ +158°F) and, thanks to internal shielding, are immune to electromagnetic interference. Slim housing variants and lateral mounting options open up more space.

Industrial Ethernet and PROFINET on the field level provide the basis for digitalization with WAGO I/O System Field, which supports Ethernet-based standards (EtherNet/IP™ and EtherCAT®) and is #made for TSN (Time-Sensitive Networking).

WAGO I/O System Field supports MQTT as an open message protocol for data transmission.

The system is equipped with an OPC UA server, allowing OPC UA clients to access the widest range of device data (e.g., parameter data, status information, identification/diagnostics data, containers).

Fieldbus modules equipped with IO-Link masters and IO-Link hubs as devices facilitate effective, versatile connection of intelligent sensors/actuators to the automation system.

An app for direct access to a WAGO Field Device via DMC (Data Matrix Code) identification and BLE (Bluetooth® Low Energy) communication is available for wireless access with a mobile device.

An integrated Webserver enables HTTP and HTTPS communication. With this capability, a wide range of system information can be accessed using standard browsers.

Integrated Load Management

Innovative load management ensures that the system's power is fully utilized via supply and output current load management. Current and voltage can be recorded and evaluated for each channel. Overload limits can be set for individual channels. As a result, errors can be detected faster and more clearly differentiated in the event of faults – it is also easier to predict errors, which is essential for future-oriented trends such as predictive maintenance.

All-in-One Solution via IO-Link

In combination with IO-Link, the I/O System Field fully demonstrates its strengths as a flexible "IO distributor" for both data collection and distribution. The prominent communication standard enables seamless data flow from the control to the sensor and actuator level. This considerably simplifies configuration and cabling. Furthermore, completely new possibilities arise for diagnostics, parameterization and device identification.

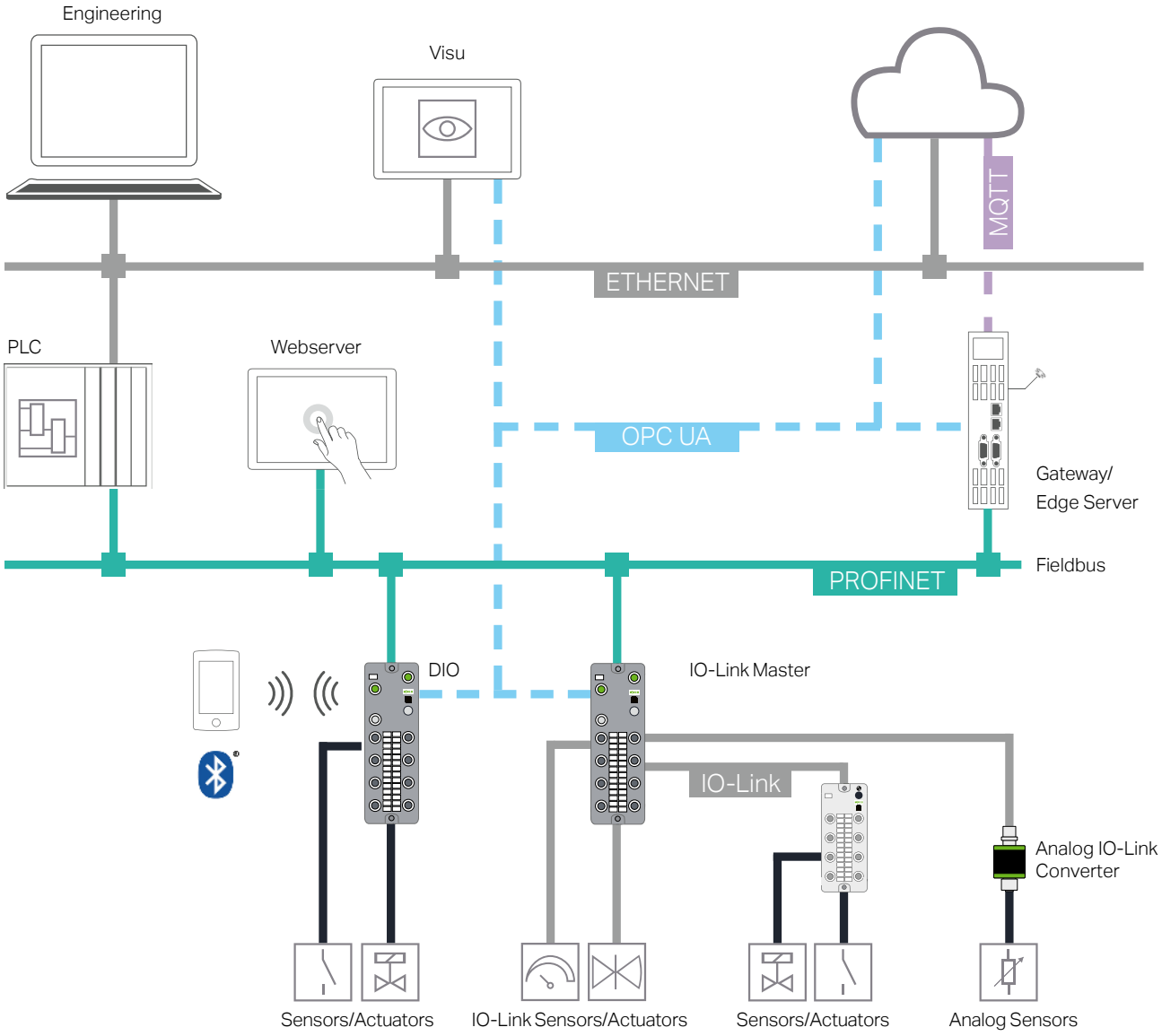
Advantages:

- Platform-independent data exchange through OPC UA
- System information provided via MQTT
- Fast on-site access to data through Bluetooth®
- Status information of the system via integrated Webserver
- Ready for future TSN implementation
- Fully encapsulated IP67 metal housings for extreme environments
- Non-encapsulated, lightweight IP67 plastic housings for mobile applications
- WAGO standard marking (WMB Inline markers and marking strips)

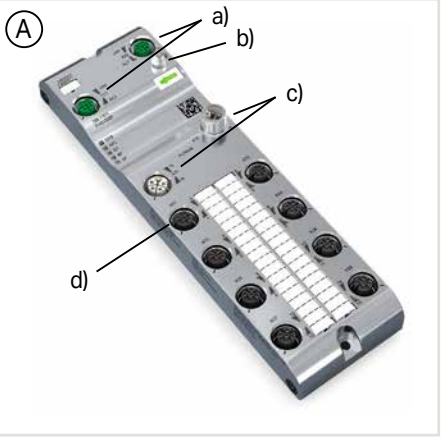
I/O System Field
Functional Variants

PROFINET
EtherNet/IP™
EtherCAT

Fieldbus Module and IO-Link Master as PROFINET, EtherCAT® or EtherNet/IP™ Slave



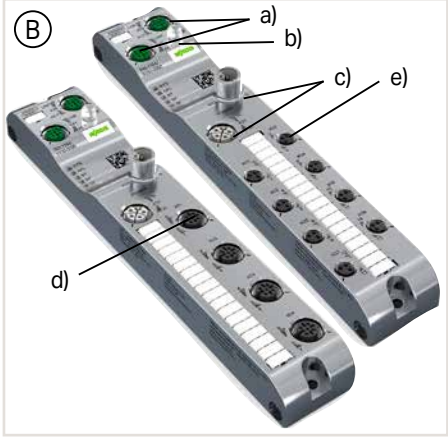
I/O System Field
Interfaces and Types

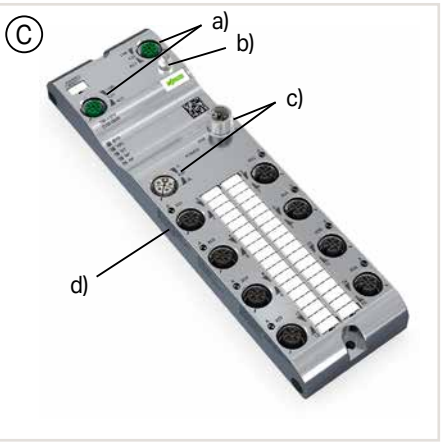


Fieldbus Module
- Fieldbus: 2 x D-coded M12; 5-pole (a)
- Bluetooth® (b)
- Supply: L-coded M12; 5-pole (c)

Housing Design (A): 16 DI, 16 DO or 16 DIO
- Inputs/Outputs: A-coded M12; 5-pole (d)
- W x H x D (mm): 60 x 30 x 210

Housing Design (B): 8 DIO
- Inputs/Outputs: A-coded M12; 5-pole (d) or M8; 3-pole (e)
- W x H x D (mm): 35 x 30 x 210

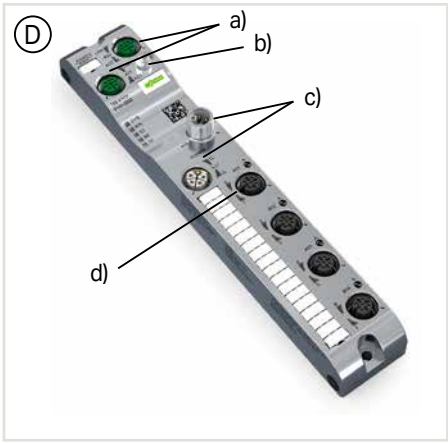


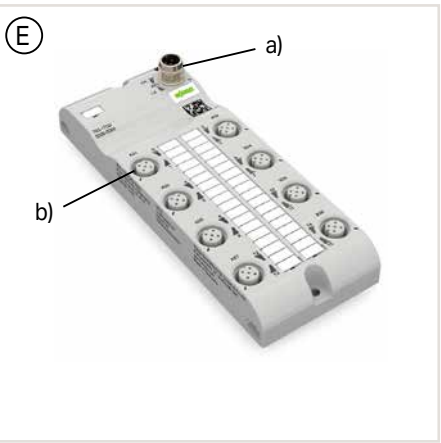


IO-Link Master
- Fieldbus: 2 x D-coded M12; 5-pole (a)
- Bluetooth® (b)
- Supply: L-coded M12; 5-pole (c)
- IO-Link Ports: A-coded M12; 5-pole (d)

Housing Design (C): 8 IO-Link ports, class A or B
- W x H x D (mm): 60 x 30 x 210

Housing Design (D): 4 IO-Link ports, class A or B
- W x H x D (mm): 35 x 30 x 210

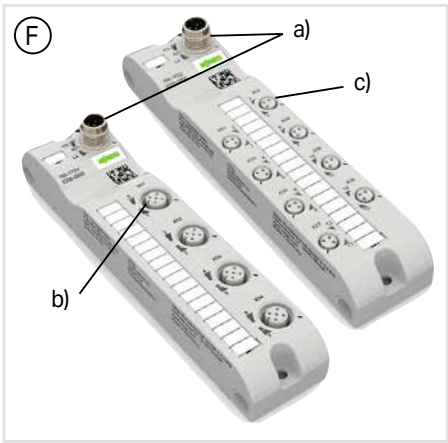


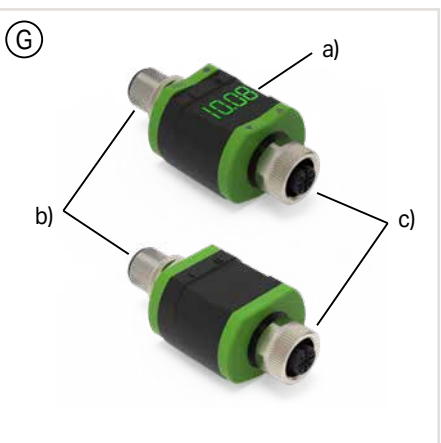


IO-Link Hub
- IO-Link Hub: A-coded M12; 5-pole (a)

Housing Design (E): 16 DIO
- Inputs/Outputs: A-coded M12; 5-pole (b)
- W x H x D (mm): 60 x 30 x 158.5

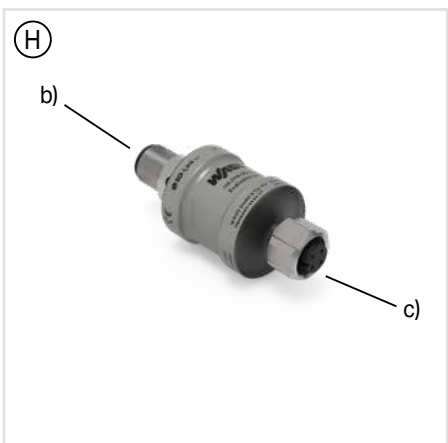
Housing Design (F): 8 DIO
- Inputs/Outputs: A-coded M12; 5-pole (b) or M8; 3-pole (c)
- W x H x D (mm): 35 x 30 x 158.5





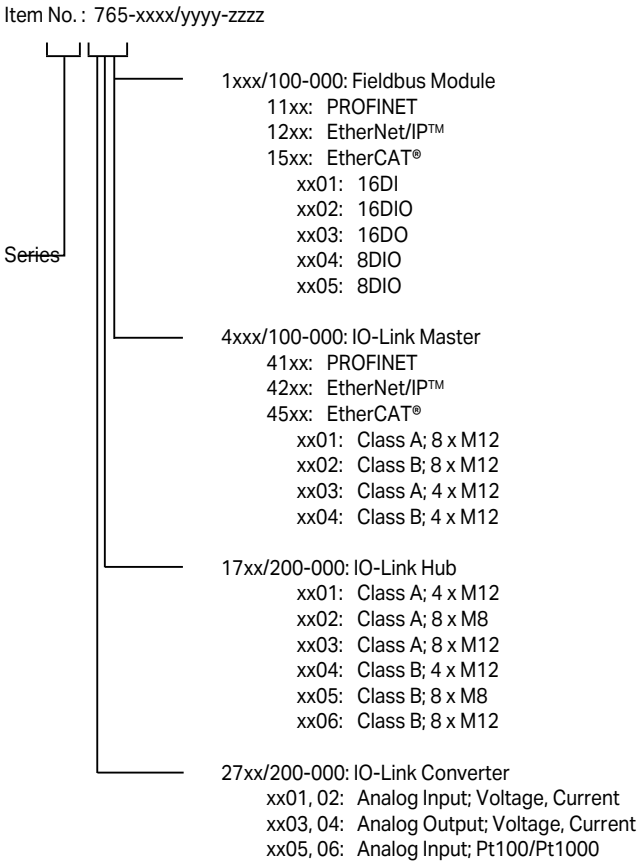
Analog IO-Link Converter

Housing Design (G, H)
- configurable via IO-Link; with display (a) also directly on the device
- IO-Link side: M12-A plug; 4-pole (b)
- Sensor/Actuator side: M12-A socket; 5-pole (c)



I/O System Field
Item Number Key

Explanation of an item number key's components



9

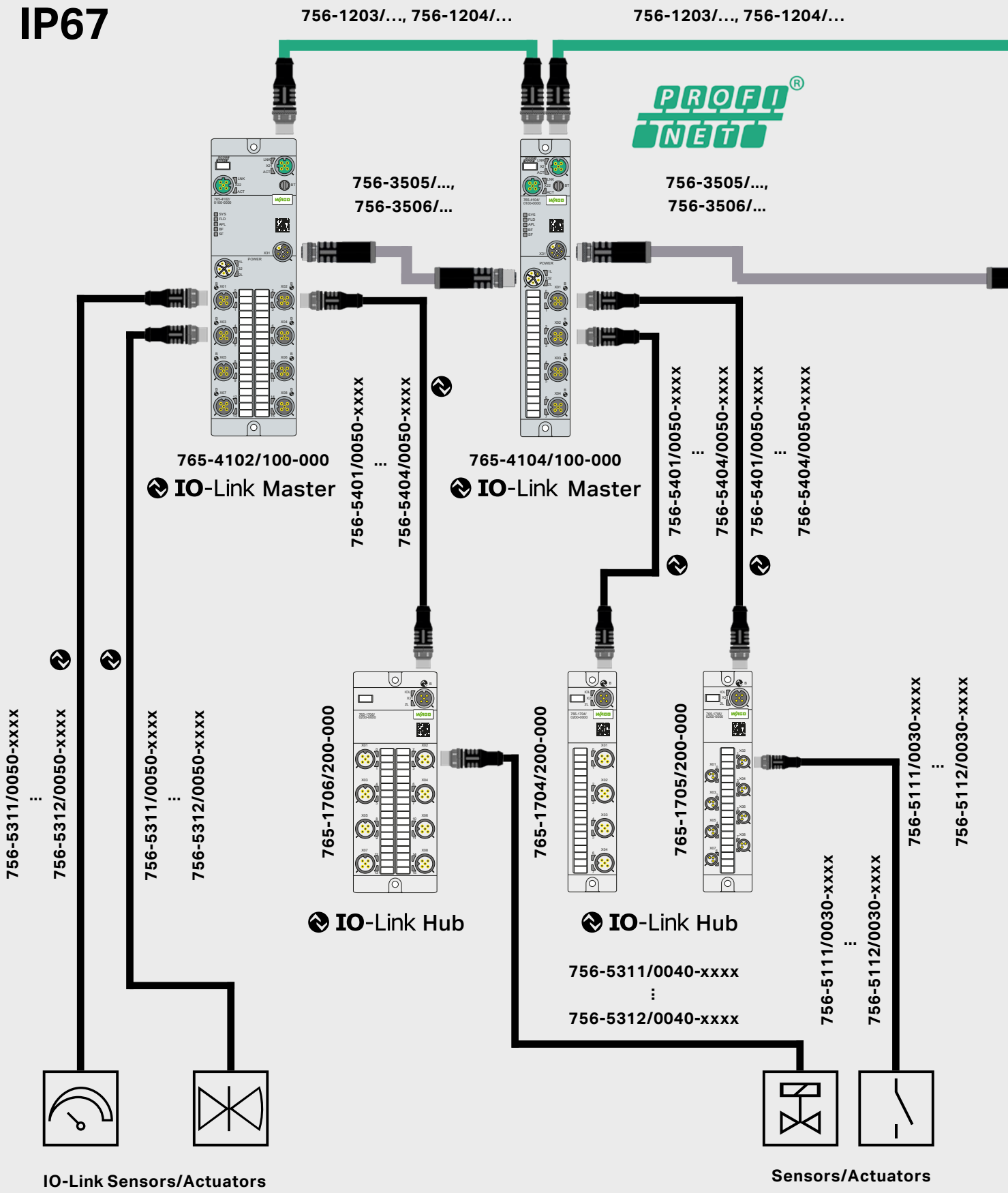
Standards and Rated Conditions

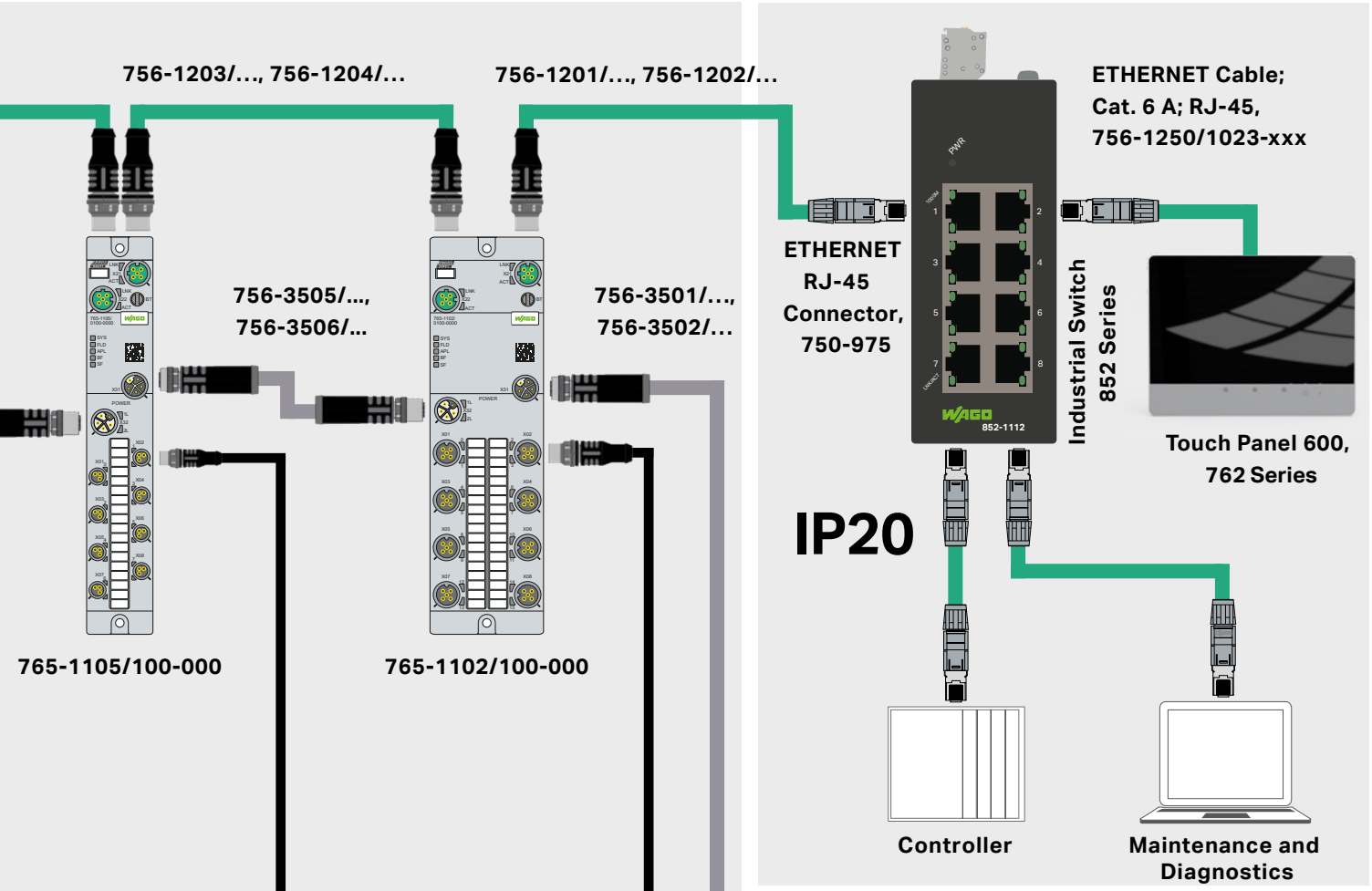
General Specifications	
Supply voltage (system)	24 VDC (−25 ⋯ +30 %)
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−25 ⋯ +70 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−40 ⋯ +80 °C
Maximum temperature change	3 K/min
Relative humidity (operation)	5 ⋯ 95 % (with condensation)
Pollution degree	3 (EN 60664-1)
Operating altitude	0 ⋯ 2000 m / 0 ⋯ 6562 ft
Overvoltage category	II (EN 60664-1)
Protection type	IP67 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (EN 61140)
Vibration resistance	5g (IEC 60068-2-6)
Shock resistance	50g (IEC 60068-2-27)
EMC immunity to interference	Per EN 61000-6-2
EMC emission of interference	Per EN 61000-6-4
Mounting type	Screw mount, 2xM4 (front and side)
Connection technology	M8 and M12 connectors
Housing material	Metal, plastic (PA, PBT)

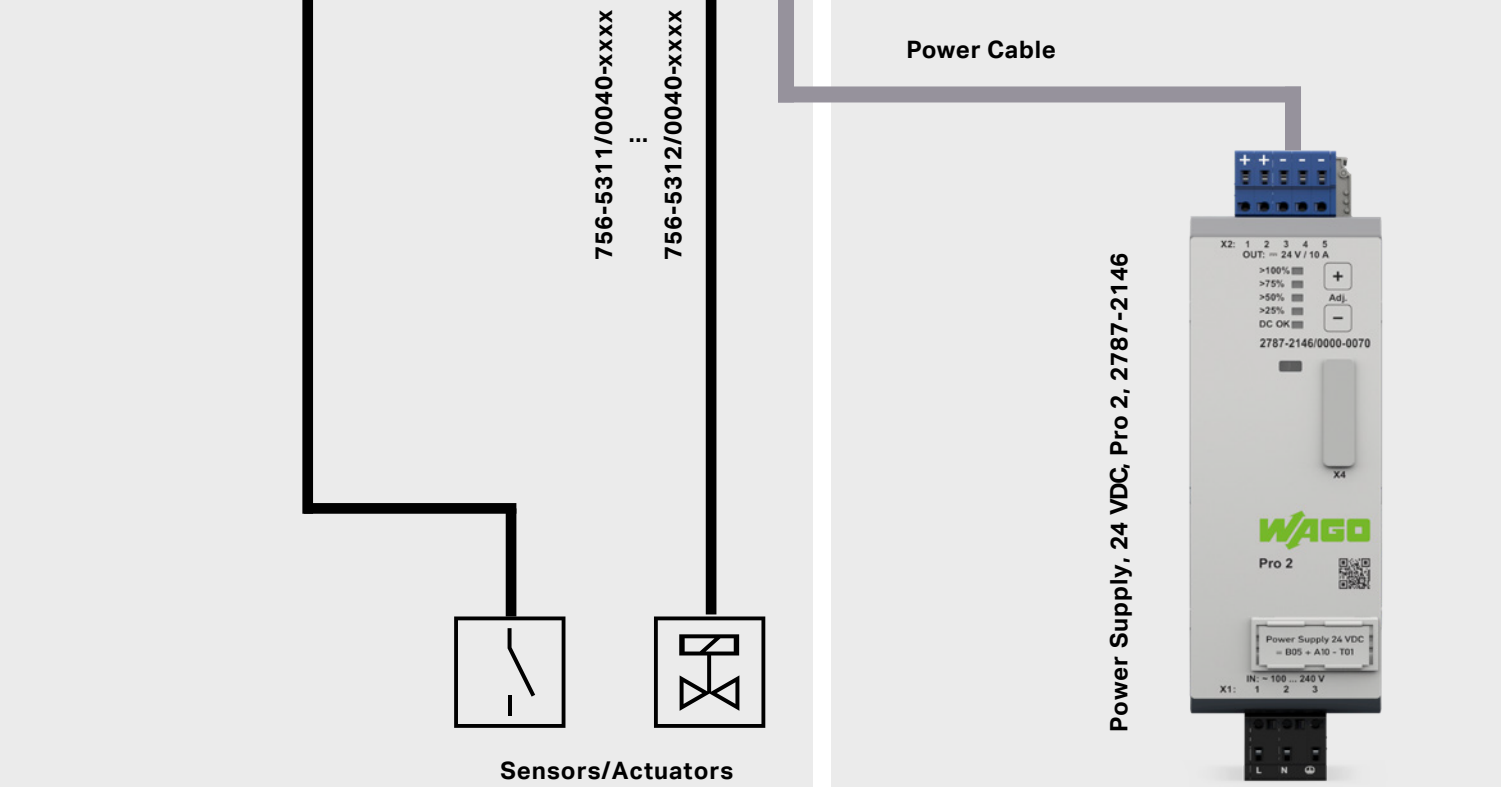
For approvals overview (item comparison), see Section 14 (Technical Section) or visit www.wago.com.

c UL us FCC/ ISED

I/O System Field
Configuration Guide





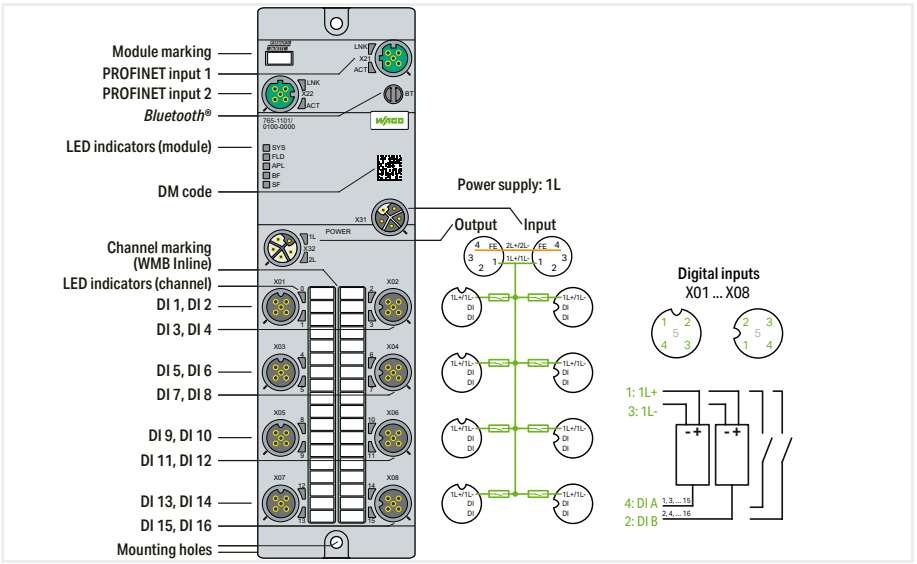


WAGO I/O System Field

IP20

Fieldbus module ▶ 16-Channel Digital Input; I/O System Field; 24 VDC; 8 x M12 connector

765-1101/100-000



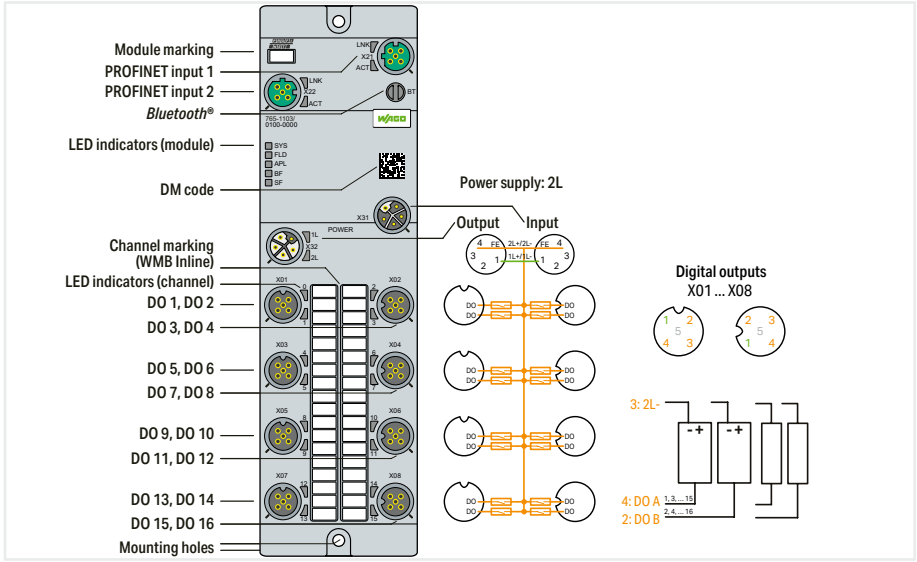
Item description	16-Channel Digital Input; I/O System Field; 24 VDC; 8 x M12 connector		
Version	PROFINET slave	EtherCAT® slave	EtherNet/IP™ slave
Item No.	765-1101/100-000	765-1201/100-000	765-1501/100-000
Order text	16DI FLD PN DC 24V	16DI FLD EC DC 24V	16DI FLD EI DC 24V

Technical data			
Fieldbus			
Communications	PROFINET; PROFINET IO device; 2-port switch, LLDP, MRP, SNMP	EtherCAT®; AoE, EoE, FoE	EtherNet/IP™; BOOTP, DHCP, DLR
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x D-coded M12; 4-pole		
Interface standard	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; potential-free		
Autonegotiation; autocrossover	Yes		
Device functions			
Parameter	Input filter; Temperature		
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature		
Device functions	*Bluetooth*®; OPC UA server		
Visualization	Android/iOS app; Web server		
Digital inputs/outputs			
Number of digital inputs	16		
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	8 x A-coded M12; 5-pole		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Sensor current (per channel) max.	2 A		
Input characteristic	high-side switching		
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms		
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2		
Supply (module)			
Connection technology: supply	2 x L-coded M12; 5-pole		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L/2L		
Current consumption (max.)	16000 mA		
Current consumption (note)	per supply line; overload- and short-circuit-protected		
Reverse voltage protection	Yes		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(60 x 30 x 210) mm		
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED		
Approvals (pending)	OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-1101/100-000	wago.com/765-1201/100-000	wago.com/765-1501/100-000

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701	206-701	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103	756-8103	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110	2009-110	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115	2009-115	2009-115

Fieldbus module

765-1103/100-000



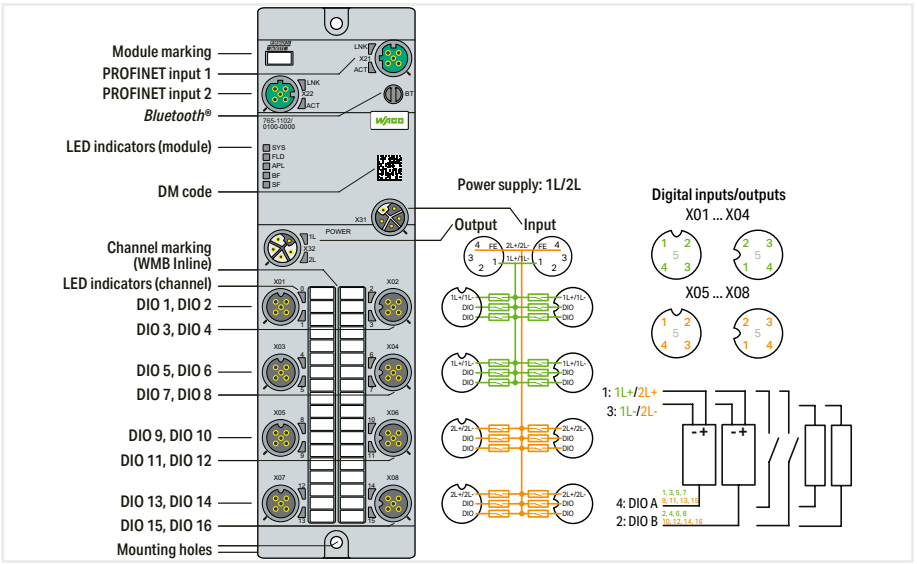
Item description	16-Channel Digital Output; I/O System Field; 24 VDC; 8 x M12 connector		
Version	PROFINET slave	EtherCAT® slave	EtherNet/IP™ slave
Item No.	**765-1103/100-000**	**765-1203/100-000**	**765-1503/100-000**
Order text	**16DO FLD PN DC 24V**	**16DO FLD EC DC 24V**	**16DO FLD EI DC 24V**

Technical data			
Fieldbus			
Communications	PROFINET; PROFINET IO device; 2-port switch, LLDP, MRP, SNMP	EtherCAT®; AoE, EoE, FoE	EtherNet/IP™; BOOTP, DHCP, DLR
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x D-coded M12; 4-pole		
Interface standard	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; potential-free		
Autonegotiation; autocrossover	Yes		
Device functions			
Parameter	Output current; Temperature		
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature		
Device functions	*Bluetooth*®; OPC UA server		
Visualization	Android/iOS app; Web server		
Digital inputs/outputs			
Number of digital outputs	16		
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	8 x A-coded M12; 5-pole		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Output current (per channel)	2 A (typ.) for DO		
Supply current per port	2L: 4 A (max.)		
Supply (module)			
Connection technology: supply	2 x L-coded M12; 5-pole		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L/2L		
Current consumption (max.)	16000 mA		
Current consumption (note)	per supply line; overload- and short-circuit-protected		
Reverse voltage protection	Yes		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(60 x 30 x 210) mm		
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED		
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-1103/100-000	wago.com/765-1203/100-000	wago.com/765-1503/100-000

Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701	206-701	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103	756-8103	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110	2009-110	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115	2009-115	2009-115

Fieldbus module ▶ 16-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; 24 VDC; 8 x M12 connector

765-1102/100-000



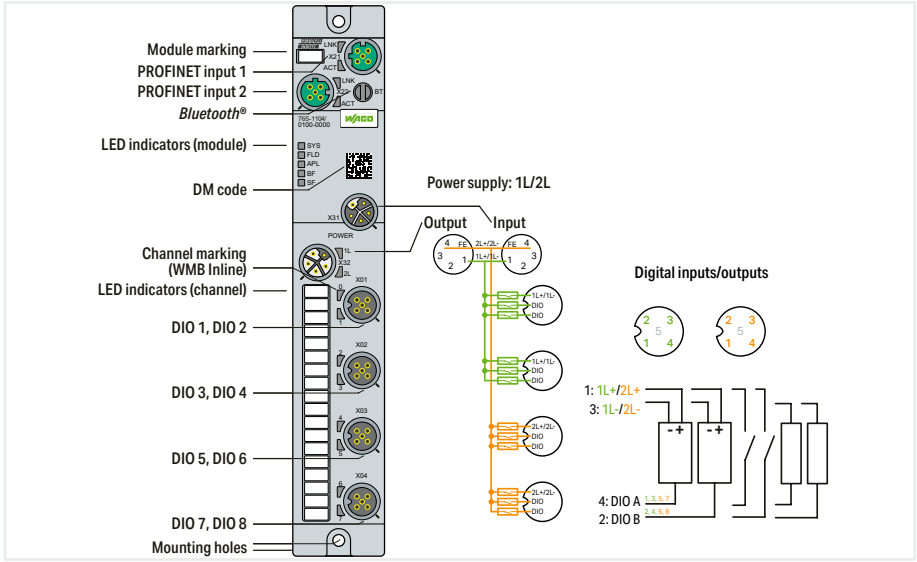
Item description	16-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; 24 VDC; 8 x M12 connector		
Version	PROFINET slave	EtherCAT® slave	EtherNet/IP™ slave
Item No.	765-1102/100-000	765-1202/100-000	765-1502/100-000
Order text	16DIO FLD PN DC 24V	16DIO FLD EC DC 24V	16DIO FLD EI DC 24V

Technical data			
Fieldbus			
Communications	PROFINET; PROFINET IO device; 2-port switch, LLDP, MRP, SNMP	EtherCAT®; AoE, EoE, FoE	EtherNet/IP™; BOOTP, DHCP, DLR
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x D-coded M12; 4-pole		
Interface standard	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; potential-free		
Autonegotiation; autocrossover	Yes		
Device functions			
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature		
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature		
Device functions	*Bluetooth*®; OPC UA server		
Visualization	Android/iOS app; Web server		
Digital inputs/outputs			
Number of digital inputs	16		
Number of digital outputs	16		
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	8 x A-coded M12; 5-pole		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Input characteristic	high-side switching		
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms		
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2		
Output current (per channel)	2 A (typ.) for DO		
Supply current per port	1L/2L: 4 A (max.)		
Supply (module)			
Connection technology: supply	2 x L-coded M12; 5-pole		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L/2L		
Current consumption (max.)	16000 mA		
Current consumption (note)	per supply line; overload- and short-circuit-protected		
Reverse voltage protection	Yes		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(60 x 30 x 210) mm		
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED		
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-1102/100-000	wago.com/765-1202/100-000	wago.com/765-1502/100-000

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701	206-701	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103	756-8103	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110	2009-110	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115	2009-115	2009-115

Fieldbus module ▶ 8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; 24 VDC; 4 x M12 connector

765-1104/100-000



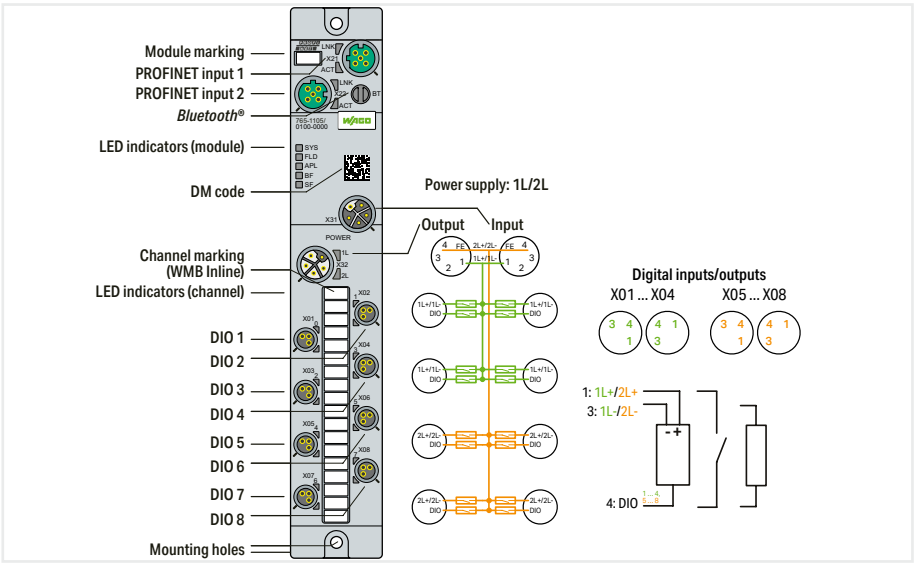
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; 24 VDC; 4 x M12 connector		
Version	PROFINET slave	EtherCAT® slave	EtherNet/IP™ slave
Item No.	765-1104/100-000	765-1204/100-000	765-1504/100-000
Order text	8DIO FLD PN DC 24V	8DIO FLD EC DC 24V	8DIO FLD EI DC 24V

Technical data			
Fieldbus			
Communications	PROFINET; PROFINET IO device; 2-port switch, LLDP, MRP, SNMP	EtherCAT®; AoE, EoE, FoE	EtherNet/IP™; BOOTP, DHCP, DLR
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x D-coded M12; 4-pole		
Interface standard	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; potential-free		
Autonegotiation; autocrossover	Yes		
Device functions			
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature		
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature		
Device functions	*Bluetooth*®; OPC UA server		
Visualization	Android/iOS app; Web server		
Digital inputs/outputs			
Number of digital inputs	8		
Number of digital outputs	8		
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x A-coded M12; 5-pole		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Input characteristic	high-side switching		
Input filter	0.2 … 20 ms		
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2		
Output current (per channel)	2 A (typ.) for DO		
Supply current per port	1L/2L: 4 A (max.)		
Supply (module)			
Connection technology: supply	2 x L-coded M12; 5-pole		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 … 31.2 V); 1L/2L		
Current consumption (max.)	16000 mA		
Current consumption (note)	per supply line; overload- and short-circuit-protected		
Reverse voltage protection	Yes		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 … +70 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(35 x 30 x 210) mm		
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED		
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-1104/100-000	wago.com/765-1204/100-000	wago.com/765-1504/100-000

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701	206-701	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103	756-8103	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110	2009-110	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115	2009-115	2009-115

Fieldbus module ▶ 8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; 24 VDC; 8 x M8 connector

765-1105/100-000



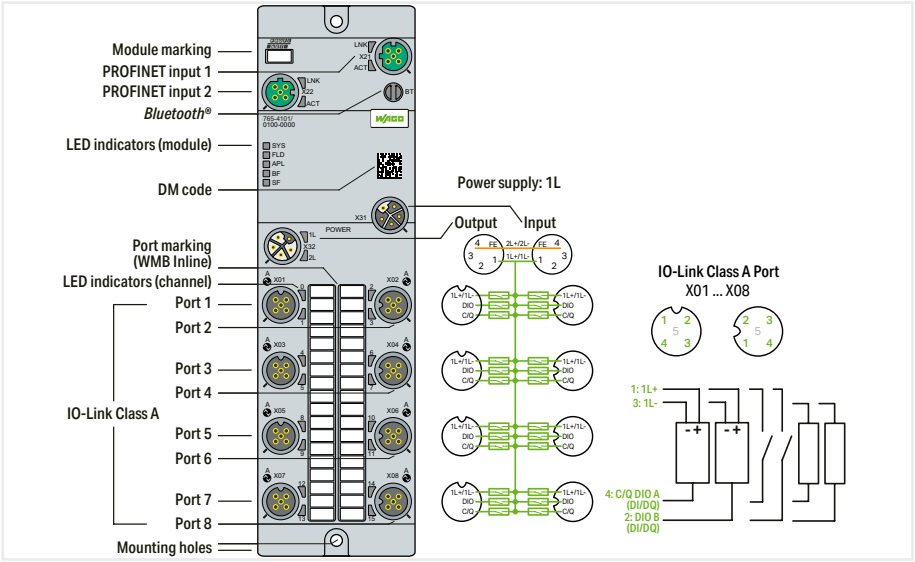
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; 24 VDC; 8 x M8 connector		
Version	PROFINET slave	EtherCAT® slave	EtherNet/IP™ slave
Item No.	765-1105/100-000	765-1205/100-000	765-1505/100-000
Order text	8DIO FLD PN DC 24V	8DIO FLD EC DC 24V	8DIO FLD EI DC 24V

Technical data			
Fieldbus			
Communications	PROFINET; PROFINET IO device; 2-port switch, LLDP, MRP, SNMP	EtherCAT®; AoE, EoE, FoE	EtherNet/IP™; BOOTP, DHCP, DLR
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x D-coded M12; 4-pole		
Interface standard	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; potential-free		
Autonegotiation; autocrossover	Yes		
Device functions			
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature		
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature		
Device functions	*Bluetooth*®; OPC UA server		
Visualization	Android/iOS app; Web server		
Digital inputs/outputs			
Number of digital inputs	8		
Number of digital outputs	8		
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	8 x M8; 3-pole		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Input characteristic	high-side switching		
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms		
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2		
Output current (per channel)	2 A (typ.) for DO		
Supply current per port	1L/2L: 4 A (max.)		
Supply (module)			
Connection technology: supply	2 x L-coded M12; 5-pole		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L/2L		
Current consumption (max.)	16000 mA		
Current consumption (note)	per supply line; overload- and short-circuit-protected		
Reverse voltage protection	Yes		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(35 x 30 x 210) mm		
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED		
Approvals (pending)	OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-1105/100-000	wago.com/765-1205/100-000	wago.com/765-1505/100-000

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701	206-701	206-701
M8 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8101	756-8101	756-8101
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103	756-8103	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110	2009-110	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115	2009-115	2009-115

IO-Link master ▸ 8-Port IO-Link Master Class A; I/O System Field; 24 VDC / 2.0 A; 8 x M12 Connector

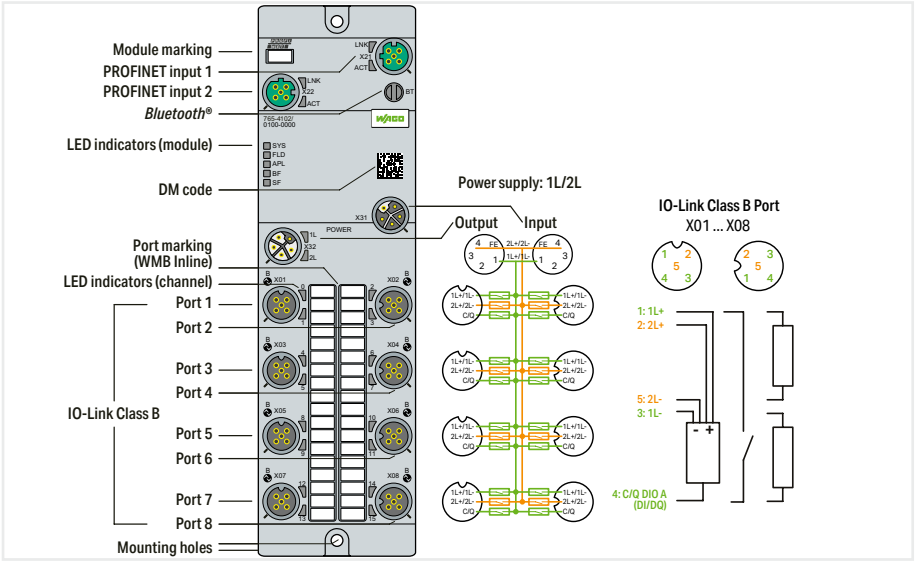
765-4101/100-000



Item description	8-Port IO-Link Master Class A; I/O System Field; 24 VDC / 2.0 A; 8 x M12 Connector		
Version	PROFINET	EtherCAT®	EtherNet/IP™
Item No.	765-4101/100-000	765-4201/100-000	765-4501/100-000
Order text	8PORT IOL-A FLD PN DC 24V 2.0A	8PORT IOL-A FLD EC DC 24V 2.0A	8PORT IOL-A FLD EI DC 24V 2.0A
Technical data			
Fieldbus			
Communications	PROFINET; PROFINET IO device; 2-port switch, LLDP, MRP, SNMP	EtherCAT®; AoE, EoE, FoE	EtherNet/IP™; BOOTP, DHCP, DLR
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x D-coded M12; 4-pole		
Interface standard	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; potential-free		
Autonegotiation; autocrossover	Yes		
Device functions			
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature		
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature		
Device functions	*Bluetooth*®; OPC UA server		
Visualization	Android/iOS app; Web server		
IO-Link master			
IO-Link master classification	Class A; V1.1 specification		
Port-Modus	IO-Link: autoconfig, manual, tool-based; DI; DO		
Cycle time	400 µs (min.)		
Operating mode	IO-Link master, DI or DO (adjustable for pin 4 per port); DI or DO (adjustable for pin 2 per port)		
IO-Link ports			
Number of digital inputs	16		
Number of digital outputs	16		
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	8 x A-coded M12; 5-pole		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Input characteristic	high-side switching		
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms		
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2		
Output current (per channel)	2 A (typ.) for DO		
Supply current per port	1L: 1 A for IO-Link; 4 A (max.) for DIO		
Supply (module)			
Connection technology: supply	2 x L-coded M12; 5-pole		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L		
Current consumption (max.)	16000 mA		
Current consumption (note)	per supply line; overload- and short-circuit-protected		
Reverse voltage protection	Yes		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(60 x 30 x 210) mm		
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED		
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-4101/100-000	wago.com/765-4201/100-000	wago.com/765-4501/100-000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701	206-701	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103	756-8103	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110	2009-110	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115	2009-115	2009-115

IO-Link master ▸ 8-Port IO-Link Master Class B; I/O System Field; 24 VDC / 2.0 A; 8 x M12 Connector

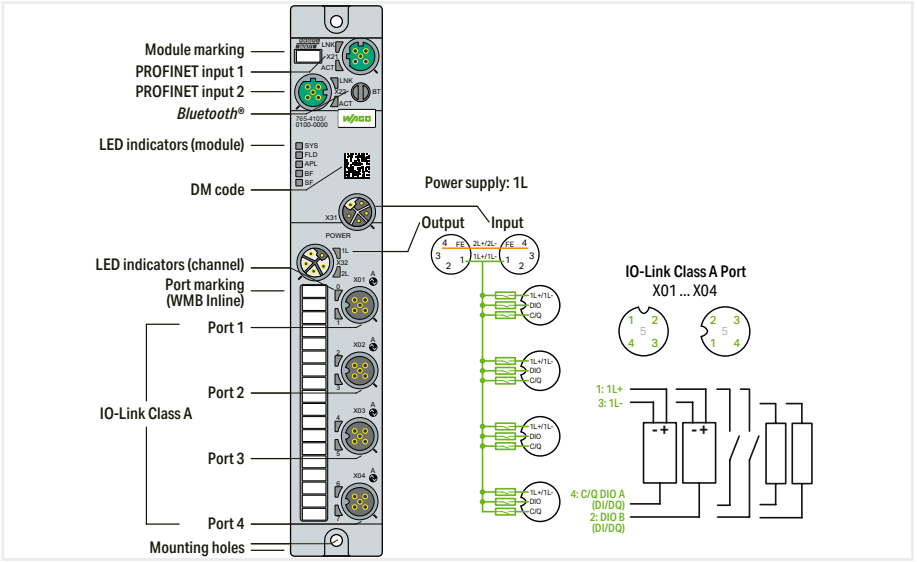
765-4102/100-000



Item description	8-Port IO-Link Master Class B; I/O System Field; 24 VDC / 2.0 A; 8 x M12 Connector		
Version	PROFINET	EtherCAT®	EtherNet/IP™
Item No.	765-4102/100-000	765-4202/100-000	765-4502/100-000
Order text	8PORT IOL-B FLD PN DC 24V 2.0A	8PORT IOL-B FLD EC DC 24V 2.0A	8PORT IOL-B FLD EI DC 24V 2.0A
Technical data			
Fieldbus			
Communications	PROFINET; PROFINET IO device; 2-port switch, LLDP, MRP, SNMP	EtherCAT®; AoE, EoE, FoE	EtherNet/IP™; BOOTP, DHCP, DLR
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x D-coded M12; 4-pole		
Interface standard	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; potential-free		
Autonegotiation; autocrossover	Yes		
Device functions			
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature		
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature		
Device functions	*Bluetooth*®; OPC UA server		
Visualization	Android/iOS app; Web server		
IO-Link master			
IO-Link master classification	Class B; V1.1 specification		
Port-Modus	IO-Link: autoconfig, manual, tool-based; DI; DO		
Cycle time	400 µs (min.)		
Operating mode	IO-Link master, DI or DO (adjustable for pin 4 per port); Supply voltage 2L (fixed for pin 2 per port)		
IO-Link ports			
Number of digital inputs	8		
Number of digital outputs	8		
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	8 x A-coded M12; 5-pole		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Input characteristic	high-side switching		
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms		
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2		
Output current (per channel)	2 A (typ.) for DO		
Supply current per port	1L (pin 1): 1 A for IO-Link; 4 A (max.) for DIO; 2L (pin 2): 4 A (max.)	1L (Pin 1): 1 A for IO-Link; 4 A (max.) for DIO; 2L (Pin 2): 4 A (max.)	
Supply (module)			
Connection technology: supply	2 x L-coded M12; 5-pole		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L/2L		
Current consumption (max.)	16000 mA		
Current consumption (note)	per supply line; overload- and short-circuit-protected		
Reverse voltage protection	Yes		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(60 x 30 x 210) mm		
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED		
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-4102/100-000	wago.com/765-4202/100-000	wago.com/765-4502/100-000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701	206-701	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103	756-8103	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110	2009-110	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115	2009-115	2009-115

IO-Link master ▸ 4-Port IO-Link Master Class A; I/O System Field; 24 VDC / 2.0 A; 4 x M12 Connector

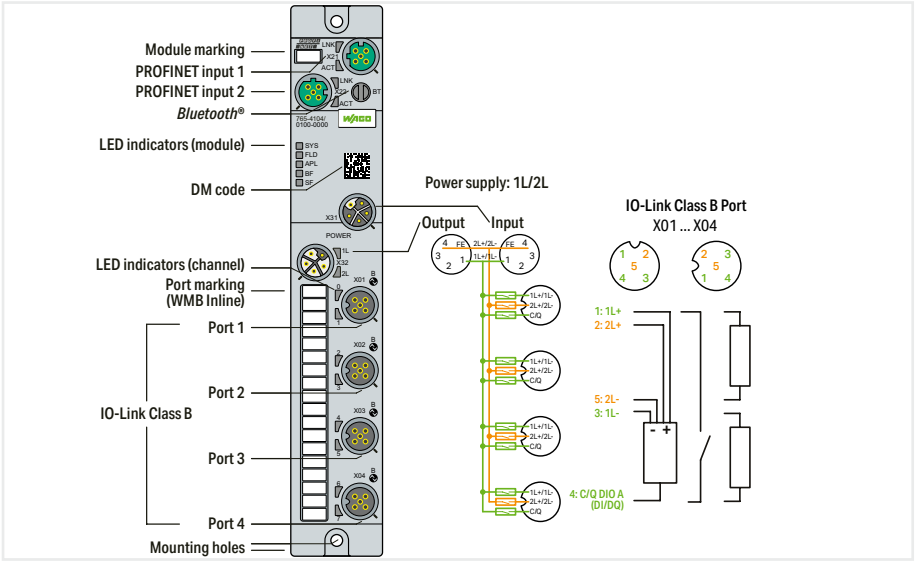
765-4103/100-000



Item description	4-Port IO-Link Master Class A; I/O System Field; 24 VDC / 2.0 A; 4 x M12 Connector		
Version	PROFINET	EtherCAT®	EtherNet/IP™
Item No.	**765-4103/100-000**	**765-4203/100-000**	**765-4503/100-000**
Order text	**4PORT IOL-A FLD PN DC 24V 2.0A**	**4PORT IOL-A FLD EC DC 24V 2.0A**	**4PORT IOL-A FLD EI DC 24V 2.0A**
Technical data			
Fieldbus			
Communications	PROFINET; PROFINET IO device; 2-port switch, LLDP, MRP, SNMP	EtherCAT®; AoE, EoE, FoE	EtherNet/IP™; BOOTP, DHCP, DLR
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x D-coded M12; 4-pole		
Interface standard	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; potential-free		
Autonegotiation; autocrossover	Yes		
Device functions			
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature		
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature		
Device functions	*Bluetooth*®; OPC UA server		
Visualization	Android/iOS app; Web server		
IO-Link master			
IO-Link master classification	Class A; V1.1 specification		
Port-Modus	IO-Link: autoconfig, manual, tool-based; DI; DO		
Cycle time	400 µs (min.)		
Operating mode	IO-Link master, DI or DO (adjustable for pin 4 per port); DI or DO (adjustable for pin 2 per port)		
IO-Link ports			
Number of digital inputs	8		
Number of digital outputs	8		
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x A-coded M12; 5-pole		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Input characteristic	high-side switching		
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms		
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2		
Output current (per channel)	2 A (typ.) for DO		
Supply current per port	1L: 1 A for IO-Link; 4 A (max.) for DIO		
Supply (module)			
Connection technology: supply	2 x L-coded M12; 5-pole		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L		
Current consumption (max.)	16000 mA		
Current consumption (note)	per supply line; overload- and short-circuit-protected		
Reverse voltage protection	Yes		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(35 x 30 x 210) mm		
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED		
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-4103/100-000	wago.com/765-4203/100-000	wago.com/765-4503/100-000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701	206-701	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103	756-8103	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110	2009-110	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115	2009-115	2009-115

IO-Link master ▸ 4-Port IO-Link Master Class B; I/O System Field; 24 VDC / 2.0 A; 4 x M12 Connector

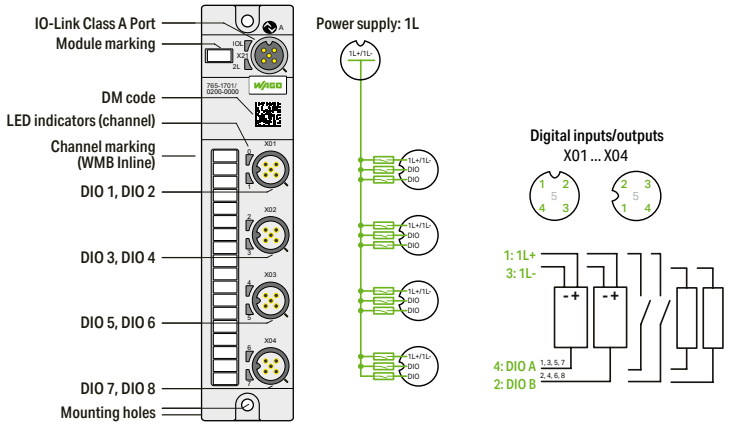
765-4104/100-000



Item description	4-Port IO-Link Master Class B; I/O System Field; 24 VDC / 2.0 A; 4 x M12 Connector		
Version	PROFINET	EtherCAT®	EtherNet/IP™
Item No.	765-4104/100-000	765-4204/100-000	765-4504/100-000
Order text	4PORT IOL-B FLD PN DC 24V 2.0A	4PORT IOL-B FLD EC DC 24V 2.0A	4PORT IOL-B FLD EI DC 24V 2.0A
Technical data			
Fieldbus			
Communications	PROFINET; PROFINET IO device; 2-port switch, LLDP, MRP, SNMP	EtherCAT®; AoE, EoE, FoE	EtherNet/IP™; BOOTP, DHCP, DLR
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x D-coded M12; 4-pole		
Interface standard	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; potential-free		
Autonegotiation; autocrossover	Yes		
Device functions			
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature		
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature		
Device functions	*Bluetooth*®; OPC UA server		
Visualization	Android/iOS app; Web server		
IO-Link master			
IO-Link master classification	Class B; V1.1 specification		
Port-Modus	IO-Link: autoconfig, manual, tool-based; DI; DO		
Cycle time	400 µs (min.)		
Operating mode	IO-Link master, DI or DO (adjustable for pin 4 per port); Supply voltage 2L (fixed for pin 2 per port)		
IO-Link ports			
Number of digital inputs	4		
Number of digital outputs	4		
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x A-coded M12; 5-pole		
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC		
Input characteristic	high-side switching		
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms		
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2		
Output current (per channel)	2 A (typ.) for DO		
Supply current per port	1L (pin 1): 1 A for IO-Link; 4 A (max.) for DIO; 2L (pin 2): 4 A (max.)	1L (Pin 1): 1 A for IO-Link; 4 A (max.) for DIO; 2L (Pin 2): 4 A (max.)	
Supply (module)			
Connection technology: supply	2 x L-coded M12; 5-pole		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L/2L		
Current consumption (max.)	16000 mA		
Current consumption (note)	per supply line; overload- and short-circuit-protected		
Reverse voltage protection	Yes		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C		
Dimensions W x H x D	(35 x 30 x 210) mm		
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED		
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-4104/100-000	wago.com/765-4204/100-000	wago.com/765-4504/100-000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701	206-701	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103	756-8103	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110	2009-110	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115	2009-115	2009-115

IO-Link hub ▸ 8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class A Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 4 x M12 Connector

765-1701/200-000



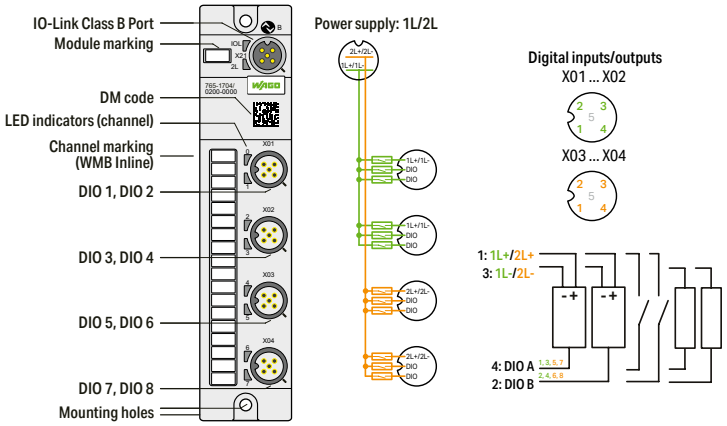
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class A Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 4 x M12 Connector
Version	IO-Link hub (class A)
Item No.	**765-1701/200-000**
Order text	**8DIO FLD IOL-A HUB DC 24V 2.0A**

Technical data	
IO-Link	
Communications	IO-Link slave (class A)
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole
Device functions	
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of digital inputs	8
Number of digital outputs	8
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x A-coded M12; 5-pole
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2
Output current (per channel)	2 A
Power supply	
Connection technology: supply	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole; via IO-Link port (1L)
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L
Current consumption (max.)	4000 mA
Current consumption (note)	1L: 0.2 A + load current
Reverse voltage protection	Yes
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(35 x 30 x 158.5) mm
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-1701/200-000

Accessories	**Item No.**
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115

IO-Link hub ▶ 8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class B Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 4 x M12 Connector

765-1704/200-000



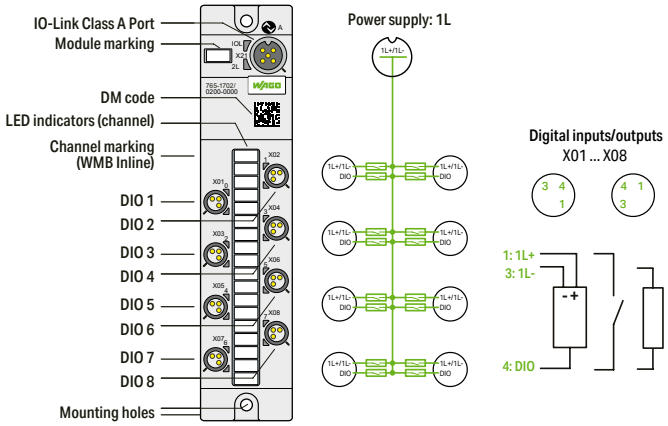
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class B Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 4 x M12 Connector
Version	IO-Link hub (class B)
Item No.	765-1704/200-000
Order text	8DIO FLD IOL-B HUB DC 24V 2.0A

Technical data	
IO-Link	
Communications	IO-Link slave (class B)
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole
Device functions	
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of digital inputs	8
Number of digital outputs	8
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x A-coded M12; 5-pole
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2
Output current (per channel)	2 A
Power supply	
Connection technology: supply	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole; via IO-Link port (1L/2L)
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L/2L
Current consumption (max.)	4000 mA
Current consumption (note)	1L: 0.2 A; 2L: 0.1 A; + load current
Reverse voltage protection	Yes
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(35 x 30 x 158.5) mm
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-1704/200-000

Accessories	Item No.
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115

IO-Link hub ▸ 8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class A Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 8 x M8 Connector

765-1702/200-000



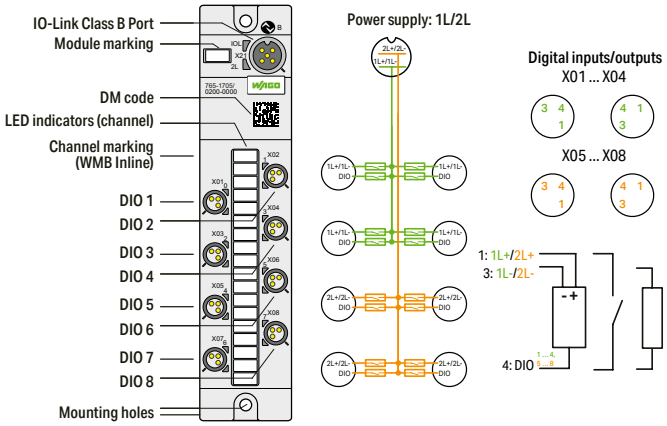
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class A Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 8 x M8 Connector
Version	IO-Link hub (class B)
Item No.	765-1702/200-000
Order text	8DIO FLD IOL-A HUB DC 24V 2.0A

Technical data	
IO-Link	
Communications	IO-Link slave (class A)
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole
Device functions	
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of digital inputs	8
Number of digital outputs	8
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	8 x M8; 3-pole
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2
Output current (per channel)	2 A
Power supply	
Connection technology: supply	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole; via IO-Link port (1L)
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L
Current consumption (max.)	4000 mA
Current consumption (note)	1L: 0.2 A + load current
Reverse voltage protection	Yes
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(35 x 30 x 158.5) mm
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-1702/200-000

Accessories	Item No.
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701
M8 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8101
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115

IO-Link hub ▶ 8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class B Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 8 x M8 Connector

765-1705/200-000



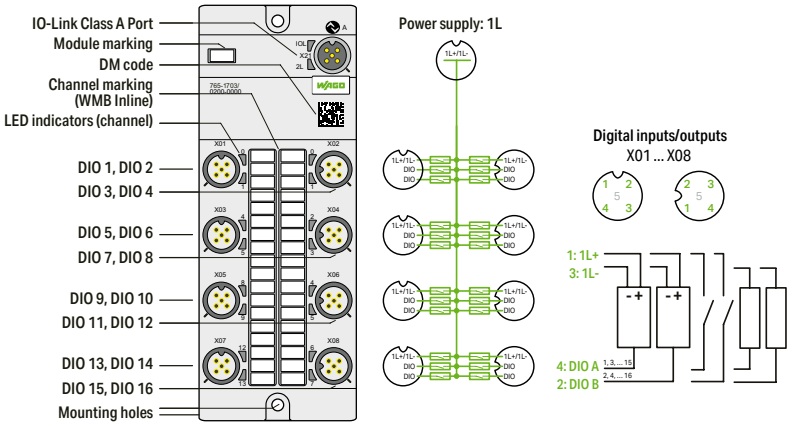
Item description	8-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class B Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 8 x M8 Connector
Version	IO-Link hub (class A)
Item No.	765-1705/200-000
Order text	8DIO FLD IOL-B HUB DC 24V 2.0A

Technical data	
IO-Link	
Communications	IO-Link slave (class B)
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole
Device functions	
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of digital inputs	8
Number of digital outputs	8
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	8 x M8; 3-pole
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2
Output current (per channel)	2 A
Power supply	
Connection technology: supply	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole; via IO-Link port (1L/2L)
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L/2L
Current consumption (max.)	4000 mA
Current consumption (note)	1L: 0.2 A; 2L: 0.1 A; + load current
Reverse voltage protection	Yes
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(35 x 30 x 158.5) mm
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-1705/200-000

Accessories	Item No.
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701
M8 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8101
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115

IO-Link hub ▶ 16-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class A Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 8 x M12 Connector

765-1703/200-000



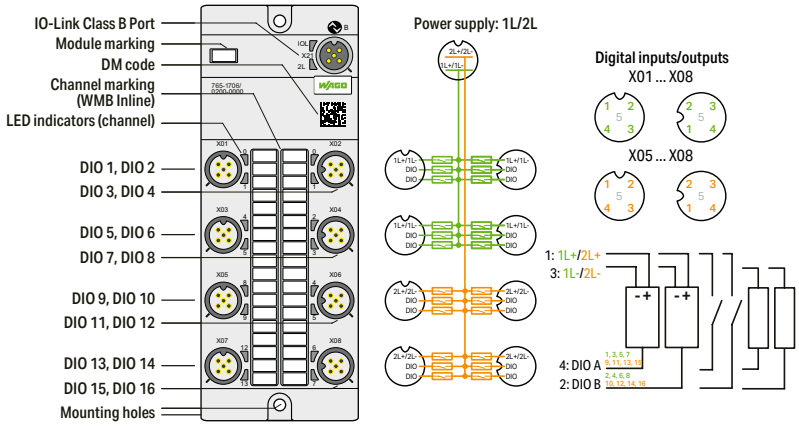
Item description	**16-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class A Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 8 x M12 Connector**
Version	**IO-Link hub (class A)**
Item No.	**765-1703/200-000**
Order text	**16DIO FLD IOL-A HUB DC 24V 2.0A**

Technical data	
IO-Link	
Communications	IO-Link slave (class A)
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole
Device functions	
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of digital inputs	16
Number of digital outputs	16
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	8 x A-coded M12; 5-pole
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2
Output current (per channel)	2 A
Power supply	
Connection technology: supply	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole; via IO-Link port (1L)
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L
Current consumption (max.)	4000 mA
Current consumption (note)	1L: 0.2 A + load current
Reverse voltage protection	Yes
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(60 x 30 x 158.5) mm
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-1703/200-000

Accessories	**Item No.**
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115

IO-Link hub ▶ 16-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class B Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 8 x M12 Connector

765-1706/200-000

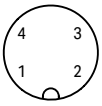


Item description	**16-Channel Digital Input/Output; I/O System Field; IO-Link Class B Hub; 24 VDC 2.0 A; 8 x M12 Connector**
Version	**IO-Link hub (class B)**
Item No.	**765-1706/200-000**
Order text	**16DIO FLD IOL-B HUB DC 24V 2.0A**

Technical data	
IO-Link	
Communications	IO-Link slave (class B)
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole
Device functions	
Parameter	Input filter; Output current; Temperature
Diagnostics	Undervoltage; overcurrent; overload; overtemperature
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of digital inputs	16
Number of digital outputs	16
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	8 x A-coded M12; 5-pole
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC
Input characteristic	high-side switching
Input filter	0.2 ... 20 ms
Input characteristic	Type 3, per IEC 61131-2
Output current (per channel)	2 A
Power supply	
Connection technology: supply	1 x A-coded M12; 5-pole; via IO-Link port (1L/2L)
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ... 31.2 V); 1L/2L
Current consumption (max.)	4000 mA
Current consumption (note)	1L: 0.2 A; 2L: 0.1 A; + load current
Reverse voltage protection	Yes
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ... +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(60 x 30 x 158.5) mm
Approvals	CE; FCC/ ISED
Approvals (pending)	cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-1706/200-000

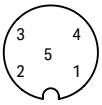
Accessories	**Item No.**
Torque wrench M8 and M12; Assembly kit	206-701
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102
M12 protective cap; for unused plugs	756-8103
Marking strips; for Smart Printer; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-110
WMB-Inline; for Smart Printer; 1500 pieces on roll; stretchable 5 - 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type; white	2009-115

1-Channel Analog Input; IO-Link Converter; 4 ⋯ 20 mA



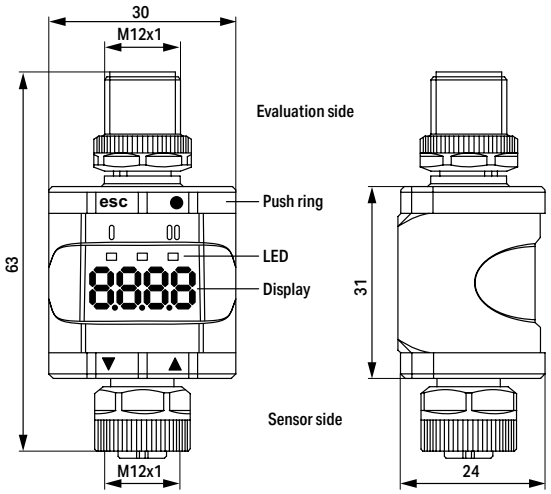
M12-A plug; 4-pole

1: 24 VDC: Supply 1L+
2: OUT2: Analog output
3: 0 V: Supply 1L-
4: OUT1: Digital output (SIO)/IO-Link



M12-A socket; 5-pole

1: Sensor supply 1L+
2: Analog input (4 ... 20 mA)
3: Sensor supply 1L-
4: not used
5: not used

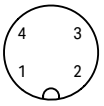


Item Description	**1-Channel Analog Input; IO-Link Converter; 4 ⋯ 20 mA**
Item No.	765-2701/200-000
Order Text	1AI FLD IOL CONV 4-20mA

Technical Data	
Supply voltage	24 VDC; −25 ⋯ +25 %; (18 ⋯ 30 VDC)
Current consumption	30 ⋯ 830 mA
Operation modes	SIO; IO-Link
Inputs	
Number of analog inputs	1
Connection technology	M12-A socket; 5-pole
Signal type (current)	4 ⋯ 20 mA
Sensor supply	24 VDC
Sensor current	≤ 800 mA
Accuracy	0.5 % of the upper-range value
Outputs	
Digital output (OUT 1)	
Number of digital outputs	1
Connection technology	M12-A plug; 4-pole
Current carrying capacity per output	50 mA
Signal type (voltage)	10 ⋯ 30 VDC
Output circuit design	Make/break contact; parameterizable
Analog output (OUT 2)	
Number of analog outputs	1
Signal type (current)	4 ⋯ 20 mA
Accuracy	0.5 % of the upper-range value
Resolution	10 bits
IO-Link	
Communication interface	IO-Link Class A
Transmission type	COM2 (38.4 kBaud)
IO-Link revision	1.1
Process data	1 x 16-bit IN (analog); 1 x 16-bit IN (digital)
Process cycle time (min.)	3 ms
Parameters via IO-Link	Operating mode, switching point, delay, scaling, etc.
Indicators	Digital output: 1 x yellow LED; Power: 1 x green LED; Display: 7-segment red/green LED
Length of connection cables	30 m without IO-Link on each side; 20 m with IO-Link on the master side
Dimensions	63 x 30 x 24 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	−20 ⋯ +60 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	−25 ⋯ 70 °C
Protection type	IP67
Relative humidity (without condensation)	90 % (max.)
Approvals	CE, UL, IO-Link, MTTF (373 years)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-2701/200-000

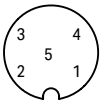
Accessories	Item No.
Mounting Clip	765-101/000-000

2-Channel Analog Input; IO-Link Converter; 0 ⋯ 10 V



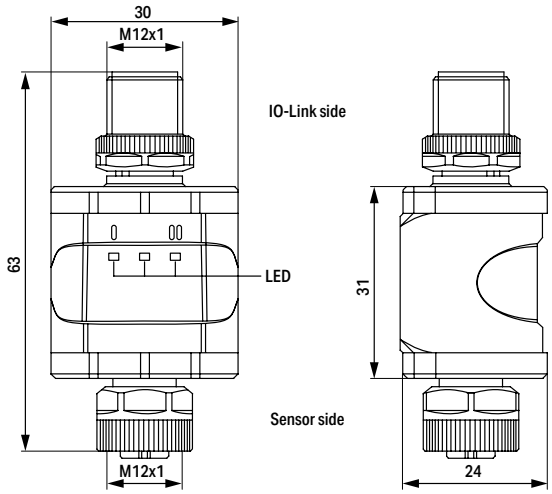
M12-A plug; 4-pole

1: 24 VDC: Supply 1L+
2: not used
3: 0 V: Supply 1L-
4: C/Q IO-Link



M12-A socket; 5-pole

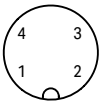
1: Sensor supply 1L+
2: Analog input 2 (0 ... 10 V)
3: Sensor supply 1L-
4: Analog input 1 (0 ... 10 V)
5: not used



Item Description	**2-Channel Analog Input; IO-Link Converter; 0 ⋯ 10 V**
Item No.	765-2702/200-000
Order Text	2AI FLD IOL CONV 0-10V

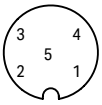
Technical Data	
Supply voltage	24 VDC; −25 ⋯ +25 %; (18 ⋯ 30 VDC)
Current consumption	< 380 mA
Inputs	
Number of analog inputs	2
Connection technology	M12-A socket; 5-pole
Signal type (voltage)	0 ⋯ 10 V
Current carrying capacity for all inputs	200 mA (max.)
Input resistance	> 100 kΩ
Accuracy	0.25 % of the upper-range value
IO-Link	
Communication interface	IO-Link Class A/B
Transmission type	COM2 (38.4 kBaud)
IO-Link revision	1.1
Process data	2 x 16-bit IN (analog)
Process cycle time (min.)	4.6 ms
Parameters via IO-Link	Description, system identifier, location identifier, mean value filter
Indicators	Analog input: 2 x yellow LED; Power: 1 x green LED
Length of connection cables	20 m
Dimensions	63 x 30 x 24 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	−20 ⋯ +60 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	−25 ⋯ 70 °C
Protection type	IP67
Relative humidity (without condensation)	90 % (max.)
Approvals	CE, UL, IO-Link, MTTF (504 years)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-2702/200-000
Accessories	**Item No.**
Mounting Clip	765-101/000-000

2-Channel Analog Output; IO-Link Converter; 4 ⋯ 20 mA



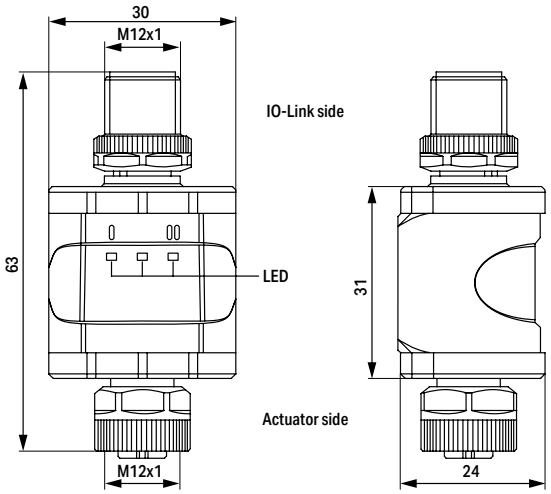
M12-A plug; 4-pole

1: 24 VDC: Supply 1L+
2: not used
3: 0 V: Supply 1L-
4: C/Q IO-Link



M12-A socket; 5-pole

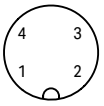
1: Actuator supply 1L+
2: Analog output 2 (4 ... 20 mA)
3: Actuator supply 1L-
4: Analog output 1 (4 ... 20 mA)
5: not used



Item Description	**2-Channel Analog Output; IO-Link Converter; 4 ⋯ 20 mA**
Item No.	765-2703/200-000
Order Text	2AO FLD IOL CONV 4-20mA

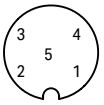
Technical Data	
Supply voltage	24 VDC; −25 ⋯ +25 %; (18 ⋯ 30 VDC)
Current consumption	300 mA
Current carrying capacity (module)	0.2 A
Operation modes	IO-Link
Outputs	
Number of analog outputs	2
Connection technology	M12-A socket; 5-pole
Signal type (current)	4 ⋯ 20 mA
Load impedance	≤ 300 Ω
Accuracy	0.25 % of output range end value
IO-Link	
Communication interface	IO-Link Class A/B
Transmission type	COM2 (38.4 kBaud)
IO-Link revision	1.1
Process data	2 x 16-bit OUT (analog)
Process cycle time (min.)	3.6 ms
Parameters via IO-Link	Description
Indicators	Analog output: 2 x yellow LED; Power: 1 x green LED
Length of connection cables	20 m
Dimensions	63 x 30 x 24 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	−20 ⋯ +60 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	−25 ⋯ 70 °C
Protection type	IP67
Relative humidity (without condensation)	90 % (max.)
Approvals	CE, UL, IO-Link, MTTF (352 years)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-2703/200-000
Accessories	**Item No.**
Mounting Clip	765-101/000-000

2-Channel Analog Output; IO-Link Converter; 0 ⋯ 10 V



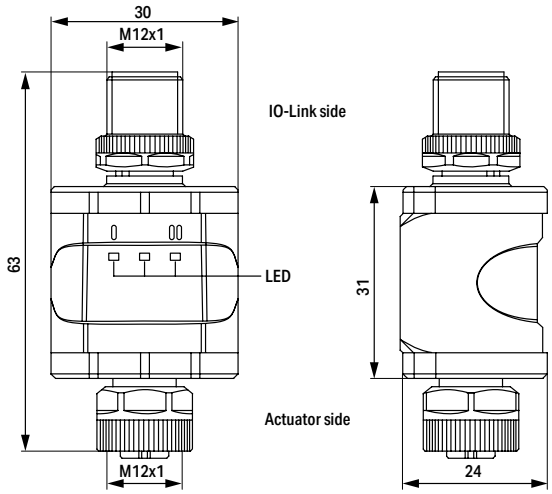
M12-A plug; 4-pole

1: 24 VDC: Supply 1L+
2: not used
3: 0 V: Supply 1L-
4: C/Q IO-Link



M12-A socket; 5-pole

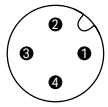
1: Actuator supply 1L+
2: Analog output 2 (0 … 10 V)
3: Actuator supply 1L-
4: Analog output 1 (0 … 10 V)
5: not used



Item Description	**2-Channel Analog Output; IO-Link Converter; 0 ⋯ 10 V**
Item No.	765-2704/200-000
Order Text	2AO FLD IOL CONV 0-10V

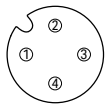
Technical Data	
Supply voltage	24 VDC; −25 ⋯ +25 %; (18 ⋯ 30 VDC)
Current consumption	300 mA
Current carrying capacity (module)	0.2 A
Operation modes	IO-Link
Outputs	
Number of analog outputs	2
Connection technology	M12-A socket; 5-pole
Signal type (voltage)	0 ⋯ 10 V
Load impedance	≤ 3000 Ω
Accuracy	0.25 % of output range end value
IO-Link	
Communication interface	IO-Link Class A/B
Transmission type	COM2 (38.4 kBaud)
IO-Link revision	1.1
Process data	2 x 16-bit OUT (analog)
Process cycle time (min.)	3.6 ms
Parameters via IO-Link	Description, system identifier, location identifier
Indicators	Analog output: 2 x yellow LED; Power: 1 x green LED
Length of connection cables	20 m
Dimensions	63 x 30 x 24 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	−20 ⋯ +60 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	−25 ⋯ 70 °C
Protection type	IP67
Relative humidity (without condensation)	90 % (max.)
Approvals	CE, UL, IO-Link, MTTF (373 years)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-2704/200-000
Accessories	**Item No.**
Mounting Clip	765-101/000-000

1-Channel Analog Input; IO-Link Converter; Pt100/Pt1000



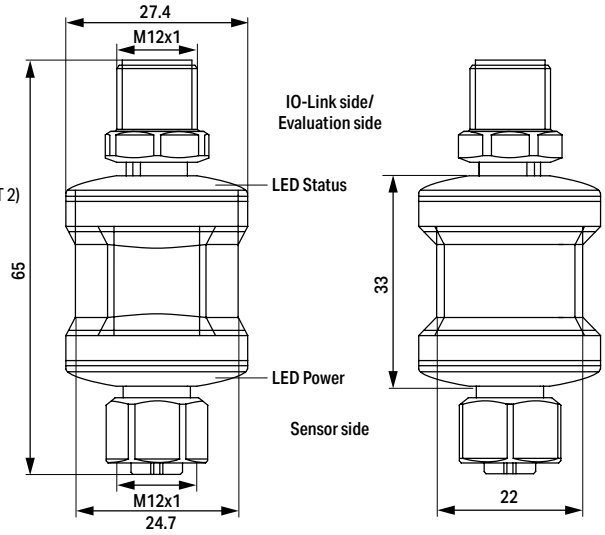
M12-A plug; 4-pole

1: 24 VDC: Supply 1L+
2: Analog signal for temperature (OUT 2)
3: 0 V: Supply 1L-
4: SIO/ C/Q IO-Link (OUT 1)



M12-A socket; 4-pole

1: RL+
2: R+
3: R-
4: RL-



Item Description	1-Channel Analog Input; IO-Link Converter; Pt100/Pt1000	
Version	Voltage	Current
Item No.	765-2705/100-000	765-2706/100-000
Order Text	1AI FLD IOL CONV PT100/1000 U	1AI FLD IOL CONV PT100/1000 I

Technical Data		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (18 ··· 32 VDC)	
Current consumption	<50 mA	
Measurement/display cycle time	max. 350 ms	
Inputs		
Number of analog inputs	1	
Connection technology	M12-A socket; 4-pole	
Signal type (resistors)	Pt100, Pt1000	
Measurement ranges	-100 ··· 300 °C; -148 ··· 572 °F	
Outputs		
Connection technology	M12-A socket; 4-pole	
Digital output (OUT 1)		
Number of digital outputs	1	
Signal type (voltage)	24 VDC	
Current carrying capacity per output	100 mA	
Load impedance (max.)	(UB-13.5)/0.0215	
Output circuit design	Make/break contact; parameterizable	
Analog output (OUT 2)		
Number of analog outputs	1	
Signal type	0 ··· 10 V	4 ··· 20 mA
Load impedance (max.)	(Uv-13.5)/0.0215	
Precision	± 0.067 % of the measurement range; ± 0.1 % (measurement range -10 ... 150 °C)	
Temperature coefficient	< 0.1 % of the measurement range/10 K	
Resolution 0.017 K	0.017 K (measurement range -10 ... 150 °C)	
IO-Link		
Communication interface	IO-Link	
Transmission type	COM2 (38.4 kBaud)	
IO-Link revision	1.1	
Process data	1 x 16 Bit IN (analog)	
Accuracy	± 0.05 K	
Temperature coefficient	< 0.06 % of the measurement range/10 K	
Temperature Resolution	0.01 K	
Parameters via IO-Link	Scaling analog output, calibration, hysteresis/window function, switching logic, simulation	
Indicators	Power: 1 x LED green; Status: 1x LED orange	
Length of connection cables	Sensor side 100 m; IO-Link side 20 m	
Dimensions	65 x 27.4 x 27.4 mm	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 ··· 80 °C	
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	-40 ··· 85 °C	
Protection type	IP68; IP69K	
Relative humidity (without condensation)	max. 90 %	
Approvals	CE, UL*, IO-Link; * pending	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/765-2705/100-000	wago.com/765-2706/100-000
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Mounting Clip	765-102/000-000	765-102/000-000

Mounting Clip

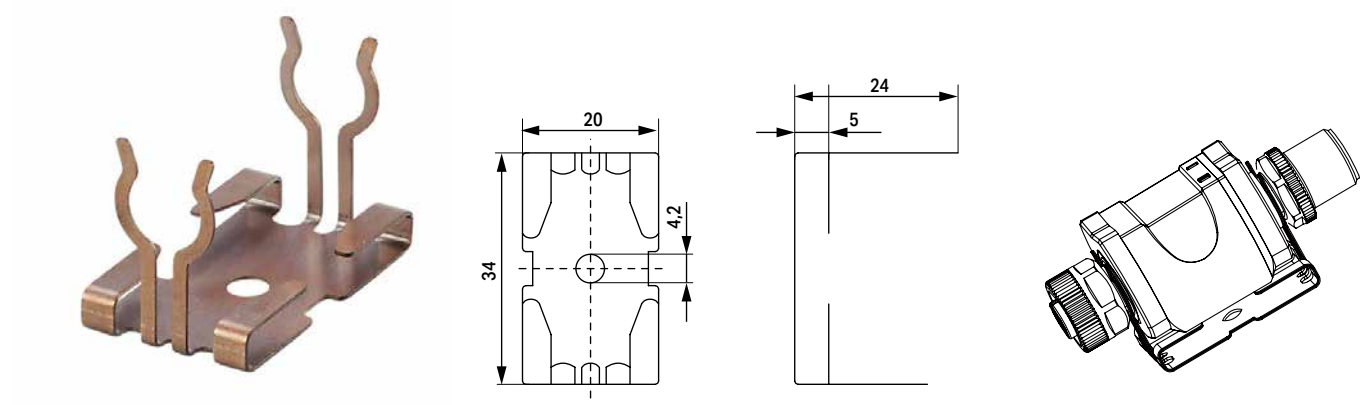


Figure: Mounting Clip (765-101/000-000)

Item Description	**Mounting Clip**
Version	**for 765-2701/200-000, 765-2702/200-000, 765-2703/200-000 and 765-2704/200-000 Converters**
Item No.	765-101/000-000
Technical Data	
Weight	6.8 g
Dimensions	34 x 20 x 24 mm
Material	Copper beryllium 2.1247 (CuBe2)

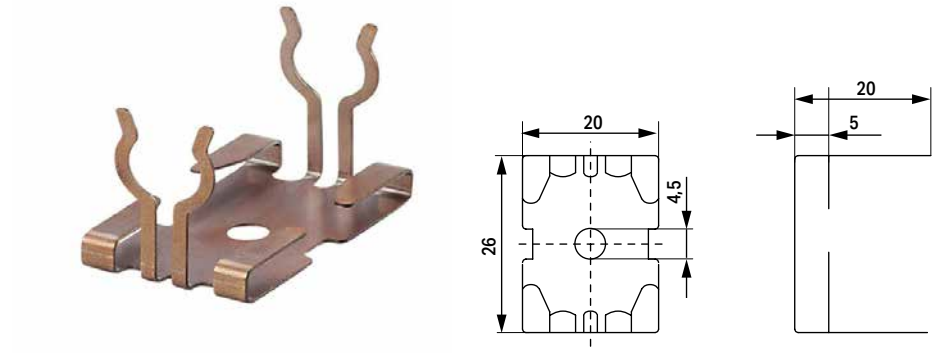


Figure: Mounting Clip (765-102/000-000)

Item Description	**Mounting Clip**
Version	**for 765-2705/100-000 and 765-2706/100-000 Converters**
Item No.	765-102/000-000
Technical Data	
Weight	6.8 g
Dimensions	26 x 20 x 20 mm
Material	Copper beryllium 2.1247 (CuBe2)

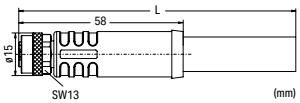
Power Cable; L-Coded; 5-Pole

M12 socket

M12 plug

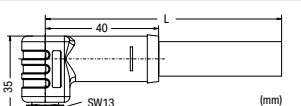
Pin 1 ⋯ 4/FG: 1.5 mm²	
1	brown
2	white
3	blue
4	black
FG	gray

Operating voltage	60 VDC
Operating current	16 A / 40 °C (max.)
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−30 ⋯ +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	9.9 mm ±0.3



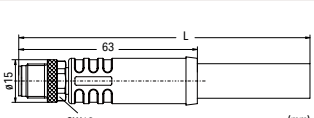
Power cable; pre-assembled on one end; M12 straight socket; L-coded

Cable length	Item No.	PU
2 m	756-3501/050-020	1
5 m	756-3501/050-050	1
7.5 m	756-3501/050-075	1
10 m	756-3501/050-100	1
15 m	756-3501/050-150	1



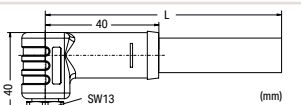
Power cable; pre-assembled on one end; M12 angled socket; L-coded

Cable length	Item No.	PU
2 m	756-3502/050-020	1
5 m	756-3502/050-050	1
7.5 m	756-3502/050-075	1
10 m	756-3502/050-100	1
15 m	756-3502/050-150	1



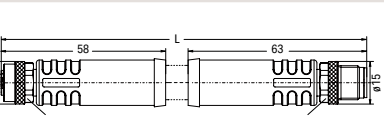
Power cable; pre-assembled on one end; M12 straight plug; L-coded

Cable length	Item No.	PU
2 m	756-3503/050-020	1
5 m	756-3503/050-050	1
7.5 m	756-3503/050-075	1
10 m	756-3503/050-100	1
15 m	756-3503/050-150	1



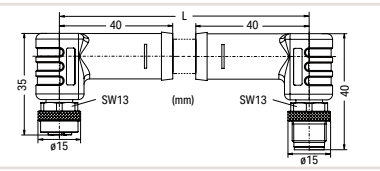
Power cable; pre-assembled on one end; M12 angled plug; L-coded

Cable length	Item No.	PU
2 m	756-3504/050-020	1
5 m	756-3504/050-050	1
7.5 m	756-3504/050-075	1
10 m	756-3504/050-100	1
15 m	756-3504/050-150	1



Power cable; pre-assembled on both ends; M12 straight socket/M12 straight plug; L-coded

Cable length	Item No.	PU
0.3 m	756-3505/050-003	1
0.5 m	756-3505/050-005	1
1 m	756-3505/050-010	1
2 m	756-3505/050-020	1
5 m	756-3505/050-050	1
7.5 m	756-3505/050-075	1
10 m	756-3505/050-100	1
15 m	756-3505/050-150	1



Power cable; pre-assembled on both ends; M12 angled socket/M12 angled plug; L-coded

Cable length	Item No.	PU
0.3 m	756-3506/050-003	1
0.5 m	756-3506/050-005	1
1 m	756-3506/050-010	1
2 m	756-3506/050-020	1
5 m	756-3506/050-050	1
7.5 m	756-3506/050-075	1
10 m	756-3506/050-100	1
15 m	756-3506/050-150	1

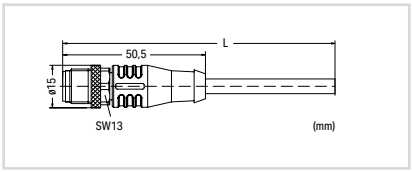
ETHERNET/PROFINET Cable; D-Coded; 4-Pole

M12 plug

Pin 1 - 4: 0.34 mm²

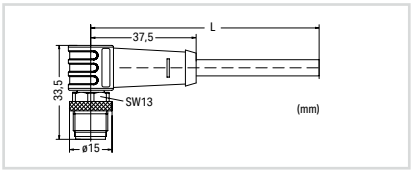
1	yellow
2	white
3	orange
4	blue

Operating voltage	250 V
Operating current	4 A
Rated surge voltage	2 kV
Drag chain suitability	≥ 3 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	−40 ··· +70 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	6.5 mm ±0.2



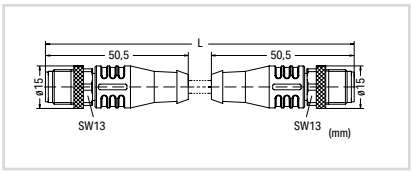
ETHERNET/PROFINET cable; pre-assembled on one end; M12 straight plug; D-coded

Cable length	Item No.	PU
2 m	756-1201/060-020	1
5 m	756-1201/060-050	1
10 m	756-1201/060-100	1
20 m	756-1201/060-200	1



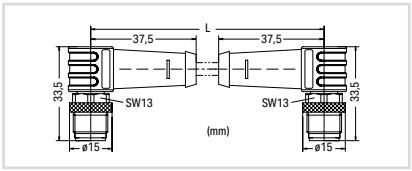
ETHERNET/PROFINET cable; pre-assembled on one end; M12 angled plug; D-coded

Cable length	Item No.	PU
2 m	756-1202/060-020	1
5 m	756-1202/060-050	1
10 m	756-1202/060-100	1
15 m	756-1202/060-200	1



ETHERNET/PROFINET cable; pre-assembled on both ends; M12 plug – M12 plug; straight; D-coded

Cable length	Item No.	PU
2 m	756-1203/060-020	1
5 m	756-1203/060-050	1
10 m	756-1203/060-100	1
20 m	756-1203/060-200	1



ETHERNET/PROFINET cable; pre-assembled on both ends; M12 plug – M12 plug; angled; D-coded

Cable length	Item No.	PU
2 m	756-1204/060-020	1
5 m	756-1204/060-050	1
10 m	756-1204/060-100	1
20 m	756-1204/060-200	1

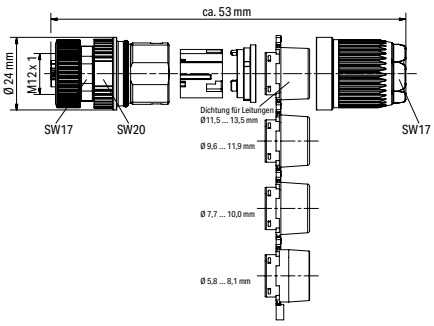
Configurable Connector; 5-Pole; IDC Technology

M12 socket, L-coded

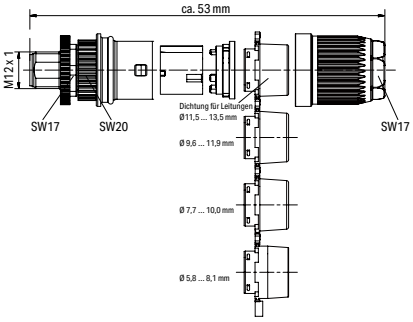
M12 plug, L-coded

Connectable cable:
Ø 5.8 ··· 13.5 mm
0.75 ··· 1.5 mm²

Rated current	12 A
Rated voltage	63 V
Rated surge voltage	1.5 kV
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−40 ··· +85 °C
Protection type	IP65; IP67 when mated; per IEC 60529
Cable diameter	5.8 … 13.5 mm



Configurable connector; 5-pole; IDC technology		
	Item No.	PU
M12-L socket; straight	756-9711/050-000	1



Configurable connector; 5-pole; IDC technology		
	Item No.	PU
M12-L plug; straight	756-9701/050-000	1

9

Industrial Switches

Industrial Switches

- Copper cables
- Fiber optic cables
- Ring redundancy

Industrial Switches
Contents

	Page
General Product Information	592
Functional Variants	593
Configuration, Diagnostics and Performance	594
Security	595
Redundancy	596
Product Overview	597

		Number of Copper Ports		Number of SFP Ports				
		100BASE-TX	1000BASE-T	100BASE-FX	1000BASE-SX/LX/ZX	Number of PoE+ Ports	Item No.	
Industrial Unmanaged Switches								
	Eco Unmanaged	5					852-111	598
		5					852-111/000-001	599
		8					852-112	600
		8					852-112/000-001	600
		8					852-112/000-002	601
		5					852-1111/000-001	602
		8					852-1112	603
		16					852-1116	604
		5				4	852-1411	605
		5				4	852-1411/000-001	605
		5			2	4	852-1417	606
	Standard Unmanaged	5					852-101	607
		8					852-102	608
		8		2			852-103	609
		8					852-1102	610
		16					852-1106	611
Industrial Managed Switches								
	Lean Managed	8					852-1812	612
		8		2			852-1813	613
		8		2		8	852-1813/000-001	614
		16					852-1816	615
	MAC Security	8					852-1322	616
		6		2			852-1328	617
	Fully Managed	8		2			852-303	618
		8			4		852-1305	619
		8			4		852-1305/000-001	620
		8			4	8	852-1505	621
		8			4	8	852-1505/000-001	622
	PROFINET® Managed	8					852-602	623
		8		2			852-603	624
		8			4		852-1605	625
	Industrial Media Converter	Copper to SFP port; 100/1000BASE					852-1701	626
		Copper to SFP port; PoE; 100/1000BASE					852-1702	627
		Single Pair Ethernet; 10BASE-T1L to 10BASE-T					852-1705	628
	Industrial PoE Injector	1 Port 1000BASE-T; PoE+ (60 Watt) zu 1 Port 1000BASE-T					852-1731	630
		1 Port 1000BASE-T; PoE+ (90 Watt) zu 1 Port 1000BASE-T					852-1732	631
	Accessories							
	SFP Modules							632

10

Industrial Switches
General Product Information

Always the Right Solution

WAGO's range of switches ensures the scalability of your ETHERNET network infrastructure, while providing outstanding electrical and mechanical performance. These rugged switches are designed for industrial use and are fully compliant with IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u and IEEE 802.3ab.

Combinable with Fiber Optic Cables

ETHERNET via fiber optic cables offers a multitude of advantages for industrial applications.
High immunity to interference, electrical isolation and long ranges up to 80 km are extremely beneficial characteristics – and these benefits are a perfect fit with the IT environment.

Scaled Selection

Unmanaged and managed switches in various designs are available for high-end applications. WAGO's Eco Switches are ideal for cost-sensitive applications that do not require technical features such as redundancy. They are ideal for small- to medium-sized networks.

Modular and Expandable

Exchangeable SPF modules adapt WAGO's switches to various fiber optic cables (FOC) and the associated required distances and fibers. These SFP modules are available for multimode and single-mode fiber optic cables for ranges up to 80 km. With the exact combination of copper and fiber optic cables, you are prepared for a multitude of requirements.

Web-Based Management

WAGO's fully managed switches have integrated Web-based management. Any Web browser can be used to configure the switch.

Integrated Function Monitoring

For monitoring and error reporting, WAGO's managed switch have configurable functions such as an email alarm and SNMP traps. Additionally, all switches (except for Eco versions) can monitor individual ports or the power supply via a potential-free alarm contact. A DIP switch configures this function.

Full Bandwidth on All Ports

The WAGO Switches' internal bandwidth is designed so that all ports can communicate simultaneously – in full duplex without restrictions.

Security

WAGO's managed switches have built-in security features, such as:
- Authentication
- Access control lists
- DHCP snooping
- Port security

Data Transmission

WAGO's managed switches provide configuration options for data transmission, such as:
- VLAN
- IGMP snooping
- IP-based VLAN
- MAC-based VLAN

Redundancy

Select industrial switches have several options for building redundant network structures and guarantee secure communication – even when connections are faulty:
- Rapid Spanning Tree per IEEE 802.1w – compatible with the IT standard
- Jet Ring – a simple ring protocol with switching time < 300 ms
- Xpress Ring – a fast ring protocol with switching time < 20 ms
- ERPSv2 per ITU-T standard, switching time < 50 ms
- Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP), switching time < 200 ms

In addition to communication link redundancy, a redundant power supply – which can also be monitored using an alarm relay – is integrated into the switches. If the power supply fails, communication is not interrupted.

Different Operating Modes

The unmanaged switches are ideal for direct plug-and-play use. Managed switches are available for applications where IP filtering or further interpretation of telegrams is required for the application.

Configurable Performance

WAGO's managed switches offer performance control features, such as:
- Storm control
- Bandwidth control
- Auto-provisioning
- Link aggregation

Configuration and Diagnostics

Modbus® can be used to diagnose managed switches. Configuration and diagnostics can also be performed with standardized protocols such as SNMP.
Select products also have the "PROFINET Conformance Class B" certificate, allowing simple diagnostics and configuration in PROFINET systems.

Advantages:

- Adaptable to different transmission media
- Automatically adapts to
  - Speed (auto-negotiation)
  - Wiring (auto-crossover, MDI/MDIX)
- Optional redundancy
- Wide supply voltage range

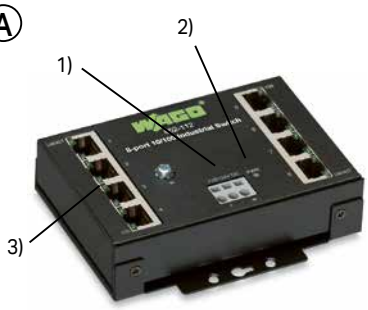
Industrial Switches
Functional Variants

Eco Unmanaged (A, B)

- Plug & play operation (Auto MDI-X)
- Megabit and gigabit variants
- Vibration and shock resistance
- DIN-rail adapter

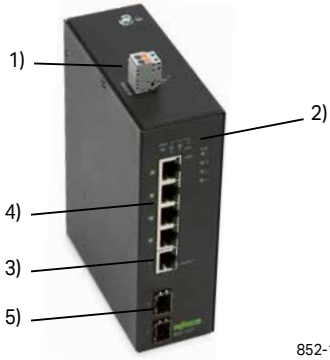
1) Power supply
2) Status LEDs
3) Copper ports
4) Power over Ethernet (PoE+) ports
5) SFP ports for SFP modules

Ⓐ



852-112

Ⓑ



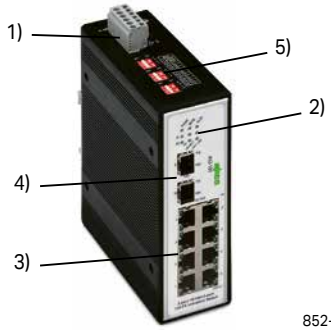
852-1417

Standard Unmanaged (C, D)

- Up to 16-Gbit ports + SFP slots
- Diagnostics via LEDs and relay
- High temperature range (−40 ⋯ +70 °C)
- Redundant power supply

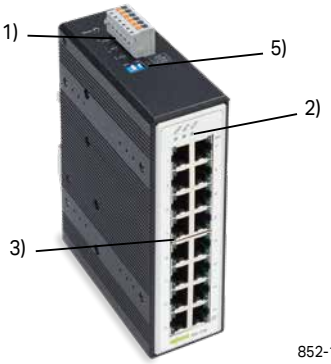
1) Redundant power supply
2) Status and diagnostic LEDs
3) Copper ports
4) SFP ports for SFP modules
5) DIP switches for configuration

Ⓒ



852-103

Ⓓ



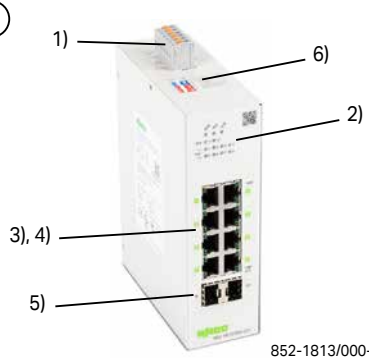
852-1106

Lean Managed (E, F)

- Intuitive configuration for automation engineers
- Simple network diagnostics in the browser
- Media redundancy with RSTP/ERPS
- Network security basic functions

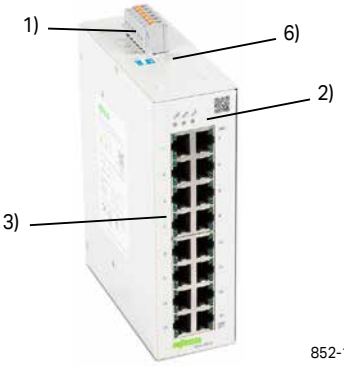
1) Redundant power supply
2) Status and diagnostic LEDs
3) Copper ports
4) Power over Ethernet (PoE+) ports
5) SFP ports for SFP modules
6) DIP switches for configuration

Ⓔ



852-1813/000-001

Ⓕ



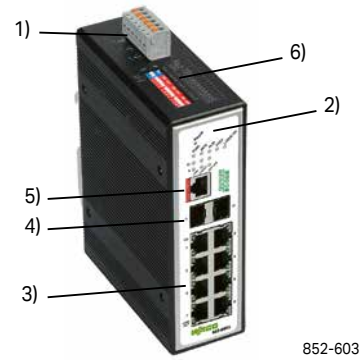
852-1816

PROFINET® Managed (G, H)

- Configuration/diagnostics in the PROFINET® system
- PROFINET®-certified (CC-B)
- Cyclically readable process image
- Potential-free networking over 80 km

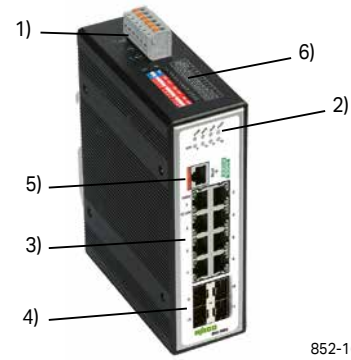
1) Redundant power supply
2) Status and diagnostic LEDs
3) Copper ports
4) SFP ports for SFP modules
5) RS-232 port
6) DIP switches for configuration

Ⓖ



852-603

Ⓗ



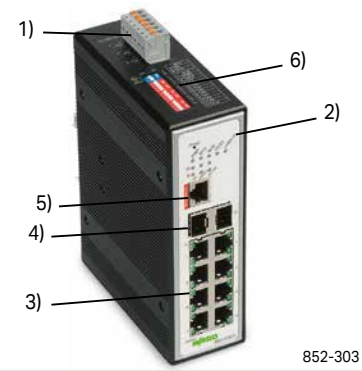
852-1605

Fully Managed (I, J)

- Fast network redundancy (< 30 ms)
- Diagnostics (SNMPv3, Modbus®, Syslog, ⋯)
- Security (SSH, VLAN, 802.1X, ACL, ⋯)
- Extended network functions
- (Routing, IPv6, LACP, DHCP, ⋯)

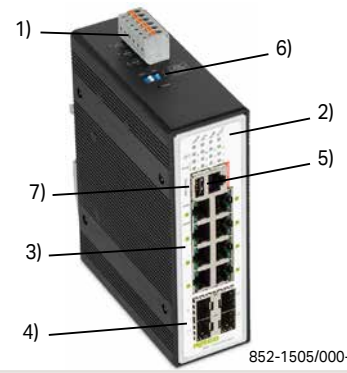
1) Redundant power supply
2) Status and diagnostic LEDs
3) Copper ports
4) SFP ports for SFP modules
5) RS-232 port
6) DIP switches for configuration
7) USB interface

Ⓘ



852-303

Ⓙ

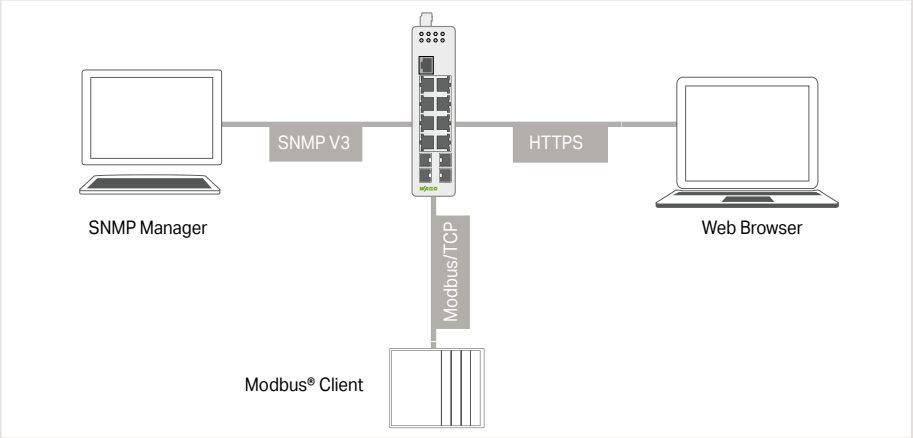


852-1505/000-001

Industrial Switches
Configuration, Diagnostics and Performance

Configuration and Diagnostics

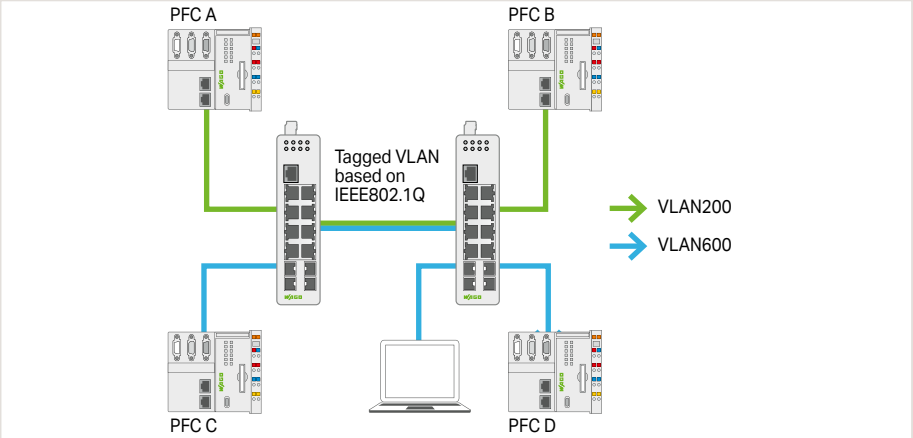
Several options:
- Configuration via Web-Based Management
- Configuration via command line (SSH, Telnet, RS-232)
- Network management via SNMP v1, v2c, v3
- Support of Management Information Base (MIB) standards
- PROFINET configuration via device description file (GSD file)
- Diagnostics via Modbus TCP: Comprehensive data available for easy diagnostics via Modbus®



Configuration interfaces

Logical Network Segmentation

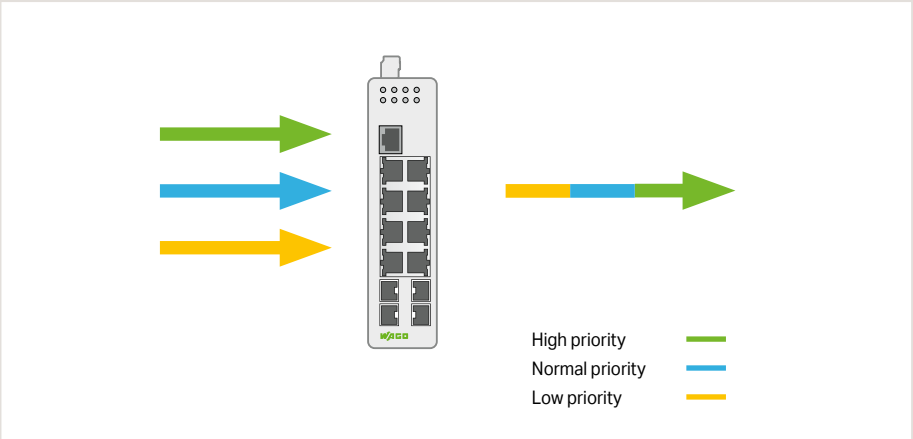
VLAN (e.g., per IEEE 802.1Q) and segmentation into virtual networks:
- Broadcast limitation
- Network security improvement
- Data flow prioritization
- Subdivision of machines and office networks



VLAN

Data Traffic Prioritization and Limitation

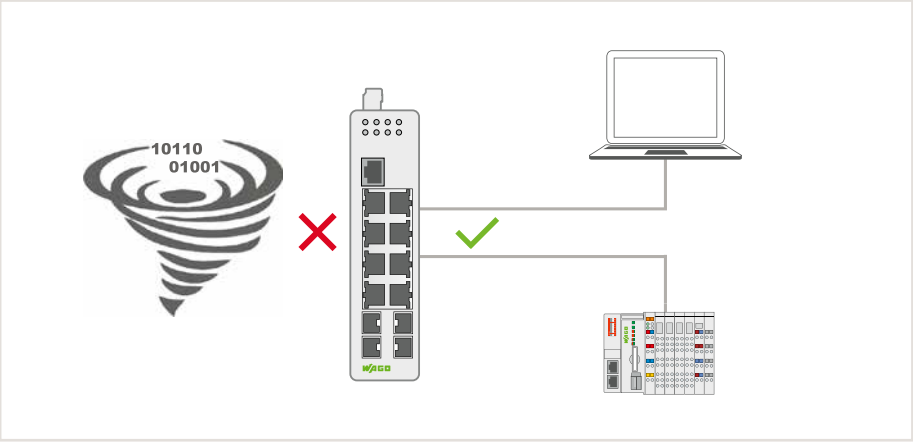
- Faster transfer of important data packets through the switch
- Prioritization of data packets per IEEE 802.1 Q
- Limitation of the bandwidth or number of packets per unit of time per port
- Increase in data transmission quality



QoS

Mastering Data Traffic

- Stopping broadcast storms
- Ensuring network availability
- Limiting broadcast and multicast data flows (packets/time)



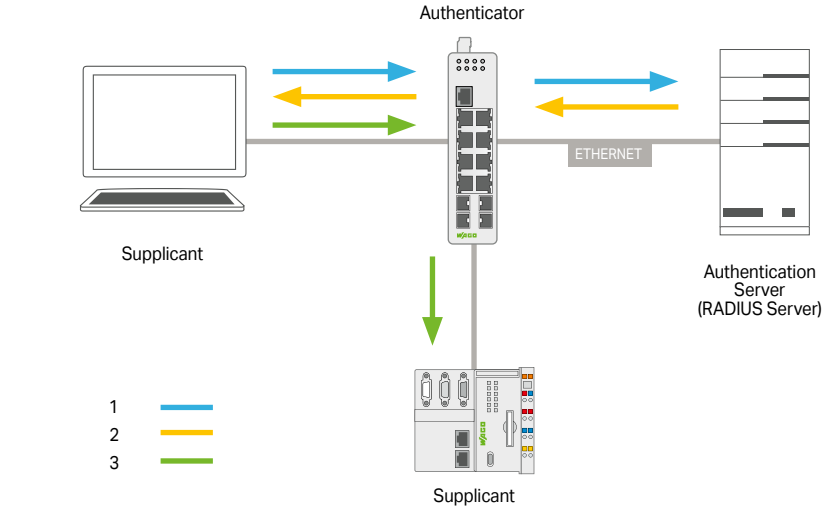
Storm Control

Industrial Switches
Security

Authentication (IEEE 802.1X)

Secure authentication and authorization in ETHERNET networks (locally on the switch or via RADIUS server)

Process:
- Authentication of a subscriber is performed by the authenticator.
- The authenticator checks the authentication information of the subscriber (supplicant) with an authentication server.

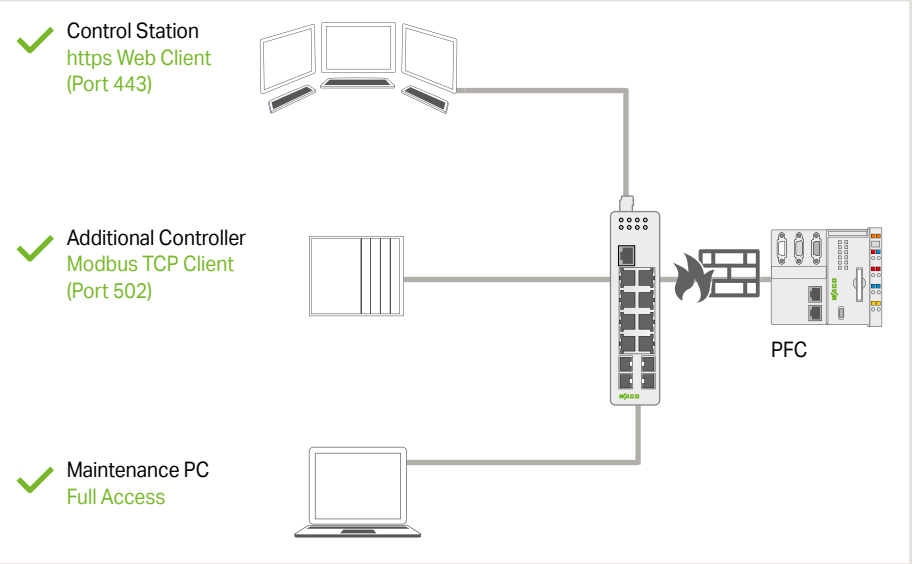


IEEE 802.1X

Firewall – Access Control List

Authorization Only for the Requires Services

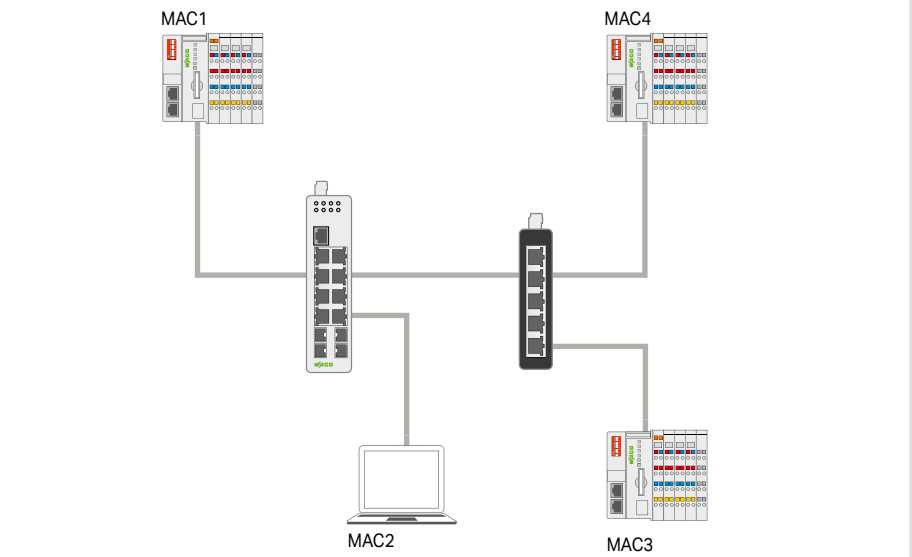
Filtering data packets via:
- Source MAC or source IP address
- Destination MAC or destination IP address
- Range of MAC or IP addresses
- UDP/TCP source or destination ports
- MAC-based white/black list for each port



Firewall

Port Security

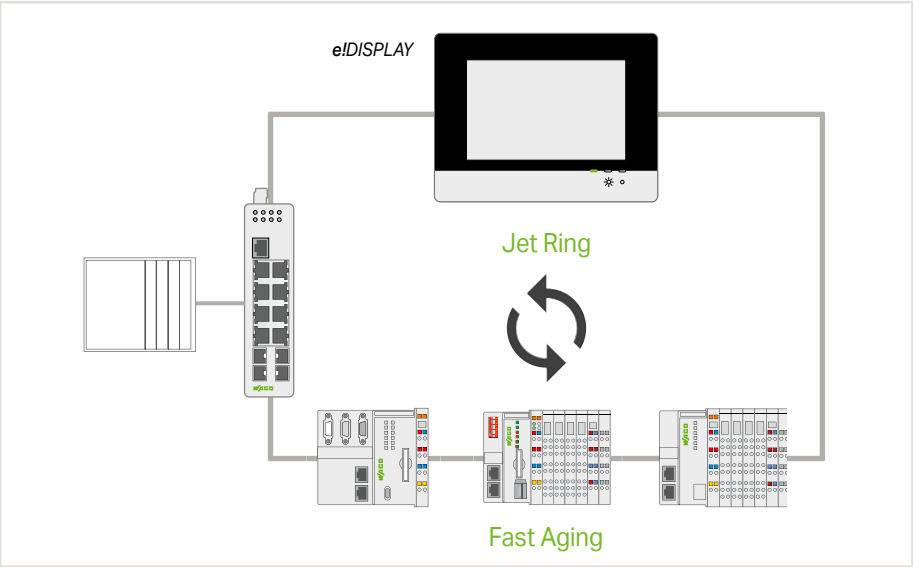
- Dynamically learns MAC addresses for each port
- Limitation of MAC addresses for each port
- MAC-based white/black list for each port



Industrial Switches
Redundancy

Jet Ring

- Typical switching time of 400 ms (depends on the application)
- Extremely easy configuration (on or off)
- Up to 20 switches in a Jet Ring
- WAGO ETHERNET devices (Fast Aging) can be used in the Jet Ring



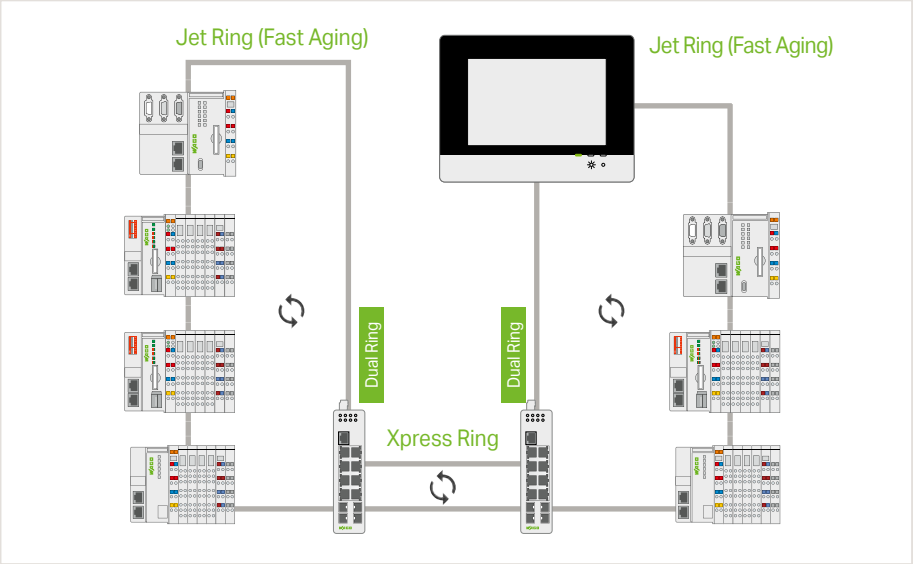
Jet Ring

Xpress Ring

- Switching time < 20 ms
- Easy configuration (3 parameters per switch)
- Up to 200 switches in one Xpress Ring
- 2 Xpress Rings per switch

Dual Ring

- Combination of both redundancy types
- 1 Jet Ring and 1 Xpress Ring per switch



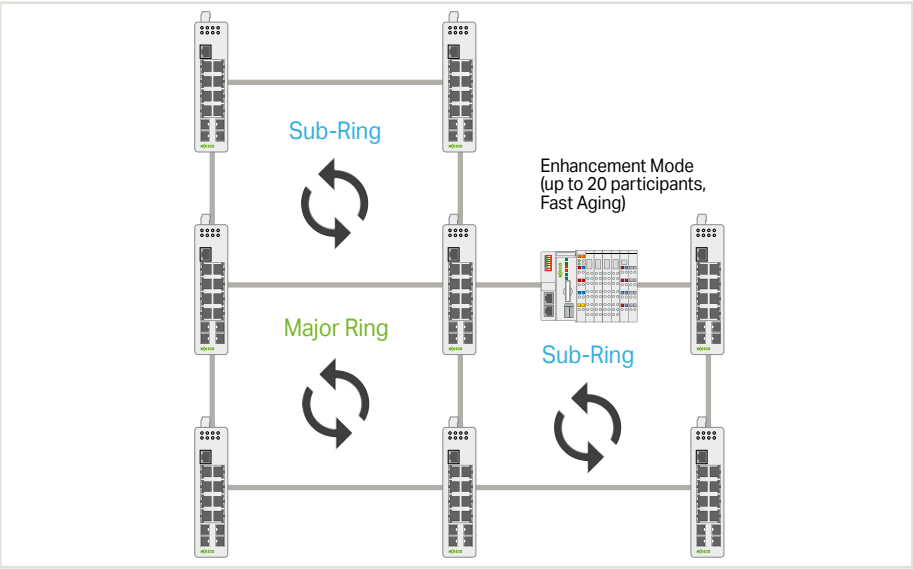
Xpress Ring and Dual Ring

ERPS: ETHERNET Ring Protection Switching

- Standardized and open technology
- Switching time < 50 ms
- Nested topologies with up to 6 rings per switch
- Implementation of one-fault tolerance (SPOF – Single Point of Failure)

ERPS – Enhancement Mode

- WAGO devices with an integrated switch and fast aging configuration
- Typical switching time of 400 ms (depends on the application)



ERPS V2

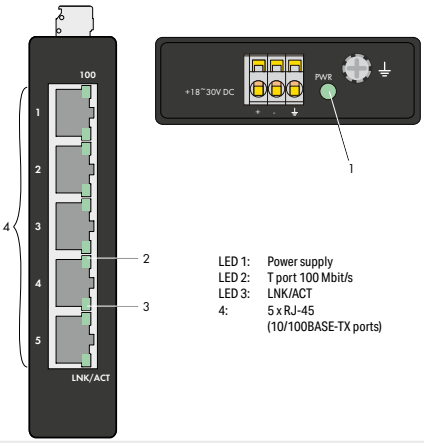
Industrial Switches
Product Overview

		Unmanaged													Managed														
		Eco								Standard					Lean Managed				MACsec		Fully Managed					PROFINET®		
		852-111	852-112	852-1111/000-001	852-1112	852-1116	852-1411	852-1411/000-001	852-1417	852-101	852-102	852-103	852-1102	852-1106	852-1812	852-1813	852-1813/000-001	852-1816	852-1322	852-1328	852-303	852-1305	852-1305/000-001	852-1505	852-1505/000-001	852-602	852-603	852-1605
Hardware	Number of copper ports	5	8	5	8	16	5	5	5	5	8	8	8	16	8	8	8	16	8	6	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	100 Mbit/s	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	1 Gbit/s			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐				☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		☐	☐	☐	☐			☐
	PoE+ ports among these (1 Gbit/s)	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	–	–	–
	Number of SFP ports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	–	–	–	2	2	–	–	2	2	4	4	4	4	–	2	4
	100 Mbit/s											☐				☐	☐			☐	☐						☐	
	1 Gbit/s								☐							☐	☐			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		☐	☐
	Alarm relay									☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Approvals, Standards, Certificates	CE	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	DNV GL	☐		☐									☐[1]	☐[1]							☐	☐			☐[1]			
	UL 61010	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		☐	☐	☐	☐
	IEC 61850-3																						☐		☐			
	PROFINET® CC-B (certificate)																									☐	☐	☐
Hardware Features	Status LEDs				☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Autonegotiation	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Auto-crossing	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	PROFINET CC-A			☐	☐		☐	☐	☐				☐	☐	☐[2]	☐[2]	☐[2]	☐[2]	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Configuration	DIP switches (diagnostics)									☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Web-Based Management (http, https)														☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	SNMP (MIB)														☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	CLI (SSH, Telnet)														☐	☐	☐	☐			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	CLI with RS-232																				☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	PROFINET configurator (GSD file)																									☐	☐	☐
	USB storage																						☐		☐			
Diagnostics	Status LED (LINK active)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Status LED (LINK down)									☐	☐	☐	☐		☐	☐	☐	☐			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Status LED (alarm)									☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	SNMP (MIB)														☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	SNMP traps														☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Modbus® registers														☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐			
	Web-Based Management (http, https)														☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Dashboard and topology map														☐	☐	☐	☐										
	PROFINET diagnostics (acyclic and cyclic)																									☐	☐	☐
	Neighborhood detection (LLDP)														☐	☐	☐	☐			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Redundancy	Redundant power supply									☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Jet Ring																				☐	☐	☐	☐	☐			
	Xpress Ring																				☐	☐	☐	☐	☐			
	ETHERNET Ring Protection Switching														☐[3]	☐[3]	☐[3]	☐[3]			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐			
	Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (client/manager)																									☐	☐	☐
	RSTP/STP														☐	☐	☐	☐	☐[2]	☐[2]	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Network Security	Segmentation (VLAN)														☐[4]	☐[4]	☐[4]	☐[4]	☐[2]	☐[2]	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Authentication (IEEE 802.1X)														☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐			
	Access Control List (MAC, IP, Port)														☐[5]	☐[5]	☐[5]	☐[5]			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Port security														☐	☐	☐	☐	☐[2]	☐[2]	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐			
	MAC security (IEEE 802.1AE)																		☐	☐								
Data Transmission and Performance	LACP link aggregation																				☐	☐	☐	☐	☐			
	Prioritization (IEEE 802.1 p)	☐[6]	☐[6]	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐				☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Quality of service (IEEE 802.1 Q)														☐	☐	☐	☐	☐[2]	☐[2]	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Bandwidth limitation																				☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Broadcast limitation														☐	☐	☐	☐			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Routing within VLANs																				☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	Static route																				☐	☐	☐	☐	☐			

[1] DNV GL and LR starting from hardware version 5 or 3
[2] Firmware 2 or higher
[3] Supports two ERPS rings with a switchover time of less than 800 ms
[4] Supports up to five VLANs
[5] Supports up to 32 entries (based on MAC and IP address)
[6] applies to variant 852-111/000-001; 852-112/000-001 and 852-112/000-002

ECO Unmanaged ▸ 5 ports 100BASE-TX

852-111



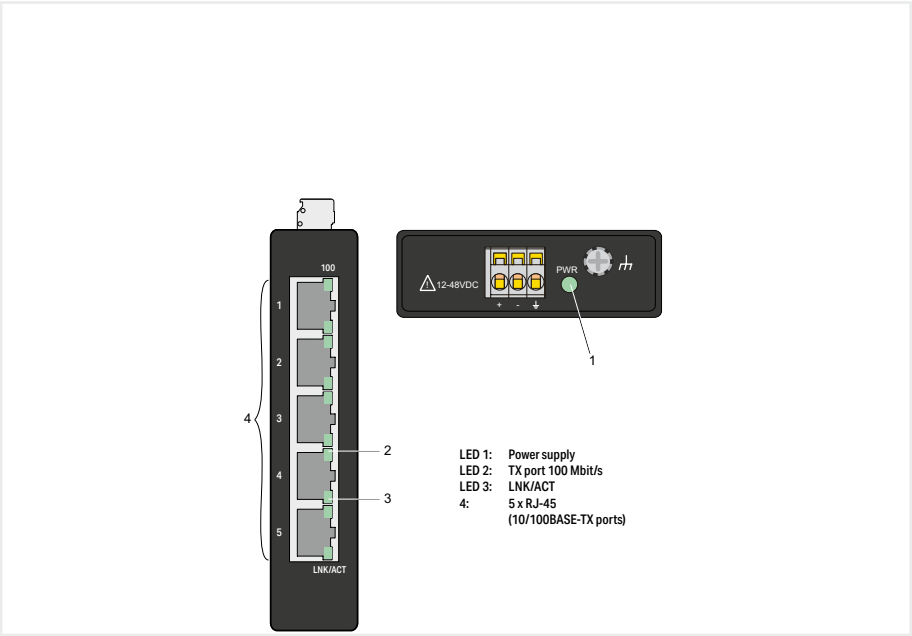
Item No.	**852-111**
Order text	**Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5Port**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	5 x 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control
MAC table (size)	2000 addresses
Topology	Star
Jumbo frame size	1536 bytes
Supply voltage	18 … 30 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	3 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	4 KV / 8 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 5 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C (UL max. +60 °C)
Approvals	CE; DNV GL; OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-111

10

ECO Unmanaged ▸ 5 ports 100BASE-TX

852-111/000-001

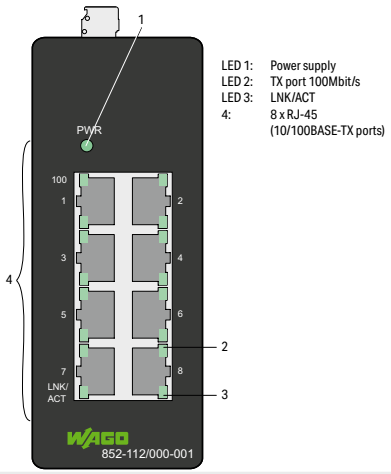


Item No.	**852-111/000-001**
Order text	**Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5Port**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	5 x 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization
MAC table (size)	2000 addresses
Topology	Star
Supply voltage	12 … 48 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	2 W
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 5 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(23.4 x 109.2 x 73.8) mm
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-111/000-001

ECO Unmanaged ▶ 8 ports 100BASE-TX

852-112/000-001



Item No.	**852-112/000-001**
Order text	**Industrial-Eco-Switch; 8Port**

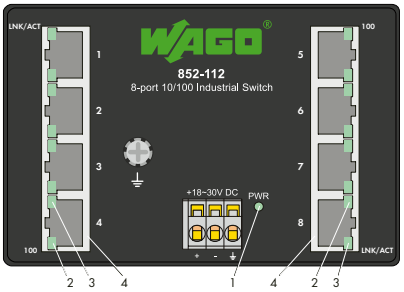
Technical data

Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3i 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.3 Autonegotiation
MAC table (size)	1000 addresses
Topology	Star
Jumbo frame size	1552 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 48 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	2 W
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Approvals	CE, cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-112/000-001

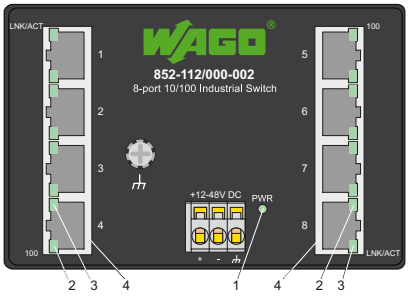
10

ECO Unmanaged ▸ 8 ports 100BASE-TX

852-112/000-002



LED 1: Power supply
LED 2: T port 100 Mbit/s
LED 3: LNK/ACT
4: 8 x RJ-45
(10/100BASE-TX ports)



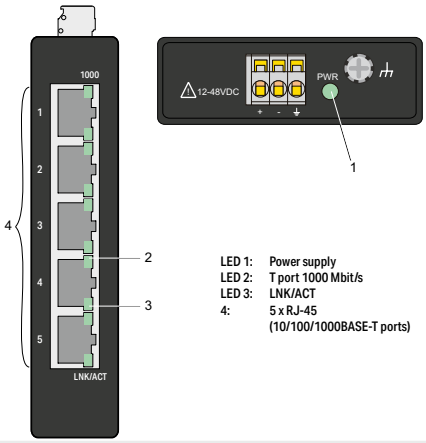
LED 1: Power supply
LED 2: TX port 100 Mbit/s
LED 3: LNK/ACT
4: 8 x RJ-45
(10/100BASE-TX ports)

Item No.	852-112	852-112/000-002
Order text	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 8Port	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 8Port
Technical data		
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)	8 x 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.3 Nway autonegotiation
MAC table (size)	2000 addresses	8192 addresses
Topology	Star	Star
Jumbo frame size	1536 bytes	9216 bytes
Supply voltage	18 … 30 VDC	12 … 48 VDC; (±15 %); 12 … 48 VDC (UL)
Power consumption (max.)	3 W	2 W
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 ⋯ +70 °C (UL max. +60 °C)	-40 … +70 °C
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc	CE; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-112	wago.com/852-112/000-002

10

ECO Unmanaged ▸ 5 ports 1000BASE-T

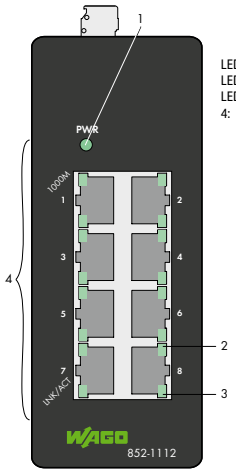
852-1111/000-001

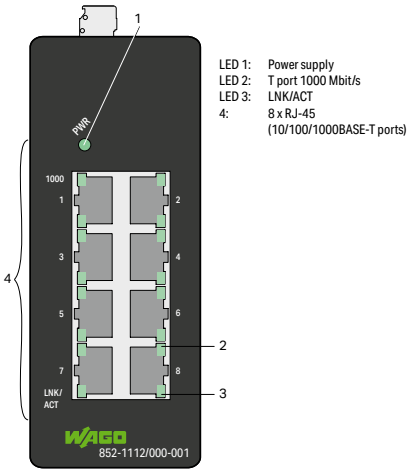


Item No.	**852-1111/000-001**
Order text	**Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5-Port Gb**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	5 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization
MAC table (size)	2000 addresses
Topology	Star
Jumbo frame size	9216 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 48 VDC; (±15 %); 24 … 48 VDC (UL)
Power consumption (max.)	4 W
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 5 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(23.4 x 109.2 x 73.8) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1111/000-001

ECO Unmanaged ▸ 8 ports 1000BASE-T



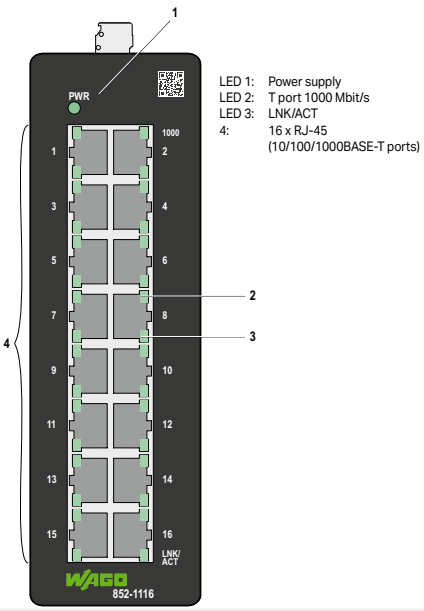


852-1112

Item No.	852-1112	852-1112/000-001
Order text	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 8-Port Gb	Industrial Eco Switch; 8-Port Gb
Technical data		
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.3 Nway autonegotiation; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization
MAC table (size)	8000 addresses	4096 addresses
Topology	Star	Star
Jumbo frame size	9000 bytes	9216 bytes
Supply voltage	9 … 57 VDC	12 … 48 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	6 W	5 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +60 °C	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(46 x 116 x 110) mm	(46 x 116 x 110) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc	-
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1112	wago.com/852-1112/000-001

ECO Unmanaged ▶ 16 ports 1000BASE-T

852-1116



LED 1: Power supply
LED 2: T port 1000 Mbit/s
LED 3: LNK/ACT
4: 16 x RJ-45
(10/100/1000BASE-T ports)

Item No.	**852-1116**
Order text	**Industrial Eco Switch; 16-Port Gb**

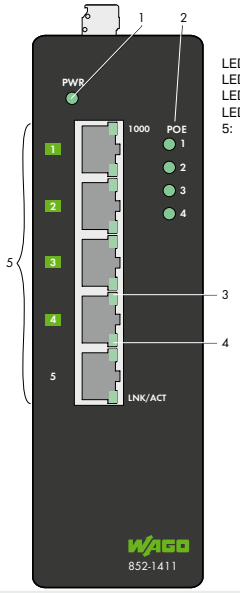
Technical data

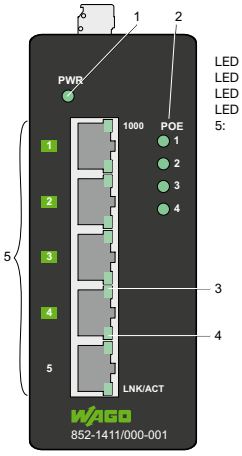
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	16 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3i 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization
MAC table (size)	8000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 48 VDC; (±15 %); 12 … 48 VDC (UL)
Power consumption (max.)	14 W
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 16 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 160 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; UL OrdLoc 61010 (E175199)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1116

10

ECO Unmanaged ▶ 5 ports 1000BASE-T; 4 * Power over Ethernet

852-1411

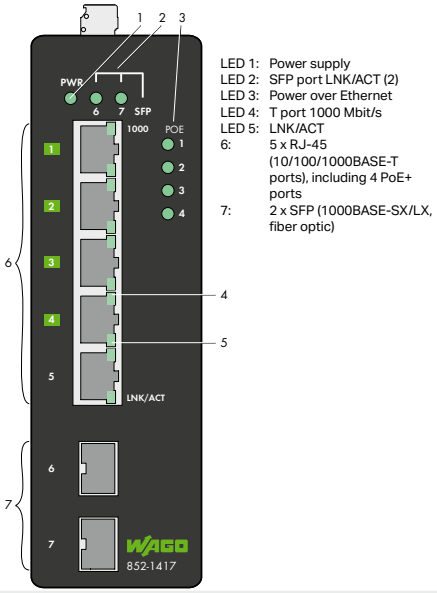




Item No.	852-1411	852-1411/000-001
Order text	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5Port Gb; 4PoE	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5Port Gb; 4PoE
Technical data		
Number of copper ports	5 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45); 4 x PoE+ (Power over Ethernet)	5 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45); 4 x PoE+ (Power over Ethernet)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE); IEEE 802.3at High Power over Ethernet (PoE+); IEEE 802.1p Prioritization	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE); IEEE 802.3at High Power over Ethernet (PoE+); IEEE 802.1p Prioritization
MAC table (size)	8000 addresses	8000 addresses
Topology	Star	Star
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	24 … 57 VDC	24 … 57 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	13 W	13 W
Power consumption (note)	133 W with 4 PoE	133 W with 4 PoE
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 5 x RJ-45	Copper cable: 5 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C (per CE; -10 … +60 °C per UL 61010)	-40 … +70 °C (per CE; -10 … +60 °C per UL 61010)
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 160 x 120) mm	(50 x 104 x 115) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc	CE; cULus OrdLoc; FCC approval (This device complies with Part 15 Subport B, Class A of the FCC Rules)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1411	wago.com/852-1411/000-001

ECO Unmanaged ▸ 5 ports 1000BASE-T; 2 slots 1000BASE-SX/LX; 4 * Power over Ethernet

852-1417



Item No.	**852-1417**
Order text	**Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5Port Gb; 2-Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX; 4PoE**

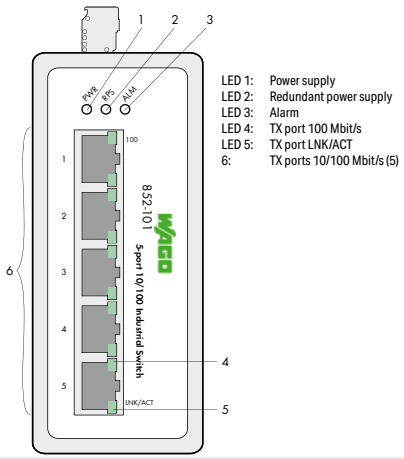
Technical data

Number of copper ports	5 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45); 4 x PoE+ (Power over Ethernet)
Number of FOC ports	2 x 1000BASE-SX/LX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX/FX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE); IEEE 802.3at High Power over Ethernet (PoE+); IEEE 802.1p Prioritization
MAC table (size)	8000 addresses
Topology	Star
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	24 … 57 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	14 W
Power consumption (note)	134 W with 4 PoE
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 5 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 2 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C (per CE; -10 … +60 °C per UL 61010)
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 160 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1417

10

Standard Unmanaged ▸ 5 ports 100BASE-TX

852-101

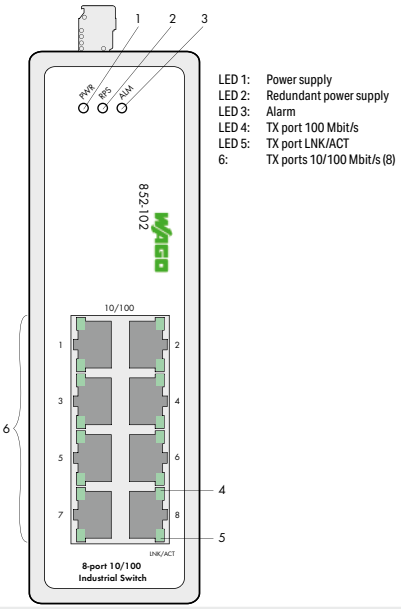


Item No.	**852-101**
Order text	**Industrial-Switch; 5Port**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	5 x 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact
Diagnostics	Signal contact
MAC table (size)	2000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	1536 bytes
Supply voltage	9 … 48 VDC; Cable length: < 3 m
Power consumption (max.)	3.84 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 5 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C (UL max. +60 °C)
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 105 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE, KC, UL, OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-101

Standard Unmanaged ▸ 8 ports 100BASE-TX

852-102



LED 1: Power supply
LED 2: Redundant power supply
LED 3: Alarm
LED 4: TX port 100 Mbit/s
LED 5: TX port LNK/ACT
6: TX ports 10/100 Mbit/s (8)

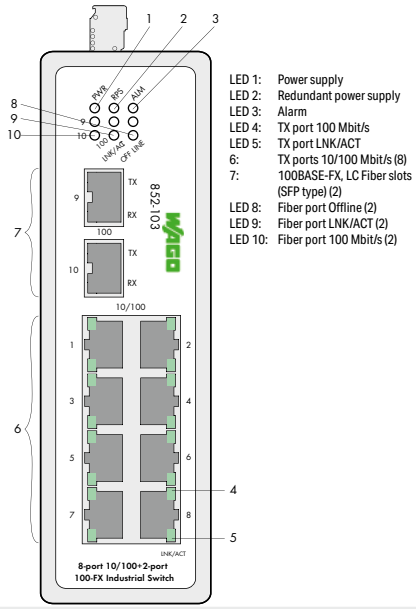
Item No.	**852-102**
Order text	**Industrial-Switch; 8Port**

Technical data

Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact
Diagnostics	Signal contact
MAC table (size)	2000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	1536 bytes
Supply voltage	9 … 48 VDC; Cable length: < 3 m
Power consumption (max.)	5.28 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C (UL max. +60 °C)
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 162 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; KC; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-102

Standard Unmanaged ▶ 8 ports 100BASE-TX; 2 slots 100BASE-FX

852-103



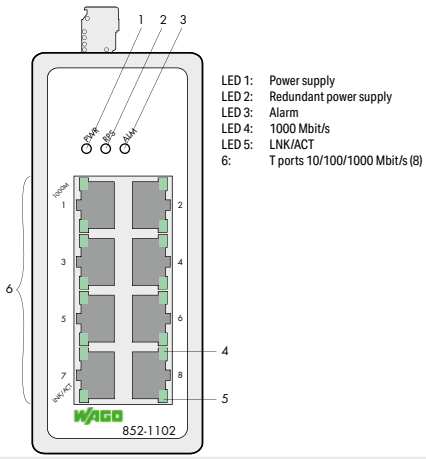
Item No.	**852-103**
Order text	**Industrial-Switch; 8Port; 2-Slot 100BASE-FX**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Number of FOC ports	2 x 100BASE-FX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX/FX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact
Diagnostics	Signal contact
MAC table (size)	2000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	1536 bytes
Supply voltage	9 … 48 VDC; Cable length: < 3 m
Power consumption (max.)	6.08 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 2 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C (UL max. +60 °C)
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 162 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE, KC, cULus, OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-103

Accessories	Item No.
SFP Module 100BASE; FX Multi-Mode 1310 nm LC; 2 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-002
SFP Module 100BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 30 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-030

Standard Unmanaged ▶ 8 ports 1000BASE-T

852-1102



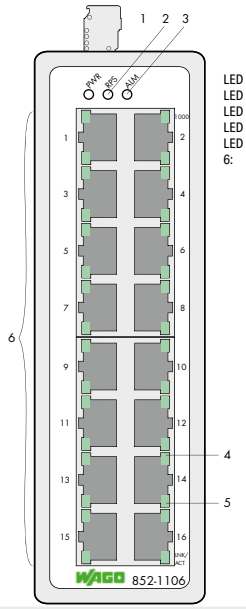
Item No.	**852-1102**
Order text	**Industrial-Switch; 8-Port Gb**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact
Diagnostics	Signal contact
MAC table (size)	8000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	9000 bytes
Supply voltage	9 … 57 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	6 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 105 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; DNV GL; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1102

10

Standard Unmanaged ▸ 16 ports 1000BASE-T

852-1106



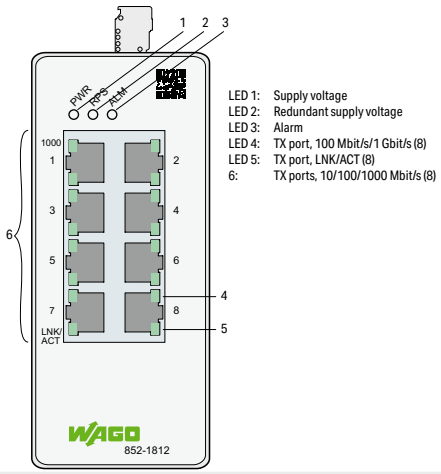
LED 1: Power supply
LED 2: Redundant power supply
LED 3: Alarm
LED 4: 1000 Mbit/s
LED 5: LNK/ACT
6: T ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (16)

Item No.	**852-1106**
Order text	**Industrial-Switch; 16-Port Gb**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	16 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX/FX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact
Diagnostics	Signal contact
MAC table (size)	8000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 60 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	12 W
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 16 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 162 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; DNV GL; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1106

Lean Managed ▸ 8 ports 1000BASE-T

852-1812



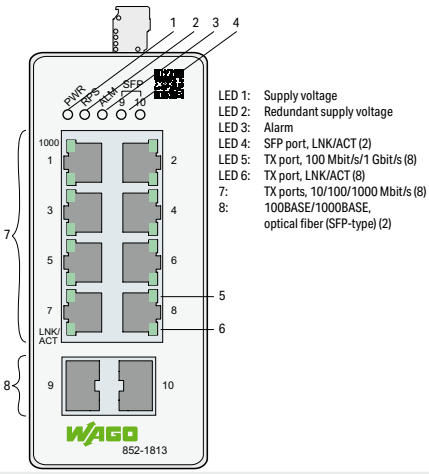
Item No.	**852-1812**
Order text	**Lean-Managed-Switch; 8-Port 1000BASE-T**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX/FX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol (STP); IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.1X Port Authentication; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet; ITU-T G8032v1/v2 Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (ERPS)
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; ERPSv1/v2 (max. 2 rings per switch, max. 16 switches per ring, switching time < 800 ms)
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Web-Based Management; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Signal contact; Modbus TCP; port status; port statistics; port load; traffic monitor; syslog; SNMP traps; loop detection; diagnostics dashboard; topology map
Safety	Access-control list with max. 32 entries; port security; IEEE 802.1X authentication
MAC table (size)	8000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	24 … 48 VDC; (±15 %); 24 … 48 VDC (UL)
Power consumption (max.)	10 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 116 x 100) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1812

10

Lean Managed ▸ 8 ports 1000BASE-T; 2 slots 1000BASE-FX/TX

852-1813



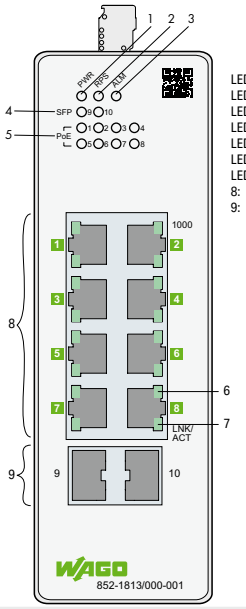
Item No.	**852-1813**
Order text	**Lean-Managed-Switch; 8-Port 1000BASE-T; 2 Slots 1000BASE-SX/LX**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Number of FOC ports	2 x 1000BASE-SX/LX/ZX or 100BASE-FX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX/FX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol (STP); IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.1X Port Authentication; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet; ITU-T G8032v1/v2 Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (ERPS)
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; ERPSv1/v2 (max. 2 rings per switch, max. 16 switches per ring, switching time < 800 ms)
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Web-Based Management; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Signal contact; Modbus TCP; port status; port statistics; port load; traffic monitor; syslog; SNMP traps; loop detection; diagnostics dashboard; topology map
Safety	Access-control list with max. 32 entries; port security; IEEE 802.1X authentication
MAC table (size)	8000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	24 … 48 VDC; (±15 %); 24 … 48 VDC (UL)
Power consumption (max.)	11 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 2 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 116 x 100) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1813

Accessories	**Item No.**
SFP Module 100BASE; FX Multi-Mode 1310 nm LC; 2 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-002
SFP Module 100BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 30 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-030
SFP Module 1000BASE; ZX Single-Mode 1550 nm LC; 80 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1280
SFP Module 1000BASE; SX Multi-Mode 850 nm LC; 0.55 km; Extended temperature range; DDM; silver-colored	852-1200
SFP Module 1000BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 10 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1210

Lean Managed ▸ 8 ports 1000BASE-T; 2 slots 1000BASE-FX/TX; 8 * Power over Ethernet

852-1813/000-001



LED 1: Supply voltage
LED 2: Redundant supply voltage
LED 3: Alarm
LED 4: SFP port, LNK/ACT (2)
LED 5: Power over Ethernet (8)
LED 6: TX port, 100 Mbit/s/1 Gbit/s (8)
LED 7: TX port, LNK/ACT (8)
8: TX ports, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (8)
9: 100BASE/1000BASE, optical fiber (SFP-type) (2)

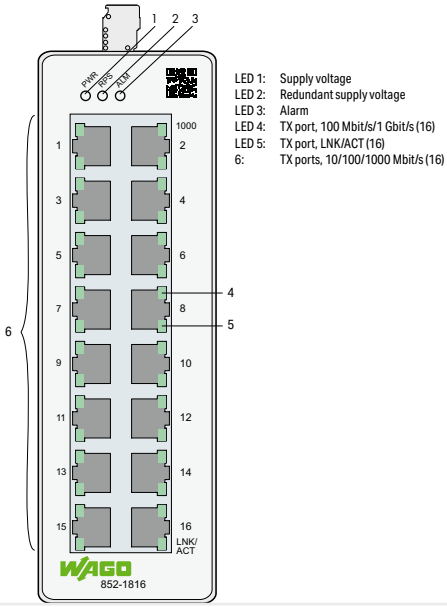
Item No.	**852-1813/000-001**
Order text	**Lean-Managed-Switch; 8-Port 1000BASE-T; 2 Slots 1000BASE-SX/LX; +PoE**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45); 8 x PoE+ (Power over Ethernet)
Number of FOC ports	2 x 1000BASE-SX/LX/ZX or 100BASE-FX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX/FX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol (STP); IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.1X Port Authentication; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE); IEEE 802.3at High Power over Ethernet (PoE+); IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet; ITU-T G8032v1/v2 Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (ERPS)
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; ERPSv1/v2 (max. 2 rings per switch, max. 16 switches per ring, switching time < 800 ms)
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Web-Based Management; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Signal contact; Modbus TCP; port status; port statistics; port load; traffic monitor; syslog; SNMP traps; loop detection; diagnostics dashboard; topology map
Safety	Access-control list with max. 32 entries; port security; IEEE 802.1X authentication
MAC table (size)	8000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	24 … 57 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	13 W
Power consumption (note)	253 W with 8 PoE+; 30 W per port
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 2 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 160 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1813/000-001

Accessories	**Item No.**
SFP Module 100BASE; FX Multi-Mode 1310 nm LC; 2 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-002
SFP Module 100BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 30 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-030
SFP Module 1000BASE; ZX Single-Mode 1550 nm LC; 80 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1280
SFP Module 1000BASE; SX Multi-Mode 850 nm LC; 0.55 km; Extended temperature range; DDM; silver-colored	852-1200
SFP Module 1000BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 10 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1210

Lean Managed ▶ 16 ports 1000BASE-T

852-1816

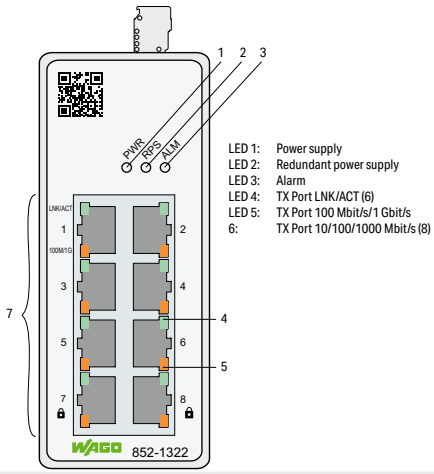


Item No.	**852-1816**
Order text	**Lean-Managed-Switch; 16 Ports 1000BASE-T**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	16 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX/FX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol (STP); IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.1X Port Authentication; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet; ITU-T G8032v1/v2 Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (ERPS)
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; ERPSv1/v2 (max. 2 rings per switch, max. 16 switches per ring, switching time < 800 ms)
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Web-Based Management; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Signal contact; Modbus TCP; port status; port statistics; port load; traffic monitor; syslog; SNMP traps; loop detection; diagnostics dashboard; topology map
Safety	Access-control list with max. 32 entries; port security; IEEE 802.1X authentication
MAC table (size)	8000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 60 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	12 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 16 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +60 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 160 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1816

MACsec Managed ▸ 8 ports 1000BASE-T; MAC security

852-1322



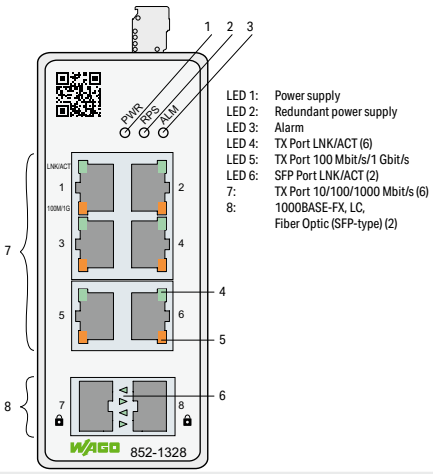
Item No.	**852-1322**
Order text	**Managed Switch; 8Port Gb; MACsec**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.1X Port Authentication; IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1AE MAC Security
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply
Configuration options	Web-based (HTTP(S)); SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Modbus TCP; Port status; Syslog; SNMP traps
MAC table (size)	16000 addresses
Supply voltage	9 … 48 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	5.8 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(45.3 x 110 x 92) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc (E482462)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1322

10

MACsec Managed ▶ 6 ports 1000BASE-T; 2 slots 1000BASE-SX/LX; MAC security

852-1328



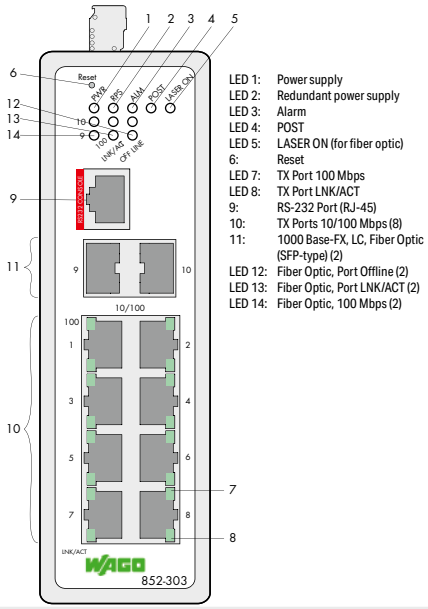
Item No.	**852-1328**
Order text	**Managed Switch; 6Port Gb; 2FOC Gb; MACsec**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	6 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Number of FOC ports	2 x 1000BASE-SX/LX or 100BASE-FX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.1X Port Authentication; IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1AE MAC Security
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply
Configuration options	Web-based (HTTP(S)); SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Modbus TCP; Port status; Syslog; SNMP traps
MAC table (size)	16000 addresses
Supply voltage	9 … 48 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	5.8 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 6 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 2 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(45.3 x 110 x 92) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc (E482462)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1328

Accessories	**Item No.**
SFP Module 100BASE; FX Multi-Mode 1310 nm LC; 2 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-002
SFP Module 100BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 30 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-030
SFP Module 1000BASE; ZX Single-Mode 1550 nm LC; 80 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1280
SFP Module 1000BASE; SX Multi-Mode 850 nm LC; 0.55 km; Extended temperature range; DDM; silver-colored	852-1200
SFP Module 1000BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 10 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1210

Fully Managed ▶ 8 ports 100BASE-TX; 2 slots 1000BASE-SX/LX

852-303



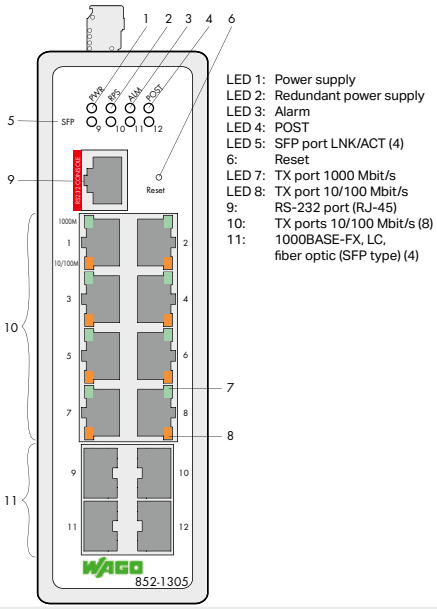
Item No.	**852-303**
Order text	**Managed-Switch; 8Port; 2-Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Number of FOC ports	2 x 1000BASE-SX/LX or 100BASE-FX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX/FX; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.1X Port Authentication
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; MSTP; Jet Ring < 300 ms; Xpress Ring < 20 ms; Dual Homing < 20 ms; Dual Ring; ERPSv2 < 50 ms; LACP
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Signal contact, Modbus/TCP, port status, port statistics, port load, traffic monitor, SFP information, syslog, mail alarm, SNMP traps
MAC table (size)	16000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 60 VDC; Cable length: < 3 m
Power consumption (max.)	12 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 2 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 162 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; DNV GL; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-303

Accessories	**Item No.**
SFP Module 100BASE; FX Multi-Mode 1310 nm LC; 2 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-002
SFP Module 100BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 30 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-030
SFP Module 1000BASE; ZX Single-Mode 1550 nm LC; 80 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1280
SFP Module 1000BASE; SX Multi-Mode 850 nm LC; 0.55 km; Extended temperature range; DDM; silver-colored	852-1200
SFP Module 1000BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 10 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1210

Fully Managed ▸ 8 ports 1000BASE-T; 4 slots 1000BASE-SX/LX

852-1305



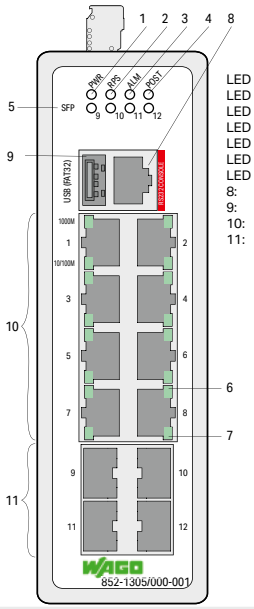
Item No.	852-1305
Order text	Managed-Switch; 8-Port Gb; 4-Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Number of FOC ports	4 x 1000BASE-SX/LX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.1X Port Authentication; ITU-T G8032v1/v2 Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (ERPS)
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; MSTP; Jet Ring < 300 ms; Xpress Ring < 20 ms; Dual Homing < 20 ms; Dual Ring; ERPSv2 < 50 ms; LACP
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Signal contact, Modbus/TCP, port status, port statistics, port load, traffic monitor, SFP information, syslog, mail alarm, SNMP traps
MAC table (size)	16000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 60 VDC; Cable length: < 3 m
Power consumption (max.)	18 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 4 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 162 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; DNV GL; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1305

Accessories	Item No.
SFP Module 1000BASE; ZX Single-Mode 1550 nm LC; 80 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1280
SFP Module 1000BASE; SX Multi-Mode 850 nm LC; 0.55 km; Extended temperature range; DDM; silver-colored	852-1200
SFP Module 1000BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 10 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1210

Fully Managed ▸ 8 ports 1000BASE-T; 4 slots 1000BASESX/LX; USB

852-1305/000-001



LED 1: Power supply
LED 2: Redundant power supply
LED 3: Alarm
LED 4: POST
LED 5: SFP Port LNK/ACT (4)
LED 6: TX Port 1000 Mbit/s
LED 7: TX Port 10/100 Mbit/s
8: RS-232 Port (RJ-45)
9: USB Host 2.0
10: TX Ports 10/100 Mbit/s (8)
11: 1000BASE-FX, LC, Fiber Optic (SFP-type) (4)

Item No.	**852-1305/000-001**
Order text	**Managed-Switch; 8Port 1000BASE-T; 4Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX; USB**

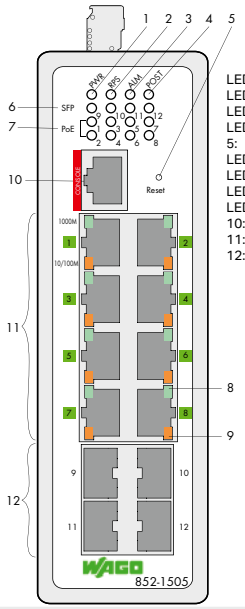
Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Number of FOC ports	4 x 1000BASE-SX/LX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol (STP); IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.1X Port Authentication; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation; ITU-T G8032v1/v2 Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (ERPS)
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; MSTP; Jet Ring < 300 ms; Xpress Ring < 20 ms; Dual Homing < 20 ms; Dual Ring; ERPSv2 < 50 ms; LACP
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Web-Based Management; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3; USB storage medium
Diagnostics	Signal contact; Modbus TCP; Port status; Port statistics; Port load; Traffic monitor; SFP information; Syslog; Mail alarm; SNMP traps; Loop detection; ...
MAC table (size)	16000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	12 ... 48 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	18 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 4 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 ... +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 162 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1305/000-001

Accessories	**Item No.**
SFP Module 1000BASE; ZX Single-Mode 1550 nm LC; 80 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1280
SFP Module 1000BASE; SX Multi-Mode 850 nm LC; 0.55 km; Extended temperature range; DDM; silver-colored	852-1200
SFP Module 1000BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 10 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1210

10

Fully Managed ▶ 8 ports 1000BASE-T; 4 slots 1000BASE-SX/LX; 8 * Power over Ethernet

852-1505



LED 1: Power supply
LED 2: Redundant power supply
LED 3: Alarm
LED 4: POST
5: Reset
LED 6: SFP Port LNK/ACT (4)
LED 7: Power over Ethernet (8)
LED 8: TX Port 1000 Mbit/s
LED 9: TX Port 10/100 Mbit/s
10: RS-232 Port (RJ-45)
11: TX Ports 10/100 Mbit/s (8)
12: 1000BASE-FX, LC, Fiber Optic (SFP-type) (4)

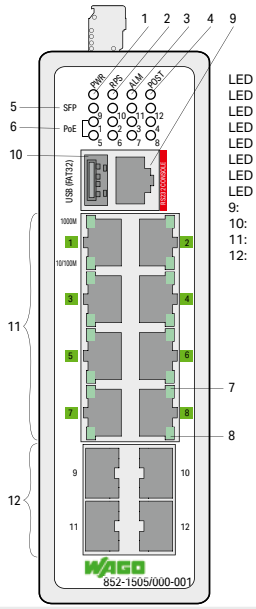
Item No.	**852-1505**
Order text	**Managed-Switch; 8-Port Gb; 4-Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX; 8PoE**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45); 8 x PoE+ (Power over Ethernet)
Number of FOC ports	4 x 1000BASE-SX/LX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX; IEEE 802.3ad Port Trunk with LACP; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol (STP); IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.1X Port Authentication; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); IEEE 1588v2 Precision Time Protocol (PTP); IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE); IEEE 802.3at High Power over Ethernet (PoE+); ITU-T G8032v1/v2 Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (ERPS)
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; MSTP; Jet Ring < 300 ms; Xpress Ring < 20 ms; Dual Homing < 20 ms; Dual Ring; ERPSv2 < 50 ms; LACP
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Signal contact, Modbus/TCP, port status, port statistics, port load, traffic monitor, SFP information, syslog, mail alarm, SNMP traps
MAC table (size)	16000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	48 … 57 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	18 W
Power consumption (note)	258 W with 8 PoE+
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 4 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 162 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1505

Accessories	**Item No.**
SFP Module 1000BASE; ZX Single-Mode 1550 nm LC; 80 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1280
SFP Module 1000BASE; SX Multi-Mode 850 nm LC; 0.55 km; Extended temperature range; DDM; silver-colored	852-1200
SFP Module 1000BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 10 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1210

Fully Managed ▸ 8 ports 1000BASE-T; 4 slots 1000BASESX/LX; 8 * Power over Ethernet; USB

852-1505/000-001



LED 1: Power supply
LED 2: Redundant power supply
LED 3: Alarm
LED 4: POST
LED 5: SFP Port LNK/ACT (4)
LED 6: Power over Ethernet (8)
LED 7: TX Port 1000 Mbit/s
LED 8: TX Port 10/100 Mbit/s
9: RS-232 Port (RJ-45)
10: USB Host 2.0
11: TX Ports 10/100 Mbit/s (8)
12: 1000BASE-FX, LC, Fiber Optic (SFP-type) (4)

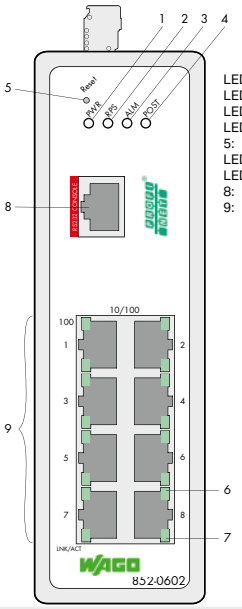
Item No.	**852-1505/000-001**
Order text	**Managed-Switch; 8Port 1000BASE-T; 4Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX; EXT; 8PoE; USB**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45); 8 x PoE+ (Power over Ethernet)
Number of FOC ports	4 x 1000BASE-SX/LX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol (STP); IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1p Prioritization; IEEE 802.1X Port Authentication; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); IEEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation; IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE); IEEE 802.3at High Power over Ethernet (PoE+); ITU-T G8032v1/v2 Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (ERPS)
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; MSTP; Jet Ring < 300 ms; Xpress Ring < 20 ms; Dual Homing < 20 ms; Dual Ring; ERPSv2 < 50 ms; LACP
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Web-Based Management; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3; USB storage medium
Diagnostics	Signal contact; Modbus TCP; Port status; Port statistics; Port load; Traffic monitor; SFP information; Syslog; Mail alarm; SNMP traps; Loop detection; ...
MAC table (size)	16000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	24 … 57 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	18 W
Power consumption (note)	258 W with 8 PoE+
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 4 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 162 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; DNV GL; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1505/000-001

Accessories	**Item No.**
SFP Module 1000BASE; ZX Single-Mode 1550 nm LC; 80 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1280
SFP Module 1000BASE; SX Multi-Mode 850 nm LC; 0.55 km; Extended temperature range; DDM; silver-colored	852-1200
SFP Module 1000BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 10 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1210

PROFINET® Managed ▶ 8 ports 100BASE-TX; PROFINET

852-602



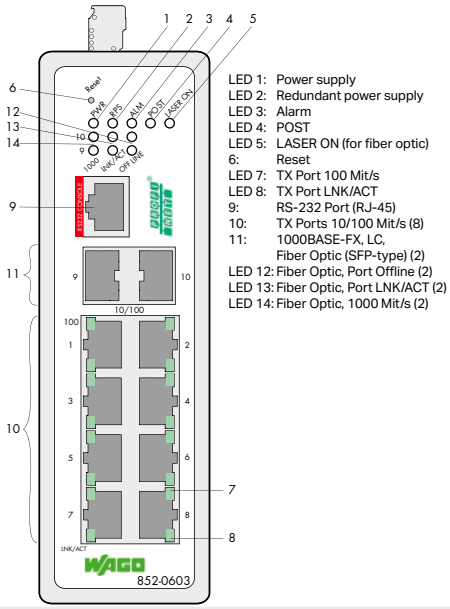
LED 1: Power supply
LED 2: Redundant power supply
LED 3: Alarm
LED 4: POST
5: Reset
LED 6: TX-Port 100 Mit/s
LED 7: TX-Port LNK/ACT
8: RS-232 Port (RJ-45)
9: TX Ports 10/100 Mit/s (8)

Item No.	**852-602**
Order text	**Managed-Switch; 8Port 100BASE-TX; PROFINET; T**

Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol (STP); IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1p Class of Service; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); PROFINET Conformance Class B
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; MSTP; Media redundancy protocol as manager or client
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Web-Based Management; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Signal contact; Port status; Port statistics; Port load; Traffic monitor; SFP information; Syslog; SNMP traps; PN diagnostics (cyclic and acyclic)
MAC table (size)	16000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 60 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	12 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 162 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-602

PROFINET® Managed ▶ 8 ports 100BASE-TX; 2 slots 1000BASE-SX/LX; PROFINET

852-603



Item No.	**852-603**
Order text	**Managed-Switch; 8Port 100BASE-TX; 2Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX; PROFINET; T**

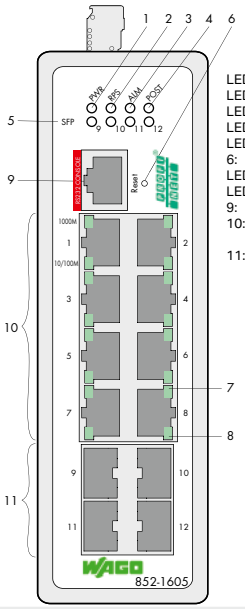
Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Number of FOC ports	2 x 1000BASE-SX/LX/ZX or 100BASE-FX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol (STP); IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1p Class of Service; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); PROFINET Conformance Class B
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; MSTP; Media redundancy protocol as manager or client
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Web-Based Management; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Signal contact; Port status; Port statistics; Port load; Traffic monitor; SFP information; Syslog; SNMP traps; PN diagnostics (cyclic and acyclic)
MAC table (size)	16000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 60 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	12 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 2 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 162 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-603

Accessories	**Item No.**
SFP Module 100BASE; FX Multi-Mode 1310 nm LC; 2 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-002
SFP Module 100BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 30 km; silver-colored	852-201/107-030
SFP Module 1000BASE; ZX Single-Mode 1550 nm LC; 80 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1280
SFP Module 1000BASE; SX Multi-Mode 850 nm LC; 0.55 km; Extended temperature range; DDM; silver-colored	852-1200
SFP Module 1000BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 10 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1210

10

PROFINET® Managed ▶ 8 ports 1000BASE-T; 4 slots 1000BASE-SX/LX; PROFINET

852-1605



LED 1: Power supply
LED 2: Redundant power supply
LED 3: Alarm
LED 4: POST
LED 5: SFP Port LNK/ACT (4)
6: Reset
LED 7: TX Port 1000 Mbit/s
LED 8: TX Port 10/100 Mbit/s
9: RS-232 Port (RJ-45)
10: T Ports 10/100/ 1000 Mbit/s (8)
11: 1000BASE-FX, LC, Fiber Optic (SFP-type) (4)

Item No.	**852-1605**
Order text	**Managed-Switch; 8Port 1000BASE-T; 4Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX; PROFINET; T**

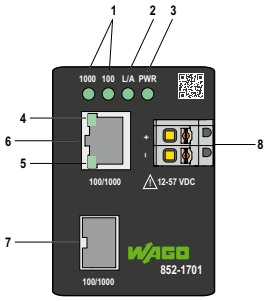
Technical data	
Switching mode	Store-and-forward; non-blocking
Number of copper ports	8 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Number of FOC ports	4 x 1000BASE-SX/LX (SFP slot)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX; IEEE 802.3x Flow Control; IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol (STP); IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP); IEEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP); IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging; IEEE 802.1p Class of Service; IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP); PROFINET Conformance Class B
Redundancy function	Redundant DC power supply; STP; RSTP; MSTP; Media redundancy protocol as manager or client
Configuration options	DIP switch for signal contact; Web-Based Management; Command Line Interface; SNMPv1/v2c/v3
Diagnostics	Signal contact; Port status; Port statistics; Port load; Traffic monitor; SFP information; Syslog; SNMP traps; PN diagnostics (cyclic and acyclic)
MAC table (size)	16000 addresses
Jumbo frame size	10000 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 60 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	18 W
ESD (contact/air discharge)	8 KV / 15 KV
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 8 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 4 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +70 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(50 x 162 x 120) mm
Approvals	CE; cULus OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1605

Accessories	**Item No.**
SFP Module 1000BASE; ZX Single-Mode 1550 nm LC; 80 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1280
SFP Module 1000BASE; SX Multi-Mode 850 nm LC; 0.55 km; Extended temperature range; DDM; silver-colored	852-1200
SFP Module 1000BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 10 km; Extended temperature range; Digital Diagnostics Monitoring; silver-colored	852-1210

Industrial Media Converter ▶ 1 port 1000BASE-T to 1 slot 1000BASE-SX/LX

852-1701

LED 1: SFP port 1000/100 Mbit/s
LED 2: SFP port LNK/ACT
LED 3 : Supply voltage
LED 4: T port LNK/ACT
LED 5: T port 100/1000 Mbit/s
6: RJ-45 (10/100/1000BASE-T ports)
7: SFP (100/1000BASE-SX/LX, fiber optic)
8: Supply voltage connection via female connector



Item No.	**852-1701**
Order text	**Industrial Media Converter; Copper to SFP port; 100/1000BASE**

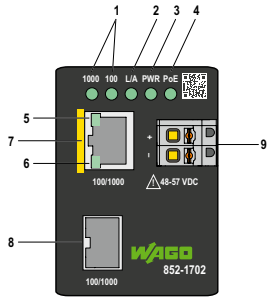
Technical data	
Number of copper ports	1 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX/FX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX
Topology	Star
Jumbo frame size	16000 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 57 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	6 W
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 1 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 1 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +75 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(60.5 x 42.5 x 50) mm
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1701

10

Industrial Media Converter ▶ 1 port 1000BASE-T with PoE+ to 1 slot 1000BASE-SX/LX

852-1702

LED 1: SFP port 1000/100 Mbit/s
LED 2: SFP port LNK/ACT
LED 3 : Supply voltage
LED 4 : PoE (Power over Ethernet)
LED 5: T port LNK/ACT
LED 6: T port 100/1000 Mbit/s
7: RJ-45 PoE+ (10/100/1000BASE-T ports)
8: SFP (100/1000BASE-SX/LX, fiber optic)
9: Supply voltage connection via female connector



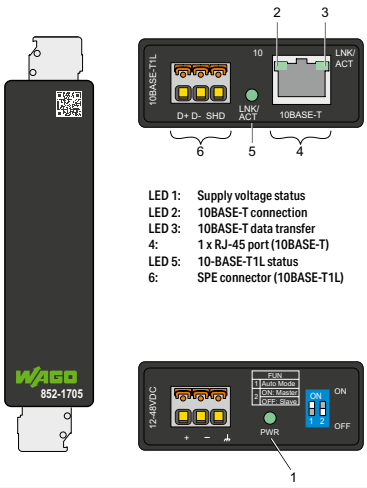
Item No.	**852-1702**
Order text	**Industrial Media Converter; Copper to SFP port; PoE; 100/1000BASE**

Technical data

Number of copper ports	1 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45); 1 x PoE+ (Power over Ethernet)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX/FX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-SX/LX; IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE); IEEE 802.3at High Power over Ethernet (PoE+)
Topology	Star
Jumbo frame size	16000 bytes
Supply voltage	48 … 57 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	36 W
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 1 x RJ-45; Fiber optic: 1 x SFP slots (e.g., with SFP module and LC fiber-optic connector)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +75 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(60.5 x 42.5 x 50) mm
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1702

Industrial Media Converter ▶ Single Pair Ethernet; 10BASE-T1L to 10BASE-T

852-1705



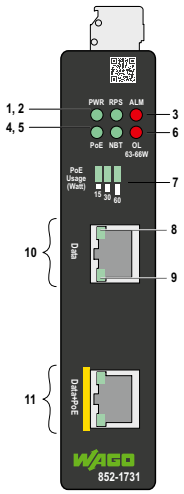
Item No.	**852-1705**
Order text	**Industrial Media Converter; Single Pair Ethernet; 10BASE-T1L to 10BASE-T**

Technical data	
Number of copper ports	1 x 10 Mbit/s port 10BASE-T; 1 x 10 Mbit/s port 10BASE-T1L
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3i 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3cg 10BASE-T1L (Single Pair Ethernet)
Configuration options	DIP switch for configuring the Single Pair Ethernet port
Jumbo frame size	16000 bytes
Supply voltage	12 … 48 VDC; (±15 %); 12 … 48 VDC (UL)
Power consumption (max.)	3 W
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	10BASE-T: 1 x RJ-45; 10BASE-T1L: 1 x Built-in male connector: 231-433/001-000; included female connector (*MCS* Connectors): 2231-1103/327-000
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +75 °C
Approvals	CE; UL OrdLoc 61010 (E175199); UKCA; FCC
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1705

10

Industrial PoE Injector ▶ 1 port 1000BASE-T with PoE+ (60 Watt) to 1 port 1000BASE-T

852-1731



LED 1: Supply voltage
LED 2: Redundant supply voltage
LED 3: Alarm
LED 4: Power over Ethernet
LED 5: Not 802.3bt (4-pair PoE)
LED 6: Overload
LED 7: PoE power range
LED 8: T port LNK/ACT
LED 9: T port 1000 Mbit/s
10: RJ-45 (10/100/1000BASE-T ports)
11: RJ-45 PoE+ (10/100/1000BASE-T ports)

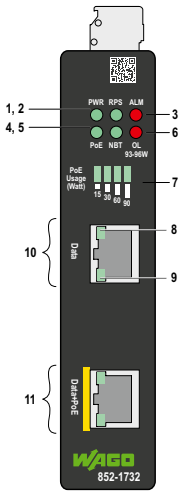
Item No.	**852-1731**
Order text	**Industrial PoE Injector; PoE++; 60 watt; 10/100/1000BASE**

Technical data

Number of copper ports	2 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45); 1 x PoE+ (Power over Ethernet)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE); IEEE 802.3at High Power over Ethernet (PoE+); IEEE 802.3bt 4-pair PoE
Supply voltage	24 … 57 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	90 W
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 2 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +75 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(25 x 116 x 100) mm
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1731

Industrial PoE Injector ▶ 1 port 1000BASE-T with PoE+ (90 Watt) to 1 port 1000BASE-T

852-1732



LED 1: Supply voltage
LED 2: Redundant supply voltage
LED 3: Alarm
LED 4: Power over Ethernet
LED 5: Not 802.3bt (4-pair PoE)
LED 6: Overload
LED 7: PoE power range
LED 8: T port LNK/ACT
LED 9: T port 1000 Mbit/s
10: RJ-45 (10/100/1000BASE-T ports)
11: RJ-45 PoE+ (10/100/1000BASE-T ports)

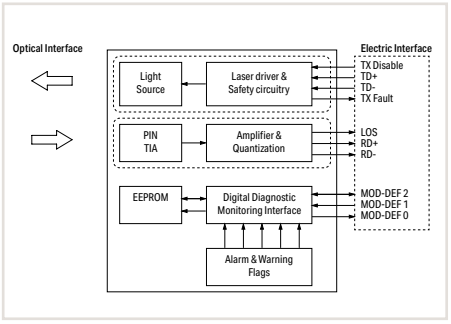
Item No.	**852-1732**
Order text	**Industrial PoE Injector; PoE++; 90 watt; 10/100/1000BASE**

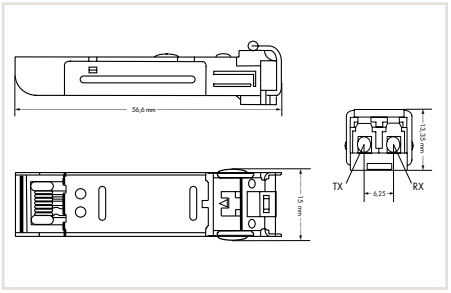
Technical data

Number of copper ports	2 x 1000BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (RJ-45); 1 x PoE+ (Power over Ethernet)
Communication standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T; IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX; IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T; IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE); IEEE 802.3at High Power over Ethernet (PoE+); IEEE 802.3bt 4-pair PoE
Supply voltage	24 … 57 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	120 W
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	Copper cable: 2 x RJ-45
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 … +75 °C
Dimensions W x H x D	(25 x 116 x 100) mm
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/852-1732

10

Industrial Switches – Accessories
SFP Modules

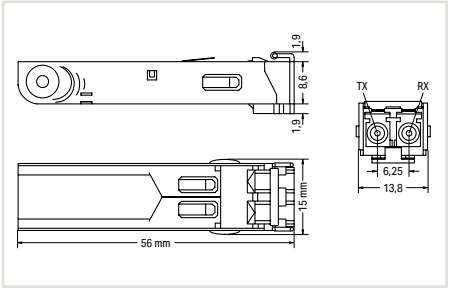




Features:
- Duplex LC optical connector
- Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP) industry-standard design
- Compliant with Fast ETHERNET and Gigabit ETHERNET (IEEE802.3z) standards
- Differential LVPECL inputs and outputs
- Supply voltage: 3.3 V
- TTL signal detect indicator
- Hot-pluggable capability

Item Description	SFP Module 1000BASE; SX Multi-Mode 850 nm LC; 0.55 km; Extended Temperature Range; DDM	SFP Module 1000BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 10 km; Extended Temperature Range; DDM	SFP Module 1000BASE; ZX Single-Mode 1550 nm LC; 80 km; Extended Temperature Range; DDM
Item No.	852-1200	852-1210	852-1280
Technical Data			
Optical fiber type	Multi-mode	Single-mode	
Cable length (max.)	300 m; 550 m	10 km	80 km
Cable type	62.5/125 µm, 50/125 µm	9/125 µm	
Wavelength	850 nm	1310 nm	1550 nm
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−40 … +85 °C	−40 … +85 °C	

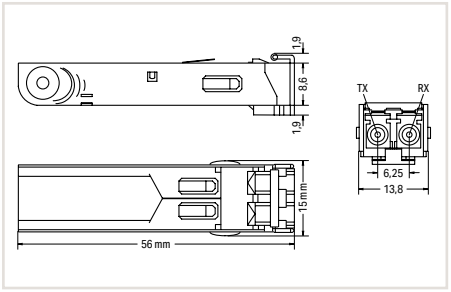
Item Description	SFP Module 2: 1310 nm; 100BASE-FX Multi-Mode LC; 2 km	SFP Module 30: 1310 nm; 100BASE-FX Single-Mode LC; 30 km
Item No.	852-201/107-002	852-201/107-030
Technical Data		
Optical fiber type	Multi-mode	Single-mode
Cable length (max.)	2 km	30 km
Cable type	62.5/125 µm, 50/125 µm	9/125 µm
Wavelength	1310 nm	1310 nm
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−40 … +70 °C	0 … +60 °C



Features:
- Low Power
- Coated PCB
- Extended surrounding air temperature: -40 …100 °C
- High impulse withstand voltage: 1.2 kVDC
- Duplex LC optical connector
- Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP) industry-standard design
- 125Mbps 100BASE-LX10, IEEE 802.3 Clause 58
- Compliant with the Fast ETHERNET standard
- Digital Diagnostic Monitoring interface according to SFF-8472
- Supply voltage: 3.3 V
- TTL signal detect indicator
- Hot-pluggable capability

Item Description	SFP Module 100BASE; FX Multi-Mode 1310 nm LC; 2 km; DDM; Extended Temperature Range; DDM
Item No.	852-202
Technical Data	
Optical fiber type	Multi-mode
Cable length (max.)	2 km
Cable type	62.5/125 µm, 50/125 µm
Wavelength	1310 nm
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−40 … +100 °C

Industrial Switches – Accessories
SFP Modules



Item Description	SFP Module 100BASE; LX Single-Mode 1310 nm LC; 30 km; DDM; Extended Temperature Range
Item No.	852-230

Technical Data

Optical fiber type	Single-mode
Cable length (max.)	30 km
Cable type	9/125 µm
Wavelength	1310 nm
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−40 … +95 °C

Features:
- Low Power
- Coated PCB
- Extended surrounding air temperature: -40 … 95 °C
- High impulse withstand voltage: 0.7 kVDC
- Duplex LC optical connector
- Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP) industry-standard design
- 125Mbps 100BASE-LX10, IEEE 802.3 Clause 58
- Compliant with the Fast ETHERNET standard
- Digital Diagnostic Monitoring interface according to SFF-8472
- Supply voltage: 3.3 V
- TTL signal detect indicator
- Hot-pluggable capability
- Class 1 laser according to IEC 60825

Radio Technology

Radio Technology

- *Bluetooth*®
- WLAN
- EnOcean®

Radio Technology – *Bluetooth*®, WLAN and EnOcean® Components
Contents

		Page
General Product Information		636
Interfaces and Types		637
Application and Installation Instructions		638

	Beschreibung	Bestellnr.	Page
	Wireless ETHERNET Gateway Wireless ETHERNET Gateway; External Antenna	758-918 758-918/000-001	640
	Wireless Access Point	758-919	641
	EnOcean® RS-485 Gateway; 868 MHz	750-940	642
	Radio Transmitter, EnOcean® easyfit PTM 250 2-Channel Lighting Control 4-Channel Lighting Control 2-Channel Sunblind Control 4-Channel Sunblind Control	 758-940/001-000 758-940/003-000 758-940/002-000 758-940/004-000	643
	Accessories Antennas		644

11

Radio Technology
General Product Information

Wireless Technology in the Industrial Environment

Wireless technology can support wired applications or enable completely new applications.

In mobile or movable systems, wireless technology is the first choice when greater distances or obstacles must be overcome. It is an alternative for applications in which wired solutions are not economical or technically feasible.

Various wireless technologies can be used depending on the application.

Bluetooth® – Robust, Flexible, High-Performance

Well-known in consumer electronics, Bluetooth® technology is also well-suited to industrial use with its internationally approved frequency range, a very robust transmission technology (frequency hopping), real-time response and a range of up to 400 m. It makes wireless process data communication between two stations possible (point-to-point communication), and also enables the setup of a piconet in which a Bluetooth® master can communicate with up to seven slaves, e.g., decentralized mobile sensors.
In addition, Bluetooth® can be used as the radio system for commissioning.
Features:
- Secure transmission (encrypted)
- AFH (Adaptive Frequency Hopping)
- Adaptive transmission power
- Uses the license-free 2.4 GHz frequency band

WLAN – Full IT Integration

WLAN makes it easy to set up a wireless transmission link for ETHERNET protocols. This can be standard ETHERNET protocols, e.g., for communication between a smartphone and automation components. Industrial fieldbus protocols such as PROFINET, Modbus TCP or Ethernet/IP can also be used to link mobile equipment with stationary equipment. Ranges up to 400 m are possible depending on the transmission technology used.

EnOcean® – The Radio Standard in Building Automation

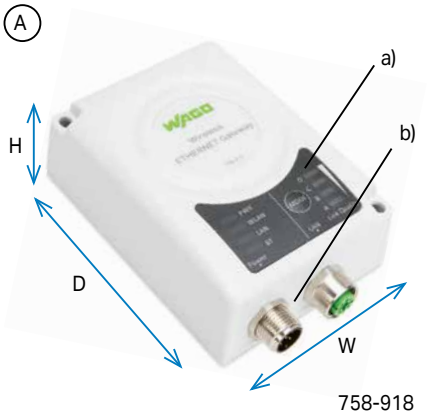
Wireless switches and sensors based on EnOcean® technology harvest available energy to power themselves, e.g., kinetic energy from actuating a switch or sensors powered by ambient light. This energy harvesting completely eliminates maintenance of the radio transmitter at a range of up to 300 m in open air (30 m in buildings).

Advantages:

- Branch and application-specific – always the right radio system
- Industrial design – high-performance, rugged and safe
- Tightly integrated into WAGO automation technology

Radio Technology
Interfaces and Types

A



758-918

ETHERNET Gateway (A)
- Wireless transmission via WLAN (IEEE802.11a/b/g/d/n/r), Bluetooth® or Bluetooth® Low Energy
- Works as an access point, client or gateway
- Two internal 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz dual-band antennas and an integrated 2.4 GHz MIMO antenna
- Status and diagnostic LEDs (a)
- M12 connectors for both network connection and power supply (b)
- Protection type: IP65
- W x H x D (mm): 66 x 36.2 x 91

Wireless Access Point (B)
- Wireless transmission via WLAN (IEEE802.11a/b/g/d/n/r), Bluetooth® or Bluetooth® Low Energy
- Internal 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz dual-band antenna
- Protection type (top): IP66/IP67 (outside of unit)
- M50 through-panel installation (cut-out: 50.5 mm)

B

758-919

C

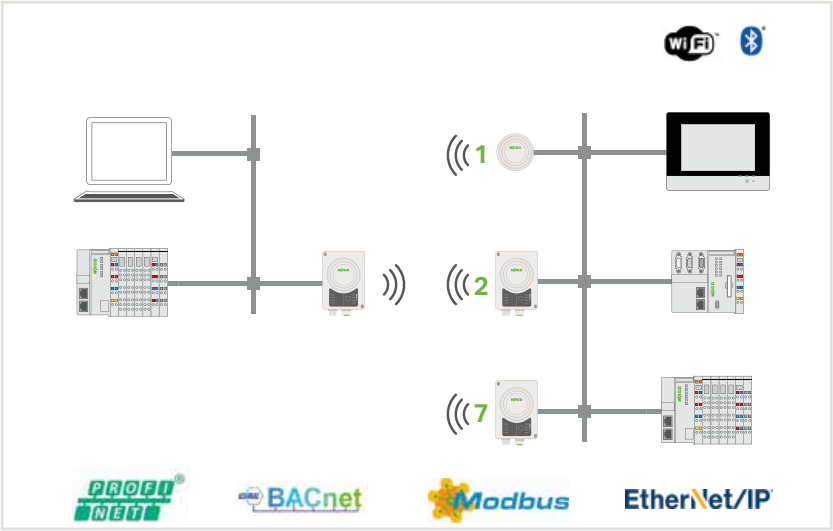
EnOcean® RS-485 Gateway (C); Communication module for I/O system
- Integration of sensors/actuators based on EnOcean® wireless technology into intelligent control systems such as the WAGO I/O system
- Communication via RS-485 interface using ESP3 telegrams (EnOcean®) or Modbus® protocol
- Internal antenna (optional external antenna)
- Dimensions (mm) Diameter x Height 95 × 36

Switch Inserts (D)
- Universal switch inserts for standard switch series in building automation
- Compatible with manufacturer programs from BERKER, GIRA, JUNG, MERTEN

D

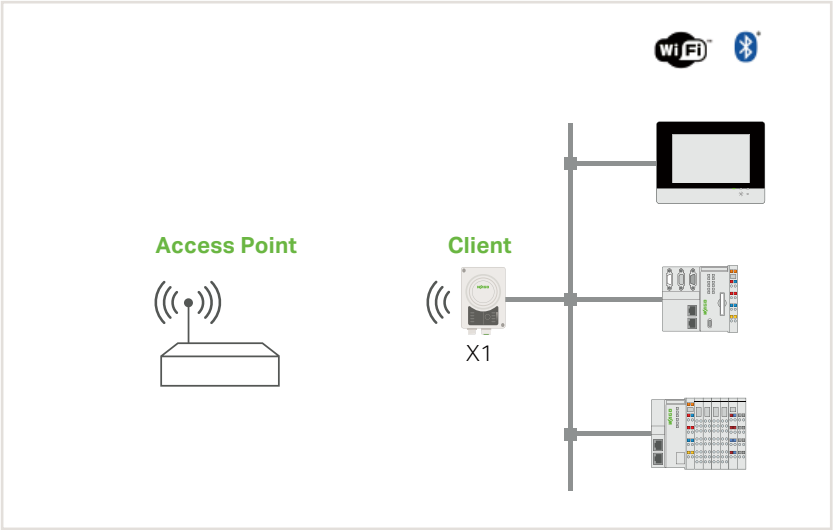
Radio Technology
Application and Installation Instructions

ETHERNET Bridge
- Transmission of each TCP/IP protocol along with prioritized PROFINET RT and EtherNet/IP™ frames
- Pairing via device's push-button (758-918 only)
- Up to 7 clients
- Use of Wi-Fi or Bluetooth®



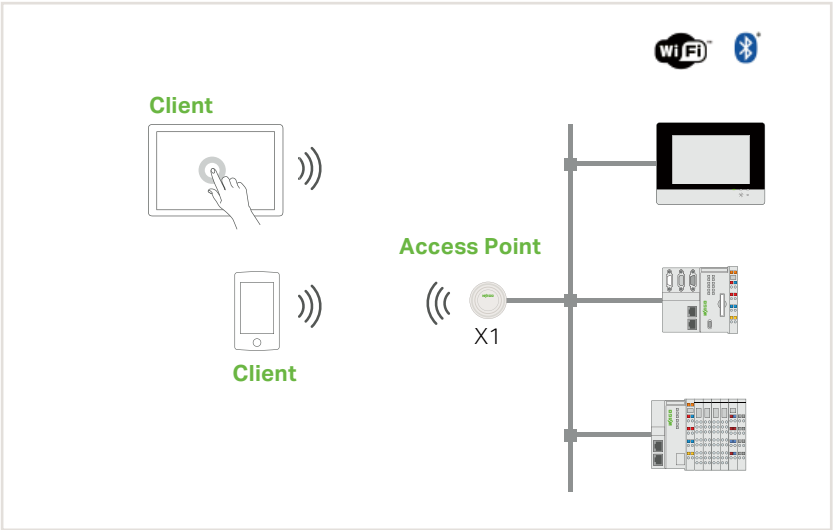
Client for Existing Access Point
- Connection to a Wi-Fi 802.11a/b/g/n/d/r network
- Protocols like Modbus TCP, EtherNet/IP™, BACnet/IP ···
- Possibility of connecting multiple devices after the client

Note X1: 758-918 or 758-919



Access Point
- Setup of a Wi-Fi 802.11a/b/g/n/d/r or Bluetooth® network
- Connection of tablets, smartphones ...
- Up to 7 clients simultaneously

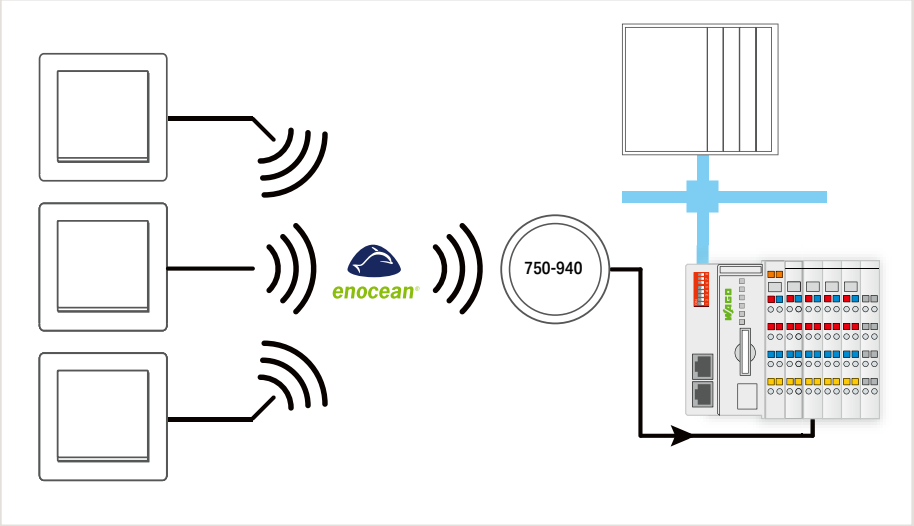
Note X1: 758-918 or 758-919



11

Radio Technology
Application and Installation Instructions

Integration into the WAGO I/O System via EnOcean® Radio Technology
- Communication via the EnOcean® RS-485 Gateway in the WAGO I/O System
- Operation on:
  - Controllers
  - Fieldbus couplers
- Internal antenna (optional external antenna)



WLAN ETHERNET Gateway

Power connector:
M12 plug, A-coded

1: Vin + (9 … 30 VDC)
2: Digital input GND
3: Vin GND (0 V)
4: Digital input + (9 … 30 VDC)
5: Functional ground

ETHERNET connector:
M12 socket, D-coded

1: Transmit +
2: Receive +
3: Transmit -
4: Receive -

Item Description	Wireless ETHERNET Gateway	
Version		**External Antenna**
Item No.	**758-918**	**758-918/000-001**
Order Text	Wireless ETHERNET Gateway	Wireless ETHERNET Gateway; External Antenna
Technical Data		
Wireless technology	*Bluetooth*®: 4.0; WLAN: 802.11a/b/g/d/e/i/h	
Topology	Peer-to-peer connection	
Security authentication	WLAN: WPA/WPA2 PSK; LEAP; PEAP	
Security encryption	WLAN: none; WEP64; WEP128; TKIP; AES/CCMP	
Frequency band	ISM band; 2.4 GHz (*Bluetooth*®, WLAN); ISM band; 5 GHz (WLAN)	
Transmission range	Up to 400 m*	
Antenna	Internal directional antenna	External dipole antenna (3dBi); included in delivery
Supply voltage	24 VDC (9 … 30 V)	
Connectors	ETHERNET connection: M12 connector, D-coded Power connection: M12 connector, A-coded; RP-SMA socket for external antenna	
Configuration	Simple push-button operation and Web-Based Management	
Number of inputs	1 (trigger input: 9 … 30 VDC)	
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	–30 … +65 °C	
Dimensions W x H x D	67.8 × 33.2 x 92.7	
Protection type	IP65	
Approvals	CE	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/758-918	

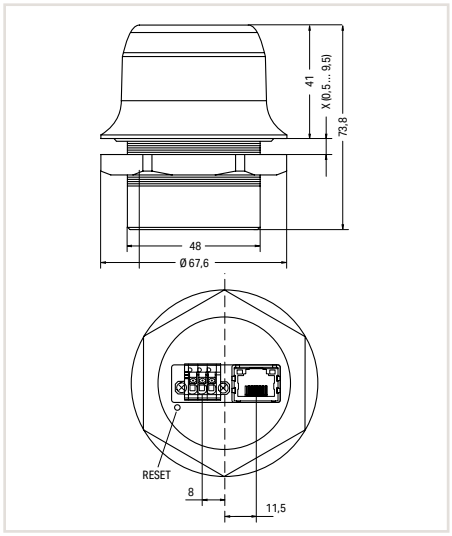
Accessories	Item No.
ETHERNET/PROFINET Cable; M12 plug; straight; D-coded; 2 m	**756-1201/060-020**
Power Cable; M12 socket; straight; A coded; 2 m	**756-3102/040-020**
PROFINET RJ-45 Plug; IP20	**750-976**

*The maximum range in the field decreases within buildings and varies depending on building materials and spatial geometry. Therefore, range specifications within buildings can only represent a typical value that can normally be achieved. More detailed information is available in the manual.

WAGO's Wireless ETHERNET Gateway simplifies the creation of a wireless transmission link for ETHERNET protocols (e.g., PROFINET, Modbus/TCP, EtherNet/IP™). The gateway works as a cable substitute to create a robust, industry-proven *Bluetooth*® or WLAN link between two automation devices.
This gateway supports various configurations and can therefore also be operated as an access point.
IP65 protection type and an external antenna allow installation of the Wireless ETHERNET Gateway within a conductive housing. The external antenna must be mounted on the outside of the housing. Simple push-button operation rapidly connects two Wireless ETHERNET Gateways.
Additional settings can be made via Web-Based Management.

Note:
Two Wireless ETHERNET Gateways of the same type are required to establish a peer-to-peer connection.

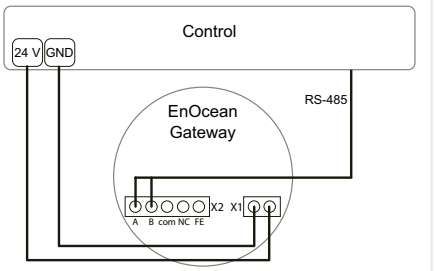
Wireless Access Point

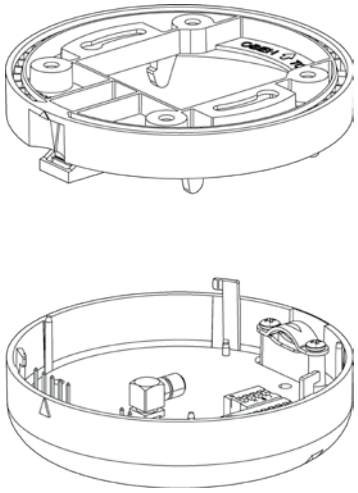


Item Description	Wireless Access Point
Item No.	758-919
Order Text	Wireless Access Point
Technical Data	
Wireless technology	*Bluetooth*® 2.1; *Bluetooth*® 4.0 (Low Energy); WLAN: IEEE 802.11 a, b, g, n, d, r
Frequency band	ISM band, 2.4 GHz (*Bluetooth*®, WLAN); ISM band, 5 GHz (WLAN)
ETHERNET protocols	IP; TCP; UDP; HTTP; LLDP; ARP; DHCP client/server; DNS support; transparent transmission of PROFINET IO; EtherNet/IP™; Modbus-TCP or another TCP/UDP-based protocol
Antenna	Internal 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz broadband antenna
Transmission range	Up to 200 m in open air*
Supply voltage	19 … 36 VDC
Power consumption (max.)	1.7 W
Configuration	Web-Based Management
Maximum number of clients	7
WLAN	
Transmitter power	15 dBm EIRP
Operating modes	Wireless access point, wireless client or gateway mode
Communication standards	IEEE 802.11 a, b, g, n, d, r
Data rate (net) (max.)	65 Mbit/s
Security	WEP 64/128; WPA; WPA-PSK and WPA2; TKIP and AES/CCMP; LEAP; PEAP including MS-CHAP
Bluetooth® 2.1	
Transmitter power	11 dBm EIRP
Supported profiles	PAN (PANU & NAP)
Operating modes	Access point, client or gateway mode
Data rate (net)	1 Mbit/s
Security	NIST-compliant; FIPS-approved (authentication and authorization, encryption and data security, privacy and discretion)
Bluetooth® 4.0 (Low Energy)	
Transmitter power	7 dBm EIRP
Supported profiles	GATT
Operating modes	Central device
Data rate (net)	200 Kbit/s
Security	AES-CCM encryption
Connector	RJ-45; 10/100BASE-T (Auto MDI/MDIX & cross-over detection); PoE supply: 44 … 57 VDC; DTE type 1 per IEEE 802.3af
Dimensions	Height: 75 mm (91 mm with connector); Outside height: 41 mm; Diameter: 68 mm
Weight	84 g
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−40 … +65 °C
Protection type	Top (outside of unit): IP66/IP67/UL NEMA 4X ; Base (inside of unit): IP21
Mounting	M50 through-panel installation (cut-out = 50.5 mm)
Approvals	CE; UL 61010 E198726; FCC; IC: 5325A-0965, for indoor use only (5 GHz)
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/758-919

*The maximum range in the field decreases within buildings and varies depending on building materials and spatial geometry. Therefore, range specifications within buildings can only represent a typical value that can normally be achieved. More detailed information is available in the manual.

EnOcean® RS-485 Gateway; 868 MHz





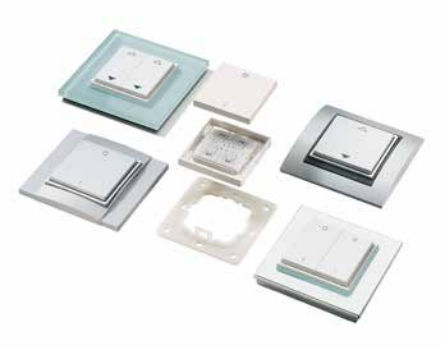
Item Description	EnOcean® RS-485 Gateway; 868 MHz
Item No.	**750-940**
Technical Data	
Wireless technology	EnOcean®
Frequency band	868 MHz
Transmission range	Approx. 30 m within buildings; >100 m in open space
Antenna	Internal (external antenna optional via SMA socket)
Interface	RS-485
Protocol	ESP3, Modbus®
Transmission rate	9600 … 115200 Baud
Data width	50 bytes
Cable length	100 m (max.)
Power supply	24 VDC (−25 … +30 %)
Input current	2 A (max.)
Connection technology	RS-485 connection: 5-pole 2-conductor compact PCB connectors with PUSH WIRE® (252-155 is included) Supply connection: 2-pole 2-conductor compact PCB connectors with PUSH WIRE® (252-152 is included) Antenna: SMA socket for external antenna
Conductor cross-section	Solid: 0.4 … 0.8 mm² / 26 … 20 AWG
Strip length	6 … 7 mm
Dimensions (mm) Diameter x Height	95 × 36
Weight	103 g
Protection type	IP30 (front side)
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−20 … +85 °C
EMC immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
EMC emission of interference	EN 61000-6-3 + A1
Approvals	CE
Data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-940

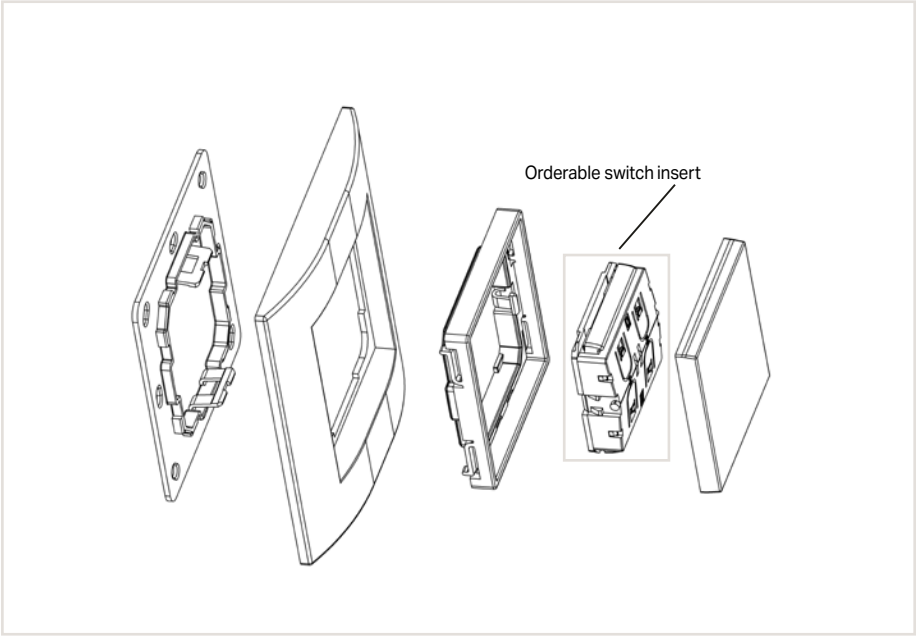
The EnOcean® RS-485 Gateway integrates maintenance-free, battery-free and wireless sensors/actuators based on EnOcean® wireless technology (ISO/IEC 14543-3-1x) into intelligent control systems such as the WAGO I/O System.

This gateway communicates with the remote station via RS-485 interface and ESP3 telegrams (EnOcean®) or via Modbus® protocol.

It may be mounted directly to the ceiling or wall. The device can also be mounted on a DIN-rail via an integrated adapter.
The gateway has an internal antenna and also has a connector for an optional external antenna.

Radio Transmitter, EnOcean® easyfit PTM 250





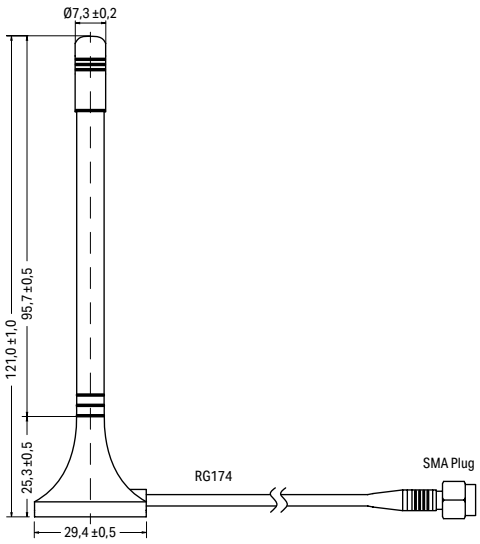
Item Description	Radio Transmitter, EnOcean® easyfit PTM 250			
Version	**2-Channel Lighting Control**	**4-Channel Lighting Control**	**2-Channel Sunblind Control**	**4-Channel Sunblind Control**
Item No.	758-940/001-000	758-940/003-000	758-940/002-000	758-940/004-000
Order Text	Radio Transmitter; EnOcean® easyfit PTM 250; 2-Channel Light	Radio Transmitter; EnOcean® easyfit PTM 250; 4-Channel Light	Radio Transmitter; EnOcean® easyfit PTM 250; 2-Channel Sunblind	Radio Transmitter; EnOcean® easyfit PTM 250; 4-Channel Sunblind
Technical Data				
Integrated radio transmitter module	EnOcean® PTM 200			
Wireless technology	EnOcean® 868 MHz; RPS type 2			
Range	300 m in open air; 30 m (typ.) within buildings*			
Antenna	Integrated			
Total installation height	14 mm (frame lies directly on flat surface)			
Dimensions of rocker/frame cut-out/center plate	50 x 50 mm / 55 x 55 mm / 71 x 71 m			
Mounting	Flat surface; glued (double-sided mounting film enclosed) or screwed			
Color	Pure white			
Rocker switch variant	Rocker switch with neutral middle position	Series rocker switch	Rocker switch with neutral middle position	Series rocker switch
Relative humidity	95 % (non condensing)			
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−25 … +65 °C			
Compatibility	BERKER, GIRA, JUNG, MERTEN			
Approvals	R&TTE, CE			
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/758-940			

WAGO's EnOcean® easyfit PTM 250 Radio Transmitter is a universal, extremely flat wireless switch insert with a maintenance-free energy generator. This universal switch insert fits in numerous frame types from various installation material suppliers. The base plate can be glued or screwed into position for easy attachment to glass as well as plaster. Integration into the frame is similar to universal inserts for antenna sockets.

The switch insert is delivered without frame. Frames must be ordered separately from the desired manufacturer!

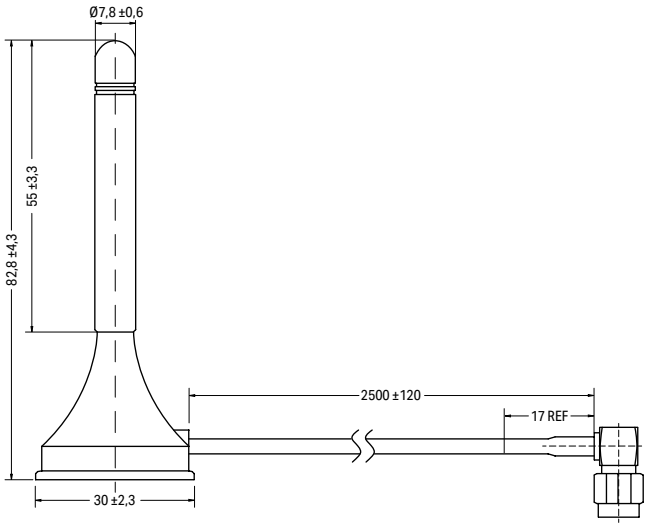
*The maximum range in the field decreases with use in buildings and changes depending on the building materials used and the spatial geometry. Therefore, range specifications within buildings can only represent a typical value that can normally be achieved. More detailed information is available in the manual.

Magnetic-Mount Antenna; with 3 m cable and SMA plug; GSM/ UMTS; 850/ 900/ 1800/ 1900/ 2100 MHz



Item Description	Magnetic-Mount Antenna; with 3 m cable and SMA plug; GSM/ UMTS; 850/ 900/ 1800/ 1900/ 2100 MHz
Item No.	758-911
Technical Data	
Wireless technology	GSM; UMTS; EnOcean
Frequency band	824 … 960 MHz; 1710 … 2170 MHz
Gain	2 dBi
Mechanical Data	
Connector	SMA-Stecker
Connection cable length	3 m
Mounting type	Magnetic stand
Cable type	RG-174
Weight	44 g
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	-40 … +85 °C

Magnetic-Mount Antenna; GSM/UMTS/LTE/Bluetooth®/WLAN

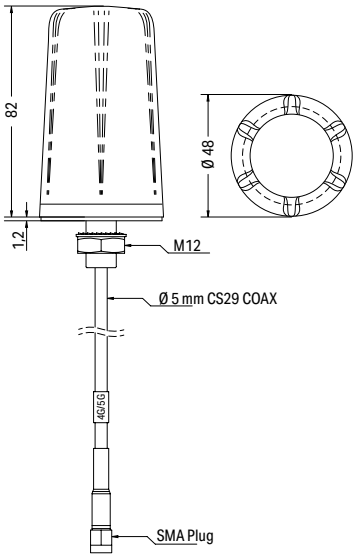


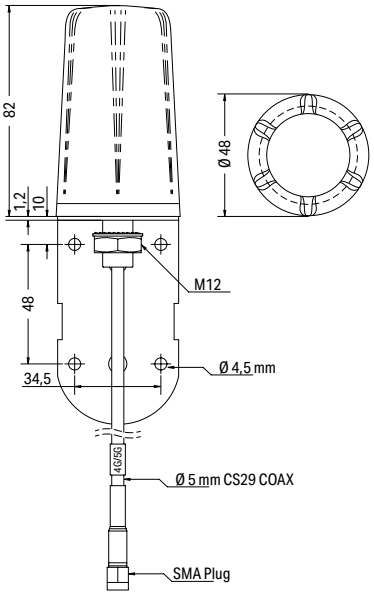
Item Description	Magnetic-Mount Antenna; with 2.5 m cable and SMA angled plug; GSM/UMTS/LTE/Bluetooth®/WLAN; 698-960, 1400-1518, 1710-2700 MHz
Item No.	758-975
Technical Data	
Wireless technology	GSM; UMTS; LTE; Bluetooth®; WLAN
Frequency band	B1 ⋯ B23; B25 ⋯ B30; B32 ⋯ B42; B48; B66; B74 ⋯ 76; B78 Frequency range: 698 ⋯ 960 MHz; 1400 ⋯ 1518 MHz; 1710 ⋯ 2700 MHz
Gain	3 dBi
Mechanical Data	
Connector	SMA angled plug
Connection cable length	2.5 m
Mounting type	Magnetic stand
Cable type	RG-174
Weight	44 g
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−40 ⋯ +85 °C

RF Antenna; GSM; UMTS; LTE; Bluetooth®; WLAN; 5G

758-974

758-974/000-001





Item Description	RF Antenna; with 2.5 m cable and SMA plug; GSM/ UMTS/LTE/Bluetooth®/WLAN; 698-960, 1710-6000 MHz; 2G/ 3G/ 4G/ 5G	RF Antenna; with 2.5 m cable and SMA plug; GSM/ UMTS/LTE/Bluetooth®/WLAN; 698-960, 1710-6000 MHz; 2G/ 3G/ 4G/ 5G
Item No.	758-974	758-974/000-001
Technical Data		
Wireless technology	GSM; UMTS; LTE; Bluetooth®; WLAN; 5G	GSM; UMTS; LTE; Bluetooth®; WLAN; 5G
Frequency band	617 … 960 MHz; 1710 … 6000 MHz	617 … 960 MHz; 1710 … 6000 MHz
Gain	617 … 960 MHz: 1dBi; 1710 … 2700 MHz: 4dBi; 3400 … 3800 MHz: 8dBi; 4900 … 6000 MHz: 9dBi	617 … 960 MHz: 1dBi; 1710 … 2700 MHz: 4dBi; 3400 … 3800 MHz: 8dBi; 4900 … 6000 MHz: 9dBi
Mechanical Data		
Connectors	SMA plug	SMA plug
Connection cable length	2 m	2 m
Mounting type	Enclosure installation; adhesive strips	Wall-mount
Cable type	CS29	CS29
Weight	185 g	252 g
Protection type	IP66	IP66

- The antenna must be mounted on a conductive base plate measuring at least 40 x 40 cm.
- The distance of interfering sources to the antenna and antenna line must be at least 30 cm.
- The free space between the antenna and the next wall must be at least 35 cm.
- The antenna cable must not, under any circumstances, be bent sharply, or the antenna line may be irreversibly damaged.

- The distance of interfering sources to the antenna and antenna line must be at least 30 cm.
- The free space between the antenna and the next wall must be at least 35 cm.
- The antenna cable must not, under any circumstances, be bent sharply, or the antenna line may be irreversibly damaged.

Sensor/Actuator Boxes

Sensor/Actuator Boxes

- M8 and M12 Sensor/Actuator Boxes
- Passive signal acquisition and output at the machine level
- Fully encapsulated

Sensor/Actuator Boxes
Contents

				Seite
	General Product Information			650
	Item Number Key			651
	Standards and Rated Conditions			651
	Approvals			651
	Interfaces and Types			652
		Description	Item No.	
	M12 Sensor/Actuator Boxes with Cable Connection	M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-Port, 4-Pole; 5 m Connection Cable	757-244/000-005	654
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-Port, 4-Pole; 10 m Connection Cable	757-244/000-010	
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-Port, 4-Pole; 5 m Connection Cable	757-264/000-005	654
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-Port, 4-Pole; 10 m Connection Cable	757-264/000-010	
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port, 4-Pole; 5 m Connection Cable	757-284/000-005	655
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port, 4-Pole; 10 m Connection Cable	757-284/000-010	
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port, 4-Pole; 25 m Connection Cable	757-284/000-025	
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-Port, 5-Pole; 5 m Connection Cable	757-245/000-005	656
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-Port, 5-Pole; 10 m Connection Cable	757-245/000-010	
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-Port, 5-Pole; 5 m Connection Cable	757-265/000-005	656
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-Port, 5-Pole; 10 m Connection Cable	757-265/000-010	
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port, 5-Pole; 5 m Connection Cable	757-285/000-005	657
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port, 5-Pole; 10 m Connection Cable	757-285/000-010	
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port, 5-Pole; 25 m Connection Cable	757-285/000-025	
	M12 Sensor/Actuator Boxes with M23 Connection	M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-Port; 4-Pole; M23 Connector	757-144	658
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-Port; 4-Pole; M23 Connector	757-164	658
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port; 4-Pole; M23 Connector	757-184	659
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-Port; 5-Pole; M23 Connector	757-145	660
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-Port; 5-Pole; M23 Connector	757-165	660
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port; 5-Pole; M23 Connector	757-185	661
		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port; 5-Pole; M23 Connector; without LED	757-185/100-000	
	M8 Sensor/Actuator Boxes with Cable Connection	M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-Port, 3-Pole; 5 m Connection Cable	757-443/000-005	662
		M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-Port, 3-Pole; 10 m Connection Cable	757-443/000-010	
		M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-Port, 3-Pole; 5 m Connection Cable	757-463/000-005	662
		M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-Port, 3-Pole; 10 m Connection Cable	757-463/000-010	
		M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port, 3-Pole; 5 m Connection Cable	757-483/000-005	663
		M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port, 3-Pole; 10 m Connection Cable	757-483/000-010	
		M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 10-Port, 3-Pole; 5 m Connection Cable	757-403/000-005	663
		M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 10-Port, 3-Pole; 10 m Connection Cable	757-403/000-010	
	M8 Sensor/Actuator Boxes with M16 Connection	M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-Port; 3-Pole; M16 Connector	757-343	664
		M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-Port; 3-Pole; M16 Connector	757-363	664
		M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-Port; 3-Pole; M16 Connector	757-383	665
		M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 10-Port; 3-Pole; M16 Connector	757-303	665
	Accessories Marker Cards, Marking Strips, Protective Caps, Spacer Modules, Interconnection Cables			666

12

Sensor/Actuator Boxes
General Product Information

For Signal Acquisition at the Machine Level

WAGO's passive M8/M12 Sensor/Actuator Boxes are placed close to the process and acquire signals at the machine level. They can be used under very harsh environmental conditions and establish the connection between sensors/actuators and the controller via molded or detachable cables. Use of standardized pluggable connections supports plug-and-play installation of sensors and actuators, while trunk cables replace the individual wiring of I/O signals to automation components in the control cabinet. Cabling is well-organized and minimized.

Signal Acquisition in Exceptionally Harsh Conditions

WAGO's Sensor/Actuator Boxes with molded cables have an extremely robust design and meet both IP67 and IP68 protection standards (72 hours at 1 m water depth). This design makes them ideal for applications where signals must be recorded in extreme environments (temperature, shock, vibration) without a control cabinet. They're also excellent alternatives when using an active IP67 I/O system would not be cost-effective due to a low signal count or the simple signal conditions (only digital signal acquisition/output).

Plug-&-Play Connection Technology

The IP67 Sensor/Actuator Boxes with a removable connection cable (M16 or M23 pluggable connector) are ideal for areas where frequent easy disconnection and reconnection are required (e.g., transport, modification, service).

Fixed Trunk Cable

The IP68 Sensor/Actuator Boxes with molded cables are preferred when challenging cable paths do not allow the installation of M16/M23 cable assemblies.

Extreme Mechanical Performance

A system/machine is exposed to severe mechanical and thermal influences. It is important to process its signals despite severe vibrations and shocks. WAGO's Sensor/Actuator Boxes are used at the machine level. Full encapsulation safeguards system operation, so even extreme vibration and temperature loads do not degrade signal acquisition and power supply via the connection cable to the controller or other automation components located in the non-critical control cabinet area.

Flexible Installation

WAGO's Sensor/Actuator Boxes can be directly mounted on machines. Extensive engineering ensures compliance with standardized specifications from CNOMO guidelines regarding the spacing of assembly drill holes that are often used in passive distribution boxes or sensor/actuator boxes. An optional adapter is available for seamlessly mounting two modules side by side. This has the advantage of maintaining a specified distance for properly routing the sensor/actuator cables and avoiding contamination points.

Advantages:
- Rugged, simple and compact extension for IP20 automation components
  - for stricter requirements on environmental conditions
  - for plug-and-play connector technology when needed
  - for simpler cable installation in the form of trunk cables
- High-quality PUR connection cables (drag chain compatible, halogen-free)
- Fully encapsulated (resistance and leak-proof)
- Flange sockets (metal design)
- Surrounding air temperature (operation): −25 ⋯ +80 °C
- Status LEDs

Sensor/Actuator Boxes
Item Number Key

Explanation of an item number key's components:

Series

Item No. : 757-abc/x00-0yy

a: Design
- 1: M12 sensor/actuator box with M23 connector
- 2: M12 sensor/actuator box with cable connector
- 3: M8 sensor/actuator box with M16 connector
- 4: M8 sensor/actuator box with cable connector

b: Number of M8/M12 connectors
- 4: 4 ea.
- 6: 6 ea.
- 8: 8 ea.
- 0: 10 ea.

c: Pole number
- 3: 3-pole
- 4: 4-pole
- 5: 5-pole

x00: Status LEDs
- 100: without status LEDs

0yy: Length of connection cable
- 002: 2 m
- 005: 5 m
- 010: 10 m
- 025: 25 m

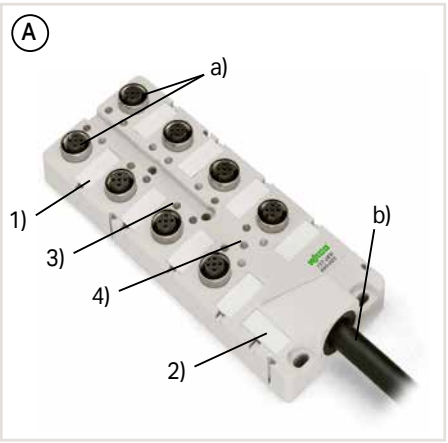
Standards and Rated Conditions

General Specifications	
Electrical Data	
Contact resistance (max.)	10 mΩ
Supply voltage	10 … 30 VDC
Current carrying capacity (signal connections)	2 A
Current carrying capacity (supply connections)	9 A (M12) or 6 A (M8)
Signal characteristics	PNP
Mechanical Data	
Protection type	
Sensor/actuator boxes with cable connection	IP68 (72 hours at 1 m water depth)
Sensor/actuator boxes with M16/M23 connection	IP67
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−25 … +80 °C
Mounting	Screw mount
Mounting position	Any
Vibration resistance	5g per IEC 60068-2-6
Shock resistance	49g per IEC 60068-2-27
Material Data	
Housing material	PA 66 (UL 94 V0); RAL 7035; silicon and halogen free
Encapsulation	Fully encapsulated with conformal coating (UL 94 V0)
Connection cable	Drag chain compatible

Approvals

Overview of the approvals in the item comparison in Section 14, Technical Section, or online at www.wago.com

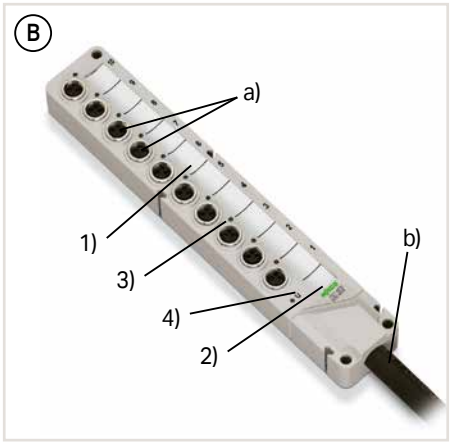
Sensor/Actuator Boxes
Interfaces and Types

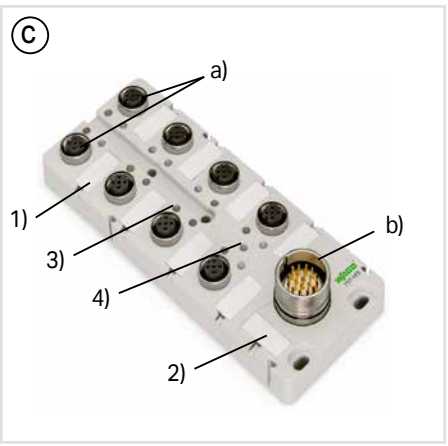


(1) Sensor/actuator marking
(2) Module marking
(3) Yellow status LED (for each channel)
(4) Green operating status LED (module)

Housing Design (A)
- M12 sensor/actuator box with cable connection
- Sensor/actuator M12 sockets (a)
- Connection technology (trunk cable): fixed connection cable (b)

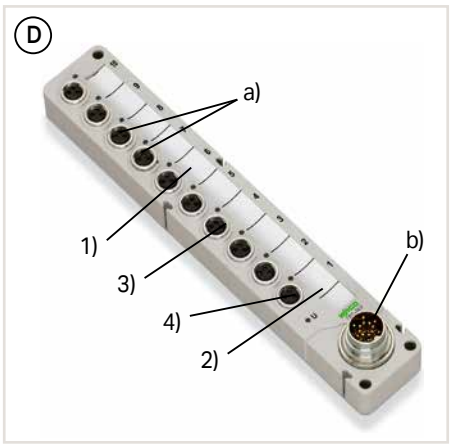
Housing Design (B)
- M8 sensor/actuator box with cable connection
- Sensor/actuator M8 sockets (a)
- Connection technology (trunk cable): fixed connection cable (b)



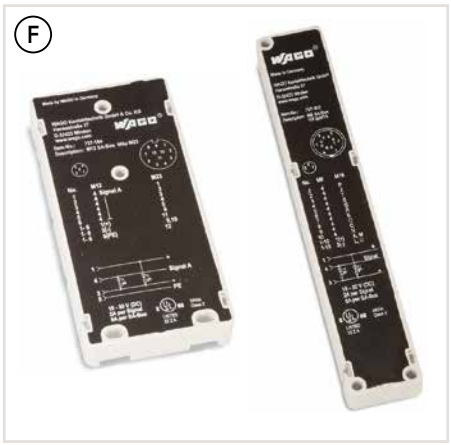


Housing Design (C)
- M12 sensor/actuator box with M23 plug
- Sensor/actuator M12 sockets (a)
- Connection technology (trunk cable): M23 plug (b)

Housing Design (D)
- M8 sensor/actuator box with M16 plug
- Sensor/actuator M8 sockets (a)
- Connection technology (trunk cable): M16 plug (b)



Spacer Module (E)
- Optional accessory
- For seamless assembly of two side-by-side sensor/actuator boxes
- Specified distance for proper cable connection
- Covers contamination points
- W x H x D (mm):
  10-port: 20 x 16 x 175
  8-port: 20 x 16 x 152
  6-port: 20 x 16 x 123
  4-port: 20 x 16 x 117

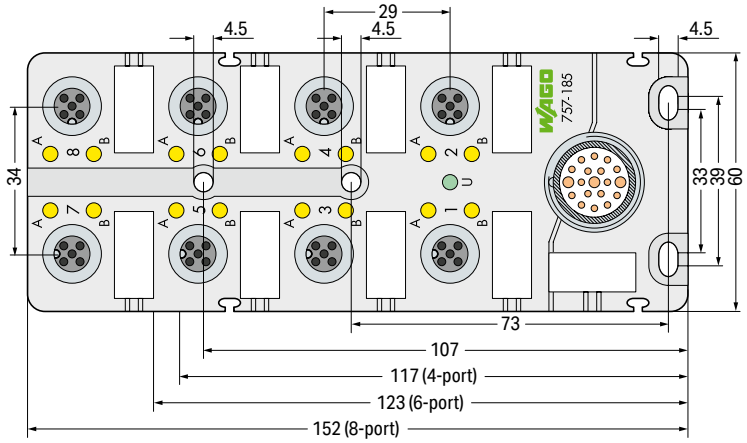


Protection Type (F)
- Fully encapsulated modules
- IP67/68 protection type
- Back-side printing details pin assignment

12

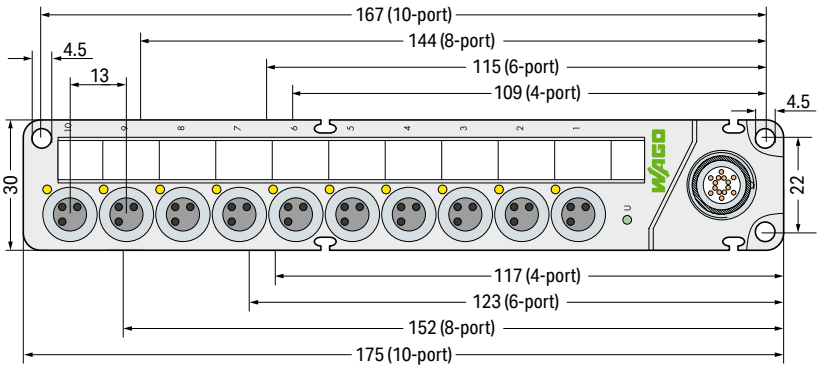
Sensor/Actuator Boxes
Interfaces and Types

Dimensions and Mounting Dimensions
of M12 Sensor/Actuator Boxes
The dimensions also apply to M12 sensor/actuator boxes with cable connection.



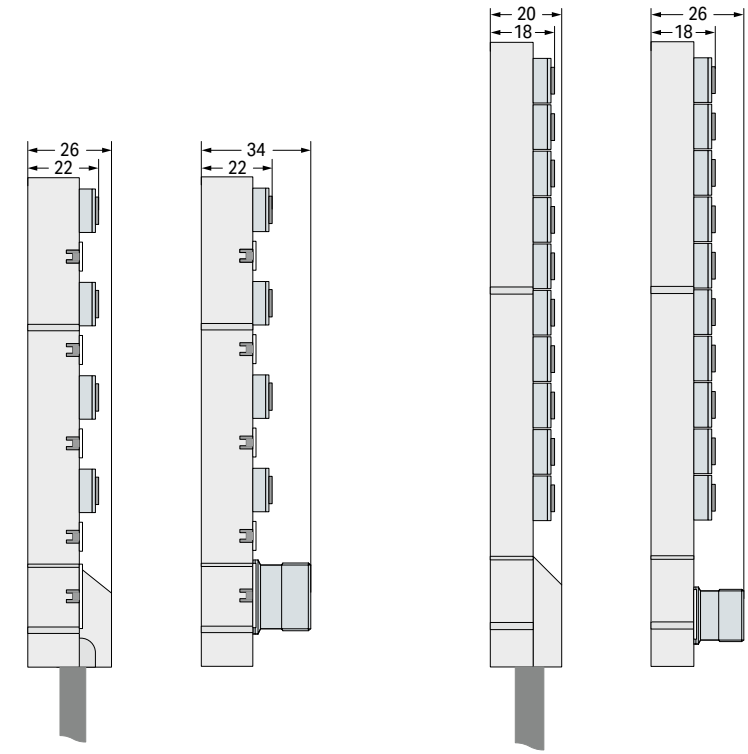
Dimensions in mm

Dimensions and Mounting Dimensions
of M8 Sensor/Actuator Boxes
The dimensions also apply to M8 sensor/actuator boxes with cable connection.



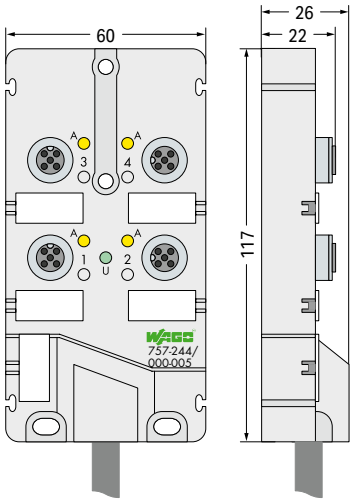
Dimensions in mm

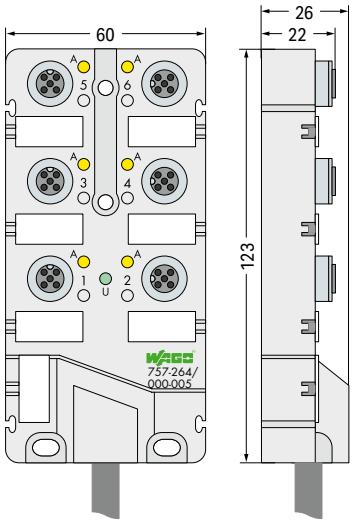
Dimensions:
Depth of M12 sensor/actuator boxes
or M8 sensor/actuator boxes



12

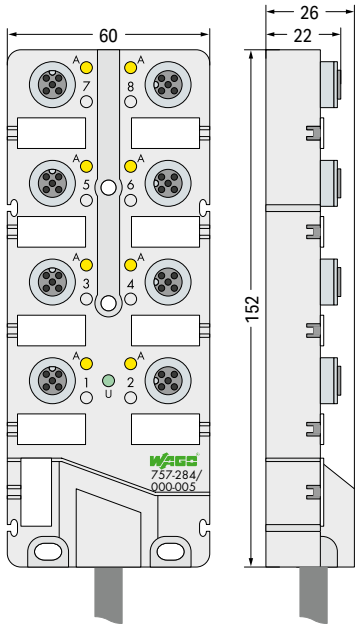
Sensor/Actuator Box ▸ M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground

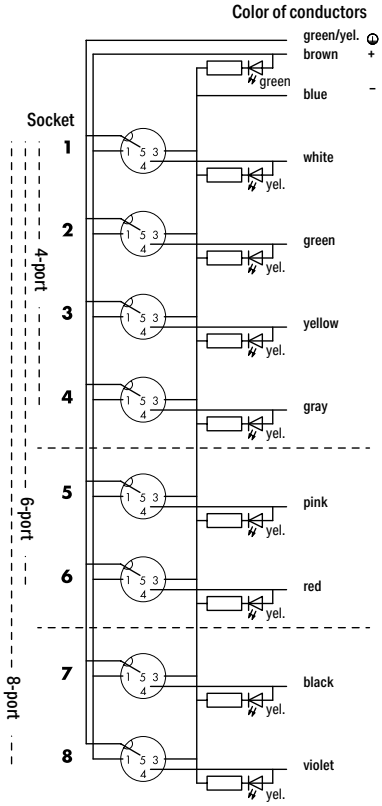




Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground		6 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground	
Item description	M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-port; 4-pole		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-port, 4-pole	
Version	5 m connecting cable	10 m connecting cable	5 m connecting cable	10 m connecting cable
Item No.	757-244/000-005	757-244/000-010	757-264/000-005	757-264/000-010
Order text	M12 S/A-Box; 4port; 4pole; 5m	M12 S/A-Box; 4port; 4pole; 10m	M12 S/A-Box; 6port; 4pole; 5m	M12 S/A-Box; 6port; 4pole; 10m

Technical data				
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground		6 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground	
Pole number	4		4	
Connection technology: trunk cable	1 x Fixed connecting cable		1 x Fixed connecting cable	
Length of connection cable	5 m	10 m	5 m	10 m
Dimensions W x H x D	(60 x 26 x 117) mm		(60 x 26 x 123) mm	
Approvals	E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.		E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/757-244/000-005		wago.com/757-264/000-005	
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Fiber-tip pen	210-110	210-110	210-110	210-110
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
Marker card; not stretchable; snap-on type	757-011	757-011	757-011	757-011
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 4-way	757-040	757-040	-	-
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 6-way	-	-	757-060	757-060
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 8-way	-	-	-	-





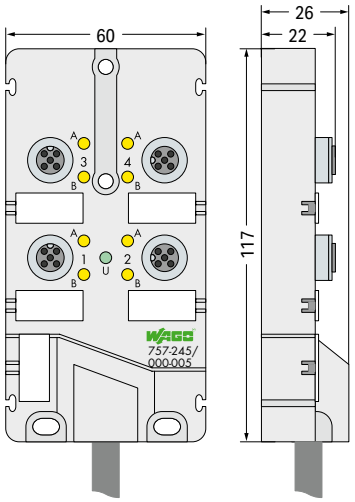
8 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground		
M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-port, 4-pole		
5 m connecting cable	10 m connecting cable	25 m connecting cable
757-284/000-005	757-284/000-010	757-284/000-025
M12 S/A-Box; 8port; 4pole; 5m	M12 S/A-Box; 8port; 4pole; 10m	M12 S/A-Box; 8port; 4pole; 25m

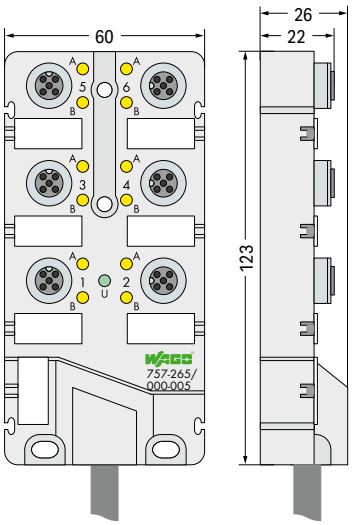
8 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground		
4		
1 x Fixed connecting cable		
5 m	10 m	25 m
(60 x 26 x 152) mm		

E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.

wago.com/757-284/000-005		
Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
210-110	210-110	210-110
756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
757-011	757-011	757-011
-	-	-
-	-	-
757-080	757-080	757-080

Sensor/Actuator Box ▸ M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground

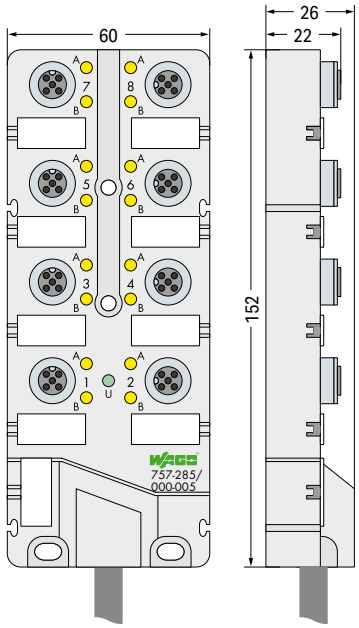


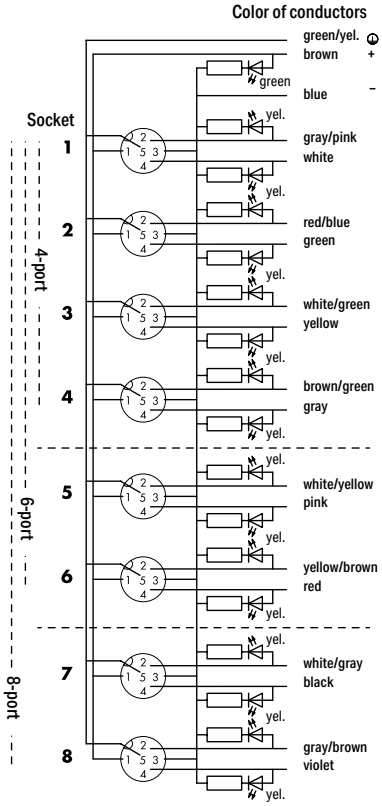


Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground		6 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground	
Item description	M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-port, 5-pole		M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-port, 5-pole	
Version	5 m connecting cable	10 m connecting cable	5 m connecting cable	10 m connecting cable
Item No.	757-245/000-005	757-245/000-010	757-265/000-005	757-265/000-010
Order text	M12 S/A-Box; 4port; 5pole; 5m	M12 S/A-Box; 4port; 5pole; 10m	M12 S/A-Box; 6port; 5pole; 5m	M12 S/A-Box; 6port; 5pole; 10m

Technical data				
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground		6 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground	
Pole number	5		5	
Connection technology: trunk cable	1 x Fixed connecting cable		1 x Fixed connecting cable	
Length of connection cable	5 m	10 m	5 m	10 m
Dimensions W x H x D	(60 x 26 x 117) mm		(60 x 26 x 123) mm	
Approvals	E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.		E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/757-245/000-005		wago.com/757-265/000-005	

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
Fiber-tip pen	210-110	210-110	210-110	210-110
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
Marker card; not stretchable; snap-on type	757-011	757-011	757-011	757-011
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 4-way	757-040	757-040	-	-
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 6-way	-	-	757-060	757-060
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 8-way	-	-	-	-





8 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground		
M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-port, 5-pole		
5 m connecting cable	10 m connecting cable	25 m connecting cable
757-285/000-005	757-285/000-010	757-285/000-025
M12 S/A-Box; 8port; 5pole; 5m	M12 S/A-Box; 8port; 5pole; 10m	M12 S/A-Box; 8port; 5pole; 25m

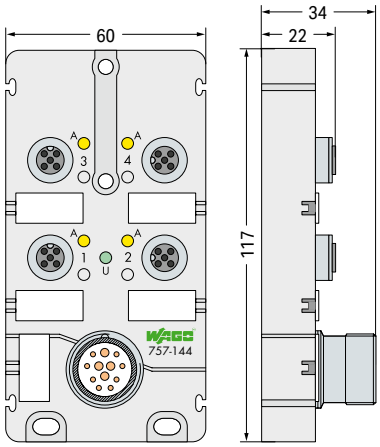
8 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground		
5		
1 x Fixed connecting cable		
5 m	10 m	25 m
(60 x 26 x 152) mm		

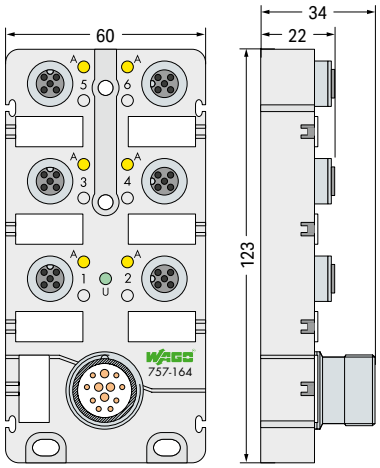
E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.

wago.com/757-285/000-005		
Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
210-110	210-110	210-110
756-8102	756-8102	756-8102
757-011	757-011	757-011
-	-	-
-	-	-
757-080	757-080	757-080

Sensor/Actuator Box ▸ M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground

757-185

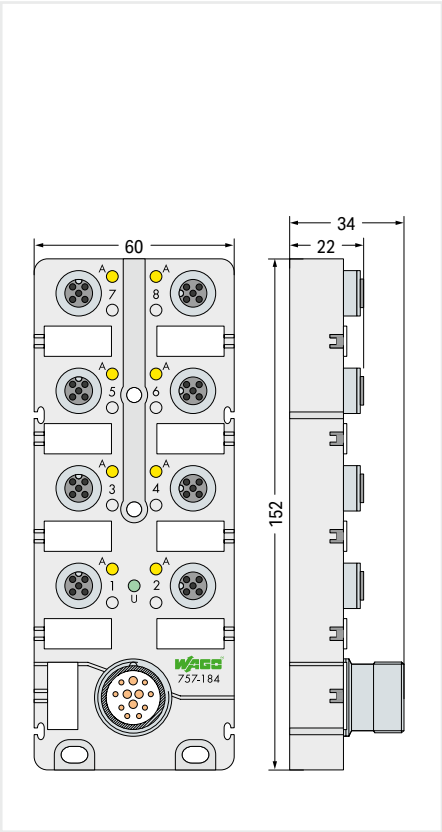


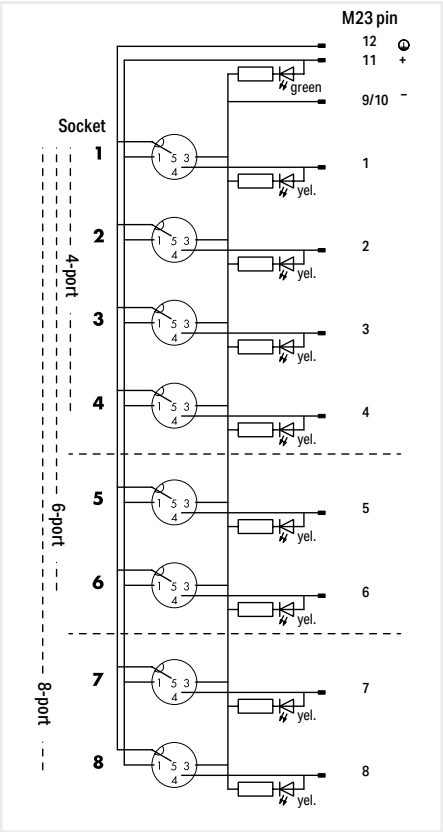


Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground	6 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground
Item description	M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-port; 4-pole; M23 connector	M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-port; 4-pole; M23 connector
Item No.	**757-144**	**757-164**
Order text	**M12 S/A-Box; 4port; 4pole; M23**	**M12 S/A-Box; 6port; 4pole; M23**

Technical data		
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground	6 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground
Pole number	4	4
Connection technology: trunk cable	1 x M23 plug; 12-pole	1 x M23 plug; 12-pole
Dimensions W x H x D	(60 x 34 x 117) mm	(60 x 34 x 123) mm
Approvals	E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.	E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/757-144	wago.com/757-164

Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Fiber-tip pen	210-110	210-110
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102
Marker card; not stretchable; snap-on type	757-011	757-011
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 4-way	757-040	-
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 6-way	-	757-060
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 8-way	-	-



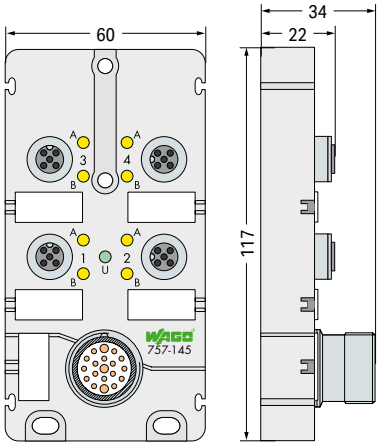


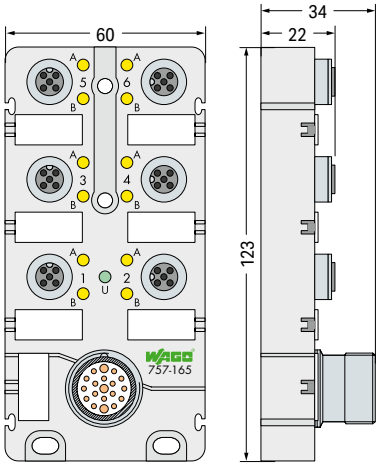
8 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground
M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-port; 4-pole; M23 connector
757-184
M12 S/A-Box; 8port; 4pole; M23

8 x M12 socket; 4-pole; incl. ground
4
1 x M23 plug; 12-pole
(60 x 34 x 152) mm
E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.
wago.com/757-184
Item No.
210-110
756-8102
757-011
-
-
757-080

Sensor/Actuator Box ▸ M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground

757-185



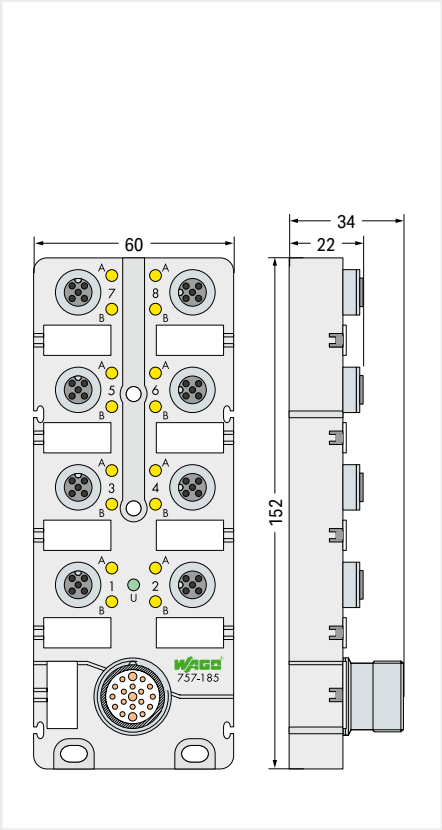


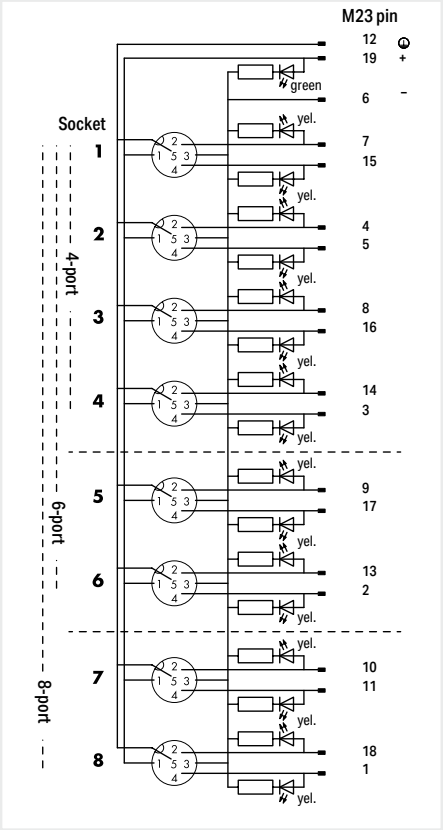
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground	6 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground
Item description	M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-port; 5-pole; M23 connector	M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-port; 5-pole; M23 connector
Item No.	**757-145**	**757-165**
Order text	**M12 S/A-Box; 4port; 5pole; M23**	**M12 S/A-Box; 6port; 5pole; M23**

Technical data

Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground	6 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground
Pole number	5	5
Connection technology: trunk cable	1 x M23 plug; 19-pole	1 x M23 plug; 19-pole
Dimensions W x H x D	(60 x 34 x 117) mm	(60 x 34 x 123) mm
Approvals	E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.	E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/757-145	wago.com/757-165
Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Fiber-tip pen	210-110	210-110
M12 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8102	756-8102
Marker card; not stretchable; snap-on type	757-011	757-011
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 4-way	757-040	-
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 6-way	-	757-060
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 8-way	-	-

12

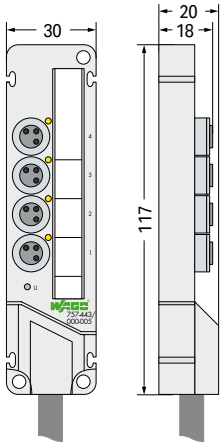


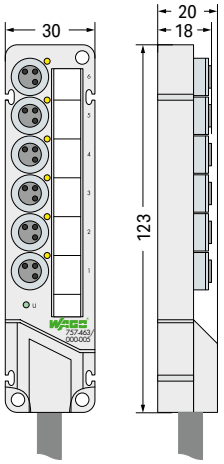


8 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground	
M12 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-port; 5-pole; M23 connector	
	without LED
757-185	757-185/100-000
M12 S/A-Box; 8port; 5pole; M23	M12 S/A-Box; 8port; 5pole; M23; NL

8 x M12 socket; 5-pole; incl. ground	
5	
1 x M23 plug; 19-pole	
(60 x 34 x 152) mm	
E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.	
wago.com/757-185	
Item No.	Item No.
210-110	210-110
756-8102	756-8102
757-011	757-011
-	-
-	-
757-080	757-080

Sensor/Actuator Box ▸ M8 socket; 3-pole

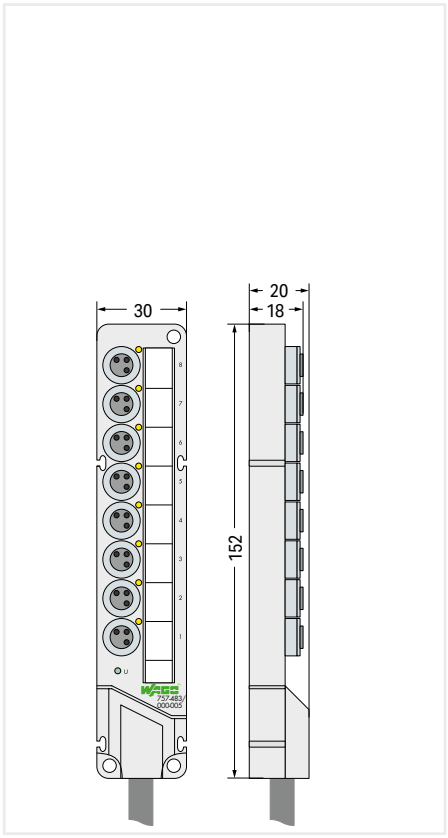


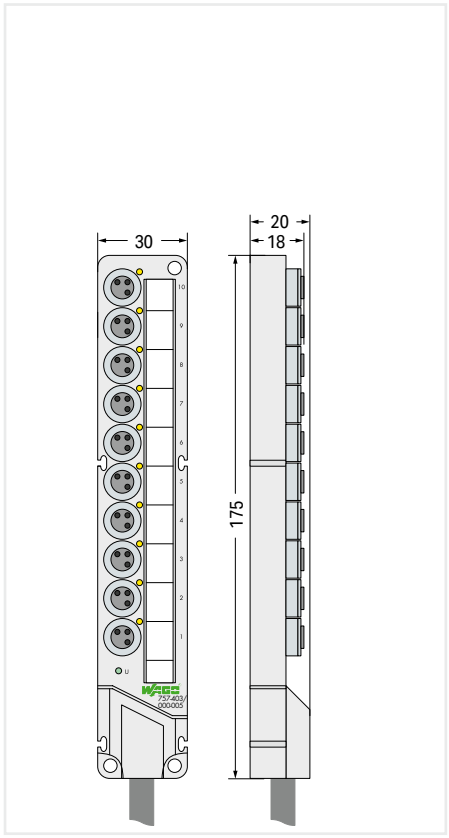


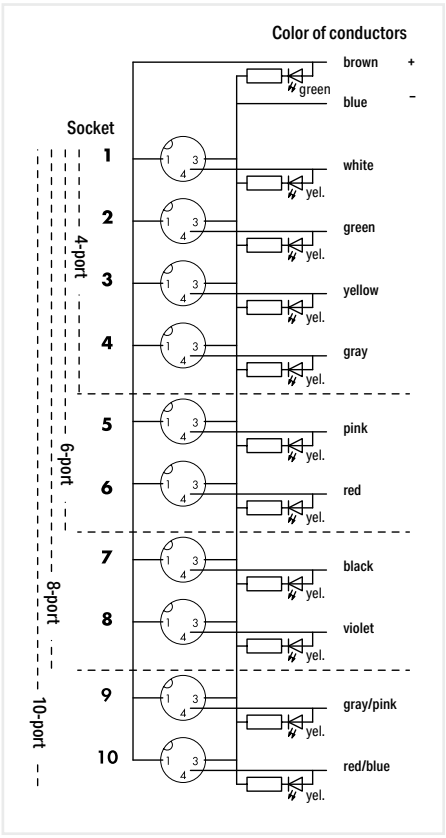
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M8 socket; 3-pole		6 x M8 socket; 3-pole	
Item description	M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-port, 3-pole		M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-port, 3-pole	
Version	5 m connecting cable	10 m connecting cable	5 m connecting cable	10 m connecting cable
Item No.	**757-443/000-005**	**757-443/000-010**	**757-463/000-005**	**757-463/000-010**
Order text	**M8 S/A-Box; 4port; 3pole; 5m**	**M8 S/A-Box; 4port; 3pole; 10m**	**M8 S/A-Box; 6port; 3pole; 5m**	**M8 S/A-Box; 6port; 3pole; 10m**

Technical data				
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M8 socket; 3-pole		6 x M8 socket; 3-pole	
Pole number	3		3	
Connection technology: trunk cable	1 x Fixed connecting cable		1 x Fixed connecting cable	
Length of connection cable	5 m	10 m	5 m	10 m
Dimensions W x H x D	(30 x 20 x 117) mm		(30 x 20 x 123) mm	
Approvals	E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.		E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/757-443/000-005		wago.com/757-463/000-005	

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
Fiber-tip pen	210-110	210-110	210-110	210-110
M8 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8101	756-8101	756-8101	756-8101
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 4-way	757-040	757-040	-	-
Marking strips; cut to a defined length; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type	757-041	757-041	-	-
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 6-way	-	-	757-060	757-060
Marking strips; cut to a defined length; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type	-	-	757-061	757-061
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 8-way	-	-	-	-
Marking strips; cut to a defined length; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type	-	-	-	-
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 10-way	-	-	-	-
Marking strips; not stretchable; snap-on type	-	-	-	-







8 x M8 socket; 3-pole	
M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-port, 3-pole	
5 m connecting cable	10 m connecting cable
757-483/000-005	757-483/000-010
M8 S/A-Box; 8port; 3pole; 5m	M8 S/A-Box; 8port; 3pole; 10m

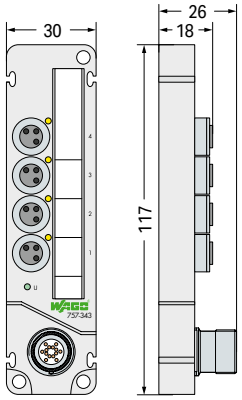
10 x M8 socket; 3-pole	
M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 10-port, 3-pole	
5 m connecting cable	10 m connecting cable
757-403/000-005	757-403/000-010
M8 S/A-Box; 10port; 3pole; 5m	M8 S/A-Box; 10port; 3pole; 10m

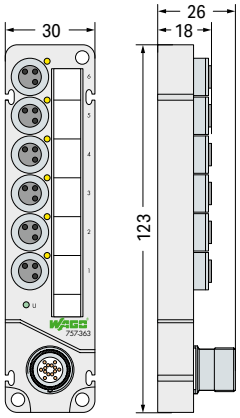
8 x M8 socket; 3-pole	
3	
1 x Fixed connecting cable	
5 m	10 m
(30 x 20 x 152) mm	
E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.	
wago.com/757-483/000-005	
Item No.	Item No.
210-110	210-110
756-8101	756-8101
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
757-080	757-080
757-081	757-081
-	-
-	-

10 x M8 socket; 3-pole	
3	
1 x Fixed connecting cable	
5 m	10 m
(30 x 20 x 175) mm	
E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.	
wago.com/757-403/000-005	
Item No.	Item No.
210-110	210-110
756-8101	756-8101
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
757-000	757-000
757-001	757-001

Sensor/Actuator Box ▸ M8 socket; 3-pole

757-303

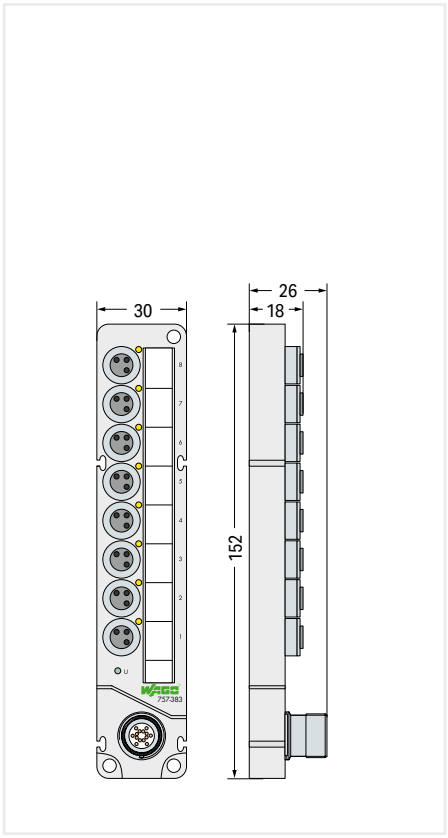


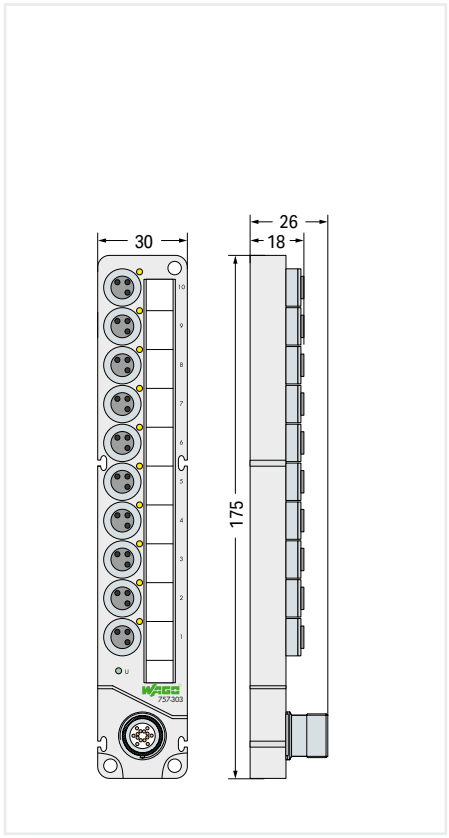


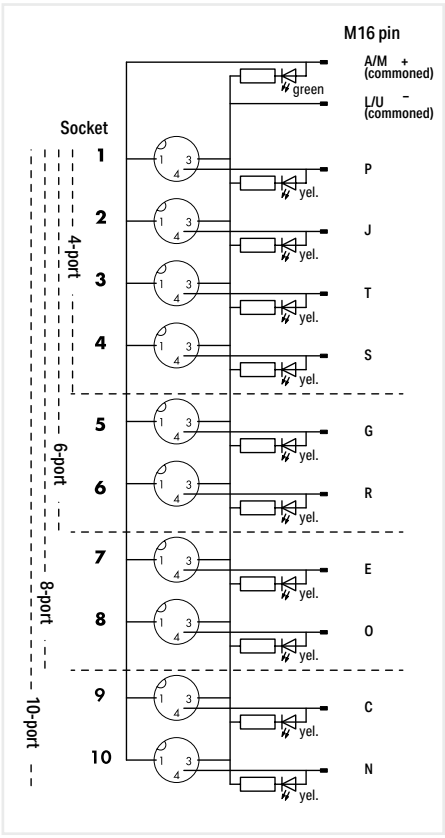
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M8 socket; 3-pole	6 x M8 socket; 3-pole
Item description	M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 4-port; 3-pole; M16 connector	M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 6-port; 3-pole; M16 connector
Item No.	**757-343**	**757-363**
Order text	**M8 S/A-Box; 4port; 3pole; M16**	**M8 S/A-Box; 6port; 3pole; M16**

Technical data		
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	4 x M8 socket; 3-pole	6 x M8 socket; 3-pole
Pole number	3	3
Connection technology: trunk cable	1 x M16 plug; 14-pole	1 x M16 plug; 14-pole
Dimensions W x H x D	(30 x 26 x 117) mm	(30 x 26 x 123) mm
Approvals	E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.	E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/757-343	wago.com/757-363

Accessories	**Item No.**	**Item No.**
Fiber-tip pen	210-110	210-110
M8 protective cap; for unused sockets	756-8101	756-8101
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 4-way	757-040	-
Marking strips; cut to a defined length; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type	757-041	-
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 6-way	-	757-060
Marking strips; cut to a defined length; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type	-	757-061
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 8-way	-	-
Marking strips; cut to a defined length; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type	-	-
Spacer module for sensor/actuator box; 10-way	-	-
Marking strips; not stretchable; snap-on type	-	-







8 x M8 socket; 3-pole	10 x M8 socket; 3-pole
M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 8-port; 3-pole; M16 connector	M8 Sensor/Actuator Box; 10-port; 3-pole; M16 connector
757-383	757-303
M8 S/A-Box; 8port; 3pole; M16	M8 S/A-Box; 10port; 3pole; M16
8 x M8 socket; 3-pole	10 x M8 socket; 3-pole
3	3
1 x M16 plug; 14-pole	1 x M16 plug; 14-pole
(30 x 26 x 152) mm	(30 x 26 x 175) mm
E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.	E 175199; cULus OrdLoc; Class 2 Equipment; These components are designed to be supplied through Class 2 power supplies per UL 1310 or Class 2 transformers per UL 1585.
wago.com/757-383	wago.com/757-303
Item No.	**Item No.**
210-110	210-110
756-8101	756-8101
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
757-080	-
757-081	-
-	757-000
-	757-001

Sensor/Actuator Boxes; Accessories

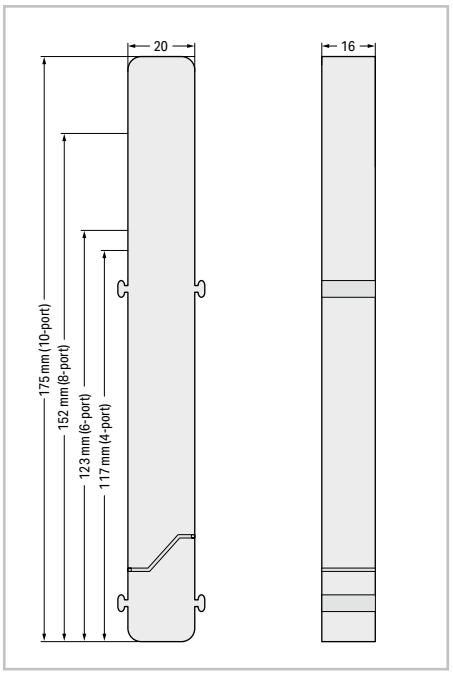
Marker Card; not stretchable; snap-on type		
	Item No.	PU
for M12 Sensor/Actuator Box	757-011	1

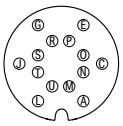
Marking Strip; cut to specified length; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type		
for M8 Sensor/Actuator Box	Item No.	PU
4-port	757-041	100
6-port	757-061	100
8-port	757-081	100
10-port	757-001	100

Felt-Tip Pen		
	Item No.	PU
for permanent marking	210-110	1

Protective Caps (for covering unused sensor/actuator ports)		
	Item No.	PU
M8 Protective Cap	756-8101	10
M12 Protective Cap	756-8102	10

Spacer Module for Sensor/Actuator Box		
	Item No.	PU
4-port	757-040	10
6-port	757-060	10
8-port	757-080	10
10-port	757-000	10



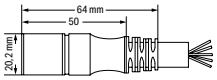


14-pole

Pin A, L: 0.75 mm²
Pin C ··· J, N ··· T: 0.34 mm²

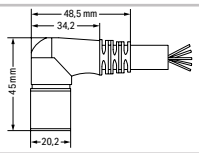
A	brown	N	pink-brown
C	white-pink	O	violet
E	black	P	white
G	rose	R	red
J	green	S	gray
L	blue	T	yellow
M bridged with A		U bridged with L	

Operating voltage	150 V
Operating current	6 A (0.75 mm²); 4 A (0.34 mm²)
Rated surge voltage	1.2 kV
Drag chain suitability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	−30 ··· +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	9.1 mm ±0.2



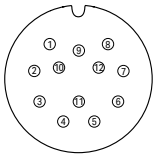
Interconnection Cable; 14-pole; M16 socket (straight)

Cable Length	Item No.	PU
5 m	756-3205/140-050	1
10 m	756-3205/140-100	1
15 m	756-3205/140-150	1



Interconnection Cable; 14-pole; M16 socket (angled)

Cable Length	Item No.	PU
5 m	756-3206/140-050	1
10 m	756-3206/140-100	1
15 m	756-3206/140-150	1

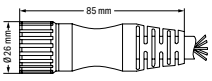


12-pole

Pin 9, 11, 12: 1.00 mm²;
Pin 1 ··· 8: 0.34 mm²

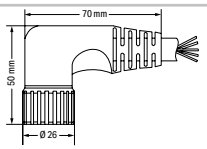
1	white	9	blue
2	green	10	bridged with 9
3	yellow	11	brown
4	gray	12	green-yellow
5	rose		
6	red		
7	black		
8	violet		

Operating voltage (max.)	300 V
Operating current	8 A
Rated surge voltage	≥ 2.0 kV rms
Drag chain suitability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	−25 ··· +80 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	9.3 mm ±0.3



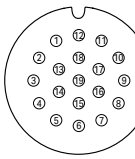
Interconnection Cable; 12-pole; M23 socket (straight)

Cable Length	Item No.	PU
5 m	756-3201/120-050	1
10 m	756-3201/120-100	1
15 m	756-3201/120-150	1



Interconnection Cable; 12-pole; M23 socket (angled)

Cable Length	Item No.	PU
5 m	756-3202/120-050	1
10 m	756-3202/120-100	1
15 m	756-3202/120-150	1

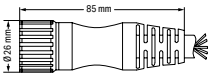


19-pole

Pin 6, 12, 19: 1.00 mm²;
Pin 1 ··· 5, 7 ··· 11, 13 ··· 19: 0.34 mm²

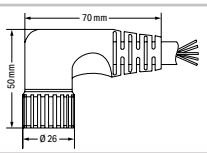
1	violet	11	black
2	red	12	green-yellow
3	gray	13	yellow-brown
4	red-blue	14	brown-green
5	green	15	white
6	blue	16	yellow
7	gray-pink	17	rose
8	white-green	18	gray-brown
9	white-yellow	19	brown
10	white-gray		

Operating voltage (max.)	300 V
Operating current	10 A (contacts 6, 12, 19); 8 A (remaining contacts)
Rated surge voltage	≥ 2.0 kV rms
Drag chain suitability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	−25 ··· +80 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	11.6 mm ±0.3



Interconnection Cable; 19-pole; M23 socket (straight)

Cable Length	Item No.	PU
5 m	756-3203/190-050	1
10 m	756-3203/190-100	1
15 m	756-3203/190-150	1



Interconnection Cable; 19-pole; M23 socket (angled)

Cable Length	Item No.	PU
5 m	756-3204/190-050	1
10 m	756-3204/190-100	1
15 m	756-3204/190-150	1

Accessories and Tools

Accessories and Tools
Contents

		Seite
Power Supplies, 787 Series	Power Supplies Overview	670
	Backup Capacitor Module, DC/DC Converter	678

System Wiring, 704, 706 Series	Interface Modules for System Wiring	679
	System Cables	680

IP67 Cables and Connectors, 756 Series	Sensor/Actuator Cables and Distribution Connectors	682
	Configurable Connectors	690
	Torque Wrench M8 and M12	692
	ETHERNET Cables	693

Configuration and Communication	Communication Cables	694
	Memory Cards	695
Antennas, 758 Series	GSM/UMTS/LTE/*Bluetooth*®/WLAN	694

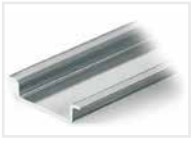
Fieldbus Connectors, 750 Series	ETHERNET, PROFIBUS, PROFINET, CANopen, INTERBUS, CC-Link	696

IP65 System Enclosures, 850 Series	Sheet Steel, Aluminum, Polyester	708

Building Ecosystem	Sunblind Box, 8DI/DO	714
	Power Supply to DALI Multi-Master	716
	DALI Sensors, Room Control Units	717

Marking Accessories Smart Printer		720

Shield Connection System, 790, 791 Series		734



DIN-Rails and Accessories, 210, 249, 209 Series		742

Tools, Test and Measurement Devices, 206, 210 Series		745

13

WAGO Power Supplies Pro 2 – 2787 / 2789 Series

Illustration	Nominal Input Voltage	Output Current	Efficiency	Derating (> +55 °C and Ue < 230 VAC)	PowerBoost	MTBF (per IEC 61709)	Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)	Item No.
1-phase; TopBoost + PowerBoost; DI/DO; communication interface; 12 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	10 A	≥ 93.8 %	–3 %/K	15 ADC (5 s)	> 1,200,000 h	35 x 130 x 130	**2787-2134**
	100 … 240 VAC	15 A	≥ 95.3 %	–3 %/K	22.5 ADC (5 s)	> 1,200,000 h	70 x 130 x 130	**2787-2135**
1-phase; TopBoost + PowerBoost; DI/DO; communication interface; 24 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	5 A	≥ 93.8 %	–3 %/K	7.5 ADC (5 s)	> 1,200,000 h	35 x 130 x 130	**2787-2144**
	100 … 240 VAC	10 A	≥ 95.3 %	–3 %/K	15 ADC (5 s)	> 1,200,000 h	50 x 130 x 130	**2787-2146**
	100 … 240 VAC	20 A	≥ 95.4 %	–3 %/K	30 ADC (5 s)	> 900,000 h	70 x 130 x 130	**2787-2147**
	200 … 240 VAC	40 A	≥ 96 %	–3 %/K	60 ADC (5 s)	> 900,000 h	120 x 130 x 130	**2787-2448**
1-phase; TopBoost + PowerBoost; DI/DO; communication interface; 48 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	5 A	≥ 95.3 %	–3 %/K	7.5 ADC (5 s)	> 900,000 h	50 x 130 x 130	**2787-2154**
	100 … 240 VAC	10 A	≥ 95.3 %	–3 %/K	15 ADC (5 s)	> 800,000 h	70 x 130 x 130	**2787-2157**
3-phase; TopBoost + PowerBoost; DI/DO; communication interface; 24 VDC output voltage								
	(2 / 3) x 400 … 500 VAC	5 A	≥ 92,5%	–3 %/K	7,5 ADC (5 s)	> 1.400.000 h	40 x 130 x 130	**2787-2344**
	(2 / 3) x 400 … 500 VAC	10 A	≥ 93 %	–3 %/K	15 ADC (5 s)	> 1.000.000 h	50 x 130 x 130	**2787-2346**
	(2 / 3) x 400 … 500 VAC	20 A	≥ 95,9 %	–3 %/K	30 ADC (5 s)	> 800.000 h	70 x 130 x 130	**2787-2347**
	(2 / 3) x 400 … 500 VAC	40 A	≥ 96,1 %	–3 %/K	60 ADC (5 s)	> 800.000 h	120 x 130 x 130	**2787-2348**
3-phase; TopBoost + PowerBoost; DI/DO; communication interface; 48 VDC output voltage								
	(2/3) x 400 … 500 VAC	10 A	≥ 95 %	–3 %/K	15 ADC (5 s)	> 900,000 h	70 x 130 x 130	**2787-2357**
	(2/3) x 400 … 500 VAC	20 A	≥ 96 %	–3 %/K	30 ADC (5 s)	> 800,000 h	120 x 130 x 130	**2787-2358**

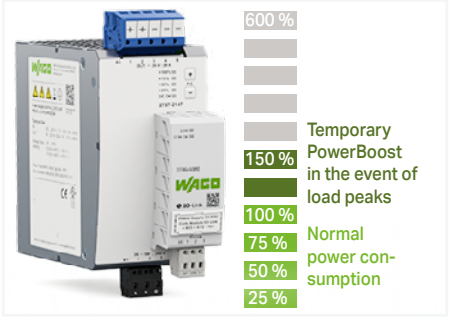
Accessories

Illustration	Description	Item No.
	IO-Link Communication Module	**2789-9080**
	Modbus RTU Communication Module	**2789-9015**
	Ethernet/Modbus® TCP/Modbus® UDP/MQTT Communication Module	**2789-9052**
	Communication module; EtherNet/IP; communication capability	**2789-9023**

WAGO Power Supplies Pro 2
This new generation of professional power supplies is for applications requiring high performance, efficiency and reliability. These devices also offer tremendous added value thanks to flexible configuration and comprehensive monitoring via optional communication interface – can be used with the WAGO USB Communication Cable and IO-Link Communication Module.

Communication
The pluggable IO-Link communication modules allow continuous fieldbus communication, provide data (such as the current output current and voltage), and can also be configured or put in standby mode remotely.

Configuration
WAGO's new Interface Configuration Software offers both local/remote configuration and parameter setting, allowing the power supplies to be quickly and easily tailored to system requirements. The configuration function can be used to parameterize the power supply as an ECB.



Load Management
Rapidly switching capacitive loads and high start-up currents are no problem, thanks to 150 % output power (PowerBoost) for five seconds. Output current up to 600 % for 15 ms provides reserves for rapidly and reliably tripping miniature circuit breakers. The ability to allow a specified output current to be exceeded for a configurable amount of time allows the Pro 2 Power Supply to work like a single-channel ECB.

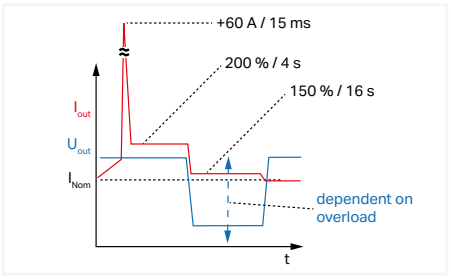
Efficiency
Up to 96 % efficiency within a wide load range is the key to energy cost savings, reduced power losses and lower demand for control cabinet cooling. The CO2 footprint is also dramatically reduced. WAGO's Pro 2 Power Supply can be permanently connected to the PLC via the communication module or a digital signal, allowing the power supply output to be switched off via a signal and standby mode to be used to save energy.

Robust Design
WAGO's Pro 2 Power Supplies can be started and operated from –40°C to +70°C, creating significant cost savings by reducing the need for control cabinet air conditioning. Featuring low derating capability above 60°C, the Pro 2 units are also highly robust, providing reliable operation in high-vibration and shock-prone applications. The power supplies can be operated at altitudes up to 5000 m, requiring no derating below 2000 m ASL.

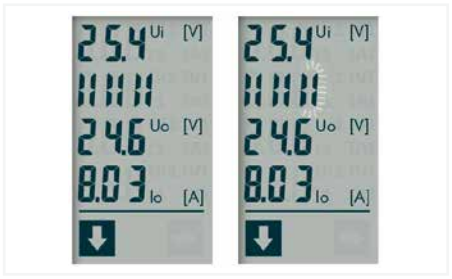
WAGO Power Supplies Pro – 787 Series

Illustration	Nominal Input Voltage	Output Current	Efficiency	Derating	PowerBoost	MTBF (per IEC 61709)	Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)	Item No.
1-phase; TopBoost + PowerBoost; DC OK contact; 12 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	6 A	≥ 83 %	−3 %/K (> +50 °C)	12 ADC (4 s); 9 ADC (8 s)	> 500,000 h	40 x 163 x 163	787-819
	100 … 240 VAC	10 A	≥ 87.8 %	−3 %/K (> +50 °C)	20 ADC (4 s); 15 ADC (8 s)	> 500,000 h	57 x 163 x 163	787-821
	100 … 240 VAC	15 A	≥ 87 %	−3 %/K (> +50 °C)	30 ADC (4 s); 22.5 ADC (8 s)	> 500,000 h	57 x 163 x 179	787-831
1-phase; TopBoost + PowerBoost; DC OK contact; 24 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	3 A	≥ 87.8 %	−3 %/K (> +50 °C)	6 ADC (4 s); 4.5 ADC (8 s)	> 500,000 h	40 x 163 x 163	787-818
	100 … 240 VAC	5 A	≥ 87.8 %	−3 %/K (> +50 °C)	10 ADC (4 s); 7.5 ADC (8 s)	> 500,000 h	57 x 163 x 163	787-822
	100 … 240 VAC	10 A	≥ 90 %	−3 %/K (> +50 °C)	20 ADC (4 s); 15 ADC (8 s)	> 500,000 h	57 x 163 x 179	787-832
	100 … 240 VAC	20 A	≥ 91 %	−3 %/K (> +50 °C)	30 ADC (4 s); 55 ADC (8 s)	> 500,000 h	97 x 171 x 187	787-834
1-phase; TopBoost + PowerBoost; DC OK contact; output voltage: 48 VDC								
	100 … 240 VAC	5 A	≥ 91 %	−3 %/K (> +50 °C)	10 ADC (4 s); 7.5 ADC (8 s)	> 500,000 h	57 x 163 x 179	787-833
	100 … 240 VAC	10 A	≥ 91 %	−3 %/K (> +50 °C)	17.5 ADC (4 s); 15 ADC (8 s)	> 500,000 h	97 x 171 x 187	787-835
3-phase; TopBoost + PowerBoost; DC OK contact; 24 VDC output voltage								
	(2/3) x 400 … 500 VAC	10 A	≥ 91.7 %	−3 %/K (> +50 °C)	20 ADC (4 s); 15 ADC (16 s)	> 500,000 h	57 x 163 x 179	787-840
	(2/3) x 400 … 500 VAC	20 A	≥ 92.9 %	−3 %/K (> +50 °C)	40 ADC (4 s); 30 ADC (16 s)	> 500,000 h	77 x 171 x 179	787-842
	(2/3) x 400 … 500 VAC	40 A	≥ 93.6 %	−5 %/K (> +45 °C)	60 ADC (4 s); 50 ADC (16 s)	> 500,000 h	128 x 171 x 205	787-844
3-phase; TopBoost + PowerBoost; DC OK contact; 24 VDC output voltage; LineMonitor								

TopBoost
- Multiplies the nominal current for up to 50 ms
- Fast and reliable triggering of the secondary-side fusing via miniature circuit breakers or melting fuses in the event of a short circuit or overload

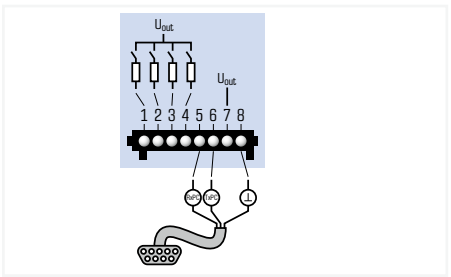


PowerBoost
- Provides 200 % of output power for 4 seconds
- Provides 150 % of output power for up to 16 seconds
- Ideal during start-up or switching of capacitive loads, valve clusters, motors, etc.
- Power reserve eliminates expensive oversizing



Innovative Communication
- LineMonitor with display and function keys
- Variable monitoring, e.g., current, voltage, phase position, operating hours and more
- Output voltage and overload behavior can be parameterized
- Integrated fault memory

RS-232 Serial Interface
- Front-side integrated interface communicates with a PC or PLC
- Free 759-850 Configuration Software and 759-851 Visualization Software can be downloaded at www.wago.com
- Free function blocks are available for various PLC systems
- 787-890 Serial Communication Cable is available as an accessory



Active Signal Contacts
- Four active signal outputs for watchdog functions
- Each unit features a separate collective message for warning/fault
- Features two individually configurable signal outputs
- Free configuration software (Item No. 759-850) at www.wago.com

WAGO Power Supplies Classic – 787 Series

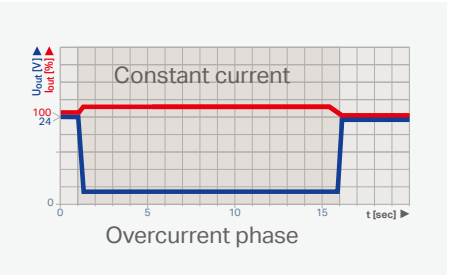
Illustration	Nominal Input Voltage	Output Current	Efficiency	Signal	Features	MTBF (per IEC 61709)	Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)	Item No.
1-phase; 12 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	2 A	≥ 82 %	DC OK signal	NEC class 2	> 500,000 h	22.5 x 90 x 107.5	787-1601
	100 … 240 VAC	4 A	≥ 86 %	DC OK signal	NEC class 2	> 500,000 h	45 x 90 x 107.5	787-1611
	100 … 240 VAC	7 A	≥ 86 %	DC OK signal		> 500,000 h	52 x 90 x 119	787-1621
	100 … 240 VAC	15 A	≥ 90 %	DC OK contact	TopBoost	> 500,000 h	55 x 27 x 172	787-1631
1-phase; 24 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	1 A	≥ 86 %	DC OK signal	NEC class 2	> 500,000 h	22.5 x 90 x 107.5	787-1602
	100 … 240 VAC	2 A	≥ 89 %	DC OK signal	NEC class 2	> 500,000 h	45 x 90 x 107.5	787-1606
	100 … 240 VAC	4 A	≥ 89 %	DC OK signal		> 500,000 h	52 x 90 x 119.5	787-1616
	100 … 240 VAC	3.8 A	≥ 87 %	DC OK signal	NEC class 2	> 500,000 h	52 x 90 x 119	787-1616/000-1000
	100 … 240 VAC	5 A	≥ 89 %	DC OK contact	TopBoost	> 500,000 h	42 x 127 x 137.5	787-1622
	100 … 240 VAC	10 A	≥ 91 %	DC OK contact	TopBoost	> 500,000 h	55 x 127 x 172	787-1632
	100 … 240 VAC	20 A	≥ 92 %	DC OK contact	TopBoost	> 500,000 h	95 x 127 x 170	787-1634
1-phase; 48 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	2 A	≥ 86 %	DC OK contact		> 500,000 h	52 x 90 x 119	787-1623
	100 … 240 VAC	5 A	≥ 92 %	DC OK contact	TopBoost	> 500,000 h	55 x 127 x 172	787-1633
	100 … 240 VAC	10 A	≥ 93 %	DC OK contact	TopBoost	> 500,000 h	95 x 127 x 170	787-1635
1-phase/2-phase; 24 VDC output voltage								
	(1 / 2) x 200 … 500 VAC	5 A	≥ 89 %	DC OK contact	TopBoost	> 500,000 h	42 x 127 x 143.5	787-1628
	(1 / 2) x 200 … 500 VAC	10 A	≥ 92.5 %	DC OK contact	TopBoost	> 500,000 h	55 x 127 x 146.5	787-1638
3-phase; 24 VDC output voltage								
	(2/3) x 400 … 500 VAC	10 A	≥ 90 %	DC OK contact	TopBoost	> 500,000 h	55 x 127 x 171	787-1640
	(2/3) x 400 … 500 VAC	20 A	≥ 92 %	DC OK contact	TopBoost	> 500,000 h	80 x 127 x 180	787-1642
	(2/3) x 400 … 500 VAC	40 A	≥ 92 %	DC OK contact	TopBoost	> 500,000 h	126 x 127 x 198	787-1644

Communicative
- Green LED indicates output voltage availability
- Remote monitoring via DC OK signal or potential-free DC OK contact
- Easy commissioning and maintenance
- Quickly provides system information or machine status

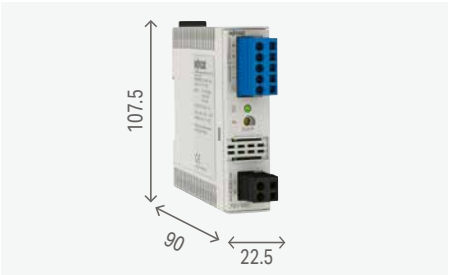
Integrated TopBoost*
- Multiplies the nominal current
- Fast and reliable triggering of the secondary-side fusing via circuit breakers or melting fuses in the event of a short circuit and overload

* Only for 787-1622 ··· -1628, -1631 ··· -1638, -1640 ··· -1644

Device Marking
- Marking field for fast and securely attached device identification
- Supports WAGO's WMB Multi Marking System (5 mm pin spacing)
- Supports WAGO Marking Strips, 11 mm wide



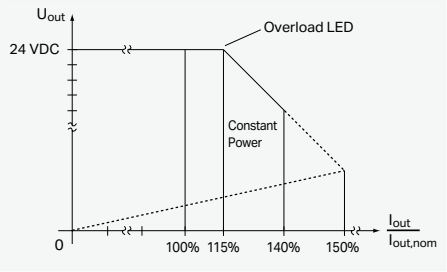
High Load-Carrying Capacity
- Constant current characteristic under overload conditions
- 110 % of output current with a lowered output voltage – even during a short circuit
- High capacitive loads can be reliably started



Slim Design
- Enclosure width reduced by up to 45% compared to previous Classic Power Supplies
- Saves valuable cabinet space

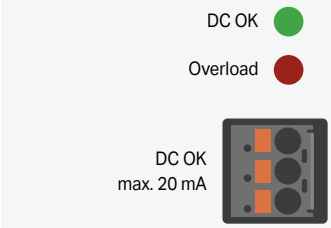
WAGO Power Supplies Eco 2 – 2687 Series / Eco – 787 Series

Illustration	Nominal Input Voltage	Output Current	Efficiency	Derating	Signal	MTBF (per IEC 61709)	Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)	Item No.
1-phase; 24 VDC output voltage; Eco 2								
	100 … 240 VAC	1.25 A	≥ 88 %	–3 %/K (> +50 °C)		> 1.000.000 h	25 x 90 x 100	2687-2142
	100 … 240 VAC	5 A	≥ 89 %	–3 %/K (> +50 °C)	DC OK contact	> 1.000.000 h	38 x 130 x 130	2687-2144
	100 … 240 VAC	10 A	≥ 93 %	-3 %/K (> 50 °C)	DC OK contact	> 1.000.000 h	50 x 130 x 130	2687-2146
1-phase; 12 VDC output voltage; several mounting options								
	100 … 240 VAC	2 A	≥ 86 %	–4 %/K (> +45 °C)		> 300,000 h	30 x 90 x 99	787-1701
	100 … 240 VAC	4 A	≥ 86 %	–4 %/K (> +45 °C)		> 300,000 h	40 x 90 x 99	787-1711
	100 … 240 VAC	8 A	≥ 86 %	–3 %/K (> +40 °C)		> 300,000 h	60 x 130 x 99	787-1721
1-phase; 24 VDC output voltage								
	110 … 240 VAC	2.5 A	≥ 86 %	–3.3 %/K (> 50 °C)		480,000 h	50 x 92 x 136	787-712
	110 … 240 VAC	5 A	≥ 86 %	–5.3 %/K (> 45 °C)		480,000 h	75 x 92 x 136	787-722
	110 … 240 VAC	10 A	≥ 86 %	–2.3 %/K (> 40 °C)		480,000 h	110 x 92 x 136	787-732
	110 … 240 VAC	20 A	≥ 90 %	–2.7 %/K (> 55 °C)	DC OK signal	> 250,000 h	115 x 136 x 144	787-734
	110 … 240 VAC	40 A	≥ 90 %	–2.7 %/K (> 55 °C)	DC OK signal	> 250,000 h	170 x 136 x 150	787-736
1-phase; 24 VDC output voltage; several mounting options								
	100 … 240 VAC	1.25 A	≥ 87 %	–4 %/K (> +45 °C)		> 300,000 h	30 x 90 x 99	787-1702
	100 … 240 VAC	2.5 A	≥ 88 %	–4 %/K (> +45 °C)		> 300,000 h	40 x 90 x 99	787-1712
	100 … 240 VAC	5 A	≥ 88 %	–3 %/K (> +45 °C)		> 300,000 h	60 x 130 x 99	787-1722
	100 … 240 VAC	10 A	≥ 91 %	–4 %/K (> +45 °C)		> 300,000 h	70 x 165 x 99	787-1732
3-phase; 24 VDC output voltage								
	(2/3) x 400 … 500 VAC	6.25 A	≥ 87 %	–2.5 %/K (> 50 °C)	DC OK contact	> 250,000 h	50 x 130 x 92	787-738
	(2/3) x 400 … 500 VAC	10 A	≥ 89 %	–1.3 %/K (> 50 °C)	DC OK contact	> 250,000 h	65 x 130 x 130	787-740
	(2 / 3) x 400 … 480 VAC	20 A	≥ 92 %	–2 %/K (> 45 °C)	DC OK contact	> 1,800,000 h	80 x 130 x 170	787-2742
	(2 / 3) x 400 … 480 VAC	40 A	≥ 92,3 %	–2 %/K (> 45 °C)	DC OK contact	> 1,300,000 h	140 x 130 x 170	787-2744



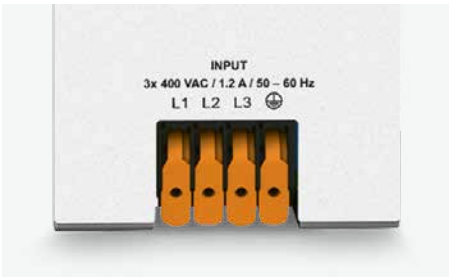
High Load-Carrying Capacity
- Overload warning from 1.15 times the nominal output current*
- Overload of up to 1.4 times the nominal current with a lowered output voltage (constant power)*
- Output shutdown in case of a low-resistance short circuit; also includes automatic restart

* Except for 787-17xx



Status Monitoring
- Potential-isolated make contact signal, via bounce-free optocoupler* or PhotoMOS**
- Indicates whether an output voltage or an overload is present
- Ideal for remote monitoring

* Only for 787-734 … -740
** Only for 787-2742, -2744



Fast Wiring
- Convenient, tool-free wiring thanks to lever-actuated terminal strips*
- Integrated test slot simplifies testing by eliminating conductor removal

* Only for 787-734 … -740, -2742, -2744

Various Mounting Options
- Flexible mounting via DIN-rail adapter*
- Flexible installation via screw-mount clips*

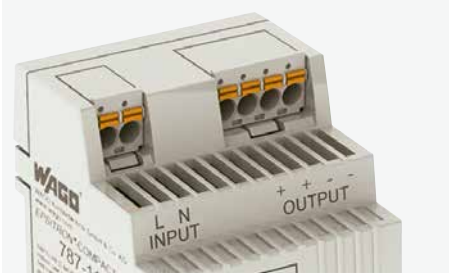
* Only for 787-17xx

Highly Economical
- Triple the savings thanks to low purchase costs, easy installation and maintenance-free operation
- Budget-friendly for basic applications

EN 60335-1 Household Appliances Standard
- Power supplies with item numbers having the 787-17xx format meet the requirements of the household appliances standard

WAGO Power Supplies Compact – 787 Series

Illustration	Nominal Input Voltage	Output Current	Efficiency	Signal	MTBF (per IEC 61709)	Special Mounting Features	Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)	Item No.
1-phase; 5 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	5.5 A	≥ 75 %		> 500,000 h	Overhead mounting	72 x 89 x 59	787-1020
1-phase; 12 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	2 A	≥ 80 %		> 500,000 h	Overhead mounting	54 x 89 x 59	787-1001
	100 … 240 VAC	4 A	≥ 85 %		> 500,000 h	Overhead mounting	72 x 89 x 59	787-1011
	100 … 240 VAC	6 A	≥ 87 %		> 500,000 h	Overhead mounting	90 x 89 x 59	787-1021
1-phase; 12 VDC output voltage; with picoMAX connection technology (tool-free)								
	100 … 240 VAC	2.5 A	≥ 88 %		> 500,000 h	Removable front panel	54 x 90 x 56	787-1201
	100 … 240 VAC	5 A	≥ 88.5 %		> 500,000 h	Removable front panel	72 x 90 x 56	787-1211
	100 … 240 VAC	8 A	≥ 91.5 %		> 500,000 h		108 x 90 x 56	787-1221
1-phase; 18 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	1,25 A	≥ 88 %		> 2,500.000 h		36 x 90 x 62	787-2857
	100 … 240 VAC	2.4 A	≥ 84 %		> 500,000 h	Overhead mounting	72 x 89 x 59	787-1017
1-phase; 24 VDC output voltage								
	100 … 240 VAC	1.3 A	82 %		> 500,000 h	Overhead mounting	54 x 89 x 59	787-1002
	100 … 240 VAC	2.5 A	88 %		> 500,000 h	Overhead mounting	72 x 89 x 59	787-1012
	100 … 240 VAC	4 A	88 %		> 500,000 h	Overhead mounting	90 x 89 x 59	787-1022
1-phase; 24 VDC output voltage; with picoMAX connection technology (tool-free)								
	100 … 240 VAC	0.5 A	83 %		> 700,000 h		18 x 90 x 55	787-1200
	110 … 240 VAC	1.25 A	88 %		> 500,000 h		36 x 90 x 62	787-2850
	100 … 240 VAC	1.3 A	87 %	DC OK signal	> 700,000 h	Removable front panel	54 x 90 x 56	787-1202
	100 … 240 VAC	2.5 A	89 %	DC OK signal	> 500,000 h	Removable front panel	72 x 90 x 56	787-1212
	100 … 240 VAC	4.2 A	90 %	DC OK signal	> 500,000 h	Removable front panel	108 x 90 x 56	787-1216
	100 … 240 VAC	6 A	90 %	DC OK signal	> 500,000 h	Removable front panel	144 x 90 x 56	787-1226



Easy to Connect
- Vibration-proof, fast and maintenance-free CAGE CLAMP® connections
- Pre-assembly via pluggable picoMAX® connection technology*

* Only for 787-11xx, 787-12xx

DIN-Rail Built-In Installation
- Housing design per EN 43880, for installation in small distribution boards or meter panels

Various Mounting Options
- Easy mounting on DIN-rail
- Flexible installation via screw-mount clips also possible*

* Only for 787-12xx

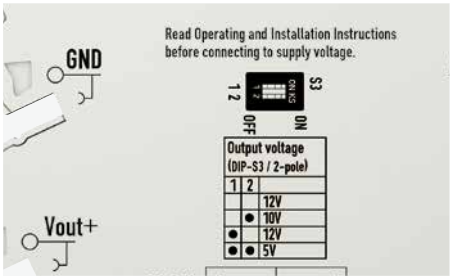
Overhead Mounting
- Any type of mounting position is possible at reduced output power.
- Units can even be mounted overhead, e.g., in ceiling-mounted distribution boxes

Highly Economical
- Triple the savings thanks to low purchase costs, easy installation and maintenance-free operation
- Budget-friendly for basic applications

EN 60335-1 Household Appliances Standard
- Power supplies with item numbers having the 787-12xx format meet the requirements of the household appliances standard

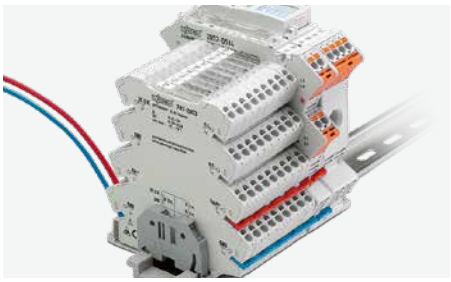
WAGO DC/DC Converters – 787 / 288 Series

Illustration	Nominal Input Voltage	Nominal Output Voltage	Input Current	Output Current	Efficiency	Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)	Item No.
DC OK contact; in a compact 6 mm housing							
	24 VDC	5 VDC	≤ 0.34 A	0.5 A	≥ 82.5 %	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2801
	24 VDC	10 VDC	≤ 0.42 A	0.5 A	≥ 89 %	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2802
	24 VDC	12 VDC	≤ 0.5 A	0.5 A	≥ 90 %	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2805
	48 VDC	24 VDC	≤ 0.34 A	0.5 A	≥ 91 %	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2803
	24 VDC	5/10/12 VDC	≤ 0.5 A	0.5 A	≥ 82.5 %	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2810
Output voltage: 12 VDC							
	24 VDC	12 VDC	≤ 3.39 A	4 A	≥ 84 %	45 x 90 x 107.5	787-1650
	72 VDC	12 VDC	≤ 0.79 A	4 A	≥ 85 %	72 x 89 x 59	787-1015/072-000
Output voltage: 18 VDC							
	24 VDC	18 VDC	≤ 0.37 A	0.4 A	82 %	50 x 25 x 85	288-895
Output voltage: 24 VDC							
	72 VDC	24 VDC	≤ 0.79 A	2 A	≥ 84 %	72 x 89 x 59	787-1014/072-000
	110 VDC	24 VDC	≤ 0.77 A	2 A	≥ 85 %	72 x 89 x 59	787-1014



One Device for Many Applications
- Output voltage of the DC/DC Converter (787-2810) set via built-in DIP switch

Communicative
- Green LED indicates output voltage availability
- Remote monitoring via DC OK signal
- Easy commissioning and maintenance



Can Be Commoned with 857/2857 Series
- Full commoning of the supply voltage thanks to shared profile between the 787-28xx DC/DC Converters and the 857/2857 Series Relays and Signal Conditioners

The Industry's Most Compact
- "True" 6.0 mm (0.23 inch) width maximizes panel space

Suitable for Railway Applications per EN 50155
- Wide DC input voltage range
- Wide temperature range
- Protective coating

* Only 787-1014 & 787-101x/072-000

WAGO Electronic Circuit Breakers – 787 Series

Illustration	Output Current	Signaling	Features	Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)	Item No.
1 channel; 24 VDC input voltage					
	1 x 0.5 A (fixed setting)	1 x status LED (green/yellow/red/blue)	Communication capability	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2861/050-000
	1 x 1 A (fixed setting)	1 x status LED (green/yellow/red/blue)	Communication capability	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2861/100-000
	1 x 2 A (fixed setting)	1 x status LED (green/yellow/red/blue)	Communication capability	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2861/200-000
	1 x 4 A (fixed setting)	1 x status LED (green/yellow/red/blue)	Communication capability	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2861/400-000
	1 x 6 A (fixed setting)	1 x status LED (green/yellow/red/blue)	Communication capability	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2861/600-000
	1 x 8 A (fixed setting)	1 x status LED (green/yellow/red/blue)	Communication capability	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2861/800-000
	1 x 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 8 A	1 x status LED (green/yellow/red/blue)	Communication capability	6 x 97.8 x 94	787-2861/108-020
	1 x 0,5 A (fixed setting)	1 x LED Status (green/yellow/red)	Communication capability	6 x 97,8 x 94	787-3861/050-000
	1 x 1 A (fixed setting)	1 x LED Status (green/yellow/red)	Communication capability	6 x 97,8 x 94	787-3861/100-000
	1 x 2 A (fixed setting)	1 x LED Status (green/yellow/red)	Communication capability	6 x 97,8 x 94	787-3861/200-000
	1 x 4 A (fixed setting)	1 x LED Status (green/yellow/red)	Communication capability	6 x 97,8 x 94	787-3861/400-000
	1 x 6 A (fixed setting)	1 x LED Status (green/yellow/red)	Communication capability	6 x 97,8 x 94	787-3861/600-000
	1 x 8 A (fixed setting)	1 x LED Status (green/yellow/red)	Communication capability	6 x 97,8 x 94	787-3861/800-000
	1 x 0,5 / 1 / 1,5 / 2 / 2,5 / 3 / 3,5 / 4 A	1 x LED Status (green/yellow/red)	Communication capability	6 x 97,8 x 94	787-3861/004-020
	1 x 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 A	1 x LED Status (green/yellow/red)	Communication capability	6 x 97,8 x 94	787-3861/108-020
2 channels; 24 VDC input voltage					
	2 x 0.5 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 A	2 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Active current limitation; communication capability	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1662/006-1000
	2 x 3.8 A	2 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Active current limitation; NEC class 2; communication capability	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1662/004-1000
	2 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	2 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1662
	2 x 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 A	2 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1662/106-000
	2 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	2 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Signal contact; special configuration	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1662/000-054
2 channels; 48 VDC input voltage					
	2 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	2 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Signal contact	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1662/000-250
4 channels; 12 VDC input voltage					
	4 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/000-100
4 channels; 24 VDC input voltage					
	4 x 0.5 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Active current limitation; communication capability	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/006-1000
	4 x 3.8 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Active current limitation; NEC class 2; communication capability	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/004-1000
	4 x 2 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 / 12 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Active current limitation; communication capability	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/212-1000
	4 x 0.5 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Active current limitation; signal contact; special configuration	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/006-1054
	4 x 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	IO-Link	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/000-080
	4 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664
	4 x 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/106-000
	4 x 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability; NPN signaling	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/106-011
	4 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability; special configuration	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/000-004
	4 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Signal contact; special configuration	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/000-054
	4 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability; NPN signaling	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/000-011
4 channels; 48 VDC input voltage					
	4 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/000-200
	4 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	4 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Signal contact	45 x 90 x 115.5	787-1664/000-250
8 channels; 24 VDC input voltage					
	8 x 0.5 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 A	8 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Active current limitation; communication capability	42 x 127 x 142.5	787-1668/006-1000
	8 x 0.5 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 A	8 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Active current limitation; signal contact; special configuration	42 x 127 x 142.5	787-1668/006-1054
	8 x 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 A	8 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability	42 x 127 x 142.5	787-1668/106-000
	8 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	8 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability	42 x 127 x 142.5	787-1668
	8 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	8 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability; special configuration	42 x 127 x 142.5	787-1668/000-004
	8 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	8 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Signal contact; special configuration	42 x 127 x 142.5	787-1668/000-054
	8 x 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 A	8 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Signal contact	42 x 127 x 142.5	787-1668/106-054
	8 x 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	8 x LED status (green/red/orange)	IO-Link	42 x 127 x 142.5	787-1668/000-080
8 channels; 48 VDC input voltage					
	8 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	8 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Communication capability	42 x 127 x 142.5	787-1668/000-200
	8 x 2 / 3 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 10 A	8 x LED status (green/red/orange)	Signal contact	42 x 127 x 142.5	787-1668/000-250

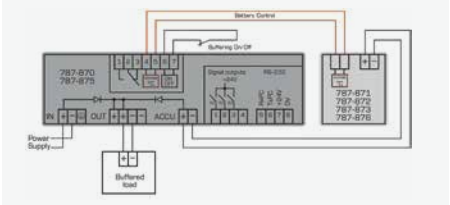
Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS); Battery Modules; Capacitive Buffer Modules; Redundancy Modules – 787 Series

Illustration	Nominal Input Voltage	Output Current	Efficiency	Buffer Time	Features	Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)	Item No.
Power Supply with Integrated Charger and Controller; 1-phase; 24 VDC output voltage							
	100 … 240 VAC	5 A	≥ 88 %	1 s … 20 min	Communication capability; Charging current ≤ 1 A	60 x 127 x 135.5	787-1675
UPS Charger and Controller; 24 VDC output voltage							
	24 VDC	10 A	≥ 95 %	10 … 600 s	LineMonitor; communication capability	40 x 163 x 163	787-870
	24 VDC	20 A	≥ 95 %	10 … 600 s	LineMonitor; communication capability	57 x 171 x 163	787-875
	24 VDC	40 A	≥ 97 %	Load-dependent	Charging current ≤ 4 A	68 x 181 x 162	787-915

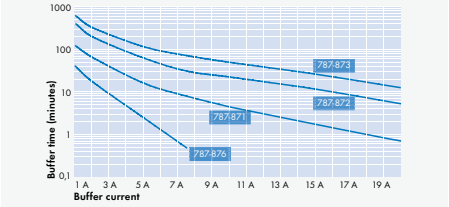
Illustration	Nominal Input Voltage	Output Current	Capacitance	Charging Current	Features	Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)	Item No.
Pure Lead Battery Module; 24 VDC output voltage							
	24 VDC	20 A	2.5 Ah	≤ 5 A	Battery control –40 … +60 °C	86 x 186 x160	787-878/000-2500
	24 VDC	40 A	13 Ah	≤ 5 A	Battery control –40 … +60 °C	217 x 186 x 199.5	787-878/001-3000
Lead Fleece Battery Module; 24 VDC output voltage							
	24 VDC	7.5 A	1.2 Ah	≤ 0.3 A	Battery control –10 … +40 °C	55 x 153 x 126.6	787-876
	24 VDC	20 A	3.2 Ah	≤ 0.8 A	Battery control	76.2 x 168 x 175.5	787-871
	24 VDC	40 A	7 Ah	≤ 1.8 A	Battery control	86 x 239 x 217.5	787-872
	24 VDC	40 A	12 Ah	≤ 3 A	Battery control	120.5 x 239 x 217.5	787-873
	24 VDC	5 A	0.8 Ah	0.2 A	Battery control –10 … +40 °C	72 x 97 x 124	787-1671

Illustration	Nominal Input Voltage	Output Current	Buffer Time	Charging Time (typ.)	Features	Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)	Item No.
Capacitive Buffer Module; 24 VDC output voltage							
	24 VDC	10 A	0.06 … 7.2 s	5 min	Communication capability	57 x 163 x 179	787-880
	24 VDC	20 A	0.17 … 16.5 s	5 min	Communication capability	57 x 181 x 179	787-881
	24 VDC	40 A	0.3 … 6.6 s	2.5 min		68 x 181 x 162	787-916

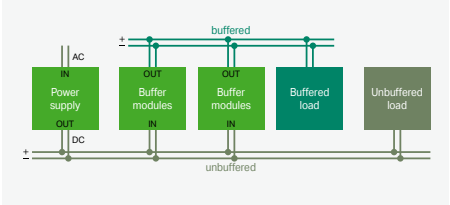
Illustration	Nominal Input Voltage	Output Current	Efficiency	Signaling	Features	Dimensions (W x H x D in mm)	Item No.
Redundancy Module; 24 VDC output voltage							
	2 x 24 VDC	25 A	≥ 96 %	Diode		50 x 130 x 92	787-783
	2 x 24 VDC	25 A	≥ 96 %	Diode	Ex approval	50 x 130 x 92	787-783/000-040
	2 x 24 VDC	40 A	≥ 99.5 %	MOSFET	Communication capability	42 x 127 x 139.5	787-1685
	2 x 24 VDC	40 A	≥ 97 %	Diode	Communication capability	40 x 181 x 163	787-885
	2 x 24 VDC	76 A	≥ 97 %	Diode		83 x 130 x 153	787-785
	2 x 24 VDC	76 A	≥ 97 %	Diode	Ex approval	83 x 130 x 153	787-785/000-040
Redundancy Module; 48 VDC output voltage							
	2 x 48 VDC	40 A	≥ 97 %		Communication capability	40 x 181 x 163	787-886



Battery Control Technology
- Allows continuous data exchange between intelligent Battery Modules (787-87x) and a UPS Charger/Controller
- Automatically detects a connected Battery Module (787-87x)
- Maximized battery life via temperature-controlled battery management

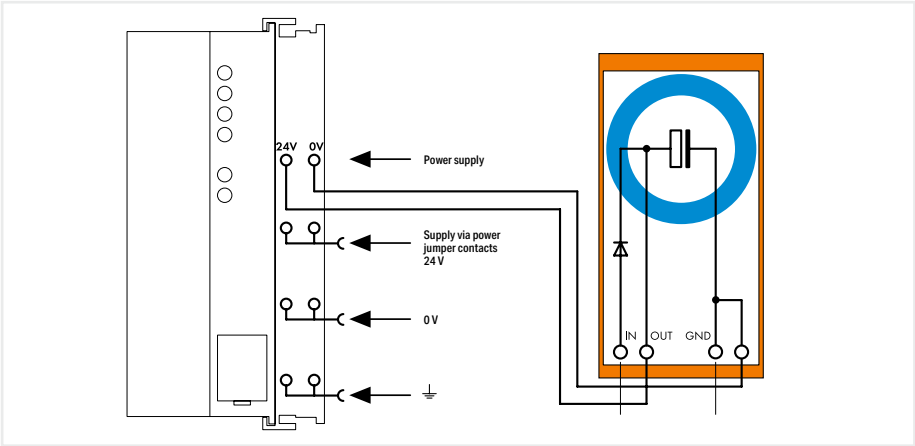


Buffer Time vs. Load Current
Different buffer times/currents can be achieved depending on the battery module selected. The example above shows a 7 A load current provided for approximately 30 seconds by a 787-870 UPS Charger/Controller (10 A) and 787-876 Battery Module.



Parallel Connection Possible
- Multiple buffer modules can be connected in parallel to increase buffer time or load current

Backup Capacitor Module and DC/DC Converter

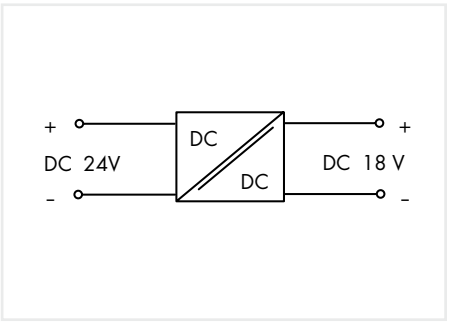


Item Description	Component module with capacitor; 1 module; Capacity: 10 mF; Nominal voltage: 24 VDC
Item No.	288-824
Technical Data	
Nominal input voltage (DC) max.	24 VDC (+25 %)
Input current Ii (max.)	1 A
Nominal capacity	10 mF
Weight	104.4 g
Dimensions W x H x D	38 x 81 x 85 mm; height from upper-edge of DIN-rail
Conductor connection	CAGE CLAMP® (236 Series)
Conductor cross-sections	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 12 AWG
Strip length	5 … 6 mm / 0.24 inch
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/288-824

This back-up capacitor module smoothes unstable 24 VDC power supplies for electronic modules in case the voltage tolerances mentioned in our data sheets cannot be ensured.

Reasons for voltage transients could be:
- Power interruptions (switching transients) on primary side
- Overloads on secondary side
- Switching of inductive or capacitive loads
- The back-up capacitor module is connected between the 24 V power supply and the electronic device to be protected.

Notice:
Using insufficiently smoothed and unregulated single-phase power supplies may lead to voltage increases by the back-up capacitor module.



Item Description	DC/DC Converter; 24 VDC input voltage; 18 VDC output voltage; 0.4 A output current
Item No.	288-895
Technical Data	
Nominal input voltage (DC) max.	24 VDC
Input voltage range	18 … 36 VDC
Nominal output voltage (DC)	18 VDC (±2 %)
Nominal output current	0.4 A
Efficiency	82 %
Short-circuit-protected	Yes
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	–25 … +70 °C
Weight	76 g
Dimensions W x H x D	50 x 25 x 85 mm; height from upper-edge of DIN-rail
Conductor connection	CAGE CLAMP® (256 Series)
Conductor cross-sections	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 12 AWG (THHN, THWN)
Strip length	5 … 6 mm / 0.24 inch
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/288-895

WAGO System Wiring – 706 / 289 / 704 Series
Interface Modules and Interface Cables

PLC WAGO I/O System 750

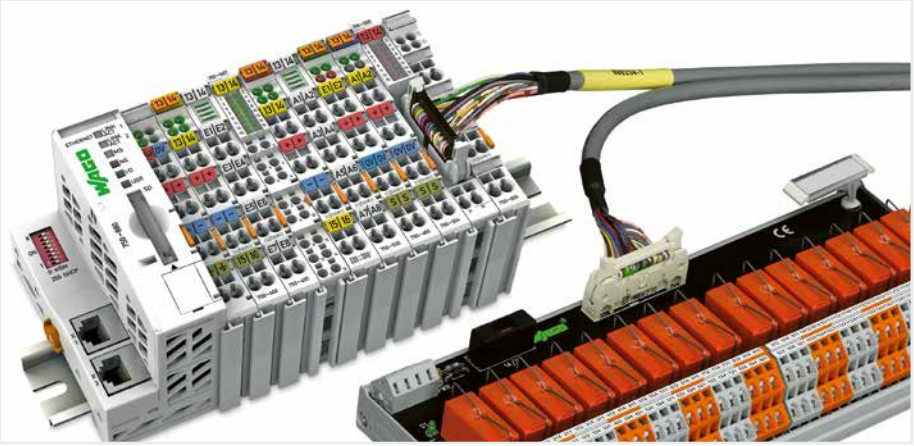
	PLC			WAGO Interface Cable		WAGO Interface Modules	
	PLC I/O Assembly			Item No.	Qty.	Type	Qty.
DI	750-1400	16	DI	706-3057/300-XXXX	1	T16ES	1
DO	750-1500	16	DO	706-3057/300-XXXX	1	T16(E)S	1
DI /DO	750-1502	8	DI	706-7753/302-XXXX	1	T8ES	1
		8	DO			T8(E)S	1
	750-1502	8	DI	706-3057/300-XXXX	1	T16ES	1
		8	DO				

PLC WAGO I/O System 753

	PLC			WAGO Interface Cable		WAGO Interface Modules	
	PLC I/O Assembly			Item No.	Qty.	Type	Qty.
DI	753-430 (x1)	8	DI	706-7753/300-XXXX	1	T8ES	1
	753-430 (x2)	16	DI	706-7753/301-XXXX	1	T16ES	1
	753-431 (x1)	8	DI	706-7753/300-XXXX	1	T8ES	1
	753-431 (x2)	16	DI	706-7753/301-XXXX	1	T16ES	1
DO	753-530 (x1)	8	DO	706-7753/300-XXXX	1	T8(E)S	1
	753-530 (x2)	16	DO	706-7753/301-XXXX	1	T16(E)S	1
AI	753-453 (x1)	4	AI	706-7753/602-XXXX	1	A4ES	1
	753-453 (x2)	8	AI	706-7753/601-XXXX	1	A8ES	1
	753-455 (x1)	4	AI	706-7753/602-XXXX	1	A4ES	1
	753-455 (x2)	8	AI	706-7753/601-XXXX	1	A8ES	1
	753-457 (x1)	4	AI	706-7753/602-XXXX	1	A4ES	1
	753-457 (x2)	8	AI	706-7753/601-XXXX	1	A8ES	1
	753-459 (x1)	4	AI	706-7753/602-XXXX	1	A4ES	1
	753-459 (x2)	8	AI	706-7753/601-XXXX	1	A8ES	1
AO	753-553 (x1)	4	AO	706-7753/602-XXXX	1	A4ES	1
	753-553 (x2)	8	AO	706-7753/601-XXXX	1	A8ES	1
	753-555 (x1)	4	AO	706-7753/602-XXXX	1	A4ES	1
	753-555 (x2)	8	AO	706-7753/601-XXXX	1	A8ES	1
	753-557 (x1)	4	AO	706-7753/602-XXXX	1	A4ES	1
	753-557 (x2)	8	AO	706-7753/601-XXXX	1	A8ES	1
	753-559 (x1)	4	AO	706-7753/602-XXXX	1	A4ES	1
	753-559 (x2)	8	AO	706-7753/601-XXXX	1	A8ES	1

WAGO Interface Modules

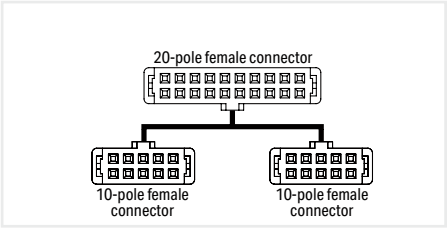
	Type	Description	Item No.
DI /DO	T8ES	10-pole; without supply	289-611
		10-pole; with LED; 3-wire	704-2003
	T8ESHT	12-pole (MCS); without LED; 2-wire; up to 250 V	704-3003
	T8S	10-pole; with LED; electrical isolation: 5 A relay	704-5003
		10-pole; with LED; electrical isolation: 5 A relay; manual operation	704-5013
	T16ES	20-pole; without supply	289-614
		20-pole; with LED; 1-wire	704-2004
		20-pole; with LED; 1-wire; channel isolation	704-2014
		20-pole; with LED; 2-wire	704-2024
		20-pole; with LED; 2-wire; channel fuse	704-2034
		20-pole; with LED; 2-wire; channel isolation	704-2044
		20-pole; with LED; 3-wire	704-2054
		20-pole; with LED; 3-wire; channel isolation	704-2064
		20-pole; with LED; 2-wire; 0 V/channel isolation	704-2074
		20-pole; without LED; 2-wire	704-2224
	T16ESHT	2 x 10-pole (MCS); without LED; 2-wire; up to 250 V	704-3004
	T16S	20-pole; with LED; electrical isolation: 5 A relay	704-5004
		20-pole; with LED; electrical isolation: 5 A relay	704-5024
		20-pole; with LED; electrical isolation: 5 A relay; channel fuse	704-5034
		20-pole; with LED; electrical isolation: 5 A relay; manual operation	704-5044
		20-pole; with LED; electrical isolation: 5 A relay; 0 V isolation; channel fuse	704-5054
		20-pole; with LED; electrical isolation: 5 A relay (2 u)	704-5064
		20-pole; with LED; electrical isolation: 5 A relay (1 a); 0 V/ channel isolation; channel fuse	704-5074
AI/AO	A4ES	15-pole D-sub; 2- and 4-wire	704-8002
		15-pole D-sub; 2- and 4-wire; isolation	704-8012
	A8ES	25-pole D-sub; 2- and 4-wire	704-8003
		25-pole D-sub; 2- and 4-wire; isolation	704-8013
	A8TSX	25-pole D-sub; current and voltage signal	704-8023



I/O modules equipped with a ribbon cable connector provide easy and fast connection of WAGO Interface Modules to the WAGO I/O System. WAGO's pre-assembled system cables eliminate discrete wiring, while reducing costs for system wiring applications. Additionally, modules can be pre-wired, allowing the connection level to be relocated.

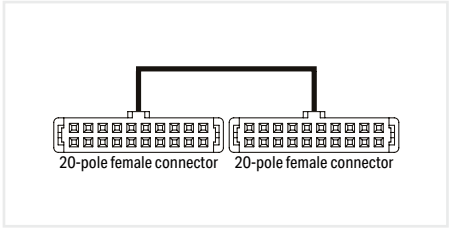
System Cables; for 750 Series WAGO I/O System
706 Series

When using more than 10 wires, the maximum current per wire must be reduced to 0.7 A.



System Cable; for 750 Series WAGO I/O System; 8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs; Conductor cross-section: 0.14 mm²

Length	Item No.	PU
1 m	706-7753/302-100	1
2 m	706-7753/302-200	1
3 m	706-7753/302-300	1



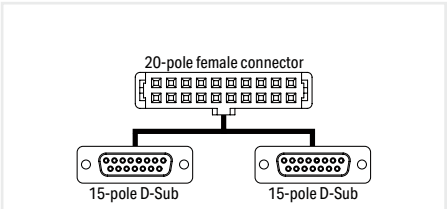
System Cable; for Schneider TSX; 16 digital inputs or outputs; Conductor cross-section: 0.14 mm²

Length	Item No.	PU
1 m	706-3057/300-100	1
2 m	706-3057/300-200	1
3 m	706-3057/300-300	1

Technical Data

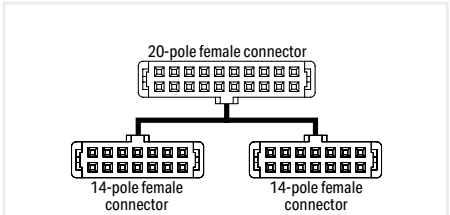
Connectors (side 1)	20-pole DIN 41651 connector; female connector / 2 x 10-pole DIN 41651 connector; female connector	20-pole DIN 41651 connector; female connector / 20-pole DIN 41651 connector; female connector
Wire cross-section	0.14 mm2 LiYY	0.14 mm2 LiYY
Color code	Per DIN VDE 47100	Per DIN VDE 47100
Current per wire (max.)	1 A	1 A
Operating voltage	≤ 35 VAC/DC	≤ 35 VAC/DC
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	–20 … +50 °C	–20 … +50 °C

When using more than 10 wires, the maximum current per wire must be reduced to 0.7 A.



System Cable; for 750 Series WAGO I/O System; 2 x 8 digital inputs or outputs; Conductor cross-section: 0.14 mm²

Length	Item No.	PU
1 m	706-7753/306-100	1
2 m	706-7753/306-200	1
3 m	706-7753/306-300	1



System Cable; for 750 Series WAGO I/O System; 2 x 8 analog inputs or outputs; Conductor cross-section: 0.14 mm²

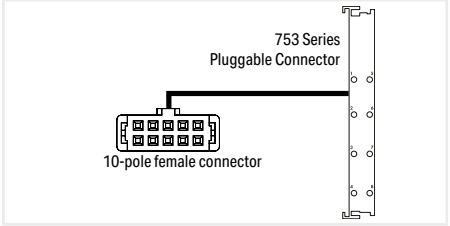
Length	Item No.	PU
1 m	706-7753/304-100	1
2 m	706-7753/304-200	1
3 m	706-7753/304-300	1

Technical Data

Connectors	20-pole DIN 41651 connector; female connector / 2 x 15-pole D-sub; socket	20-pole DIN 41651 connector; female connector / 2 x 14-pole DIN 41651 connector; female connector
Wire cross-section	0.14 mm2 LiYY	0.14 mm2 LiYY
Color code	Per DIN VDE 47100	Per DIN VDE 47100
Current per wire (max.)	1 A	1 A
Operating voltage	≤ 35 VAC/DC	≤ 35 VAC/DC
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	–20 … +50 °C	–20 … +50 °C

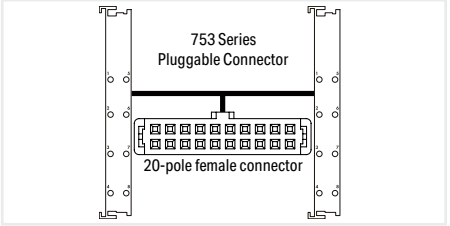
System Cables; for 753 Series WAGO I/O System
706 Series

When using more than 10 wires, the maximum current per wire must be reduced to 0.7 A.



System Cable; for 753 Series WAGO I/O System; 8 digital inputs or outputs; Conductor cross-section: 0.14 mm²

Length	Item No.	PU
1 m	706-7753/300-100	1
2 m	706-7753/300-200	1
3 m	706-7753/300-300	1



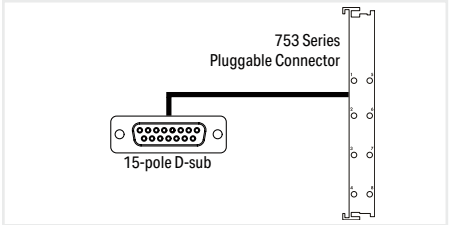
System Cable; for 753 Series WAGO I/O System; 2 x 8 digital inputs or outputs; Conductor cross-section: 0.14 mm²

Length	Item No.	PU
1 m	706-7753/301-100	1
2 m	706-7753/301-200	1
3 m	706-7753/301-300	1

Technical Data

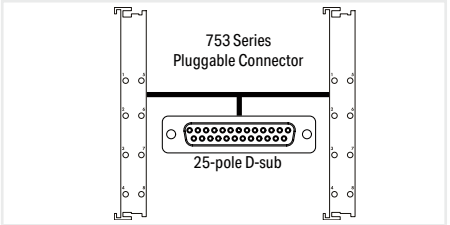
Connectors (side 1)	8-pole male connector (753 Series) / 10-pole DIN 41651 connector; female connector	2 x 8-pole male connector (753 Series) / 20-pole DIN 41651 connector; female connector
Wire cross-section	0.14 mm2 LiYY	0.14 mm2 LiYY
Color code	Per DIN VDE 47100	Per DIN VDE 47100
Current per wire (max.)	1 A	1 A
Operating voltage	≤ 35 VAC/DC	≤ 35 VAC/DC
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	–20 … +50 °C	–20 … +50 °C

When using more than 10 wires, the maximum current per wire must be reduced to 1 A.



System Cable; for 753 Series WAGO I/O System; 4 analog inputs or outputs; Conductor cross-section: 0.25 mm²

Length	Item No.	PU
1 m	706-7753/602-100	1
2 m	706-7753/602-200	1
3 m	706-7753/602-300	1



System Cable; for 753 Series WAGO I/O System; 8 analog inputs or outputs; Conductor cross-section: 0.25 mm²

Length	Item No.	PU
1 m	706-7753/601-100	1
2 m	706-7753/601-200	1
3 m	706-7753/601-300	1

Technical Data

Connectors	8-pole male connector (753 Series) / 15-pole Mini D-sub; female connector	2 x 8-pole male connector (753 Series) / 25-pole Mini D-sub; female connector
Wire cross-section	0.25 mm2 LiYCY	0.25 mm2 LiYCY
Color code	Per DIN VDE 47100	Per DIN VDE 47100
Current per wire (max.)	2 A	2 A
Operating voltage	≤ 35 VAC/DC	≤ 35 VAC/DC
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	–20 … +50 °C	–20 … +50 °C

IP67 Cables and Connectors

WAGO's 756 Series offers a wide range of accessories for connecting inductive or capacitive proximity switches, photoelectric sensors, flow monitors, limit switches, pressure switches and other devices.
The cables not only protect against the ingress of dust and water, but also protect against self-loosening due to vibration by working as a constructive "brake" thanks to the design of their coupling nuts. Injected cable entries also offer bend protection.

A distinction is made between cables assembled on one or both ends. Cables assembled on one end are often used where an exact cable length can not be determined or the installation of cables with connectors proves to be very difficult. These free-end cables can adapt to suit the installation's requirements. In contrast, cables assembled on both sides reduce assembly and installation times, cutting overall project costs.

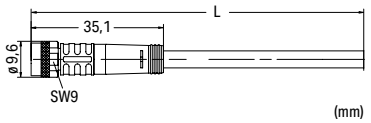
Sensor/Actuator Cable; Fitted on One End

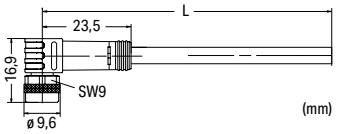
M8 Socket

3-pole

Pin 1 ... 4: 0.34 mm²

1	brown (+)
3	blue (-)
4	black (S)





Operating voltage	60 VAC/DC
Operating current	4 A (max.)
Rated surge voltage	1.5 kV
Drag chain capability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	−25 ... +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	4.1 mm ±0.2

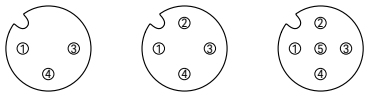
Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 socket (straight)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1.5 m	756-5101/030-015	10
3-pole	5 m	756-5101/030-050	10
3-pole	10 m	756-5101/030-100	10

Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 socket (angled)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1.5 m	756-5102/030-015	10
3-pole	5 m	756-5102/030-050	10
3-pole	10 m	756-5102/030-100	10

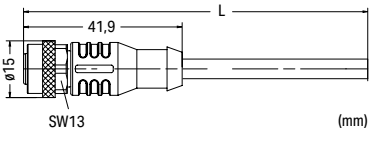
M12 Socket

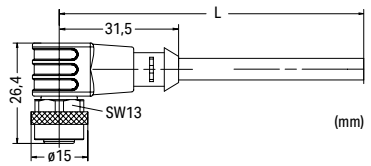


3-pole 4-pole 5-pole

Pin 1 ... 5: 0.34 mm²

1	brown (+)
2	white (Ö)
3	blue (-)
4	black (S)
5	gray





Operating voltage	250 VAC/DC
Operating current	4 A (max.)
Rated surge voltage	2.5 kV (3- and 4-pole); 1.5 kV (5-pole)
Drag chain capability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	−25 ... +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	4.3 mm ±0.2 (3-pole); 4.7 mm ±0.2 (4-pole); 5.0 mm ±0.2 (5-pole); 6.5 mm ±0.2 (5-pole; shielded)

Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 socket (straight)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1.5 m	756-5301/030-015	10
3-pole	5 m	756-5301/030-050	10
3-pole	10 m	756-5301/030-100	10
4-pole	1.5 m	756-5301/040-015	10
4-pole	5 m	756-5301/040-050	10
4-pole	10 m	756-5301/040-100	10
5-pole	1.5 m	756-5301/050-015	10
5-pole	5 m	756-5301/050-050	10
5-pole	10 m	756-5301/050-100	10
5-pole; shielded	1.5 m	756-5301/060-015	10
5-pole; shielded	5 m	756-5301/060-050	10
5-pole; shielded	10 m	756-5301/060-100	10

Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 socket (angled)

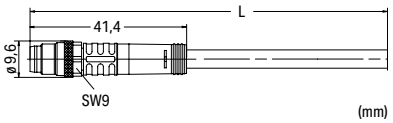
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1.5 m	756-5302/030-015	10
3-pole	5 m	756-5302/030-050	10
3-pole	10 m	756-5302/030-100	10
4-pole	1.5 m	756-5302/040-015	10
4-pole	5 m	756-5302/040-050	10
4-pole	10 m	756-5302/040-100	10
5-pole	1.5 m	756-5302/050-015	10
5-pole	5 m	756-5302/050-050	10
5-pole	10 m	756-5302/050-100	10
5-pole; shielded	1.5 m	756-5302/060-015	10
5-pole; shielded	5 m	756-5302/060-050	10
5-pole; shielded	10 m	756-5302/060-100	10

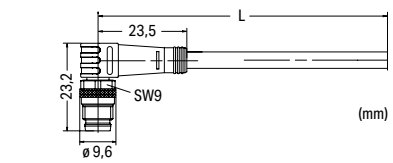
Sensor/Actuator Cable; Fitted on One End

M8 Plug

3-pole

Pin 1 ... 4: 0.34 mm²
1 brown (+)
3 blue (-)
4 black (S)





Operating voltage	60 VAC/DC
Operating current	4 A (max.)
Rated surge voltage	1.5 kV
Drag chain capability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	–25 … +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	4.1 mm ±0.2

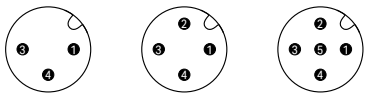
Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 plug (straight)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1.5 m	756-5111/030-015	10
3-pole	5 m	756-5111/030-050	10
3-pole	10 m	756-5111/030-100	10

Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 plug (angled)

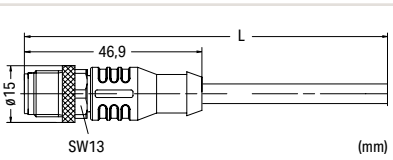
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1.5 m	756-5112/030-015	10
3-pole	5 m	756-5112/030-050	10
3-pole	10 m	756-5112/030-100	10

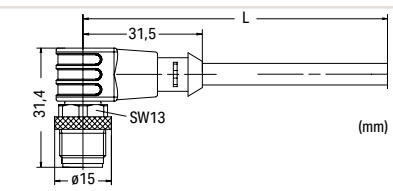
M12 Plug



3-pole 4-pole 5-pole

Pin 1 ... 5: 0.34 mm²
1 brown (+)
2 white (Ö)
3 blue (-)
4 black (S)
5 gray





Operating voltage	250 VAC/DC
Operating current	4 A (max.)
Rated surge voltage	2.5 kV (3- and 4-pole); 1.5 kV (5-pole)
Drag chain capability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	–25 … +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	4.3 mm ±0.2 (3-pole); 4.7 mm ±0.2 (4-pole); 5.0 mm ±0.2 (5-pole); 6.5 mm ±0.2 (5-pole; shielded)

Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 plug (straight)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1.5 m	756-5311/030-015	10
3-pole	5 m	756-5311/030-050	10
3-pole	10 m	756-5311/030-100	10
4-pole	1.5 m	756-5311/040-015	10
4-pole	5 m	756-5311/040-050	10
4-pole	10 m	756-5311/040-100	10
5-pole	1.5 m	756-5311/050-015	10
5-pole	5 m	756-5311/050-050	10
5-pole	10 m	756-5311/050-100	10
5-pole; shielded	1.5 m	756-5311/060-015	10
5-pole; shielded	5 m	756-5311/060-050	10
5-pole; shielded	10 m	756-5311/060-100	10

Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 plug (angled)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1.5 m	756-5312/030-015	10
3-pole	5 m	756-5312/030-050	10
3-pole	10 m	756-5312/030-100	10
4-pole	1.5 m	756-5312/040-015	10
4-pole	5 m	756-5312/040-050	10
4-pole	10 m	756-5312/040-100	10
5-pole	1.5 m	756-5312/050-015	10
5-pole	5 m	756-5312/050-050	10
5-pole	10 m	756-5312/050-100	10
5-pole; shielded	1.5 m	756-5312/060-015	10
5-pole; shielded	5 m	756-5312/060-050	10
5-pole; shielded	10 m	756-5312/060-100	10

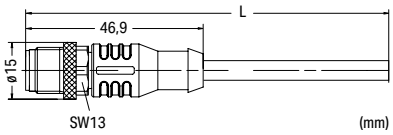
Sensor/Actuator Cable; Fitted on One End

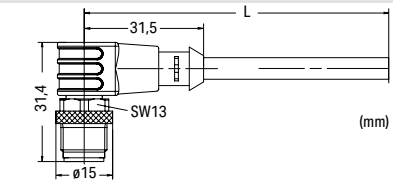
M12 Plug

8-pole, shielded

Pin 1 ... 8: 0.25 mm²

1	white
2	brown
3	green
4	yellow
5	gray
6	rose
7	blue
8	red
Shield	





Operating voltage	250 VAC/DC
Operating current	4 A (max.)
Rated surge voltage	1.5 kV
Drag chain capability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	−25 ... +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	6.3 mm ±0.2

Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 plug (straight)

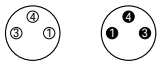
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
8-pole; shielded	1.5 m	756-5311/090-015	10
8-pole; shielded	5 m	756-5311/090-050	10
8-pole; shielded	10 m	756-5311/090-100	10

Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 plug (angled)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
8-pole; shielded	1.5 m	756-5312/090-015	10
8-pole; shielded	5 m	756-5312/090-050	10
8-pole; shielded	10 m	756-5312/090-100	10

Sensor/Actuator Cable; Fitted on Both Ends

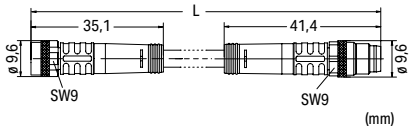
M8 Socket M8 Plug



3-pole

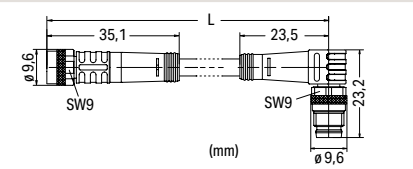
Pin 1 ... 4: 0.34 mm²
1 brown (+)
3 blue (-)
4 black (S)

Operating voltage	60 VAC/DC
Operating current	4 A (max.)
Rated surge voltage	1.5 kV
Drag chain capability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	−25 ... +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	4.1 mm ±0.2



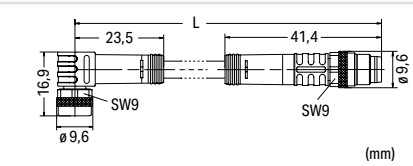
Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 socket (straight) – M8 plug (straight)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5201/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5201/030-020	10



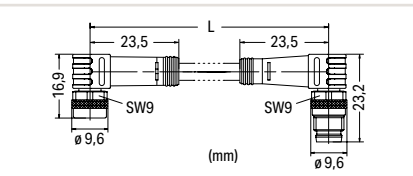
Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 socket (straight) – M8 plug (angled)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5202/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5202/030-020	10



Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 socket (angled) – M8 plug (straight)

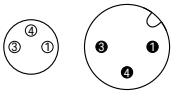
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5203/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5203/030-020	10



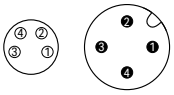
Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 socket (angled) – M8 plug (angled)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5204/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5204/030-020	10

M8 Socket M12 Plug



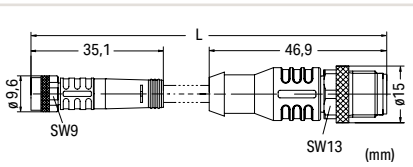
3-pole



4-pole

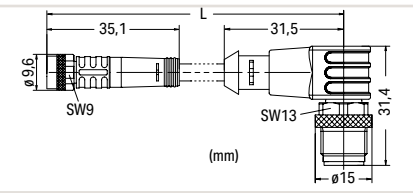
Pin 1 ... 4: 0.34 mm²
1 brown (+)
2 white (Ö)
3 blue (-)
4 black (S)

Operating voltage	60 VAC/DC
Operating current	4 A (max.)
Rated surge voltage	1.5 kV
Drag chain capability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	−25 ... +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	4.1 mm ±0.2



Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 socket (straight) – M12 plug (straight)

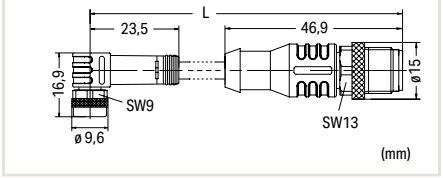
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5507/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5507/030-020	10
4-pole	1 m	756-5507/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5507/040-020	10



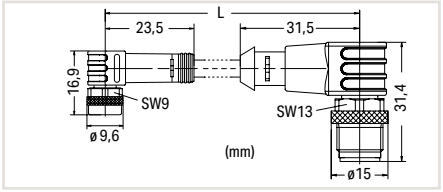
Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 socket (straight) – M12 plug (angled)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5508/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5508/030-020	10
4-pole	1 m	756-5508/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5508/040-020	10

Sensor/Actuator Cable; Fitted on Both Ends

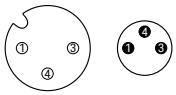


Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 socket (angled) – M12 plug (straight)			
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5509/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5509/030-020	10
4-pole	1 m	756-5509/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5509/040-020	10



Sensor/Actuator Cable; M8 socket (angled) – M12 plug (angled)			
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5510/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5510/030-020	10
4-pole	1 m	756-5510/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5510/040-020	10

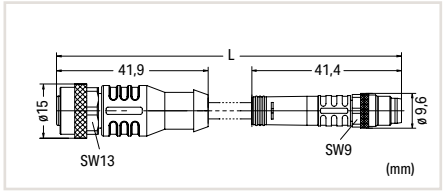
M12 Socket **M8 Plug**



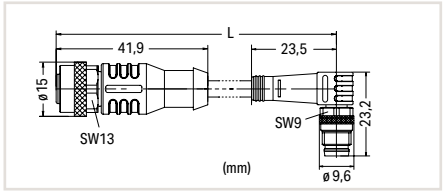
3-pole 3-pole

Pin 1 ... 4: 0.34 mm²
1 brown (+)
3 blue (-)
4 black (S)

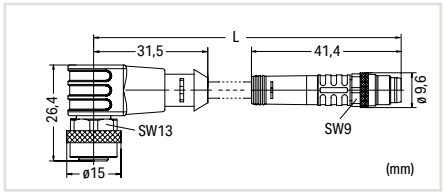
Operating voltage	60 VAC/DC
Operating current	4 A (max.)
Rated surge voltage	1.5 kV
Drag chain capability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	–25 ... +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	4.1 mm ±0.2



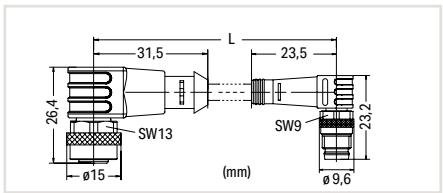
Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 socket (straight) – M8 plug (straight)			
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5501/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5501/030-020	10



Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 socket (straight) – M8 plug (angled)			
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5502/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5502/030-020	10



Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 socket (angled) – M8 plug (straight)			
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5503/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5503/030-020	10

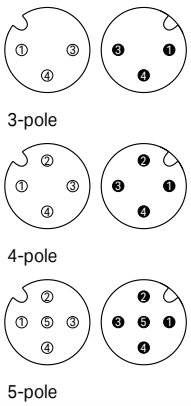


Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 socket (angled) – M8 plug (angled)			
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5504/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5504/030-020	10

13

Sensor/Actuator Cable; Fitted on Both Ends

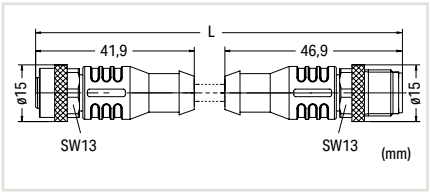
M12 Socket M12 Plug



Pin 1 ... 5: 0.34 mm²

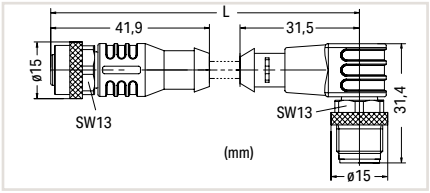
1	brown (+)
2	white (Ö)
3	blue (-)
4	black (S)
5	gray

Operating voltage	250 VAC/DC
Operating current	4 A (max.)
Rated surge voltage	2.5 kV (3- and 4-pole); 1.5 kV (5-pole)
Drag chain capability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	–25 ... +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	4.3 mm ±0.2 (3-pole); 4.7 mm ±0.2 (4-pole); 5.0 mm ±0.2 (5-pole); 6.5 mm ±0.2 (5-pole; shielded)



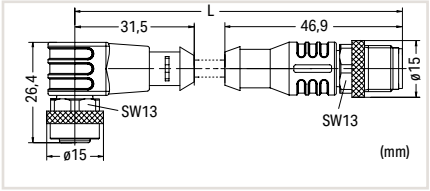
Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 socket (straight) – M12 plug (straight)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5401/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5401/030-020	10
4-pole	1 m	756-5401/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5401/040-020	10
5-pole	1 m	756-5401/050-010	10
5-pole	2 m	756-5401/050-020	10
5-pole; shielded	1 m	756-5401/060-010	10
5-pole; shielded	2 m	756-5401/060-020	10



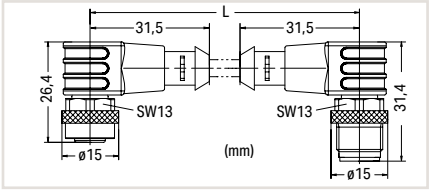
Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 socket (straight) – M12 plug (angled)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5402/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5402/030-020	10
4-pole	1 m	756-5402/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5402/040-020	10
5-pole	1 m	756-5402/050-010	10
5-pole	2 m	756-5402/050-020	10
5-pole; shielded	1 m	756-5402/060-010	10
5-pole; shielded	2 m	756-5402/060-020	10



Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 socket (angled) – M12 plug (straight)

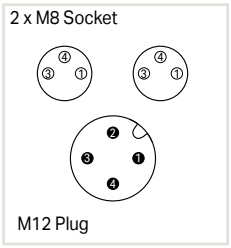
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5403/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5403/030-020	10
4-pole	1 m	756-5403/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5403/040-020	10
5-pole	1 m	756-5403/050-010	10
5-pole	2 m	756-5403/050-020	10
5-pole; shielded	1 m	756-5403/060-010	10
5-pole; shielded	2 m	756-5403/060-020	10

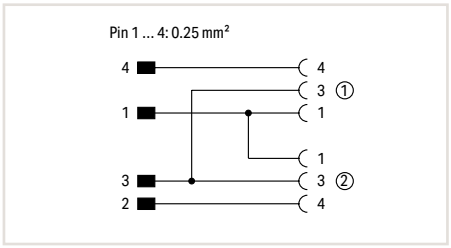


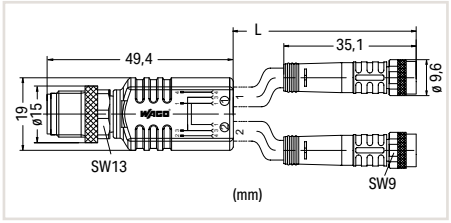
Sensor/Actuator Cable; M12 socket (angled) – M12 plug (angled)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
3-pole	1 m	756-5404/030-010	10
3-pole	2 m	756-5404/030-020	10
4-pole	1 m	756-5404/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5404/040-020	10
5-pole	1 m	756-5404/050-010	10
5-pole	2 m	756-5404/050-020	10
5-pole; shielded	1 m	756-5404/060-010	10
5-pole; shielded	2 m	756-5404/060-020	10

Sensor/Actuator Cable; Fitted on Both Ends; Distribution Connector







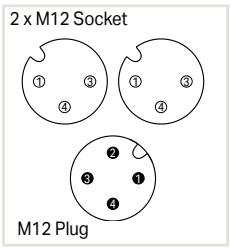
Operating voltage	60 VAC/DC
Operating current	4 A (max.)
Rated surge voltage	1.5 kV
Drag chain capability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	−25 … +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	4.1 mm ±0.2

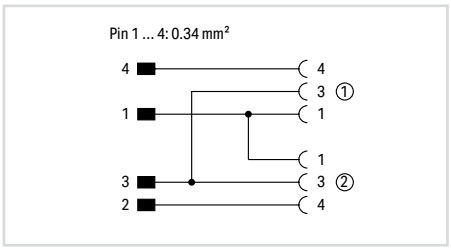
Sensor/Actuator Cable; 2 x M8 socket (straight) – M12 plug (straight)

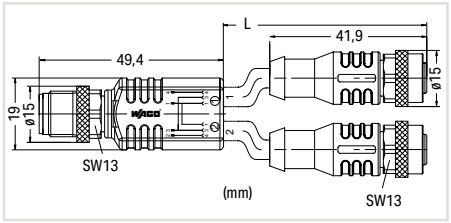
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
4-pole	1 m	756-5513/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5513/040-020	10

Sensor/Actuator Cable; 2 x M8 socket (angled) – M12 plug (straight)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
4-pole	1 m	756-5514/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5514/040-020	10







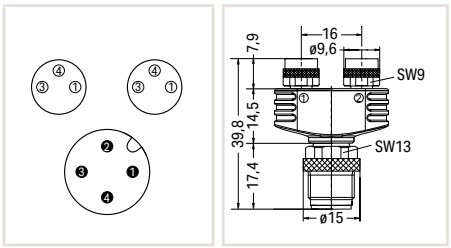
Operating voltage	250 VAC/DC
Operating current	4 A (max.)
Rated surge voltage	2.5 kV
Drag chain capability	≥ 2 million bending cycles
Surrounding air (operating) temperature (dynamic)	−25 … +90 °C
Protection type	IP67
Cable diameter	4.7 mm ±0.2

Sensor/Actuator Cable; 2 x M12 socket (straight) – M12 plug (straight)

Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
4-pole	1 m	756-5516/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5516/040-020	10

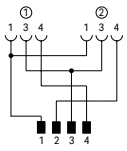
Sensor/Actuator Cable; 2 x M12 socket (angled) – M12 plug (straight)

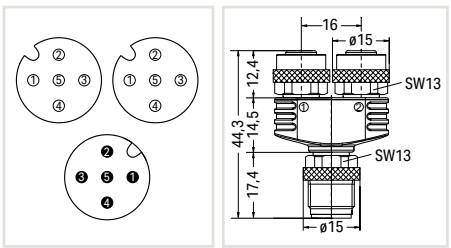
Pole No.	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
4-pole	1 m	756-5517/040-010	10
4-pole	2 m	756-5517/040-020	10



Distribution Connector M8/M12

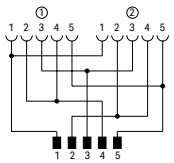
	Item No.	PU
Accessories; M12/M8 Distribution Connector	756-9301/040-000	1



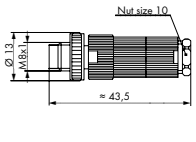


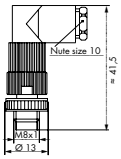
Distribution Connector M12/M12

	Item No.	PU
Accessories; M12/M12 Distribution Connector	756-9301/050-000	1



Configurable Connector



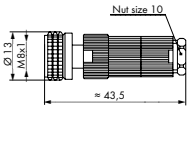


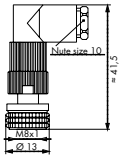
3-pole

Connectable cable:
Ø 4 … 5 mm
0.14 … 0.34 mm²

M8 Plug, Straight and Angled

	Item No.	PU
Configurable Connector; 3-pole; M8 plug (straight); IDC technology	756-9102/030-000	5
Configurable Connector; 3-pole; M8 plug (angled); IDC technology	756-9105/030-000	5



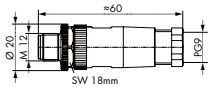


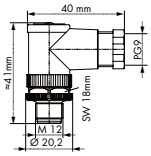
3-pole

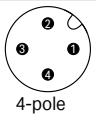
Connectable cable:
Ø 4 … 5 mm
0.14 … 0.34 mm²

M8 Socket, Straight and Angled

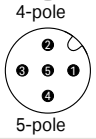
	Item No.	PU
Configurable Connector; 3-pole; M8 socket (straight); IDC technology	756-9112/030-000	5
Configurable Connector; 3-pole; M8 socket (angled); IDC technology	756-9115/030-000	5







4-pole

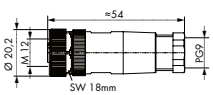


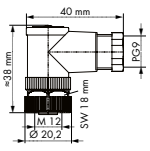
5-pole

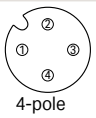
Connectable cable:
Ø 4 … 6 mm/0.25 … 0.75 mm²
(Screw clamp technology)
Ø 4 … 6 mm/0.14 … 0.50 mm²
(Spring clamp technology)

M12 Plug, Straight and Angled

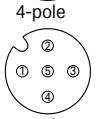
	Item No.	PU
Configurable Connector; 4-pole; M12 plug (straight); Screw connection technology	756-9201/040-000	5
Configurable Connector; 4-pole; M12 plug (angled); Screw connection technology	756-9204/040-000	5
Configurable Connector; 4-pole; M12 plug (straight); Spring clamp technology	756-9202/040-000	5
Configurable Connector; 4-pole; M12 plug (angled); Spring clamp technology	756-9205/040-000	5
Configurable Connector; 5-pole; M12 plug (straight); Screw connection technology	756-9201/050-000	5
Configurable Connector; 5-pole; M12 plug (angled); Screw connection technology	756-9204/050-000	5
Configurable Connector; 5-pole; M12 plug (straight); Spring clamp technology	756-9202/050-000	5
Configurable Connector; 5-pole; M12 plug (angled); Spring clamp technology	756-9205/050-000	5







4-pole



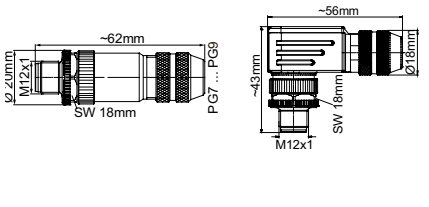
5-pole

Connectable cable:
Ø 4 … 6 mm/0.25 … 0.75 mm²
(Screw clamp technology)
Ø 4 … 6 mm/0.14 … 0.50 mm²
(Spring clamp technology)

M12 Socket, Straight and Angled

	Item No.	PU
Configurable Connector; 4-pole; M12 socket (straight); Screw connection technology	756-9211/040-000	5
Configurable Connector; 4-pole; M12 socket (angled); Screw connection technology	756-9214/040-000	5
Configurable Connector; 4-pole; M12 socket (straight); Spring clamp technology	756-9212/040-000	5
Configurable Connector; 4-pole; M12 socket (angled); Spring clamp technology	756-9215/040-000	5
Configurable Connector; 5-pole; M12 socket (straight); Spring clamp technology	756-9212/050-000	5
Configurable Connector; 5-pole; M12 socket (angled); Spring clamp technology	756-9215/050-000	5

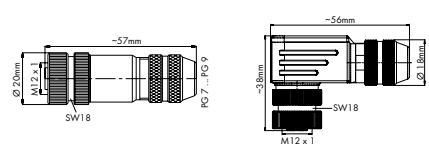
Configurable Shielded Connector; ETHERNET, PROFINET Accessories



Connectable cable:
Ø 6 ... 8 mm
0.14 ... 0.5 mm²

M12 Plug, Straight and Angled

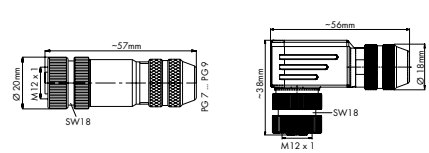
	Item No.	PU
Configurable Connector; 5-pole; shielded; M12 plug (straight); A-coded; Spring clamp technology	756-9207/060-000	1
Configurable Connector; 4-pole; shielded; M12 plug (straight); D-coded; Spring clamp technology	756-9501/060-000	1
Configurable Connector; 5-pole; shielded; M12 plug (angled); A-coded; Spring clamp technology	756-9211/060-000	1
Configurable Connector; 4-pole; shielded; M12 plug (angled); D-coded; Spring clamp technology	756-9501/040-000	1



Connectable cable:
Ø 6 ... 8 mm
0.14 ... 0.5 mm²

M12 Socket, Straight and Angled

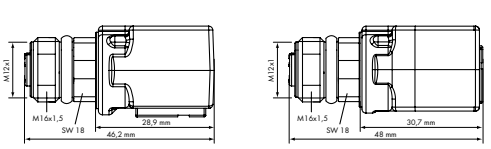
	Item No.	PU
Configurable Connector; 5-pole; shielded; M12 socket (straight); Spring clamp technology	756-9208/060-000	1
Configurable Connector; 5-pole; shielded; M12 socket (angled); Spring clamp technology	756-9210/060-000	1



Connectable cable:
Ø 6 ... 8 mm
0.14 ... 0.75 mm²

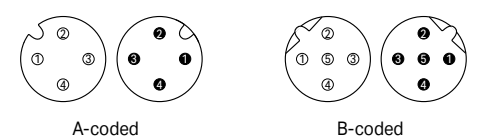
M12 Socket, Straight and Angled

	Item No.	PU
Configurable Connector; 8-pole; shielded; M12 socket (straight); Screw connection technology	756-9211/090-000	1
Configurable Connector; 8-pole; shielded; M12 socket (angled); Screw connection technology	756-9214/090-000	1



M12 Socket, Straight – RJ-45 Socket

	Item No.	PU
Socket; 4-pole, M12-socket (straight); D-coded; RJ-45 socket (angled)	756-9503/040-000	1
Socket; 4-pole, M12-socket (straight); D-coded; RJ-45 socket (straight)	756-9504/040-000	1



M12 Panel Feed-Through Connector

	Item No.	PU
M12 Panel Feed-Through Connector; 4-pole; M12 socket (straight); A-coded	756-9217/050-000	1
M12 Panel Feed-Through Connector; 5-pole; M12 socket (straight); B-coded	756-9406/050-000	1

13

Torque Wrench M8 and M12; Assembly Kit

Assembly kit for pre-assembled IP67 cables and hex nut connectors (756 Series) consists of:

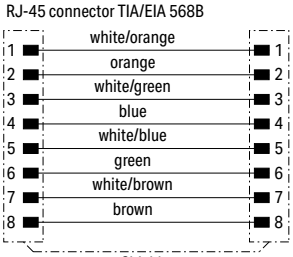
- Tool kit
- Torque screwdriver with adjustable torque (window scale)
- Adjustment tool for changing the torque
- Socket wrench SW9 (for M8 cable assemblies)
- Socket wrench SW13 (for M12 cable assemblies)

A torque specification of 0.6 Nm for M8 connectors and 1.0 Nm for M12 connectors is required for both 756 Series Cables and Connectors.

Torque Wrench M8 and M12; Assembly Kit		
	Item No.	PU
	206-701	1

Torque range	0,4 … 1 Nm ±6 %
Material	
Handle	Polypropylene (PP) for hard zone; thermoplastic elastomers (TPE) for soft zone
Allen key	Polyamide (PA), glass-fiber-reinforced; chrome-vanadium-molybdenum steel (CrMoV) (1.2381)
Adjustment tool	Cellulose acetate; chrome-vanadium-molybdenum steel (CrMoV) (1.2381)
Color	Black
Standards/specifications	EN ISO 6789; BS EN 26789; ASME B107.14.M

ETHERNET Cable; Cat. 6A S/FTP



Item Description	ETHERNET Cable; Cat. 6A; RJ-45; RJ-45		ETHERNET Cable; Cat. 6A; RJ-45; RJ-45		
Version			Axial unlocking		
	Cable Length	Item No.	PU	Cable Length	Item No.	PU
	0.5 m	756-1250/1013-005	1	0.5 m	756-1250/1023-005	1
	1 m	756-1250/1013-010	1	1 m	756-1250/1023-010	1
	2 m	756-1250/1013-020	1	2 m	756-1250/1023-020	1
	3 m	756-1250/1013-030	1	3 m	756-1250/1023-030	1
	5 m	756-1250/1013-050	1	5 m	756-1250/1023-050	1
	7.5 m	756-1250/1013-075	1	7.5 m	756-1250/1023-075	1
	10 m	756-1250/1013-100	1	10 m	756-1250/1023-100	1

Technical Data	
Transmission	10 Gbit/s (500 MHz)
Operating voltage	80 V
Operating current	720 mA
Rated surge voltage	500 V (wire/wire/shield rms 50 Hz 1 min)
Insulation resistance	≥ 1x108 Ωxkm
Resistance of conductor	< 142 Ω/km
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	–40 … +80 °C (static and moving)
Bending radius	10 mm (min.)
Bending cycles	≥ 8500
Cable	S/FTP 4x2xAWG26/7
Overall shield	Overlapped aluminum-laminated foil and tinned copper braid (PiMF)
Conductor	Bare copper wire (7 x 0.16 mm)
Conductor insulation	Halogen-free PE
Outer jacket	LSOH TPE; halogen-free per IEC 60754-2; flame-retardant per IEC 60332-1; low-smoke per IEC 61034
Color	Green (RAL 6018)
Cable diameter	Ø 6.2 mm ±0.2
Plug	2 x Cat. 6A RJ-45
Contact material	CuZn
Contact plating	CuNi/Au; 50 µin gold plating
Mech. service life	> 1200 mating cycles
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/756-1250

Short description:
- Halogen-free TPE
- Cat. 6A S/FTP
- Highly flexible
- 50 µin gold plating in the contact area
- Mechanically/electrically tested
- 4C Channel Link Test
- Wrap-around label for clear traceability
- Easy plug unlocking (756-1250/1023-xxx)

Communication Cables and Antennas

Item Description	RS-232 Communication Cable; RS-232 (D-Sub; 9-pole); I/O System 750 Service Interface
Item No.	750-920
Order Text	Communication Cable
Technical Data	
Connectors	4-pole service connector
Cable length	2.5 m
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	0 … +55 °C
Protection type	IP20
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-920

This communication cable connects the engineering software to the controller or fieldbus coupler.

Notice: The communication cable must not be connected or removed when energized.

Item Description	USB Communication Cable; USB-A; I/O System 750 Service Interface	
Item No.	750-923	750-923/000-001
Order Text	CONF-CABLE; USB; 2.5m	CONF-CABLE; USB; 5m
Technical Data		
Connectors	USB interface: Type A/m; USB specification: 2.0 compatible/full-speed device	
Cable length	2.5 m	5 m
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	-25 … +70 °C	
Protection type	IP20	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-923	

This USB communication cable connects the engineering software to the controller or fieldbus coupler.

Notice: A specific firmware version is required to connect the 759-923 USB Communication Cable to some particular controllers.

Item Description	Magnetic-Mount Antenna; with 2.5 m cable and SMA angled plug; GSM/UMTS/LTE/Bluetooth®/WLAN; 698-960, 1400-1518, 1710-2700 MHz
Item No.	758-975
Technical Data	
Frequency band	698 ··· 960 MHz; 1400 ··· 1518 MHz; 1710 ··· 2700 MHz
Connection cable length	2.5 m
Mounting type	Magnetic stand
Cable type	RG-174
Connector	SMA angled plug

Item Description	RF Antenna; with 2.5 m cable and SMA plug; GSM/UMTS/LTE/Bluetooth®/WLAN; 698-960, 1710-6000 MHz; 2G/ 3G/ 4G/ 5G
Item No.	758-974
Technical Data	
Frequency band	617 ··· 960 MHz; 1710 ··· 6000 MHz
Connection cable length	2.5 m
Mounting type	Enclosure installation; Adhesive strips
Cable type	CS29
Connector	SMA plug

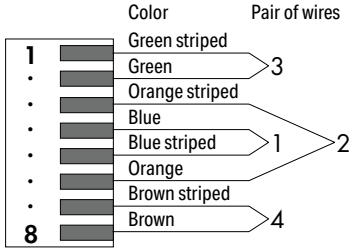
Item Description	RF Antenna; with 2.5 m cable and SMA plug; GSM/UMTS/LTE/Bluetooth®/WLAN; 698-960, 1710-6000 MHz; 2G/ 3G/ 4G/ 5G
Item No.	758-974/000-001
Technical Data	
Frequency band	617 ··· 960 MHz; 1710 ··· 6000 MHz
Connection cable length	2.5 m
Mounting type	Wall-mount
Cable type	CS29
Connector	SMA plug

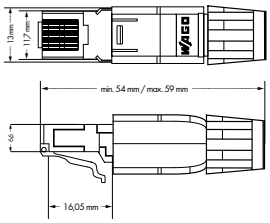
Memory Cards

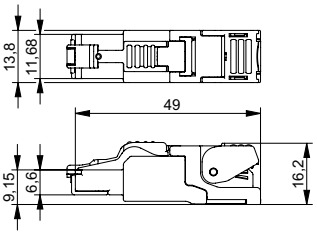
Item Description	microSD Memory Card; Temperature range: −40 … +90 °C	microSD Memory Card; Temperature range: −40 … +90 °C
Version	SLC-NAND; 2 GB	pSLC-NAND; 8 GB
Item No.	758-879/000-3102	758-879/000-3108
Technical Data		
Memory	2 GB (SLC)	8 GB (pSLC)
Read/write cycles (max.)	20 MB/s / 17 MB/s	48 MB/s / 45 MB/s
MTBF	4,000,000 h	2,000,000 h
Service life	100,000 write cycles (per cell)	20,000 write cycles (per cell)
Data storage	10 years	10 years
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−40 … +90 °C	−40 … +90 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−40 … +90 °C	−40 … +90 °C
Relative humidity	95 %; non condensing	95 %; non condensing
Dimensions W x H x D	15 x 11 x 1 mm	15 x 11 x 1 mm
Vibration resistance	15g	15g
Shock resistance	50g	50g

Item Description	SD Memory Card; Temperature range: −40 … +90 °C	SD Memory Card; Temperature range: −40 … +90 °C
Version	SLC-NAND; 2 GB	pSLC-NAND; 8 GB
Item No.	758-879/000-001	758-879/000-2108
Technical Data		
Memory	2 GB (SLC)	8 GB (pSLC)
Read/write cycles (max.)	22 MB/s / 16 MB/s	50 MB/s / 45 MB/s
MTBF	4,000,000 h	2,000,000 h
Service life	100,000 write cycles (per cell)	20,000 write cycles (per cell)
Data storage	10 years	10 years
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	−40 … +90 °C	−40 … +90 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−40 … +90 °C	−40 … +90 °C
Relative humidity	95 %; non condensing	95 %; non condensing
Dimensions W x H x D	24 x 32 x 2.1 mm	24 x 32 x 2.1 mm
Vibration resistance	15g	15g
Shock resistance	50g	50g

ETHERNET Connectors; Code T568A

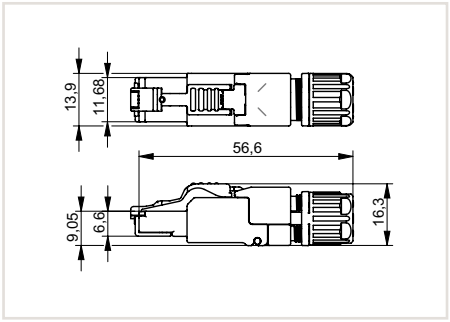


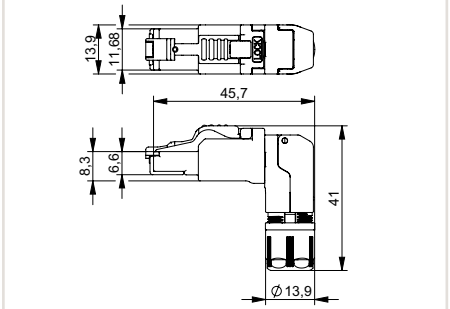




Item Description	ETHERNET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 5; Straight; Code T568A	ETHERNET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Straight; Code T568A	
Version	AWG 22	AWG 22	AWG 24
Item No.	750-975	750-977/000-011	750-977/000-021
Order Text	Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.5; 180°; T568A; AWG22	Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 180°; T568A; AWG22	Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 180°; T568A; AWG24
Technical Data			
Cable category	Cat. 5e	Cat. 6A	
Data transmission rate (max.)	1 GBit/s	10 GBit/s	
Code	TiA-568A	TiA-568A	
Cable exit	180°	180°	
Pole number	8	8	
Housing material	Plastic	Zinc die-cast	
Mating cycles	> 1000	> 750	
Conductor connection	IDC contact	IDC contact	
Conductor cross-sections	Solid: 0.13 … 0.24 mm² / AWG 26/1 … 23/1; Stranded: 0.14 … 0.36 mm² / AWG 26/7 … 22/7	Solid: 0.21 … 0.32 mm² / AWG 24/1 … 22/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.36 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 22/7	Solid: 0.13 … 0.21 mm² / AWG 26/1 … 24/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.23 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 24/7
Cable jacket diameter	4.5 … 8 mm	5.5 … 9 mm	
Cable strain relief	Screw clamp connection		
Shield connection	> 180°	360°	
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	–20 … +70 °C	–40 … +85 °C	
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	–40 … +70 °C	–40 … +85 °C	
Relative humidity	95 %; non condensing	95 %; non condensing	
Protection type	IP20	IP20	
Standards/specifications	Basic standard: IEC 60603-7 RJ-45 Category 5; CD ISO/IEC 11801: 2002; - EN 50173: 2002; EIA/TIA 568A: 2002; UL 1863	IEC60603-7-51; ISO/IEC 11801; IEEE 802.3an; EIA/TIA 568-C.2; DIN EN 50173-1; UL 1863; UL 2043	
Approvals	Marine		
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-975	wago.com/750-977/000-011	wago.com/750-977/000-021

13





ETHERNET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Straight; Code T568A; Strain relief	
AWG 22	**AWG 24**
750-978/000-011	**750-978/000-021**
Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 180°; T568A; AWG22; Strain relief	Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 180°; T568A; AWG24; Strain relief

ETHERNET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Angled; Code T568A; Strain relief	
AWG 22	**AWG 24**
750-979/000-011	**750-979/000-021**
Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 90°; T568A; AWG22; Strain relief	Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 90°; T568A; AWG24; Strain relief

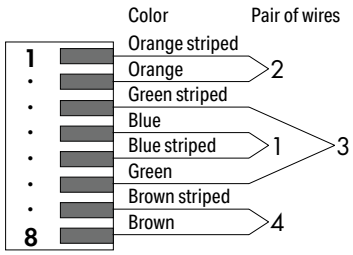
Cat. 6A	
10 GBit/s	
TiA-568A	
180°	
8	
Zinc die-cast	
> 750	
IDC contact	
Solid: 0.21 … 0.32 mm² / AWG 24/1 … 22/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.36 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 22/7	Solid: 0.13 … 0.21 mm² / AWG 26/1 … 24/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.23 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 24/7
5.5 … 10 mm	
Screw clamp connection	
360°	
−40 … +85 °C	
−40 … +85 °C	
95 %; non condensing	
IP20	
IEC60603-7-51; ISO/IEC 11801; IEEE 802.3an; EIA/TIA 568-C.2; DIN EN 50173-1; UL 1863; UL 2043	

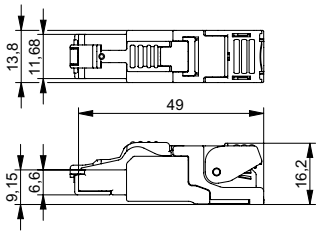
wago.com/ 750-978/000-011	wago.com/ 750-978/000-021

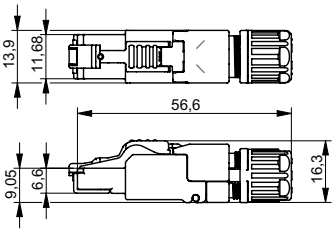
Cat. 6A	
10 GBit/s	
TiA-568A	
90°; selectable position	
8	
Zinc die-cast	
> 750	
IDC contact	
Solid: 0.21 … 0.32 mm² / AWG 24/1 … 22/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.36 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 22/7	Solid: 0.13 … 0.21 mm² / AWG 26/1 … 24/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.23 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 24/7
5.5 … 10 mm	
Screw clamp connection	
360°	
−40 … +85 °C	
−40 … +85 °C	
95 %; non condensing	
IP20	
IEC60603-7-51; ISO/IEC 11801; IEEE 802.3an; EIA/TIA 568-C.2; DIN EN 50173-1; UL 1863; UL 2043	

wago.com/ 750-979/000-011	wago.com/ 750-979/000-021

ETHERNET Connectors; Code T568B

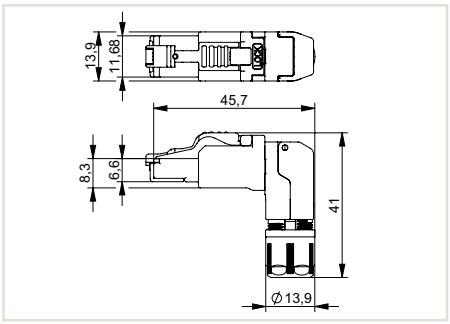






Item Description	ETHERNET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Straight; Code T568B		ETHERNET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Straight; Code T568B; Strain relief	
Version	AWG 22	AWG 24	AWG 22	AWG 24
Item No.	750-977/000-012	750-977/000-022	750-978/000-012	750-978/000-022
Order Text	Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 180°; T568B; AWG22	Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 180°; T568B; AWG24	Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 180°; T568B; AWG22; Strain relief	Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 180°; T568B; AWG24; Strain relief
Technical Data				
Cable category	Cat. 6A		Cat. 6A	
Data transmission rate (max.)	10 GBit/s		10 GBit/s	
Code	TiA-568B		TiA-568B	
Cable exit	180°		180°	
Pole number	8		8	
Housing material	Zinc die-cast		Zinc die-cast	
Mating cycles	> 750		> 750	
Conductor connection	IDC contact		IDC contact	
Conductor cross-sections	Solid: 0.21 … 0.32 mm² / AWG 24/1 … 22/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.36 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 22/7	Solid: 0.13 … 0.21 mm² / AWG 26/1 … 24/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.23 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 24/7	Solid: 0.21 … 0.32 mm² / AWG 24/1 … 22/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.36 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 22/7	Solid: 0.13 … 0.21 mm² / AWG 26/1 … 24/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.23 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 24/7
Cable jacket diameter	5.5 … 9 mm		5.5 … 10 mm	
Cable strain relief			Screw clamp connection	
Shield connection	360°		360°	
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	–40 … +85 °C		–40 … +85 °C	
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	–40 … +85 °C		–40 … +85 °C	
Relative humidity	95 %; non condensing		95 %; non condensing	
Protection type	IP20		IP20	
Standards/specifications	IEC60603-7-51; ISO/IEC 11801; IEEE 802.3an; EIA/TIA 568-C.2; DIN EN 50173-1; UL 1863; UL 2043		IEC60603-7-51; ISO/IEC 11801; IEEE 802.3an; EIA/TIA 568-C.2; DIN EN 50173-1; UL 1863; UL 2043	
Approvals				
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/ 750-977/000-012	wago.com/ 750-977/000-022	wago.com/ 750-978/000-012	wago.com/ 750-978/000-022

13

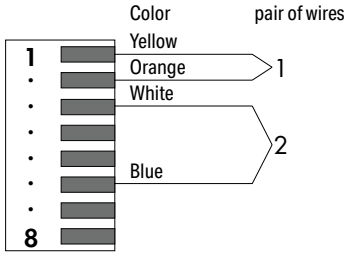


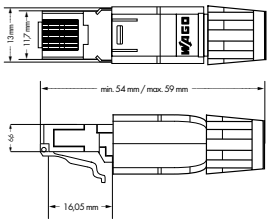
ETHERNET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Angled; Code T568B; Strain relief	
AWG 22	**AWG 24**
750-979/000-012	**750-979/000-022**
Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 90°; T568B; AWG22; Strain relief	Connector ETHERNET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 90°; T568B; AWG24; Strain relief

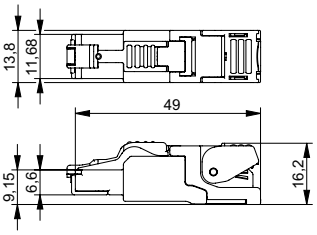
Cat. 6A	
10 GBit/s	
TiA-568B	
90°; selectable position	
8	
Zinc die-cast	
> 750	
IDC contact	
Solid: 0.21 … 0.32 mm² / AWG 24/1 … 22/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.36 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 22/7	Solid: 0.13 … 0.21 mm² / AWG 26/1 … 24/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.23 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 24/7
5.5 … 10 mm	
Screw clamp connection	
360°	
–40 … +85 °C	
–40 … +85 °C	
95 %; non condensing	
IP20	
IEC60603-7-51; ISO/IEC 11801; IEEE 802.3an; EIA/TIA 568-C.2; DIN EN 50173-1; UL 1863; UL 2043	

wago.com/ 750-979/000-012	wago.com/ 750-979/000-022

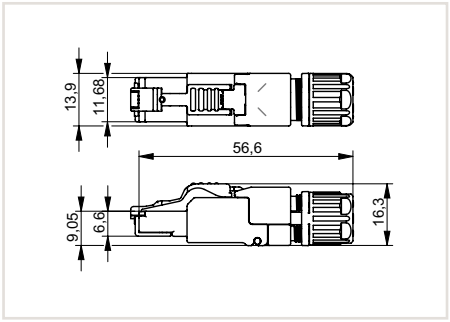
PROFINET Connectors

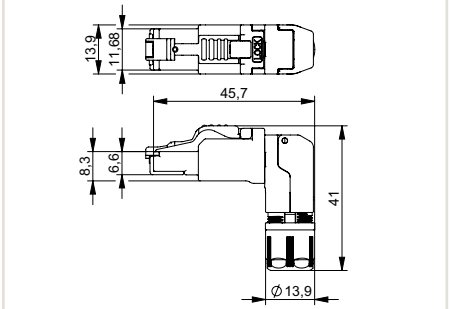






Item Description	PROFINET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 5; Straight	PROFINET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Straight
Version	AWG 22	AWG 22
Item No.	750-976	750-977/000-013
Order Text	Connector PROFINET; RJ-45; Cat.5; 180°; AWG22	Connector PROFINET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 180°; AWG22
Technical Data		
Cable category	Cat. 5e	Cat. 6A
Data transmission rate (max.)	100 MBit/s	100 MBit/s
Code	PROFINET	PROFINET
Cable exit	180°	180°
Pole number	8	8
Housing material	Plastic	Zinc die-cast
Mating cycles	> 1000	> 750
Conductor connection	IDC contact	IDC contact
Conductor cross-sections	Solid: 0.13 … 0.24 mm² / AWG 26/1 … 23/1; Stranded: 0.14 … 0.36 mm² / AWG 26/7 … 22/7	Solid: 0.21 … 0.32 mm² / AWG 24/1 … 22/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.36 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 22/7
Cable jacket diameter	4.5 … 8 mm	5.5 … 9 mm
Cable strain relief	Screw clamp connection	
Shield connection	>180°	360°
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	–20 … +70 °C	–40 … +85 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	–40 … +70 °C	–40 … +85 °C
Relative humidity	95 %; non condensing	95 %; non condensing
Protection type	IP20	IP20
Standards/specifications	Basic standard: IEC 60603-7 RJ-45 Category 5; CD ISO/IEC 11801: 2002; - EN 50173: 2002; EIA/TIA 568A: 2002; UL 1863	IEC60603-7-51; ISO/IEC 11801; IEEE 802.3an; EIA/TIA 568-C.2; DIN EN 50173-1; UL 1863; UL 2043
Approvals	Marine	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-976	wago.com/750-977/000-013





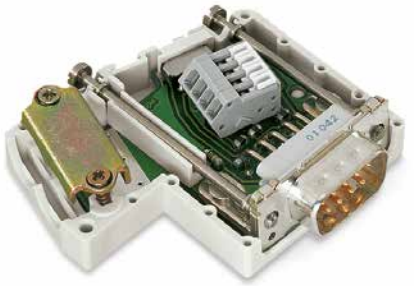
PROFINET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Straight; Strain relief
AWG 22
750-978/000-013
Connector PROFINET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 180°; AWG22; Strain relief

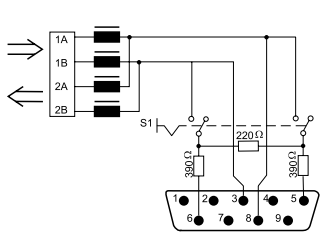
Cat. 6A
100 MBit/s
PROFINET
180°
8
Zinc die-cast
> 750
IDC contact
Solid: 0.21 … 0.32 mm² / AWG 24/1 … 22/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.36 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 22/7
5.5 … 10 mm
Screw clamp connection
360°
–40 … +85 °C
–40 … +85 °C
95 %; non condensing
IP20
IEC60603-7-51; ISO/IEC 11801; IEEE 802.3an; EIA/TIA 568-C.2; DIN EN 50173-1; UL 1863; UL 2043
wago.com/750-978/000-013

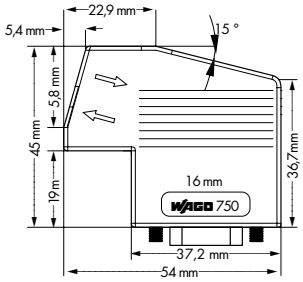
PROFINET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 6A; Angled; Strain relief
AWG 22
750-979/000-013
Connector PROFINET; RJ-45; Cat.6A; 90°; AWG22; Strain relief

Cat. 6A
100 MBit/s
PROFINET
90°; selectable position
8
Zinc die-cast
> 750
IDC contact
Solid: 0.21 … 0.32 mm² / AWG 24/1 … 22/1; Stranded: 0.11 … 0.36 mm² / AWG 27/7 … 22/7
5.5 … 10 mm
Screw clamp connection
360°
–40 … +85 °C
–40 … +85 °C
95 %; non condensing
IP20
IEC60603-7-51; ISO/IEC 11801; IEEE 802.3an; EIA/TIA 568-C.2; DIN EN 50173-1; UL 1863; UL 2043
wago.com/750-979/000-013

PROFIBUS Fieldbus Connectors





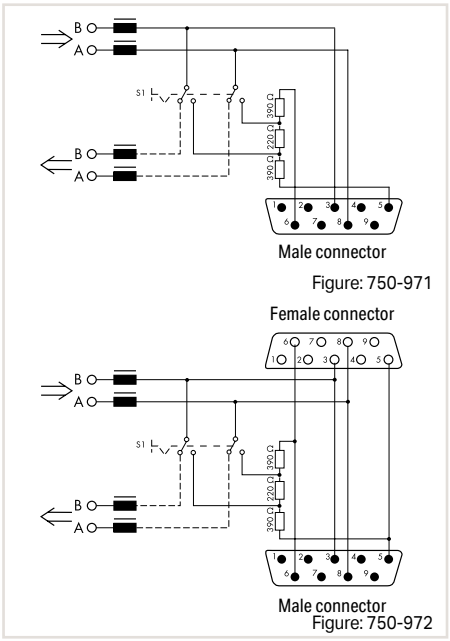


Item Description	PROFIBUS Fieldbus Connector; with D-sub plug; 9-pole
Item No.	750-960
Order Text	Connector PROFIBUS; DSub-M; 9P

Technical Data	
Double cable entry point	4.5 mm Ø (min.)/ 9.5 mm Ø (max.)
Data transmission rate (max.)	12 Mbit/s
Terminating resistor	Integrated switch
Housing color	Light gray
Protection type	IP20
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	0 … +60 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	–25 … +85 °C
Relative humidity	95 %; non condensing
Conductor connection	CAGE CLAMP® terminal strip with locking slides (218 Series)
Conductor cross-sections	0.08 … 0.5 mm² / 28 … 20 AWG; limited connection 0.75 mm² / 18 AWG possible
Approvals	Marine; OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-960

Accessories	Item No.
Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 1; Blade (2.5 x 0.4) mm	210-719
Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 2; Blade (3.5 x 0.5) mm	210-720

PROFIBUS Fieldbus Connectors



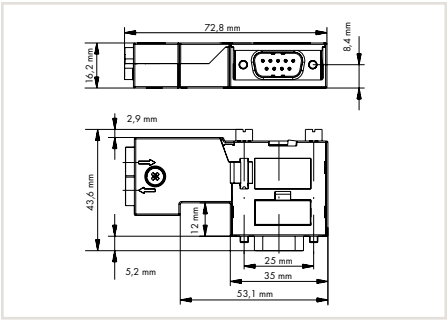
Male connector

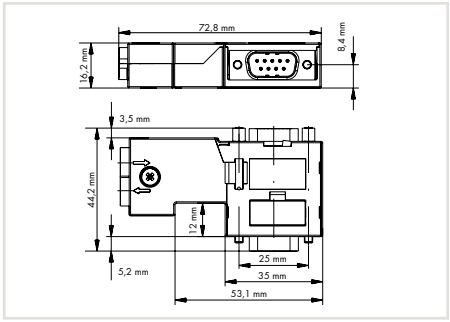
Figure: 750-971

Female connector

Male connector

Figure: 750-972



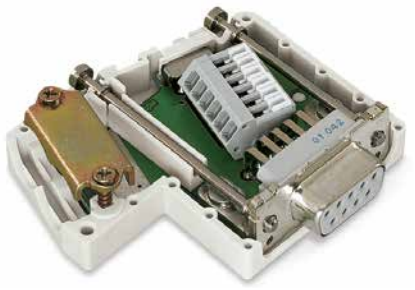


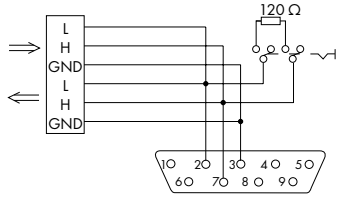
Item Description	PROFIBUS Fieldbus Connector; with D-sub plug; 9-pole	PROFIBUS Fieldbus Connector; with D-sub plug and socket; 9-pole
Item No.	**750-971**	**750-972**
Order Text	Connector PROFIBUS; DSub-M; 9P	Connector PROFIBUS; DSub-M; 9P; PG-Int
Technical Data		
Double cable entry point	Ø 8.5 mm	Ø 8.5 mm
Data transmission rate (max.)	12 Mbit/s	12 Mbit/s
Terminating resistor	Integrated switch	Integrated switch
Housing color	Light gray	Light gray
Protection type	IP20	IP20
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	–25 … +70 °C	–25 … +70 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	–25 … +85 °C	–25 … +85 °C
Relative humidity	95 %; non condensing	95 %; non condensing
Conductor connection	CAGE CLAMP® terminal strip with locking slides (218 Series)	CAGE CLAMP® terminal strip with locking slides (218 Series)
Conductor cross-sections	0.08 … 0.5 mm² / 28 … 20 AWG; limited connection 0.75 mm² / 18 AWG possible	0.08 … 0.5 mm² / 28 … 20 AWG; limited connection 0.75 mm² / 18 AWG possible
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-971	wago.com/750-972

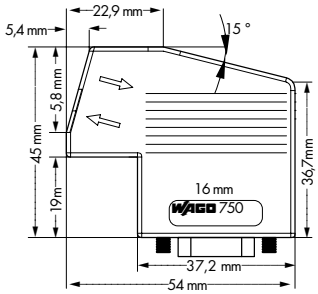
Accessories	Item No.	Item No.
Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 1; Blade (2.5 x 0.4) mm	**210-719**	**210-719**

This fieldbus connector can be connected to a programming tool without interrupting the connection to the PROFIBUS device.

CANopen Fieldbus Connector







Item Description	CANopen Fieldbus Connector; with D-sub socket; 9-pole
Item No.	750-963
Order Text	Connector CANopen; DSub-F; 9P

Technical Data	
Double cable entry point	4.5 mm Ø (min.)/ 9.5 mm Ø (max.)
Data transmission rate (max.)	1 Mbd
Terminating resistor	Integrated switch
Housing color	Light gray
Protection type	IP20
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	0 … +60 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−25 … +85 °C
Relative humidity	95 %; non condensing
Conductor connection	CAGE CLAMP® terminal strip with locking slides (218 Series)
Conductor cross-sections	0.08 … 0.5 mm² / 28 … 20 AWG; limited connection 0.75 mm² / 18 AWG possible
Approvals	Marine; OrdLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-963

Accessories	Item No.
Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 1; Blade (2.5 x 0.4) mm	210-719
Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 2; Blade (3.5 x 0.5) mm	210-720

INTERBUS Fieldbus Connectors

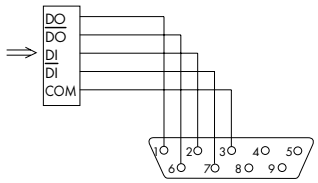


Figure: 750-961

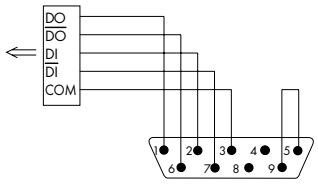
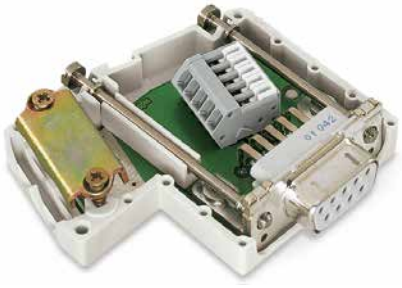
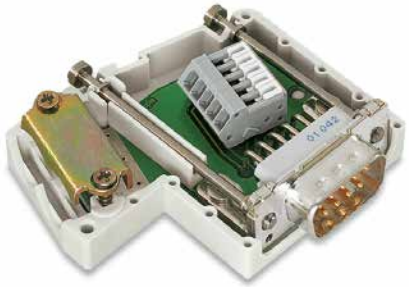
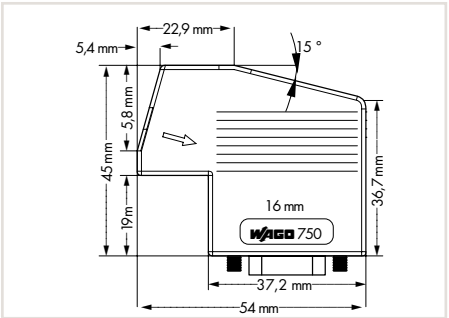
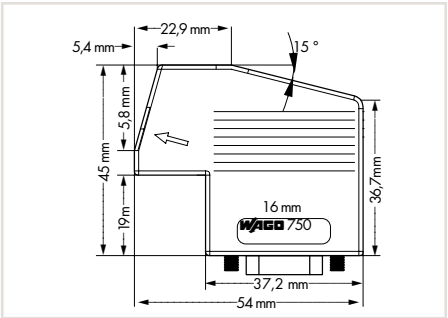


Figure: 750-962





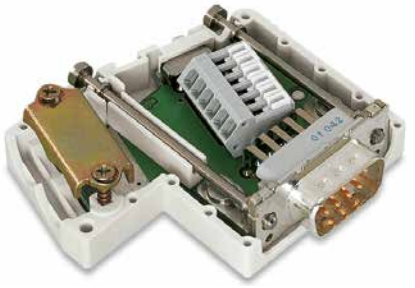


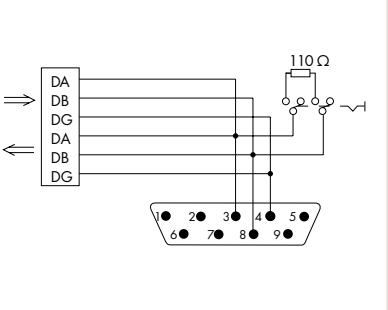


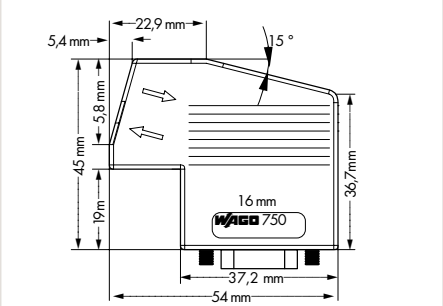
Item Description	INTERBUS Fieldbus Connector (IN); with D-sub socket; 9-pole	INTERBUS Fieldbus Connector (OUT); with D-sub plug; 9-pole
Item No.	**750-961**	**750-962**
Order Text	Connector INTERBUS; DSub-F; 9P	Connector INTERBUS; DSub-M; 9P
Technical Data		
Double cable entry point	4.5 mm Ø (min.)/ 9.5 mm Ø (max.)	4.5 mm Ø (min.)/ 9.5 mm Ø (max.)
Data transmission rate (max.)	2 Mbd	2 Mbd
Housing color	Light gray	Light gray
Protection type	IP20	IP20
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	0 … +60 °C	0 … +60 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−25 … +85 °C	−25 … +85 °C
Relative humidity	95 %; non condensing	95 %; non condensing
Conductor connection	CAGE CLAMP® terminal strip with locking slides (218 Series)	CAGE CLAMP® terminal strip with locking slides (218 Series)
Conductor cross-sections	0.08 … 0.5 mm² / 28 … 20 AWG; limited connection 0.75 mm² / 18 AWG possible	0.08 … 0.5 mm² / 28 … 20 AWG; limited connection 0.75 mm² / 18 AWG possible
Approvals	cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx	cULus OrdLoc/HazLoc; ATEX/IECEx
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-961	wago.com/750-962

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.
Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 1; Blade (2.5 x 0.4) mm	**210-719**	**210-719**
Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 2; Blade (3.5 x 0.5) mm	**210-720**	**210-720**

CC-Link Fieldbus Connector







Item Description	CC-Link Fieldbus Connector; with D-sub plug; 9-pole
Item No.	750-965
Order Text	Connector CC-Link; DSub-M; 9P

Technical Data	
Double cable entry point	4.5 mm Ø (min.)/ 9.5 mm Ø (max.)
Terminating resistor	Integrated switch
Housing color	Light gray
Protection type	IP20
Surrounding air temperature (operation)	0 … +60 °C
Surrounding air temperature (storage)	−25 … +85 °C
Relative humidity	95 %; non condensing
Conductor connection	CAGE CLAMP® terminal strip with locking slides (218 Series)
Conductor cross-sections	0.08 … 0.5 mm² / 28 … 20 AWG; limited connection 0.75 mm² / 18 AWG possible
Approvals	OrdLoc
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-965

Accessories	Item No.
Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 1; Blade (2.5 x 0.4) mm	210-719
Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 2; Blade (3.5 x 0.5) mm	210-720

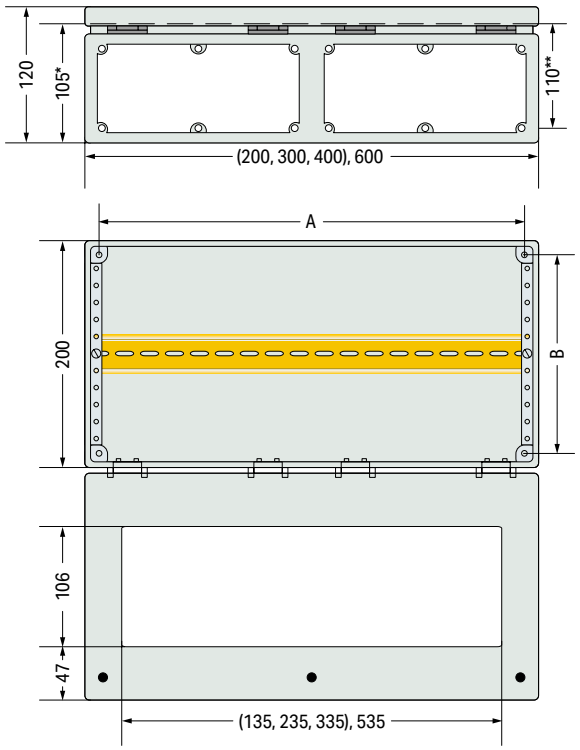
System Enclosures

1 Sheet steel
2 Cast aluminum
3 Polyester
4 Sheet steel with cable entry plates

The increasing importance of using the application industrial fieldbus systems in various process engineering areas, such as the chemical and food industry, calls for enclosures that protect both the system technology used and the goods being produced.

This is why WAGO offers system enclosures that allow the use of the WAGO I/O System 750/753 in systems exposed to severe environmental conditions. Each enclosure version is available in four different sizes and features the appropriate number of cable grips with metric thread or cable entry plates.

Sheet-Steel System Enclosures



Dimensions in mm
* internal dimension
** from upper-edge of DIN 35 rail

Item Description	IP65 System Enclosure; Sheet steel (RAL 7035); without flange plate			
Version	WxHxD (200x120x200 mm)	WxHxD (300x120x200 mm)	WxHxD (400x120x200 mm)	WxHxD (600x120x200 mm)
Item No.	850-814/002-000	850-815/002-000	850-816/002-000	850-817/002-000
Order Text	STE Enclosure; RAL7035 200mm	STE Enclosure; RAL7035 300mm	STE Enclosure; RAL7035 400mm	STE Enclosure; RAL7035 600mm
Technical Data				
Recommended assembly dimension (A x B)	160 x 160	260 x 160	360 x 160	560 x 160
Dimensions W x H x D	200 x 120 x 200 mm	300 x 120 x 200 mm	400 x 120 x 200 mm	600 x 120 x 200 mm
Number of I/O modules	≤ 8*	≤ 16*	≤ 24*	≤ 40*
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/ 850-814/002-000	wago.com/ 850-815/002-000	wago.com/ 850-816/002-000	wago.com/ 850-817/002-000

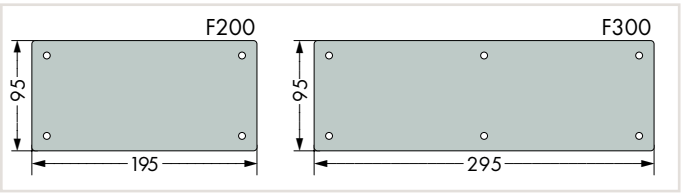
Accessories: Flange Plates	Number of flange plates that can be fitted			
Size 195 x 95 mm: F200; F200-1; F200-2; F204	1	-	2	-
Size 295 x 95 mm: F300; F300-1; F300-2; F304	-	1	-	2

Accessories	Item No.
Wall Mount	850-904

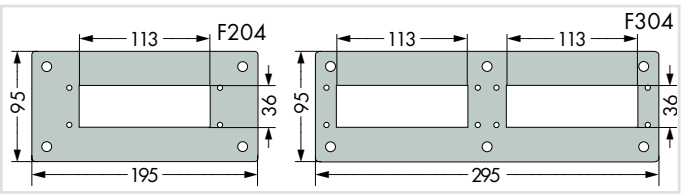
*Both fieldbus coupler and end module are part of the system. This applies to 12 mm wide I/O modules. I/O modules with a width of 24 mm count as two I/O modules.

Included:
- Powder-coated, sheet steel enclosure
- Box with narrow beveled edge, sturdy gutter profile
- Hinged cover 180° (PA), with foam PU seal and 2–3 quick disconnects
- Quick-release fasteners in plastic bushes
- Mounting holes (incl. sealing plugs)
- Large Makrolon inspection glass
- Removable, yellow-tinted chrome interior profiles
- Galvanized DIN-35/7.5 rail (contact with enclosure), adjustable in 12.5 mm spacing
- Grounding lug for cover and flanges with quick-release ribbon cable connectors
- Light gray (RAL 7035)

Flange Plates and Cable Entry Plates



Flange Plate; RAL7035; without cut-out		
	Width x Height	Item No.
F200 Flange Plate RAL7035 WCO	195 x 95 mm	850-818/002-000
F300 Flange Plate RAL7035 WCO	295 x 95 mm	850-819/002-000

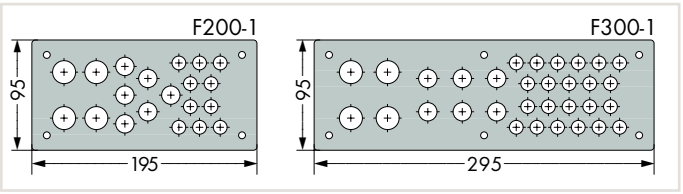


Flange Plate; RAL7035; with cut-out		
	Width x Height	Item No.
F204 Flange Plate RAL7035 1CO	195 x 95 mm	850-818/002-005
F304 Flange Plate RAL7035 2CO	295 x 95 mm	850-819/002-005

Illustration: Flange Plate F204 with Cable Entry Plate KDP 22

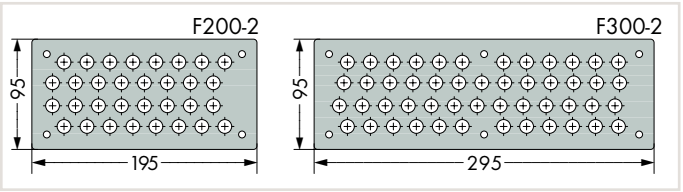
Cable Entry Plate	
	Item No.
KDP 22 Cable Entry Plate; 16 x Size 1, 4 x Size 2, 2 x Size 3	850-820/000-001
KDP 29 Cable Entry Plate; 29 x Size 1	850-820/000-002

Cable entry plate, polyamide
Size 1: Cable diameter 3.0 … 6.5 mm
Size 2: Cable diameter 5.0 … 9.2 mm
Size 3: Cable diameter 8.0 … 12.5 mm



Flange Plate; RAL7035; M20, M16, M12 bore holes		
	Width x Height	Item No.
F200-1 Flange Plate RAL7035 HO1; 4 x M20, 6 x M16, 10 x M12	195 x 95 mm	850-818/002-001
F300-1 Flange Plate RAL7035 HO5; 4 x M20, 6 x M16, 22 x M12	295 x 95 mm	850-819/002-001

Flange Plate; RAL7035; M20, M16, M12 cable grips		
	Width x Height	Item No.
F200-1 Flange Plate RAL7035 CG8; 4 x M20, 6 x M16, 10 x M12	195 x 95 mm	850-818/002-002
F300-1 Flange Plate RAL7035 CG9; 4 x M20, 6 x M16, 22 x M12	295 x 95 mm	850-819/002-002

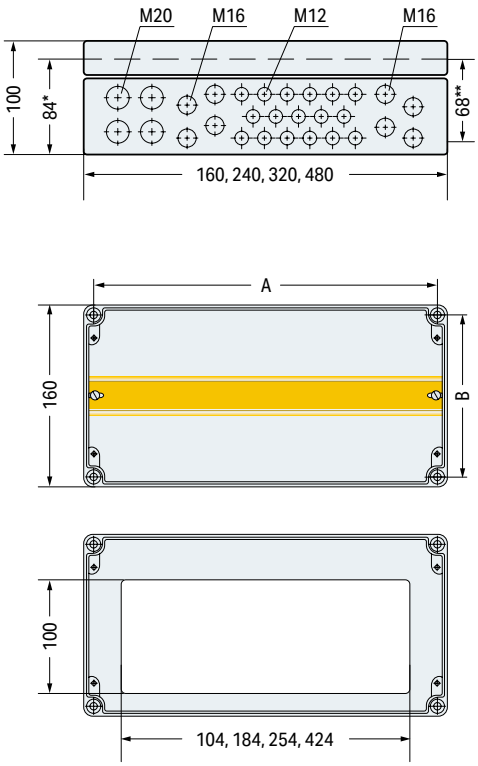


Flange Plate; RAL7035; M12 bore holes		
	Width x Height	Item No.
F200-2 Flange Plate RAL7035 HO4; 32 x M12	195 x 95 mm	850-818/002-003
F300-2 Flange Plate RAL7035 HO6; 50 x M12	295 x 95 mm	850-819/002-003

Similar to illustration

Flange Plate; RAL7035; M12 cable grips		
	Width x Height	Item No.
F200-2 Flange Plate RAL7035 HO2; 32 x M12	195 x 95 mm	850-818/002-004
F300-2 Flange Plate RAL7035 CG12; 50 x M12	295 x 95 mm	850-819/002-004

Aluminum System Enclosures



Dimensions in mm
* internal dimension
** from upper-edge of DIN 35 rail

Item Description	IP65 System Enclosure; Aluminum			
Version	**Enclosure type in RAL 7032**			
Item No.	**850-825**	**850-826**	**850-827**	**850-828**
Order Text	ALU Enclosure; RAL7032 160mm CG11	ALU Enclosure; RAL7032 240mm CG7	ALU Enclosure; RAL7032 320mm CG10	ALU Enclosure; RAL7032 480mm CG4
Version	**Enclosure type in RAL 7035**			
Item No.		**850-826/002-000**	**850-827/002-000**	**850-828/002-000**
Order Text		ALU Enclosure; RAL7035 240mm CG7	ALU Enclosure; RAL7035 320mm CG10	ALU Enclosure; RAL7035 480mm CG4

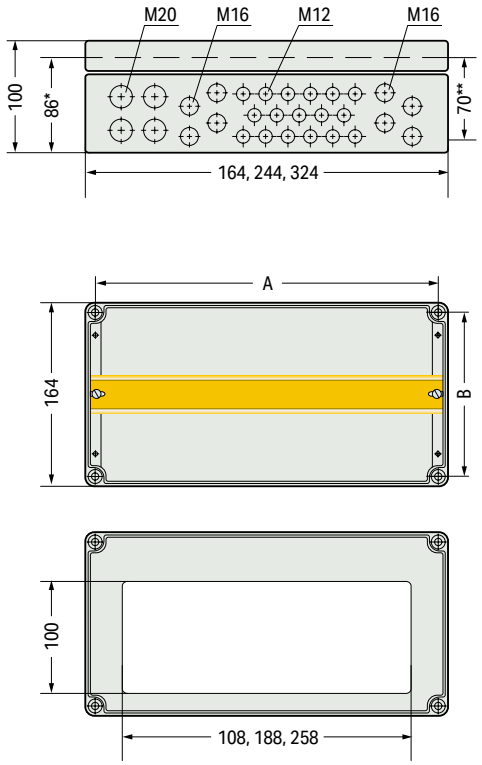
Technical Data				
Number of M12 cable grips	9	14	17	35
Number of M16 cable grips	-	4	8	10
Number of M20 cable grips	4			
Recommended assembly dimension (A x B)	142 x 142 mm	222 x 142 mm	302 x 142 mm	462 x 142 mm
Dimensions W x H x D	160 x 100 x 160 mm	240 x 100 x 160 mm	320 x 100 x 160 mm	480 x 100 x 160 mm
Number of I/O modules	≤ 4*	≤ 11*	≤ 18*	≤ 31*
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/850-825	wago.com/850-826	wago.com/850-827	wago.com/850-828

Accessories	Item No.
Pole Mount	850-903

*Both fieldbus coupler and end module are part of the system. This applies to 12 mm wide I/O modules. I/O modules with a width of 24 mm count as two I/O modules.

Included:
- Aluminum enclosure, G AL Si 12 alloy / DIN 1725
- Stainless steel cover screws, captive
- Inspection glass, incl. attachment panel for customer marking (marking not included in scope of supply)
- Mounting holes (4 mounting channels located outside the sealed enclosure)
- Metric cable glands (brass, nickel-plated), incl. blind plugs
- M12 cable grip, cable diameter 3 … 6 mm
- M16 cable grip, cable diameter 5 … 9 mm
- M20 cable grip, cable diameter 9 … 13 mm
- 1x DIN-35/7.5 rail
- Tongue and groove system, seal with groove in enclosure cover
- Oil and petroleum-resistant neoprene round cord seal
- Grounding link in enclosure
- Pebble gray RAL 7032 or light gray RAL 7035

Polyester System Enclosures



Dimensions in mm
* internal dimension
** from upper-edge of DIN 35 rail

Item Description	IP65 System Enclosure; Polyester (RAL 7032)		
Version	WxHxD (164x100x164 mm); 9 x M12, 4 x M20	WxHxD (244x100x164 mm); 4 x M20, 4 x M16, 14 x M12 cable grip	WxHxD (324x100x164 mm); 4 x M20, 8 x M16, 17 x M12 cable grip
Item No.	850-834	850-835	850-836
Order Text	POL Enclosure; RAL7032 164mm CG11	POL Enclosure; RAL7032 244mm CG7	POL Enclosure; RAL7032 324mm CG10

Technical Data			
Number of M12 cable grips	9	14	17
Number of M16 cable grips	-	4	8
Number of M20 cable grips	4		
Recommended assembly dimension (A x B)	142 x 142 mm	222 x 142 mm	302 x 142 mm
Dimensions W x H x D	164 x 100 x 164 mm	244 x 100 x 164 mm	324 x 100 x 164 mm
Number of I/O modules	≤ 4*	≤ 11*	≤ 18*
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/850-834	wago.com/850-835	wago.com/850-836

Accessories	Item No.
Pole Mount	850-903

*Both fieldbus coupler and end module are part of the system. This applies to 12 mm wide I/O modules. I/O modules with a width of 24 mm count as two I/O modules.

Included:
- Polyester enclosure, glass-fiber-reinforced, halogen-free, as V0 version (self-extinguishing)
- Polyamide cover screws, captive
- Inspection glass, incl. attachment panel for customer marking (marking not included in scope of supply)
- Mounting holes (4 mounting channels located outside the sealed enclosure)
- Metric cable grips (polyamide PA 6), incl. blind plugs
- M12 cable grip, cable diameter 3 … 6 mm
- M16 cable grip, cable diameter 5 … 9 mm
- M20 cable grip, cable diameter 9 … 13 mm
- 1x DIN-35/7.5 rail
- Oil and petroleum-resistant neoprene round cord seal
- Pebble gray, RAL 7032

WAGO Sunblind Box, 8DI/DO

The WAGO Sunblind Box, 8DI/DO, is a Modbus TCP-based remote I/O device.
It features eight digital outputs distributed across four channels, with each pair of channels protected by a 6.3AT fuse. Fuse status monitoring is available via Modbus®.
Manual group movement of blinds can be triggered using the "UP" and "DOWN" function keys. Additionally, a reference run can be performed by moving the blinds to both end positions, allowing the system to automatically determine the travel times. This process can also be triggered individually for each channel via Modbus®. Malfunctions are indicated via Modbus® and the "MODE" status LED. The LED can be turned off completely via Modbus®, or set to blink mode for service purposes.

The WAGO Sunblind Box also features eight digital inputs that are not logically linked to the outputs. The input data is accessible via Modbus® for further processing by the Modbus® master. Additionally, the inputs can differentiate between short and long button presses.
The WAGO Sunblind Box supports de-energized initial commissioning via NFC technology. Placing a smartphone on the NFC area automatically opens a link to the app or app store, allowing the user to easily transfer settings such as the IP address and device name. These parameters take effect upon the box's first startup.

Item Description	Item No.
WAGO Sunblind Box, 8DI/DO	**899-632/501-000**

Technical Data

Fieldbus	
Communication	Modbus TCP
Interface standard	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; potential-free
Autonegotiation; autocrossover	Yes

Device Function	
Parameters	Input filter, output current per channel, internal fuse monitoring
Diagnostics	Internal fuse monitoring
Device Function	Automated reference run, automation of blinds, transfer of input information

Digital Inputs	
Number of digital inputs	8
Signal type	Digital
Voltage	SELV 24 VDC
Signal characteristics	Make contact, isolated
Functions	Button press, short, default: 0.1 ··· 500 ms; Button press, long, default: 500 ms or more

Module Power Supply	
Nominal supply voltage Us (nominal)	1 x 240 VAC
Supply voltage range	1 x 190 ··· 264 VAC
Nominal mains frequency range	50 ··· 60 Hz
Current consumption Ie	≤ 12.5 A (240 VAC; nominal load)
Inrush current	≤ 20 A (after 1 ms)
Pre-fuse (required)	B16

Preparameterization	
Communication	NFC NTAG5

Additional technical data	
Indicators	Multi-Color LED
Controls	2 function buttons

Digital Outputs	
Number of digital outputs	8, grouped as 2 per channel, software-locked within each channel
Limiting continuous current per channel	3 A
Operating Mode	S4 per EN 60034-1 (VDE 0530-1)
Intermittent operation t_R_	40 %
Switch-on time t_B_ max.	4 minutes
Inrush current (resistive) max.	16 A
Switching voltage	Nominal supply voltage: 1 x 240 VAC
Output characteristic	L-switching
Internal fuse	F1: Channel 1 and 2; F2: Channel 3 and 4
Rated current	6.3 A
Type of fuse	Slow-blow (T)

WAGO Sunblind Box, 8DI/DO

Connection Data	
Connection technology: communication/fieldbus	2 x RJ-45
Connection technology: inputs/outputs	Inputs: 4 x MCS Connectors (Item No. 2734-1104/328-000/334-000); Outputs: 4 x WINSTA® MINI Connectors (Item No. 890-104)
Connection technology: power supply	1 x WINSTA® MIDI Connector (Item No. 770-113/147-000)

Physical Data	
Width	190 mm / 7.48 inch
Height	30 mm / 1.181 inch
Depth	145 mm / 5,709 inch

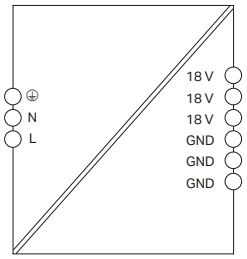
Mechanical Data	
Mounting type	Surface mounting, screw mounting on concrete or stone with round-head screws, 5.0 × 70, steel
Weight	495.7 g
Conformity marking	CE per EN 61010-2-201

Safety and Protection	
Protection class	I
Protection type	IP20; per EN 60529
Rated voltage	300 V
Overvoltage category	II
Pollution degree	2

Environmental Requirements	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 … +45 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	-40 … +85 °C
Relative humidity	10 … 85 %, non-condensing
Operating altitude	2000 m (max.)
MTTF	17.12 years (30 °C); 12.95 years (45 °C)
EMC immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-1
EMC emission of interference	EN 61000-6-3

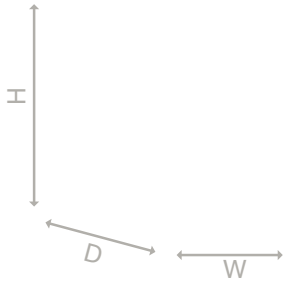
Accessories	Item No.
Connector set; for Sunblind Box; 4-pole; black	**890-5001/001-000**

Power supply; Compact; 1-phase; 18 VDC / 1.25 A
787 Series



Power supply; Compact; 1-phase; 18 VDC output voltage; 1.25 A output current

	Item No.	PU
	787-2857	1



Features:
- Stepped profile for installation in standard distribution boards
- Connection technology with Push-in CAGE CLAMP®
- Parallel operation/series operation
- Electrically isolated output voltage (SELV) per EN/UL 61010-1 or EN/UL 61010-2-201

Input	
Nominal input voltage $U_{i\,nom}$	1 x 100 … 240 VAC
Input voltage range	100 … 264 VAC
Nominal mains frequency range	47 … 63 Hz
Input current I_i	≤ 0.4 A (110 VAC); ≤ 0.2 A (240 VAC)
Inrush current	≤ 24 A (NTC)
Mains failure hold-up time	≥ 95 ms (230 VAC)
Output	
Nominal output voltage $U_{o\,nom}$/Control deviation	18 VDC (SELV) / ≤ 2 %
Nominal output current $I_{o\,nom}$	1.25 A (18 VDC)
Nominal output power	22 W
Residual ripple	≤ 60 mV (peak-to-peak)
Overload behavior	Hiccup
Signaling and communication	
Signaling	1 x Status indication LED (green)
Operation status indicator	Green LED (U_o)
Efficiency/power losses	
Power loss P_l	≤ 0.5 W (230 VAC; No load); ≤ 4 W (230 VAC; Nominal load)
Power loss (max.) $P_{l\,(max.)}$	5 W (110 VAC / 24 VDC; 1,35 A)
Efficiency (typ.)	88 %
Circuit protection	
Internal fuse	T 1.25 A / AC 250 V
Recommended backup fusing	16 A (for USA/Canada: 15 A)
Safety and protection/Environmental requirements	
Isolation voltage (pri.-sec./pri.-PE/sec.-PE)	2.47 kVAC / 3.92 kVAC / 0,5 kVDC
Protection class/ Protection type	I / IP20 (per EN 60529)
Overvoltage category	III (≤ 2000 m a. s.l.); II (> 2000 m a. s.l.)
Short-circuit-protected	Yes
Parallel operation/series operation	Yes/yes
MTBF	> 2,500,000 h (per IEC 61709 at +40 °C)
Ambient air temperature (operation)	−25 … +70 °C (nominal mounting position; −20 … +55 °C in any mounting position)
Relative humidity	5 … 96 % (no condensation permissible)
Derating	-1.7 %/K (> 55 °C)
Pollution degree	2
Connection data	
Connection technology	Push-in CAGE CLAMP®
Input/signaling (solid/fine-stranded/AWG)	0.25 … 2.5 mm² / 0.25 … 2.5 mm² / 22 … 12 AWG
Output (solid/fine-stranded/AWG)	0.2 … 1.5 mm² / 0.2 … 1.5 mm² / 24 … 16 AWG
Physical data/ Mechanical data/ Material data	
Width x Height x Depth (mm)	36 x 90 x 62; depth from upper edge of DIN-rail: 55
Mounting type	DIN-35 rail
Weight	120 g
Standards and specifications	
Standards/Specifications	EN 61204-3; EN 61010-1; EN 61010-2-201; cULus 61010-1; cULus 61010-2-201, DNV

DALI Sensors and Room Control Units

2852-7214

DALI Sensor		
	Item No.	PU
DALI Sensor; PD11-BMS-FLAT	2852-7210	1
DALI Sensor; PD4-BMS-GH	2852-7213	1
DALI Sensor; PD4N-BMS	2852-7214	1
Adapter; AP Assembly Kit IP54; Accessories for 2852-7214	2852-7215	1
DALI Sensor; MSensor G3 SRC 30 PIR 5DPI WH	2852-7220	1
DALI Sensor; IR Quattro HD DALI-2	2852-7230	1
DALI Sensor; IR Quattro SLIM XS DALI-2	2852-7231	1
DALI Sensor; IS3360 MX HIGH BAY DALI-2	2852-7232	1
DALI Sensor; IS345 MX HIGH BAY DALI-2	2852-7233	1

2852-7221

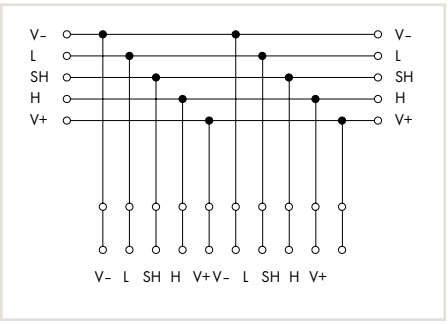
DALI Sensor		
	Item No.	PU
DALI Sensor; MSensor G3 SSM 30 10DPI WH	2852-7221	1
DALI XC Control Module with 4 Freely Programmable Inputs	2852-7225	1

2852-7225

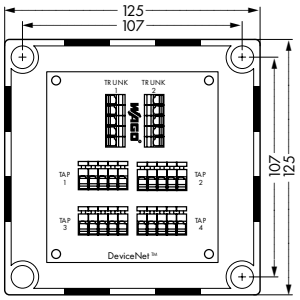
2852-7110

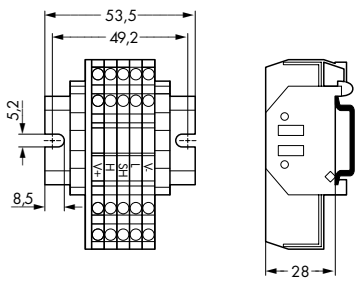
Room Control Unit		
	Item No.	PU
SR04-P Room Control Unit; Radio; Wall-Mount; EnOcean	2852-7112	1
SR06-LCD Room Control Unit; Radio; Flush-Mount; EnOcean®; 2 Push-Buttons	2852-7113	1

Multi Port Device Taps for DeviceNet



For DeviceNet, a terminating resistor must be connected to each end of the trunk cable. A metal film resistor with the following values must be used: 121 Ohm ± 1 %, ¼ W. Do not connect terminating resistors to the end of a drop cable, only connect to the ends of the trunk cable.



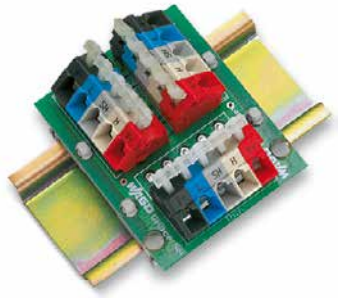


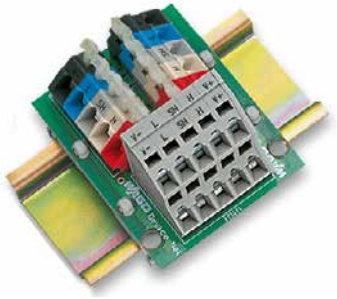
Item Description	Multi Port Device Tap; 2 trunk cables (input, output); 4 drop cables; Housing (IP65/NEMA 4)	Multi Port Device Tap; 2 trunk cables (input, output); 2 drop cables; Open style
Item No.	810-900/000-001	810-901/000-001
Technical Data		
Wire connection for trunk cables	2 x 256-405 (PCB terminal blocks)	
Wire connection for drop cables	4 x 255-405 (PCB terminal blocks)	
Housing	With cable entry holes	
Terminal block		5 x 280-633
End terminal block		2 x 249-116
DIN-rail		DIN 35, slotted
Conductor cross-sections	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 12 AWG	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 12 AWG
Cable diameter (trunk cable)*	10 … 14 mm Ø	
Cable diameter (drop cable)	6 … 12 mm Ø	
Protection type (housing)	IP65/NEMA 4	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/810-900/000-001	wago.com/810-901/000-001

Accessories	Item No.	PU	Item No.	PU
Cable grip for trunk cable 10 …14 mm Ø	810-900/001-000	1		
Cable grip for drop cable 6 … 12 mm	810-900/002-000	1		
Terminating resistor	810-900/003-000	200	810-900/003-000	200
Test adapter for miniature banana plug	810-900/004-000	1	810-901/001-000	1

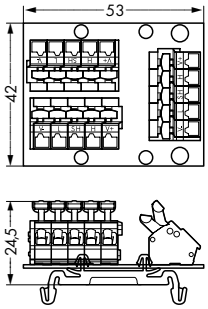
*when using the cable grip (available as accessories)

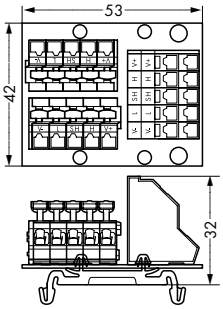
Multi Port Device Taps for DeviceNet





For DeviceNet, a terminating resistor must be connected to each end of the trunk cable. A metal film resistor with the following values must be used: 121 Ohm ± 1 %, ¼ W. Do not connect terminating resistors to the end of a drop cable, only connect to the ends of the trunk cable.

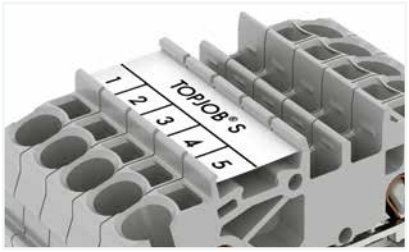




Item Description	Multi Port Device Tap with Mounting Foot; 2 trunk cables (input, output); 1 drop cable; Open style	Multi Port Device Tap with Mounting Foot; 2 trunk cables (input, output); 2 drop cables; Open style
Item No.	**810-902/000-001**	**810-902/000-002**
Technical Data		
Wire connection for trunk cables	2 x 5 x 256 Series (PCB terminal blocks)	2 x 5 x 256 Series (PCB terminal blocks)
Wire connection for drop cables	1 x 5 x 256 Series (PCB terminal blocks)	1 x 5 x 736 Series (PCB terminal blocks)
Conductor cross-sections	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 12 AWG	0.08 … 2.5 mm² / 28 … 12 AWG
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/810-902/000-001	wago.com/810-902/000-002

Accessories	Item No.	PU	Item No.	PU
Terminating resistor	810-900/003-000	200	810-900/003-000	200
Test adapter for miniature banana plug	810-901/001-000	1	810-901/001-000	1

Marking with Smart Printer



Terminal Block Marking

- Multi-line marking strips for clear, detailed control cabinet labels
- WMB Inline markers on a reel are suitable for various terminal block sizes
- Same profile across all TOPJOB® S Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks ensures quick labeling

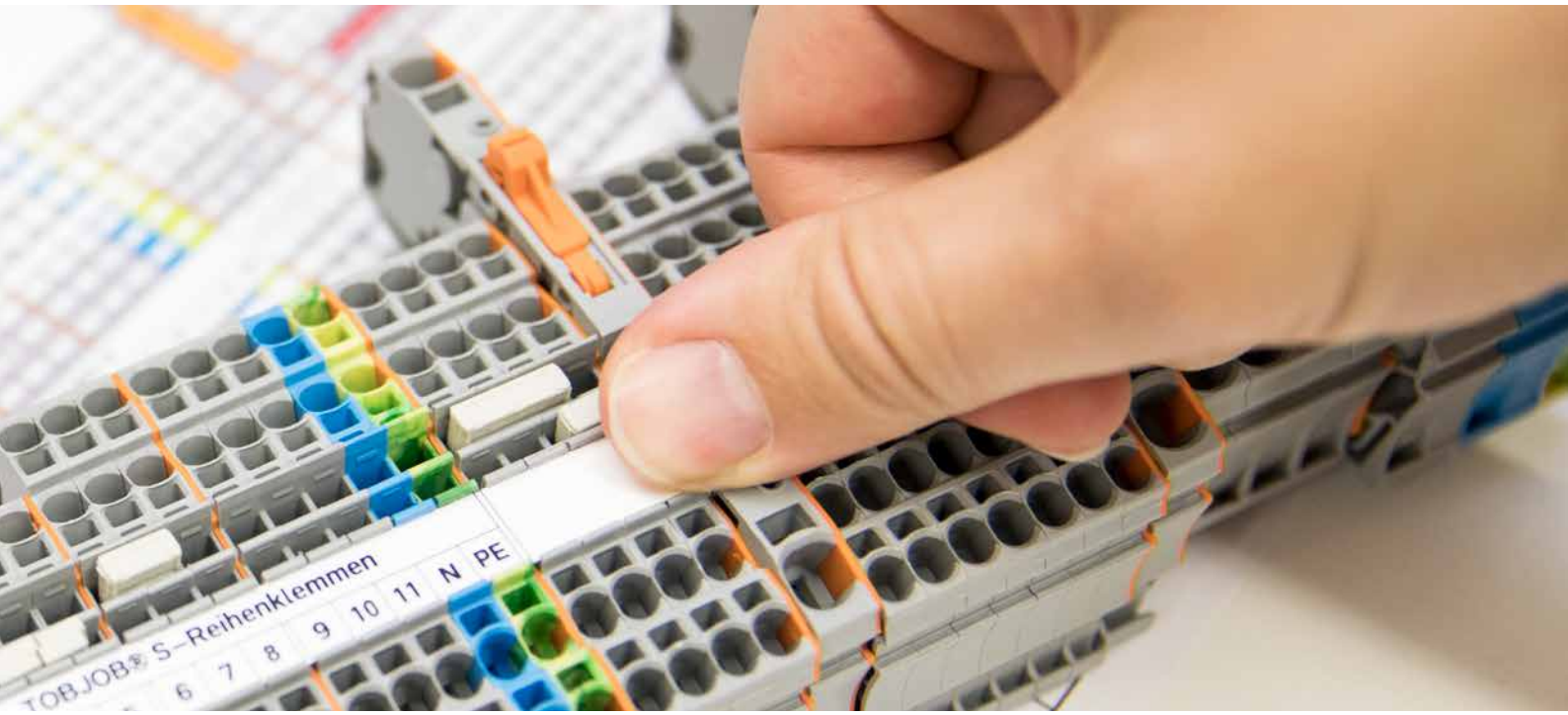
Cable and Conductor Marking

- Different versions available: marking sleeves, self-laminating labels, conductor markers for thread-on mounting or shrink tubes
- Large variety of marking surface sizes

Device Marking

- Broad selection of labels, type plates, fabric labels and type plates optimizes marking for devices and control cabinets
- Marking materials are available in a variety of colors and sizes

13



Your Benefits:

- Long-lasting, indelible, scratch-proof printing
- Lower purchase costs thanks to economical marking
- Save time on printing and affixing markings
- Universal application for all control cabinet marking tasks
- Easy installation

Thermal Transfer Printer
Smart Printer
Installation

Open Smart Printer.

Smart Printer is open.

Secure the appropriate roller in the printer.

Insert the entire core of the ink ribbon at the bottom.

Insert the empty core at the top and twist until the empty core has been completely wrapped.

Use the tear-off edge to remove the printed material.

Secure Material inside the Printer

Close Smart Printer.

Loosen the center bar, loosen the wing and place material on the bar.

Secure the second wing on the center bar, resecure the bar in the housing and loosely attach guide rails to the material.

Secure Material outside the Printer

Secure the material on the external unwinder.

Route material through the printer.

Guide the marker strip over the roller.

Place unwinder and material centrally behind the printer.

Loosely fit guide rails to the material.

External Unwinder

Set of external unwinder

Mobile Application

Secure *Bluetooth*® (258-5102) or WiFi Dongle (258-5103) in the USB-A interface.

Download WAGO Smart Script App and couple it to the desired printer in the print preview.

Optional use: Power bank 24 V (258-5104)

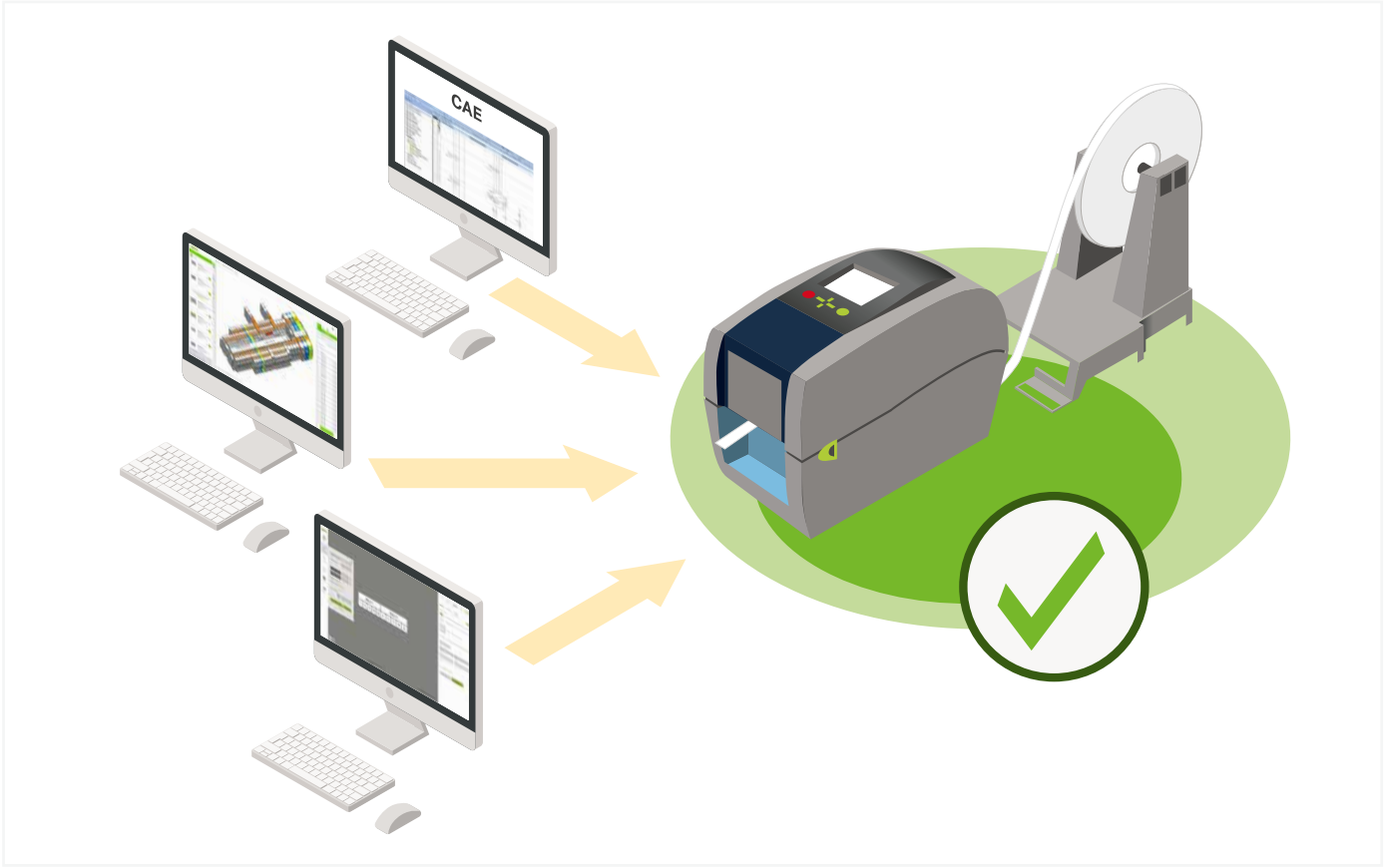
WAGO Marking Software Smart Script
Intuitive Marking Software

With its intuitive operation, this clearly structured marking software is suitable for all WAGO markers. Eliminate duplicated effort and simply export data from Excel or CAE systems for marking your terminal strips.

Combining superior usability with a modern design, Smart Script helps the user complete the task quickly and easily with just a few clicks. For example, Smart Script can be used to easily customize type labels, as well as define and print barcodes and graphic elements.

- Modern design and intuitive workflow
- Fast and easy use thanks to an integrated printer driver and printer settings
- A large selection of different marking media, including templates
- Optimized data interfaces to WAGO Configurator Smart Designer, EPLAN P8, Microsoft Excel, CSV

Printing with the Thermal Transfer Smart Printer



Direct Printing from a CAE System

With the perfect EPLAN interfaces, both terminal block markings and marking accessories for electrical equipment and conductors can be conveniently generated directly from a CAE system. Direct connection to the Thermal Transfer Smart Printer accelerates the manufacturing process.

Generate Marking Data from the Configuration Software

Save time and reduce your costs by printing markings directly from WAGO's Smart Designer Configuration Software on the economical Thermal Transfer Smart Printer. Configured terminal strips can be printed with just a few mouse clicks.

WAGO Marking Software Smart Script

With its intuitive operation, this clearly structured marking software is suitable for all WAGO markers. Eliminate duplicated effort and simply export data from Excel or CAE systems for marking your terminal strips.

Marking device
Printer model: Smart Printer

Connection data	
Interfaces	USB type A, (for BT and WiFi connection), USB type B (for PC connection), RS-232, ETHERNET 10/100 Mbps
System requirements	
Supported operating systems	Windows 7; Windows 8; Windows 10; Windows 11; Linux®
Memory	4 GB
Technical data	
Operating voltage	100 … 240 VAC, 50 … 60 Hz (automatic adjustment)
Print resolution	300 dpi (12 pixels/mm)
Print speed	Max. 127 mm/s (WAGO recommends 50.8 mm/s)
Print width (max.)	47 mm
Print length (max.)	762 mm
Print head	Glass layer, spring-mounted
See-through/reflective sensor	Yes, centrally mounted
Memory	8192 MB
Operating display	Color TFT LCD with navigation button
Safety approvals	CE (EMC)
Ink ribbon	External roll diameter: 40 mm; Internal core diameter: 12.7 mm (0.5 inch); Max. length: 110 m; Max. width: 58 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions W x H x D	(135 x 175 x 245) mm
Environmental requirements	
Ambient temperature (operation)	+5 … +40 °C
Ambient temperature (storage)	-20 … +50 °C

Marking device
Printer model: Smart Printer

Scope of delivery: USB Adapter *Bluetooth*® 5.0 Nano (258-5102), tool bag (large) (206-3010), power supply + cable, 2 rollers (258-5006 + 258-5007), 1 reel holder, 1 ink ribbon (258-5005), Smart Script marking software and driver, USB cable, external unwinder, 1 empty cardboard core

258-5100

	Item No.	PU
	258-5100	1

Scope of delivery: Power supply + cable, 2 rollers (258-5006 + 258-5007), 1 reel holder, 1 ink ribbon (258-5005), Smart Script marking software and driver, USB cable, external unwinder, 1 empty cardboard core

258-5107

	Item No.	PU
	258-5107	1

Item-Specific Accessories

Tool bag; empty; compatible with L-BOXX® 102; Capacity: 24 kg

	Item No.	PU
	206-3010	1

USB Adapter 5.0 with Bluetooth®; for WAGO Thermal Transfer Smart Printer

	Item No.	PU
	258-5102	1

Scope of delivery: Power supply + cable, 2 rollers (258-5006 + 258-5007), 1 roller holder, 1 ink ribbon (258-5005), Smart Script marking software and driver, USB cable, external unwinder, 1 empty cardboard core

258-5108

	Item No.	PU
	258-5108	1

Item-Specific Accessories

Tool bag; empty; compatible with L-BOXX® 102; Capacity: 24 kg

	Item No.	PU
	206-3010	1

USB Adapter 5.0 with Bluetooth®; for WAGO Thermal Transfer Smart Printer

	Item No.	PU
	258-5102	1

Accessories; for all products on this page

WiFi USB Adapter; for WAGO Thermal Transfer Smart Printer

	Item No.	PU
	258-5103	1

Power Bank; 12 … 24 V; 20100 mAh; for WAGO Thermal Transfer Smart Printer

	Item No.	PU
	258-5104	1

PU = packaging unit; SPU = subpackaging unit

Accessories for marking devices
Cutter

258-5030

Dimensions W x H x D: (60 x 107 x 131) mm		
[ERROR:Farbe_Rang]	**Item No.**	PU
[ERROR:Attribut]	**258-5030**	1

Anforderungen an die Hardware:

- Druckermodell: Smart Printer
- Ab Herstellmonat/-jahr: 0814 – August 2014
- Firmwareversion: 1.UW7i
- Druckertreiber: Version 7.4.2

Anforderungen an die Software:

- WAGO Beschriftungssoftware Smart Script: Version 4.2 oder höher
- WAGO Druckereinstellungen: Version 2.4.0.0 oder höher

Zum Schneiden freigegebene Druckmaterialien:

- Beschriftungsstreifen: 2009-110, 709-177, 709-178, 757-901/000-005
- Selbstklebende Beschriftungsstreifen: 210-702, 210-870 … -882/000-002
- Kabelbündelmarkierer: 211-835 … -836, 211-836/000-002
- Selbstlaminierende Etiketten: 211-855 … -857
- Adermarkierer zum Auffädeln: 211-861 … -863
- Typenschilder: 210-801 … -804, 210-812
- Endlosetiketten: 210-831 … -834
- Etikett zur Stromkreiskennzeichnung: 210-813

Maße der Druckmaterialien:

- Breite max.: 46 mm
- Stärke max.: 250 µm

13

PU = packaging unit; SPU = subpackaging unit

Accessories for marking devices
Thermal transfer ink ribbon

for all marking accessories from the WAGO product series (except 211-855, 211-856, 211-857)

258-5005

Length: 74 m

Color	Item No.	PU
black	258-5005	1
red	258-5005/000-005	1
white	258-5005/000-008	1

only for 211-855/-856/-857

258-5014

Length: 74 m

Color	Item No.	PU
black	258-5014	1

PU = packaging unit; SPU = subpackaging unit

Accessories for marking devices

Carrying case ▶ for Smart Printer ▶ With foam padding for printer

258-5015

Dimensions W x H x D: (500 x 260 x 230) mm		
Color	Item No.	PU
◯ white	258-5015	1

13

PU = packaging unit; SPU = subpackaging unit

Accessories for marking devices
Roller

for marking strips, device and equipment markers, conductor and cable markers

258-5006

Item No.	PU
258-5006	1

for Micro WSB Inline markers

258-5011

Item No.	PU
258-5011	1

for Mini-WSB Inline markers

Item No.	PU
258-5008	1

for WMB Inline markers

258-5007

Item No.	PU
258-5007	1

for WMB Inline markers; for Phoenix Contact Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks

258-5009

Item No.	PU
258-5009	1

for WMB Inline markers; for Weidmüller Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks

258-5010

Item No.	PU
258-5010	1

PU = packaging unit; SPU = subpackaging unit

Mini-WSB Marker Card; as Card and Mini-WSB Inline; for Smart Printer; on Reel

Mini-WSB Marker Card; as card; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type		
Color	Item No.	PU
white	248-501	5
yellow	248-501/000-002	5
red	248-501/000-005	5
blue	248-501/000-006	5
gray	248-501/000-007	5
orange	248-501/000-012	5
light green	248-501/000-017	5
green	248-501/000-023	5
violet	248-501/000-024	5

Mini-WSB Inline; for Smart Printer; on reel; stretchable 5 … 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type		
Color	Item No.	PU
white	2009-145	1

Mini-WSB Marker Card; as card; with marking; not stretchable; horizontal marking; snap-on type				
Marking	No. of Markings	Color	Item No.	PU
0 V	100x	blue	247-506/000-006	5
0 V	100x	white	247-506	5
-	100x	blue	247-507/000-006	5
-	100x	white	247-507	5
24 V	100x	red	247-508/000-005	5
24 V	100x	white	247-508	5
+	100x	red	247-509/000-005	5
+	100x	white	247-509	5
⏚	100x	light green	247-552/000-017	5
⏚	100x	white	247-552	5
GND	100x	light green	248-578/000-017	5
GND	100x	white	248-578	5
A0 A1 … A8 A9	10x	white	247-510	5
E0 E1 … E8 E9	10x	white	247-511	5
X0 X1 … X8 X9	10x	white	247-512	5
00 … 09	10x	white	247-513	5
10 … 19	10x	white	247-514	5
20 … 29	10x	white	247-515	5
30 … 39	10x	white	247-516	5
40 … 49	10x	white	247-517	5
50 … 59	10x	white	247-518	5
60 … 69	10x	white	247-519	5
70 … 79	10x	white	247-520	5
80 … 89	10x	white	247-521	5
90 … 99	10x	white	247-522	5
00 … 49	2x	white	247-523	5
50 … 99	2x	white	247-524	5
100 … 149	2x	white	247-525	5
150 … 199	2x	white	247-526	5
200 … 249	2x	white	247-527	5
250 … 299	2x	white	247-528	5
300 … 349	2x	white	247-529	5
350 … 399	2x	white	247-530	5
400 … 449	2x	white	247-531	5
450 … 499	2x	white	247-532	5
500 … 549	2x	white	247-533	5
550 … 599	2x	white	247-534	5
600 … 649	2x	white	247-535	5
650 … 699	2x	white	247-536	5
700 … 749	2x	white	247-537	5
750 … 799	2x	white	247-538	5
800 … 849	2x	white	247-539	5
850 … 899	2x	white	247-540	5
900 … 949	2x	white	247-541	5
950 … 999	2x	white	247-542	5
.0 … .7 / free	10x/20x	white	247-543	5
.0 … .7 /-	10x/20x	white	247-544	5
.0 … .7 /-	10x/20x	blue	247-544/000-006	5
.0 … .7 /+	10x/20x	white	247-545	5
.0 … .7 /+	10x/20x	red	247-545/000-005	5
.0 … .7 /N	10x/20x	white	247-546	5
.0 … .7 /N	10x/20x	blue	247-546/000-006	5
.0 … .7 /L	10x/20x	white	247-547	5

Marker Card and Group Marker Carrier

Marker Card; as DIN A4 sheet; plain		
	Item No.	PU
	750-100	1

Figure: 750-103

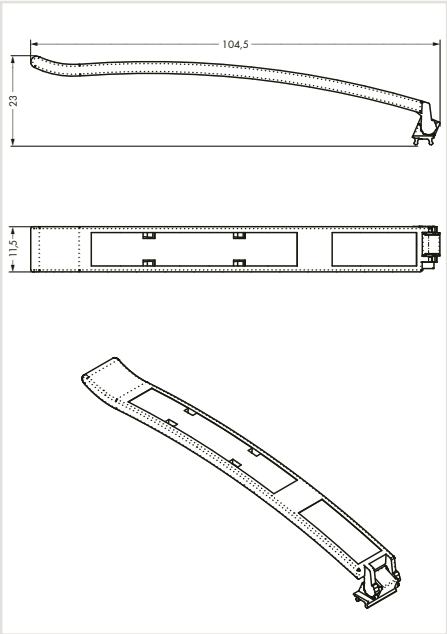
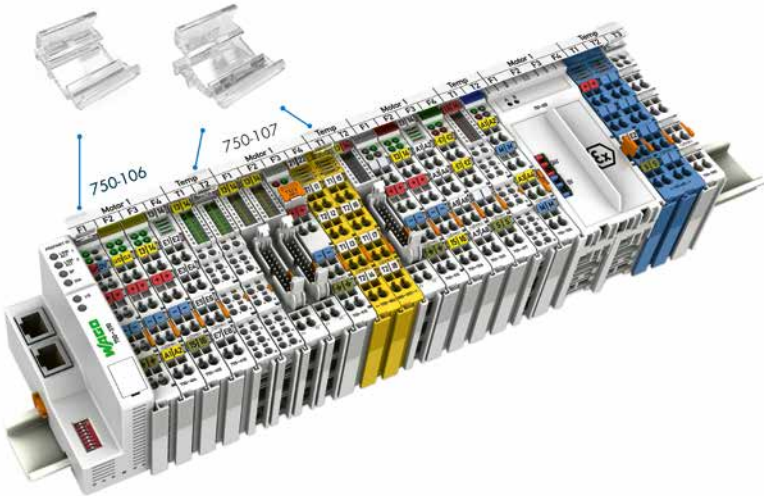


Figure: 750-106

Figure: 750-107

Item Description	Group Marker Carrier	Group Marker Carrier	
		4 LEDs (max.)	8/16 LEDs (max.)
Item No.	750-103	750-106	750-107
Technical Data			
Dimensions W x D	11.5 x 104.5 mm		
Material	Polycarbonate	Polycarbonate	
Weight	2.84 g	0.4 g	
For data sheet and additional information, see:	wago.com/750-103	wago.com/750-106	wago.com/750-107

Accessories	Item No.	Item No.
Marking strip; on reel; 7.5 mm wide; not stretchable; plain, snap-on type	709-178	
Marker Card; as DIN A4 sheet; plain	750-105	
Marking strip; on reel; not stretchable; plain; snap-on type		2009-110
WMB Inline; for Smart Printer; on reel; stretchable 5 … 5.2 mm; plain; snap-on type		2009-115



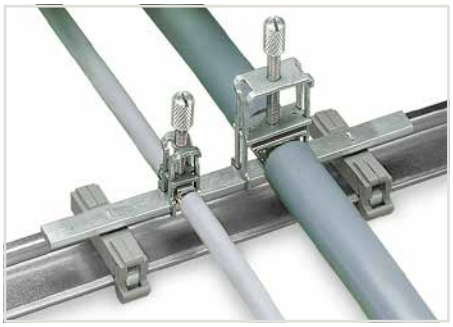
Shield Connection System, 790 Series
Application and Installation Instructions

Carrier with grounding foot* (790-113),
45 mm long, busbar 90° to the DIN-rail

*for all shield clamping saddle sizes

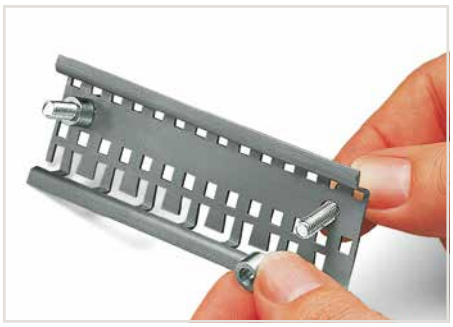
Carrier with grounding foot* (790-114),
45 mm long, busbar parallel to the DIN-rail

*for all shield clamping saddle sizes



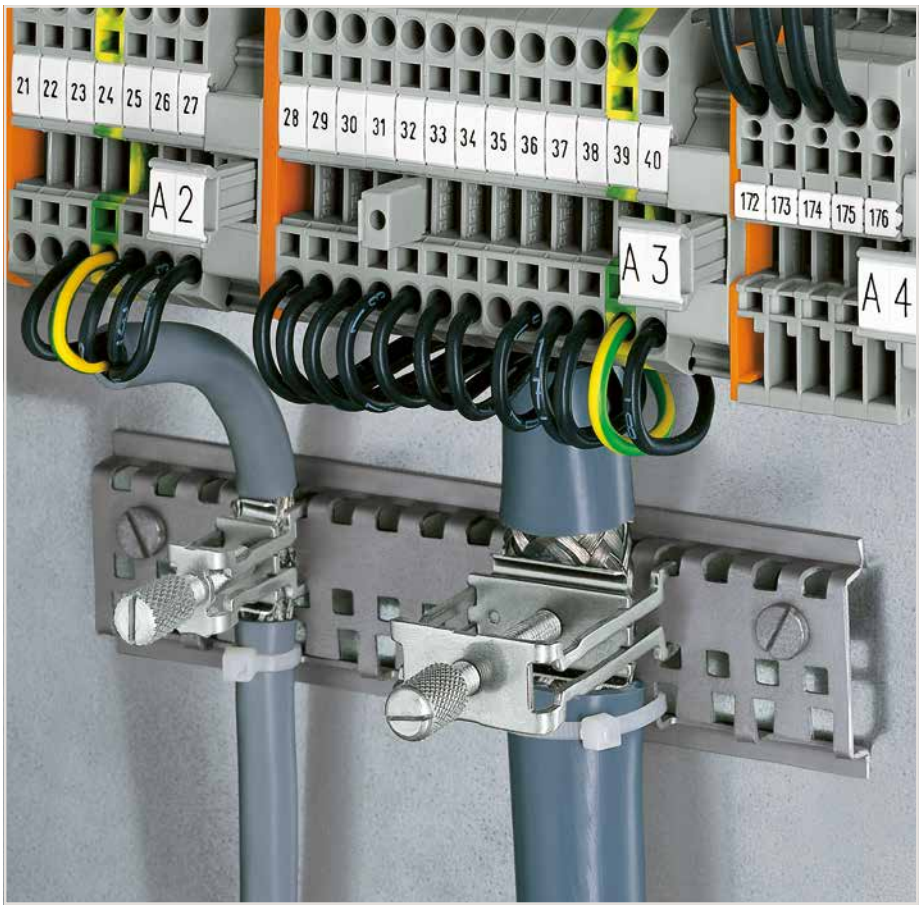
Carrier with grounding foot* (790-115),
125 mm long, busbar parallel to the DIN-rail

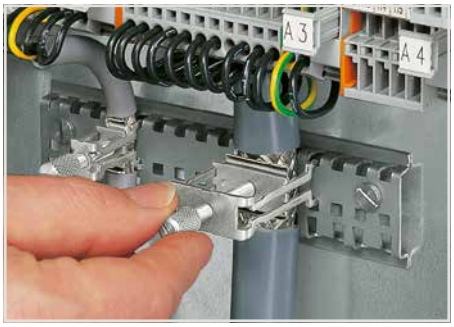
*for all shield clamping saddle sizes



Securing a spacer sleeve to a specialty slotted DIN-rail.

Securing an additional shield clamping saddle.





Tightening/removing a shield clamping saddle.

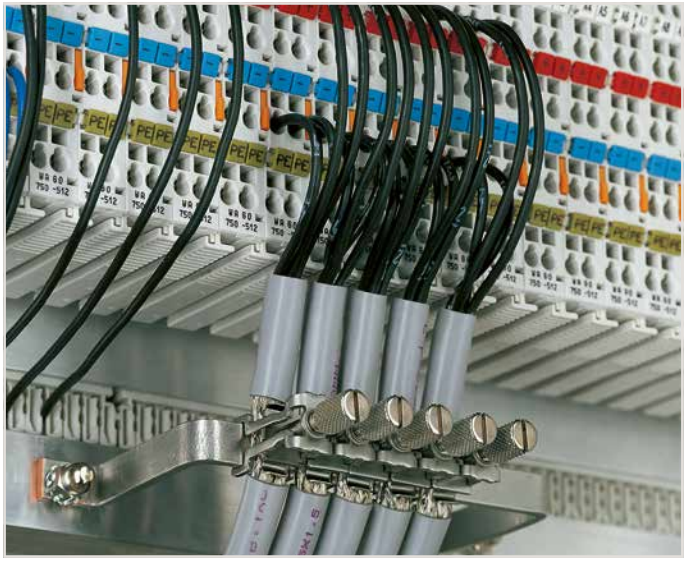
After connection, tighten the knurled screw to complete the installation. Recommended tightening torque: 0.5 Nm

To remove the clamping saddle, unscrew until ratcheted mechanism is released, then slightly tip saddle and remove the clamping saddle.

Shield Connection System, 790 Series
Application and Installation Instructions

Carrier with grounding foot – busbar parallel to the DIN-rail

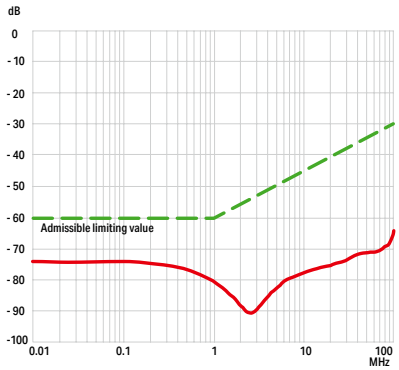
Insulated mounting carriers for a common shield reference potential, independent of housing potential



U-shaped (10 x 3) mm copper busbar

Snap shield clamping saddles into any metal plate (max. thickness: 3 mm).

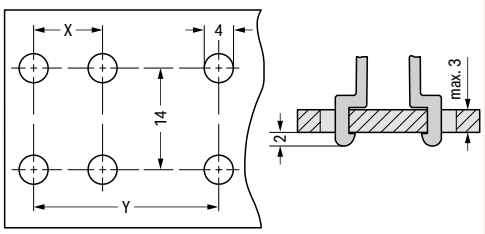
Negative Shield Attenuation



WAGO's shield connection system is highly effective because the clamping unit can be brought very close to the unshielded part of the cable.

Hole Dimensions for Panel Mounting

Shield clamping saddle size	
Distance	X
11 mm	9.5 mm
Distance	Y
19 mm	17.5 mm
27 mm	25.5 mm
43 mm	41.5 mm



Additionally, the spring material is part of the clamping saddle, providing a good electrical connection (the system also acts as a partial strain relief). The spring element integrated in the shield clamping saddle compensates for deformation and settling that results from a connected shield.

Shield Clamping Saddles
790 Series

Shield clamping saddle; 11 mm wide; max. shield diameter of 8 mm		
	Item No.	PU
	790-108	50 (10)

Shield clamping saddle; 19 mm wide; 7 … 16 mm shield diameter		
	Item No.	PU
	790-116	50 (10)

Shield clamping saddle; 27 mm wide; 6 … 24 mm shield diameter		
	Item No.	PU
	790-124	50 (10)

Shield clamping saddle, 43 mm wide, 22 … 40 mm shield diameter		
	Item No.	PU
	790-140	50 (10)

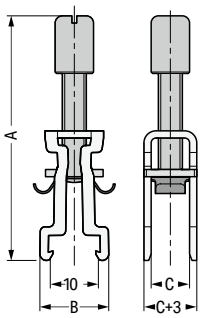
Installation

The shield clamping saddle is shipped ready for direct connection to the (10 x 3) mm busbar or a drilled mounting plate. After connection, tighten the knurled screw to complete the installation.
Maximum tightening torque: 0.5 Nm

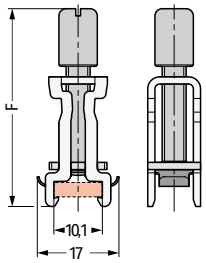
Removal

To remove the clamping saddle, unscrew until ratcheted mechanism is released, then slightly tip saddle and remove the clamping saddle.

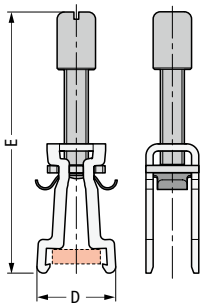
Delivery position
for direct snapping



Snapping position
closed



Release position



Dimensions in mm

Item No.	A	B	C	D	E	F
790-108	51	15	8	16	55	42
790-116	53	15	16	16	57	45
790-124	78	15	24	16	83	58
790-140	97	15	40	16	100	73

Spring-Equipped Shield Clamping Saddles
790 Series

Shield clamping saddle; 3 … 8 mm diameter; 12.4 mm wide		
	Item No.	PU
	790-208	50

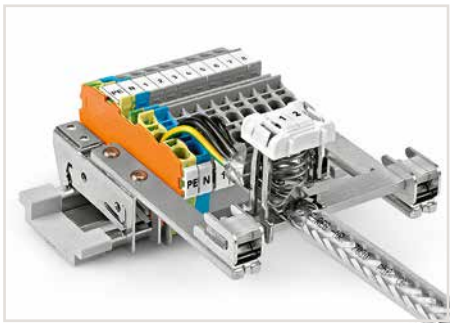
Shield clamping saddle; 6 … 16 mm diameter; 21.8 mm wide		
	Item No.	PU
	790-216	25

Shield clamping saddle; 6 … 20 mm diameter; 30 mm wide		
	Item No.	PU
	790-220	25

Mounting a clamping saddle on a specialty slotted DIN-rail (790-145).
When releasing the saddle, do not place your finger under the clamping spring!

Removing the shield clamping saddle.

Shield clamping saddle contacts shield conductor and specialty slotted DIN-rail (790-145).

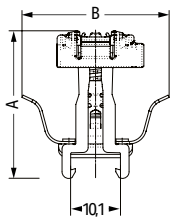


Application example

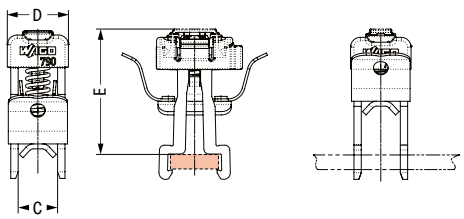
Labeling using a marking strip.

Labeling using WMB markers.

Delivery position



Mounting position



Dimensions in mm

Item No.	A	B	C	D	E*
790-208	30	29,9	8	12,4	25,8
790-216	34,6	28,3	16	21,8	30,2
790-220	45,6	28,3	24	30	41,2

*Height with WMB marker

13

Shield Clamps and Shield Terminations
791 and 709 Series

Shield clamp; 1.5 … 6.5 mm shield diameter; max. 40 mm high; 10 mm wide		
	Item No.	PU
	791-107	50

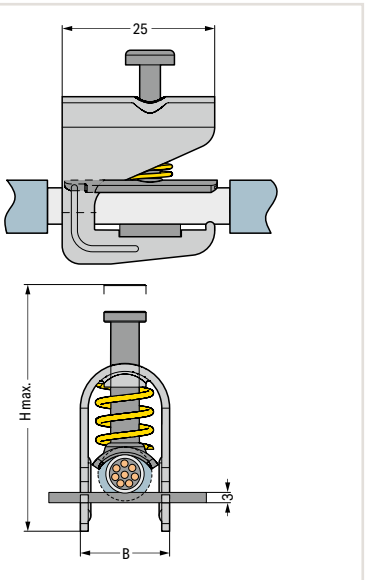
Shield clamp; 5 … 11 mm shield diameter; max. 47 mm high; 17 mm wide		
	Item No.	PU
	791-111	50

Shield clamp; 10 … 17 mm shield diameter; max. 63 mm high; 23 mm wide		
	Item No.	PU
	791-117	50

Shield clamp; 16 … 24 mm shield diameter; max. 78 mm high; 30 mm wide		
	Item No.	PU
	791-124	50

Shield termination; includes cable ties for 5 … 10 mm shield diameter; 60 mm long		
	Item No.	PU
	709-350	100 (25)

Shield termination; includes cable ties for 5 … 10 mm shield diameter; 150 mm long		
	Item No.	PU
	709-352	100 (25)



Dimensions in mm

Insert the shield termination into the female plug using the operating tool.

Fit the shield termination to the shield cable.

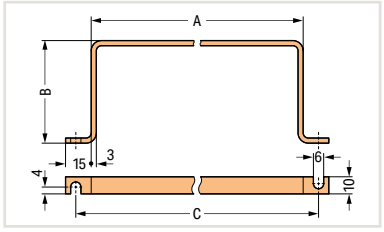
Secure both shield cable and shield termination to the strain relief plate using cable ties.

Shield termination connected to an X-COM® Female Plug

Accessories for Shield Connection Systems

Item Description					
Carrier with Grounding Foot				**Item No.**	**PU**
Carrier with grounding foot; busbar parallel to the rail; 15 mm long; copper (10 x 3) mm; suitable for shield clamping saddles (790-108)				790-110	25
Carrier with grounding foot; busbar parallel to the rail; 25 mm long; copper (10 x 3) mm; suitable for shield clamping saddles (790-108; 790-116) and shield clamps (791-111; 791-117)				790-112	25
Carrier with grounding foot; busbar 90° to the DIN-rail; 45 mm long; copper (10 x 3) mm; suitable for shield clamping saddles (790 Series)				790-113	25
Carrier with grounding foot; busbar parallel to the DIN-rail; 45 mm long; copper (10 x 3) mm; suitable for shield clamping saddles (790 Series) and shield clamps (791 Series)				790-114	25
Carrier with 2 Grounding Feet				**Item No.**	**PU**
Carrier with 2 grounding feet; busbar parallel to the DIN-rail; 125 mm long; copper (10 x 3) mm				790-115	25
Busbar				**Item No.**	**PU**
Busbar; tin-plated; 1000 mm long; copper (10 x 3) mm				210-133	1
Busbar; tin-plated; 30 mm long; copper (10 x 3) mm				790-133	20
Busbar; tin-plated; 50 mm long; copper (10 x 3) mm				790-134	20
DIN-Rail; Specialty Slotted				**Item No.**	**PU**
DIN-rail; specialty slotted; 1000 mm long; tin-plated				790-145	1
Spacer sleeve; for DIN-rail; suitable for M5-size screw; specialty slotted				790-144	200 (100)
Insulated Mounting Foot				**Item No.**	**PU**
Insulated mounting foot; for busbar with M4 x 8 mm screw				790-100	50 (25)
Insulated mounting foot; for busbar with (3.5 x 9) mm sheet metal screw				790-101	50 (25)
U-Shaped Busbar; suitable for 750 Series I/O Modules	**A**	**B**	**C**	**Item No.**	**PU**
U-shaped busbar; copper (10 x 3) mm; for 5 I/O	63	60	83	790-190	25 (5)
U-shaped busbar; copper (10 x 3) mm; for 8 I/O	100	60	118	790-191	25
U-shaped busbar; copper (10 x 3) mm; for 5 I/O	63	35	83	790-192	25
U-shaped busbar; copper (10 x 3) mm; for 8 I/O	100	35	118	790-193	25

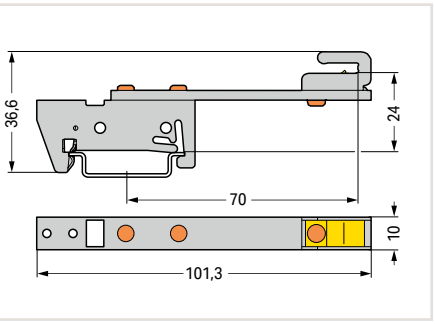
Dimensions in mm



13

Busbar Carriers
790 Series

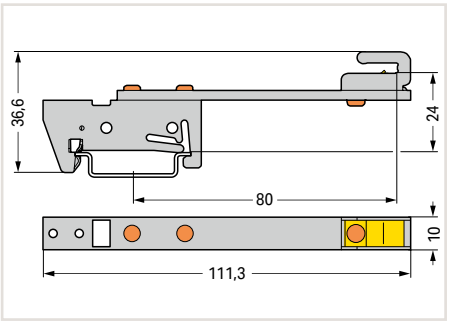
Dimensions in mm



Busbar carrier; for (10 x 3) mm copper busbars; single side; straight; snaps onto DIN-35 rail

Item No.	PU
790-300	10

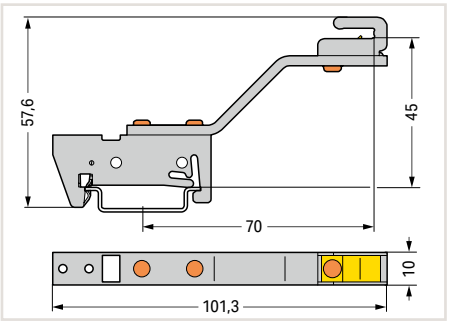
Dimensions in mm



Busbar carrier; for (10 x 3) mm copper busbars; single side; straight; snaps onto DIN-35 rail

Item No.	PU
790-302	10

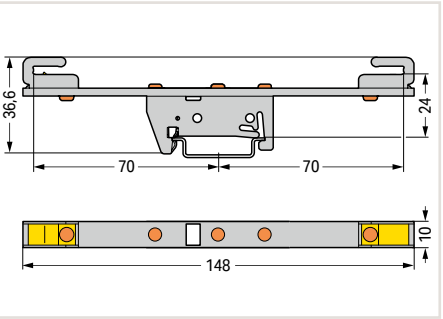
Dimensions in mm



Busbar carrier; for (10 x 3) mm copper busbars; single side; angled; snaps onto DIN-35 rail

Item No.	PU
790-301	10

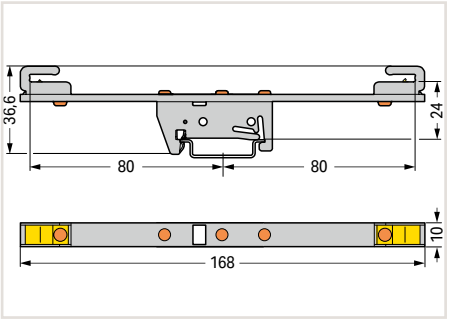
Dimensions in mm



Busbar carrier; for (10 x 3) mm copper busbars; both sides; straight; snaps onto DIN-35 rail

Item No.	PU
790-310	10

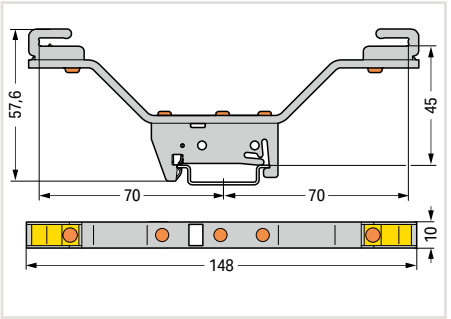
Dimensions in mm



Busbar carrier; for (10 x 3) mm copper busbars; both sides; straight; snaps onto DIN-35 rail

Item No.	PU
790-312	10

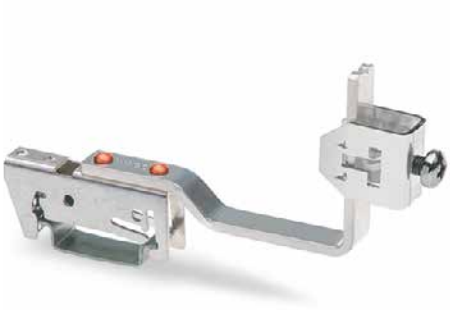
Dimensions in mm

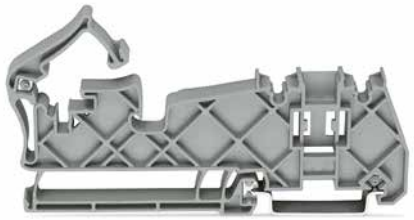


Busbar carrier; for (10 x 3) mm copper busbars; both sides; angled; snaps onto DIN-35 rail

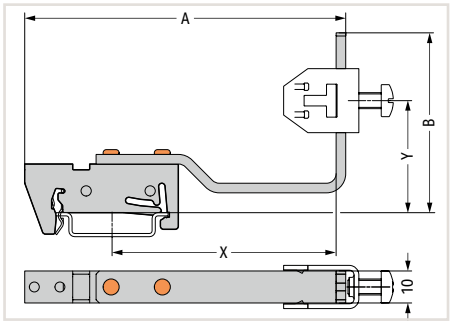
Item No.	PU
790-311	10

Busbar Carriers
790 Series





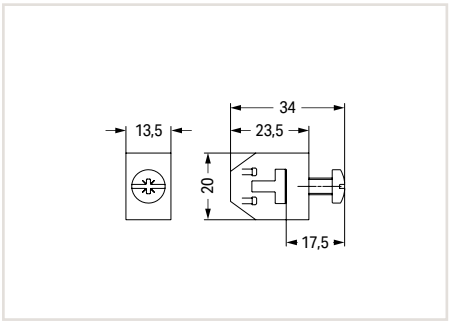
Dimensions in mm



Busbar carrier; for (10 x 3) mm copper busbars; flexible; snaps onto DIN-35 rail

	Item No.	PU
	790-350/790-398	12
	790-352/790-398	12
	790-360/790-398	12
	790-362/790-398	25

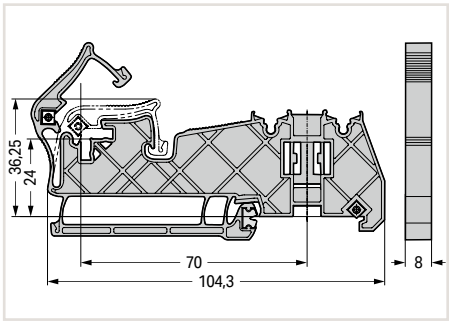
Dimensions in mm



T-connector; for (10 x 3) mm copper busbars

	Item No.	PU
	790-398	10

Dimensions in mm

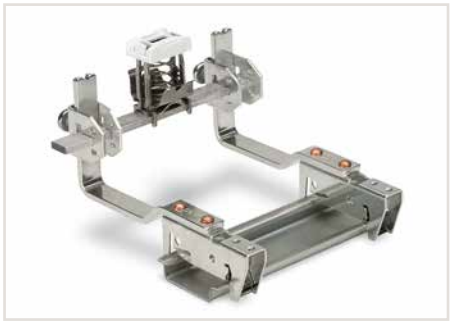


Busbar carrier; for (10 x 3) mm copper busbars; no contact to DIN-rail; insulated

Color	Item No.	PU
gray	790-400	20

Dimensions in mm

Item No.	A	B	X	Y
790-350/790-398	100	56	70	15 ... 52
790-352/790-398	100	99	70	15 ... 92
790-360/790-398	115	56	85	15 ... 52
790-362/790-398	115	99	85	15 ... 92



Horizontal mounting position of the busbar

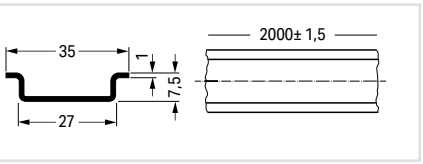
Horizontal mounting position of the busbar

Vertical mounting position of the busbar

Vertical mounting position of the busbar

Steel DIN-Rails
210 Series

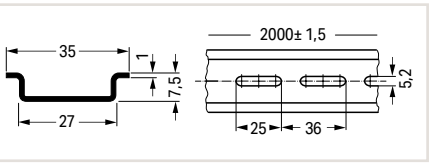
Dimensions in mm



Steel DIN-rail; unslotted;
IN 76 A (based on 1 m length);
35 x 7.5 mm; 1 mm thick, 2 m long

	Item No.	PU
Per EN 60715	210-113	10
Continuously galvanized; per EN 60715	210-505	1

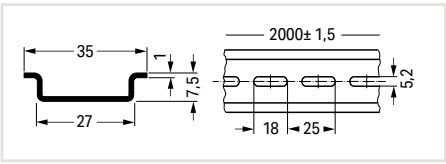
Dimensions in mm



Steel DIN-rail; slotted;
IN 76 A (based on 1 m length);
35 x 7.5 mm; 1 mm thick; 2 m long;
25 mm hole width; 36 mm hole spacing

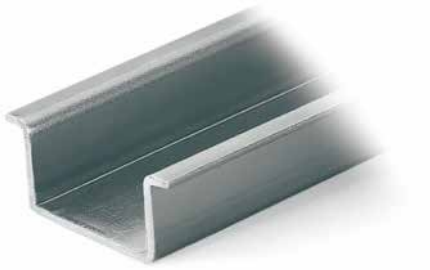
	Item No.	PU
Per EN 60715	210-112	10 (1)
Continuously galvanized; per EN 60715	210-504	1

Dimensions in mm

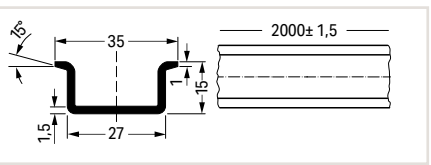


Steel DIN-rail; slotted;
IN 76 A (based on 1 m length);
35 x 7.5 mm; 1 mm thick; 2 m long;
18 mm hole width; 25 mm hole spacing

	Item No.	PU
Per EN 60715	210-115	1



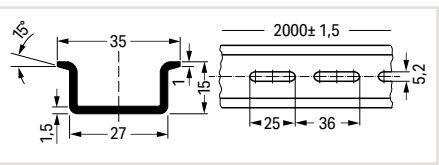
Dimensions in mm



Steel DIN-rail; unslotted;
IN 125 A (based on 1 m length);
35 x 15 mm; 1.5 mm thick; 2 m long

	Item No.	PU
Similar to EN 60715	210-114	10
Continuously galvanized; similar to EN 60715	210-506	1

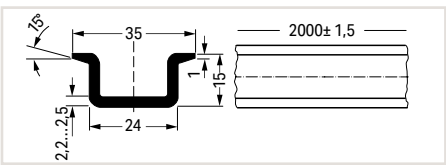
Dimensions in mm



Steel DIN-rail; slotted;
IN 125 A (based on 1 m length);
35 x 15 mm; 1.5 mm thick; 2 m long;
25 mm hole width; 36 mm hole spacing

	Item No.	PU
Similar to EN 60715	210-197	10
Continuously galvanized; similar to EN 60715	210-508	1

Dimensions in mm

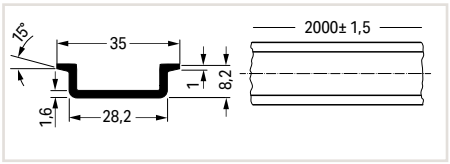


Steel DIN-rail; unslotted;
IN 125 A (based on 1 m length);
35 x 15 mm; 2.3 mm thick; 2 m long

	Item No.	PU
Per EN 60715	210-118	10

Aluminum DIN-Rail; Copper DIN-Rail; Angled Support Bracket; Rail End Cap
210 Series

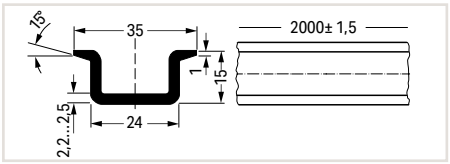
Dimensions in mm



Aluminum DIN-rail; unslotted;
IN 76 A (based on 1 m length);
35 x 8.2 mm; 1.6 mm thick; 2 m long

	Item No.	PU
Similar to EN 60715	210-196	10

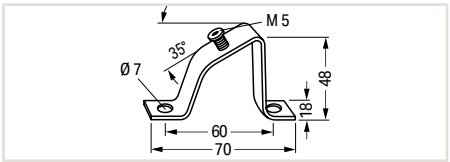
Dimensions in mm



Copper DIN-rail; unslotted;
IN 309 A (based on 1 m length);
35 x 15 mm; 2.3 mm thick; 2 m long

	Item No.	PU
Per EN 60715	210-198	10

Dimensions in mm



Angled support bracket

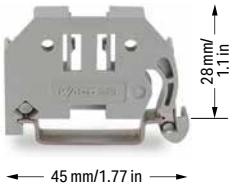
	Item No.	PU
Without screw	**210-148**	10
Screw M5 x 8	**210-149**	100 (20)

Rail end cap;
for DIN-35 rail (7.5 mm high)

Color	Item No.	PU
gray	**209-109**	50 (25)

13

Screwless End Stops
249 Series



Screwless end stop; 6 mm wide		
Color	Item No.	PU
gray	249-116	100 (25)

Screwless end stop; 14 mm wide		
Color	Item No.	PU
gray	249-197	10

Screwless end stop; 10 mm wide		
Color	Item No.	PU
gray	249-117	50 (25)

Snap on – that's it! Assembling the new WAGO Screwless End Stop is as simple and quick as snapping a WAGO Rail-Mount Terminal Block onto the DIN-rail.

Tool free!

A tool-free design allows rail-mount terminal blocks to be safely and economically secured against any movement on all DIN-35 rails per DIN EN 50022 (35 x 7.5 mm; 35 x 15 mm).

Screwless!

The "secret" to a perfect fit lies in the two small clamping plates which keep the end stop in position, even if the rails are mounted vertically.

Simply snap on – that's it!

In addition, costs are significantly reduced when using large numbers of end stops.

Additional benefit: Three marker slots for all WAGO Rail-Mount Terminal Block Marking Systems and one snap-in hole for WAGO's adjustable height group marker carriers offer individual marking options.

Snapping an end stop onto the DIN-rail.

Removing an end stop from the DIN-rail.

Operating Tools and Cable Cutter
210 and 206 Series

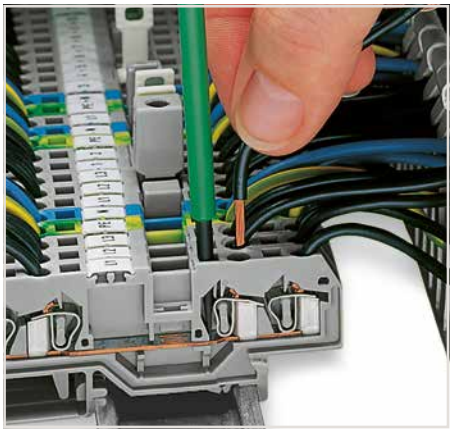
Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 1; (2.5 x 0.4) mm blade		
	Item No.	PU
	210-719	50 (1)

Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 2; (3.5 x 0.5) mm blade		
	Item No.	PU
	210-720	50 (1)

Operating tool with a partially insulated shaft; Type 3; (5.5 x 0.8) mm blade		
	Item No.	PU
	210-721	25 (1)

Set of operating tools with a partially insulated shaft; Type 1; (2.5 x 0.4) mm blade; Type 2; (3.5 x 0.5) mm blade; Type 3; (5.5 x 0.8) mm blade		
	Item No.	PU
	210-722	1

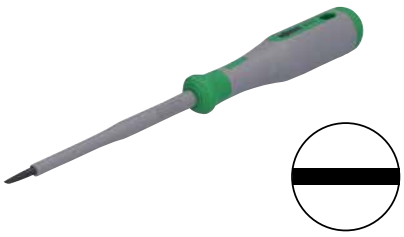
Cable cutter; for copper and aluminum cables up to 35 mm2		
	Item No.	PU
	206-118	1



The blade dimensions of the above-listed operating tools with a partially insulated shaft are ideal for easy operation of front-entry terminal blocks.

Cutting a cable.

Screwdriver ▸ VDE tested ▸ 1000 V ▸ insulated



Slot screwdriver ▸ (2,5 x 0,4) mm ▸ 75 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2111	1

Slot screwdriver ▸ (3,0 x 0,5) mm ▸ 100 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2112	1

Slot screwdriver ▸ (3,5 x 0,6) mm ▸ 100 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2113	1

Slot screwdriver ▸ (4,0 x 0,8) mm ▸ 100 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2114	1

Slot screwdriver ▸ (5,5 x 1,0) mm ▸ 125 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2115	1

Slot screwdriver ▸ (6,5 x 1,2) mm ▸ 150 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2116	1

Slot screwdriver ▸ (8,0 x 1,2) mm ▸ 175 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2117	1

Crosshead screwdriver ▸ PH0 ▸ 60 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2120	1

Crosshead screwdriver ▸ PH1 ▸ 80 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2121	1

Crosshead screwdriver ▸ PH2 ▸ 100 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2122	1

Crosshead screwdriver ▸ PH3 ▸ 150 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2123	1

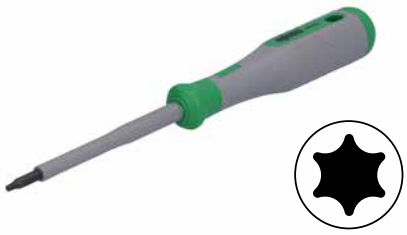
Crosshead screwdriver ▸ PZ0 ▸ 60 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2130	1

Crosshead screwdriver ▸ PZ1 ▸ 80 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2131	1

Crosshead screwdriver ▸ PZ2 ▸ 100 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2132	1

Crosshead screwdriver ▸ PZ3 ▸ 150 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2133	1

PU = packaging unit; SPU = subpackaging unit



Torx® screwdriver ▸ T8 ▸ 180 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2163	1

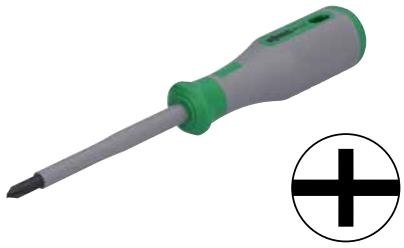
Torx® screwdriver ▸ T10 ▸ 180 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2164	1

Torx® screwdriver ▸ T15 ▸ 190 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2165	1

Torx® screwdriver ▸ T20 ▸ 190 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2166	1

Torx® screwdriver ▸ T25 ▸ 190 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2167	1

Torx® screwdriver ▸ T30 ▸ 215 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2169	1



Combination screwdriver ▸ Cross and slot ▸ +/- PH1/S ▸ 190 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2141	1

Combination screwdriver ▸ Cross and slot ▸ +/- PH2/S ▸ 215 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2142	1

Combination screwdriver ▸ Cross and slot ▸ +/- PZ1/S ▸ 190 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2151	1

Combination screwdriver ▸ Cross and slot ▸ +/- PZ2/S ▸ 215 mm long		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2152	1

Screwdriver set ▸ PH1; PH2; PZ1; 2,5 x 0,4; 3,5 x 0,6; 5,5 x 0,8		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2101	1

Torx® screwdriver set ▸ T8; T10; T15; T20; T25; T30		
Color	Item No.	Pack. Unit
green/gray	206-2102	1

PU = packaging unit; SPU = subpackaging unit

Cable Knife
206 Series

Cable knife; for Ø 8 ··· 28 mm / 0.31 ··· 1.10 inch; with a unique, changeable cable bracket system; including cable bracket

Item No.	PU
206-1403	1

Cable knife set; for Ø 4 ··· 70 mm / 0.16 ··· 2.75 inch; including all cable brackets in a Sortimo® Box

Item No.	PU
206-1400	1

Never use this tool on or near live electrical circuits!

To replace the cable bracket, use the new bracket as an operating tool and pull it upwards.

Item-Specific Accessories

Cable bracket; for Ø 4 ··· 16 mm / 0.16 ··· 0.63 inch

206-1411 1

Cable bracket; for Ø 8 ··· 28 mm / 0.31 ··· 1.10 inch

206-1412 1

Cable bracket; for Ø 27 ··· 35 mm / 1.06 ··· 1.38 inch

206-1413 1

Cable bracket; for Ø 35 ··· 50 mm / 1.38 ··· 1.97 inch

206-1414 1

Cable bracket; for Ø 50 ··· 70 mm / 1.97 ··· 2.75 inch

206-1415 1

The cutting depth of the hook blade can be adjusted with the slider.

Accessories

Spare inside blade

206-1418 1

Spare hook blade

206-1419 1

The cutting depth of the inner knife can be adjusted with the screw.

Strip large cross sections with the hook blade.

Release the fuse before using the hook blade.

13

Cable Strippers
206 Series

In-socket cable stripper; for Ø 8 … 13 mm / 5/16 … 1/2 inch

Item No.	PU
206-1441	1

Product features:
- Extra-long design and improved force transmission simplifies stripping in deep device connection sockets
- Special four-blade design for an even more precise round cut
- No cutting depth adjustment required
- TiN-coated blades, TÜV/GS tested
- Ø 8 … 13 mm / 5/16 … 1/2 inch
- Strips all standard round cables, including NYM 3 x 1.5 mm²/16 AWG … 5 x 2.5 mm²/14 AWG

Universal cable stripper; for Ø 8 … 13 mm / 5/16 … 1/2 inch

Item No.	PU
206-1442	1

Sheath stripping: longitudinal cut

Product features:
- Secure grip achieved with soft padding for non-slip grips
- Enhanced functionality
- New locking mechanism prevents the unwanted opening of the tool
- Absolutely straightforward, quick and easy longitudinal cuts – with innovative internal cable duct
- Redesigned blade layout and intake to stop cable waste from jamming the tool
- Durable and ergonomically designed pocket clip
- Ø 8 … 13 mm / 5/16 … 1/2 inch

Stripping a cable sheath.

Built-in handy knife

Stripping the conductor insulation.

Data cable stripper; for Ø 4.5 … 10 mm / 3/16 … 3/8 inch

Item No.	PU
206-1451	1

Product features:
- Strip outer insulation and foil sheathing with one tool
- Ideal for stripping PVC-insulated data cables with thin insulation (e.g., Cat. 5, Cat. 6, Cat. 7, twisted pair cable)
- TiN-coated blades
- Ø 4.5 … 10 mm / 3/16 … 3/8 inch

Stripping Pliers
206 Series

Stripping pliers; for sensor cables; for Ø 3.2 ··· 4.4 mm / 0.13 ··· 0.17 inch		
	Item No.	PU
	206-1481	1

Item-Specific Accessories		
Replacement blade set; for Ø 3.2 ··· 4.4 mm / 0.13 ··· 0.17 inch		
	206-1491	1

Stripping pliers; for control cables; for Ø 4.4 ··· 7 mm / 0.17 ··· 0.27 inch		
	Item No.	PU
	206-1482	1

Item-Specific Accessories		
Replacement blade set; for Ø 4.4 ··· 7 mm / 0.17 ··· 0.27 inch		
	206-1492	1

Never use this tool on or near live electrical circuits!

The stripping pliers for sensor cables have a blade geometry specially designed for sensor cables with a smaller cross-section and a working range from Ø 3.2 mm / 0.13 inch (for stranded cables and round cables with Ø 3.2 mm ··· 4.4 mm / 0.13 ··· 0.17 inch).

The stripping pliers for control cables are designed for stronger cables from Ø 4.4 mm / 0.17 inch (for stranded cables and round cables with Ø 4.4 mm ··· 7 mm / 0.17 ··· 0.27 inch).

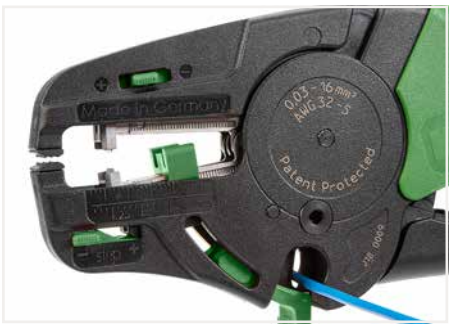
These stripping pliers quickly and safely strip cables for connecting, e.g., sensor/actuator distribution boxes, bus couplers and pluggable connectors.

Suitable for:
- Halogen-free PUR sensor/actuator cables
- Highly flexible TPE-U cables
- Control cables
- PUR cables
- PUR/PVC cables
- PVC cables
- Multi-core cables
- Shielded and unshielded cables

Wire Stripper
206 Series

Wire stripper "Quickstrip Vario"; 0.03 ··· 16 mm² / 34 ··· 6 AWG; with wire cutter		
	Item No.	PU
	206-1125	1

Accessories		
Blade set; Standard; 0.03 ··· 16 mm² / 34 ··· 6 AWG		
	206-1126	1
Blade set; V-blade; 0.14 ··· 4 mm² / 24 ··· 12 AWG		
	206-1127	1
Blade set; Oval blade; 10 ··· 16 mm² / 8 ··· 6 AWG		
	206-1128	1
Spare stripping stop		
	206-1129	1
Spare cut protector		
	206-1131	1
Spare clamping jaws		
	206-1132	1



Cutting a conductor.

Partially stripping a conductor.

Wire Stripper:
- Automatically adjust to conductor size
- Stripping blades don't damage conductor strands
- Gripping pressure of jaws adjusts automatically to conductor insulation diameter
- Clamping jaws and stripping blades automatically open once the stripping process is completed – no splaying of the conductor strands
- Exact strip length may be set by sliding black setting stop
- Stripping blades can be replaced
- Self-sharpening, fully protected cutter (replaceable)
- Entire body made of glass-fiber-reinforced polyamide
- Cutting capacity of the wire cutter of fine-stranded conductors up to 16 mm² (6 AWG)

Crimping Tools
206 Series

"Variocrimp 4" crimping tool; for insulated and uninsulated ferrules; crimping range: 0.25 ··· 4 mm² (24 ··· 12 AWG)

	Item No.	PU
	206-1204	1

Item-Specific Accessories

Spring clamp; large

206-1205 1

Spring clamp; small

206-1206 1

"Variocrimp 16" crimping tool; for insulated and uninsulated ferrules; crimping range: 6 mm² (10 AWG), 10 mm² (8 AWG) and 16 mm² (6 AWG)

	Item No.	PU
	206-1216	1

Item-Specific Accessories

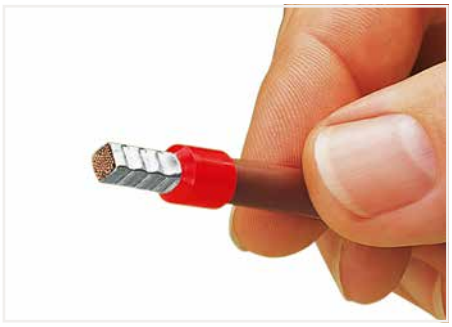
Spring clamp; small

206-1206 1

Application notes:
- The built-in crimping pressure control of "Variocrimp 4" automatically adjusts the crimping force to the conductor cross-section. Select the wire gauge on "Variocrimp 16" before crimping.
- Only one crimping station is needed to handle the specified conductor range.
- Uniform, compact crimping on all four sides for high conductor retention.
- No need to center the ferrules into the terminal blocks.
- Crimping can be performed from either side (for left- or right-handed users).
- Built-in ratchet mechanism ensures gas-tight crimp connection.
- Crimping tools open automatically after crimping operation is complete.
- Ergonomically designed handles.

Insert the ferruled conductor into the crimping station.

Squeeze handles until ratchet mechanism is released.



A perfect gas-tight crimp – both electrically and mechanically reliable

Only for "Variocrimp 16":
Adjust conductor cross-section with crimping tool in open position.

13

Crimping Tools
206 Series

Crimping tool 25; for insulated and uninsulated ferrules; crimping range: 10 mm² (8 AWG), 16 mm² (6 AWG) and 25 mm² (4 AWG)

	Item No.	PU
	206-1225	1

Crimping tool 50; for insulated and uninsulated ferrules; crimping range: 35 mm² (2 AWG) and 50 mm² (1/0 AWG)

	Item No.	PU
	206-1250	1

Insert the ferruled conductor into the crimping station.

Squeeze handles until ratchet mechanism is released.

Application notes:
- Improved crimping for higher conductor retention
- Crimping can be performed from either side (for left- or right-handed users).
- Built-in ratchet mechanism ensures gas-tight crimp connection.
- Crimping tools open automatically after crimping operation is complete.
- Ergonomically designed handles.

What is a "gas-tight" connection?

In a gas-tight connection, the conductor and the ferrule are compressed, eliminating all spaces. Under normal atmospheric conditions, neither a liquid nor gaseous medium can penetrate the crimped connection.

Oxidation between crimped single conductors is prevented, virtually eliminating the possibility of any increase in the crimped connection's resistance. In some exceptional cases, minute, isolated spaces may be present. However, these instances can be considered as closed off due to the twisted conductor.

Inadequate crimping can allow the conductor to be pulled out of the connection. Hollow spaces also remain, permitting oxidation formation and an increase in contact resistance.

Elevated resistance is detrimental for both signal transmission (signal flow is damped) and power transmission, resulting in power loss and contact heating (risk of fire).

Crimping tools with built-in ratchets are recommended (e.g., WAGO Crimping Tools). These tools open automatically after the crimping operation is complete. Space-saving crimping from all four sides is ideal for spring clamp termination.

Ferruled conductor cross-sections specified for WAGO products are based on this crimping method.

Test and Measurement Devices
206 Series

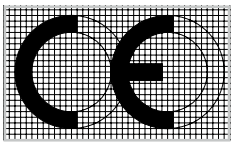
Testboy ▸ with integrated flashlight, non-contact voltage tester		
	Item No.	Pack. Unit
	206-804	6 (1)

WAGO Test Probes ▸ 2 mm Ø ▸ 1000 V ▸ CAT IV ▸ 10 A		
	Item No.	Pack. Unit
	206-912	1

A device that will reliably detect AC voltage in cables, sockets, fuses, switches, outlets and other installations.
Testboy can detect the following:
- Live conductors
- Cable breaks
- Blown fuses (in cartridges or holders)
- Defective switches
- Defective lamps in strings of lights

Technical Section

Technical Section
Contents

		Page
cULus OrdLoc BV (Bureau Veritas) DNV (Det Norsk Veritas)	Approvals Overview	758
	Operating WAGO Connection Technologies	774
	CE Marking and EC Directives	776
	General Technical Information for Electrical Equipment Used in Hazardous Areas	777
Immunity Standard for Industrial Environments **Testing** EN 61000-4-2: ESD	Electromagnetic Compatibility and Mechanical Strength (Industrial and Residential Environments)	778
Immunity Standard for Marine Environments **Testing** EN 61000-4-2: ESD	Electromagnetic Compatibility and Mechanical Strength (Marine Environments)	779
IEC 61131-1 EN 61131-1 Programmable Logic Controllers – Part 1: General Information	Specifications and Test Results	780
	Electrical Engineering Laboratory: Product Safety for Our Customers	784
	WAGO Seminars	786

Approvals Overview

Controllers – PFC100/200, PFC200 XTR, Controllers 750

Versions with an extended temperature range (item no. with suffix /025-…), see following pages

cULus	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
Ex	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
PFC100/PFC200 [1]		Ex					Marine Approvals						UL
750-8110	PFC100; G2; 2ETH; Eco	■		■		■			■	■			■
750-8111	PFC100; G2; 2ETH	■		■		■			■	■			■
750-8112	PFC100; G2; 2ETH RS	■		■		■			■	■			■
750-8208	PFC200; 2ETH RS CAN DPM	■		■		■			■	■			■
750-8210	PFC200; G2; 4ETH								■	■			■
750-8211	PFC200; G2; 2ETH 2SFP								■	■			■
750-8212	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS	■		■		■			■	■			■
750-8213	PFC200; G2; 2ETH CAN	■		■		■			■	■			■
750-8214	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS CAN	■		■		■			■	■			■
750-8215	PFC200; G2; 4ETH CAN USB	■		■		■			■	■			■
750-8216	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS CAN DPS	■		■		■			■	■			■
750-8217	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; 4G	■		■		■			■	■			■
PFC200 XTR [1]													
750-8210/040-000	PFC200; G2; 4ETH; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-8211/040-000	PFC200; G2; 2ETH 2SFP; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-8212/040-000	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; XTR	■		■						■			■
750-8212/040-001	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; Tele; XTR	■		■						■			■
750-8212/040-010	PFC200 G2 2ETH M12 RS; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-8213/040-010	PFC200 G2 2ETH M12 CAN; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-8216/040-000	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS CAN DPS; XTR	■		■						■			■
Basic Controller 100 [1]													
750-8000	Basic Controller 100; 2ETH; ECO												■
750-8001	Basic Controller 100; 2ETH												■
Controllers 750 [1]													
750-806	Controller DeviceNet	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-815/300-000	Controller Modbus®; RS485; 115.2kBd	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
750-816/300-000	Controller Modbus®; RS232; 115.2kBd	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
750-823	Controller EtherNet/IP; Eco	■		■					■				■
750-832	Controller BACnet/IP; G4; 2xETH; SD	■		■					■				■
750-833	Controller PROFIBUS Slave	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-837	Controller CANopen; M1; MCS	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-838	Controller CANopen; M1; DSub	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■		■
750-862	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; Eco	■		■						■			■
750-889	Controller KNX/IP			■						■			■
750-890	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; SD	■		■					■	■			■
750-891	Controller Modbus TCP; G4	■		■					■	■			■
750-893	Controller EtherNet/IP; SD	■		■						■			■

[1] Notice: WAGO's 750-626 Filter Module is mandatory for marine approval (observe power supply instructions)!

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview

Controllers 750 XTR; Fieldbus Couplers – I/O System 750; Fieldbus Connectors

Versions with an extended temperature range (item no. with suffix /025-…), see following pages

cULus LISTED	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
RINA	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
Ex	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Controllers 750 XTR [1]		**Ex**					**Marine Approvals**						**UL**
750-838/040-000	Controller CANopen; M3 DSub XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-890/040-000	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; SD; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
Fieldbus Couplers I/O System 750 [1]													
750-303	FC PROFIBUS; G1; 12MBd	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-304	FC INTERBUS	■	■	■									■
750-306	FC DeviceNet	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-310	FC CC-Link	■	■	■									■
750-315/300-000	FC Modbus®; RS485; 115.2kBd	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■
750-316/300-000	FC Modbus®; RS232; 115.2kBd	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■
750-325	FC CC-Link	■		■									■
750-332	FC BACnet/IP	■		■						■			■
750-333	FC PROFIBUS; G2; 12MBd	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-337	FC CANopen; MCS	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-338	FC CANopen; DSub	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■
750-342	FC ETHERNET; G1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-343	FC PROFIBUS; 12MBd; Eco	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-344	FC INTERBUS; 500kbit/s; Eco	■	■	■									■
750-346	FC DeviceNet; Eco	■	■	■									■
750-347	FC CANopen; MCS; Eco	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-348	FC CANopen; DSub; Eco	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-354	FC EtherCAT®	■	■	■									■
750-362	FC Modbus TCP; G4	■		■					■	■			■
750-363	FC EtherNet/IP™	■		■					■	■			■
750-366	FC EtherNet/IP™; G4; DLR			■						■			■
750-375	FC PROFINET; G3; Adv	■		■		■				■			■
750-377	FC PROFINET; G3; Eco; Adv	■		■		■				■			■
Fieldbus Connectors													
750-960	Fieldbus Connector PROFIBUS; D-Sub; 9 Poles	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-961	Fieldbus Connector INTERBUS (IN); D-Sub; 9 Poles	■	■	■									■
750-962	Fieldbus Connector INTERBUS (OUT); D-Sub; 9 Poles	■	■	■									■
750-963	Fieldbus Connector CANopen; D-Sub; 9 Poles	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-965	Fieldbus Connector CC-Link; D-Sub; 9 Poles												■
750-975	ETHERNET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 5; Straight; T568A				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
750-976	PROFINET Connector; RJ-45; Cat. 5; Straight					■				■			

[1] Notice: WAGO's 750-626 Filter Module is mandatory for marine approval (observe power supply instructions)!

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview

Digital Input Modules – I/O System 750/753

Versions with an extended temperature range (item no. with suffix /025-…), see following pages

cULus LISTED	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
RINA	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
Ex	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	Ex		Marine Approvals								UL
		ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Digital Input Modules													
750-400	2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-401	2DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-402	4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-403	4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-405	2DI; 230 VAC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-406	2DI; 120 VAC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-407	2DI; 220 VDC												■
750-408	4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
750-409	4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; LSS	■	■	■									■
750-410	2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; Proxi Sensor	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-411	2DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; Proxi Sensor	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-412	2DI; 48 VDC; 3ms	■	■	■									■
750-414	4DI; 5 VDC; 0.2ms			■									■
750-415	4DI; 24 VAC/VDC; 20ms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-418	2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; Acknol; Diagn	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-421	2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; Diagn	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-422	4DI; 24 VDC; Pulse Extention	■	■	■									■
750-423	4DI; 24 VAC/VDC; 50ms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-424	2DI; Intruder Detection	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-425	2DI; NAMUR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-427	2DI; 110 VDC	■	■	■									■
750-428	4DI; 42 VAC/VDC; 20ms	■	■	■									■
750-430	8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-431	8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-432	4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; 2-wire	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-433	4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-435 [2]	1DI; NAMUR; Ex i	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-436	8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-437	8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; LSS	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-438 [2]	2DI; NAMUR; Ex i	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-439 [2]	8DI; NAMUR; Ex i	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1400	16DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; Ribbon Cable	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1402	16DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS; Ribbon Cable	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1405	16DI; 24 VDC; 3ms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1406	16DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1407	16DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1415	8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; 2-wire	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1416	8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; 2-wire	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1417	8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS; 2-wire	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1418	8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; LSS; 2-wire	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1420	4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; 3-wire	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1421	4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; 3-wire	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1422	4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS; 3-wire	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1423	4DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; LSS; 3-wire	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1425	8DI; PTC	■	■	■		■				■			■
753-429	2DI; 60 VDC; 3ms	■	■	■									■
753-434	8DI; 5/12 VDC; 0.2ms	■	■	■		■				■			■
753-440	4DI; 120/230 VAC	■	■	■									■

*Approval also applies to WAGO's I/O module variant equipped with 753 Series Pluggable Connector.
[2] This I/O module shall only be used in connection with the 24 VDC Ex i supply module (observe power supply instructions)!
■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview

Digital Output Modules – I/O System 750/753

Versions with an extended temperature range (item no. with suffix /025-…), see following pages

	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Digital Output Modules		**Ex**			**Marine Approvals**								**UL**
750-501	2DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-502	2DO; 24 VDC; 2A	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-504	4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-506	2DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Diagn	■*	■*	■*									■*
750-508	2DO; 24 VDC; 2A; Diagn	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-509	2DO; 230 VAC; 0.3A; SSR	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-512	2RO; 250 VAC; 2A; Relay2NO	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-513	2RO; 250 VAC; 2A; Potfree; Relay2NO	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-514	2RO; 125 VAC; 0.5A; Pot-free; Relay2CO				■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-515	4RO; 250 VAC; 2A; Pot-free; Relay4NO	■								■			
750-516	4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-517	2RO; 250 VAC; 1A; Potfree; Relay2CO	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-519	4DO; 5 VDC; 20mA		■	■									■
750-523	1RO; 230 VAC; 16A; Pot-free; Relay1NO				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-527	4DO; 30V AC/DC; 2.0A; SSR	■		■									■
750-528	4DO; 30V AC/DC; 2.0A; SSR; Isolated	■		■									■
750-530	8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-531	4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; 2-wire	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-532	4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Diagn	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-534	8DO; 12 VDC; 1A	■*	■*	■*		■*				■			■*
750-535 [2)]	2DO; 24 VDC; Ex i	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-536	8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-537	8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Diagn	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-538 [2)]	2RO; 100 VAC/ 30 VDC; Pot-free; Relay2CO; Ex i	■	■	■		■			■				■
750-539 [2)]	4DO; 24 VDC; Valve; Ex i	■							■				
750-1500	16DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Ribbon Cable	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1501	16DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS; Ribbon Cable	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1502	8DIO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Ribbon Cable	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1504	16DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1505	16DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1506	8DIO; 24 VDC; 0.5A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1515	8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; 2-wire	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1516	8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; LSS; 2-wire	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
753-540	4DO; 230 VAC; 0.25A; SSR	■	■	■									■

*Approval also applies to WAGO's I/O module variant equipped with 753 Series Pluggable Connector.

[2)] This I/O module shall only be used in connection with the 24 VDC Ex i supply module (observe power supply instructions)!

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview

Analog Input Modules – I/O System 750/753

Versions with an extended temperature range (item no. with suffix /025-…), see following pages

cULus LISTED	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
RINA	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
Ex	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	Ex		Marine Approvals							UL
		ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Analog Input Modules													
750-450	4AI; RTD; Adjust	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-451	8AI; RTD; Adjust	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-452	2AI; 0-20mA; Diff	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-453	4AI; 0-20mA; SE	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-454	2AI; 4-20mA; Diff	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-455	4AI; 4-20mA; SE	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-456	2AI; ±10 VDC; Diff	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-457	4AI; ±10 VDC; SE	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-459	4AI; 0-10 VDC; SE	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-461	2AI; Pt100/RTD	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-463	4AI; RTD;-30°C…+150°C	■	■	■									■
750-464	2/4AI; RTD; Adjust	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-465	2AI; 0-20mA; SE	■*	■	■*									■*
750-466	2AI; 4-20mA; SE	■*	■	■*									■*
750-467	2AI; 0-10 VDC; SE	■*	■	■*									■*
750-468	4AI; 0-10 VDC; SE	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
750-469	2AI; TC K; Diagn	■*	■	■*	■*	■*		■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-470	2AI; 0-20mA; SE	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-471	4AI; U/I; Diff; Galv	■	■	■		■			■				■
750-472	2AI; 0-20mA; SE; 16bits	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-473	2AI; 4-20mA; SE	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-474	2AI; 4-20mA; SE; 16bits	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-475	2AI; 0-1A AC/DC; Diff	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-476	2AI; ±10 VDC; SE; 16bits	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-477	2AI; 0-10 VAC/VDC; Diff	■*	■*	■*									■*
750-478	2AI; 0-10 VDC; SE; 16bits	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-479	2AI; ±10 VDC; Diff	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-480	2AI; 0-20mA; Diff	■*	■*	■*									■*
750-482	2AI; 4-20mA HART	■*	■*	■*									■*
750-483	2AI; 0-30 VDC; Diff	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-484 [2)]	2AI; 4-20mA HART; Ex i	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-484/000-001 [2)]	2AI 4-20mA HART NAMUR NE43 Ex i												
750-485 [2)]	4AI; 4-20mA; Ex i	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-486 [2)]	4AI; 0/4-20mA; NE43; Ex i	■				■			■	■			
750-489 [2)]	4AI; RTD/TC; Ex i	■		■					■	■			■
750-491	1AI; DMS												
750-492	2AI; 4-20mA; Diff	■*	■*	■*									■*
750-493	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 1A	■	■	■									■
750-494	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 1A	■	■	■		■				■			■
750-495	3-PHASE POM; 690VAC 1A					■				■			
750-496	8AI; 0/4-20mA; SE	■		■		■			■	■			■
750-497	8AI; 0-10 V/±10 VDC; SE			■		■			■	■			■
750-498	8AI; TC; Adjust	■		■						■			■
750-1491	2AI Resistor Bridge (Strain Gauge)			■									■

*Approval also applies to WAGO's I/O module variant equipped with 753 Series Pluggable Connector.

[2)] This I/O module shall only be used in connection with the 24 VDC Ex i supply module (observe power supply instructions)!

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview

Analog Output Modules – I/O System 750/753

Versions with an extended temperature range (item no. with suffix /025-…), see following pages

	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	Ex			Marine Approvals							UL
		ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Analog Output Modules													
750-550	2AO; 0-10 VDC	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-552	2AO; 0-20mA	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-553	4AO; 0-20mA	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-554	2AO; 4-20mA	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-555	4AO; 4-20mA	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-556	2AO; ±10 VDC	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-557	4AO; ±10 VDC	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-559	4AO; 0-10 VDC	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-560	2AO; 0-10 VDC; 10Bit; 100mW/ 24V	■	■	■									■
750-562	2AO; 0-10 V/±10 VDC; 16bits	■	■	■									■
750-563	2AO; 0/4-20mA; 16bits; 6-18 VDC	■	■	■		■				■			■
750-564	4AO U/I	■		■					■	■			■
750-585 [2]	2AO; 0-20mA; Ex i	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-586 [2]	2AO; 4-20mA; Ex i	■	■	■		■			■	■			■
750-597	8AO; 0-10 V/±10 VDC	■		■									■

*Approval also applies to WAGO's I/O module variant equipped with 753 Series Pluggable Connector.

[2] This I/O module shall only be used in connection with the 24 VDC Ex i supply module (observe power supply instructions)!

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview

Function, Technology and Communication Modules – I/O System 750/753

Versions with an extended temperature range (item no. with suffix /025-…), see following pages

	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	Ex			Marine Approvals							UL
		ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Function, Technology and Communication Modules													
750-404	Up/Down Counter	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-511	2PWM; 24 VDC; 0.1A; 250Hz	■	■	■									■
750-630	SSI Interface; 24bits; 125kHz; Gray	■	■	■		■				■			■
750-631/000-004	Inc. Encoder; RS422; 16bits			■									■
750-632	Proportional Valve Module	■		■		■			■	■			■
750-633 [2)]	Up/Down Counter; Ex i	■	■	■		■			■	■	■		■
750-635	Digital Impulse Interface	■*	■	■*									■*
750-637	Inc. Encoder; RS422; 32bits	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-638	2Up/Down Counter; 16bits; 500Hz	■*	■	■*									■*
750-643	MP-Bus Master	■	■	■									■
750-645	2VIB VRMS/SPM Multi	■	■	■									■
750-650	RS232 C Interface; 9600Bd	■*	■	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-652	RS232/485 Interface	■*	■	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-653	RS485 Interface	■*	■	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-655	AS-Interface Master	■*	■	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-657	IO-Link Master	■		■									■
750-658	CAN Gateway	■		■		■			■	■	■		■
750-661/000-004	4FDI; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe V2 iPar			■*									■*
750-662/000-004	8FDI; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe V2 iPar			■*									■*
750-663/000-003	4F-Ex i DI; 24 VDC; PROFIsafe V2 iPar	■	■	■		■				■			■
750-666/000-004	4FDI/2FDO; 24 VDC; 10A; PROFIsafe V2 iPar												■*
750-667/000-004	4FDI/4FDO; 24 VDC; 2A; PROFIsafe V2 iPar			■*									■*
750-668/000-004	4FAI 0/4-20 mA Diff PROFIsafe	■*		■*						■			■*
750-669/000-003	4FDI/4FRO; 48VAC/ 60VDC; 6A; PROFIsafe V2 iPar	■		■									■
750-670	Stepper Controller; RS422/24 VDC; 20mA	■	■	■									■
750-671	Stepper Controller; 24 VDC; 1.5A	■	■										
750-677	4PWM; 24 VDC; 0.2A; 20kHz			■									■
753-646	KNX/EIB/TP1 Interface				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
753-647	DALI Multi-Master					■			■	■			■
753-648	LON® FTT Interface			■									■
753-649	M-Bus Master			■									■

*Approval also applies to WAGO's I/O module variant equipped with 753 Series Pluggable Connector.

[2)] This I/O module shall only be used in connection with the 24 VDC Ex i supply module (observe power supply instructions)!

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview

Supply and Segment Modules – I/O System 750/753

Versions with an extended temperature range (item no. with suffix /025-…), see following pages

	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	Ex			Marine Approvals							UL
		ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Supply and Segment Modules													
750-600	End Module	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-601 [3]	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-602 [3]	Power Supply; 24 VDC	■*	■	■*	■*	■*	■*	■	■*	■*	■	■*	■*
750-603	Potential Distribution; 8*24V	■*	■	■*	■*	■*		■	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-604	Potential Distribution; 8*0V	■*	■	■*	■*	■*		■	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-606	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Diagn; Ex i	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-609	Power Supply; 230 VAC; Fuse	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-610 [3]	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse; Diagn	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-611	Power Supply; 230 VAC; Fuse; Diagn	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-612 [4]	Power Supply; 0-230 VAC/VDC	■*	■	■*	■*	■*	■*	■	■*	■*	■	■*	■*
750-613 [1]	System Power Supply; 24 VDC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-614	Potential Distribution	■*	■	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*	■*
750-615	Power Supply; 120 VAC; Fuse	■	■	■									■
750-616	Distance Module	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-617	Power Supply; 24 VAC; Fuse												■
750-621	Distance Module	■	■	■									■
750-622	Binary Spacer Module	■	■	■									■
750-623	Power Supply; 24/5-15 VDC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
750-624	Field Supply Filter; 24 VDC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-625/000-001	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Ex i	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-626	Supply Filter; 24 VDC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-627	Bus Extension End Module									■			■
750-628	Bus Extension Coupler Module									■			■
750-1605	Potential Distribution; 16*24V	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1606	Potential Distribution; 16*0V	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1607	Potential Distribution; 8*24V/8*0V	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
753-620	DALI Multi-Master DC/DC-Converter					■			■	■			■
753-629/020-000	Spacer Module; Passive												■
753-1629	Spacer Module; Active												■

*Approval also applies to WAGO's I/O module variant equipped with 753 Series Pluggable Connector.

[1] Notice: WAGO's 750-626 Filter Module is mandatory for marine approval (observe power supply instructions)!

[3] Notice: WAGO's 750-624 Filter Module is mandatory for marine approval (observe power supply instructions)!

[4] Notice: WAGO's 750-626 Filter Module is mandatory for marine approval at 24 VDC power supply (observe power supply instructions)!

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview

I/O System 750; Versions with an Extended Temperature Range

Surrounding Air Temperature (Operation): −20 … +60 °C

	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	Ex			Marine Approvals							UL
		ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Controllers PFC100/PFC200 [1]													
750-8102/025-000	PFC100; 2ETH RS; T	■		■		■				■			■
750-8208/025-000	PFC200; 2ETH RS CAN DPM	■				■				■			■
750-8208/025-001	PFC200; 2ETH RS CAN DPM	■				■				■			■
750-8210/025-000	PFC200; G2; 4ETH; T									■			■
750-8212/025-000	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; T	■		■						■			■
750-8212/025-001	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; Tele; T	■		■						■			■
750-8212/025-002	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; Tele; T; Eco	■		■						■			■
750-8216/025-000	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS CAN DPS; T	■		■						■			■
750-8216/025-001	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS CAN DPS; Tele; T	■		■						■			■
750-8217/025-000	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; 4G; T									■			
750-8217/625-000	PFC200; G2; 2ETH RS; 4G; Global; T									■			■
Controllers 750 [1]													
750-815/325-000	Controller Modbus®; RS485; 115.2kBd; T	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
750-833/025-000	Controller PROFIBUS Slave; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-890/025-000	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; SD; T	■		■						■			■
750-890/025-001	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; SD; Tele; T	■		■						■			■
750-890/025-002	Controller Modbus TCP; G4; SD; Tele; T; Eco	■		■						■			■
Fielbus Coupler													
750-333/025-000	FC PROFIBUS; G2; 12MBd; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-337/025-000	FC CANopen; MCS; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-375/025-000	FC PROFINET; G3; Adv; T	■		■		■				■			■
750-377/025-000	FC PROFINET; G3; Eco; Adv; T	■		■		■				■			■
Digital Input Modules													
750-400/025-000	2DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-402/025-000	4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-408/025-000	4DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■
750-430/025-000	8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Digital Output Modules													
750-504/025-000	4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-504/025-800	4DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; IF; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-530/025-000	8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

[1] Notice: WAGO's Filter Module (750-626/…-…) is mandatory for marine approval (observe power supply instructions)!

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview

I/O System 750; Versions with an Extended Temperature Range

Surrounding Air Temperature (Operation): −20 … +60 °C

cULus LISTED	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
RINA	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
Ex	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	Ex			Marine Approvals							UL
		ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Analog Input Modules													
750-451/025-000	8AI; RTD; Adjust; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-454/025-000	2AI; 4-20mA; Diff; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-454/025-003	2AI; 4-20mA; Diff; T; EM	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-455/025-000	4AI; 4-20mA; SE; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-457/025-000	4AI; ±10 VDC; SE; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-461/025-000	2AI; Pt100/RTD; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-465/025-000	2AI; 0-20mA; SE; T	■	■	■									■
750-466/025-000	2AI; 4-20mA; SE; T	■	■	■									■
750-468/025-000	4AI; 0-10 VDC; SE; T	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
750-482/025-000	2AI; 4-20mA HART; T	■	■	■									■
750-493/025-000	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 1A; T	■	■	■									■
750-494/025-000	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 1A; T	■	■	■		■				■			■
750-494/025-001	3-PHASE POM; 480VAC 5A; T	■	■	■		■				■			■
Analog Output Modules													
750-552/025-000	2AO; 0-20mA; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-554/025-000	2AO; 4-20mA; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-559/025-000	4AO; 0-10 VDC; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Function, Technology and Communication Modules													
750-638/025-000	2Up/Down Counter; 16bits; 500Hz; T	■	■	■									■
750-652/025-000	RS232/485 Interface; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-653/025-000	RS485 Interface; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-653/025-018	RS485 Interface; 9600Bd; N; 8/1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supply and Segment Modules													
750-600/025-000	End Module; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-602/025-000 [3]	Power Supply; 24 VDC; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-626/025-000	Supply Filter; 24 VDC; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-626/025-001	Supply Filter; 24 VDC; HI; T	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

[3] Notice: WAGO's 750-624 Filter Module is mandatory for marine approval (observe power supply instructions)!

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview
I/O System 750 XTR
Surrounding Air Temperature (Operation): −40 … +70 °C

	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
		Ex			Marine Approvals								UL
Fieldbus Couplers I/O System 750 XTR [1]													
750-333/040-000	FC PROFIBUS; G2; 12 MBd; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-338/040-000	FC CANopen; DSub; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-362/040-000	FC Modbus TCP; G4; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-363/040-000	FC EtherNet/IP; G4; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-364/040-000	FC Modbus TCP M12; G4; XTR	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-365/040-000	FC EtherNet/IP M12; G4; XTR	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Digital Input Modules XTR													
750-407/040-000	2DI; 220 VDC; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-427/040-000	2DI; 110 VDC; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-429/040-001	2DI; 60 VDC; 3ms; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-430/040-000	8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms;; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-431/040-000	8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-439/040-000 [2]	8DI; NAMUR; Ex i; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1405/040-000	16DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1415/040-000	8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; 2-wire; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1416/040-000	8DI; 24 VDC; 0.2ms; 2-wire; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1417/040-000	8DI; 24 VDC; 3ms; LSS; 2-wire; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
Digital Output Modules XTR													
750-508/040-000	2DO; 24 VDC; 2A; Diagn; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-517/040-000	2RO; 250 VAC; 1A; Relay2CO; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-535/040-000 [2]	2DO; 24 VDC; Ex i; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-537/040-000	8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; Diagn; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1515/040-000	8DO; 24 VDC; 0.5A; 2-wire; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-1516/040-000	8DO 24 VDC 0.5A LSS 2-wire XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
Analog Input Modules XTR													
750-453/040-000	4AI; 0-20mA; SE; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-455/040-000	4AI; 4-20mA; SE; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-457/040-000	4AI; ±10 VDC; SE; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-464/040-000	2/4AI; RTD; Adjust; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-468/040-000	4AI; 0-10 VDC; SE; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-469/040-000	2AI; TC; Adjust; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-471/040-000	4AI U/I Diff Galv XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
750-481/040-000 [2]	2AI; RTD; Ex i; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-483/040-000	2AI; 0-30 VDC; Diff; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-484/040-000 [2]	2AI; 4-20mA HART; Ex i; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
750-486/040-000 [2]	4AI; 0/4-20mA; Ex i; XTR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

[1] Notice: WAGO's 750-626/040-000 Filter Module is mandatory for marine approval (observe power supply instructions)!
[2] This I/O module shall only be used in connection with the 24 VDC Ex i XTR supply module (observe power supply instructions)!
■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview
I/O System 750 XTR
Surrounding Air Temperature (Operation): −40 … +70 °C

	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	Ex			Marine Approvals					UL
		ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Analog Input Modules XTR													
750-492/040-001	2AI; 4-20mA; Diff; NE43; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-495/040-000	3-PHASE POM; 690VAC 1A; XTR	■				■		■		■		■	
750-495/040-001	3-PHASE POM; 690VAC 5A; XTR	■				■		■		■		■	
750-495/040-002	3-PHASE POM; 690VAC R.C.; XTR	■				■		■		■		■	
Analog Output Modules XTR													
750-557/040-000	4AO; ±10V DC; XTR	■		■									■
750-559/040-000	4AO; 0-10V DC; XTR	■		■									■
750-563/040-000	2AO; 0/4-20mA; 16Bit; 6-18 VDC; XTR	■		■									■
750-585/040-000 [2]	2AO; 0-20mA; Ex i; XTR	■		■									■
Function/Technology Modules XTR													
750-404/040-003	Counter; Adjust; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-630/040-001	SSI Interface; Adjust; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-633/040-000 [2]	Up/Down Counter; Ex i; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-637/040-000	Inc. Encoder; RS422; 32Bit; XTR	■		■						■			■
750-637/040-001	Inc. Encoder; 24 VDC; Diff; 32Bit; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
Communication Modules XTR													
750-652/040-000	RS232/485 Interface; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-658/040-000	CAN Gateway; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-677/040-000	4PWM; 24 VDC; 0.2A; 20kHz; XTR	■		■						■			■
Supply and Segment Modules XTR													
750-600/040-000	End Module; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-601/040-000	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-602/040-000	Power Supply; 24 VDC; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-606/040-000	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Ex i; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-610/040-000	Power Supply; 24 VDC; Fuse Diagn; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-612/040-000	Power Supply; 0-230 VAC/VDC; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-613/040-000	System Power Supply; 24 VDC; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-614/040-000	Potential Distribution; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-616/040-000	Distance Module; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-624/040-000	Field Supply Filter; 24 VDC; HI; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-624/040-001	Field Supply Filter; 24 VDC; HI; NC; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-626/040-000	Supply Filter; 24 VDC; HI; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-1605/040-000	Potential Distribution; 16*24V; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■
750-1606/040-000	Potential Distribution; 16*0V; XTR	■		■		■		■		■		■	■

[1] Notice: WAGO's 750-626/040-000 Filter Module is mandatory for marine approval (observe power supply instructions)!
[2] This I/O module shall only be used in connection with the 24 VDC Ex i XTR supply module (observe power supply instructions)!
■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview
I/O System Field

	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18; TE/2190/880590/18
	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	Ex			Marine Approvals								UL
		ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Fieldbus Modules													
765-1101/100-000	16DI FLD PN DC 24V												■
765-1102/100-000	16DIO FLD PN DC 24V												■
765-1103/100-000	16DO FLD PN DC 24V												■
765-1104/100-000	8DIO FLD PN DC 24V												■
765-1105/100-000	8DIO FLD PN DC 24V												■
765-1201/100-000	16DI FLD EC DC 24V												■
765-1202/100-000	16DIO FLD EC DC 24V												■
765-1203/100-000	16DO FLD EC DC 24V												■
765-1204/100-000	8DIO FLD EC DC 24V												■
765-1205/100-000	8DIO FLD EC DC 24V												■
765-1501/100-000	16DI FLD EI DC 24V												■
765-1502/100-000	16DIO FLD EI DC 24V												■
765-1503/100-000	16DO FLD EI DC 24V												■
765-1504/100-000	8DIO FLD EI DC 24V												■
765-1505/100-000	8DIO FLD EI DC 24V												■
IO-Link Master													
765-4101/100-000	8PORT IOL-A FLD PN DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-4102/100-000	8PORT IOL-B FLD PN DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-4103/100-000	4PORT IOL-A FLD PN DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-4104/100-000	4PORT IOL-B FLD PN DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-4201/100-000	8PORT IOL-A FLD EC DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-4202/100-000	8PORT IOL-B FLD EC DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-4203/100-000	4PORT IOL-A FLD EC DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-4204/100-000	4PORT IOL-B FLD EC DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-4501/100-000	8PORT IOL-A FLD EI DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-4502/100-000	8PORT IOL-B FLD EI DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-4503/100-000	4PORT IOL-A FLD EI DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-4504/100-000	4PORT IOL-B FLD EI DC 24V 2.0A												■
IO-Link Hub													
765-1701/200-000	8DIO FLD IOL-A HUB DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-1702/200-000	8DIO FLD IOL-A HUB DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-1703/200-000	16DIO FLD IOL-A HUB DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-1704/200-000	8DIO FLD IOL-B HUB DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-1705/200-000	8DIO FLD IOL-B HUB DC 24V 2.0A												■
765-1706/200-000	16DIO FLD IOL-B HUB DC 24V 2.0A												■

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview
Operation and Monitoring – Touch Panels

cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS
KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18; TE/2190/880590/18
RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	Ex			Marine Approvals								UL
		ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
Touch Panel; 600 Standard Line													
762-4101	Web Panel; TP600; 4.3; 480x272; PIO1; WP									■			■
762-4102	Web Panel; TP600; 5.7; 640x480; PIO1; WP									■			■
762-4103	Web Panel; TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO1; WP									■			■
762-4104	Web Panel; TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO1; WP									■			■
762-4201/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 4.3; 480x272; PIO2; VP									■			■
762-4202/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 5.7; 640x480; PIO2; VP									■			■
762-4203/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO2; VP									■			■
762-4204/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO2; VP									■			■
762-4205/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 15.6; 1920x1080; PIO2; VP												■
762-4206/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 21.5; 1920x1080; PIO2; VP												■
762-4301/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 4.3; 480x272; PIO3; CP									■			■
762-4302/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 5.7; 640x480; PIO3; CP									■			■
762-4303/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO3; CP									■			■
762-4304/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO3; CP									■			■
762-4305/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 15.6; 1920x1080; PIO3; CP												■
762-4306/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 21.5; 1920x1080; PIO3; CP												■
Touch Panel; 600 Advanced Line													
762-5203/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO2; VP									■			■
762-5204/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO2; VP									■			■
762-5205/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 15.6; 1920x1080; PIO2; VP												■
762-5206/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 21.5; 1920x1080; PIO2; VP												■
762-5303/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO3; CP									■			■
762-5304/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO3; CP									■			■
762-5305/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 15.6; 1920x1080; PIO3; CP												■
762-5306/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 21.5; 1920x1080; PIO3; CP												■
Touch Panel; 600 Marine Line													
762-6201/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 4.3; 480x272; PIO2; VP									■			■
762-6202/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 5.7; 640x480; PIO2; VP									■			■
762-6203/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO2; VP									■			■
762-6204/8000-001	Visu Panel; TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO2; VP									■			■
762-6301/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 4.3; 480x272; PIO3; CP									■			■
762-6302/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 5.7; 640x480; PIO3; CP									■			■
762-6303/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 7.0; 800x480; PIO3; CP									■			■
762-6304/8000-002	Control Panel; TP600; 10.1; 1280x800; PIO3; CP									■			■

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Approvals Overview
Infrastructure – Industrial Switches

cULus	cULus OrdLoc	E175199 Sec. 1, UL 508, UL 61010
	ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)	19-HG1821926-PDA; 18-HG1778162-PDA; 19-HG1821812-PDA
	BV (Bureau Veritas)	13453/D0 BV, 30389/B0 BV
	DNV (Det Norske Veritas)	TAA0000194; TAA00000Y7; TAA00001J4; TAA00001FS; A-14050
	KR (Korean Register of Shipping)	HMB05880-AC001
	LR (Lloyd's Register)	02/20026 (E5); 17/20073 (E2)
	NK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)	TA17255M
	Polski Rejestr Statkow	TE/2210/880590/18; TE/2215/880590/18; TE/2214/880590/18
	RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)	ELE343217XG
Ex	cULus HazLoc	E198726 Sec. 1, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 E480271 Sec. 1, AEx UL60079
	INMETRO	TÜV 12.1297 X; TÜV 14.1911 X
	TÜV	07ATEX554086 X; IECEx TUN 09.0001 X 12ATEX106032 X; IECEx TUN 12.0039 X 14ATEX148929 X; IECEx TUN 14.0035 X 17ATEX193969 X; IECEx TUN 16.0046 X 17ATEX196484 X; IECEx TUN 17.0005 X DEKRA 11ATEX0203 X

Item No.	Item Description	Ex			Marine Approvals								UL
Industrial Switches		ATEX/IECEx	BRA-Ex	HazLoc	RINA	PRS	NK	LR	KR	DNV	BV	ABS	OrdLoc
852-101	Industrial-Switch; 5Port												■
852-102	Industrial-Switch; 8Port												■
852-103	Industrial-Switch; 8Port; 2-Slot 100BASE-FX												■
852-111	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5Port									■			■
852-111/000-001	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5Port												■
852-112	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 8Port												■
852-112/000-001	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 8Port												■
852-112/000-002	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 8Port												■
852-303	Managed-Switch; 8Port; 2-Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX									■			■
852-602	Managed-Switch; 8Port 100BASE-TX; PROFINET; T												■
852-603	Managed-Switch; 8Port 100BASE-TX; 2Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX; PROFINET; T												■
852-1102	Industrial-Switch; 8-Port Gb									■			■
852-1106	Industrial-Switch; 16-Port Gb									■			■
852-1111/000-001	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5-Port Gb												■
852-1112	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 8-Port Gb												■
852-1116	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 16-Port Gb												■
852-1305	Managed-Switch; 8-Port Gb; 4-Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX									■			■
852-1305/000-001	Managed-Switch; 8Port 1000BASE-T; 4Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX; USB												■
852-1322	Managed Switch; 8Port Gb; MACsec												■
852-1328	Managed Switch; 6Port Gb; 2FOC Gb; MACsec												■
852-1411	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5Port Gb; 4PoE												■
852-1411/000-001	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5Port Gb; 4PoE												■
852-1417	Industrial-Eco-Switch; 5Port Gb; 2-Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX; 4PoE												■
852-1505/000-001	Managed-Switch; 8Port 1000BASE-T; 4Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX; EXT; 8PoE; USB									■			■
852-1605	Managed-Switch; 8Port 1000BASE-T; 4Slot 1000BASE-SX/LX; PROFINET; T												■
852-1812	Lean-Managed-Switch; 8 Ports 1000BASE-T												■
852-1813	Lean-Managed-Switch; 8 Ports 1000BASE-T; 2 Slots 1000BASE-SX/LX												■
852-1813/000-001	Lean-Managed-Switch; 8 Ports 1000BASE-T; 2 Slots 1000BASE-SX/LX; +PoE												■
852-1816	Lean-Managed-Switch; 16 Ports 1000BASE-T												■

■ Approval is available. □ Approval is pending.

Operating WAGO Connection Technologies

Please follow the applicable product-specific termination instructions.

PUSH-IN CAGE CLAMP®

Push-in CAGE CLAMP® terminates the following copper conductors:
solid

stranded

fine-stranded, also with tinned single strands

fine-stranded, tip-bonded

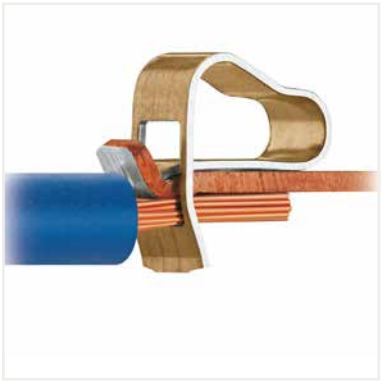
fine-stranded, with ferrule (gastight crimped)

fine-stranded, with pin terminal (gastight crimped)

The universal connection with an additional advantage: Push-in connection
Terminate solid and stranded (Class B 7 strands or less), as well as ferruled conductors, by simply pushing them in – no tools required.

Termination for all conductor types:
- Open clamping unit.
- Insert the conductor.
- Release clamp – done!

CAGE CLAMP®



CAGE CLAMP® terminates the following copper conductors:
solid

stranded

fine-stranded, also with tinned single strands

fine-stranded, tip-bonded

fine-stranded, with ferrule (gastight crimped)

fine-stranded, with pin terminal (gastight crimped)

The universal connection for solid, stranded and fine-stranded conductors

Termination:
- Open clamping unit.
- Insert the conductor.
- Release clamp – done!

Operating WAGO Connection Technologies

Please follow the applicable product-specific termination instructions.

POWER CAGE CLAMP®

POWER CAGE CLAMP terminates the following copper conductors:
solid

stranded

fine-stranded, also with tinned single strands

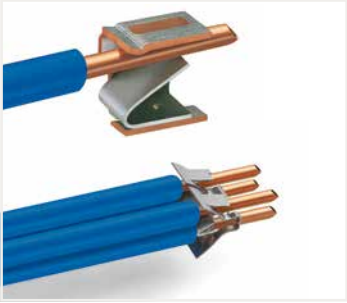
fine-stranded, with ferrule (gastight crimped)

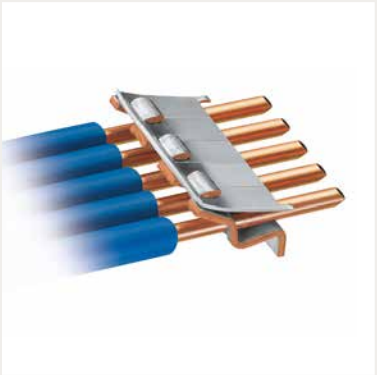
The universal connection for conductors larger than 35 mm² (2 AWG)

Termination:

- Open clamp by turning a T-wrench counter-clockwise.
- Press the integrated latch to open clamping unit for hands-free wiring.
- Insert the conductor.
- A small counter-clockwise rotation closes the clamp, securing conductor.

PUSH WIRE®





PUSH WIRE® terminates the following copper conductors:
solid

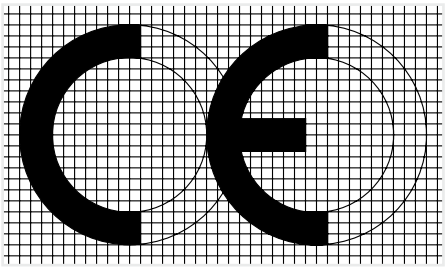
PUSH WIRE® connection for solid and stranded conductors (depending on the model used)

Termination:
Tool-free, twist-free terminations for solid and rigid stranded conductors – simply push into the unit.

CE Marking and EU Directives

CE Conformity Marking

The CE conformity marking consists of the characters "CE" with the following script:



Communauté Européenne
(European Community)

The CE conformity marking must be applied to all electrical equipment; should on-unit marking not be possible, mark the smallest packaging unit. With this marking, manufacturers attest conformity of their products to relevant directives.

In addition to the CE marking, manufacturers provide an EU "Declaration of Conformity" for their products. This declaration of conformity must be retained and submitted to a national surveillance authority upon request.

EU directives are legally binding specifications for the European Union. Their goal is aligning legal and administrative specifications in the various EU member countries, in order to prevent trading hindrances arising from different national specifications.

In order to launch a product on the market, it must comply with the relevant directives. Several directives may apply for one single product, for example, EMC and low voltage directives.

Low Voltage Directive (LVD)

The safety of electrical equipment is guaranteed by the Low Voltage Directive (LVD). The LVD covers all electrical equipment operating with a voltage between 50 and 1000 V and between 75 V and 1500 V. Products falling within the scope of the LVD that are designed in such a way that they can be used in other electrical devices and whose safety, for the most part, is dependant on how these components were built into the end product and what features the end product has are defined as basic components in accordance with the LVD. The LVD doesn't apply to basic components.

EMC Directive

The EMC Directive stipulates that a product must meet the limits on radiated electromagnetic disturbance and also requires that a product must be immune to electromagnetic interference. Electromagnetic passive components or components with no direct function, such as resistors, diodes, capacitors, switching relays or cables (in the form of passive printed circuit boards) are not considered as apparatus within the meaning of the EMC Directive.

Machinery Directive

The Machinery Directive does not apply to WAGO products.

Explosive Atmospheres Directive (ATEX)

Directive for devices and protective systems intended for use in hazardous locations.

Radio Equipment Directive

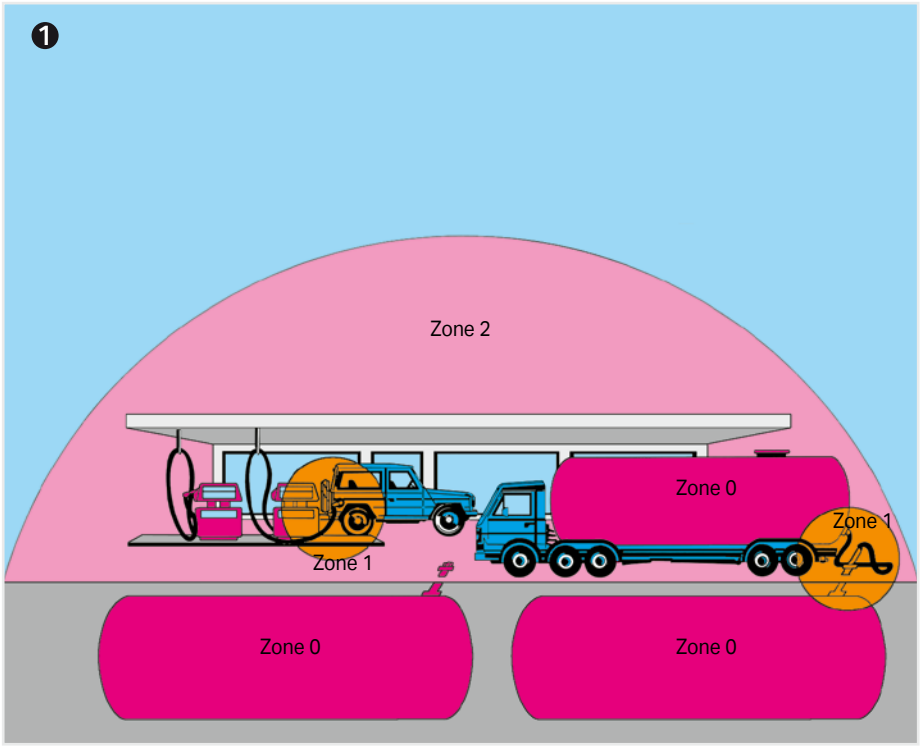
A device or relevant component thereof, capable of communication by emitting and/or receiving radio waves utilizing the spectrum allocated to terrestrial/space radio communication, falls within the scope of the Radio Equipment Directive. As such, these devices and components are tested and labeled accordingly. This label implicitly includes both Low Voltage and EMC Directives, since the Radio Equipment Directive also encompasses the safety targets for both of these directives.

General Technical Information
for Electrical Equipment Used in Hazardous Areas

Hazardous Areas

Hazardous areas are zones in which the atmosphere may become explosive. An explosive atmosphere is a mixture of flammable substances in the form of gases, vapors or mixtures with air under atmospheric conditions in critically mixed ratios such that excessive high temperature, arcs or sparks may cause an explosion.

DIN EN 1127-1 and all other well-known standards rank hazardous areas according to the likelihood of the occurrence of an explosive atmosphere into the following zones:



1 Hazardous areas due to explosive gases, vapors and mists

Zone 0

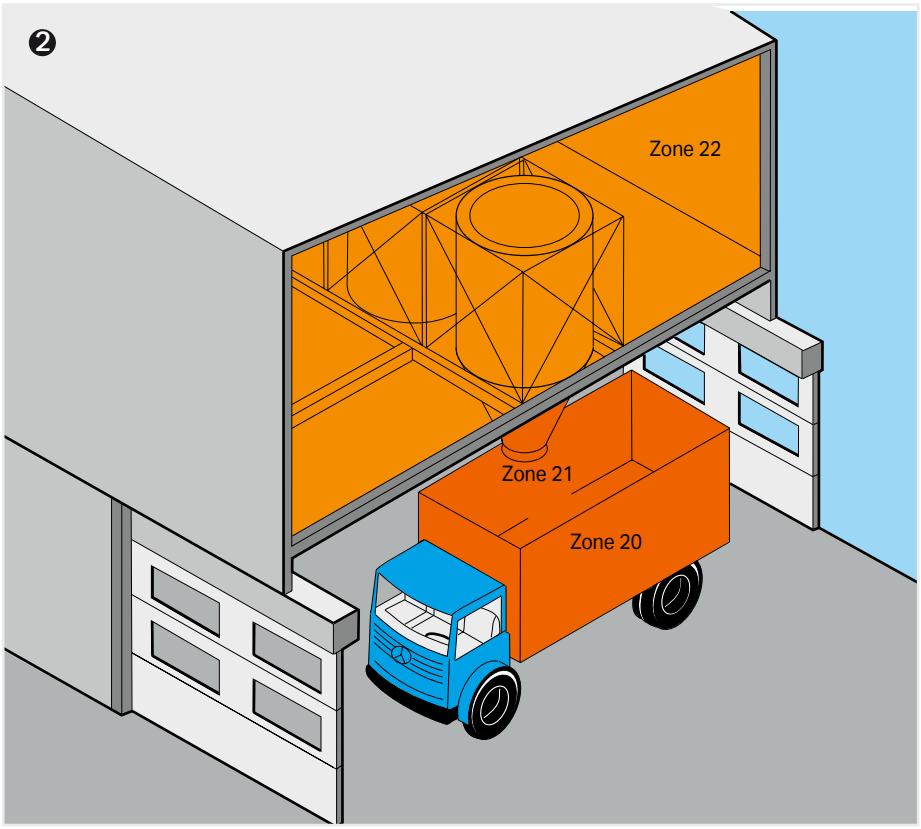
Areas in which an explosive atmosphere is present continuously, for long periods or frequently.

Zone 1

Areas in which an explosive atmosphere is likely to occur occasionally during normal operation.

Zone 2

Areas in which an explosive atmosphere is likely to occur rarely or only for a short period during normal operation.



2 Hazardous areas due to explosive dust/air mixtures

Zone 20

Areas in which an explosive atmosphere due to dust/air mixtures is present continuously, for long periods or frequently and in which dust deposits of known or excessive thickness may form. Dust deposits alone do not constitute a Zone 20.

Zone 21

Areas in which the occurrence of an explosive atmosphere due to dust/air mixtures is to be expected occasionally and in which deposits or layers of combustible dust can generally be present.

Zone 22

Areas in which an explosive atmosphere due to dust/air mixtures is not likely to occur during normal operation and, if it occurs, will only exist for a short period, or in which accumulations or layers of combustible dust are present.

Please refer to the manuals for more information on explosion protection.

Electromagnetic Compatibility and Mechanical Strength (Industrial and Residential Environments)

Immunity for Industrial Environments per EN 61000-6-2

Test Specification		Test Value	Evaluation Criteria *)
EN 61000-4-2	ESD	4 kV/8 kV (contact/air)	B
EN 61000-4-3	Electromagnetic fields	10 V/m: 80 MHz ... 1 GHz	A
		3V/m: 1.4 ... 2.0 GHz	A
		1V/m: 2.0 ... 2.7 GHz	A
EN 61000-4-4	Burst	1 kV/2 kV (data/supply)	B
EN 61000-4-5	Surge	Data: - / 1 kV (line : line – line : ground)	B
		DC supply: 0.5 kV / 0.5 kV (line : line – line : ground)	B
		AC supply: 1 kV / 2 kV (line : line – line : ground)	B
EN 61000-4-6	RF interference	10 V/m, 80 % AM (0.15 ... 80 MHz)	A
EN 61000-4-8	Magnetic field	30 A/m, 50/60Hz	A
*)	Criteria A: The device must work in accordance with the regulations during and after the test. Criteria B: The device must work in accordance with the regulations after the test.		

Emission Standard for Residential Environments per EN 61000-6-3

Test Specification		Limits (Quasi-Peak)	Frequency Range	Distance
EN 55016-2-1	AC supply, conducted	66 ... 56 dB(µV)	150 ... 500 kHz	
		56 dB(µV)	500 kHz ... 5 MHz	
		60 dB(µV)	5 ... 30 MHz	
EN 55016-2-1	DC supply/data lines	79 dB(µV)	150 ... 500 kHz	
	Conducted	73 dB(µV)	500 kHz ... 30 MHz	
EN 55016-2-3	Radiated	30 dB(µV/m)	30 ... 230 MHz	10 m
		37 dB(µV/m)	230 MHz ... 1 GHz	10 m
EN 55022	Telecommunications/	84 ... 74 dB(µV)	150 ... 500 kHz	
	Mains connection, conducted	74 dB(µV)	500 kHz ... 30 MHz	

Emission Standard for Industrial Environments per EN 61000-6-4

Test Specification		Limits (Quasi-Peak)	Frequency Range	Distance
EN 55016-2-1	AC supply, conducted	79 dB(µV)	150 ... 500 kHz	
		73 dB(µV)	500 kHz ... 30 MHz	
EN 55016-2-3	Radiated	40 dB(µV/m)	30 ... 230 MHz	10 m
		47 dB(µV/m)	230 MHz ... 1 GHz	10 m
EN 55022	Telecommunications/	97 ... 87 dB(µV)	150 ... 500 kHz	
	Mains connection, conducted	87 dB(µV)	500 kHz ... 30 MHz	

Mechanical Strength per EN 61131-2

Test Specification		Frequency Range	Limits
IEC 60068-2-6	Vibration	5 Hz ≤ f < 9 Hz	1.75 mm amplitude (permanent)
			3.5 mm amplitude (short term)
		9 Hz ≤ f < 150 Hz	0.5g (permanent)
			1g (short term)
		Note on vibration test:	
		a) Frequency change: max. 1 octave/minute	
		b) Vibration direction: 3 axes	
IEC 60068-2-27	Shock		15g
		Note on shock test:	
		a) Type of shock: half sine	
		b) Shock duration: 11 ms	
		c) Shock direction: 3x in positive and 3x in negative direction for each of the three mutually perpendicular axes of the test specimen	

Electromagnetic Compatibility and Mechanical Strength (Marine Environments)

Immunity Standard for Marine Environments per Class Guideline DNVGL-CG-0339 (Harmonized with IACS E10)

Test Specification	EMC Class [1]	Designation	Test Value	Performance Criterion 2)
IEC 61000-4-2	A+B	ESD	6 kV (contact) 8 kV (air)	B
IEC 61000-4-3	A+B	Electromagnetic fields	10 V/m; 80 MHz ... 2 GHz	A
IEC 61000-4-4	A+B	Burst	1 kV (data ports) 2 kV (power supply/ground ports)	B
IEC 61000-4-5	A+B	Surge	0.5 kV; line-to-line 1.0 kV; line-to-ground	B
IEC 61000-4-6	A B	RF interference	3 V r.m.s.; 150 kHz ... 80 MHz; 80 % AM at 1000 Hz 10 V r.m.s.; 2/3/4/6.2/8.2/12.6/16.5/18.8/22/25 MHz (spot frequencies)	A
Performance test	A+B	AF disturbances (harmonics)	3 V r.m.s.; 2 W; 50 Hz ... 10 kHz	A
Performance test	-	High voltage	775 VDC 1500 VAC	-
1)	EMC Class A: All locations except bridge and open deck EMC Class B: All locations including bridge and open deck			
2)	Performance criteria A: The device must work in accordance with the regulations during and after the test. Performance criteria B: The device must work in accordance with the regulations after the test.			

Emission Standard for Marine Environments per Class Guideline DNVGL-CG-0339 (Harmonized with IACS E10)

Test Specification	EMC Class [1]	Emission	Frequency Range	Limits (Quasi-Peak)	Distance
Performance test	A	Radiated	0.15 ... 30 MHz	80 ... 50 dBµV/m	3 m
			30 ... 100 MHz	60 ... 54 dBµV/m	3 m
			100 ... 2000 MHz (except 156 ... 165 MHz)	54 dBµV/m 24 dBµV/m	3 m
Performance test	A	Conducted	10 ... 150 kHz	120 ... 69 dBµV	
			150 ... 500 kHz	79 dBµV	
			0.50 ... 30 MHz	73 dBµV	
Performance test	B	Radiated	150 ... 300 kHz	80 ... 52 dBµV/m	3 m
			0.30 ... 30 MHz	52 ... 34 dBµV/m	3 m
			30 ... 2000 MHz (except 156 ... 165 MHz)	54 dBµV/m 24 dBµV/m	3 m
Performance test	B	Conducted	10 ... 150 kHz	96 ... 50 dBµV	
			150 ... 350 kHz	60 ... 50 dBµV	
			0.35 ... 30 MHz	50 dBµV	
1)	EMC Class A: All locations except bridge and open deck EMC Class B: All locations including bridge and open deck				

Mechanical Strength per Class Guideline DNVGL-CG-0339 (Harmonized with IACS E10)

Test Specification	Vibration Class	Frequency Range	Amplitude	Location
IEC 60068-2-6	A	2 Hz (+3/-0) ≤ f < 13.2 Hz 13.2 Hz ≤ f < 100 Hz	1.0 mm (peak value) 0.7g (acceleration)	On bulkheads, beams, deck, bridge
IEC 60068-2-6	B	2 Hz (+3/-0) ≤ f < 25 Hz 25 Hz ≤ f < 100 Hz	1.6 mm (peak value) 4.0g (acceleration)	On machinery such as internal combustion engines, compressors, pumps, including piping on such machinery
		40 Hz ≤ f < 2000 Hz	10g (acceleration)	Only for equipment installed on the exhaust gas pipes of diesel engines
IEC 60068-2-6	C	2 Hz (+3/-0) ≤ f < 15 Hz 15 Hz ≤ f < 50 Hz	2.6 mm (peak value) 2.3g (acceleration)	Masts

Specifications and Test Results

The following standards apply to the design and application of the electrical components contained in this catalog:

DIN VDE 0100
Construction of high-current installations with nominal voltages up to 1000 V

EN 50110-1
VDE 0105-1
Operation of electrical installations

IEC 61140
EN 61140
VDE 0140-1
Protection against electric shock – Common aspects for installation and equipment

IEC 60664-1
EN 60664-1
VDE 0110-1
Insulation coordination for equipment within low-voltage systems
– Part 1: Principles, requirements and tests

IEC 60204-1
EN 60204-1
VDE 0113-1
Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines – Part 1:
General requirements

EN 50178
VDE 0160
Electronic equipment for use in power installations

IEC 62305-1
EN 62305-1
VDE 0185-305-1
Protection against lightning
– Part 1: General principles

IEC 60060-1
HD 588.1 S1
VDE 0432-1
High-voltage test techniques
– Part 1: General specifications and test requirements

IEC 60085
EN 60085
VDE 0301-1
Electrical insulation – Thermal evaluation and designation

IEC 60529
EN 60529
VDE 0470-1
Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code)

IEC 60603-1
EN 60603-1
Connectors for frequencies below 3 MHz for use with printed boards
– Part 1: Generic specification: General requirements and guide for the preparation of detail specifications, with assessed quality

IEC 61984
EN 61984
VDE 0627
/ Connectors – Safety requirements and tests

IEC 60999-1
EN 60999-1
VDE 0609-1
Connecting devices – Electrical copper conductors; Safety requirements for screw-type and screwless-type clamping units
– Part 1: General requirements and particular requirements for clamping units for conductors 0.2 mm^2 up to 35 mm^2

IEC 60617-2
EN 60617-2
Graphical symbols for diagrams
– Part 2: Symbol elements, qualifying symbols and other symbols having general application

IEC 61558-1
EN 61558-1
VDE 0570-1
Safety of power transformers, power supplies, reactors and similar products
– Part 1: General requirements and tests

IEC 60669-2-1
EN 60669-2-1
VDE 0632-2-1
Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations
– Part 2-1: Particular requirements – Electronic switches

IEC 60947-7-1
EN 60947-7-1
VDE 0611-1
Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear
– Part 7-1: Ancillary equipment – Terminal blocks for copper conductors

IEC 60998-2-2
EN 60998-2-2
VDE 0613-2-2
Connecting devices for low-voltage circuits for household and similar purposes
– Part 2-2: Particular requirements for connecting devices as separate entities with screwless-type clamping units

IEC 60947-1
EN 60947-1
VDE 0660-100
Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear
– Part 1: General rules

IEC 60947-5-6
EN 60947-5-6
VDE 0660-212
Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear
– Part 5-6: Control circuit devices and switching elements, DC interface for proximity sensors and switching amplifiers (NAMUR)

IEC 60439-1
EN 60439-1
VDE 0660-500
Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies
– Part 1: Type-tested and partially type-tested assemblies

IEC 60555-1
EN 60555 Part 1
VDE 0838-1
Disturbances in supply systems caused by household appliances and similar electrical equipment;
Part 1: definitions

IEC 60715
EN 60715
Dimensions of low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – Standardized mounting on rails for mechanical support of electrical devices in switchgear and controlgear installations

IEC 60950-1
EN 60950-1
VDE 0805-1
Information technology equipment – Safety
– Part 1: General requirements

IEC 60127-6
EN 60127-6
VDE 0820-6
Miniature fuses
– Part 6: Fuse-holders for miniature fuse-links

EN 50155
VDE 0115-200
Railway applications – Electronic equipment used on rolling stock

EN 50090-2-2
VDE 0829-2-2
Home and Building Electronic Systems (HBES)
– Part 2-2: System overview – General technical requirements; German version

IEC 60099-1
EN 60099-1
VDE 0675-1
Surge arresters
– Part 1: Non-linear resistor type gapped surge arresters for a.c. systems

IEC 61643-1
EN 61643-11
VDE 0675-6-11
Low-voltage surge protective devices –
Part 11: Surge protective devices connected to low-voltage power systems – Requirements and tests

IEC 61643-21
EN 61643-21
VDE 0845-3-1
Low voltage surge protective devices –
Part 21: Surge protective devices connected to telecommunications and signalling networks; Performance requirements and testing methods

IEC 61508-1
EN 61508-1
VDE 0803-1
Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems
– Part 1: General requirements

IEC 62061
EN 62061
VDE 0113-50
Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems

Interfaces – Fieldbuses

DIN 66259-1
Electrical characteristics for unbalanced double-current interchange circuits

EN 50325-1
Industrial communications subsystem based ISO 11898 (CAN) for controller-device interfaces
– Part 1: General requirements

IEC 61784-1
EN 61784-1
Industrial communication networks – Profiles
– Part 1: Fieldbus profiles

IEC 61158-2
EN 61158-2
Industrial communication networks – Fieldbus specifications
– Part 2: Physical layer specification and service definition

IEC 61158-6-x
EN 61158-6-x
DIN EN 61158-6-x
Industrial communication networks – Fieldbus specifications
– Part 6-x

Explosion Protection

IEC 60079-0
EN 60079-0
VDE 0170-1
Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres
– Part 0: General requirements

IEC 60079-7
EN 60079-7
VDE 0170-6
Explosive atmospheres
– Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e"
IEC 60079-11
EN 60079-11
VDE 0170-7
Explosive atmospheres
– Part 11: Equipment protection by intrinsic safety "i"

IEC 60079-14
EN 60079-14
VDE 0165-1
Explosive atmospheres
– Part 14: Electrical installations design, selection and erection

IEC 60079-15
EN 60079-15
VDE 0170-16
Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres
– Part 15: Construction, test and marking of type of protection "n" electrical apparatus

IEC 61241-0
EN 61241-0
VDE 0170-15-0
Electrical apparatus for use in the presence of combustible dust
– Part 0: General requirements

IEC 61241-1
EN 61241-1
VDE 0170-15-1
Electrical apparatus for use in the presence of combustible dust
– Part 1: Protection by enclosures "tD"

IEC 61241-11
EN 61241-11
VDE 0170-15-11
Electrical apparatus for use in the presence of combustible dust
– Part 11: Protection by intrinsic safety "iD"

Specifications and Test Results
(continued)

Environmental Testing

IEC 60068-2-6
EN 60068-2-6
VDE 0468-2-6
Environmental testing
– Part 2-6: Tests – Test Fc: Vibration (sinusoidal)

IEC 60068-2-27
EN 60068-2-27
Basic environmental testing procedures
– Part 2: Tests
– Test Ea and guidance: Shock

IEC 60068-2-42
EN 60068-2-42
Environmental testing
– Part 2-42: Tests
– Test Kc: Sulfur dioxide test for contacts and connections

IEC 60068-2-43
EN 60068-2-43
Environmental testing
– Part 2-43: Tests
– Test Kd: Hydrogen sulphide test for contacts and connections

EMC Requirements

IEC 61000-6-1
EN 61000-6-1
VDE 0839-6-1
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)
– Part 6-1: Generic standards
– Immunity for residential, commercial and light-industrial environments

IEC 61000-6-2
EN 61000-6-2
VDE 0839-6-2
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)
– Part 6-2: Generic standards
– Immunity for industrial environments

IEC 61000-6-3
EN 61000-6-3
VDE 0839-6-3
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)
– Part 6-3: Generic standards
– Emission standard for residential, commercial and light-industrial environments

IEC 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-4
VDE 0839-6-4
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)
– Part 6-4: Generic standards
– Emission standard for industrial environments

IEC 61000-3-2
EN 61000-3-2
VDE 0838-2
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)
– Part 3-2: Limits
– Limits for harmonic current emissions (equipment input current ≤ 16 A per phase)

IEC/CISPR 11
EN 55011
VDE 0875-11
Industrial scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment
– Electromagnetic disturbance characteristics
– Limits and methods of measurement

IEC/CISPR 22
EN 55022
VDE 0878-22
Information technology equipment
– Radio disturbance characteristics
– Limits and methods of measurement

IEC/CISPR 24
EN 55024
VDE 0878-24
Information technology equipment
– Immunity characteristics
– Limits and methods of measurement

IEC 61326-3-1
EN 61326-3-1
VDE 0843-20-3-1
Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use – EMC requirements
– Part 3-1: Immunity requirements for safety-related systems and for equipment intended to perform safety-related functions (functional safety) – General industrial applications

PLC

IEC 61131-1
EN 61131-1
Programmable Logic Controllers
– Part 1:
General Information

IEC 61131-2
EN 61131-2
VDE 0411-500
Programmable controllers
– Part 2: Equipment requirements and tests

IEC 61131-3
EN 61131-3
Programmable controllers
– Part 3: Programming languages

Relays

IEC 61810-1
EN 61810-1
VDE 0435-201
Electromechanical elementary relays
– Part 1: General requirements

IEC 61810-2
EN 61810-2
VDE 0435-120
Electromechanical elementary relays
– Part 2: Reliability

IEC 61810-5
EN 50205
VDE 0435-2022
Electromechanical non-specified time all-or-nothing relays
– Part 5: Insulation coordination

IEC 60255-5
EN 60255-5
VDE 0435-130
Electrical relays
– Part 5: Insulation coordination for measuring relays and protection equipment – Requirements and tests

UL Directives

UL 1059; ANSI 1059
Rail-Mount Terminal Blocks

UL 486E
Equipment wiring terminals for use with aluminum and/or copper conductors

UL 508
Industrial control equipment

ANSI/ISA12.12.01
Nonincendive electrical equipment for use in Class I and Class II, Division 2 and Class III hazardous (classified) locations

Ship Classifications

ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)
Steel Vessels
Part 4: Vessel Systems and Machinery

BV (Bureau Veritas)
Rules for the classification of steel ships and offshore units

DNV (Det Norsk Veritas)
Det Norsk Veritas' Rules for Classification of Ships, High Speed & Light Craft and Det Norsk Veritas' Offshore Standards: 2007

GL (German Lloyd)
Rules for Classification and Construction
VI Additional Rules and Guidelines
7 Guidelines for the Performance of Type Test
2 Test Requirements for Electrical/Electronic Devices and Systems

LR (Lloyds Register)
Type Approval System
Test Specification Number 1

RINA (Registro Italiano Navale)
Rules for the classification of ships
Part C – Machinery, systems and fire protection Ch. 3, Sect. 6, Table 1

BSH (Federal Maritime and Hydrographic Agency)
Certificate measuring the safe distance to the standard magnetic and steering magnetic compass in accordance with ISO R 695 and DIN EN 60945 Section 11.2

KR (Korean Register of Shipping)
List of Approved Manufacturers and Type Approved Equipment; Pt. 6, Ch. 1, Sec. 3 of the Rules for Classification of Steel Ships

NKK (Nippon Kaiji Kyokai)
Guidance for the Approval and Type Approval of Materials and Equipment for Marine Use

PRS (Polski Rejestr Statkow)
Publication No. 11/P
Enviromental Tests on Marine Equipment

Electrical Engineering Laboratory
Product Safety for Our Customers

To use terminal blocks globally, they must satisfy certain standards and obtain test certificates. These requirements apply to every manufacturer. WAGO also conducts its own tests to increase standards and offer greater reliability with its products. Products undergo a full range of mechanical, electrical and climatic testing, and we'll share a few of those processes with you.

WAGO Test Lab

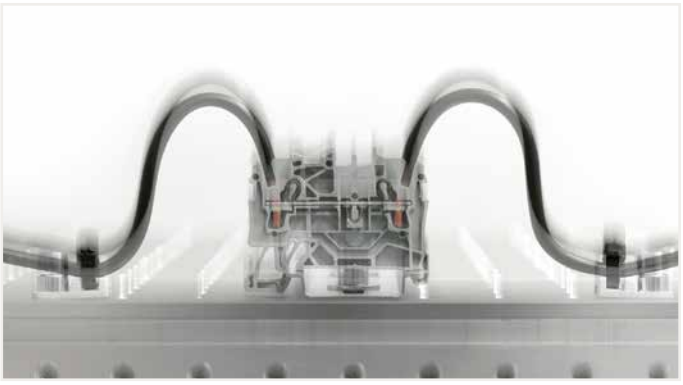
This means that WAGO's products can be used safely and reliably both in Europe and anywhere globally for a wide variety of applications. We heavily emphasize the importance of global acceptance during development. As a result, we can present documentation that verifies our high levels of product safety and reliability while ensuring the fulfillment and accuracy of technical data, which are the highest priorities for our customers and users worldwide.
On December 22, 2009, our test lab was accredited by the German Accreditation Association (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Akkreditierung GmbH) in accordance with DIN EN ISO/IEC 17025.

Pull-Out Test (per EN 60947-7-1, EN 60998-2-2)

During the pull-out force test, a conductor is pulled on until it is removed from the clamping unit. The design of the terminals means that extraction only occurs after the standard pull-out force has been exceeded many times over.

Vibration Test (per IEC/EN 60068-2-6)

Depending on the application, such as railway (per EN 61373) or marine (per GL, LR, DNV), there are various testing requirements to determine if the long-term effects of vibrations degrade electrical connections. The test specimen is subjected to different loads on three axes in an electrodynamic vibration system. The amplitude, the acceleration, and particularly the frequency of the vibration vary during the test. The test values are increased many times over the standard values to meet special customer requirements.



Shock Test (per IEC/EN 60068-2-27)

The shock test is very similar to the vibration test except that, instead of continuous vibrations, single shocks are applied to the test specimen. Shock tests are usually performed, for example, at an acceleration of 20g over a period of 11 ms. Tests for special requirements often call for much higher values and are also conducted in our laboratory..

Voltage Drop Test under Bending Stress (per WAGO test requirements)

The voltage drop test under bending stress simulates mechanical stress on the clamping unit. In everyday use, this stress can occur during installation, for example, when an electrician shoves connected conductors to the side in order to access a specific component. The quality of the clamping unit when moving a connected conductor can be validated by the constantly stable measured value of the voltage drop.

DAkkS
Deutsche
Akkreditierungsstelle

Deutsche Akkreditierungsstelle GmbH

Entrusted according to Section 8 subsection 1 AkkStelleG in connection with Section 1 subsection 1 AkkStelleGBV
Signatory to the Multilateral Agreements of EA, ILAC and IAF for Mutual Recognition

Accreditation

The Deutsche Akkreditierungsstelle GmbH attests that the testing laboratory

WAGO GmbH & Co. KG
Hansastraße 27, 32423 Minden

is competent under the terms of DIN EN ISO/IEC 17025:2018 to carry out tests in the following fields:

Electrical and mechanical testing of terminals and connectors and environmental simulation

The accreditation certificate shall only apply in connection with the notice of accreditation of 18.05.2022 with the accreditation number D-PL-19704-01. It comprises the cover sheet, the reverse side of the cover sheet and the following annex with a total of 9 pages.

Registration number of the certificate: **D-PL-19704-01-00**

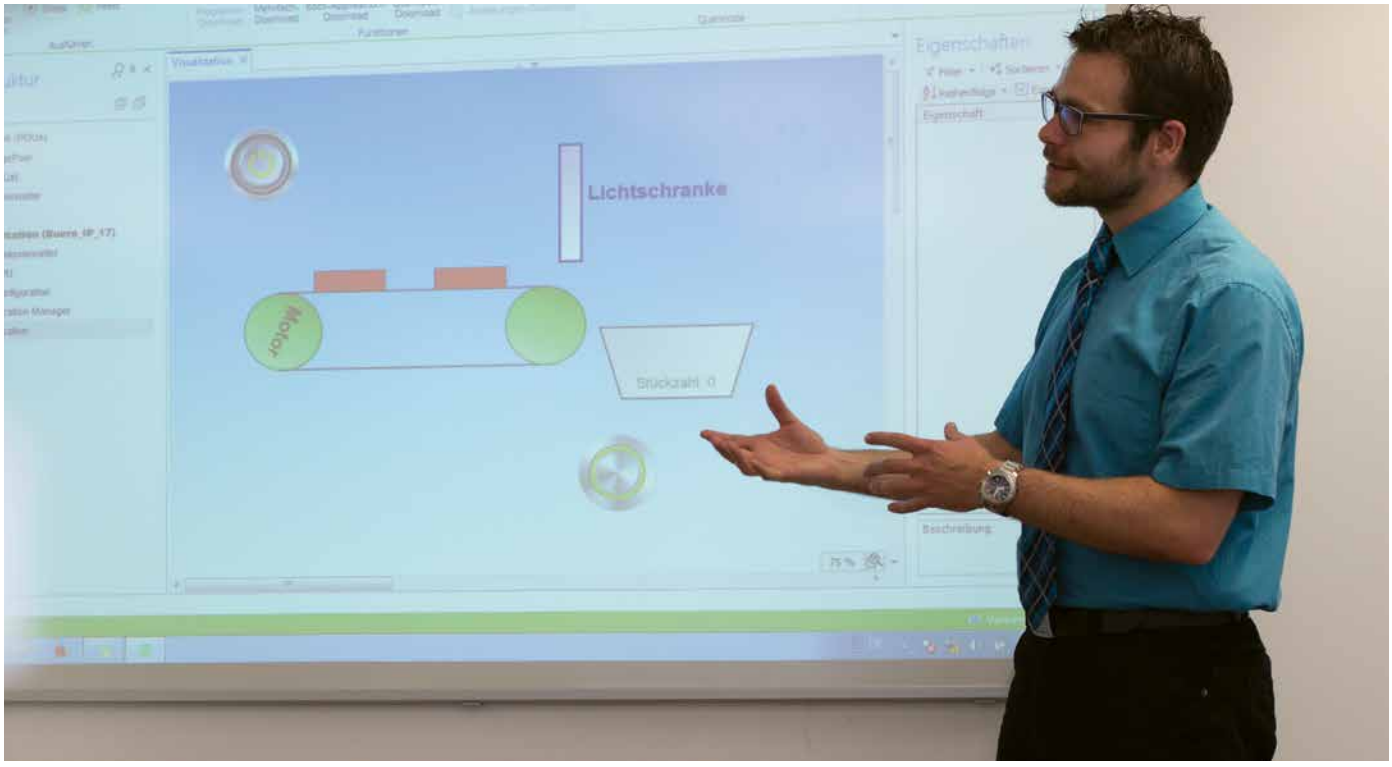
Berlin, 29.06.2022	Florian Burkart Head of Technical Unit	Translation issued: 29.06.2022	Head of Technical Unit

The certificate together with the annex reflects the status as indicated by the date of issue.
The current status of any given scope of accreditation can be found in the directory of accredited bodies maintained by Deutsche Akkreditierungsstelle GmbH at https://www.dakks.de/en/accredited-bodies-search.html.

This document is a translation. The definitive version is the original German accreditation certificate.

See notes overleaf.

WAGO-Seminars
Learn Today – Benefit Tomorrow



Setting the Bar with Your Goals

Product-Related and Customer-Specific Seminars

Small Groups

The small class sizes of WAGO training seminars ensures that no question goes unanswered and no one is overlooked.

Teamwork

Learning as a group is very effective. Ideas can be discussed and exchanged while experiences can be shared – all for the benefit of the participants.

Practical Topics

Experience has shown that practice makes perfect. This is why the focus of every WAGO training seminar is on practical, hands-on learning.

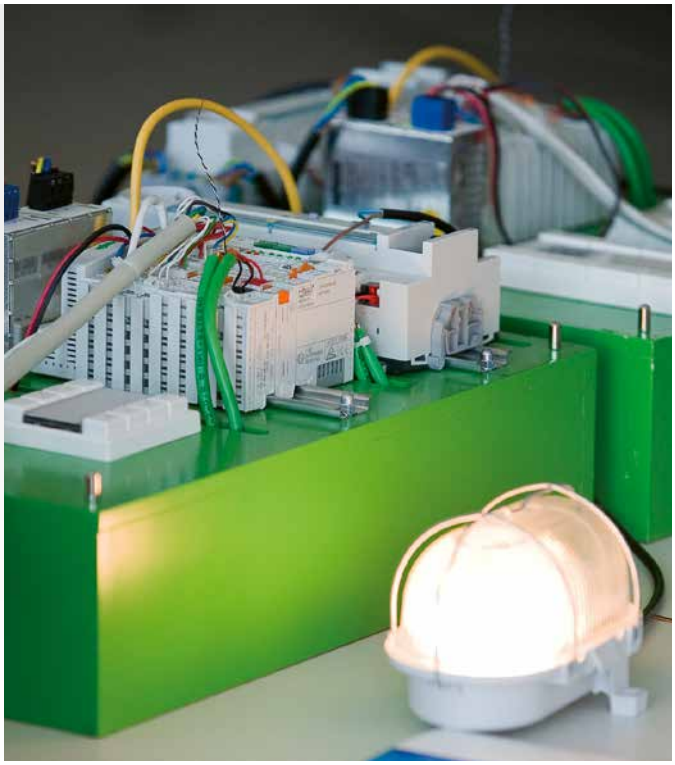
WAGO-Seminars
Experience the Benefits of First-Hand Knowledge and Expertise – Straight from the Source

Our instructors are specialists who know all the ins and outs of WAGO's products. This ensures that the time devoted to each WAGO training seminar is an effective investment in expanding your own expertise.

Request your registration form by email:

training@wago.com

Contact your local WAGO office.



Product-Related Seminars

We regularly offer product-related seminars on the following topics:

- Building and industrial automation
- Programming of automation components
- Fieldbus systems

Current Seminars at: www.wago.com

Customer-Specific Training Seminars

In addition to these "open" seminars, we also offer seminars specially tailored to your organization and its particular needs.

Upon request, we can also conduct these courses at your location.

Special Corporate Seminars

Indexes

Indexes
Contents

	Page
Item Number Index	790

15

Item Number Index

15

Item No.	Page
206 Series	
206-118	745
206-701	564
206-804	754
206-912	754
206-1125	751
206-1126	751
206-1127	751
206-1128	751
206-1129	751
206-1131	751
206-1132	751
206-1204	752
206-1205	752
206-1206	752
206-1216	752
206-1225	753
206-1250	753
206-1400	748
206-1403	748
206-1411	748
206-1412	748
206-1413	748
206-1414	748
206-1415	748
206-1418	748
206-1419	748
206-1441	749
206-1442	749
206-1451	749
206-1481	750
206-1482	750
206-1491	750
206-1492	750
206-2101	747
206-2102	747
206-2111	746
206-2112	746
206-2113	746
206-2114	746
206-2115	746
206-2116	746
206-2117	746
206-2120	746
206-2121	746
206-2122	746
206-2123	746
206-2130	746
206-2131	746
206-2132	746
206-2133	746
206-2141	747
206-2142	747
206-2151	747
206-2152	747
206-2163	747
206-2164	747
206-2165	747
206-2166	747
206-2167	747
206-2169	747
206-3010	727
209 Series	
209-109	743
210 Series	
210-110	655
210-112	742
210-113	742
210-114	742
210-115	742
210-118	742
210-133	739
210-148	743
210-149	743
210-196	743
210-197	742
210-198	743
210-504	742

Item No.	Page
210 Series	
210-505	742
210-506	742
210-508	742
210-719	745
210-720	745
210-721	745
210-722	745
247 Series	
247-506	732
247-506/000-006	732
247-507	732
247-507/000-006	732
247-508	732
247-508/000-005	732
247-509	732
247-509/000-005	732
247-510	732
247-511	732
247-512	732
247-513	732
247-514	732
247-515	732
247-516	732
247-517	732
247-518	732
247-519	732
247-520	732
247-521	732
247-522	732
247-523	732
247-524	732
247-525	732
247-526	732
247-527	732
247-528	732
247-529	732
247-530	732
247-531	732
247-532	732
247-533	732
247-534	732
247-535	732
247-536	732
247-537	732
247-538	732
247-539	732
247-540	732
247-541	732
247-542	732
247-543	732
247-544	732
247-544/000-006	732
247-545	732
247-545/000-005	732
247-546	732
247-546/000-006	732
247-547	732
247-552	732
247-552/000-017	732
248 Series	
248-501	732
248-501/000-002	732
248-501/000-005	732
248-501/000-006	732
248-501/000-007	732
248-501/000-012	732
248-501/000-017	732
248-501/000-023	732
248-501/000-024	732
248-578	732
248-578/000-017	732
249 Series	
249-116	744
249-117	744
249-197	744

Item No.	Page
258 Series	
258-5005	729
258-5005/000-005	729
258-5005/000-008	729
258-5006	731
258-5007	731
258-5008	731
258-5009	731
258-5010	731
258-5011	731
258-5014	729
258-5015	730
258-5030	728
258-5100	727
258-5102	727
258-5103	727
258-5104	727
258-5107	727
258-5108	727
288 Series	
288-824	678
288-895	678
289 Series	
289-611	679
289-614	679
704 Series	
704-2003	679
704-2004	679
704-2014	679
704-2024	679
704-2034	679
704-2044	679
704-2054	679
704-2064	679
704-2074	679
704-2224	679
704-3003	679
704-3004	679
704-5003	679
704-5004	679
704-5013	679
704-5024	679
704-5034	679
704-5044	679
704-5054	679
704-5064	679
704-5074	679
704-8012	679
704-8013	679
706 Series	
706-3057/300-100	680
706-3057/300-200	680
706-3057/300-300	680
706-7753/300-100	681
706-7753/300-200	681
706-7753/300-300	681
706-7753/301-100	681
706-7753/301-200	681
706-7753/301-300	681
706-7753/302-100	680
706-7753/302-200	680
706-7753/302-300	680
706-7753/304-100	680
706-7753/304-200	680
706-7753/304-300	680
706-7753/306-100	680
706-7753/306-200	680
706-7753/306-300	680
706-7753/601-100	681
706-7753/601-200	681
706-7753/601-300	681
706-7753/602-100	681
706-7753/602-200	681
706-7753/602-300	681
709 Series	
709-178	733

Item No.	Page
709 Series	
709-350	738
709-352	738
750 Series	
750-100	733
750-103	733
750-105	733
750-106	733
750-107	733
750-303	216
750-304	234
750-306	228
750-310	236
750-315/300-000	226
750-316/300-000	227
750-325	237
750-332	223
750-333	217
750-333/025-000	217
750-333/040-000	494
750-337	230
750-337/025-000	230
750-338	231
750-338/040-000	499
750-342	222
750-343	218
750-344	235
750-346	229
750-347	232
750-348	233
750-354	224
750-354/000-001	225
750-354/000-002	225
750-362	219
750-362/000-001	219
750-362/040-000	495
750-363	221
750-363/040-000	497
750-364/040-010	496
750-365/040-010	498
750-366	220
750-375	214
750-375/025-000	214
750-377	215
750-377/025-000	215
750-400	243
750-400/025-000	243
750-401	253
750-402	244
750-402/025-000	244
750-403	254
750-404	386
750-404/000-001	386
750-404/000-003	387
750-404/000-004	386
750-404/000-005	388
750-404/040-003	525
750-405	283
750-406	282
750-407	281
750-407/040-000	506
750-408	260
750-408/025-000	260
750-409	266
750-410	270
750-411	271
750-412	278
750-414	240
750-415	276
750-418	242
750-421	242
750-422	274
750-423	275
750-424	273
750-425	272
750-427	280
750-427/040-000	505
750-428	277
750-429/040-001	504
750-430	247
750-430/025-000	247

15

Item No.	Page
750 Series	
750-430/040-000	500
750-431	257
750-431/040-000	502
750-432	245
750-433	255
750-435	441
750-436	262
750-437	268
750-438	442
750-439	443
750-439/040-000	548
750-450	356
750-451	357
750-451/025-000	357
750-452	320
750-452/000-200	320
750-453	325
750-453/040-000	511
750-454	326
750-454/000-003	326
750-454/000-200	326
750-454/025-000	326
750-454/025-003	326
750-455	334
750-455/020-000	334
750-455/025-000	334
750-455/040-000	513
750-456	339
750-456/000-200	339
750-457	342
750-457/025-000	342
750-457/040-000	514
750-459	346
750-461	352
750-461/000-002	351
750-461/000-003	352
750-461/000-005	352
750-461/000-007	351
750-461/000-200	352
750-461/003-000	352
750-461/020-000	351
750-461/025-000	352
750-463	354
750-464	355
750-464/020-000	354
750-464/040-000	518
750-465	322
750-465/025-000	322
750-466	329
750-466/000-003	329
750-466/000-200	329
750-466/025-000	329
750-467	343
750-468	345
750-468/025-000	345
750-468/040-000	515
750-469	358
750-469/000-006	358
750-469/003-000	358
750-469/040-000	519
750-470	323
750-470/005-000	323
750-471	350
750-471/040-000	517
750-472	324
750-473	330
750-473/005-000	330
750-474	333
750-474/000-200	333
750-474/005-000	333
750-475	337
750-475/020-000	338
750-476	341
750-476/000-200	341
750-477	348
750-478	344
750-478/005-000	344
750-479	340
750-480	321
750-481/040-000	552
750-482	331

Item No.	Page
750 Series	
750-482/000-001	332
750-482/025-000	331
750-483	349
750-483/040-000	516
750-484	449
750-484/000-001	450
750-484/040-000	551
750-485	447
750-486	448
750-486/040-000	550
750-489	451
750-491	361
750-491/000-001	361
750-492	328
750-492/040-001	512
750-493	363
750-493/000-001	363
750-493/025-000	363
750-494	365
750-494/000-001	365
750-494/000-005	364
750-494/025-000	365
750-494/025-001	365
750-495	366
750-495/000-001	366
750-495/000-002	366
750-495/040-000	521
750-495/040-001	521
750-495/040-002	521
750-495/040-010	520
750-496	336
750-497	347
750-498	360
750-501	289
750-501/000-800	289
750-502	291
750-502/000-800	291
750-504	293
750-504/000-800	293
750-504/025-000	293
750-504/025-800	293
750-506	290
750-506/000-800	290
750-508	292
750-508/000-800	292
750-508/040-000	507
750-509	311
750-511	390
750-511/000-001	390
750-511/000-002	390
750-512	314
750-513	315
750-513/000-001	315
750-514	312
750-515	316
750-516	296
750-517	313
750-517/040-000	510
750-523	317
750-527	308
750-528	309
750-530	297
750-530/025-000	297
750-531	294
750-531/000-800	294
750-532	295
750-534	288
750-535	444
750-535/040-000	549
750-536	300
750-537	298
750-537/040-000	508
750-538	446
750-539	445
750-550	378
750-550/000-200	378
750-552	370
750-552/000-200	370
750-552/025-000	370
750-553	371
750-554	372

Item No.	Page
750 Series	
750-554/000-200	372
750-554/025-000	372
750-555	373
750-556	375
750-556/000-200	375
750-557	376
750-557/040-000	523
750-559	379
750-559/025-000	379
750-559/040-000	524
750-560	377
750-562	380
750-563	374
750-563/040-000	522
750-564	382
750-585	452
750-585/040-000	553
750-586	453
750-597	381
750-600	484
750-600/000-001	484
750-600/025-000	484
750-600/040-000	544
750-600/040-001	544
750-601	460
750-601/040-000	533
750-602	458
750-602/025-000	458
750-602/040-000	532
750-603	469
750-604	470
750-606	440
750-606/040-000	547
750-609	465
750-610	461
750-610/040-000	534
750-611	465
750-612	462
750-612/040-000	535
750-613	467
750-613/040-000	536
750-614	468
750-614/040-000	537
750-615	464
750-616	482
750-616/030-000	482
750-616/040-000	543
750-617	463
750-621	483
750-622	479
750-623	459
750-624	474
750-624/000-001	475
750-624/020-000	474
750-624/020-001	475
750-624/020-002	474
750-624/040-000	540
750-624/040-001	541
750-625/000-001	440
750-626	476
750-626/020-000	476
750-626/020-002	476
750-626/025-000	476
750-626/025-001	476
750-626/040-000	542
750-627	477
750-628	478
750-630	393
750-630/000-001	393
750-630/000-002	393
750-630/000-004	393
750-630/000-005	393
750-630/000-006	393
750-630/000-008	393
750-630/000-009	393
750-630/000-011	393
750-630/000-012	393
750-630/000-013	393
750-630/003-000	393
750-630/040-001	529
750-631/000-004	394

Item No.	Page
750 Series	
750-632	403
750-633	454
750-633/040-000	554
750-635	396
750-636	402
750-636/000-700	402
750-636/000-800	402
750-636/025-000	402
750-637	394
750-637/000-001	394
750-637/000-002	394
750-637/000-003	394
750-637/000-004	394
750-637/040-000	528
750-637/040-001	527
750-638	389
750-638/025-000	389
750-643	416
750-645	397
750-650	407
750-650/000-001	407
750-650/000-002	407
750-650/000-006	407
750-650/000-010	407
750-650/000-011	407
750-650/000-012	407
750-650/000-015	407
750-650/003-000	407
750-652	410
750-652/025-000	410
750-652/040-000	530
750-653	408
750-653/000-002	408
750-653/000-007	408
750-653/003-000	408
750-653/025-000	408
750-653/025-018	408
750-655	419
750-658	421
750-658/040-000	531
750-661/000-004	428
750-662/000-004	429
750-663/000-003	436
750-666/000-004	430
750-666/000-104	431
750-667/000-004	432
750-667/000-104	433
750-668/000-004	435
750-669/000-003	434
750-670	398
750-671	399
750-672	400
750-673	401
750-677	391
750-677/040-000	526
750-806	176
750-815/300-000	173
750-815/325-000	173
750-816/300-000	174
750-823	170
750-832	171
750-832/000-002	171
750-833	175
750-833/025-000	175
750-837	177
750-837/021-000	177
750-838	178
750-838/021-000	178
750-838/040-000	187
750-862	168
750-889	172
750-890	166
750-890/025-000	166
750-890/025-001	166
750-890/025-002	166
750-890/040-000	186
750-891	167
750-893	169
750-920	64
750-921	64
750-923	64

Item Number Index

15

Item No.	Page
750 Series	
750-923/000-001	64
750-940	412
750-960	702
750-961	705
750-962	705
750-963	704
750-965	706
750-971	703
750-972	703
750-975	696
750-976	700
750-977/000-011	696
750-977/000-012	698
750-977/000-013	700
750-977/000-021	696
750-977/000-022	698
750-978/000-011	697
750-978/000-012	698
750-978/000-013	701
750-978/000-021	697
750-978/000-022	698
750-979/000-011	697
750-979/000-012	699
750-979/000-013	701
750-979/000-021	697
750-979/000-022	699
750-1400	249
750-1402	264
750-1405	250
750-1405/040-000	501
750-1406	259
750-1407	265
750-1415	248
750-1415/040-000	500
750-1416	258
750-1416/040-000	502
750-1417	263
750-1417/040-000	503
750-1418	269
750-1420	246
750-1421	256
750-1422	261
750-1423	267
750-1425	285
750-1491	362
750-1500	303
750-1501	307
750-1502	251
750-1504	302
750-1505	306
750-1506	252
750-1515	299
750-1515/040-000	509
750-1516	301
750-1516/040-000	509
750-1605	471
750-1605/040-000	538
750-1606	472
750-1606/040-000	539
750-1607	473
750-1632/000-100	403
750-1652	411
750-1657	420
750-8000	159
750-8001	158
750-8110	124
750-8111	125
750-8112	126
750-8112/025-000	126
750-8208	137
750-8208/025-000	137
750-8208/025-001	137
750-8210	127
750-8210/025-000	127
750-8210/040-000	146
750-8211	128
750-8211/040-000	147
750-8212	129
750-8212/000-100	130
750-8212/025-000	129
750-8212/025-001	129

Item No.	Page
750 Series	
750-8212/025-002	129
750-8212/040-000	148
750-8212/040-001	148
750-8212/040-010	149
750-8213	131
750-8213/040-010	150
750-8214	132
750-8215	133
750-8216	134
750-8216/025-000	134
750-8216/025-001	134
750-8216/040-000	151
750-8217	135
750-8217/025-000	135
750-8217/600-000	136
750-8217/625-000	136
750-8302	138
751 Series	
751-9301	112
751-9401	113
751-9402	114
752 Series	
752-8303/8000-002	100
752-8400	101
752-9400	102
752-9401	102
752-9412	103
752-9800	104
752-9813	105
753 Series	
753-110	241
753-120	428
753-400	243
753-401	253
753-402	244
753-403	254
753-404	386
753-404/000-003	387
753-404/000-005	388
753-405	283
753-406	282
753-408	260
753-409	266
753-410	270
753-411	271
753-412	278
753-415	276
753-418	242
753-421	242
753-422	274
753-423	275
753-424	273
753-425	272
753-427	280
753-428	277
753-429	279
753-430	247
753-431	257
753-432	245
753-433	255
753-434	241
753-436	262
753-437	268
753-440	284
753-452	320
753-453	325
753-454	326
753-455	334
753-456	339
753-457	342
753-459	346
753-461	352
753-461/003-000	352
753-465	322
753-466	329

Item No.	Page
753 Series	
753-467	343
753-469	358
753-469/003-000	358
753-472	324
753-474	333
753-475	337
753-476	341
753-477	348
753-478	344
753-479	340
753-480	321
753-482	331
753-483	349
753-492	328
753-501	289
753-501/000-800	289
753-502	291
753-502/000-800	291
753-504	293
753-506	290
753-508	292
753-509	311
753-511	390
753-512	314
753-513	315
753-513/000-001	315
753-514	312
753-516	296
753-517	313
753-530	297
753-531	294
753-531/000-800	294
753-534	288
753-536	300
753-537	298
753-540	310
753-550	378
753-552	370
753-553	371
753-554	372
753-555	373
753-556	375
753-557	376
753-559	379
753-602	458
753-603	469
753-604	470
753-612	462
753-614	468
753-620	414
753-629/020-000	481
753-635	396
753-638	389
753-646	413
753-647	414
753-648	415
753-649	417
753-650	407
753-650/003-000	407
753-652	410
753-653	408
753-653/003-000	408
753-655	419
753-661/000-004	428
753-662/000-004	429
753-667/000-004	432
753-667/000-104	433
753-668/000-004	435
753-1629	480
753-1629/000-001	480
753-1630	418
753-1631	418
753-1646	413
753-1652	411
756 Series	
756-1201/060-020	587
756-1201/060-050	587
756-1201/060-100	587
756-1201/060-200	587
756-1202/060-020	587

Item No.	Page
756 Series	
756-1202/060-050	587
756-1202/060-100	587
756-1202/060-200	587
756-1203/060-020	587
756-1203/060-050	587
756-1203/060-100	587
756-1203/060-200	587
756-1204/060-020	587
756-1204/060-050	587
756-1204/060-100	587
756-1204/060-200	587
756-1250/1013-005	693
756-1250/1013-010	693
756-1250/1013-020	693
756-1250/1013-030	693
756-1250/1013-050	693
756-1250/1013-075	693
756-1250/1013-100	693
756-1250/1023-005	693
756-1250/1023-010	693
756-1250/1023-020	693
756-1250/1023-030	693
756-1250/1023-050	693
756-1250/1023-075	693
756-1250/1023-100	693
756-3201/120-050	667
756-3201/120-100	667
756-3201/120-150	667
756-3202/120-050	667
756-3202/120-100	667
756-3202/120-150	667
756-3203/190-050	667
756-3203/190-100	667
756-3203/190-150	667
756-3204/190-050	667
756-3204/190-100	667
756-3204/190-150	667
756-3205/140-050	667
756-3205/140-100	667
756-3205/140-150	667
756-3206/140-050	667
756-3206/140-100	667
756-3206/140-150	667
756-3501/050-020	586
756-3501/050-050	586
756-3501/050-075	586
756-3501/050-100	586
756-3501/050-150	586
756-3502/050-020	586
756-3502/050-050	586
756-3502/050-075	586
756-3502/050-100	586
756-3502/050-150	586
756-3503/050-020	586
756-3503/050-050	586
756-3503/050-075	586
756-3503/050-100	586
756-3503/050-150	586
756-3504/050-020	586
756-3504/050-050	586
756-3504/050-075	586
756-3504/050-100	586
756-3504/050-150	586
756-3505/050-003	586
756-3505/050-005	586
756-3505/050-010	586
756-3505/050-020	586
756-3505/050-050	586
756-3505/050-075	586
756-3505/050-100	586
756-3505/050-150	586
756-3506/050-003	586
756-3506/050-005	586
756-3506/050-010	586
756-3506/050-020	586
756-3506/050-050	586
756-3506/050-075	586
756-3506/050-100	586
756-3506/050-150	586
756-5101/030-015	683
756-5101/030-050	683

Item No.	Page
756 Series	
756-5101/030-100	683
756-5102/030-015	683
756-5102/030-050	683
756-5102/030-100	683
756-5111/030-015	684
756-5111/030-050	684
756-5111/030-100	684
756-5112/030-015	684
756-5112/030-050	684
756-5112/030-100	684
756-5201/030-010	686
756-5201/030-020	686
756-5202/030-010	686
756-5202/030-020	686
756-5203/030-010	686
756-5203/030-020	686
756-5204/030-010	686
756-5204/030-020	686
756-5301/030-015	683
756-5301/030-050	683
756-5301/030-100	683
756-5301/040-015	683
756-5301/040-050	683
756-5301/040-100	683
756-5301/050-015	683
756-5301/050-050	683
756-5301/050-100	683
756-5301/060-015	683
756-5301/060-050	683
756-5301/060-100	683
756-5302/030-015	683
756-5302/030-050	683
756-5302/030-100	683
756-5302/040-015	683
756-5302/040-050	683
756-5302/040-100	683
756-5302/050-015	683
756-5302/050-050	683
756-5302/050-100	683
756-5302/060-015	683
756-5302/060-050	683
756-5302/060-100	683
756-5311/030-015	684
756-5311/030-050	684
756-5311/030-100	684
756-5311/040-015	684
756-5311/040-050	684
756-5311/040-100	684
756-5311/050-015	684
756-5311/050-050	684
756-5311/050-100	684
756-5311/060-015	684
756-5311/060-050	684
756-5311/060-100	684
756-5311/090-015	685
756-5311/090-050	685
756-5311/090-100	685
756-5312/030-015	684
756-5312/030-050	684
756-5312/030-100	684
756-5312/040-015	684
756-5312/040-050	684
756-5312/040-100	684
756-5312/050-015	684
756-5312/050-050	684
756-5312/050-100	684
756-5312/060-015	684
756-5312/060-050	684
756-5312/060-100	684
756-5312/090-015	685
756-5312/090-050	685
756-5312/090-100	685
756-5401/030-010	688
756-5401/030-020	688
756-5401/040-010	688
756-5401/040-020	688
756-5401/050-010	688
756-5401/050-020	688
756-5401/060-010	688
756-5401/060-020	688
756-5402/030-010	688

Item No.	Page
756 Series	
756-5402/030-020	688
756-5402/040-010	688
756-5402/040-020	688
756-5402/050-010	688
756-5402/050-020	688
756-5402/060-010	688
756-5402/060-020	688
756-5403/030-010	688
756-5403/030-020	688
756-5403/040-010	688
756-5403/040-020	688
756-5403/050-010	688
756-5403/050-020	688
756-5403/060-010	688
756-5403/060-020	688
756-5404/030-010	688
756-5404/030-020	688
756-5404/040-010	688
756-5404/040-020	688
756-5404/050-010	688
756-5404/050-020	688
756-5404/060-010	688
756-5404/060-020	688
756-5501/030-010	687
756-5501/030-020	687
756-5502/030-010	687
756-5502/030-020	687
756-5503/030-010	687
756-5503/030-020	687
756-5504/030-010	687
756-5504/030-020	687
756-5507/030-010	686
756-5507/030-020	686
756-5507/040-010	686
756-5507/040-020	686
756-5508/030-010	686
756-5508/030-020	686
756-5508/040-010	686
756-5508/040-020	686
756-5509/030-010	687
756-5509/030-020	687
756-5509/040-010	687
756-5509/040-020	687
756-5510/030-010	687
756-5510/030-020	687
756-5510/040-010	687
756-5510/040-020	687
756-5513/040-010	689
756-5513/040-020	689
756-5514/040-010	689
756-5514/040-020	689
756-5516/040-010	689
756-5516/040-020	689
756-5517/040-010	689
756-5517/040-020	689
756-8101	568
756-8102	564
756-8103	564
756-9102/030-000	690
756-9105/030-000	690
756-9112/030-000	690
756-9115/030-000	690
756-9201/040-000	690
756-9201/050-000	690
756-9202/040-000	690
756-9202/050-000	690
756-9204/040-000	690
756-9204/050-000	690
756-9205/040-000	690
756-9205/050-000	690
756-9207/060-000	691
756-9208/060-000	691
756-9210/060-000	691
756-9211/040-000	690
756-9211/060-000	691
756-9211/090-000	691
756-9212/040-000	690
756-9212/050-000	690
756-9214/040-000	690
756-9214/090-000	691
756-9215/040-000	690

Item No.	Page
756 Series	
756-9215/050-000	690
756-9217/050-000	691
756-9301/040-000	689
756-9301/050-000	689
756-9406/050-000	691
756-9501/040-000	691
756-9501/060-000	691
756-9503/040-000	691
756-9504/040-000	691
756-9701/050-000	588
756-9711/050-000	588
757 Series	
757-000	663
757-001	663
757-011	655
757-040	655
757-041	663
757-060	655
757-061	663
757-080	655
757-081	663
757-144	658
757-145	660
757-164	658
757-165	660
757-184	658
757-185	660
757-185/100-000	660
757-244/000-005	655
757-244/000-010	655
757-245/000-005	657
757-245/000-010	657
757-264/000-005	655
757-264/000-010	655
757-265/000-005	657
757-265/000-010	657
757-284/000-005	655
757-284/000-010	655
757-284/000-025	655
757-285/000-005	657
757-285/000-010	657
757-285/000-025	657
757-303	665
757-343	665
757-363	665
757-383	665
757-403/000-005	663
757-403/000-010	663
757-443/000-005	663
757-443/000-010	663
757-463/000-005	663
757-463/000-010	663
757-483/000-005	663
757-483/000-010	663
758 Series	
758-879/000-001	127
758-879/000-101	92
758-879/000-2108	127
758-879/000-3102	78
758-879/000-3108	78
758-911	645
758-918	640
758-918/000-001	640
758-919	641
758-940/001-000	643
758-940/002-000	643
758-940/003-000	643
758-940/004-000	643
758-974	646
758-974/000-001	646
758-975	135
759 Series	
759-302	44
759-302/000-923	44
762 Series	
762-3403	74

Item No.	Page
762 Series	
762-3404	75
762-3405	76
762-4101	78
762-4102	79
762-4103	80
762-4104	81
762-4201/8000-001	78
762-4202/8000-001	79
762-4203/8000-001	80
762-4204/8000-001	81
762-4205/8000-001	82
762-4206/8000-001	83
762-4301/8000-002	78
762-4302/8000-002	79
762-4303/8000-002	80
762-4304/8000-002	81
762-4305/8000-002	82
762-4306/8000-002	83
762-5203/8000-001	84
762-5204/8000-001	85
762-5205/8000-001	86
762-5206/8000-001	87
762-5303/8000-002	84
762-5304/8000-002	85
762-5305/8000-002	86
762-5306/8000-002	87
762-6201/8000-001	88
762-6202/8000-001	89
762-6203/8000-001	90
762-6204/8000-001	91
762-6301/8000-002	88
762-6302/8000-002	89
762-6303/8000-002	90
762-6304/8000-002	91
762-9001	92
762-9214	94
762-9215	94
762-9314	95
762-9315	95
762-9324	93
762-9325	93
765 Series	
765-101/000-000	585
765-102/000-000	585
765-1101/100-000	564
765-1102/100-000	566
765-1103/100-000	565
765-1104/100-000	567
765-1105/100-000	568
765-1201/100-000	564
765-1202/100-000	566
765-1203/100-000	565
765-1204/100-000	567
765-1205/100-000	568
765-1501/100-000	564
765-1502/100-000	566
765-1503/100-000	565
765-1504/100-000	567
765-1505/100-000	568
765-1701/200-000	574
765-1702/200-000	576
765-1703/200-000	578
765-1704/200-000	575
765-1705/200-000	577
765-1706/200-000	579
765-2701/200-000	580
765-2702/200-000	581
765-2703/200-000	582
765-2704/200-000	583
765-2705/100-000	584
765-2706/100-000	584
765-4101/100-000	570
765-4102/100-000	571
765-4103/100-000	572
765-4104/100-000	573
765-4201/100-000	570
765-4202/100-000	571
765-4203/100-000	572
765-4204/100-000	573

Item Number Index

15

Item No.	Page
765 Series	
765-4501/100-000	570
765-4502/100-000	571
765-4503/100-000	572
765-4504/100-000	573
787 Series	
787-712	673
787-722	673
787-732	673
787-734	673
787-736	673
787-738	673
787-740	673
787-783	677
787-783/000-040	677
787-785	677
787-785/000-040	677
787-818	671
787-819	671
787-821	671
787-822	671
787-831	671
787-832	671
787-833	671
787-834	671
787-835	671
787-840	671
787-842	671
787-844	671
787-845	671
787-847	671
787-850	671
787-852	671
787-854	671
787-870	677
787-871	677
787-872	677
787-873	677
787-875	677
787-876	677
787-878/000-2500	677
787-878/001-3000	677
787-880	677
787-881	677
787-885	677
787-886	677
787-890	671
787-915	677
787-916	677
787-1001	674
787-1002	674
787-1011	674
787-1012	674
787-1014	675
787-1014/072-000	675
787-1015/072-000	675
787-1017	674
787-1020	674
787-1021	674
787-1022	674
787-1200	674
787-1201	674
787-1202	674
787-1211	674
787-1212	674
787-1216	674
787-1221	674
787-1226	674
787-1601	672
787-1602	672
787-1606	672
787-1611	672
787-1616	672
787-1616/000-1000	672
787-1621	672
787-1622	672
787-1623	672
787-1628	672
787-1631	672
787-1632	672
787-1633	672

Item No.	Page
787 Series	
787-1634	672
787-1635	672
787-1638	672
787-1640	672
787-1642	672
787-1644	672
787-1650	675
787-1662	676
787-1662/000-054	676
787-1662/000-250	676
787-1662/004-1000	676
787-1662/006-1000	676
787-1662/106-000	676
787-1664	676
787-1664/000-004	676
787-1664/000-011	676
787-1664/000-054	676
787-1664/000-080	676
787-1664/000-100	676
787-1664/000-200	676
787-1664/000-250	676
787-1664/004-1000	676
787-1664/006-1000	676
787-1664/006-1054	676
787-1664/106-000	676
787-1664/106-011	676
787-1664/212-1000	676
787-1668	676
787-1668/000-004	676
787-1668/000-054	676
787-1668/000-080	676
787-1668/000-200	676
787-1668/000-250	676
787-1668/006-1000	676
787-1668/006-1054	676
787-1668/106-000	676
787-1668/106-054	676
787-1671	677
787-1675	677
787-1685	677
787-1701	673
787-1702	673
787-1711	673
787-1712	673
787-1721	673
787-1722	673
787-1732	673
787-2742	673
787-2744	673
787-2801	675
787-2802	675
787-2803	675
787-2805	675
787-2810	675
787-2850	674
787-2857	414
787-2861/050-000	676
787-2861/100-000	676
787-2861/108-020	676
787-2861/200-000	676
787-2861/400-000	676
787-2861/600-000	676
787-2861/800-000	676
787-3861/004-020	677
787-3861/050-000	677
787-3861/100-000	677
787-3861/108-020	677
787-3861/200-000	677
787-3861/400-000	677
787-3861/600-000	677
787-3861/800-000	677
790 Series	
790-100	739
790-101	739
790-108	736
790-110	739
790-112	739
790-113	739
790-114	739

Item No.	Page
790 Series	
790-115	739
790-116	736
790-124	736
790-133	739
790-134	739
790-140	736
790-144	739
790-145	739
790-190	739
790-191	739
790-192	739
790-193	739
790-208	737
790-216	737
790-220	737
790-300	740
790-301	740
790-302	740
790-310	740
790-311	740
790-312	740
790-350/790-398	741
790-352/790-398	741
790-360/790-398	741
790-362/790-398	741
790-398	741
790-400	741
791 Series	
791-107	738
791-111	738
791-117	738
791-124	738
810 Series	
810-900/000-001	718
810-900/002-000	718
810-900/003-000	718
810-901/000-001	718
810-902/000-001	719
810-902/000-002	719
850 Series	
850-814/002-000	709
850-815/002-000	709
850-816/002-000	709
850-817/002-000	709
850-818/002-000	710
850-818/002-001	710
850-818/002-002	710
850-818/002-003	710
850-818/002-004	710
850-818/002-005	710
850-819/002-000	710
850-819/002-001	710
850-819/002-002	710
850-819/002-003	710
850-819/002-004	710
850-819/002-005	710
850-820/000-001	710
850-820/000-002	710
850-825	711
850-826	711
850-826/002-000	711
850-827	711
850-827/002-000	711
850-828	711
850-828/002-000	711
850-834	712
850-835	712
850-836	712
850-903	711
850-904	709
852 Series	
852-101	607
852-102	608
852-103	609
852-111	598
852-111/000-001	599

Item No.	Page
852 Series	
852-112/000-001	600
852-112/000-002	601
852-201/107-002	609
852-201/107-030	609
852-202	128
852-230	633
852-303	618
852-602	623
852-603	624
852-1102	610
852-1106	611
852-1111/000-001	602
852-1112	603
852-1116	604
852-1200	613
852-1210	613
852-1280	613
852-1305	619
852-1305/000-001	620
852-1322	616
852-1328	617
852-1411	605
852-1411/000-001	605
852-1417	606
852-1505	621
852-1505/000-001	622
852-1605	625
852-1701	626
852-1702	627
852-1705	628
852-1731	629
852-1732	630
852-1812	612
852-1813	613
852-1813/000-001	614
852-1816	615
852-9101	633
890 Series	
890-5001/001-000	714
899 Series	
899-632/501-000	714
2009 Series	
2009-110	564
2009-115	564
2587 Series	
2587-2144	673
2587-2146	673
2587-2147	673
2687 Series	
2687-2142	673
2687-2144	673
2687-2146	671
2759 Series	
2759-106/1121-1000	45
2759-132/1119-1012	42
2759-132/1119-3012	42
2759-132/1119-6012	42
2759-135/1111-1000	20
2759-203/211-1000	29
2759-204/261-1000	18
2759-205/261-1000	18
2759-206/261-1000	22
2759-207/271-1000	22
2759-230/211-1000	53
2759-241/261-1000	16
2759-242/261-1000	17
2759-243/261-1000	17
2759-245/211-1000	33
2759-247/211-1000	52
2759-248/211-1000	51

Item No.	Page
2759 Series	
2759-283/211-1000	54
2759-286/211-1000	54
2759-290/211-1000	56
2759-291/211-1000	56
2759-293/211-1000	57
2759-296/211-1000	57
2759-1061/651-010	10
2759-1061/651-050	10
2759-1061/651-100	10
2759-2015/261-1000	26
2759-2017/261-1000	27
2759-2018/261-1000	28
2759-2101/271-1000	18
2759-2102/271-1000	18
2759-2103/271-1000	18
2759-2110/261-1000	14
2759-2120/261-1000	12
2759-2121/261-1000	12
2759-2226/211-1000	55
2759-2240/211-1000	59
2759-2241/211-1000	59
2759-2243/211-1000	58
2759-2246/211-1000	58
2759-2273/211-1000	54
2759-2276/211-1000	54
2759-2283/211-1000	54
2759-2286/211-1000	54
2759-2290/211-1000	60
2759-2291/211-1000	60
2759-2293/211-1000	61
2759-2296/211-1000	61
2759-2320/211-1000	30
2760 Series	
2760-1031/1000-3100	32
2760-1031/1000-3200	32
2762 Series	
2762-2006/211-1000	39
2762-2007/211-1000	39
2762-2008/211-1000	39
2762-2102/211-1000	39
2762-2105/211-1000	39
2762-2202/211-1000	39
2762-2203/211-1000	39
2762-2204/211-1000	39
2763 Series	
2763-101/111-1000	40
2763-102/111-1000	40
2763-103/111-1000	40
2763-104/111-1000	40
2763-2001/211-1000	40
2763-2002/211-1000	40
2763-2003/211-1000	40
2763-2004/211-1000	40
2763-2005/211-1000	40
2763-2006/211-1000	40
2763-2007/211-1000	40
2763-2008/211-1000	40
2763-2009/211-1000	40
2763-2010/211-1000	40
2763-2011/211-1000	40
2763-2020/211-1000	40
2763-2101/211-1000	40
2763-2102/211-1000	40
2763-2103/211-1000	40
2763-2104/211-1000	40
2763-2106/211-1000	40
2763-2130/211-1000	40
2763-2151/211-1000	40
2763-2152/211-1000	40
2763-2153/211-1000	40
2763-2154/211-1000	40
2763-2155/211-1000	40
2763-2201/211-1000	40
2763-2202/211-1000	40
2763-2301/211-1000	40
2763-2302/211-1000	40
2763-2401/211-1000	40
2763-2402/211-1000	40

Item No.	Page
2763 Series	
2763-2403/211-1000	40
2787 Series	
2787-2134	670
2787-2135	670
2787-2144	670
2787-2146	670
2787-2147	670
2787-2154	670
2787-2157	670
2787-2344	671
2787-2346	670
2787-2347	670
2787-2348	670
2787-2357	670
2787-2358	670
2787-2448	670
2789 Series	
2789-9015	670
2789-9023	670
2789-9052	670
2789-9080	670
2849 Series	
2849-1199/751-9301	190
2849-7000/000-029	31
2849-7000/000-030	31
2852 Series	
2852-7112	717
2852-7113	717
2852-7210	717
2852-7213	717
2852-7214	717
2852-7215	717
2852-7220	717
2852-7221	717
2852-7225	717
2852-7230	717
2852-7231	717
2852-7232	717
2852-7233	717
2854 Series	
2854-099/000-001	192
2854-099/000-002	193
2854-099/000-003	194
2854-099/000-004	195
2854-099/000-005	196
2854-099/000-006	200
2854-099/000-007	200
2854-099/000-008	197
2854-099/000-009	198
2854-099/000-010	196
2854-099/000-011	197
2854-099/000-012	199
2854-301/000-011	15
2854-301/000-021	15
2854-301/000-031	15
2854-301/000-041	15
2854-301/000-051	15
2854-301/000-061	15
2854-301/000-071	15
2854-302/000-011	16
2854-302/000-021	16
2854-302/000-031	16
8003 Series	
8003-099/750-8212	191
8101 Series	
8101-200/261-1000	24
8101-1001/261-001	24
8101-1001/261-005	24
8101-1001/261-015	24
8101-1001/261-030	24

Item No.	Page
8103 Series	
8103-2000/000-002	25

Item No.	Page

60588173 – 0888-9999/0000-0013 – Automation Technology 2025/1 GB – 03/2025-00 – Subject to changes

WAGO GmbH & Co. KG
Postfach 2880 · D · 32385 Minden
Hansastraße 27 · D · 32423 Minden
info@wago.com
www.wago.com

Headquarters +49 571 887 - 0
Sales +49 571 887 - 44222
Order Service +49 571 887 - 44333

Current adresses at **www.wago.com**

WAGO is a registered trademark of WAGO Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH.
"Copyright – WAGO GmbH & Co. KG – All rights reserved.
The content and structure of the WAGO websites, catalogs, videos and other WAGO media are subject to copyright. Distribution or modification to the contents of these pages and videos is prohibited. Furthermore, the content may neither be copied nor made available to third parties for commercial purposes. Also subject to copyright are the images and videos that were made available to WAGO GmbH & Co. KG by third parties."